

ONTARIO NORTHLAND

TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Request for Proposals No. RFP 2025 036

For

Englehart and Cochrane Station Upgrades

REPLY BY DATE:

2:00:00 p.m. Tuesday, July 29, 2025

Primary Contact:

**Ashley Commanda
Manager, Public Procurement
Ontario Northland Transportation Commission
555 Oak Street East
North Bay, Ontario, P1B 8L3
Email: ashley.commanda@ontarionorthland.ca**

Table of Contents

PART 1 REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS	1
SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION.....	2
1.1 General	2
1.2 Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	3
SECTION 2 - THE RFP DOCUMENTS	4
2.1 Request for Proposals Documents	4
2.2 Priority of Documents	5
2.3 Distribution of Documents - Electronic Distribution	5
2.4 Information Provided by ONTC.....	5
SECTION 3 - THE RFP PROCESS	6
3.1 RFP Process	6
3.2 Questions and Communications Related to the RFP Documents	6
3.3 Addenda/Changes to the RFP Documents	7
3.4 Respondents' Meeting.....	8
3.5 Prohibited Contacts	8
3.6 Media Releases, Public Disclosures, Public Announcements and Copyright	9
3.7 Confidentiality and Disclosure Issues - Respondent Information.....	10
3.8 Confidential Information.....	10
3.9 Governing Laws and Attornment	12
3.10 Licenses and Permits	12
3.11 Respondents' Costs	12
3.12 Delay and Costs of Delay	13
3.13 Clarification and Verification of Respondent's Proposal	13
3.14 Two-Envelope Process.....	14
SECTION 4 - PROPOSAL CONTENT AND FORMAT	14
4.1 Format and Content of Proposal.....	14
4.2 Proposal Submission Form.....	15
4.3 Bid Performance Security	16
4.4 References and Past Performance Issues.....	17
4.5 Conflict of Interest	17

SECTION 5 - PROPOSAL SUBMISSION, WITHDRAWAL, MODIFICATION	18
5.1 Submission of Proposals and Late Proposals.....	18
5.2 Late Proposals	20
5.3 Withdrawal of Proposals.....	20
5.4 Amendment of Proposals	20
5.5 Proposal Irrevocability	20
5.6 One Proposal per Person or Entity	21
SECTION 6 - PROPOSAL EVALUATION	21
6.1 Evaluation Team	21
6.2 Evaluation of Proposals.....	21
6.3 Short-Listing	22
6.4 Interviews, Site Visits, Demonstrations and Presentations.....	22
SECTION 7 - GENERAL EVALUATION AND DISQUALIFICATION PROVISIONS.....	22
7.1 ONTC's Discretion.....	22
7.2 Disqualification	23
7.3 General Rights of ONTC	24
SECTION 8 - AGREEMENT FINALIZATION AND DEBRIEFING AND SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT	25
8.1 Finalization of the Agreement.....	25
8.2 Notification If Successful or Not.....	27
8.3 Debriefing.....	27
SECTION 9 - LEGAL MATTERS AND RIGHTS OF ONTC	27
9.1 Limit on Liability	27
9.2 Power of Legislative Assembly	28
9.3 RFP Not a "Bidding Contract" or a Tender.....	28
SECTION 10 - VENDOR PERFORMANCE	28
10.1 General	28
10.2 Vendor Performance Evaluation	28
10.3 Vendor Ratings for Proposal Evaluation Purposes	28
SECTION 11 - TRANSPARENCY AND FAIRNESS	29
11.1 General	29
SECTION 12 - INTERPRETATION.....	29
12.1 General	29

PART 2 REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS	1
SCHEDULE 2-A RFP DATA SHEET	2
SCHEDULE 2-B PARTICIPATION REGISTRATION FORM	7
 PART 3 REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS SPECIFICATIONS.....	 1
SCHEDULE 3-A-1 SCOPE OF WORK	2
SCHEDULE 3-A-2 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	7
SCHEDULE 3-A-3 ISSUE FOR TENDER DRAWINGS.....	278
SCHEDULE 3-A-4 REFERENCE REPORTS.....	321
SCHEDULE 3-A-5 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.....	426
 PART 4 REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FORM OF PROPOSAL	 1
 PART 5 REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS CCDC 2 - 2020 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS....	 1

PART 1
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

- (1) Ontario Northland Transportation Commission ("ONTC") is issuing this Request for Proposals ("RFP") to obtain proposals from a vendor/service provider(s) for the provision of the goods and/or services described in the RFP Specifications (the "Goods and/or Services").

- (2) In this RFP:

"Applicable Laws" means the statutes, regulations, orders, by-laws and other laws of Ontario, Quebec, Manitoba, Canada and any municipal government relevant to the RFP and the subject matter of the RFP;

"Addendum" means the written supplementary information provided to potential Respondents prior to the Submission Deadline, which information becomes part of the RFP Documents;

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or a statutory holiday;

"Final Agreement" means the agreement for the supply of the Goods and/or Services entered into by ONTC and the Successful Respondent;

"Material" means a document or information that must be included in the Proposal including without limitation the information requested in the RFP Data Sheet, and is essential to allow ONTC to evaluate a Proposal and that if not included will result in the disqualification of the Proposal;

"Non-compliant" means the Proposal or the Respondent does not meet a requirement of the RFP Documents;

"Proposal" means the response to the RFP submitted by a Respondent to ONTC;

"Respondent(s)" means the entity submitting a Proposal and includes prospective respondents, whether or not that entity submits a Proposal. If the context requires it, "Respondent" includes any of the Respondent's respective shareholders, owners, officers, agents, consultants, partners, contractors, subcontractors, advisors, employees, or representatives;

"RFP Data Sheet" means the information and requirements contained in Schedule 2-A of Part 2;

"RFP Documents" means the documents listed in RFP Section 2.1 (1) and any additional documents issued through Addenda;

"Short-listed Respondent" means a Respondent selected to proceed to the next step in the evaluation process pursuant to section 6.2 (2) of the RFP;

“Substantially Compliant” means Proposal does not meet the requirements of the RFP Documents; however, the Proposal includes all of the Material items, as identified in the RFP Data Sheet;

“Successful Respondent” means the Respondent selected by ONTC to enter into the Final Agreement.

- (3) The process to select the Short-listed Respondents for the supply of the Goods and/or Services (the “RFP Process”) will commence with the issuance of these RFP Documents and will terminate at the earlier of:
- (a) when ONTC and the Successful Respondent execute the Final Agreement; or,
 - (b) upon the termination of the RFP Process in accordance with the terms and conditions of this RFP.

1.2 Ontario Northland Transportation Commission

ONTC is an agency of the Province of Ontario that provides reliable and efficient transportation services to northern and rural communities. For over 120 years, the company has provided integrated and impactful transportation services including rail freight, passenger rail, motor coach transportation, rail repair, and remanufacturing services.

ONTC’s rail services are vital in maintaining a reliable supply chain in Northern Ontario by connecting freight customers to global economies. The forestry industry, mining operations, farming communities, and manufacturers count on ONTC’s services to deliver large volumes across vast distances. The company’s 675 miles of mainline track span throughout northeastern Ontario and northwestern Quebec.

ONTC motor coaches connect rural Ontario to major centres providing access to education, medical appointments, shopping, and seamless connections to other transportation providers. The Polar Bear Express passenger train connects Moosonee and Cochrane, Ontario, providing an all-season land link for Indigenous communities on the James Bay Coast.

Improving and repairing transportation equipment is also part of ONTC’s service offering. ONTC’s unique mechanical skillset attracts new business and secures skilled trades jobs in Northern Ontario by remanufacturing and repairing locomotives, passenger rail cars, freight cars, and more.

ONTC makes provincial dollars reach further by creating innovative solutions that help drive economic growth sustainably, responsibly, and with future generations in mind. Throughout the agency, modernization is underway with many exciting projects that will improve how we operate. ONTC employs over 1,000 people including Locomotive Engineers, Motor Coach Operators, skilled tradespeople, and business professionals. Employees work together to improve and deliver services that provide value to the regions served.

SECTION 2 - THE RFP DOCUMENTS

2.1 Request for Proposals Documents

(1) The Request for Proposals documents consist of:

Part 1 - Request for Proposals

Part 2 - Requests for Proposals Summary of Requirements

- (a) Schedule 2-A - RFP Data Sheet
- (b) Schedule 2-B - Participation Registration Form

Part 3 - RFP Specifications

- (a) Schedule 3-A-1 - Scope of Work
- (b) Schedule 3-A-2 - Technical Specifications
- (c) Schedule 3-A-3 - Issue for Tender Drawings
- (d) Schedule 3-A-4 - Reference Reports
- (e) Schedule 3-A-5 - Policies and Procedures

Part 4 - Form of Proposal

- (a) Proposal Form 1 - Proposal Submission Form
- (b) Proposal Form 1-A - Schedule of Prices
- (c) Proposal Form 2 - Respondent's General Information
- (d) Proposal Form 3 - Acknowledgment to Comply with Part 3 - Request for Proposals Specifications
- (e) Proposal Form 4 - References
- (f) Proposal Form 5 - Compliance with Contract Documents
- (g) Proposal Form 6 - Respondents' Site Visit Registration Form
- (h) Proposal Form 7 - Health, Safety and Environment
- (i) Proposal Form 8 - Schedule of Materials
- (j) Proposal Form 9 - List of Equipment
- (k) Proposal Form 10 - Schedule and Proposed Approach
- (l) Proposal Form 11 - Schedule of Progress Payments
- (m) Proposal Form 12 - List of Personnel and Resumes
- (n) Proposal Form 13 - Current Labour Agreements
- (o) Proposal Form 14 - Contractor's Qualification Statement
- (p) Proposal Form 15 - Claims

Part 5 – CCDC 2 – 2020 – Supplementary Conditions

- (2) The RFP Documents shall be read as a whole. The Schedules and Addenda, if any, constitute an integral part of this RFP and are incorporated by reference.
- (3) Each Respondent shall verify the RFP Documents for completeness upon receipt and shall inform the Contact Person (identified in RFP Section 3.2(7)), immediately:
 - (a) should any documents be missing or incomplete; or,
 - (b) upon finding any discrepancies or omissions.
- (4) Complete sets of the RFP Documents are available at our company website at www.ontarionorthland.ca and MERX.
- (5) The RFP Documents are made available only for the purpose of Respondents submitting Proposals. Availability and/or use of the RFP Documents do not confer a license or grant for any other purpose.

2.2 Priority of Documents

- (1) If there are any inconsistencies between the terms, conditions or other provisions of the RFP Documents, the order of priority of RFP Documents, from highest to lowest, shall be:
 - (a) Any Addenda modifying the RFP Documents issued during the RFP Process;
 - (b) The RFP Data Sheet;
 - (c) Part 1 - Request for Proposals;
 - (d) Part 3 - Specifications; and,
 - (e) Any other RFP Documents.

2.3 Distribution of Documents - Electronic Distribution

- (1) ONTC will use an online electronic distribution system to distribute all RFP Documents.
- (2) Respondents are solely responsible for making appropriate arrangements to receive and access the RFP Documents through that electronic distribution system.

2.4 Information Provided by ONTC

- (1) Respondents are solely responsible for conducting their own independent research, due diligence, and any other work or investigations and seeking any other independent advice necessary for the preparation of its Proposal, negotiation or finalization of the Final Agreement and the subsequent delivery of all the Goods and/or Services to be provided by the Successful Respondent(s). Nothing in the RFP Documents is intended to relieve the Respondents from forming their own opinions and conclusions with respect to the matters addressed in this RFP.

- (2) No guarantee, representation or warranty, express or implied, is made and no responsibility of any kind is accepted by ONTC or its representatives for the completeness or accuracy of any information presented in the RFP Documents, if any, during the RFP Process or during the term of the Final Agreement. By submitting a Proposal, each Respondent agrees that ONTC and its representatives shall not be liable to any person or entity as a result of the use of any information contained in the RFP Documents or otherwise provided by ONTC or its representatives during the RFP Process or during the term of the Final Agreement.

SECTION 3 - THE RFP PROCESS

3.1 RFP Process

- (1) The deadline for the submission of Proposals (the "Submission Deadline") is set out in the RFP Data Sheet.
- (2) ONTC may amend, extend or shorten any of the dates and/or times prescribed in this RFP, at any time, at its sole discretion, including without limitation the Submission Deadline. If ONTC extends the Submission Deadline, all requirements applicable to Respondents will thereafter be subject to the new, extended Submission Deadline.

3.2 Questions and Communications Related to the RFP Documents

- (1) Respondents shall submit all questions, requests for clarifications, and other communications regarding the RFP Documents and the RFP Process by email to the Contact Person set out in section 3.2(7) no later than four (4) full Business Days before the Submission Deadline.
- (2) ONTC will endeavor to provide the Respondents with written responses to questions that are submitted in accordance with this RFP Section 3.2, by no later than two (2) full Business Days before the Submission Deadline. Responses to any questions or requests for clarifications, will be collected and distributed with answers to be delivered to all Respondents who have submitted the Participation Registration Form by way of emailed addenda from ONTC in accordance with the timeline set out in this Section 3.2(2).
- (3) The responses to questions form part of the RFP Documents.
- (4) ONTC may, in its sole discretion:
 - (a) answer questions that ONTC deems to be similar from various Respondents only once;
 - (b) edit any question(s) for the purpose of clarity;

- (c) respond to questions submitted after the deadline for submission of questions if ONTC believes that such responses would be of assistance to the Respondents generally; and,
 - (d) exclude any questions that, in the sole opinion of ONTC, are ambiguous, incomprehensible, or are deemed by ONTC to be immaterial to the RFP Process, the RFP Documents, or the Goods and/or Services.
- (5) If Respondents find discrepancies, omissions, errors, departures from laws, by-laws, codes or good practice, or information considered to be ambiguous or conflicting, they shall bring them to the attention of the Contact Person in writing, and not less than four (4) full Business Days before the Submission Deadline, so that ONTC may, if ONTC deems it necessary, issue instructions, clarifications or amendments by addendum to all Respondents prior to the Submission Deadline. ONTC will endeavor to, but is not required to, issue such Addenda at least two (2) full Business Days prior to the Submission Deadline. It is each Respondent's responsibility to seek clarification from ONTC of any matter it considers to be unclear in the RFP Documents, or the description of the Goods and/or Services and the Respondent may seek clarification in accordance with this Section 3.2. Neither ONTC nor the Government of Ontario shall be responsible for any misunderstanding by a Respondent of the RFP Documents, the RFP Process or the Goods and/or Services.
- (6) If ONTC gives oral answers to questions at any meeting (Section 3.4), these answers will not be considered final, and may not be relied upon by any of the Respondents, unless and until such answers are provided by way of an addendum in accordance with this Section 3.2.
- (7) The Contact Person designated by ONTC for this RFP is **Ashley Commanda, Manager, Public Procurement, 555 Oak Street East, North Bay, Ontario P1B 8L3 (705) 472-4500 ext. 398, Ashley.Commanda@ontarionorthland.ca** (the "Contact Person"). The above Contact Person is the sole contact for this RFP. A Respondent may be disqualified where contact is made with any person other than the Contact Person.
- (8) ONTC will not be responsible for statements, instructions, clarifications, notices or amendments communicated orally by ONTC to one or more of the Respondents. Statements, instructions, clarifications, notices or amendments by ONTC, which affect the RFP Documents, may only be made by addendum.

3.3 Addenda/Changes to the RFP Documents

- (1) ONTC may, in its sole discretion, amend, supplement, or change the RFP Documents prior to the Submission Deadline. ONTC shall issue amendments, supplements, or changes to the RFP Documents by Addendum only. No other statement or response(s) to questions, whether oral or written, made by ONTC or any ONTC advisors, employees or representatives, including, for clarity, the Contact Person, or any other person, shall

amend, supplement or change the RFP Documents. Addenda will be distributed in the same manner as the RFP and shall become part of the RFP Documents.

- (2) Respondents are solely responsible for ensuring that they have received all Addenda issued by ONTC. Respondents may, in writing by email to the Contact Person, seek confirmation of the number of Addenda, issued under this RFP.

3.4 Respondents' Meeting

- (1) To assist Respondents in understanding the RFP Documents, and the RFP Process, ONTC may conduct an information meeting (the "Respondents' Meeting") for all Respondents. Whether or not ONTC will conduct a Respondents' Meeting is set out in the RFP Data Sheet. If ONTC is conducting a Respondents' Meeting, the meeting will be held on the date and at the time and location set out in the RFP Data Sheet.
- (2) Attendance by Respondents at a Respondents' Meeting may not be mandatory but, if one is held, Respondents are strongly encouraged to attend. Whether or not the Respondents' Meeting is mandatory will be identified on the RFP Data Sheet. When a Respondents' meeting is mandatory, all attending persons or entities will be required to sign the "Site Meeting Log" to confirm their attendance and provide a valid email address for the purpose of receiving information.
- (3) If ONTC gives oral answers to questions at the Respondents' Meeting, these answers will not be considered final, and may not be relied upon by any of the Respondents, unless and until such answers are provided by way of an Addendum in accordance with Section 3.2.
- (4) If pre-registration for the Respondents' Meeting is necessary, the deadline for registration will be set out in the RFP Data Sheet and details regarding the registration process will be set out in the RFP Data Sheet.

3.5 Prohibited Contacts

- (1) Respondents and their respective advisors, employees and representatives are prohibited from engaging in any form of political or other lobbying, of any kind whatsoever, to influence the outcome of the RFP Process.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of Section 3.5(1) above, neither Respondents nor any of their respective advisors, employees or representatives shall contact or attempt to contact, either directly or indirectly, at any time during the RFP Process, any of the following persons or organizations on matters related to the RFP Process, the RFP Documents, or their Proposals:
 - (a) any member of the Evaluation Team (as defined in Section 6.1), except the Contact Person;

- (b) any advisor to ONTC or the Evaluation Team, except the Contact Person; or,
- (c) any directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives or consultants of:
 - (i) ONTC, except the Contact Person;
 - (ii) Ontario Ministry of Transportation;
 - (iii) The Premier of Ontario's office or the Ontario Cabinet office;
 - (iv) A Member of Provincial Parliament (including the Premier); or
 - (v) Any other person or entity listed in the RFP Data Sheet.
- (3) If a Respondent or any of their respective shareholders, owners, officers, agents, consultants, partners, contractors, subcontractors, advisors, employees, representatives, or other third parties acting on behalf or with the knowledge of the Respondent; in the opinion of ONTC, contravenes RFP Section 3.5(1) or 3.5(2), ONTC may, but is not obliged to, in its sole discretion:
 - (a) take any action in accordance with RFP Section 7.2; or,
 - (b) impose conditions on the Respondent's continued participation in the RFP Process that ONTC considers, in its sole discretion, to be appropriate.

3.6 Media Releases, Public Disclosures, Public Announcements and Copyright

- (1) A Respondent shall not, and shall ensure that its shareholders, owners, officers, agents, consultants, partners, contractors, subcontractors, advisors, employees, representatives, or other third parties acting on behalf or with the knowledge of the Respondent do not, issue or disseminate any media release, social media or Internet post, public announcement or public disclosure (whether for publication in the press, on the radio, television, internet or any other medium) that relates to the RFP Process, the RFP Documents or the Goods and/or Services or any matters related thereto, without the prior written consent of ONTC.
- (2) Neither the Respondents or any of their respective shareholders, owners, officers, agents, consultants, partners, contractors, subcontractors, advisors, employees, representatives, or other third parties acting on behalf or with the knowledge of the Respondent shall make any public comment, respond to questions in a public forum, or carry out any activities to either criticize another Respondent or Proposal or to publicly promote or advertise their own qualifications, interest in or participation in the RFP Process without ONTC's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld, conditioned or delayed in ONTC's sole discretion. Respondents, and their respective advisors, employees and representatives are permitted to state publicly that they are participating in the RFP Process but shall not publicly identify other Respondents without the prior written consent of ONTC.
- (3) Respondents shall not use the name of ONTC or any of ONTC's logos, designs, colours or registered trademarks and names used, owned or registered by ONTC, during the RFP Process, if selected as the Successful Respondent, or at any time prior to, during, or

following the supply of the Goods and/or Services, except with the prior written consent of ONTC.

3.7 Confidentiality and Disclosure Issues - Respondent Information

- (1) Respondents are advised that ONTC may be required to disclose the RFP Documents, any other documentation related to the RFP Process and a part or parts of any Proposal pursuant to the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act* (Ontario) ("FIPPA"). Respondents are also advised that FIPPA does provide protection for confidential and proprietary business information. Respondents are strongly advised to consult their own legal advisors as to the appropriate way in which confidential or proprietary business information should be marked as such in their Proposals. Subject to the provisions of FIPPA, ONTC will use reasonable commercial efforts to safeguard the confidentiality of any information identified by the Respondent as confidential but shall not be liable in any way whatsoever to any Respondent if such information is disclosed based on an order or decision of the Information and Privacy Commissioner or otherwise as required under the Applicable Laws.
- (2) The Respondent agrees that ONTC may disclose Proposals, and all information submitted in or related to the Proposals, to the Government of Ontario.
- (3) ONTC may provide the Proposals to any person involved in the review and/or evaluation of the Proposals on behalf of ONTC and ONTC may:
 - (a) make copies of the Proposal; and/or,
 - (b) retain the Proposal.
- (4) ONTC may disclose any information with respect to the Respondents, the Proposals and the RFP Process as required by the Applicable Laws.
- (5) Respondents shall not require ONTC or any of their representatives to sign a non-disclosure agreement in respect of any step taken or information provided as part of this RFP Process, provided that if the nature of the subject matter of the RFP is such that, in the opinion of ONTC, it would be appropriate to enter into a non-disclosure agreement with a Respondent or Respondents, ONTC and/or the Respondent(s) shall enter into such agreement in a form and with the content satisfactory to ONTC.

3.8 Confidential Information

- (1) In this RFP, "RFP Information" shall mean all material, data, information or any item in any form, whether oral or written, including in electronic or hard-copy format, supplied by, obtained from or otherwise procured in any way, whether before or after the RFP Process, from ONTC or any Ministry or Agency of the Government of Ontario, in connection with the RFP Documents or the Goods and/or Services excluding any item which:

- (a) is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure resulting from a breach of this RFP Section 3.8;
 - (b) becomes available to the Respondent on a non-confidential basis from a source other than ONTC, so long as that source is not bound by a non-disclosure agreement with respect to the information or otherwise prohibited from transmitting the information to the Respondent by a contractual, legal or fiduciary obligation; or,
 - (c) The Respondent is able to demonstrate it was known to it on a non-confidential basis before it was disclosed to the Respondent by ONTC.
- (2) RFP Information:
 - (a) shall remain the sole property of ONTC or the Government of Ontario, as applicable, and the Respondent shall maintain the confidentiality of such information except as required by law;
 - (b) shall not be used by the Respondent for any other purpose other than submitting a Proposal or performing obligations under any subsequent agreement with ONTC relating to the Goods and/or Services;
 - (c) shall not be disclosed by the Respondent to any person who is not involved in the Respondent's preparation of its Proposal or in the performance of any subsequent agreement relating to ONTC, or the Government of Ontario, as applicable, without prior written authorization from ONTC;
 - (d) shall not be used in any way detrimental to ONTC or the Government of Ontario; and,
 - (e) if requested by ONTC, shall be returned to the Contact Person or destroyed by the Respondent no later than ten (10) calendar days after such request is received in writing by the Respondent.
- (3) Each Respondent shall be responsible for any breach of the provisions of this RFP Section 3.8 by any person to whom it discloses the RFP Information.
- (4) Each Respondent or Short-listed Respondent acknowledges and agrees that a breach of the provisions of this RFP Section 3.8 would cause ONTC, the Government of Ontario and/or their related entities to suffer loss which could not be adequately compensated by damages, and that ONTC, the Government of Ontario and/or any related entity may, in addition to any other remedy or relief, enforce any of the provisions of this RFP Section 3.8 upon application to a court of competent jurisdiction without proof of actual damage to ONTC, the Government of Ontario or any related entity.
- (5) Notwithstanding RFP Section 9.3, the provisions of this RFP Section 3.8 shall be binding and shall survive any cancellation or termination of this RFP and the conclusion of the RFP Process.

- (6) ONTC may, in its sole discretion, require that Respondents execute a legally binding non-disclosure agreement in a form and substance satisfactory to ONTC prior to receiving the RFP Information.

3.9 Governing Laws and Attornment

- (1) This RFP Process and the Final Agreement entered into pursuant to this RFP Process shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Ontario, the laws of Quebec, the laws of Manitoba, if relevant to the subject matter of this RFP, and the applicable laws of Canada, excluding any conflict of laws principles.
- (2) Each Respondent agrees that the courts of the Province of Ontario shall have exclusive jurisdiction to entertain any action or proceeding based on, relating to or arising from this RFP process.

3.10 Licenses and Permits

- (1) If a Respondent is required by the Applicable Laws to hold or obtain a license, permit, consent or authorization to carry on an activity contemplated in its Proposal, neither acceptance of the Proposal nor execution of the Final Agreement shall be considered to be approval by ONTC of carrying on such activity without the requisite license, permit, consent or authorization.

3.11 Respondents' Costs

- (1) The Respondent shall bear all costs and expenses incurred by the Respondent relating to any aspect of its participation in this RFP Process, including, without limitation, all costs and expenses related to the Respondent's involvement in:
 - (a) the preparation, presentation and submission of its Proposal;
 - (b) due diligence and information gathering processes;
 - (c) attendance at any Respondents' Meeting(s) or presentations;
 - (d) preparation of responses to questions or requests for clarification from ONTC;
 - (e) preparation of the Respondent's own questions during the clarification process;
 - (f) preparation of prototypes, proof of concept and/or demonstrations; and,
 - (g) any discussions or negotiations with ONTC regarding the Final Agreement.
- (2) Without limiting the generality of Section 9.1(2) of this RFP, in no event shall ONTC or the Government of Ontario be liable to pay any costs or expenses or to reimburse or

compensate a Respondent under any circumstances for the costs or expenses set out in Section 3.11(1), regardless of the conduct or outcome of the RFP Process.

3.12 Delay and Costs of Delay

- (1) By submitting a Proposal, Respondents waive all claims against ONTC and the Government of Ontario including any claims arising from any error or omission in any part of the RFP Documents or RFP Information or any delay, or costs associated with delays, in the RFP Process.

3.13 Clarification and Verification of Respondent's Proposal

- (1) Following submission of a Proposal, ONTC may:
 - (a) request a Respondent to clarify or verify the contents of its Proposal, including by submitting supplementary documents; and/or,
 - (b) request a Respondent to confirm an ONTC interpretation of the Respondent's Proposal.
- (2) Any information received by ONTC from a Respondent pursuant to a request for clarification or verification from ONTC as part of the RFP Process may, in ONTC's discretion, be considered as an integral part of the Proposal even if such information should have been submitted as part of the Respondent's Proposal and may, in ONTC's discretion, be considered in the evaluation of the Respondent's Proposal.
- (3) ONTC may, in its sole discretion, verify or clarify any statement or claim contained in any Proposal or made subsequently in any interview, presentation, or discussion. That verification or clarification may be made by whatever means that ONTC deems appropriate which may include contacting the persons identified in the contact information provided by the Respondent and contacting persons or entities other than those identified by any Respondent.
- (4) By submitting a Proposal, Respondents are deemed to consent to ONTC verifying or clarifying any information and requesting additional information from third parties regarding the Respondent(s) and their directors, officers, shareholders or owners and any other person associated with the Respondent(s) as ONTC may determine is appropriate.
- (5) ONTC is not obliged to seek clarification or verification of any aspect of a Proposal, or any statement or claim made by a Respondent.
- (6) Requests for clarifications shall not be construed as acceptance by ONTC of a Proposal.

3.14 Two-Envelope Process

- (1) ONTC may elect to complete a Two-Envelope Process. Whether Respondents will be required to submit their Proposals using a Two-Envelope Process will be identified on the RFP Data Sheet.
- (2) If ONTC elects to complete a Two-Envelope Process, the Proposal shall be broken down into two components; a technical submission and a financial submission.
- (3) If ONTC elects to complete a Two-Envelope Process, ONTC will identify a minimum score that must be attained on the technical submission on the RFP Data Sheet. Proposals that do not meet the minimum score for the technical submission following evaluation of the technical submission, will not proceed further in the evaluation process, provided that ONTC may, in its sole discretion, based on the overall scores of all the technical submissions, revise the minimum score required to proceed further in the evaluation process. Financial submissions will only be opened and evaluated for the Proposals that meet the minimum score for the technical submission.

SECTION 4 - PROPOSAL CONTENT AND FORMAT

4.1 Format and Content of Proposal

- (1) Respondents shall submit their Proposal in one envelope or, if submitting electronically, one electronic folder. Where required by the RFP Data Sheet to follow the two-envelope process, Respondents shall submit the technical submission and the financial submission in two separate envelopes or, if submitting electronically, two separate electronic folders.
- (2) Unless otherwise specified in the RFP Data Sheet, Respondents shall not submit pre-printed literature with their Proposals. Any unsolicited pre-printed literature submitted as part of a Proposal will not be reviewed by the Evaluation Team.
- (3) Each Respondent will:
 - (a) in a clear, concise and legible manner, complete and submit all documentation and information required by Part 2, Part 3, and Part 4 to the RFP;
 - (b) for a hard copy submission, complete any handwritten portions of the proposal forms in ink;
 - (c) provide all information requested and ensure that an authorized person or persons sign all forms where indicated. Failure to provide all requested information on the proposal forms and failure to fill in all blank spaces may result in a Proposal being determined to be non-compliant; and,

- (d) use only the proposal forms issued as part of the RFP documents unless otherwise indicated.
- (4) Information provided by Respondents on hard copy proposal forms may be amended prior to the Proposal submission, provided the amendments are initialed by an authorized representative of the Respondent. Un-initialed pre-submission amendments may result in the Proposal being declared non-compliant.
- (5) Proposals that are not originals (if hard copy), are unsigned, improperly signed, incomplete, conditional or illegible, may be declared non-compliant.
- (6) The Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) shall not be included in the price. Any taxes or increases to taxes announced prior to the date of the issuance of the RFP Documents and scheduled to come into effect subsequent to it shall be taken into consideration at time of invoicing.
- (7) Price
 - (a) Price shall be an all-inclusive lump sum price (excluding HST), unless otherwise indicated in the RFP Documents; and,
 - (b) Where the RFP requires the Respondent to provide a breakdown of the price in Proposal Form 1-A, the price as stated in Proposal Form 1 shall govern in the case of conflict or ambiguity between the price and the sum of the breakdown of the price.
- (8) Listing of Subcontractors

Each Respondent shall complete the "Subcontractors" section of Proposal Form 2 - Respondent's General Information, naming the Subcontractors which the Respondent will employ to perform an item of the work called for by the RFP Documents. Failure of the Respondent to list Subcontractors where required, may result in the Proposal being declared non-compliant.

4.2 Proposal Submission Form

- (1) Each Respondent will complete and submit the forms included in Part 4 - Form of Proposal. Failure of the Respondent to complete and submit one or more of the forms included in Part 4 - Form of Proposal, may result in the Proposal being declared non-compliant.
- (2) Respondents shall execute the Proposal Submission Form as follows:
 - (a) in the case of a sole proprietorship, the sole proprietor will sign the Proposal Submission Form and have the signature witnessed;

- (b) in the case of a corporation, an authorized signing officer will sign the Proposal Submission Form; or,
- (c) in the case of a partnership, a partner or partners authorized to bind the partnership will sign the Proposal Submission Form and have their signatures witnessed.

4.3 Bid Performance Security

- (1) The Respondent shall provide with its Proposal, Bid Performance Security in one of the following forms:
 - (a) Irrevocable stand-by Letter of Credit ("LOC"); or,
 - (b) Bid bond(the "Bid Performance Security").

The Bid Performance Security shall be:

- (a) in the Respondent's own name;
- (b) if a bid bond, issued by a surety licensed to conduct surety and insurance business in Ontario;
- (c) in a form satisfactory to ONTC;
- (d) for a term of at least ninety (90) calendar days after the Submission Deadline; and,
- (e) in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid price excluding HST.

The Bid Performance Security is for the benefit of ONTC and will be retained by ONTC to compensate ONTC for the damages it will suffer if the Successful Respondent fails to provide the Contract Securities (defined in Section 4.3(2), below) and evidence of insurance and other documents required by this RFP or by the Final Agreement, or fails to execute the Final Agreement within the time required by the RFP Documents.

The Bid Performance Security of the Successful Respondent will be returned after the Successful Respondent delivers to ONTC compliant Contract Securities and evidence of insurance and other documents required by this RFP or by the Final Agreement and the Successful Respondent has executed the Final Agreement, all within the time required by the RFP Documents.

The Bid Performance Security of all other Respondents shall be returned to the Respondents upon the occurrence of the earlier of:

- (a) execution by both parties of the Final Agreement between ONTC and the Successful Respondent;
- (b) the expiry of the 90-day period following the Submission Deadline;

- (c) the cancellation of the RFP process without an award of the contract; or,
 - (d) the disqualification of all Proposals.
- (2) Agreement to Bond
- Respondents shall provide with their Proposal, an agreement to bond issued by a surety company undertaking to provide a fifty percent (50%) Performance Bond and a fifty percent (50%) Labour and Material Bond (the "Contract Securities") in the form prescribed by the *Construction Act*, both to be provided to ONTC by the Successful Respondent(s) following award of the contract.
- (3) Proposals not accompanied by the required Bid Performance Security and the required agreement to bond will be declared non-compliant.

The Respondent shall include the actual cost of all bonds, with no mark-up, in the Proposal price.

4.4 References and Past Performance Issues

- (1) If specified in the RFP Data Sheet, Respondents shall provide reference information. Unless otherwise set out in the RFP Data Sheet, all references shall be, where possible, with respect to similar goods and/or services, as applicable, during the five (5) years immediately prior to the Submission Deadline. Unless otherwise set out in the RFP Data Sheet, the Respondent shall provide a minimum of three (3) references.
- (2) ONTC may, in its sole discretion, confirm the Respondent's experience and ability to provide the Goods and/or Services by contacting the Respondent's references. However, ONTC is under no obligation to contact references submitted by any Respondent. References and information received from references, if contacted, will be taken into account in the evaluation process as identified in the RFP Data Sheet.
- (3) ONTC may take into account in the evaluation process reliable information received from the Government of Ontario or its Agencies regarding past performance of a Respondent, provided information evidencing past poor performance by a Respondent is provided to the Respondent (subject to any restrictions or disclosure imposed by applicable law) and the Respondent is afforded an opportunity to respond to the information.
- (4) If ONTC receives information from referees of a Respondent's past poor performance, ONTC shall advise the Respondent (subject to any restrictions on disclosure imposed by applicable law) and afford the Respondent an opportunity to respond to the information prior to considering this information as part of the evaluation process.

4.5 Conflict of Interest

- (1) For the purposes of this Section 4.5, the term "Conflict of Interest" includes, but is not limited to, any situation or circumstance where the interests, conduct, other commitments or relationships of a Respondent, a Respondent's family member or an officer, director or employee of the Respondent could or could be perceived to, directly or indirectly,

compromise, impair or be in conflict with the integrity of the RFP Process, the subject matter of the RFP or ONTC.

- (2) Each Respondent shall promptly disclose any potential, perceived or actual Conflict of Interest of the Respondent to the Contact Person in writing. If ONTC discovers a Respondent's failure to disclose a Conflict of Interest, ONTC may, in its sole and absolute discretion disqualify the Respondent or terminate the Final Agreement if such Respondent is the Successful Respondent.
- (3) ONTC may, in its sole discretion, and in addition to any other remedy available at law or in equity:
 - (a) waive any Conflict of Interest;
 - (b) impose conditions on a Respondent that require the management, mitigation and/or minimization of the Conflict of Interest; or,
 - (c) disqualify the Respondent from the RFP Process if, in the sole and absolute opinion of ONTC, the Conflict of Interest cannot be managed, mitigated or minimized.

SECTION 5 - PROPOSAL SUBMISSION, WITHDRAWAL, MODIFICATION

5.1 Submission of Proposals and Late Proposals

- (1) Respondents shall submit their proposal in the format prescribed in the RFP Data Sheet. ONTC will not accept any proposal submission that is not submitted in the format prescribed in the RFP Data Sheet.

ONTC may elect to accept Electronic Bid Submissions, Physical Bid Submissions or a combination of both.

- (a) If ONTC elects to use Electronic Bid Submissions, submissions shall be submitted on, and in accordance with, forms supplied by ONTC. All responses are to be submitted to ONTC through the use of MERX Electronic Bid Submission (EBS). Respondents shall be solely responsible for the delivery of their Proposals in the manner and time prescribed in the RFP Data Sheet.

Questions concerning submitting through MERX should be addressed to:

- MERX Customer Support
- Phone 1-800-964-6379
- Email merx@merx.com

Any Proposal from a Respondent whose name does not appear on the official MERX document request list (i.e., who has not downloaded the documents themselves) will be declared invalid, and the Proposal will not be considered.

MERX EBS does not allow submissions to be uploaded after the bid submission deadline; therefore, the Respondent should ensure they allow plenty of time to upload the documents.

Where required by the RFP Data Sheet to use a two-envelope process, Respondents shall include two separate and clearly identifiable attachments: 1) Technical and, 2) Financial. The file names for the technical and financial attachments should be sufficiently distinguishable such that ONTC does not need to open the attachments to differentiate between them.

- (b) If ONTC elects to use Physical Bid Submissions, Respondents shall submit one original and the number of copies of its Proposal (in hard copy) specified in the RFP Data Sheet and the number of electronic copies of its Proposal (on a properly labelled CD or USB key in PDF format) specified in the RFP Data Sheet, at the correct location for submission and on or before the Submission Deadline. If there is any difference whatsoever between the electronic copy of the Proposal and the original hard copy, the original hard copy of the Proposal, as submitted, will govern. The electronic copy of the Proposal is solely for the convenience of ONTC.

Respondents shall submit their Proposals to the attention of the Manager, Public Procurement by prepaid courier or personal delivery at the following address:

Ashley Commanda
Manager, Public Procurement
Ontario Northland Transportation Commission
555 Oak Street East
North Bay, Ontario P1B 8E3

Respondents shall place their Proposal Submission in a sealed envelope or package with the Respondent's full legal name and return address, the RFP Number, the Submission Deadline and the label "Proposal Submission" clearly displayed on the outside of the envelope.

Where required by the RFP Data Sheet to use a two-envelope process, Respondents shall have one sealed envelope as prescribed above that contains two individual sealed envelopes inside that are clearly marked "Technical Submission" and "Financial Submission".

- (c) For the convenience of the Respondents, and only when identified in the RFP Data Sheet, ONTC may allow either an Electronic Bid Submission through MERX or a Physical Bid Submission. The Respondent shall only use one method and follow the same procedure prescribed above.
- (2) Proposals must be received before the time noted in the RFP Data Sheet.

- (3) Proposals will be date and time stamped at the place receiving the Proposals. Late Proposals will be returned unopened.
- (4) Proposals which are submitted by facsimile transmission, email, or by electronic means other than MERX will NOT be considered.
- (5) Respondents are solely responsible for the method and timing of delivery of their Proposals.
- (6) ONTC reserves the right to make copies of the Respondent's Proposals as it may be required for the purpose of conducting a full evaluation of the Proposal submitted.
- (7) The Respondent should identify and mark any trade secret or proprietary intellectual property in its Proposal.

5.2 Late Proposals

- (1) ONTC will reject Proposals that are received after the Submission Deadline.

5.3 Withdrawal of Proposals

- (1) When submitting a Physical Bid Submission, a Respondent may withdraw its Proposal at any time before the Submission Deadline by notifying the Contact Person in writing. ONTC shall return, unopened, a Proposal that has been withdrawn.
- (2) When submitting an Electronic Bid Submission, MERX will allow withdrawal of Proposals up to the Submission Deadline.

5.4 Amendment of Proposals

- (1) When submitting a Physical Bid Submission, Respondents may amend their Proposals after submission but only if the original Proposal is withdrawn and the amended Proposal is submitted before the Submission Deadline.
- (2) Electronic Bid Submissions through MERX will allow amendments up to the closing date and time; however, Respondents are responsible for ensuring they allow sufficient time to upload the amended documents.
- (3) If more than one Proposal is received from the same Respondent before the Submission Deadline, only the last Proposal received before the Submission Deadline will be considered.

5.5 Proposal Irrevocability

- (1) Subject to the Respondent's right to withdraw or amend the Proposal before the Submission Deadline, the Respondent's Proposal is irrevocable and shall remain in effect and open for acceptance for ninety (90) days after the Submission Deadline.

5.6 One Proposal per Person or Entity

- (1) Except as set out in the RFP Data Sheet or with ONTC's approval:
 - (a) a person or entity shall submit or participate in only one Proposal either individually or as a Respondent team member; and,
 - (b) a person or entity shall not be a subcontractor of a Respondent and also submit a Proposal individually or as a Respondent team member in the same RFP Process.
- (2) If a person or entity submits or participates in more than one Proposal in contravention of RFP Section 5.6(1), ONTC may, in its sole discretion, disqualify any or all of the Proposals submitted by that person or entity or in which that person or entity is a participant.

SECTION 6 - PROPOSAL EVALUATION

6.1 Evaluation Team

- (1) ONTC will establish an evaluation team for the purpose of evaluating Proposals (the "Evaluation Team").
- (2) The Evaluation Team may, in its sole discretion, delegate certain administrative functions related to the evaluation of Proposals to a separate team of individuals who are not members of the Evaluation Team, who will be supervised by the Evaluation Team. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, but for greater particularity, the Evaluation Team may seek the advice and assistance of third-party consultants and the Government of Ontario. Each Respondent acknowledges that the RFP documents may have been prepared with the assistance of a third-party consultant and that the consultant may participate in the evaluation of the Proposals.

6.2 Evaluation of Proposals

- (1) The Respondents' Proposals will be reviewed and evaluated by the Evaluation Team on the basis of the evaluation criteria set out in the RFP Data Sheet (the "Evaluation Criteria").
- (2) After selection of the Short-listed Respondent(s), ONTC may, in its sole discretion, negotiate changes, amendments or modifications to the Short-listed Respondent's Proposal or the Final Agreement.
- (3) If ONTC is of the opinion that any of the following apply, then ONTC may, in ONTC's sole discretion, decline to select that Respondent to be a Short-listed Respondent:
 - (a) a Respondent has submitted a price that is clearly insufficient to perform the supply of Goods and/or Services;

- (b) a Respondent has previously provided poor performance to ONTC or a subsidiary of ONTC;
- (c) a Respondent is disqualified from participating in the RFP Process per RFP Section 7.2 (1)(i);
- (d) ONTC cannot, to ONTC's satisfaction, prior to the conclusion of the RFP Process, verify independently or through a third party or parties any and/or all information, statements, representations and/or warranties contained in the Proposal;
- (e) a Respondent or any subcontractor of the Respondent is not financially sound, or ONTC is unable to obtain from the Respondent or third-party sources reasonable assurances of the financial position of the Respondent or any of its subcontractors;
- (f) the overall cost to ONTC would be significantly increased with that Respondent;
- (g) the Respondent failed to meet the mandatory requirements specified in the RFP Data Sheet; or,
- (h) the Respondent failed to attain the minimum score required for the Technical Submission, where the RFP Data Sheet called for a two-envelope process.

6.3 Short-Listing

- (1) The Evaluation Team will establish the list of Short-listed Respondents based on the Evaluation Criteria.
- (2) The number of Respondents shortlisted is in the sole discretion of ONTC.

6.4 Interviews, Site Visits, Demonstrations and Presentations

- (1) ONTC may, in its sole discretion, conduct interviews, demonstrations, site visits or presentations as part of the evaluation process if set out in the RFP Data Sheet.
- (2) The evaluation of any interviews, demonstrations, site visits or presentations will be conducted in accordance with the process set out in the RFP Data Sheet.
- (3) ONTC may conduct interviews, demonstrations, site visits or presentations with some or all Respondents, or may restrict participation to only the Short-listed Respondent(s).

SECTION 7 - GENERAL EVALUATION AND DISQUALIFICATION PROVISIONS

7.1 ONTC's Discretion

- (1) ONTC may determine, in its sole discretion:

- (a) the membership of the Evaluation Team;
- (b) if a Proposal is compliant with the RFP Documents;
- (c) if a failure to comply is material;
- (d) if a Proposal or a Respondent is disqualified;
- (e) the evaluation results and ranking for each Respondent; and,
- (f) which Respondent, if any, and how many Respondents, based on the evaluation process, will be Short-listed Respondents.

7.2 Disqualification

- (1) ONTC may, in its sole discretion, disqualify a Respondent or a Respondent's Proposal or cancel its decision to identify a Respondent as a Short-listed Respondent or a Successful Respondent, at any time prior to the execution of the Final Agreement by ONTC, if:
 - (a) The Respondent fails to cooperate in any attempt by ONTC to clarify or verify any information provided by the Respondent in its Proposal;
 - (b) The Respondent contravenes RFP Section 3.5, RFP Section 3.6 or RFP Section 5.6(2);
 - (c) The Respondent fails to comply with the Applicable Laws;
 - (d) The Proposal contains false or misleading information, or the Respondent provides false or misleading information in any part of the RFP Process;
 - (e) The Proposal, in the sole discretion of ONTC, reveals a Conflict of Interest that cannot be managed, mitigated or minimized;
 - (f) There is evidence that the Respondent colluded with one or more other Respondents in the preparation or submission of Proposals;
 - (g) The Respondent has previously breached or been in default of compliance with any term of any agreement with ONTC and such breach or default has not been waived by ONTC or the Respondent has not cured the default;
 - (h) The Respondent has been convicted of an offence in connection with any services rendered by the Respondent to ONTC, or to any Ministry, Agency, Board or Commission of the Government of Ontario or the Government of Canada;

- (i) The Respondent, at the time of issuance of this RFP or any time during the RFP Process, has an outstanding claim or is engaged in an ongoing legal dispute with ONTC, other than an adjudication under the Construction Act;
 - (j) The Proposal is not Substantially Compliant;
 - (k) The Respondent has failed to notify ONTC of, or ONTC has not approved, a post-submission change in the control of the Respondent or in the circumstances of the Respondent that may materially negatively impact the Respondent's ability to perform its obligations if selected as the Successful Respondent; or,
 - (l) The Respondent has received a Vendor Performance Evaluation as part of ONTC's Vendor Performance Policy and received a total rating on the Final Performance Form that disqualifies the Respondent from participating in the RFP Process.
- (2) Notwithstanding Section 7.2 (1), ONTC shall retain the right to select as the Successful Respondent, any Respondent(s) which, in ONTC's sole and absolute discretion, has submitted a substantially compliant Proposal(s).

7.3 General Rights of ONTC

- (1) ONTC may, in its sole discretion and at any time during the RFP process:
- (a) reject any or all of the Proposals;
 - (b) accept any Proposal or any portions of any Proposals for any reason whatsoever;
 - (c) reject any Proposals or any portions of Proposals for any reason whatsoever,
 - (d) if only one Proposal is received, elect to either accept it, reject it, or enter into negotiations with the applicable Respondent;
 - (e) elect not to proceed with, cancel, or terminate the RFP;
 - (f) alter the Submission Deadline or any other deadlines associated with the RFP Process;
 - (g) change the RFP Process or any other aspect of the RFP Documents; or,
 - (h) cancel this RFP Process and subsequently conduct another competitive process for the same Goods and/or Services that are the subject matter of this RFP or subsequently enter into negotiations with any person or persons with respect to the Goods and/or Services that are the subject matter of this RFP.
- (2) If ONTC, in its sole discretion, is of the opinion that all of Proposals submitted are not substantially compliant, ONTC may:

- (a) take any action in accordance with Section 7.3. (1);
- (b) carry out a process whereby all Respondents are directed to correct the deficiencies in their Proposals for re-submission; or,
- (c) negotiate an agreement for the whole or any part of the Goods and/or Services with a Respondent which has submitted a Non-compliant Proposal.

SECTION 8 - AGREEMENT FINALIZATION AND DEBRIEFING AND SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT

8.1 Finalization of the Agreement

- (1) ONTC may, in its sole discretion, retain more than one Respondent to provide the Goods and/or Services.
- (2) ONTC reserves the right in its sole discretion to sub-divide and/or bundle the Goods and/or Services which are the subject of this RFP and award one or any number of separate contracts for the Goods and/or Services.
- (3) ONTC may, in its sole discretion, enter into negotiations with one or more Respondent(s) for the purpose of selecting a Successful Respondent(s) and finalizing an agreement.
- (4) Either ONTC or a Respondent may withdraw from negotiations at any time prior to the Successful Respondent(s) being identified.
- (5) The Successful Respondent is expected to enter into the relevant CCDC form of agreement which shall include the Supplementary Conditions in Part 5. Proposal Form 5 - Compliance with Contract Documents allows a Respondent to submit suggested changes to the Supplementary Conditions. ONTC does not have any obligation to accept any proposed changes to the Supplementary Conditions and will do so in its sole discretion. ONTC may, in ONTC's sole discretion; (i) consider only a minimal number of changes to the Supplementary Conditions; (ii) consider significant material proposed changes to negatively impact the evaluation of the Respondent's proposal; or (ii) disqualify any Respondent where the changes or the number of changes made by the Respondent to the Supplementary Conditions would be, in ONTC's sole discretion, too onerous to successfully negotiate within the timeframe set out in Section 8.1 (6) below or are unacceptable to ONTC.

In any event, ONTC will not accept any material changes to the clauses in the Supplementary Conditions relating to Confidentiality, Personal Information, Intellectual Property ownership and infringement, Indemnification, Limitation of Liability or rights of ONTC on termination. ONTC, as an Ontario Crown corporation, is unable to provide indemnities pursuant to s.28 of the *Financial Administration Act* (Ontario).

If a Respondent does not submit any proposed amendments in Proposal Form 5, it will be deemed to have accepted and will be required to execute the Final Agreement in the form attached to this RFP. If a Respondent has submitted proposed amendments to the Final Agreement, negotiations respecting those amendments shall be conducted within the timeframe set out in Section 8.1(6).

- (6) If a Successful Respondent fails or refuses to enter into and execute the Final Agreement within ten (10) Business Days of being notified they are the Successful Respondent (ONTC may extend such period of time in ONTC's sole discretion), or a Successful Respondent fails or refuses to provide the documentation in accordance with Section 8.1(7), ONTC may, in its sole discretion, take any one of the following actions:
 - (a) terminate all negotiations and cancel its identification of that Respondent as a Successful Respondent;
 - (b) select another Respondent or Short-Listed Respondent as the Successful Respondent;
 - (c) retain the bid security described in Section 4.3 to compensate for any damages suffered by ONTC as a result of the Successful Respondent's failure or refusal to enter into the Final Agreement
 - (d) take any other action in accordance with Section 7.3; or,
 - (e) pursue any other remedy available to ONTC at law.
- (7) Prior to supplying any Goods and/or Services pursuant to the Contract, the Successful Respondent shall deliver to ONTC:
 - (a) The performance bond and the labour and material bond described in the RFP Documents. The form of such bonds shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the *Construction Act*. Refer to the link below for the appropriate form (Form 31 and 32).

<http://ontariocourtforms.on.ca/en/construction-lien-act-forms/>
 - (b) Certificates of insurance as specified in the Supplementary Conditions;
 - (c) Executed Contractors Health and Safety Responsibility Agreement;
 - (d) Respondent's Health and Safety, and Environmental Policies; and,
 - (e) A current Clearance Certificate issued by the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board, if applicable.

8.2 Notification If Successful or Not

- (1) The Successful Respondent and unsuccessful Respondents will be notified by ONTC in writing regarding their success or failure in the RFP Process.

8.3 Debriefing

- (1) Respondents may request a debriefing after receipt of a notification pursuant to RFP Section 8.2. All Respondent requests should be in writing to the Contact Person no later than 60 calendar days after receipt of the notification. ONTC will conduct debriefings in the format prescribed by the OPS Procurement Directive.

SECTION 9 - LEGAL MATTERS AND RIGHTS OF ONTC

9.1 Limit on Liability

- (1) The total liability of the Respondent to ONTC for loss and damage arising from the Respondent who is selected as the Successful Respondent but then fails to deliver the Contract Security, evidence of insurance or other documents required under Section 8.1(7) within the time period specified in Section 8.1(6) or fails to execute the Final Agreement shall be limited to the value of the Bid Performance Security provided by the Respondent pursuant to Section 4.3. The liability of the Respondents for any other loss or damage suffered by ONTC as part of this RFP Process shall be without limit.
- (2) By submitting a Proposal,
 - (a) each Respondent acknowledges ONTC's rights as stated herein and absolutely waives any right of action against ONTC for ONTC's failure to accept the Respondent's Proposal whether such right of action arises in contract, negligence, bad faith, or any other cause of action;
 - (b) each Respondent covenants and agrees that, under no circumstances, shall ONTC, or any of its employees, officers, representatives, agents or advisors, be liable to any Respondent, whether in contract, tort, restitution, or pursuant to any other legal theory, for any claim, action, loss, damage, cost, expense or liability whatsoever and howsoever arising from this RFP Process, a Respondent's Proposal in response to this RFP Process, or due to the acceptance or non-acceptance of any Proposal, or as a result of any act or omission by ONTC and/or its employees, officers, representatives, agents or advisors, including any information or advice or any errors or omissions that may be contained in the RFP Documents, or any other documents or information provided to a Respondent, or arising with respect to the rejection or evaluation of any or all of the Proposals, any negotiations with any of the Respondents, or the selection of any Respondent as a Short-listed Respondent or the Successful Respondent; and

- (c) each Respondent shall indemnify and hold harmless ONTC, its employees, officers, representatives, agents and advisors, from and against any and all claims, demands, actions or proceedings brought by third parties, including but not limited to the Respondent's subcontractors or suppliers, in relation to this RFP Process.

9.2 Power of Legislative Assembly

- (1) No provision of the RFP Documents (including a provision stating the intention of ONTC) is intended to operate, nor shall any such provision have the effect of operating, in any way, that would interfere with or otherwise fetter the discretion of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario in the exercise of its legislative powers.

9.3 RFP Not a "Bidding Contract" or a Tender

- (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this RFP, this RFP is not a tender call, ONTC does not intend to create any contractual relations or obligations with any of the Respondents by virtue of issuing this RFP, and this RFP is not an offer to enter into a contract (often referred to as "Contract A"). Except as provided in RFP Section 3.8, 4.3 and 9.1, neither this RFP nor the submission of a Proposal by a Respondent shall create any legal or contractual rights or obligations whatsoever on any of the Respondent, ONTC, the Government of Ontario or any Ministry of the Government of Ontario.

SECTION 10 - VENDOR PERFORMANCE

10.1 General

- (1) ONTC has established a Vendor Performance Policy, which provides a framework for ONTC to maximize the value for money of its Vendors by:
 - (a) proactively managing the performance of Vendors in accordance with ONTC's Purchasing Policy; and,
 - (b) creating a record of past performance for use by ONTC when selecting Vendors for the supply of goods and services.

10.2 Vendor Performance Evaluation

- (1) Successful Respondents who enter into a Final Agreement with ONTC may be required to participate in the Vendor Performance Evaluation process.

10.3 Vendor Ratings for Proposal Evaluation Purposes

- (1) ONTC may access a Respondent's Vendor Performance Evaluations for previous contracts as part of the Evaluation Process. The manner in which the Respondent's ratings will be used will be identified in the Evaluation Criteria of the RFP Data Sheet.

SECTION 11 - TRANSPARENCY AND FAIRNESS

11.1 General

- (1) ONTC is committed to procuring goods and services through a process that is conducted in a fair and transparent manner, providing equal opportunity to vendors.
- (2) ONTC endeavors to provide specifications that meet the requirements of the procurement without naming specific brands. However, there may be instances where a third-party consultant prepares a specification on behalf of ONTC, and a specific brand is named. In these instances, alternate materials or products may be used if ONTC determines the proposed materials or products are equivalent to the materials or products in the specifications. Respondents shall submit proposed alternate materials or products with their Proposal submission to be considered.

SECTION 12 - INTERPRETATION

12.1 General

- (1) In this RFP, the singular shall include the plural and the plural shall include the singular, except where the context otherwise requires.
- (2) All references in this RFP to “discretion” or “sole discretion” means in the sole and absolute discretion of the party exercising the discretion.
- (3) For clarity, where the expression “Government of Ontario” is used in this RFP, it includes all Ministries and Agencies of the Government of Ontario.

PART 2
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

**PART 2 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS
SCHEDULE 2-A
RFP DATA SHEET**

RFP 2025 036 Englehart and Cochrane Station Upgrades	
Contact Details	
Contact Person	Ashley Commanda Manager, Public Procurement
Contact Information	555 Oak Street East North Bay, Ontario, P1B 8L3 Ashley.commanda@ontarionorthland.ca (705) 472-4500 ext. 398
Proposal Detail	
Site Visit	A mandatory virtual Respondents' Meeting will be carried out by a Teams Conference Call on Wednesday, July 9, 2025, at 10:00 a.m. Respondents must complete the Respondents' Meeting Registration Form and return it via email by Tuesday, July 8, 2025, at 4:00 p.m. to Ashley Commanda at ashley.commanda@ontarionorthland.ca . Registered Respondents will receive an invitation to the Teams Call.
Validity of Proposals	90 days following the Submission Deadline
Format of Submission	Respondents shall submit their Proposal through MERX Electronic Bid Submissions (EBS). Refer to Part 1, Request for Proposals, Section 5.1 (1) (a). MERX EBS does not allow Proposals to be uploaded after the Submission Deadline; therefore, Respondents shall ensure they allow sufficient time to upload the documents. Proposals which are submitted by facsimile transmission, by email or by electronic means other than MERX <u>will NOT</u> be considered.
Two-Envelope Process	This procurement <u>will be</u> a two-envelope process. Please submit Proposal Form 1 and Proposal Form 1-A - Schedule of Prices in Envelope 2 - Price Proposal. The balance of the Proposal should be contained in Envelope 1 - Technical Proposal. Please do not include any pricing information in Envelope 1 - Technical Proposal.
Distribution Method	The RFP Documents will be posted on the ONTC website and MERX. Any addenda to the RFP will be posted to these locations.

**PART 2 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS
SCHEDULE 2-A
RFP DATA SHEET *cont'd***

**RFP 2025 036
Englehart and Cochrane Station Upgrades**

Proposal Detail *cont'd*

Submission Requirements	<p>Respondents are required to submit all of the material documents listed below as part of their Proposal. Respondents shall confirm they have included the documents listed below with their Proposal by placing a checkmark in the column "Included in Proposal". If the Respondent fails to include a document listed below as being "Material", the respondent may be disqualified in accordance with section 6.2 (3) of the RFP.</p> <p>If a Respondent is submitting a Proposal for both Package 1 - Englehart and Package 2 - Cochrane, Proposal Forms 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12,13,14, and 15 will be used in the evaluation of each Package individually. Respondents are only required to submit these Proposal Forms once in their submission Package. For Proposal Form 1-A please submit both forms if you are submitting a Proposal for both Packages 1 & 2. For Proposal Form 10 Respondents submitting a Proposal for both Packages must submit a separate schedule and proposed approach for each Package to be evaluated separately. Please also include a consolidated schedule to demonstrate how timelines will be met should you be awarded both Packages 1 & 2.</p>		
	Item	Included in Proposal (indicate with x)	Item is classified as Material
	This checklist		
	Proposal Form 1 - Proposal Submission Form		Material
	Proposal Form 1-A - Schedule of Prices – Englehart / Cochrane		Material
	Proposal Form 2 - Respondent's General Information		Material
	Proposal Form 3 - Acknowledgment to Comply with Part 3 - Request for Proposals Specifications		Material
	Proposal Form 4 - References		Material
	Proposal Form 5 - Compliance with Contract Documents		
	Proposal Form 7 - Health, Safety and Environment		Material
	Proposal Form 8 - Schedule of Materials		
	Proposal Form 9 - List of Equipment		
	Proposal Form 10 - Schedule and Proposed Approach		Material
	Proposal Form 11 - Schedule of Progress Payments		Material
	Proposal Form 12 - List of Key Personnel and Resumes		Material
	Proposal Form 13 - Current Labour Agreements		
	Proposal Form 14 - Contractor's Qualification Statement		Material
	Proposal Form 15 - Claims		
	Bid Performance Security and Agreement to Bond (Scanned Copy Acceptable)		Material

**PART 2 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS
SCHEDULE 2-A *cont'd*
RFP DATA SHEET**

RFP 2025 036 Englehart and Cochrane Station Upgrades			
Important Dates			
Publication Date	Friday, June 27, 2025		
Participation Registration Form	Complete and submit to the Contact Person as soon as possible		
Deadline for Additional Information Request	Four (4) full Business Days prior to the Submission Deadline		
Submission Deadline Date and Time	Tuesday, July 29, 2025, at 2:00:00 p.m. (EDT)		
Target Completion Date	December 15, 2025		
Notes Pertaining to Final Agreement			
Liquidated Damages	The per diem rate calculated in relation to Section 10.4 of the Supplementary Conditions is \$500 for each calendar day of delay beyond the prescribed date for Substantial Performance of the Work until Substantial Performance of the Work is achieved and certified, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.		
Procedure of Selection			
Mandatory Requirements	Respondents must satisfy all of the Mandatory Requirements listed below. Respondents will receive a pass/fail for each Mandatory Requirement. Respondents who fail any of the Mandatory Requirements will be disqualified from the RFP Process.		
	Mandatory Requirement	Pass	Fail
	Respondent has participated in the Mandatory Respondents' Meeting		
	Respondent must be a Canadian Business or domiciled in an international trade partner.		
	Bid Performance Security and Agreement to Bond as prescribed in Part 1, Request for Proposals, Section 4.3 (Scanned copy acceptable with Proposal)		

**PART 2 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS
SCHEDULE 2-A *cont'd*
RFP DATA SHEET**

RFP 2025 036 Englehart and Cochrane Station Upgrades		
Procedure of Selection <i>cont'd</i>		
Evaluation General Procedure	<p>Respondents must score a <u>minimum of 50%</u> for both Experience and Qualifications and Schedule and Proposed Approach to qualify for shortlist consideration. Respondents who fail to score a minimum of 50% in either of these categories may be disqualified from the RFP Process. ONTC will proceed with an evaluation of the Proposals for Package 1 & 2 separately. Respondents submitting a Proposal for both Packages 1 & 2 should clearly outline how the following criteria are satisfied for each Package. ONTC will not evaluate both Packages together. The evaluation will be based on the following criteria.</p>	
Evaluation Criteria	Description	Weight
	<p>Price ONTC will use the following to calculate the initial score for price: Lowest price of all Proposals / price of Respondent x 45 = Score <i>Each Package will be evaluated for price individually. ONTC reserves the right in its sole discretion to sub-divide and/or bundle the Goods and/or Services which are the subject of this RFP and award one or any number of separate contracts for the Goods and/or Services.</i> <i>ONTC reserves the right in its sole discretion to consider the best overall value when evaluating price and adjust the score accordingly. If ONTC, in its sole discretion, is of the opinion that the Respondent has submitted a price that is too low to adequately complete the scope of work, then ONTC reserves the right not to use that price as the "Lowers price of all Proposals".</i></p>	45
Evaluation Criteria	<p>Experience and Qualifications ONTC will assess Respondents' experience and qualifications using the information supplied in Part 4 of this RFP. The following sub-weights will apply:</p> <p>Resumes of Key Personnel (Including Subcontractor(s) if any). Must include a Site Supervisor, Quality Coordinator and Project Manager - 4 points Company Profile (Including Subcontractor(s) if any) - 4 points Project Profile 1 to 3, inclusive - 12 points Describe how and when you will use local workforce, local vendors, local manufacturers, local contractors, and local apprentices/trainees to achieve the project goals and provide the requested services. Please list any local subcontractors or suppliers being used for the successful completion of this project – 5 points</p>	25

**PART 2 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS
SCHEDULE 2-A *cont'd*
RFP DATA SHEET**

RFP 2025 036 Englehart and Cochrane Station Upgrades		
Procedure of Selection <i>cont'd</i>		
Evaluation Criteria	Description	Weight
	Schedule and Proposed Approach ONTC will assess the Respondent's Schedule and Proposed Approach based on the following: Is the Schedule in the format requested and are the milestone dates aligned with the completion date for the Project? - 3 points Has the critical path been identified? - 2 points Are the schedule and proposed approach logical and do they have sufficient detail, including durations for each task? - 5 points Describe how you will provide an uninterrupted supply of the required goods and/or services to avoid any adverse impact on the project schedule. Respondent must identify any anticipated product delays and build this into the schedule. - 10 points	20
	Health, Environment and Safety Provide evidence of compliance with Ontario's environmental requirements by submitting copies of your Health, Safety, and Environmental Protection Policies. Including any documentation/policies for working around active rail. Provide evidence of compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA), Construction Projects Regulation (O. Reg. 213/91), Environmental Protection Act (EPA), and ONTC's Technical Specifications.	10
	Total	100

**PART 2 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS
SCHEDULE 2-B
PARTICIPATION REGISTRATION FORM**

Required in order to register and receive any communications in relation to the requirement referenced below.

Date: _____
Reference Number: RFP 2025 036
Description of Requirement: Englehart and Cochrane Station Upgrades

I, the undersigned, am registering to participate in the above referenced requirement and will be the primary contact for any communications in relation to this process and project until further advised.

Company Name: _____
Address: _____

Name of person registering to represent
company referenced above (please
print): _____
Email Address: _____
Phone Number: (Main Office Number) _____
Cell Number: _____

Signature of Primary Contact: _____

Return form to the Contact Person as referenced below via email as an attachment:

Thank you.

Ashley Commanda
Manager, Public Procurement
Ontario Northland Transportation Commission
Phone: 705-472-4500 Ext. 398
Email: ashley.commanda@ontarionorthland.ca
Website: www.ontarionorthland.ca

PART 3
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SPECIFICATIONS

**PART 3 - RFP SPECIFICATIONS
SCHEDULE 3-A-1
SCOPE OF WORK**

1. Introduction

ONTC is seeking proposals from qualified contractors to deliver the required services as indicated in the RFP document to complete the interior building upgrades at the Englehart Station Building, located at 1 Railway Street, Englehart, Ontario (Package 1) and the Cochrane Station located at 200 Railway Street, Cochrane, Ontario (Package 2).

2. Background

Constructed in 1988, the Englehart Station Building currently consists of offices, storage, meeting room, hallway and corridors, passengers waiting area and changing rooms. It is a two-storey structure with a basement. The building's northern side is where the train platform is located, and the trains are in operation.

The Cochrane Station was originally constructed in 1910, but over the years, major renovations and additions have taken place. The latest major renovation was completed in 2009. The building consists of a restaurant, offices, storage, meeting room, hallway and corridors, passengers waiting area, and hotel with (23) rooms located on the second floor. The buildings South side is where the train platform is located, and the trains are in operation.

With the Northlander passenger train service returning, ONTC is upgrading the Englehart & Cochrane Stations to comply with the accessibility requirements identified in the AODA Act and Building Codes.

Site locations shall be the following reinstated station locations within the Province of Ontario:

- 1) Package 1: Englehart.
- 2) Package 2: Cochrane.

The Englehart project site is located at the coordinates below:

GPS Coordinates: [47.82659403086642, -79.87295574354509](#)



Figure 1 Site Map: Englehart Station

The Cochrane project site is located at the coordinates below:

GPS Coordinates: GPS Coordinate: [49.060304465450855, -81.02326267416991](#)



Figure 2 Site Map: Cochrane Station

3. Summary of Project Requirements:

The following list of items is to be used as a guideline only and may not include all the items to complete the work.

3.1 Englehart

- Construct the new bathroom layout (consisting of two unisex washrooms and one universal washroom)
- New floor, wall, and ceiling finishes
- Installation of new interior doors
- New Plumbing fixtures and piping
- New Furniture for waiting room
- New Ticket Counter
- New interior light fixtures
- Install TVs and scales provided by ONTC.
- Purchase and install furniture following ONTC specifications. See Schedule 3-A-2.
- Reinstallation of existing public address (PA) systems. If the PA system is no longer functioning, ONTC to provide and purchase the new PA system.
- Reinstallation of the existing camera(s). All existing cameras are to be reused.

3.2 Cochrane

- Construct the new bathroom layout (consisting of two unisex washrooms and one universal washroom)
- New floor, wall, and ceiling finishes
- Installation of new interior doors
- New Plumbing fixtures and piping
- New Furniture for waiting room
- New Station Ticketing Counter
- New Hotel Services Counter
- New interior light fixtures
- Install TVs and scales provided by ONTC.
- Purchase and install furniture following ONTC specifications. See Schedule 3-A-2.
- Reinstallation of existing public address (PA) systems. If the PA system is no longer functioning, ONTC to provide and purchase the new PA system.
- Reinstallation of the existing camera(s). All existing cameras are to be reused.
- Reinstallation of existing "house phone". Existing phone to be used.

ONTC plans on shutting down the lobby area for the Cochrane Station during the construction phase. Contractor is responsible for providing temporary space for ONTC to run its operations (hotel service desk and train ticketing desk). The space shall be heated, air-conditioned and provide a waiting area for passengers, three workstations, 4 washrooms and shall be accessible (ramp). Connection to services: hydro, gas, sewer, water, and IT communications shall be the contractor's responsibility. Exterior signage will be provided by ONTC.

Construction activities shall only start once the new temporary space is readily available to be used by ONTC.

The work to be completed is detailed under Schedule 3-A-2 – Technical Specifications.

4. General Responsibilities:

1. The Contractor is expected to provide construction turnkey activities for this project, resulting in a finished, fully functional, usable facility that satisfies all project requirements and contract terms.
2. Building and zoning permits are not required. Any other required permits will be the Contractor's responsibility.
3. Coordination with utility providers, Municipalities, Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) and Fire Department is the contractor's responsibility.
4. Note any deviation(s) must be first agreed to and approved by ONTC.

5. Qualifications and Quality Requirements:

1. The Plan should describe in detail proposed quality control practices that identify times of Work which will be subject to controls, and list particular checks and tests that are to be performed for each item of work, indicate frequency of checks or tests, milestones at which they are to be carried out, and provide for reports on results of these activities, with reports submitted to The ONTC.
2. **The Contractor shall appoint and pay for services of Testing Agents & Laboratories.**
3. Materials and assemblies installed in the work shall be inspected and found to be in compliance with industry standards and the Design specifications prior to acceptance of the work. Items found not to be in compliance shall be removed or corrective measures taken, to ensure compliance with standards.

6. Schedule of services:

1. Englehart: Construction activities shall commence on September 15, 2025, and be completed by December 15, 2025.
2. Cochrane: Construction activities shall commence on August 4, 2025, and be completed by November 30, 2025.

7. Pricing:

1. Respondents may submit proposals for Package 1, Package 2, or both Packages.
2. Respondents who submit a proposal for both Packages are not guaranteed to be awarded both Package 1 & 2, inclusive. ONTC will award Package 1 & 2 separately based on the outcome of the evaluation of each Package.

Respondents shall ensure that their Proposal adheres to the details contained in the RFP at Schedule 3-A-1 to Schedule 3-A-5, inclusive.

PART 3 - RFP SPECIFICATIONS
SCHEDULE 3-A-2
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Refer to the Technical Specifications, as outlined below, and which are attached to this Schedule 3-A-2.

SECTION	TITLE
Division 00	
00 31 00	Available Project Information
Division 01	
01 11 00	Summary of Work
01 14 00	Work Restrictions
01 31 19	Project Meetings
01 32 00	Construction Progress Documentation
01 32 16.16	Construction Progress Schedule - Critical Path Method (CPM)
01 32 33	Photographic Documentation
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures
01 35 29.06	Health and Safety Requirements
01 35 35	Fire Safety Requirements
01 35 43	Environmental Procedure
01 41 00	Regulatory Requirements
01 43 00	Quality Assurance
01 45 00	Quality Control
01 51 00	Temporary Utilities
01 52 00	Construction Facilities
01 55 26	Traffic Controls
01 56 00	Temporary Barriers and Enclosures
01 57 00	Temporary Controls
01 61 00	Common Products Requirements
01 71 00	Examination and Preparation
01 73 00	Execution
01 74 00	Cleaning
01 74 19	Waste Management and Disposal
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures
01 78 00	Closeout Submittals
01 79 00	Demonstration and Training
01 91 13	General Commissioning Requirements
01 91 13.13	Commissioning Plan
01 91 13.16	Commissioning Forms
<i>Issued for Tender and Technical Specifications Prepared by Architecture 49</i>	
Division 02 - Existing Conditions	
02 00 00	Table of Contents
02 81 00	Hazardous Materials
Division 06 - Wood	
06 00 00	Table of Contents
06 10 00	Rough Carpentry

06 20 00	Finish Carpentry
06 40 00	Architectural Woodwork
Division 07 - Thermal and Moisture Protections	
07 00 00	Table of Contents
07 21 16	Blanket Insulation
07 84 00	Firestopping
07 92 00	Joint Sealants
Division 08 - Windows and Doors	
08 00 00	Table of Contents
08 11 13	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
08 11 16	Aluminum Doors and Frames
08 44 13	Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls
08 71 00	Door Hardware
08 74 60	Automatic Door Operators
08 80 00	Glazing
Division 09 - Walls, Ceilings and Floors	
09 00 00	Table of Contents
09 21 16	Gypsum Board Assemblies
09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing
09 30 13	Porcelain Tiling
09 51 13	Acoustical Panel Ceilings
09 65 13	Resilient Rubber Base
09 91 23	Interior Painting
Division 10 - Specialties	
10 00 00	Table of Contents
10 26 00	Wall and Door Protection
10 28 00	Toilet and Bath Accessories
Division 12 – Furnishings	
12 00 00	Table of Contents
12 50 00	Furniture
	Design Guide

1 GENERAL+

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Available Project Information: information identified in this section, of any type, and in any form, and identified as Reference Documents. Available Project Information, or any part thereof, does not form part of the Contract Documents unless specifically incorporated into Contract Documents by means of copying, transcribing, or referencing, or is listed in the Agreement as a Contract Document.
- .2 Contractor: synonymous with Respondent

1.03 USE AND RELIANCE UPON AVAILABLE PROJECT INFORMATION

- .1 Available Project Information is made available to Respondents for the purpose of disclosing information that is available to the Consultant and Owner.
- .2 Per CCDC, Available Project information is made available to Respondents to fulfill the Owner's duty to disclose all relevant Project information to Respondents.
- .3 Do not consider the Available Project Information as a representation or warranty that the information is necessarily accurate, complete, or appropriate.
- .4 Respondents are responsible for interpreting and forming their own conclusions about the Available Project Information, including consideration of the time the document was created. Respondents are encouraged to obtain specialist advice if necessary. The Owner and Consultant assume no responsibility for interpretations or conclusions made.
- .5 In the event there is a conflict between the Contract Documents and the recommendations contained in the Available Project Information, the Contract Documents shall govern.

1.04 AVAILABLE PROJECT INFORMATION

- .1 The following Available Project Information is not incorporated into the Contract Documents, but is made available to Respondents:

Attachment 1: Designated Substances Reports (DSS)

.2 The following Available Project Information is incorporated into the Contract Documents:

Attachment 2: ONTC Policies

1.05 RELATED INSTRUCTIONS

1 Report any irregularities or changed surface conditions at the Place of the Work to the Owner a minimum of 7 days before RFP close.

2 PRODUCTS

1.06 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

2 EXECUTION

2.01 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

1. Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Refer to Specification Index for Sections applicable to this work.

1.03 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- .1 Work of this Contract includes the following:
 - .1 Interior upgrades to ONTC Station building located in Englehart, Ontario.
 - .2 Interior Upgrades to ONTC Station located in Cochrane, ON.
- .2 The Summary of Work provided above is for reference only:
- The contractor shall undertake the Work during the summer of 2025, with all Work to be completed by the dates specified for each location below.
 - a. Englehart: Construction activities shall commence on September 15th, 2025, and be completed by December 15th, 2025. Items include, but are not limited to the following:
 - Construction of new bathroom layouts (consisting of two unisex washrooms and one universal washroom)
 - New floor, wall and ceiling finishes
 - Installation of new interior doors
 - New plumbing fixtures and piping
 - New furniture for waiting room
 - New ticket counter
 - New interior light fixtures
 - Installation of TV(s), provided and purchased by ONTC
 - Reinstallation of existing public address (PA) systems. If the PA system, no longer functioning, ONTC to provide the new PA system.
 - Reinstallation of the existing camera(s). All existing cameras are to be reused.
 - a. Cochrane: Construction activities shall commence on August 4th, 2025, and be completed by November 30th, 2025. Items include, but are not limited to the following:
 - Construction of new bathroom layouts (consisting of two unisex washrooms and one universal washroom)
 - New floor, wall and ceiling finishes
 - Installation of new interior doors
 - New plumbing fixtures and piping
 - New furniture for waiting room
 - New station ticketing counter
 - New hotel services counter

- New interior light fixtures
- Installation of TV(s), provided and purchased by ONTC
- Reinstallation of existing public address (PA) systems. If the PA system, no longer functioning, ONTC to provide the new PA system.
- Reinstallation of the existing camera(s). All existing cameras are to be reused.
- Reinstallation of existing "house phone". Existing phone to be used.

- a. Temporary facilities will be required in Cochrane to ensure safe access to the hotel and Polar Bear Express, both for ONTC employees and the general public.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit for review and Acceptance in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 In addition to Submittals identified throughout the Specifications, submit the following:
 - .1 Submit Project Construction Schedule in accordance with Section 01 32 16.16 - Construction Progress Schedule.
 - .2 Submit Construction Waste Management Plan highlighting recycling and salvage requirements in accordance with Section 01 74 19 - Waste Management And Disposal.
 - .3 Submit site-specific Health and Safety Plan in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements.
 - .4 Submit a Construction Project Management Plan, including communication, risk, and Quality Management Plans.

1.05 WORK BY OTHERS

- .1 The Work under this Contract shall be performed by the Contractor.
- .2 Contractor shall co-operate with other contractors retained by the Owner in carrying out their respective works and carry out instructions from the Owner and the Consultant. Refer to Contract Documents for additional requirements.

1.06 WORK SEQUENCE

- .1 Construct Work in a manner that accommodates Owner's and public continued and/or intermittent use of premises during construction. Refer to Section 01 14 00 - Work Restrictions.
- .2 Co-ordinate Construction Schedule and Owners use of premises during construction.

- .3 Do not close off Owner or public usage of premises until use of one stage of Work will provide alternate usage.
- .4 Maintain fire access/control.
- .5 Protect workers and public safety.
- .6 Work near rail tracks shall be preapproved by the Owner and completed as per Owner's procedures and policies.

1.07 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- .1 The contractor shall establish a Construction Area where the Contractor assumes the role of Constructor and will be responsible for the Construction Area until Ready for Takeover. The Contractor will be required to secure the Construction Area for the duration of the Project. The Contractor will be responsible for all activities inside the Construction Area, including health and safety. The Contractor shall coordinate the Work with the Owner to ensure that work being done by the Owner in the areas outside of the Construction Area is not interrupted. Access by the Contractor shall be restricted to the Construction Area only.
- .2 In some circumstances, Contractor shall coordinate and limit its access to Construction Area to allow:
 - .1 Owner occupancy.
 - .2 Partial owner occupancy.
 - .3 Work by other contractors or utilities providers.
 - .4 Public usage.
 - .5 Third Party Property Owner occupancy and use.
- .3 Co-ordinate use of premises under the direction of the Owner.
- .4 Refer to Section 01 51 00 - Temporary Utilities, Section 01 52 00 - Construction Facilities and Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures, for temporary facilities, access roads and parking areas, traffic regulations, and utilities.

1.08 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- .1 Owner may occupy premises (adjacent buildings, railway tracks) during the entire construction period for execution of normal operations.
- .2 Co-operate with the Owner in scheduling of the Work to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner occupancy and usage of the premises.

1.09 Products Supplied by Others

- .1 **ONTC will supply:**
 - Scales to be mounted on the counter service desk. Quantity 2, 1 in Englehart

and 1 in Cochrane.

- TVs. Quantity 4, 2 in Englehart and 2 in Cochrane.

- .2 Contractor is responsible for receiving, unloading, if required, and handling Products Supplied by Others at the project site; setting or installing the Products in place; making any required connections to the mechanical, plumbing, electrical systems, and any other systems; and disposal of shipping or packing materials. Owner and/or Consultant and Contractor shall jointly inspect the Products for damage upon delivery to the Place of the Work. If this inspection determines that the furnished Products are damaged or defective, the Owner will arrange for the necessary replacement or repairs. Contractor is responsible for protecting the Products Supplied by Others from damage during storage and handling and is responsible for damage caused to those Products during storage and handling.
- .3 Contractor to install all Products Supplied by Others in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the design of Drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents.
- .4 Contractor to review manufacturer's installation instructions and advise the Consultant of any discrepancies or issues in a timely manner to avoid any potential delays.
- .5 Contractor to obtain manufacturer and Consultant approval before making any modification to Products Supplied by Others.
- .6 Upon completion of the installation of the Products Supplied by Others, the Contractor, the Consultant and/or the Owner will inspect the Work. Manufacturers and or Suppliers may participate in the inspection as required by their contract obligations. Upon Acceptance, the Contractor will provide a workmanship warranty in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.10 ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS OR REPAIRS TO EXISTING BUILDING AND STRUCTURES

- .1 Execute Work with least possible interference or disturbance to premises, site, Owner operations, occupants, public and normal use of premises. Arrange with the Consultant and Owner to facilitate execution of Work.

1.11 EXISTING SERVICES

- .1 Notify the Owner and utility companies of intended interruption of existing services and obtain required permissions when applicable.
- .2 Where Work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, provide the Owner at least five (5) Working Days' notice of necessary interruptions of mechanical or electrical service during the Work. Minimize the duration of interruptions. Carry out Work at times as directed by Authorities Having Jurisdiction and the Owner to ensure minimum disturbance to pedestrian and vehicular traffic and the Owner operations.
- .3 Provide alternative safe and protected routes for personnel, pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- .4 Establish location and extent of service lines in the Place of the Work before starting Work. Notify the Owner of findings.
- .5 Submit schedule for Acceptance by the Owner ten (10) Working Days before any scheduled work for any shut-down or closure of active service or facility including power and communications

services. Adhere to Accepted schedule and provide notice to affected parties. Refer to Section 01 14 00 - Work Restrictions.

- .6 Provide temporary services when directed by the Owner to maintain critical operations, building and tenant services. Refer to Section 01 14 00 - Work Restrictions.
- .7 Provide adequate bridging over trenches which cross sidewalks or roads to permit normal traffic.
- .8 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise the Consultant and confirm findings in writing.
- .9 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services. When inactive services are encountered, cap off in a manner approved by Authorities Having Jurisdiction and the Consultant.
- .10 Record locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.
- .11 Construct barriers, as required, in accordance with Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures.
- .12 Locate and trace existing underground services before any excavation.
- .13 Any damage to existing services during the Work will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.12 DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

- .1 Maintain at the Place of the Work, one copy of each document as follows:
 - .1 Contract Documents.
 - .2 Contract Drawings.
 - .3 Technical Specifications.
 - .4 Accepted Shop Drawings, Product data and samples.
 - .5 List of Outstanding Shop Drawings.
 - .6 Change Orders.
 - .7 Other Contract Amendments.
 - .8 Field Test Reports.
 - .9 Copy of Accepted Construction Schedule.
 - .10 Health and Safety Plan and Other safety related documents.
 - .11 As-Built Drawings.
 - .12 Other documents as specified.

2 EXECUTION

2.01 General Requirements:

- .1 Contractor will be required to complete the Work in accordance with applicable federal, provincial, and municipal laws.
- .2 The Contractor shall designate a Project Manager with overall responsibility for the Work. The Contractor will also designate a site supervisor who will be responsible for managing the Work at each site and be responsible for on-site safety, including all Sub-contractors and Suppliers. The site supervisor will be the single point of contact at each site. This site supervisor will be required to communicate with the Consultant and Owner as required to ensure the Work is completed safely with no impact on Owner operations.
- .3 The Contractor will be required to coordinate their hours of work with the Owner.
- .4 The Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, and Suppliers will be required to sign in and sign out every time they enter or leave the Place of the Work using a sign-in/sign-out log book which will be held by the site supervisor in charge of that site.
- .5 Contractor shall supply all necessary tools, machinery, and equipment to perform the Work including, but not limited to, forklifts, mobile cranes, hoisting equipment, scaffolding, ladders, man lifts, temporary lighting, heating, welding machines, ventilation, consumables, and any other material or equipment required to complete the Work. The Contractor shall provide all necessary vehicles and qualified personnel to transport people and materials.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

1. Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Canadian Rail Operating Rules.
- .2 ONTC Contractor/Subcontractor Policy.
- .3 Contractors Working On ONTC Property Near Railway Tracks.
- .4 Railway Flagging Protection Policy
- .5 Section 01 73 00 - Execution

1.03 ACCESS AND EGRESS

- .1 Design, construct and maintain temporary "access to" and "egress from" Construction Areas, including stairs, runways, ramps or ladders and scaffolding, independent of finished surfaces and in accordance with the applicable laws of Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

1.04 USE OF SITE AND FACILITIES

- .1 Execute Work with least possible interference or disturbance to normal use of premises. Make arrangements with Consultant to facilitate Work as stated.
- .2 Where premises are not owned by the Owner or are leased to Third Party Property Owners, provide written notification of access and planned Work to the Consultant (10) Working Days prior to the Work commencing.
- .3 Maintain existing services to building and provide for safe and protected access for people and vehicles.
- .4 Where security is reduced by the Work provide temporary means to maintain security.
- .5 Closures: protect the Place of the Work temporarily until permanent enclosures are completed.
- .6 Carry out Work Monday to Friday during hours of 7:00 am to 5:00 pm. Work outside of these hours, including on weekends, shall be pre-approved. Submit a request to the Consultant for review and approval to work outside these hours a minimum of five (5) Working Days prior to the work commencing.

1.05 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Protect rail infrastructure as directed by the Owner and obtain approval before working near live tracks. Submit a request to the Consultant in accordance with the Contractors Working On ONTC Property Near Railway Tracks and Railway Flagging Policies for any scheduled work near rail tracks. Requests should be submitted seven (7) Working Days prior to the Work commencing. Include in the request the scope of Work, proposed schedule (duration) and names of workers who will perform the Work. Follow the ONTC policies while working near tracks. Work near tracks will be supervised by the Owner. The Owner will provide a qualified person for flagging protection. Upon completion of the Work, clean the area and return the area and affected adjacent areas to their original or better conditions. Adhere to direction of the person providing flagging protection to ensure the site is safe and ready to resume rail operations.
- .2 Ensure Contractor's personnel on site are familiar with and obey the policies and safety, fire, traffic and security regulations and have completed the ONTC site orientation training.
- .3 Keep within limits of Work and avenues of ingress and egress.
- .4 **Additional requirements:**
 - .2 Construct Work in stages and in a manner that accommodates the Owner's continued and/or intermittent use of premises during construction.
 - .3 ONTC operations shall not be interrupted. Coordinate with Consultant to facilitate the execution of the work with minimal disruption.
 - .4 Arrange and obtain Consultant approval for any temporary utility outages a minimum of seven (7) Working Days prior to the commencement date of the Work, including details about the Work to be completed and the schedule for the Work. Provide temporary power services to ensure no outages to maintain critical operations, building and tenant services.
 - .5 Limit access to the Construction Area.
 - .6 Employ just-in-time delivery methods to minimize required storage and laydown space.
 - .7 Arrange and obtain Owner approval to access ONTC building to complete Work under this Contract. Submit a request to Owner and the Consultant a minimum of seven (7) Working Days prior to the proposed commencement date for the Work, including details about the Work to be completed, the schedule for the Work and a list of Contractor employees and Subcontractors and Suppliers involved in the Work.
 - .8 Do not move Products and Construction Equipment through the building, unless authorized by the Owner.
 - .9 Park vehicles in locations approved by Consultant.
 - .10 Where the excavation, cutting and/or patching is required closely or immediately adjacent to, and/or drilling into, the existing building foundation assess impact and provide for Acceptance a site plan which demonstrates structure is not affected and specifies reinstatement prior to undertaking the Work.
 - .11 Contractor shall not access Third Party leased land without prior approval by the Owner.

Submit a request to Owner and the Consultant a minimum of seven (7) Working Days prior to the proposed commencement date for the Work, including details about the Work to be completed, the schedule for the Work and a list of Contractor employees and Subcontractors and Suppliers involved in the Work.

- .12 Park vehicles in locations approved by the Consultant and Third-Party Property Owner.
- .13 Where the excavation, cutting and/or patching is required closely or immediately adjacent to, and/or drilling into, the existing building foundation assess impact and provide for Acceptance a site plan which demonstrates structure is not affected and specifies reinstatement prior to undertaking the Work.
- .14 Inform Owner and the Consultant of large deliveries and arrange the delivery in a manner that will not affect ONTC operations or the safety of public.
- .15 Obey site traffic rules and speed limits.

1.06 SMOKING ENVIRONMENT

- .1 Comply with smoking and vaping restrictions. Smoking and vaping are not permitted.

1.07 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE:

- .1 Video surveillance cameras are installed on Ontario Northland-owned and leased property to ensure the safety and security of passengers, employees, visitors, assets, infrastructure and the public. In accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FIPPA), the use of video surveillance cameras is carried out in a manner that respects and minimizes privacy intrusion. Recorded video footage only is protected, used or disclosed for investigative purposes related to a health and safety matter, a railway occurrence or for an incident of suspected crime, property damage, motor vehicle damage or personal injury.

1.08 COMMUNICATION PROHIBITION:

- .1 Owner will lead and make any announcements relating to the Work. The Contractor shall not make any announcement of any kind, including press releases, social media posts, public declarations, or any form of publication or announcement, in relation to the Work unless prior written consent is given by Owner. If the Contractor is contacted by any media outlet or other person or entity wishing to make any form of publication or announcement or seeking any information in relation to the Work, the Contractor shall not provide any information and shall refer the person to Owner and immediately notify Owner.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
- .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE

- .1 Schedule and administer project meetings throughout the progress of the Work in accordance with the Specifications and at the call of the Owner or the Consultant.
- .2 Prepare agenda for meetings.
- .3 Unless otherwise specified in Specification sections, distribute written notice of each meeting five (05) Working Days in advance of meeting date to the Owner, the Consultant and any other meeting participants.
- .4 Provide physical space at one of the Places of Work and make arrangements for meetings.
- .5 The Consultant will chair the meetings.
- .6 Record the meeting minutes. Include significant proceedings and decisions. Identify actions by parties.
- .7 Reproduce and distribute copies of minutes within three (03) Working Days after meetings and transmit to meeting participants and, affected parties not in attendance, the Owner and the Consultant.
- .8 Representatives of the Contractor, Subcontractor and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the party each represents.

1.04 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- .1 Within (10) Working Days after award of Contract and before Contractor mobilization to the Place of the Work, request a meeting of parties in contract to discuss and resolve administrative procedures and responsibilities related to the Work.
- .2 The Owner, Consultant, Contractor, major Subcontractors, field inspectors and supervisors and other parties, as applicable and at their discretion, will be in attendance.
- .3 Arrange with the Consultant the time and location of meeting and notify parties concerned minimum five (5) Working Days before meeting.
- .4 Agenda to include, but not limited to:
 - .1 Appointment of official representative of participants in the Work.
 - .2 Construction Schedule: in accordance with Section 01 32 00 – Construction Progress Documentation.

- .3 Schedule of submission of Shop Drawings, samples, colour chips. Submit Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .4 Requirements for temporary facilities, site signage, offices, storage sheds, utilities, site set-up/Utility connections, laydown areas, fences in accordance with Section 01 52 00 - Construction Facilities.
- .5 Delivery schedule of specified equipment in accordance with Specifications.
- .6 Site security in accordance with Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures.
- .7 Proposed changes, Change Orders, procedures, Acceptance required, approvals required, mark-up percentages permitted, time extensions, overtime, and administrative requirements.
- .8 Products Supplied by Others
- .9 Record As-Built Drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .10 Operations and Maintenance manuals in accordance with Section 1 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .11 Take-over procedures, Acceptance, and warranties in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .12 Monthly progress, claims, administrative procedures, photographs, holdbacks, commissioning, and training.
- .13 Appointment of inspection and testing agencies or firms.
- .14 Insurances, transcript of policies.
- .15 Site Safety and Fire protection in accordance with section 01 35 29.06 Health And Safety Requirements.
- .16 Existing conditions and ONTC site use/operations.
- .17 Cleaning and Waste Management
- .18 Invoicing and payment procedures
- .19 Lines of Communication, use of Social Media and distribution List.

1.05 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- .1 During course of Work and up to the completion date, schedule regular monthly progress meetings.
- .2 Contractor, major Subcontractors involved in Work, the Owner, and the Consultant are to be in attendance. Other parties may attend subject to the agreement of the Consultant.
- .3 Agenda to include, but not limited to, the following:
 - .1 Review, approval of minutes of previous meeting.
 - .2 Review of Work progress since previous meeting.

- .3 Field observations, problems, conflicts.
- .4 Problems which impede Construction Schedule.
- .5 Review of off-site fabrication delivery schedules.
- .6 Corrective measures and procedures to regain baselined Construction Schedule.
- .7 Proposed revisions to Construction Schedule.
- .8 Progress against Construction Schedule, during succeeding work period.
- .9 Review Submittal schedules: expedite as required.
- .10 Maintenance of quality standards.
- .11 Review proposed changes for effect on Construction Schedule and on completion date.
- .12 Safety concerns and issues.
- .13 Open items, Request For Information (RFI) and Supplemental Instructions (SI).
- .14 Other business.

1.06 COMMISSIONING MEETINGS

- .1 Arrange pre-commissioning meetings for the commissioning of equipment and systems in accordance with 01 91 13 – General Commissioning Requirements. The Owner, the Consultant and Contractor commissioning team shall be in attendance.
- .2 The meeting's intent is to ensure all parties are fully aware of the Commissioning expectations and requirements.
- .3 Meeting Agenda to include, but not limited to:
 - .1 Review Commissioning plan, Specification, and process.
 - .2 Review Commissioning documentation.
 - .3 Review all factory testing that will be required.
 - .4 Review training requirement/schedule.
 - .5 Discuss future Commissioning meetings.
 - .6 Issues/risks.

1.07 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION MEETINGS:

- .1 Arrange pre-Substantial Completion meetings. The Contractor, the Owner and the Consultant shall be in attendance.

1.08 OTHER MEETINGS:

- .1 The Contractor shall, as directed by the Consultant, attend Project coordination meetings, which may be required in addition to the specific meetings listed herein. Meetings may include topics related to site and railway safety, orientation and training, design compliance, Work progress and issues, installation of Products Supplied by Others, coordination of Subcontractors, quality, delivery and Acceptance activities, warranty, dispute resolution, and environmental issues.
- .2 Arrange meetings with the Consultant to coordinate large deliveries and in advance of complex installation.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 This Section specifies Contractor's responsibilities for the preparation and submission of Construction Schedule updates, progress reports and other documentation related to tracking progress of the Work.
- .2 The purpose of submitting construction progress documentation is to:
 - .1 Inform the Owner and the Consultant of actual progress versus planned progress, and;
 - .2 Provide assurance that scheduling issues are being proactively identified and addressed in a timely manner, and that planned progress is being maintained as closely as possible.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 31 19 - Project Meetings.
- .2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .3 Section 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures.
- .4 Section 01 32 00.16 - Construction Progress Schedule – Critical Path Method (CPM).

1.04 SUBMISSION

- .1 Submit, for review and Acceptance a Construction Schedule within ten (10) Working Days from Contract award. The Construction Schedule shall be based on the Contractor's initial schedule submitted at the RFP phase. Notify the Consultant of any major changes from the initial schedule.
- .2 Submit schedules in PDF and Excel files. Submit via email unless otherwise requested.
- .3 Consultant will review the Construction Schedule and return review copy within ten (10) Working Days after receipt.
- .4 If changes are required, resubmit, the Construction Schedule for Acceptance within five (5) Working Days after return of review copy.
- .5 The Accepted Construction Schedule shall be baselined and all progress updates shall be made against this version. The baselined Accepted Construction Schedule shall not be changed without the agreement of the Consultant and shall be subject to review and Acceptance prior to becoming the new baselined Construction Schedule.
- .6 Submit updated progress schedule with each monthly construction report in accordance with clause 2.2 of this section.
- .7 Distribute copies of revised schedule to:

- .1 Job site offices.
- .2 Subcontractors.
- .3 Other concerned parties.
- .8 Instruct recipients to report to Contractor within five (5) Working Days any problems anticipated by timetable shown in the schedule.

1.05 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE UPDATES

- .1 Show projected percentage of completion of each item as of the last date of the month.
- .2 Indicate progress of each activity to date of submission schedule.
- .3 Show changes occurring since previous submission of Construction Schedule:
 - .1 Major changes in scope.
 - .2 Activities modified since previous submission.
 - .3 Revised projections of progress and completion.
 - .4 Other identifiable changes.
- .4 Provide a narrative report to define:
 - .1 Problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on schedule.
 - .2 Corrective action recommended and its effect.
 - .3 Effect of changes on schedules of other prime contractors.
- .5 Schedules shall be continuous, and logic driven without using hard constraints, Lags and Leads.

2 PRODUCTS:

2.01 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS:

- .1 Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project Site and include progress photos as applicable:
 - .1 List of subcontractors at Project Site.
 - .2 Approximate count of personnel at Project Site.
 - .3 Equipment at Project Site.
 - .4 Material Deliveries.
 - .5 Accidents/Incidents/Near Misses.
 - .6 Meetings and Significant Decisions.
 - .7 Unusual and emergency Events.
 - .8 Stoppages, Delays, Shortages, and Losses.
 - .9 Orders and requests of Authorities Having Jurisdiction.
 - .10 Change Orders received and implemented.
 - .11 Construction Work Change Directives received and implemented.
 - .12 Services Connected and Disconnected.
 - .13 Equipment or System Tests and Startups.

- .14 Partial Completions and Occupancies.
- .15 Substantial Completions Authorized.
- .16 Progress made in Work that day
- .2 Submit daily reports at the end of each shift to ONTC and the Consultant.
- .3 A report shall be submitted for each Work site.

2.02 MONTHLY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS:

- .1 Monthly progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Consultant in the form of an electronic copy of the relevant Construction Schedule files to demonstrate how the Work is actually progressing and the planned and detailed sequencing of the Work at the time of the report. The cut-off date for the monthly progress report shall be the last date of the month and the report shall be submitted no later than ten (10) Working Days after the cut-off date.
- .2 Each monthly progress report shall be in a format acceptable to the Owner, and shall be arranged according to the following headings and sub-headings:
 - .1 Executive Summary.
 - 1. Activity to (date).
 - 2. Forecast activity to (date).
 - .2 Project Cost Information:
 - 1. Budget Summary.
 - 2. Cash Allowance Log.
 - 3. Change Order Log.
 - .3 Project Data:
 - 1. Project Schedule.
 - 2. Shop Drawing Log.
 - 3. Site Inspection Log.
 - 4. Site Testing Log.
 - .4 Risk and Critical Issues Log.
 - .5 Site Photos.
- .3 Each monthly progress report shall include:
 - .1 An updated schedule showing progress against the baselined Accepted Construction Schedule, comparing actual and target progress for all milestones and activities. Sort activities by activity identification number and accompany with descriptions. List early and late start and finish dates together with durations, codes and float.
 - .2 Criticality report listing activities and milestones with up to five (5) days of total float used as first sort for ready identification of near critical paths through entire project. List early and late starts and finishes dates, together with durations, codes and float for critical activities.

- .3 Progress report in early start sequence, listing for each trade, activities due to start, to be underway, or finished within two months from monthly update date. List activity identification number, description and duration. Provide columns for entry of actual start and finish dates, duration remaining and remarks concerning action required.
- .4 A schedule narrative, including:
 1. Detailed descriptions of progress, including each stage of procurement, fabrication, delivery to site, construction, installation, and testing;
 2. Discussion of the basis for any work sequencing, logic, interdependencies or original activity duration revisions incorporated into an updated progress schedule; and
 3. Comparisons of actual and planned progress, with a brief commentary on any actual or forecast delays or problems that might have an impact on the completion. date of the Work, and a discussion of the measures being (or to be) adopted to overcome these.
 4. Charts showing the status of Submittals, permits and approvals, utility relocations, purchase orders, manufacturing/fabrication and construction.
 5. For each fabricated item, the name and location of the fabricator, percentage progress, and the actual or expected dates of commencement of fabrication, Contractor's inspections, tests and delivery.
 6. Progress photographs taken, prepared, and submitted in formats specified, all in accordance with Section 01 32 33 - Photographic Documentation.
 7. Request For Information (RFI) log.
- .5 Timely submission of updates is of significant and crucial importance to the management of this project. Lack of or late receipt of updates diminishes their value to the Owner and the Consultant. Therefore, if the Contractor fails to submit any progress schedule or required revision to a progress schedule within the prescribed time period, the Owner, in its sole discretion, may hold back subsequent progress payments until the updated schedule is submitted or the revision is accepted.
- .6 The monthly progress reports and progress schedules will be used by the Owner and the Consultant to monitor the Contractor's performance against the baselined Accepted Construction Schedule.

2.03 RECORDING ACTUAL SITE CONDITIONS ON AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- .1 Obtain from Consultant an electronic copy of the construction Drawings for the purpose of creating As-built drawings.
- .2 Record information on a set of black line opaque drawings.
- .3 Use marking pens, maintaining separate colours for each major system, for recording information.
- .4 Clearly label each As-Built Drawing as "AS-BUILT DRAWING". Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal Work until required information is recorded.

- .5 Record actual construction including:
 - .1 Measured depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor datum;
 - .2 Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements;
 - .3 Measured locations of pipes, ducts, conduits, outlets, fixtures, access panels, and appurtenances, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction;
 - .4 Field changes of dimension and detail;
 - .5 Changes made by Change Orders and Supplemental Instructions;
 - .6 References to Shop Drawings, where Shop Drawings show more detail.
 - .7 Referenced Standards to related Shop Drawings and modifications.
 - .8 Details not on original Contract drawings.
- .6 Do not use As-Built Drawings for construction purposes.
- .7 Following construction, Contractor shall prepare As-Built Record Drawings in accordance with Section 01 78 00 Closeout Submittals.

2.04 MATERIAL LOCATION REPORTS:

- .1 At bi-weekly intervals, prepare and submit a comprehensive list of materials delivered to and stored at Place of the Work. List shall be cumulative, showing materials previously reported plus items recently delivered. Include with list a statement of progress on and delivery dates for materials or items of equipment fabricated or stored away from Project site.
- .2 Indicate the following categories for stored materials:
 - .1 Material stored prior to previous report and remaining in storage.
 - .2 Material stored prior to previous report and since removed from storage and installed.
 - .3 Material stored following previous report and remaining in storage.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- .1 Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At weekly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities.
- .2 Distribution: Distribute copies of Accepted Construction Schedule to the Owner, Consultant, Subcontractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
 - .1 Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
 - .2 When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION

1

2 GENERAL

2.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Project Management Institute (PMI Standards)
 - .1 A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide) - [Fifth Edition].
 - .2 Practice Standard for Scheduling - [2011].
- .2 AACE International Recommended Practice 37R-06 entitled, "Schedule Levels of Detail – As Applied in Engineering, Procurement and Construction".
- .3 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

2.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 32 00 – Construction Progress Documentation

2.03 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Activity: Distinct, scheduled portion of work performed during course of a project.
- .2 Activity Duration: time in calendar units between start and finish of a scheduled activity. See also Duration.
- .3 Assumption: factor in planning process that is considered true, real, or certain without proof or demonstration.
- .4 Bar Chart (Gantt Chart): graphic display of schedule-related information.
 - .1 In typical bar chart, schedule activities or work breakdown structure components are listed down left side of chart, dates are shown across the top, and activity durations are shown as date-placed horizontal bars.
- .5 Baseline: approved version of a work product that can be changed only through formal change control procedures and is used as a basis for comparison.
- .6 Budget: approved estimate for a project or work breakdown structure component or schedule activity.
- .7 Cash Flow: projection of progress payment requests based on cash loaded construction schedule.
- .8 Change Control: process whereby modifications to documents, deliverables, or baselines associated with a project are identified, documented, approved, or rejected.
- .9 Completion Milestones: they are firstly [Interim Certificate] [Substantial Completion] and

secondly Final Certificate.

- .10 Constraint: scheduled limiting factor that effects execution of a project, program, portfolio, or process.
- .11 Contract: mutually binding agreement that obligates a seller to provide a specified product or service or result and obligates a buyer to pay for it.
- .12 Control: comparing actual performance with planned performance, analyzing variance, assessing trends, to effect process improvements, evaluating possible alternatives, and recommending appropriate corrective action as needed.
- .13 Corrective Action: intentional activity that realigns performance of project work with project management plan.
- .14 Critical Path: sequence of activities that represents longest path through a project, which determines shortest possible duration.
- .15 Critical Path Activity: activity on critical path in a project schedule.
- .16 Critical Path Method (CPM): method used to estimate minimum project duration and determine amount of scheduling flexibility on logical network of paths within schedule model.
- .17 Data Date: point in time when the status of the project is recorded.
- .18 Decomposition: technique used for dividing and subdividing project scope and project deliverables into smaller, more manageable parts.
- .19 Deliverable: unique and verifiable product, result, or capability to perform a service that is required to be produced to complete a process, phase, or project.
- .20 Duration: total number of work periods (not including holidays or other non-working periods) required to complete a schedule activity or work breakdown structure component.
 - .1 Usually expressed as workdays or work weeks.
- .21 Early Finish Date (EF): in Critical Path Method, earliest possible point in time when uncompleted portions of schedule activity can finish based on schedule network logic, data date, and schedule constraints.
 - .1 Early finish dates can change as Project progresses and changes are made to Project plan.
- .22 Early Start Date (ES): in Critical Path Method, earliest possible point in time when uncompleted portions of a schedule activity can start based on schedule network logic, data date, and schedule constraints.
 - .1 Early start dates can change as Project progresses and changes are made to Project Plan.
- .23 Execute: directing, managing, performing, and accomplishing project work; providing deliverables, and providing work performance information.
- .24 Finish Date: point in time associated with a schedule activity's completion.
 - .1 Usually qualified by one of following: actual, planned, estimated, scheduled, early, late, baseline, target, or current.

- .25 Float: (also known as slack) amount of time a schedule activity can be delayed without delaying early start date of a successor or violating a schedule constraint.
 - .1 This resource is available to both [PWGSC] and Contractor.
- .26 Forecast: estimate or prediction of conditions and events in project future based on information and knowledge available at time of forecast.
 - .1 Information is based on projects past performance and expected future performance, and includes information that could impact project in future, such as estimate at completion and estimate to complete.
- .27 Gantt Chart: see Bar Chart.
- .28 Impact Analysis: schedule analysis technique that adds a modeled delay to an accepted construction schedule to determined possible outcome of that delay on project completion.
- .29 Imposed Date: a fixed date imposed on a schedule activity or schedule milestone, usually in form of a “start no earlier than” and “finish no later than” date.
- .30 Lag: amount of time whereby a successor activity is required to be delayed with respect to a predecessor activity.
- .31 Late Finish Date (LF): in critical path method, latest possible point in time when uncompleted portions of a schedule activity can finish based on schedule network logic, project completion date, and schedule constraints.
- .32 Late Start Date (LS): in critical path method, latest possible point in time when uncompleted portions of a schedule activity can start based on schedule network logic, project completion date, and schedule constraints.
- .33 Lead: amount of time whereby a successor activity can be advanced with respect to a predecessor activity.
- .34 Logic Diagram: see Project network diagram.
- .35 Logical Relationship: dependency between two activities or between an activity and a milestone.
- .36 Master Schedule: summary-level schedule that identifies major deliverable; work breakdowns structure components, and key schedule milestones.
- .37 Milestone: significant point or event in a project, program, or portfolio.
- .38 Monitor: collect project performance data with respect to a plan, procedure performance measures, and report and disseminate performance.
- .39 Network: see Project Schedule Network Diagram.
- .40 Non-Critical Activities: activities which when delayed, do not affect specified Contract duration.
- .41 Project Control System: fully computerized system utilizing commercially available software packages.
- .42 Project Management: application of knowledge, skills, tools, and techniques, to project activities to meet project requirements.
- .43 Project Management Plan: approved document that describes how project will be executed,

monitored, and controlled.

- .1 Primary uses of Project Management Plan are to document planning assumptions and decisions, facilitate communication among stakeholders, and document approved scope, cost, and schedule baselines.
- .2 Project Management Plan may be summary or detailed.
- .44 Project Management Planning: development and maintenance of Project Management Plan.
- .45 Project Management Planning, Monitoring and Control System: overall system operated to enable monitoring of Project Work in relation to established milestones.
- .46 Project Schedule: planned dates for performing activities and planned dates for meeting milestones.
- .47 Project Schedule Network Diagram: graphical representation of logical relationships among project schedule activities.
 - .1 Always drawn from left to right to reflect Project chronology.
- .48 Project Scope: work performed to deliver a product, service, or result with specified features and functions.
- .49 Quantified days duration: Working Days based on 5 day work week, discounting statutory holidays.
- .50 Risk: uncertain event or condition that, if it occurs, has positive or negative effect on one or more project objectives.
- .51 Schedule: see Project Schedule.
- .52 Schedule Data: collection of information for describing and controlling schedule.
- .53 Scope: see Project Scope.
- .54 Start Date: point in time associated with activity's start, usually qualified by one of following: actual, planned, estimated, scheduled, early, late, target, baseline, or current.
- .55 Work Breakdown Structure (WBS): hierarchical decomposition of total scope of work to be carried out by project team to accomplish project objectives and create the required deliverables.

2.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Scheduling:
 - .1 Ensure that planning process is iterative and results in generally top-down processing with more detail being developed as planning progresses, and decisions concerning options and alternatives are made.
 - .2 Ensure Construction Schedule efficiencies through monitoring of Project in detail to ensure integrity of Critical Path, by comparing actual completions of individual activities with their scheduled completions, and review progress of activities that has started but are not yet completed.

- .3 Monitor sufficiently often so that causes of delays can immediately be identified and mitigated.
- .2 Project monitoring and reporting:
 - .1 Keep team aware of changes to schedule, and potential consequences as Project progresses.
 - .2 Use narrative reports to provide advice on seriousness of challenges and measures to overcome them.
 - .3 Begin narrative reporting with statement on general status of Project followed by summarization of delays, potential problems, corrective measures and Project status criticality.
- .3 Critical Path Method (CPM) Requirements:
 - .1 Ensure Construction Schedule is practical and remains within specified Contract duration.
 - .2 Submit Construction Schedule for Acceptant. If rejected, as schedule is deemed impractical by Consultant, revise and resubmit, until Acceptance is achieved.
 - .3 Change to Contract Duration:
 - .1 .1 Acceptance of Construction Schedule showing scheduled Contract duration shorter than specified Contract duration does not constitute a change to Contract.
 - .2 .2 Duration of Contract may only be changed through bilateral Agreement.
 - .4 Consider the Construction Schedule deemed practical by the Consultant, showing Work completed in less than specified Contract duration, to have float.
 - .5 First Milestone on Construction Schedule will identify start Milestone with an Early Start, "ES", constraint date equal to Award of Contract date.
 - .6 Calculate dates for completion of milestones from plan and Schedule using specified time periods for Contract.
 - .7 Calculations on updates such that if early finish of Ready for Takeover falls later than specified Contract duration then float calculation to reflect negative float.
 - .8 Delays to non-critical activities with float may not be basis for time extension.
 - .9 Do not use float suppression techniques such as software constraints, preferential sequencing, special lead/lag logic restraints, extended activity times or imposed dates other than required by Contract Documents.
 - .10 Allow for adverse weather conditions normally anticipated and show in Construction Schedule.
 - .1 Specified Contract duration has been predicated assuming normal amount of

adverse weather conditions appropriate for the location of the Work.

- .11 Provide necessary crews and manpower to meet schedule requirements for performing Work within specified Contract duration.
 - .1 Simultaneous use of multiple crews on multiple fronts on multiple critical paths may be required.
- .12 Arrange participation on and off site of Subcontractors and suppliers, as required by the Consultant, for purpose of network planning, scheduling, updating and progress monitoring.
 - .1 Acceptance by the Consultant of original networks and revisions do not relieve Contractor from duties and responsibilities required by Contract Documents.

1.05 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit impact analysis of schedule for changes that result in extension of contract duration.
 - .1 Include draft Construction Schedule update and report as outlined in article "PROGRESS MONITORING AND REPORTING".

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Use experienced personnel, fully qualified in planning and scheduling to provide services from start of construction to Ready for Takeover, including Commissioning.

1.07 WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE (WBS)

- .1 Prepare construction Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) within five (5) Working Days of contract award.
 - .1 Develop WBS through at least five levels: project, stage, element, sub-element and work package.

1.08 PROJECT MILESTONES

- .1 Contractor shall include appropriate Milestones in accordance with the scope contained in the Contract Documents. At minimum, Milestones should be included, by station, for Shop Drawing start and end, construction start and end, testing and commissioning start and end, Substantial Performance of the Work and Ready for Takeover.

1.9 DETAILED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- .1 Provide detailed project Construction Schedule (CPM logic driven) within ten (10) Working Days of Contract award date showing activity sequencing, interdependencies and duration

estimates. In addition to the Milestones listed in 1.09.1, include listed activities as follows:

- .1 Sequence for Shop Drawings.
- .2 Samples.
- .3 Submittals and Consultant review period.
- .4 Procurement.
- .5 Construction.
 - .1 Site clearing.
 - .2 Site utilities.
 - .3 Foundation Work.
 - .4 Special Subcontractor Work.
 - .5 Equipment delivery and Installations.
 - .6 Finishes.
- .6 Installation.
- .7 Site works.
- .8 Testing.
- .9 Commissioning and Acceptance.
- .10 Line Closures and flagging
- .11 Any required permits
- .12 Installation of Protection of Finishings – Owner review prior to installation
- .2 Schedule should be Level 3, in form of a horizontal bar chart. “Level 3” means the level of detail required for a Project Control Schedule as set out in the AACE International Recommended Practice 37R-06 entitled, “Schedule Levels of Detail – As Applied in Engineering, Procurement and Construction”.
- .3 Detail CPM schedule to cover the activities in detail from Contract award date to Substantial Performance of the Work and Ready for Takeover.
- .4 Clearly show sequence and interdependence of construction activities and indicate:
 - .1 Start and completion of all items of Work, their major components, and interim milestone completion dates.
 - .2 Activities for procurement, delivery, installation and completion of each major piece of equipment, materials and other supplies, including:
 - .1 Time for Submittals, resubmittals and review.

- .2 Time for fabrication and delivery of manufactured Products for Work.
- .3 Delivery of Products Supplied by Others
- .4 Interdependence of procurement and construction activities.
- .3 Include sufficient detail to assure adequate planning and execution of Work. Activities duration should be less than ten (10) Working Days.
- .6 Provide level of detail for Project activities such that sequence and interdependency of Contract Document tasks are demonstrated and allow co-ordination and control of Project activities. Show continuous flow from left to right.
- .7 Ensure activities with no float are calculated and clearly indicated on logical CPM construction network system as being, whenever possible, continuous series of activities throughout length of Project to form "Critical Path". Increased number of critical activities is seen as indication of increased risk.
- .8 Insert Change Orders in appropriate and logical location of Construction Schedule. After analysis, clearly state and report to Consultant for review effects created by insertion of new Change Order.

1.10 REVIEW OF CONSTRUCTION DETAIL SCHEDULE

- .1 Submit Construction Schedule in accordance with 01 32 00 Construction Progress Documentation.
- .2 Submittal of Construction Schedule indicates that it meets Contract Document requirements and will be executed generally in sequence.

1.11 COMPLIANCE WITH DETAIL SCHEDULE

- .1 Comply with Accepted Construction Schedule.
- .2 Proceed with significant changes and deviations from scheduled sequence of activities that cause delay, only after written receipt of Acceptance by Consultant.
- .3 Identify activities that are behind schedule and causing delay. Provide measures to regain slippage.
 - .1 Corrective measures may include:
 - .1 Increase of personnel with more experience/qualifications on site for effected activities or work package.
 - .2 Increase in materials and equipment.
 - .3 Overtime work and additional work shifts.
- .4 Submit to Consultant, justification, Construction Schedule data and supporting evidence for

approval of extension to Contract completion date or interim milestone date when required.
 As part of supporting evidence, include:

- .1 Written submission of proof of delay based on revised activity logic, duration and costs, showing time impact analysis illustrating influence of each change or delay relative to approved Construction Schedule.
- .2 Prepared schedule indicating how change will be incorporated into overall logic diagram. Demonstrate perceived impact based on date of occurrence of change and include status of construction at that time.
- .3 Other supporting evidence requested by Owner and Consultant.
- .4 Do not assume approval of Contract extension prior to receipt of written Acceptance from Owner.
- .5 In event of Contract extension, display in Construction Schedule that scheduled float time available for Work involved has been used in full without jeopardizing earned float.
 - .1 Consultant will determine and advise Contractor number of allowable days for extension of Contract based on Construction Schedule updates for period in question, and other factual information.
 - .2 Construction delays affecting Construction Schedule will not constitute justification for extension of the Ready for Takeover date.

1.12 PROGRESS AND REPORTING

- .1 On an ongoing basis, the Contractor shall keep the Construction Schedule on job site to show "Progress to Date". Arrange participation on and off site of Subcontractors and suppliers, as, and when necessary, for purpose of network planning, scheduling, updating and progress monitoring. Inspect Work with Consultant and or Owner at least once monthly to establish progress on each current activity shown on applicable networks.
- .2 Update and reissue project Work Breakdown Structure and relevant coding structures as project develops and changes.
- .3 Perform Construction Schedule update monthly with status dated (Data Date) on last date of month. Update to reflect activities completed to date, activities in progress, logic and duration changes.
- .4 Do not automatically update actual start and finish dates by using default mechanisms found in project management software.
- .5 Submit to Consultant copies of updated Construction Schedule.
- .6 Requirements for monthly progress monitoring and reporting are basis for progress payment request.
- .7 As part of the monthly progress report, in accordance with 01 32 00 – Construction Progress

Documentation, include a written report based on the updated Construction Schedule, showing Work performed to date, comparing Work progress to planned, and presenting current forecasts. Report summarize progress, defining problem areas and anticipated delays with respect to Work schedule, and critical paths. Explain alternatives for possible schedule recovery to mitigate potential delay. Include in report:

- .1 Description of progress made.
- .2 Pending items and status of: permits, Shop Drawings, Change Orders, possible time extensions.
- .3 Status of Contract Ready for Takeover and Milestones.
- .4 Current and anticipated problem areas, potential delays and corrective measures.
- .5 Review of progress and status of Critical Path activities.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
- .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- .2 Separate measurement or payment will not be made for Work required under this section. All costs in connection with the Work specified herein will be considered to be included with the related item of Work or incidental to the Work.

1.03 FREQUENCY OF PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

- .1 The Contractor shall take photographs as indicated in Specification sections, at all construction milestones as identified in the Accepted Construction Schedule, and at each of the following stages of construction:
 - .1 Before commencement of the removals;
 - .2 Upon completion of removals;
 - .3 Delivery and installation of electrical equipment
 - .4 Upon completion of the Work.
 - .5 Anytime a problem arises that may result in a potential claim and the problem can be illustrated by photographs.
- .2 Furnish at least three different views or vantage points of each milestone and stage of construction. Furnish an average of 20 photographs each month until completion of the Work. Location of views shall be as agreed with the Owner.
- .3 Contractor shall take photos at each shift and include photos in the daily report in accordance with section 01 32 00-Construction Progress Documentation.
- .4 Submit photos to the Consultant with the monthly progress reports in accordance with section 01 32 00-Construction Progress Documentation and other reports in accordance with Specification sections and Contract Documents.
- .5 Transfer photos to the Owner at the end of the Project.

1.04 QUALITY AND QUANTITY OF PHOTOGRAPHS

- .1 All photographs shall be digital photographs in pdf, jpg or png format with the following requirements:
 - .1 Minimum resolution: 1024 x 768 pixels.
 - .2 Colors: 24 Bits per Pixel.
 - .3 Maximum File size of 3MB.
- .2 Digital photographs provided shall use the following file naming convention:

PYYMMDDLOCATIONSEQ.EXT

P = Photograph

YYMMDD = Date in Year, Month, Day format

LOCATION = (8 Characters maximum) Location taken, either by BART 3-character alpha numeric + 5, or Milepost by line designation. (e.g. M90, C40-west, A1MP32-1, etc.)

SEQ = Sequential number from 001 to 999.

EXT = File extension (e.g. pdf, jpg, or png).

- .3 If flash drives are used to store photos they shall be labeled to include the Contract number and the date the photographs were taken.

1.05 IDENTIFICATION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

- .1 The following information shall be furnished for each digital photograph in a manner approved by the Owner.
 - .1 Title of Contract and Contract Number;
 - .2 Site location.
 - .3 Identification of subject shown;
 - .4 Station point of camera and direction of view;
 - .5 Time and date taken.

1.06 VIDEO RECORDINGS

- .1 The Contractor shall provide video recordings to supplement Contract photographs of certain construction milestones as identified in the Accepted Construction Schedule, and events as indicated herein:
 - .1 Start of construction, including clearing and demolition operations, as applicable;
 - .2 Highlights of all formal inspections; and
 - .3 Highlights of the final inspection and acceptance by the Owner and Consultant and Authority having jurisdiction.
 - .4 Video recordings shall be at minimum standard definition (480p).
- .2 Video recordings shall include an unobtrusive time and date indicator on the film, accurately depicting the time and date when the photography was performed.
- .3 If flash drives are used to store videos they shall be labeled to include the Contract number and the date the video was taken.
- .4 Individual digital video files shall use the file naming convention indicated above, paragraph 1.03.2, however the filename shall be modified such that the first character shall be "V" for video instead of "P".

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 32 33 – Photographic Documentation
- .2 Section 01 43 00 - Quality Assurance.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Submit to the Consultant Submittals listed in Specifications for review and Acceptance. Submit promptly and in orderly sequence to not cause delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
- .2 Do not proceed with Work affected by Submittal until review is complete and Acceptance has been provided.
- .3 Present Shop Drawings, Product data, samples and mock-ups in SI Metric units.
- .4 Where items or information is not produced in SI Metric units converted values are acceptable.
- .5 Review Submittals before submission to the Consultant. Stamp Submittals as "Approved by Contractor" prior to submitting to the Consultant. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each Submittal has been checked and coordinated with requirements of Work and Contract Documents and Contractors own quality procedures. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated and identified as to specific Project will be returned without being examined and considered rejected.
- .6 Notify the Consultant, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.
- .7 Verify site measurements and affected adjacent Work are coordinated.
- .8 Keep one Accepted copy of each Submittal on site.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND OTHER SUBMITTALS

- .1 Refer to CCDC 2 GC 3.8 Shop Drawings and Supplementary General Conditions.
- .2 Refer to Specifications for all other required Submittals.
- .3 Submit for review and Acceptance Shop Drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of Work. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been coordinated, regardless of Section under which adjacent items will be supplied and

- installed. Indicate cross references to Contract Drawings and Specifications.
- .5 Allow ten (10) Working Days for Consultant review of each Submittal, unless otherwise specified.
 - .6 Adjustments requested on Shop Drawings by the Consultant are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to the Consultant and do not proceed with Work. Such adjustment shall be approved by a Change Directive or Change Order issued by the Owner in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - .7 Make changes in Shop Drawings as the Consultant may require, consistent with Contract Documents. When resubmitting, notify the Consultant in writing of revisions other than those requested.
 - .8 Accompany Submittals with transmittal letter containing:
 - .1 Date.
 - .2 Project title and number.
 - .3 Contractor's name and address.
 - .4 Identification and quantity of each Shop Drawing, Product data, and sample.
 - .5 Other pertinent data.
 - .9 Submittals to include:
 - .1 Date and revision dates.
 - .2 Project title and number.
 - .3 Name and address of:
 - .1 Subcontractor.
 - .2 Supplier.
 - .3 Manufacturer.
 - .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of site measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.
 - .5 Details of appropriate portions of Work as applicable:
 - .1 Fabrication.
 - .2 Layout, showing dimensions, including identified site dimensions and clearances.
 - .3 Setting or erection details.
 - .4 Capacities.
 - .5 Performance characteristics.
 - .6 Standards.
 - .7 Operating weight.
 - .8 Wiring diagrams.
 - .9 Single line and schematic diagrams.

- .10 Material being supplied, all connections, attachments, anchorages and locations of exposed fastenings as applicable.
- .11 Typical and special installation conditions, including setting or erection details.
- .12 Relationship to adjacent work.
- .13 Copy of associated Project warranty.
- .10 After the Consultant review and Acceptance, distribute copies.
- .11 Submit electronic copy of Shop Drawings for requirements requested in Specifications and as the Consultant may reasonably request. Submit electronic copies of Product data sheets or brochures for requirements requested in Specifications and as requested by the Consultant where Shop Drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of Product.
 - .1 Product data: manufacturers' catalogue sheets, MSDS sheets, brochures, literature, performance charts and diagrams used to illustrate standard manufactured products or any other specified information.
 - .2 Delete information not applicable to Project.
 - .3 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to Project.
 - .4 Cross-reference Product data information to applicable portions of Contract Documents.
- .12 Submit electronic copies of test reports for requirements requested in Specifications and as requested by the Consultant.
 - .1 Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that material, Product or system identical to material, Product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements.
- .13 Submit electronic copies of certificates for requirements requested in Specifications and as requested by the Consultant.
 - .1 Statements printed on manufacturer's letterhead and signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of Product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets Specification requirements.
 - .2 Certificates must be dated after the award of the Contract, complete with the Project name.
- .14 Submit electronic copies of manufacturers' instructions for requirements requested in Specifications and as requested by the Consultant.
 - .1 Pre-printed material describing installation of Product, system or material, including special notices and Safety Data Sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.
- .15 Submit electronic copies of manufacturer's site reports for requirements requested in Specifications and as requested by the Consultant.
 - .1 Material describing installation of Product, system or material, including special notices and Material Safety Data Sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.
- .16 Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.

- .17 Submit electronic copies of Operation and Maintenance Data for requirements requested in Specifications and as requested by Owner, after a review of an electronic copy has been completed and Accepted by the Consultant.
 - .1 Submit four (04) hard copies, unless otherwise specified, of reviewed and Accepted Operation and Maintenance Data.
- .18 Delete information not applicable to Project.
- .19 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to Project.
- .20 If upon review by the Consultant, no major corrections are requested, electronic copies will be returned as Accepted or Accepted with comments (in the case of minor corrections) and fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. Requested minor corrections shall be made in a timely manner. If Shop Drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned and resubmission of corrected Shop Drawings for review and Acceptance, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.
- .21 Acceptance of the Shop Drawings does not mean confirmation that the Submittal does not include errors or omissions, defects or deficiencies.

1.05 SAMPLES

- .1 Submit for review and Acceptance samples in duplicate as requested in respective Specifications. Label samples with origin and intended use.
- .2 Deliver samples prepaid to the Consultant at the address provided during the Pre-Construction Meeting.
- .3 Notify the Consultant in writing at the time of submission of deviations in samples from the requirements of Contract Documents. Deviations may be rejected and the Contractor shall resubmit either a sample compliant with the Contract Documents or an alternative sample with written deviations.
- .4 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.
- .5 Adjustments made on samples by the Owner or the Consultant are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to the Consultant and do not proceed with Work. Such adjustment shall be approved by a Change Directive or Change Order issued by the Owner.
- .6 Make changes in samples which the Consultant may require, consistent with Contract Documents.
- .7 Reviewed and Accepted samples will become standard of workmanship and material against which installed Work will be verified.

1.06 MOCK-UPS

- .1 Erect mock-ups in accordance with section 01 43 00 - Quality Assurance.

1.07 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

- .1 Submit electronic colour digital photography in accordance with section 01 32 33 –

Photographic Documentation, Contract Documents, and as directed by the Consultant.

- .2 Provide photographs in the requested format to demonstrate progress and how deficient items identified within the Consultant review and inspection reports have been corrected.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canada Labour Code, Part 2, Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations
 - .1 R.S.C., 1985, c. L-2
- .2 Province of Ontario
 - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects, R.S.O. [1990, c.0.1, as amended and O. Reg. 213/91 as amended] - Updated August 8, 2023.
- .3 National Building Code of Canada (NBC):
 - .1 Part 8, Safety Measures at Construction and Demolition Sites.
- .4 The Canadian Electric Code (as amended)
- .5 Canadian Standards Association (CSA) as amended:
 - .1 CSA Z797-2009 Code of Practice for Access Scaffold.
 - .2 CSA S350-M1980 (R2003) Code of Practice for Safety in Demolition of Structures.
 - .3 CSA Z462- Workplace Electrical Safety Standard.
- .6 National Fire Code of Canada 2015 (as amended)
 - .1 Part 5 – Hazardous Processes and Operations and Division B as applicable and required.
- .7 American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
 - .1 ANSI A10.3, Operations – Safety Requirements for Powder-Actuated Fastening Systems.
- .8 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 31 19 – Project Meetings
- .2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- .3 Section 01 35 43 – Fire Safety Requirements
- .4 Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures
- .5 Section 01 51 00 - Temporary Utilities

- .6 Section 01 56 00 - Temporary Barriers and Enclosures
- .7 ONTC Contractor Subcontractor Policy.
- .8 ONTC HOT WORK Program.
- .9 ONTC Electrical Safety Policy.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit for Acceptance Project-specific Health and Safety Plan within seven (7) Working Days after Contract award and fifteen (15) Working Days prior to commencement of Work on site. Health and Safety Plan must include:
 - .1 Results of site-specific safety hazard assessment.
 - .2 Results of safety and health risk or hazard analysis for site tasks and operation found in work plan.
 - .3 Emergency Procedures.
- .3 The Consultant's review and Acceptance of Contractor's final Health and Safety plan should not be construed as approval and does not reduce the Contractor's overall responsibility for construction Health and Safety.
- .4 Submit electronic copies of Contractor's authorized representative's work site health and safety inspection reports to the Owner and the Consultant, and Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) when required.
- .5 Submit to the Owner and the Consultant copies of reports or directions issued by health and safety inspectors of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).
- .6 Submit to the Owner and the Consultant electronic copies of incident and accident reports.
- .7 Submit to the Consultant WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS) and all other documentation required by Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements. Include and update the Health and Safety Plan as required.
- .8 Medical Surveillance: where prescribed by legislation, regulation or safety program, submit to the Consultant certification of medical surveillance for site personnel prior to commencement of Work, and submit additional certifications for any new site personnel.
- .9 On-site Contingency and Emergency Response Plan: address standard operating procedures to be implemented during emergency situations.

1.04 FILING OF NOTICE

- .1 File Notice of Project with Provincial authorities prior to beginning of Work.
- .2 Provide copies of all notices to the Consultant.

- .3 Contractor shall agree to install proper site separation and identification in order to maintain time and space at all times throughout life of Project.

1.05 SAFETY ASSESSMENT

- .1 Conduct a site-specific hazard assessment based on review of Contract Documents, required Work, and Project site. Identify any known and potential health risks and safety hazards.
- .2 Develop written site-specific Health and Safety Plan based on hazard assessment prior to beginning site Work and continue to implement, maintain, and enforce plan until final demobilization from site. Health and Safety Plan must address project specifications and , include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - .1 Primary requirements:
 - .1 Contractor's and ONTC safety policy.
 - .2 Identification of applicable compliance obligations.
 - .3 Definition of responsibilities for Project safety; include an organization chart for Project with safety responsibilities clearly indicated.
 - .4 General safety rules for Project.
 - .5 Job-specific safe work procedures.
 - .6 Inspection policy and procedures.
 - .7 Incident reporting and investigation policy and procedures.
 - .8 Occupational Health and Safety Committee/Representative procedures.
 - .9 Occupational Health and Safety meetings.
 - .10 Occupational Health and Safety communications and record keeping procedures.
 - .2 Summary of health risks and safety hazards resulting from analysis of hazard assessment, with respect to site tasks and operations which must be performed as part of the Work.
 - .3 List hazardous materials to be brought on site as required by Work.
 - .4 Indicate engineering and administrative control measures to be implemented at the Place of Work for managing identified risks and hazards.
 - .5 Identify personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by workers.
 - .6 Identify personnel and alternates responsible for site safety and health.
 - .7 Identify personnel training requirements and training plan, including site orientation for new workers.

- .3 Develop the plan in collaboration with all Subcontractors. Ensure that work/activities of Subcontractors are included in the hazard assessment and are reflected in the plan.
- .4 Revise and update Health and Safety Plan as required, and re-submit for Acceptance in accordance with 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- .5 Review and Acceptance: the review and Acceptance of site-specific Health and Safety Plan shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in final site-specific Health and Safety Plan or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of construction and Contract Documents.

1.06 MEETINGS

- .1 Schedule and administer Health and Safety meeting with the Owner and the Consultant prior to commencement of Work. This meeting shall be included in the Pre-construction Meeting.
- .2 Attend all subsequent Health and Safety meetings called by the Owner or the Consultant.

1.07 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Conduct the Work in accordance with Section 01 41 00 - Regulatory Requirements.

1.08 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Work at site may involve contact with:
 - .1 Public.
 - .2 ONTC employees.
 - .3 Other contractors and consultants.
 - .4 Third Party Property Owner.
- .2 The Contractor is solely responsible for all utility detection and clearances prior to starting the Work.
- .3 The Contractor will not rely solely upon the Drawings or other information provided for utility locations.
- .4 Carry out any activities involving asbestos in accordance with applicable Provincial / Federal Regulations.
- .5 Removal and handling of asbestos will be in accordance with applicable Provincial / Federal Regulations.
- .6 Refer to reports in Attachment 1 to the Specifications for further site conditions and assessment reports for any noted hazardous or contaminated materials or substances present at Place of the Work. Contractor should their own assessments prior to commencing Work.

1.09 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 In accordance with 01 56 00 – Temporary Barriers and Enclosures, provide safety barricades and lights around work site as required to provide a safe working environment for workers and protection for pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- .2 Ensure that non-authorized persons are not allowed to circulate in designated construction areas of the work site.
 - .1 Provide appropriate means by use of barricades, fences, warning signs, traffic control personnel, and temporary lighting as required.

1.10 RESPONSIBILITY

- .3 Be responsible for health and safety of persons on site, safety of property on site and for protection of persons adjacent to site and environment to extent that they may be affected by conduct of Work.
- .4 Contractor will be responsible and **assume the role of Constructor** as described in the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects.
- .5 Comply with and enforce compliance by employees with safety requirements of Contract Documents, applicable federal, provincial, territorial and local statutes, regulations, and ordinances, and with site-specific Health and Safety Plan.
- .6 Provide first aid, hygiene, and medical facilities at the Place of the Work in accordance with requirements of provincial and local governmental occupational health, safety, and workers' compensation statutes, public health guidance publications (where warranted) and Contract Documents.

1.11 COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Comply with Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. 0.1 and Ontario Regulations for Construction Projects, O. Reg. 213/91.
- .2 Comply with all Federal and Provincial laws relating to Health and Safety including Acts and Regulations as well as Lower Tier Municipality By-Laws.
- .3 Comply with all applicable industry safety standards.
- .4 Comply with legislative requirements for work performed including, but not limited to:
 - .1 Qualifications of workers;
 - .2 Training;
 - .3 Supervision, and;
 - .4 Use of onsite equipment.
- .5 Provide any and all personal protective equipment for Contractor's own workers where prescribed by legislation.

1.12 UNFORSEEN HAZARDS

- .1 Should any unforeseen or peculiar safety-related factor, hazard or condition become evident during performance of the work, immediately stop work and advise Contractor's nominated Health and Safety Coordinator and follow procedures in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Province having jurisdiction and advise the Consultant verbally and in writing.

1.13 CONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY CO-ORDINATOR

- .1 Employ and assign to Work, competent and authorized representative as Health and Safety Coordinator. Health and Safety Coordinator must:
 - .1 Be responsible for completing Contractor's Health and Safety Training Sessions and ensuring that personnel that do not successfully complete required training are not permitted to enter site to perform Work.
 - .2 Maintain a training record/log of Contractor employee including all Subcontractors, suppliers and other parties retained by the Contractor for the execution of the Work, at the jobsite and electronic copy, available for the Owner and the Consultant review at request.
 - .3 Be responsible for implementing, revising, enforcing daily and monitoring site-specific Contractor's site-specific Health and Safety Plan.
 - .4 Visit each Place of the Work regularly, at least biweekly or as required by health and safety laws and regulations, to ensure Work is being completed in compliance with Contractor's Health and Safety programs and all applicable laws and regulations.
- .2 Contractor's nominated site supervisor may complete some of daily tasks of the Health and Safety Coordinator provided the site supervisor has the proper qualifications to complete those tasks.

1.14 POSTING OF DOCUMENTS

- .1 Ensure applicable items, articles, notices and orders are posted in conspicuous location on site in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Ontario having jurisdiction, and in consultation with the Consultant.
- .2 Post legible versions of the following documents on site:
 - .5 Site Specific Health and Safety Plan.
 - .6 Sequence of work.
 - .7 Emergency procedures.
 - .8 Site drawing showing Project layout, locations of the first-aid station, marshalling stations, and emergency transportation provisions.
 - .9 Notice of Project.
 - .10 Site plans.

- .11 Notice as to where a copy of the Workers' Compensation Act and Regulations is available on the work site for review by employees and workers.
- .12 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) documents.
- .13 WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- .14 List of names of Joint Health and Safety Committee members, or Health and Safety Representative, as applicable.
- .15 Others as required.

1.15 CORRECTION OF NON-COMPLIANCE

- .1 Immediately address health and safety non-compliance issues identified by Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), the Consultant or by Owner.
- .2 Provide the Consultant with written report of action taken to correct non-compliance of health and safety issues identified.
- .3 The Owner or the Consultant may stop Work if non-compliance of health and safety regulations is not corrected. The Contractor/Subcontractors will be responsible for any costs arising from such a "stop work order".

1.16 BLASTING

- .1 Blasting or other use of explosives is not permitted without prior receipt of written instruction by the Owner.

1.17 POWDER ACTUATED DEVICES

- .1 Use powder-actuated devices only after receipt of written permission from Owner.

1.18 ELECTRICAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Comply with authorities and ensure that, when installing new facilities or modifying existing facilities, all electrical personnel are completely familiar with existing and new electrical circuits and equipment and their operation.
- .2 Before undertaking any Work, coordinate required energizing and de-energizing of new and existing circuits with the Owner.
- .3 Maintain electrical safety procedures and take necessary precautions to ensure safety of all personnel working under this Contract, as well as safety of other personnel on site.

1.19 ELECTRICAL LOCKOUT

- .1 Develop, implement and enforce use of established procedures to provide electrical lockout and to ensure the health and safety of workers for every event where work must be done on any electrical circuit or facility.
- .2 Prepare the lockout procedures in writing, listing step-by-step processes to be followed by workers,

including how to prepare and issue the request/authorization form. Have procedures available for review upon request by the Owner or the Consultant.

- .3 Keep the documents and lockout tags at the site and list in a logbook for the full duration of the Contract. Upon request, make such data available for viewing by the Owner, the Consultant or by any authorized safety representative.

1.20 HOT WORK:

- .1 Hot Work Permit will be required; Contractor must notify the Consultant five (5) Working Days in advance prior to any hot work activities and provide, for review, a completed Hot Work permit form including a plan to mitigate any risks identified by the Contractor in their job hazard analysis. Hot Work shall proceed only after receiving the Owner's approval.

1.21 SILICA

- .1 Preventive measures to apply to the work site:
 - .1 Source reduction methods
 - .1 Work in wet environment or use tools with inflow of water in order to reduce dustiness, if not, collect dust at the source and retain it with a high efficiency filter not to propagate dust in the environment.
 - .2 Clean surfaces and tools with water, never with compressed air.
 - .3 Sand and pickle surfaces by using an abrasive containing less than 1 % of silica.
 - .4 When required, install shields or other containment device to prevent silica dust from migrating toward other workers or the public.
 - .2 Protection: Wear respiratory protection equipment (mask) during all operations that could generate silica dust.

1.22 WORK STOPPAGE

- .1 Give precedence to safety and health of public and site personnel and protection of environment over cost and schedule considerations for Work.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 National Research Council of Canada (NRC):
 - 1. National Building Code of Canada (NBC).
 - 2. National Fire Code of Canada (NFC).
- .2 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - 1. NFPA 51B-[19], Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work.
- .3 Ontario Fire Code.
- .4 Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act R.S.O 1990
- .5 O.Reg 213/91 Construction Projects
- .6 Canada Labour Code R.S.C., 1985 c L-2
- .7 Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations SOR/86-304
- .8 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - 1. CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 35 29.06 – Health and Safety Procedures
- .2 Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- .3 Section 01 74 19 – Waste Management and Disposal
- .4 ONTC Contractor Subcontractor Policy
- .5 ONTC HOT WORK Program

1.03 CONSTRUCTION FIRE SAFETY

- .1 Contractor is responsible for construction fire safety in accordance with national and provincial codes, laws and regulations.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit fire safety plan for Acceptance before construction commences.

1.05 REPORTING FIRES

- .1 Be aware at all times of nearest fire alarm pull station location, nearest telephone, and

- emergency phone number.
- .2 Report fire incidents to Fire Department immediately in the following sequence:
 - .1 Activate nearest fire alarm pull station, if any.
 - .2 Telephone the Fire Department then Owner
 - .1 Telephone:911.
 - .2 Contact Owner at ONTC RTC Hotline # 1-800-558-4129.
- .3 Person activating fire alarm pull station to remain at main site entrance and direct Fire Department personnel to location of fire.
- .4 When reporting a fire by telephone, give location of fire, building name or number, and be prepared to give basic directions (e.g., northeast corner of base compound, visual reference points).
- .5 Promptly inform Owner and Consultant of fire incidents at Place of Work, regardless of size.

1.06 FIRE SAFETY PLAN

- .1 Prepare a fire safety plan in cooperation with the local fire department and other applicable regulatory authorities for each Place of Work before beginning Work on site.
- .2 Submit fire safety plan to the Consultant for Acceptance who may submit to local fire department for their review.
- .3 Limit scope of fire safety plan to the Place of the Work only. Existing fire safety plans covering other existing buildings are not the responsibility of the Contractor.
- .4 Prepare fire safety plan in conformance with NFC. Include:
 - .1 Emergency procedures in case of fire, including:
 - .1 sounding fire alarm
 - .2 notifying fire department
 - .3 instructing occupants on procedures to follow when fire alarm sounds.
 - .4 evacuating occupants, including special provisions for persons requiring assistance
 - .5 confining, controlling, and extinguishing the fire.
 - .2 Appointment and organization of designated supervisory staff to carry out fire safety duties.
 - .3 Training of supervisory staff and other occupants in their responsibilities for fire safety
 - .4 Documents, including diagrams, showing type, location, and operation of building fire emergency systems.
 - .5 Holding of fire drills
 - .6 Control of fire hazards in the building
 - .7 Inspection and maintenance of building facilities provided for the safety of occupants.

- .5 Post fire safety plan at each entrance to Place of the Work or near each Place of the Work's health and safety board.
- .6 Review fire safety plan a maximum of every three (03) months to ensure it takes into account changes in the use and other characteristics of the building or site. Revise fire safety plan when it can be improved.

1.07 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM IMPAIRMENT

- .1 Maintain existing fire protection systems in an operational state at all times during construction.
- .2 Use of fire hydrants, standpipes, or hose systems for purposes other than firefighting is prohibited.
- .3 Existing fire protection and alarm systems will not be obstructed, shut off, disabled, or left inactive at end of each Working Day or shift without written authorization from the Owner.
- .4 Submit a written request to the Owner and the Consultant for approval ten (10) Working Days in advance of planned interruption of services. Submit written notification for operation including shutting down active fire protection system, including water supply, fire suppression, fire detection, and life safety systems.
- .5 Where an existing fire protection system that provides fire alarm monitoring becomes impaired in an existing building, provide a fire watch as directed by the Consultant.
- .6 Where systems are affected or impaired during the Work, conduct Work on fire protection system in accordance with NFC.

1.08 TEMPORARY PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

- .1 Provide portable extinguishers, or as otherwise directed by Fire Department.
- .2 Provide supplemental portable extinguishers to the following areas or as otherwise directed by Fire Department :
 - .1 Adjacent to hot works
 - .2 Areas where combustibles materials are stored
 - .3 Adjacent to areas where flammable liquids or gases are stored or handled
 - .4 Near or on internal combustion engines
 - .5 Adjacent to temporary oil fired or gas fired equipment
 - .6 Adjacent to bitumen heating equipment
 - .7 Adjacent to each roof installation or repair work area
- .3 Provide portable extinguishers classified and rated as 10-A:80B:C, minimum 20 pounds unless otherwise directed by the Fire Department.
- .4 Provide dry chemical type extinguishers unless otherwise required by hazard being protected.
- .5 Provide a sufficient number of portable extinguishers as per codes and laws requirements.
- .6 Inspect and maintain extinguishers in accordance with NFC.

1.09 ACCESS FOR FIRE FIGHTING

- .1 Provide and maintain access for firefighting operations in accordance with NFC.
- .2 Submit written request to the Owner and the Consultant for approval a minimum of ten (10) Working Days before operation of activities that may cause problems that might impede fire department equipment access and personnel response, including but not limited to:
 - .1 violation of minimum horizontal and overhead clearances
 - .2 erecting of barricades and digging of trenches.

Note: Access routes are intended for the movement of fire department vehicles around buildings. Access aisles and access paths are intended for the movement of fire department personnel inside a building.

- .3 Maintain a minimum 6.0-m clear horizontal width for access routes, or as otherwise directed by the Consultant.
- .4 Maintain a minimum 5.0-m vertical clearance for access routes, or as otherwise directed by the Consultant.

1.10 SMOKING RESTRICTIONS

- .1 Smoking is prohibited in buildings, including buildings under construction.
- .2 Obey posted signs and restrict smoking to only existing designated smoking areas. Obey posted smoking restrictions near existing buildings.
- .3 Provide a temporary approved non-combustible receptacle at each designated smoking area in accordance with the Fire Safety Plan.

1.11 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- .1 Manage waste in accordance with Section 01 74 19 – Waste Management and Disposal, and as follows:
 - .1 Minimize waste materials.
 - .2 Do not burn waste materials.
 - .3 Remove waste from Place of Work at end of each Working Day or shift, or more frequently when directed by Fire Department.
 - .4 Storage:
 - .1 Store oily waste in approved receptacles to ensure maximum cleanliness and safety.
 - .2 Deposit greasy or oily rags and materials subject to spontaneous combustion in approved receptacles. Remove at end of each Working Day.
 - .5 Provide temporary waste bins no closer than 3.0 m to buildings.

1.12 FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE LIQUIDS

- .1 Handle, store, and use flammable and combustible liquids in accordance with NFC or as otherwise directed by the Fire Department.
- .2 Store flammable and combustible liquids such as gasoline, kerosene, and naphtha in quantities not exceeding 45 litres. Store in approved safety cans bearing Underwriters' Laboratory of Canada or Factory Mutual approved certification mark. Obtain written authorization from Owner for storage of quantities of flammable and combustible liquids exceeding 45 litres.
- .3 Transfer of flammable or combustible liquids within buildings or on jetties is prohibited.
- .4 Transfer of flammable or combustible liquids in vicinity of open flames or any type of heat-producing device is prohibited.
- .5 Use of flammable liquids having a flash point below 38 degrees C such as naphtha or gasoline as solvents or cleaning agents is prohibited.
- .6 Storing flammable and combustible waste liquids on site is prohibited. Remove daily or more frequently as directed by Fire Department.

1.13 HOT WORKS

- .1 Implement a hot works program in accordance with NFC, FMD 4004, and NFPA 51B. Apply Hot Works program to processes involving welding, cutting, roofing, and other hot works when directed by Owner or the Consultant.
- .2 In accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health And Safety Requirements, obtain a Hot Works permit 72 hours in advance from Owner for Hot Works in work area. Frequency of renewal for Hot Works permits is at discretion of the Owner.
- .3 Provide fire watchers equipped with sufficient fire extinguishers. Determination of dangerous or hazardous areas along with level of protection necessary for fire watch is at discretion of the Owner or the Consultant.
- .4 Provide fire watch service as required. Provide fire watchers trained in use of fire extinguishing equipment.
- .5 Carry out hot works processes in areas free of combustible and flammable content.
- .6 Where hot works must be carried out in areas where combustibles are present:
 - .1 Protect flammable and combustible materials within 15.0 m of hot works in accordance with NFC.
 - .2 Provide a fire watch during hot works and for a minimum of 60 minutes after work is complete, unless otherwise directed by the Consultant.
 - .3 Conduct a final inspection of area not less than 4 hours after completion of hot works, unless otherwise directed by the Consultant.
- .7 Where there is a possibility of sparks leaking onto combustible materials in areas adjacent to areas where the hot works is carried out:
 - .1 Cover or close openings in walls, floors, or ceilings to prevent passage of sparks to such adjacent areas.

- .2 Provide a fire watch during hot works, and a minimum 60 minutes after hot works is complete.
- .3 Conduct a final fire watch inspection not less than 4 hours after hot works is complete, unless otherwise directed by the Consultant.
- .8 Protection of flammable or combustible materials:
 - .1 Remove flammable and combustible materials including combustible or flammable dust or residue from area where hot works is carried out.
 - .2 When removal is not possible, protect materials with a non-combustible covering.
- .9 Provide a temporary fire extinguisher within 3.0 m of hot works, minimum size of 20 lbs Type ABC extinguisher, unless otherwise directed by the Owner or the Consultant.

1.14 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

- .1 Perform Work involving the use of toxic or hazardous materials, chemicals or explosives, or otherwise creating hazard to life, safety or health, in accordance NFC.
- .2 Provide temporary mechanical ventilation where flammable liquids, such as lacquers or urethanes are used. Eliminate sources of ignition. Provide written notification to the Consultant a minimum of five (5) Working Days before starting Work and immediately at completion of Work.

1.15 QUESTIONS OR CLARIFICATION

- .1 Direct questions and requests for clarification on Fire Safety to the Consultant.
- .2 The Owner or the Consultant will obtain clarifications from Fire Department. Do not contact Fire Department directly for notification, authorization, or any requests unless situation constitutes an immediate emergency.

1.16 FIRE INSPECTION

- .1 Coordinate site inspections by Fire Department through the Consultant.
- .2 Allow Fire Fighter unrestricted access to Place of Work.
- .3 Cooperate with Fire Department during routine fire safety inspection of Place of work.
- .4 Immediately remedy unsafe fire situations observed by Fire Department.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 SUMMARY

- .1 The Work of this Section includes, but is not limited to the following:
 - .1 Hazardous Substances
 - .2 Environmental Protection
 - .3 Archaeology and Cultural Heritage
 - .4 Excess Soil Management
 - .5 Other Environmental Matters

1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Assume responsibility for the protection of the environment and the preservation of public health, in the course of and as affected by the Work of the Contract, in accordance with specified requirements and Environmental Laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, codes and orders of the authorities that have regulatory oversight of or authority over the Work ("Authorities having Jurisdiction")
- .2 Give required notices and follow procedures set out by Authorities having Jurisdiction (AHJ) when working adjacent to or in waterways.
- .3 Give required notices and follow procedures set out by Authorities having Jurisdiction when handling or encountering hazardous, toxic, controlled substances (hereinafter referred to as hazardous substances).
- .4 The following conditions shall be regarded as a hazard to the environment, requiring appropriate action within the scope of this Section:
 - .1 Presence of friable asbestos.
 - .2 Presence of abandoned or disused equipment such as fuel tanks, PCB containing equipment and materials (including in-ground hydraulic hoists), batteries, septic tanks, grease / oil interceptors.
 - .3 Erosion, sedimentation and general disturbance of ecosystems.
 - .4 Other conditions identified by environmental jurisdictional authorities.
 - .5 Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance

1.04 DEFINITIONS

- .1 "Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (Canada)" means the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999, S.C. 1999, c. 33, as amended from time to time;
- .2 "Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance" includes,
 - .1 a Hazardous Substance;
 - .2 those substances identified by Ontario Regulation 490/09 and Ontario Regulation 278/05 as amended, under the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Ontario);
 - .3 those substances identified and regulated under Part X Hazardous Substances, Can. Regulation 86-304, Canadian Occupational Health

and Safety Regulations;

- .4 substances that are identified as falling under identified categories as part of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) or GHS for Hazardous Substances under provincial or federal occupational health and safety legislation;
 - .5 polychlorinated biphenyls as identified in Ontario Regulation 362, as amended under the Environmental Protection Act (Ontario) and the PCB Regulations (SOR/2008-273), as amended, adopted under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (Canada); and
 - .6 mould, acrylonitrile, arsenic, asbestos (including asbestos-containing materials), benzene, coke oven emissions, ethylene oxide, isocyanates, lead, mercury, silica, and vinyl chloride;
- .3 “Discharge” means any spill, release, discharge, emission, spraying, injection, inoculation, abandonment, deposit, leak, seep, pour, emptying, throwing, dumping, placing and exhaust to the environment of any solid, liquid, gas, odour, heat, sound, vibration, radiation or combination thereof, either directly or indirectly from human activities that causes or may cause an adverse effect on the environment, or that has not been authorized by the applicable Environmental Approvals;
- .4 “Environmental Approvals” means any permit, certificate, registration, license, approval, ruling, variance, exemption or similar requirement relating to environmental matters or other authorization required under Environmental Laws;
- .5 “Environmental Consultant” means a reputable, qualified and experienced environmental consulting or engineering firm employing individuals that has been retained by the Contractor to provide technical expertise and guidance to the Contractor on all the Contractor environmental obligations, the Environmental Approvals and all other environmental obligations and matters, including monitoring, managing and addressing soil and groundwater impacts and occupational health and safety;
- .6 “Environmental Laws” means:
- .1 all federal laws, statutes, by-laws, rules, regulations, orders, ordinances or other requirements having the force of law relating to the protection of the environment or wildlife, natural or cultural resources, archeological and heritage sites, human health or safety, or Hazardous Substances;
 - .2 all provincial regional and municipal laws, statutes, by-laws, rules, regulations, orders, ordinances or other requirements having the force of law relating to the protection of the environment or wildlife, natural or cultural resources, archeological and heritage sites, human health or safety, or Hazardous Substances.
- .7 “Environmental Protection Act (Ontario)” means the Environmental Protection Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E. 19, as amended from time to time;
- .8 “Hazardous Waste” means a “hazardous waste” as such term is defined pursuant to R.R.O 1990, Regulation 347;
- .9 “MECP” means the Ontario Ministry of the Environment and Conservation and Parks, and any successor ministry thereto;
- .10 “Ontario Water Resources Act (Ontario)” means the Ontario Water Resources Act, R.S.O. c. O.40, as amended from time to time;
- .11 “Qualified Person”, as defined in O. Reg. 153/04, as amended
- .12 “Spill” means, for the purposes of this Project and notwithstanding any less stringent definition under Environmental Laws, a Discharge that,

- .1 arises, either directly or indirectly, from human activities; and
- .2 causes or may cause an adverse effect on the environment.
- .13 "Soil with Environmental Contaminants" means soil or sediment that is considered to be contaminated, i.e., if the quality exceeds the applicable Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) Generic Site Condition Standards at the Site for use under Part XV.1 of the Environmental Protection Act (Ontario) (O. Reg. 153/04) or site-specific standards approved by MECP.
- .14 "Substances Posing Significant Hazard" means any biological, chemical or physical agent or combination thereof to which exposure of a worker is prohibited, regulated, restricted, limited or controlled by the occupational health and safety enforcement agency of the province/ territory where the Work is to be performed. Should no such provisions be in place in the province/territory where the Work is to be performed, the following substances shall be considered as "Substances Posing Significant Hazard": Asbestos, Silica, Mercury, Lead, Arsenic, Acrylonitrile, Benzene, and Isocyanates."

1.05 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

- .1 Submit documentation to the Consultant to show that all Subcontractors have been provided with lists of the Substances Posing Significant Hazard on site. This list must include the name of the substances indicated by the Owner to be on site and any such substance to be used or produced by the Contractor or subcontractors on site during the life of the Work.
- .2 Procedures:
 - .1 Known Conditions: Follow specified requirements in Contract Documents. Review existing site conditions and identify, in writing, to the Consultant, any conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - .2 Unknown Conditions: Should an environmentally hazardous condition or a contaminated area be discovered, quarantine the area affected and do no Work that will disturb the hazardous material or contaminated area.

Notify the Consultant immediately of the situation verbally and in writing. Conform to Environmental Law.
- .3 Hazardous Substances Disposal:
 - .1 Dispose of hazardous substances in accordance with Environmental Laws.
 - .2 Do not under any circumstances, dispose of hazardous substances by burning or burying on site or by discharging into the soil, waterways or drainage system.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- .1 Erosion and Sediment Control:
 - .1 Minimize amount of bare soil exposed at one time. Stabilize disturbed soil within forty-five (45) days of disturbance to minimize erosion. Remove accumulated sediment resulting from construction activity from adjoining surfaces, drainage systems, and watercourses, and repair damage caused by soil erosion and sedimentation.
 - .2 Provide and maintain appropriate temporary measures such as silt fences, straw bales, ditches, geotextiles, drains, berms, terracing, riprap,

temporary drainage piping, sedimentation basins, vegetative cover, dikes, and other measures that may be required to prevent erosion and migration of silt, mud, sediment, and other debris.

- .3 Do not disturb existing embankments or embankment protection.
 - .4 Conduct weekly inspection of erosion and sediment control measures to detect evidence of erosion and sedimentation. Promptly take corrective measures when necessary.
 - .5 If soil and debris from site accumulate in ditches or other low areas, remove accumulation and restore area to original condition.
- .2 Site Drainage:
- .1 Maintain grades to ensure proper site drainage.
 - .2 Prevent precipitation from infiltrating or from directly running off stockpiled materials. Cover stockpiled materials with an impermeable liner during periods of work stoppage including at end of each Working Day.
 - .3 Control surface drainage from cuts and fills, from borrow and waste disposal areas, from stockpiles, staging areas, and other work areas as required to prevent erosion and sedimentation.
 - .4 Control surface drainage by ensuring that gutters are kept open and water is not directed across or over pavements or sidewalks, except through pipes or properly constructed troughs. Ensure that runoff from unfinished areas is intercepted and diverted to suitable outlets.
- .3 Plant Protection and Site Clearing:
- .1 Protect all existing trees and landscaping which is to remain at the Place of Work, using methods and materials recommended by the Canadian Nursery Trades Association and as approved by the Consultant.
 - .2 If required, install tree protection zone fencing in accordance with Contract Documents and Drawings.
 - .3 Protect roots of designated trees to drip line during excavation and site grading to prevent disturbance or damage. Avoid unnecessary traffic, dumping and storage of materials over root zones.
 - .4 Minimize stripping of topsoil and vegetation.
 - .5 Restrict tree removal to area indicated or designated in the Contract Documents. No vegetation removal should occur between April 1 and August 30 to protect birds protected under the *Migratory Birds and Convention Act* ("MBCA").
 - .6 If vegetation removal must be undertaken between April 1 and August 30, a nest survey must be conducted by a qualified avian biologist to identify and locate active nests of species covered by the MBCA.
 - .7 Trees free of nests must be removed within 24 hours for nest sweep.
 - .8 Trees with active nests should be monitored periodically during MBCA window and must remain in place until young birds have fledged the nest. Nest sweep should be conducted by qualified Avian Biologist prior to tree being removed.
- .4 Wildlife Habitat Protection
- .1 Allow wildlife incidentally encountered during construction to passively move out of the work area.

- .2 The Contractor shall comply with the following wildlife exclusion fencing resources:
- .1 <https://www.ontario.ca/page/reptile-and-amphibian-exclusion-fencing> (OMECF 2020)
- .5 Dewatering:
- .1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping as necessary to dewater excavations, trenches, foundations, and other parts of the Work.
- Maintain such areas free of water arising from groundwater or surface run-off, as required to keep them stable, dry, and protected from damage due to flooding.
- .2 Maintain standby equipment necessary to ensure continuous operation of dewatering system.
- .3 Do not pump water containing suspended materials or other harmful substances into waterways, sewers or surface drainage systems. Treat or dispose of such water in accordance with Environmental Law.
- .6 Pollution Control:
- .1 Take measures to prevent contamination of soil, water, and atmosphere by Spills, potentially causing environmental damage.
- .2 Be prepared, by maintaining appropriate materials, equipment, and trained personnel on site, to intercept, clean up, and dispose of Spills that may occur.
- .3 Promptly report spills and releases that may occur to Owner and Consultant.
- .4 Contact manufacturer of Environmental Contaminant, if known and applicable, to obtain safety data sheets (SDS) and ascertain hazards involved and precautions and measures required in cleanup or mitigating actions.
- .5 Take immediate action to contain and mitigate harmful effects of the Spill
- .7 Dust and Particulate Control:
- .1 Implement and maintain dust and particulate control measures in accordance with Environmental Law.
- .2 Execute Work by methods that minimize dust from construction operations and spreading of dust on site or to adjacent properties.
- .3 Provide temporary enclosures to prevent extraneous materials resulting from sandblasting or similar operations from contaminating air beyond immediate work area.
- .4 Cover or wet down dry materials and rubbish to prevent blowing dust and debris. Provide dust control for temporary roads.
- .5 Use appropriate covers on trucks hauling fine, dusty, or loose materials.

- .8 Noise and Vibration Control:
 - .1 Take measures to control noise and vibration generated by the Work.
 - .2 All construction vehicles and equipment used in the Work shall comply with the noise limits provided by NPC-115 and NPC-118.
 - .3 Comply with the requirements of Authorities Having Jurisdiction and local Noise Control By-Laws to ensure noise generated by the Work is not excessive and not disturbing to the occupants of adjacent buildings / properties.
 - .4 The contractor shall notify the Owner and Consultant of any planned nighttime or weekend construction activities a minimum of thirty (30) days prior to the start of those activities.
 - .5 Vibration levels during construction of the Work shall comply with the limits noted in Table 7-5 of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual (September 2018). I
 - .6 The contractor shall monitor vibration at all structures or buildings where there is a potential to exceed the vibration limits.
 - .7 The contractor shall comply with Enbridge's Third Party Requirements in the Vicinity of Natural Gas Facilities Standard (2021-09-29).
- .9 Snow Removal
 - .1 Allow no accumulation of ice and snow within the Place of the Work. There shall be no use of salt for de-icing in areas of building work.
 - .2 Remove snow from access routes to the Work to maintain uninterrupted progress of the Work.
- .10 Maintaining existing sewerage flows
 - .1 Maintain existing sanitary sewage flows, where applicable, and provide alternative interim service utilizing duplicate portable sewage pumps, tank trucks and other approved means. Prevent interruption to service throughout the construction period and until the new works are placed in service.
 - .2 Provide and install all temporary sumps, bulkheads and/or other works in existing sewers, maintenance holes and service connections and provide temporary pumps in duplicate and pipelines to dewater and control the sewage.
 - .3 Discharge sewerage flows only to those sanitary sewers remaining in service or to tank trucks for approved disposal. Under no circumstances shall contaminated water be discharged or permitted to enter any drainage or natural watercourse.
 - .4 Temporarily drain or pump any leakage to permit work to be performed in the dry. The Contractor's method shall be subject to review and Acceptance of the Consultant.
- .11 Drainage ditches and storm sewers
 - .1 All ditches, drainage channels and/or storm sewer systems which may be affected by construction shall have their flows maintained at all times

during construction. Drainage shall not be impeded, and blockages or water backups are not permitted.

- .2 Make allowance in prices for any problems that may be encountered because of ditch flows or storm sewer flows. Any damage because of water or flooding shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.07 ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL HERITAGE

- .1 Archaeology
 - .1 The Contractor shall comply with the following archaeological reference documents:
 - .1 2011 *Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists* administered by the Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism (MCM); and
 - .2 Archaeological reports completed for the Project.
 - .2 Before commencing any construction activities, the Contractor shall prepare, implement, and provide for the Consultant's review and Acceptance, an Archaeological Risk Management Plan setting out protocols for the discovery of human remains or undocumented archaeological resources. This Archaeological Risk Management Plan must be produced by a Licensed Professional Archaeologist. At a minimum it will include the following:
 - .1 Actions required resulting from the recommendations of the Archaeological reports;
 - .2 A protocol to be followed if human remains are discovered which includes how the Contractor will ensure that human remains are managed in compliance with Environmental Laws and all requirements of AHJ with respect to such discovery;
 - .3 A protocol to be followed by the Contractor if previously undocumented archaeological resources are discovered which describes how the Contractor will comply with Environmental laws regarding the management of previously undocumented archaeological resources;
 - .4 A process to ensure that the Contractor complies with Environmental laws for the management of archaeological sites.
 - .5 The Contractor shall treat the Archaeological Risk Management Plan as a living document and update it when any archaeological activities occur. Each Archaeological Risk Management Plan Update shall be submitted to the Owner and Consultant for review.
 - .3 Upon discovery of human remains or previously undocumented archaeological resources, all construction activities or other work that could have a detrimental impact in the immediate vicinity shall be stopped.
 - .4 Any archaeological materials that are discovered during the course of the Works shall be the responsibility of the Contractor for safekeeping until transferred out of the Contractor's control;

- .5 Any future Stage 2, Stage 3 and/or Stage 4 archaeological assessments will adhere to the process noted above.
 - .6 All archaeological assessments will follow the MCM for Engaging Aboriginal Communities in Archaeology: A Draft Technical Bulletin for Consultant Archaeologists in Ontario.
- .2 Cultural Heritage
- .1 The Contractor shall comply with the following cultural heritage reference documents:
 - .1 ONTC Environmental Assessment and Permitting Toolkit, AECOM Canada Limited, 2021;
 - .2 Criteria for Evaluating Potential for Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes, MCM, 2016;
 - .3 Ontario Heritage Tool Kit, MCM, 2006;
 - .4 Standards and Guidelines for Conservation of Provincial Heritage Properties, MCM, 2010;
 - .5 Standards and Guidelines for Conservation of Provincial Heritage Properties: Heritage Identification Process, MCM, 2014;
 - .6 Information Bulletin No. 2: Strategic Conservation Plans for Provincial Heritage Properties, MCM, 2017;
 - .7 Information Bulletin No. 3: Heritage Impact Assessments for Provincial Heritage Properties, MCM, 2017;
 - .8 Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada (Parks Canada 2010)
 - .9 Cultural Heritage Reports (including but not limited to: Cultural Heritage Evaluation Reports, Heritage Impact Assessments, and Strategic Conservation Plans).
 - .2 Before commencing any construction activities, the Contractor shall prepare, implement, and provide for Consultant's review and Acceptance a Cultural Heritage Risk Management Plan. The plan shall include, at a minimum, the following requirements for all directly and indirectly impacted properties of known heritage significance or potential heritage significance:
 - .1 The actions required of the Contractor pursuant to the recommendations set out in the Cultural Heritage Reports, Cultural Heritage Evaluation Reports, and Heritage Impact Assessments, and to ensure the protection of identified built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes;
 - .2 The Contractors planned approach to carrying out the actions described in the above, including an approach to document, monitor and mitigate vibration to heritage structures during construction;
 - .3 A process for updating and resubmitting the Cultural Heritage Risk Management Plan;
 - .4 A process to ensure that the Contractor complies with Environmental Laws for the management of heritage resources;
 - .5 A process to ensure that the Contractor provides to the Owner any cultural heritage evaluation reports, cultural heritage reports, cultural heritage impact assessments, conservation plans, or any

other documentation as may be required of the Contractor pursuant to Environmental Law or the Cultural Heritage Reports, in addition to those provided with the Contract Documents.

1.08 EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT

.1 Soil and Excavated Materials Management Plan

- .1 The Contractor shall prepare, submit for Acceptance to the Owner and Consultant and implement a soil and groundwater management strategy (a "Soil and Excavated Materials Management Plan") that describes how the Contractor will address the handling, management, treatment, reuse, storage, monitoring and disposal of soil and excavated materials (i.e., soil, fill, rock and solid Hazardous Waste and non-Hazardous Waste, including Environmental Contaminants) that is generated or encountered during the Works. The Soil and Excavated Materials Management Plan shall include, at a minimum, descriptions of:
 - .1 the general principles that the Contractor will apply for managing soil and excavated materials;
 - .2 the over-arching soil and excavated materials management strategy for the Project in terms of sustainable principles and compliance with regulatory requirements (including, but not limited to, On-site and Excess Soil Management Regulation – O. Reg. 406/19) and best practices;
 - .3 the estimated quantities of soil and excavated materials to be managed during the Works and proposed methods for minimizing these quantities;
 - .4 the strategy to reuse soil and excavated material;
 - .5 the strategy for stockpiling and monitoring the soil and excavated material at the Site, and to mitigate any exceedance of any Authorized Volume;
 - .6 a preliminary schedule indicating the affected areas to be excavated over the course of the Project, and the associated quantities for each stage of construction;
 - .7 protocols for characterizing soil and excavated materials quality and determining management, including handling, reuse, storage, transportation, documentation, treatment and disposal requirements;
 - .8 how soil and excavated materials will be temporarily staged or stored at the site or other worksites for reuse or stockpiled and monitored or transferred to disposal with regard for potential environmental effects and impacts to human health and safety;
 - .9 how soil and excavated materials quantities will be tracked and reported to the Owner during excavation, transport, treatment, disposal or stockpiling;
 - .10 how clean fill will be sourced and brought to the site;
 - .11 mitigation measures to address any impacts associated with the excavation, management, reuse, stockpiling, transport, treatment or disposal of soil and excavated materials;
 - .12 a monitoring plan in which monitoring of the contaminated and hazardous stored soil and excavated material are recorded and reported; and

- .13 how the discovery of Environmental Contaminants in areas not previously identified will be managed including a general plan of action for the remediation, storage or removal of Environmental Contaminants as detailed in the Contamination Management Plan defined below
- .2 The Contractor shall adhere to groundwater and dewatering management.
- .3 The Contractor shall submit the Soil and Excavated Materials Management Plan for Acceptance by the Owner and Consultant.

1.09 CONTAMINATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

- .1 The Contractor shall prepare the Contamination Management Plan and submit it to the Owner and the Consultant for Review and Acceptance. The Contamination Management Plan shall include:
 - .1 the date and time that the Environmental Contaminants was discovered;
 - .2 a description of the Environmental Contaminants including the location (municipal address and/or UTM coordinates) and a figure depicting the location of the Environmental Contaminants;
 - .3 a detailed description of the circumstances under which the Environmental Contaminants was discovered, including the preliminary field assessment and observations;
 - .4 a detailed description of the handling and management of the Environmental Contaminants prior to submittal of the Contamination Management Plan;
 - .5 a detailed description of the preliminary field investigation including date, time and depth of samples collected, sampling methods, number of samples collected, chemical parameters, media tested and an explanation of the delineation method for Environmental Contaminants;
 - .6 a figure depicting sampling locations, sample exceedances and estimated vertical and horizontal extent of the Environmental Contaminants in relation to the site;
 - .7 copies of borehole and test pit logs for sample locations related to the Environmental Contaminants, including soil description and classification;
 - .8 copies of laboratory certificates of analysis for the samples collected, including grain size analysis (if applicable);
 - .9 sampling and analysis requirements in accordance with O. Reg. 406/19;
 - .10 a description of management options for the Environmental Contaminants and the Contractor's preferred management option, including a description of whether containment measures are required to avoid re-contamination or migration of the Environmental Contaminants;
 - .11 an implementation plan, including a detailed description of how Environmental Contaminants will be managed and estimated quantities of soil and groundwater to be disposed off-site and reused within the Project, if applicable;

- .12 any impact to the Project Schedule caused by the discovery of Environmental Contaminants;
 - .13 additional costs, if any, associated with incremental measures required to manage the Environmental Contaminants;
 - .14 name and address of the receiver site for the soil containing Environmental Contaminants;
 - .15 additional information as requested by the Owner and/or Consultant; and
 - .16 rationale for assigning responsibility for the Environmental Contaminants, including an assessment and comparison of the discovered Environmental Contaminants characteristics against available baseline environmental information such as the Project's Soil and Groundwater Characterization Report.
- .2 The Contractor's Qualified Person shall supervise the extraction, transport, removal, disposal or discharge of contaminated media identified in the Contamination Management Plan.
- .3 In accordance with Environmental Law, the Contractor shall be responsible for the characterization, testing, and analysis of soil and groundwater that requires off-Site disposal, off-Site reuse or on-Site reuse, to the satisfaction of the receiver or disposal site and to the satisfaction of Owner and Consultant.
- .4 The Contractor shall be responsible for registration with the Resource Productivity and Recovery Authority (RPPRA) and recordkeeping for disposal of regulated Waste, as applicable.
- .5 The Contractor shall update the Contamination Management Plan with additional information following the implementation of the Contamination Management Plan (the "Updated Contamination Management Plan") and the Contractor shall submit such updated plan to the Owner and Consultant in accordance with Project submission timeframes. The Updated Contamination Management Plan shall include:
 - .1 a summary of the information presented in the Contamination Management Plan;
 - .2 a detailed description of the handling and management of the Environmental Contaminants following submittal of the Contamination Management Plan;
 - .3 a detailed description of the handling and management of the Environmental Contaminants following submittal of the Contamination Management Plan;
 - .4 a detailed description of field investigations conducted during implementation of the Contamination Management Plan including date, time and depth of samples collected, sampling methods, number of samples collected, chemical parameters, media tested and explanation of the delineation method for Environmental Contaminants;
 - .5 a figure depicting sampling locations, sample exceedances and vertical and horizontal extent of the Environmental Contaminants remediated on site;
 - .6 copies of borehole and test pit logs for sample locations related to the Environmental Contaminants, including soil description and classification;
 - .7 quantity of soil and groundwater disposed outside the Lands

- and reused within the lands;
 - .8 name and address of the receiver site for the Environmental Contaminants;
 - .9 electronic copies of waste manifests or bills of lading;
 - .10 a description of containment measures for the Environmental Contaminants employed to avoid re-contamination or migration of Environmental Contaminants;
 - .11 a description of whether the Environmental Contaminants entered lands outside of the Project site;
 - .12 a description of post-implementation monitoring or sampling needed; and
 - .13 signature of the Contractor's Qualified Person who supervised the implementation of remediation activities and preparation of the Updated Contamination Management Plan.
- .6 The Contractor is encouraged to seek opportunities for beneficial reuse (rather than remove or replace) for as much soil from the Project as possible in a manner that is consistent with Ontario Regulation 406/19, provided that the Contractor complies with its obligations under this Contract.
 - .7 The Contractor shall evaluate reuse options to consider site-specific excess soil quality criteria in cases where soil is geotechnically suitable for reuse as engineered fill, including where such soil may be subject to some reconditioning such as drying or wetting, but soil quality does not meet the applicable generic excess soil quality standard.
 - .8 The Contractor shall reuse (rather than remove or replace), as feasible, as much soil on site as possible in a manner that is consistent with Ontario Regulation 153/04, Ontario Regulation 406/19 and the MECP's Rules for Soil Management and Excess Soil Quality Standards, as amended, provided that the Contractor complies with its obligations under this Contract.
 - .9 The Contractor shall evaluate reuse options in cases where soil is geotechnically stable for reuse but soil quality does not meet the applicable generic excess soil quality standard.

1.10 MANAGEMENT, REMOVAL AND REMEDIATION OF SOIL WITH ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINANTS

- .1 The Contractor shall be responsible for excavating, handling, managing, stockpiling, removing, and transporting of soil and excavated material as required to complete the Project, including soil and excavated material containing Environmental Contaminants. The Contractor shall reuse or dispose of soil and excavated material that does not contain Environmental Contaminants at its own cost.
- .2 The Contractor shall be permitted to reuse any soil and excavated material containing Environmental Contaminants as part of the Works provided the Contractor's reuse of such soil complies with Environmental Laws and MECP Guidelines, Standards and Rules. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation from the Owner where such soil or excavated material is reused.
- .3 Upon discovery of soil containing Environmental Contaminants that will require excavation to complete the Project and that the Contractor will not reuse, the Contractor shall notify the Owner and Consultant. Such notification shall clearly indicate the anticipated volume of soil containing Environmental Contaminants

that will be excavated and not reused. The Contractor shall not be permitted to provide such notification until the Contamination Management Plan has been submitted for Acceptance to the Owner and Consultant. The Owner shall, no later than fifteen (15) Working Days following Notice in Writing from the Contractor that contains all information provided in the notification, described above, and the Contamination Management Plan, direct the Contractor either to:

- .1 dispose of such soil containing Environmental Contaminants; or
 - .2 stockpile such soil containing Environmental Contaminants on the Place of the Work (or Station Location).
- .4 The Owner may specify a maximum volume that is to be disposed of or stockpiled (the "Authorized Volume"). Where the Owner has specified an Authorized Volume, the Contractor shall be required to submit a new notification for any remaining soil containing Environmental Contaminants following completion of the disposal or stockpiling of the Authorized Volume in order to receive further direction from the Owner, including a revised Authorized Volume.
- .5 If the Contractor is directed to dispose of soil containing Environmental Contaminants, then:
 - .1 the Contractor shall proceed to dispose of the soil at a licensed facility in Ontario and inform the Owner of the selected facility;
 - .2 the Contractor shall be compensated with an agreed upon pricing for each ton of excavated soil containing Environmental Contaminants that is disposed, up to any Authorized Volume and Invoicing and such compensation shall be deemed to include all handling, shipping and disposal fees and costs and all administrative and profit costs of the Contractor.
- .6 If the Contractor is directed by the Owner to stockpile such soil containing Environmental Contaminants on the Site, then the Contractor shall:
 - .1 utilize an agreed upon laydown area;
 - .2 provide geomembrane ground protection to prevent leaching of Environmental Contaminants;
 - .3 provide a full geomembrane cover over the stockpile;
 - .4 provide a permanent monitoring system;
 - .5 comply with the portions of the On-site and Excess Soil Management Regulation (O. Reg. 406/19) regarding stockpiling, the MECP Rules for Soil Management and Excess Soil Quality Standards and the MECP Management of Excess Soil - A Guide for Best Management Practices;
 - .6 develop and submit to the Owner a monitoring program for the stockpiled soils for review and Acceptance by the Consultant.

1.11 WEEKLY SOIL AND EXCAVATED MATERIALS REPORT

- .1 The Contractor shall provide a template of the Weekly Soil and Excavated Materials Report to the Consultant.
- .2 The Contractor shall submit a weekly report for soil and excavated material to the Consultant (each a "Weekly Soil and Excavated Materials Report") that includes at a minimum:

- .1 analytical results of chemical samples collected for soil, groundwater or other material in the area of the Works before and after construction;
- .2 record of quantity of excavated material, reused at the site in metric tonnes;
- .3 record of excavated material stockpiled at the site in metric tonnes;
- .4 all back-up documents of soils, groundwater or other materials removed from site, including tickets indicating soil or other material quantity, landfill or final treatment or disposal location;
- .5 Site reports complete with photos and back-up documents on all soil, groundwater or other materials remedial work activities;
- .6 documentation related to any unforeseen site issues during soil, groundwater or other materials remedial work activities;
- .7 a cost table indicating all associated costs in the removal, management, transportation, treatment and disposal of the soil, groundwater or other materials in the area of the Works;
- .8 a description of how the discovery of Environmental Contaminants in areas not previously identified will be managed including the preparation of a plan for the re-use, stockpile, remediation or removal of Environmental Contaminants; and
- .9 reporting as to how all management activities and best practices have been implemented.

1.12 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES BROUGHT ONTO THE SITE

- .1 Notwithstanding any Environmental Laws or any other provision, all products and materials, goods or other items which in their natural, original state, or through environmental transformation or degradation contain Hazardous Substances, that are brought onto the site by the Contractor or any person for whom Contractor is at law responsible shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property and responsibility of Contractor and shall not become the property or responsibility of the Owner, notwithstanding their incorporation into or affixation to the site as part of the Work, and notwithstanding any termination or expiration of the Project. Any resulting Environmental Contaminants at the site in respect of any Hazardous Substances so brought onto the site and the remediation and/or removal thereof and the cost of such remediation and/or removal shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

1.13 SPILL PREVENTION PLAN

- .1 The Contractor shall prepare, submit, and implement a Spill Prevention Plan (a "Spill Prevention Plan"). The Spill Prevention Plan shall describe the measures the Contractor will take to prevent Spills of liquid chemicals, fuels and lubricants, and manage or otherwise mitigate the effects of any such Spills to construction personnel and the environment during the term of the Project. The Spill Prevention Plan shall consider site-specific characteristics, and include, at a minimum, the following:
 - .1 the types and nature of liquid chemicals, fuels and lubricants to

- be used during the performance of the initial Works;
 - .2 the facilities and procedures to be used for storing and handling such materials, including Spill response, containment and clean-up materials;
 - .3 monitoring and inspection procedures, including monthly inspections of Spill response and safety equipment, to ensure that management requirements are maintained and that inspections are documented;
 - .4 employee training on the storage and use of liquid chemicals, fuels and lubricants and the prevention of Spills;
 - .5 subsurface infrastructure (for example, weeping tile, infiltration galleries, etc.) that may influence the destination of any Spill material;
 - .6 the identification of municipal and natural discharge locations (for example, municipal catch basins) and drainage pathways on the Site, and a description of the direction of flow in the event of a Spill;
 - .7 Spill response procedures for each type of material that may be spilled, and the various environmental media that may be affected (for example, atmosphere, water bodies, ground surface);
 - .8 procedures for clean-up and restoration of surfaces and environmental media that may be affected by the Spill; and
 - .9 procedures for notification and reporting of Spill events to Contractor and to Authorities Having Jurisdiction, as applicable.
-
- .2 The Contractor shall submit the Spill Prevention Plan to the for review and Acceptance.
 - .3 The Contractor shall ensure that a hard copy of the latest revision of the Spill Prevention Plan is available in all site trailers and all site offices.
 - .4 After each and any occurrence of a Spill, irrespective of the quantity or characteristics of the material spilled, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a spill prevention occurrence report (a "Spill Prevention Occurrence Report") to the Consultant. The Spill Prevention Occurrence Report shall summarize how all Spill Prevention Plan activities were implemented during the remediation and management of the occurrence of the Spill and the associated outcomes.

1.14 DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE MANAGEMENT PLAN

- .1 The Contractor shall review the "Designated Substances Survey Report – Matheson Station".
- .2 The Contractor shall prepare and implement a Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance Management Plan (a "Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance Management Plan"). The Contractor shall submit the Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance Management Plan for review and Acceptance. The Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance Management Plan shall describe:
 - .1 how the Contractor will manage all Designated Substances and

- Hazardous Substance, including, but not limited to, abatement, handling, transportation, testing, removal, disposal and/or ultimate disposition of all Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance determined to be present, or generated as part of the Works;
- .2 the general principles that the Contractor will apply for managing the necessary removal of Designated Substances and Hazardous Substances;
 - .3 the Contractor's over-arching Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance management strategy in terms of sustainable principles and compliance with Environmental Laws and best practice;
 - .4 locations of Designated Substances and Hazardous Substances to be abated, managed or removed by Contractor during the Work. The Contractor shall carry out necessary testing for Designated Substances and Hazardous Substances under section 30 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Ontario), and under section 8 Regulation 278/05, and protect workers from working with or in proximity to or from being otherwise exposed to Designated Substances at the Site or the Works. The Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance Management Plan shall describe all applicable processes for same;
 - .5 the Contractor's protocols for safe handling, abatement, management, and removals, including disposal requirements;
 - .6 how the Contractor will ensure that no adverse impacts will result to adjacent properties during the abatement, handling, management or removal of Designated Substances and Hazardous Substances;
 - .7 how the Contractor will conduct its activities in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Ontario) and all applicable law and industry practices;
 - .8 the further necessary measures the Contractor will take to ensure the safety of all personnel accessing the Site and the Works, to the standards of applicable Occupational Health and Safety Law;
 - .1 the Contractor's contingency plans to mitigate adverse impacts; and
 - .2 the Contractor's reporting procedures to document and report to the Owner how all testing, management activities, best practices and mitigation measures have been implemented.
 - .3 Contractor acknowledges that section 30(5) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Ontario) shall not apply to the circumstances of the site and the Works of the Owner, given the obligations of the Contractor set out in Section 1.13.2.4.
 - .4 The Contractor shall prepare and submit a Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance implementation report (a "Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance Implementation Report") to the Consultant for Acceptance. The Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance Implementation Report shall summarize how all Designated Substances and Hazardous Substance

Management Plan activities were implemented during the Works and the associated outcomes.

1.15 OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

.1 Organic Materials

.1 Organic materials from excavation operations may contain peat, topsoil and subsoil materials. Contractor shall remove these materials from the Site in accordance with Environmental Laws and best practice. The Contractor shall not allow burial or reuse of any excavated organic materials on the site.

.2 Protection/Decommissioning of Existing Monitoring Wells

- .1 The Contractor shall be responsible for temporary protection and final decommissioning of all existing or newly installed monitoring wells in accordance with Ontario Regulation 903 under the Ontario Water Resources Act (Ontario), as directed by the Owner, including with respect to:
- .1 any and all monitoring wells installed as part of geotechnical, environmental, or hydrogeological investigations in connection with the Project; and
 - .2 all wells installed as part of the studies undertaken by the Owner and that were provided as part of the project background information.
- .2 The Contractor shall, prior to Ready-for-Takeover (unless the Owner provides an alternative timing), decommission any wells installed by the Contractor as part of its own investigation and monitoring work as necessary to complete the Works.

2 Products

2.01 NOT USED

3 Execution

3.01 NOT USED

3.02 END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 This Section references laws, bylaws, ordinances, rules, regulations, codes, orders of Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), and other legally enforceable requirements applicable to the Work and that are or become enforced during performance of the Work.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS AND REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- .1 If specified referenced standards do not indicate an edition or version, the latest edition or revision issued by the publisher at the time of RFP closing shall apply, except as follows:
 - .1 If a particular edition or revision date of a specified standard is referenced in an applicable code or other regulatory requirement, the edition or version in the regulatory reference shall apply.
- .2 The specified reference standards establish minimum requirements. If Contract Documents indicate requirements that conflict with a reference standard, the more stringent requirements shall apply.
- .3 If multiple reference standards are specified and the standards establish different requirements, the most stringent requirement shall apply.
- .4 In case of discrepancy or uncertainties, refer to the Consultant for interpretation or clarification.
- .5 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.03 CODES

- .1 Building Code: Perform Work in accordance with the Ontario Building Code including amendments up to the time of RFP closing and other codes of provincial or local application.
- .2 Fire Code: Perform Work in accordance with the Ontario Fire Code 2020 including amendments up to the time of RFP closing and other codes of provincial or local application.
- .3 Energy Code: Perform Work in accordance with the National Energy Code of Canada for Buildings (NECB) 2020 and Part 12 of OBC Resource Conservation and Environmental Integrity and Supplementary Standard SB-10 whichever is more stringent, including amendments up to the time of RFP closing and other codes of provincial or local application.
- .4 Plumbing Code: Perform Work in accordance with Ontario Plumbing Code Part 7 of OBC. including amendments up to the time of RFP closing and other codes of provincial or local application.
- .5 If there is a conflict or discrepancy between codes, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

- .6 Specific design and performance requirements listed in Specifications and indicated on Drawings may exceed minimum requirements established by referenced Codes; these requirements will govern over the minimum requirements listed in the referenced Codes.

1.04 FEES

- .1 Except as otherwise specified, Contractor shall apply for, obtain, and pay fees associated with permits, licenses, certificates, and approvals required by regulatory requirements and Contract Documents, based on General Conditions of Contract and the following:
 - .1 Regulatory requirements and fees in force at the time of RFP closing, and
 - .2 A change in regulatory requirements or fees scheduled to become effective after the time of RFP closing and of which public notice has been given before the time of RFP closing.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EASEMENTS AND NOTICES

- .1 Owner will obtain permanent easements and rights of servitude that may be required for performance of the Work.
- .2 Contractor shall give notices required by regulatory requirements.

2.02 PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Construction Related Permits:
 - .1 **Municipal building permit is not required.**
 - .2 If required, MTO Building and Land Use Permits will be obtained by the Owner.
 - .3 Obtain and pay for all other required Certificates, Licenses and other permits required by regulatory municipal, provincial or federal authorities to complete the Work.
 - .4 Contractor will require that specific Subcontractor[s] obtain and pay for permits required by authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ), where their work is affected by work requiring permits.
 - .5 Contractor shall display permits in a conspicuous location at the Place of the Work.
- .2 Occupancy Permits:
 - .1 Contractor shall apply for obtain and pay for any required permits and or certificates where required by AHJ.
 - .2 Contractor shall correct deficiencies in accordance with the Consultant's instruction. If a deficiency is not corrected, the Owner reserves the right to make correction and charge Contractor for costs incurred.

.3 Contractor shall turn all permits and certificates over to Owner.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.
- .2 ASTM International (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM E329-[20]Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection
- .3 International Organization for Standardization (ISO):
 - .1 ISO 9001: [2015], Quality Management Systems – Requirements

1.02 SUMMARY

- .1 This section describes administrative and procedural requirements for proactive Contractor activities to assure the quality of construction before and during execution of the Work.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Contractor is responsible for self-performed testing and inspections and submittal of test reports to the Consultant.
- .2 The Owner may employ and pay for quality audit services performed through third-party observation and testing to validate the Contractor's performance of the Work and perform whole Work testing at completion of Project.
- .3 Contractor to provide a Quality management system that establishes a standardized approach to managing quality of materials and workmanship during the execution of Work in accordance with ISO 9001. The quality management system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce complete the Work in compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1.05 ACTION AND INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit a Quality Management Plan to the Consultant for review and Acceptance prior to Preconstruction meeting.

- .1 The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, test, records, and forms to be used. The Owner will consider an interim plan for the first twenty (20) Working Days of operation. The Contractor may begin mobilization during the interim period.
- .2 The Work will be permitted to begin only after Acceptance of the Quality Management Plan or Acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the portion of the Work to be started.
- .3 The Quality Management Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all Work both at the Place of the Work, and in off-site locations (such as manufacturing facilities), including Work by Subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:
 - .1 A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the quality control staff shall implement the three-phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include the person responsible for quality who shall report to the Contractor's project manager.
 - .2 The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a quality control function.
 - .3 A copy of the letter to the person responsible for quality signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of person responsible for quality, including authority to stop work that is not in compliance with the Contract Documents. The person responsible for quality shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters will also be supplied to the Consultant.
 - .4 Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing Submittals, including those of Subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - .5 Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, portion of the Work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test.
 - .6 Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests, including documentation.
 - .7 Procedures for tracking defects and deficiencies from identification through Acceptable corrective action. These procedures will establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.
 - .8 Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.
 - .9 A list of the definable features of Work. A definable portion of the Work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks and has separate control requirements. This list will be agreed upon with the Consultant during a coordination meeting.

- .10 Acceptance of the Contractor's Quality Management Plan is required prior to the start of the Work. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the Work.
- .11 The Owner reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in its Quality Management Plan and operations, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.
- .12 Refer to the Contract Documents for additional requirements.
- .4 Submit a detailed testing and inspections schedule for Acceptance to the Consultant in accordance with the Contractor's Quality Management Plan.
- .5 Submit certificates for Products, process and system for Acceptance by the Consultant.
- .6 Submit formal testing and inspections reports per ASTM E329 and as indicated in Specifications to the Consultant in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- .7 Submit one digital copy of each Quality Assurance inspection and test report to the Consultant, except where Specifications indicate otherwise.
- .8 Submit mill test certificates, as required, in technical Specifications and as indicated on Drawings.

1.06 Quality Control Organization:

- .1 The requirements for the quality control organization are a person responsible for quality and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure compliance to Contract Documents.
- .2 Provide a quality control organization which shall be available at all times during progress of the Work and with complete authority to take any action necessary to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents.

1.07 QUALIFICATIONS

- .1 Manufacturers' Qualifications:
 - .1 specializes in manufacturing the Products specified in the Specifications.
 - .2 minimum three (03) years documented experience with a record of successful performance.
- .2 Suppliers' Qualifications:
 - .1 authorized to distribute manufacturer's Products
 - .2 has capacity to supply required Products without delaying the Project
- .3 Fabricators' Qualifications:
 - .1 experienced in producing Products required for this Project
 - .2 successful record of in-service performance
 - .3 sufficient production capacity to fabricate required Products without delaying the

Project

- .4 Installer Qualifications:
 - .1 firm or individual experienced in design and installation, application, and erection of materials to the extent required for this Project
 - .2 successful record of in-service performance
- .5 Testing and Inspecting Agency Qualifications:
 - .1 accredited organizations by the Standards Council of Canada for testing and inspection
 - .2 capable of reliably performing testing of building products and inspections of construction activities in accordance with ISO 9001 and ASTM E329.
- .6 Licensed Professionals Qualifications:
 - .1 individual registered or licensed to practice their respective design profession as defined by the statutory requirements of the professional registration laws of the province, state or jurisdiction in which the Project is to be constructed.

1.08 CERTIFICATIONS

- .1 Ensure that certification of Products, processes, and systems includes physical and examination testing as specified in ASTM E329 SO 9001 to confirm compliance with Specifications requirements.

1.09 COORDINATION

- .1 Coordinate and schedule tests and inspections with accredited testing, inspection agencies as indicated in Contract Documents and in accordance with ASTM E329 requirements.
- .2 Coordinate Contractor's Quality Management system with the Consultant for reporting, scheduling access and incidental labor required by Quality Auditor's reports if required.
- .3 When attendance is required, notify the Consultant in advance before proceeding with tests and inspections, and additional tests and inspections as may be reasonably requested by the Consultant.
- .4 Coordinate testing and inspections schedule with Subcontractor, testing agencies, and other affected parties.

1.10 SITE SAMPLES

- .1 Testing agency is responsible for obtaining representative samples of those materials required to be tested and evaluated in accordance with the Contractual Documents.
- .2 Ensure testing agency performs sampling in accordance with ASTM E329.
 - .1 When sampling collection is required by testing agency, ensure proper protection, handling and storing of samples.

- .3 Testing agency to document procedures and appropriate techniques to select samples.
- .4 Record details of environmental conditions present during the sampling, such as rain or freezing weather that may affect testing of sample or interpretation of test results.

1.11 Mock-ups

- .1 Mock-ups can be used as a reference for assessing quality of workmanship and site-applied finishes as requested in the Project's Contract Documents.
- .2 Prepare mock-ups for Work specifically requested in Specifications. Except when required in other sections, obtain the Consultant's Acceptance to construct and install mock-ups. When not required, Contractor shall indicate the use of mock-ups in their Quality Management Plan.
- .3 Assemble mock-ups at the Place of the Work in locations acceptable to the Consultant, or where location is indicated in the technical Specifications.
- .4 Schedule mock-ups ready for the Consultant review and Acceptance in orderly sequence, to avoid delays in Work.
 - .1 Failure to prepare mock-ups in ample time is not considered sufficient reason to request an extension of Contract Time. Claims for extension of Contract Time by reason of such default will not be considered.
- .5 Consult with the Consultant in scheduling dates for construction and review of mock-ups. Provide sufficient notice as directed by the Consultant.
- .6 Construct mock-ups using materials, finishes, colours, and methods proposed for the completed Work. Mock-ups to demonstrate proposed workmanship and range of aesthetic appearance.
- .7 Where a mock-up represents or affects multiple Specification sections, coordinate activities to ensure mock-ups are complete.
- .8 Modify or replace mock-ups when unacceptable to the Consultant.
- .9 Maintain acceptable mock-ups in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
- .10 Demolish and remove mock-ups at conclusion of the Work or when Acceptable to the Consultant.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

1. Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 SUMMARY

- .1 This Section describes administrative and procedural requirements for reactive activities to verify that completed Work conforms to Contract Documents requirements.
- .2 Having inspection and testing agencies employed by Contractor or the Owner does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Allow and coordinate access to Work on site, manufacturing off site, and fabrication off site with inspection and testing agencies, the Consultant and the Owner.
- .2 Retain and pay for inspection and testing that are designated for Contractor's own Quality Management Plan, and when testing and inspection are required by Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).
- .3 Provide advanced notice, minimum five (05) Working Days to the Consultant and to each inspection/testing agency for inspection and testing required by Contract Documents or by (AHJ).
- .4 Where Owner cooperation, input or participation is required to fully perform inspection and test activities, particularly in relation to the correct operation of Products Supplied by Other and installed by the Contractor, provide a minimum ten (10) Working Days' notice to the Consultant.
- .5 In advance of each test, notify appropriate agency and the Consultant in the order that attendance arrangements can be made.
- .6 Employment of inspection and testing agencies does not relax or remove responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit schedule of testing and inspection activities to the Consultant, applicable Subcontractors, testing agencies, Owner, and other affected parties. Include the following:
 - .1 List each testing and inspection agency

- .2 Identify types of tests and inspections for each agency, and cross reference to applicable specification section number-title in Contract Documents
 - .3 Description of test and inspection
 - .4 Identify applicable reference standard
 - .5 Identify test and inspection method
 - .6 Indicate number of each test and inspection required
- .3 Submit one digital copy of each quality assurance inspection and test report to the Consultant, except where a technical Specification section indicates otherwise.
 - .4 Submit reports for inspection and testing required by Contract Documents or by AHJ and performed by Contractor-retained inspection and testing agencies within ten (10) Working Days after inspection or test is completed, except where a technical Specification section indicates a different time period.
 - .5 Submit one digital copy of each quality control inspection and test report to the Consultant, except where a technical Specification section indicates otherwise. Maintain copies available at Place of the Work in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
 - .6 Deliver copies of quality control reports to Subcontractor of Work being inspected or tested.

1.05 SITE QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

- .1 Provide labor, Construction Equipment, and temporary facilities to obtain and handle test samples and materials on site. Arrange for sufficient space to store and cure test samples.
- .2 Deliver samples and materials required for testing, as requested in technical Specification sections. Submit with reasonable promptness and in an orderly sequence to avoid delays in Work.
- .3 Before Project start, photograph Project site and existing conditions in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

1.06 TESTING AND INSPECTION SERVICES

- .1 The Owner may retain and pay for independent inspection and testing agencies to inspect, test, or perform other quality control reviews of parts of the Work, in addition to those carried by the Contractor.
- .2 Consultant may order any part of the Work to be reviewed or inspected if the Work is suspected to be not in accordance with Contract Documents. If, upon review such Work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct such Work and pay cost of additional review and correction.
- .3 Provide equipment required for executing inspection and testing by appointed agencies.
- .4 If defects are revealed during inspection and/or testing, appointed agency will request additional inspection and testing to ascertain full degree of defect. Correct defect and irregularities as advised

by Consultant at no cost to Owner. Pay costs for retesting and re-inspection.

.5 Quality control testing and inspection reports to include the following:

- .1 Project name and number
- .2 Testing/Inspection agency's name, address, telephone number, and website
- .3 Date of issuing report
- .4 Dates and locations of tests, inspections, or samples
- .5 Description of the Work and test and inspection method
- .6 Numbers and titles of associated Specification sections
- .7 Test and inspection data and interpretation of test results (e.g., pass or fail)
- .8 Ambient conditions at time of test, inspection, or sampling
- .9 Recommendations on re-testing and re-inspecting, if applicable.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.03 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

- .1 When Electrical power is not available at site, make all necessary arrangements and pay for all costs for a temporary electrical service of sufficient capacity to supply temporary lighting, operation of power tools, cranes and equipment for all construction, implementation, and inspection and testing purposes. Supply and install necessary temporary cables and other electrical equipment and make all temporary connections as required. If generators are used, they should be of the kind that minimize noise impact to surrounding areas and residents.
- .2 Arrange for connection with appropriate utility company. Pay costs for installation, maintenance, and removal.
- .3 When Electrical power supply is available at site and supply is metered to ONTC, subject to agreement of the Consultant, it may be provided for construction use at no cost. Contractor shall ensure their use shall not cause the overall use to exceed supply voltage and capacity. Connect to existing power supply in accordance with Canadian Electrical Code.
- .4 Electrical power systems installed under this Contract may be used for construction requirements only with prior approval from the Consultant if warranties are not affected. Repair damage to electrical system caused by the Contractor's use under this Contract.
- .5 Temporary power distribution wiring shall comply with Ontario Electrical Safety Code. Obtain inspection certificates for temporary electrical work.

1.04 TEMPORARY FIRE PROTECTION

- .1 Provide and maintain temporary fire protection equipment during performance of Work in accordance with Section 01 35 35 – Fire Safety Protection.

1.05 TEMPORARY HEATING COOLING AND VENTILATING

- .1 Provide temporary heating as required during construction period, including attendance, maintenance and fuel.
- .2 Construction heaters used inside building must be vented to outside or be of the flameless (vent free) type. Solid fuel salamanders are not permitted.

- .3 Provide temporary heat and ventilation in enclosed areas as required to:
 - .1 Facilitate progress of Work.
 - .2 Protect Work and Products against dampness and cold.
 - .3 Prevent moisture and condensation on surfaces.
 - .4 Provide ambient temperatures and humidity levels for storage, installation, and curing of materials.
 - .5 Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for safe working environment.
- .4 Maintain minimum temperatures recommended by applicable codes and regulations in areas where construction is in progress.
- .5 Ventilating:
 - .1 Prevent accumulations of dust, fumes, mists, vapours, or gases in occupied areas during construction.
 - .2 Provide local exhaust ventilation to prevent harmful accumulation of hazardous substances into atmosphere of occupied areas.
 - .3 Dispose of exhaust materials in a manner that will not result in harmful exposure to persons.
 - .4 Ventilate storage spaces containing hazardous or volatile materials.
 - .5 Ventilate temporary sanitary facilities.
 - .6 Continue operating ventilation and exhaust system after cessation of work process until complete removal of harmful contaminants is ensured.
- .6 Permanent heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system of building must not be used.

1.06 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

- .1 Provide and maintain temporary lighting throughout Project. Ensure level of illumination on all work area is suitable and will meet or exceed the requirement of Health and Safety regulations and as per applicable codes and standards.
- .2 Electrical lighting systems installed under this Contract may be used for construction requirements only with prior approval of the Consultant if warranties are not affected.
 - .1 Repair damage to lighting systems caused by use under this Contract.
 - .2 Replace lamps that have been used for more than [3] months.
- .3 Temporary lighting installed under this Contract shall not cause light nuisance and or adversely impact ONTC Operations and surrounding areas and properties. Make adjustments to the satisfaction of Owner.

1.07 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- .1 Provide sanitary facilities in accordance with Occupational Health and Safety requirements in the

Place of the Work. Use of Owner's existing sanitary facilities or new sanitary facilities is not allowed.

1.08 TEMPORARY TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- .1 If required, provide and pay for temporary telephone, data hook up equipment necessary for own use and use of the Consultant.

1.09 TEMPORARY WATER

- .1 When available, Owner will provide water for construction use. Otherwise, the Contractor will be responsible for the water supply and all associated costs.
- .2 Arrange for connection with appropriate utility company and pay costs for installation, maintenance, and removal as required.

2.01 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Provide temporary utilities to execute Work expeditiously.
- .2 Remove all such temporary utilities from site after use.
- .3 Be responsible for the careful and reasonable use of Owner-supplied utilities. Make good and remediate any damage caused by use under this contract.
- .4 Pay costs for installation, maintenance and removal.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB 1.189-[00], Exterior Alkyd Primer for Wood.
 - .2 CGSB 1.59-[97], Alkyd Exterior Gloss Enamel.
- .3 CSA Group (CSA)
 - .1 CSA-A23.1/A23.2-[04], Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.
 - .2 CSA-0121-[M1978(R2003)], Douglas Fir Plywood.
 - .3 CAN/CSA-S269.2-[M1987(R2003)], Access Scaffolding for Construction Purposes.
 - .4 CAN/CSA-Z321-[96(R2001)], Signs and Symbols for the Occupational Environment.
- .4 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) / Office of Water
 - .1 EPA 832R92005, Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.03 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

- .1 For each Place of the Work prepare site plan indicating proposed location and dimensions of the Construction Area to be fenced and used by Contractor, number of trailers if required, area for parking vehicles, avenues of ingress/egress to fenced area and details of fence installation. Construction Area shall be within the area indicated in the Contract Drawings. Submit site plan to Consultant for review and Acceptance.
- .2 Indicate use of supplemental or other staging areas.
- .3 Provide construction facilities in order to execute Work expeditiously.
- .4 After use remove from site all such work installed under this section 01 52 00 – Construction Facilities. Reinstate area to same or better state before start of Project.

1.04 SCAFFOLDING

- .1 Scaffolding in accordance with CAN/CSA-S269.2.
- .2 Provide and maintain scaffolding, ramps, ladders, platforms, temporary stairs.

1.05 HOISTING

- .1 Provide, operate and maintain hoists, cranes required for moving of workers, materials and equipment. Make financial arrangements with Subcontractors for their use of hoists.
- .2 Hoists and cranes to be operated by qualified operator.

1.06 ELEVATORS

- .1 When applicable, permanent elevators are not to be used by Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier personnel or for transporting of materials unless approved by the Owner. Co-ordinate use with the Owner if use is permitted.
- .2 If use of elevators is approved by the Owner, provide protective coverings for finish surfaces of walls, floors and entrances.

1.07 SITE STORAGE/LOADING

- .1 Confine Work and operations of employees to the Construction Area. Do not unreasonably encumber premises with Products.
- .2 Do not load or permit to load any part of Work with weight or force that will endanger Work. Be solely responsible and liable for damages resulting from violation of this requirement.
- .3 Products shall be stored only in areas designated or approved by the Consultant and shall not be left on the ground or in undesignated areas.
- .4 Site storage and loading requirements to be in accordance with Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects.

1.08 CONSTRUCTION PARKING

- .1 Parking may be permitted on site provided it does not disrupt performance of Work. Arrange with the Consultant and obtain approval before site usage. Show location of agreed parking on site plan.
- .2 Parking within the Construction Area shall be managed by the Contractor as long as it does not affect work performance or Safety.
- .3 Provide and maintain adequate access to Project sites.
- .4 Parking arrangements shall be in accordance with location specific restrictions contained in section 011400 – Work Restrictions.

1.09 TEMPORARY SECURITY

- .1 Contractor is responsible for the security of the Place of the Work and any off-site other locations used by the Contractor for the execution of the Contract such as off-site temporary storage spaces.
 - .1 Temporary Site Security:
 - 1. Site Fencing: Before beginning excavation and before construction activities begin, provide temporary site enclosure fencing with lockable gates to prevent unauthorized access.
 - 2. Extent of Fencing: To enclose entire Project site or a portion sufficient to accommodate construction activities as indicated on Drawings.

3. Distribute gate keys to authorized personnel only. Supply Consultant and Owner with one set of keys each.
- .2 Temporary Building Security:
 1. Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized access, vandalism, theft, and similar security violations.
 2. Distribute building entrance keys to authorized personnel only. Supply Owner and Consultant with one set of keys each.

1.10 OFFICES

- .1 Provide one field office for the duration of the Work. The field office can be located within the Contractor Construction trailer and shall have proper heating, lighting, and ventilation and be of sufficient size to accommodate site meetings.
- .2 Provide one workspace in field office for use by the Owner and the Consultant.
- .3 Provide marked and fully stocked first-aid case in a readily available location.
- .4 Subcontractors to provide their own offices as necessary. Arrange with the Consultant location of these offices.
- .5 Maintain offices in a clean condition.

1.11 EQUIPMENT, TOOL AND MATERIALS STORAGE

- .1 Provide and maintain, in clean and orderly condition, lockable weatherproof storage space (seacans, sheds, etc.) for storage of tools, equipment and materials.
- .2 Locate materials not required to be stored in weatherproof storage space on site in manner to cause least interference with work activities.
- .3 Ensure all equipment, tools and materials (including salvaged material) are stored clear of the rail Right of Way in a position where it they will not interfere with train operations and employee movements. Ensure all equipment, tools and materials and are secured in such a manner that they cannot fall or be placed foul of the rail line.

1.12 SANITARY FACILITIES

- .1 Provide sanitary facilities for workforce in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances and in accordance with 01 51 00 – Temporary Facilities.
- .2 Post notices and take precautions as required by local health authorities. Keep area and premises in sanitary condition.

1.13 CONSTRUCTION SIGNAGE

- .1 No other signs or advertisements, other than warning signs, are permitted on site.
- .2 Signs and notices for safety and instruction in English Graphic symbols to CAN/CSAZ321.
- .3 Maintain approved signs and notices in good condition for duration of Project and dispose of offsite on completion of Project or earlier if directed by the Consultant.

- .4 Provide signage in compliance O. Reg. 213/91 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations SOR/86-304, Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990 and applicable laws and standards.
- .5 The Owner may supply or instruct the Contractor to supply other signs. Signs shall be installed by the Contractor. Specification of signage will be provided by the Owner. Any additional cost will be valued as per Contract Documents.

1.14 PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

- .1 Provide access and temporary relocated roads as necessary to maintain traffic.
- .2 Maintain and protect traffic on affected roads during construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by the Consultant.
- .3 Provide measures for protection and diversion of traffic, including provision of watch-persons and flag-persons, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment and work, and erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger, and direction signs
- .4 Protect travelling public from damage to person and property.
- .5 Contractor's traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from site to interfere as little as possible with public traffic.
- .6 Verify adequacy of existing roads and allowable load limit on these roads. Contractor shall be responsible for repair of damage to roads caused by construction operations.
- .7 Construct access and haul roads necessary only after obtaining the Consultant's approval.
- .8 Access roads: constructed with suitable grades and widths; sharp curves, blind corners, and dangerous cross traffic shall be avoided.
- .9 Provide necessary lighting, signs, barricades, and distinctive markings for safe movement of traffic.
- .10 Dust control: adequate to ensure safe operation at all times.
- .11 Location, grade, width, and alignment of construction and hauling roads: subject to approval by the Owner.
- .12 Lighting: to assure full and clear visibility for full width of access road and work areas during night work operations.
- .13 Provide snow removal during period of Work.
- .14 Remove, upon completion of Work, access roads designated by the Owner.

1.15 CLEAN-UP

- .1 Remove construction debris, waste materials, packaging material from work site daily.
- .2 Clean dirt or mud tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways.
- .3 Store materials resulting from demolition activities that are salvageable.
- .4 Stack stored new or salvaged material not in construction facilities at a location approved by the Consultant.

2.01 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- .1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of Authorities Having Jurisdiction, sediment and erosion control drawings, sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, that complies with EPA 832/R-92-005 or requirements of Authorities Having Jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.
- .2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- .3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 This Specification covers the operational requirements and traffic control for heavy civil contracts when roadway traffic is to be accommodated during construction.
- .2 The Contractor shall complete all Work relevant to this section in accordance with Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS):
 - .1 OPSS.PROV 706 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
 - .2 Sections – Measurement for Payment and Basis of Payment are not used.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 32 11 16.01 - Granular Sub-base
- .2 Section 32 11 23 - Aggregate Base Courses
- .3 Section 32 12 16 - Asphalt Paving

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.
- .2 Ministry of Transportation, Ontario (MTO) – Ontario Traffic Manual, Book 7: Temporary Conditions.

1.4 PROTECTION OF PUBLIC TRAFFIC

- .1 Comply with requirements of Acts, Regulations and By-Laws in force for regulation of traffic or use of roadways upon or over which it is necessary to carry out Work or haul materials or equipment.
- .2 When working on travelled way:
 - .1 Place equipment in position to minimize interference and hazard to travelling public.
 - .2 Keep equipment units as close together as working conditions permit and preferably on same side of travelled way.
 - .3 Do not leave equipment on travelled way overnight.
- .3 Close lanes of road only after receipt of written approval from Owner and Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).
 - .1 Before re-routing traffic, erect suitable signs and devices to Ontario Traffic Manual, Book 7: Temporary Conditions.
- .4 Keep travelled way graded, free from potholes and of sufficient width for required number of lanes of traffic.
 - .1 Provide 7 m wide minimum temporary roadway for traffic in two-way sections through Work and on detours.
 - .2 Provide 5 m wide minimum temporary roadway for traffic in one-way sections through Work and on detours.
- .5 Provide gravelled detours or temporary roads as needed to facilitate passage of traffic around restricted construction area:

- .1 Place and compact granular sub-base in accordance with Section 32 11 16.01 - Granular Sub-base.
- .2 Place and compact granular base in accordance with Section 32 11 23 - Aggregate Base Courses.
- .3 Place and compact asphalt concrete pavement in accordance with Section 32 12 16 - Asphalt Paving.
- .6 Provide and maintain road access and egress to property fronting along Work under Contract and in other areas as indicated, except where other means of road access exist that meet approval of Owner and AHJ.

1.5 INFORMATION AND WARNING DEVICES

- .1 Provide and maintain signs and other devices required to indicate construction activities or other temporary and unusual conditions resulting from Project Work which requires road user response.
- .2 Supply and erect signs, delineators, barricades and miscellaneous warning devices to Ontario Traffic Manual, Book 7: Temporary Conditions.
- .3 Place signs and other devices in locations recommended in Ontario Traffic Manual, Book 7: Temporary Conditions.
- .4 Meet with Owner and AHJ, as needed, prior to commencement of Work to prepare list of signs and other devices required for project. If situation on site changes, revise list to approval of Owner and AHJ.
- .5 Continually maintain traffic control devices in use:
 - .1 Check signs daily for legibility, damage, suitability and location. Clean, repair or replace to ensure clarity and reflectance.
 - .2 Remove or cover signs which do not apply to conditions existing from day to day.

1.6 CONTROL OF PUBLIC TRAFFIC

- .1 Provide competent flag personnel, trained in accordance with, and properly equipped to Ontario Traffic Manual, Book 7: Temporary Conditions for situations as follows:
 - .1 When public traffic is required to pass working vehicles or equipment that block all or part of travelled roadway.
 - .2 When it is necessary to institute one-way traffic system through construction area or other blockage where traffic volumes are heavy, approach speeds are high and traffic signal system is not in use.
 - .3 When workmen or equipment are employed on travelled way over brow of hills, around sharp curves or at other locations where oncoming traffic would not otherwise have adequate warning.
 - .4 Where temporary protection is required while other traffic control devices are being erected or taken down.
 - .5 For emergency protection when other traffic control devices are not readily available.
 - .6 In situations where complete protection for workers, working equipment and public traffic is not provided by other traffic control devices.
 - .7 At each end of restricted sections where pilot cars are required.
 - .8 Delays to public traffic due to contractor's operators: 15 minutes maximum.

-
- .2 Where roadway, carrying two-way traffic, is restricted to one lane, for 24 hours each day, provide portable traffic signal system.
 - .1 Adjust, as necessary, and regularly maintain system during period of restriction.
 - .2 Ensure signal system meets requirements of Ontario Traffic Manual, Book 7: Temporary Conditions.

1.7 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Maintain existing conditions for traffic throughout period of contract except that, when required for construction under contract and when measures have been taken as specified and approved by Owner and AHJ to protect and control public traffic, existing conditions for traffic to be restricted.
- .2 Maintain existing conditions for traffic crossing right-of-way.

2 Products

NOT USED

3 Execution

NOT USED

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CGSB 1.59-[97], Alkyd Exterior Gloss Enamel.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB 1.189-[00], Exterior Alkyd Primer for Wood.
- .3 CSA Group (CSA)
 - .1 CSA-O121-[M1978(R2003)], Douglas Fir Plywood.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions
- .2 Section 01 52 00 – Construction Facilities
- .3 Section 01 55 26 – Traffic Controls
- .4 Section 01 57 00 – Temporary Controls.
- .5 Section 01 74 00 – Cleaning
- .6 Section 01 74 19 – Waste Management and Disposal.

1.03 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Provide temporary controls in order to execute Work expeditiously.
- .2 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.04 HOARDING

- .1 Unless otherwise specified, erect temporary site enclosures using self-supporting 1.8m high metal fence. Provide lockable truck gate(s). Maintain fence in good repair.
- .2 Provide barriers around trees and plants designated to remain. Protect from damage by equipment and construction procedures.

1.05 GUARD RAILS AND BARRICADES

- .1 Provide secure, rigid guard rails and barricades as required by applicable Laws, codes and governing authorities.

1.06 WEATHER ENCLOSURES

- .1 Provide weather tight closures to unfinished door and window openings, and other openings in floors and roofs.

- .2 Close off floor areas where walls are not finished; seal off other openings; enclose building interior work for temporary heat.
- .3 Design enclosures to withstand wind pressure and snow loading.

1.07 DUST TIGHT SCREENS

- .1 Provide dust tight screens or insulated partitions to localize dust generating activities, and for protection of workers, finished areas of Work and public.
- .2 Maintain and relocate protection until such Work is complete.

1.08 ACCESS TO SITE

- .1 Provide and maintain access roads, sidewalk crossings, ramps and construction runways as may be required for access to Work.

1.09 PUBLIC TRAFFIC FLOW

- .1 Provide and maintain competent signal flag operators, traffic signals, barricades and flares, lights, or lanterns as required to perform Work and protect public.
- .2 Ensure public use of operational facilities is protected appropriately. Reference section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions, for details of operational facilities.

1.10 FIRE ROUTES

- .1 Maintain access to property including overhead clearances for use by emergency response vehicles.

1.11 PROTECTION FOR OFF-SITE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY

- .1 Protect surrounding private and public property from damage during performance of Work.
- .2 Be responsible for damage incurred.

1.12 PROTECTION OF FINISHES

- .1 Provide protection for finished and partially finished finishes and equipment during performance of Work.
- .2 Provide necessary screens, covers, and hoardings.
- .3 Confirm with the Owner locations and installation of protection of finishes five (5) Working Days prior to installation.
- .4 Be responsible for damage incurred due to lack of or improper protection.

1.13 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with Sections 01 74 00 – Cleaning and 01 74 19 – Waste Management and Disposal.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 This Specification covers the requirements for temporary controls of soil erosion and sediment loss, control of pests, control of pollution entering the soil, prevention of pollution in stormwater, control of site dust, and site security.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.
- .2 The Contractor shall complete all Work relevant to this section in accordance with Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS):
 - .1 OPSS.PROV 804 – TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL
 - .2 OPSS.PROV 805 – TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL
 - .3 Sections – Measurement for Payment and Basis of Payment are not used.

1.03 TEMPORARY PEST CONTROL

- .1 Perform pest control to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, insects, and other pests. Perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals.
- .2 Project shall be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Performance of the Work.
- .3 Perform pest control in accordance with integrated pest management principles with no hazardous or toxic substances released into stormwater or environment.

1.04 TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

- .1 Use construction methods that comply with environmental regulations and minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination and pollution.
- .2 Meetings: Train persons on equipment fueling, spill prevention and response, good housekeeping protocols, material handling, and waste material handling before their first day on site.
- .3 Management:
 - .1 Monitor and repair leaks of polluting liquids on vehicles. Prevent leaks of antifreeze, brake fluid, diesel fuel, gasoline, oil, transmission fluid, and other liquids that may be harmful to the environment or storm drainage systems.
 - .2 Store petroleum products in clearly labelled sealed containers. Provide spill kits and impermeable tarps at fueling and maintenance areas.
 - .3 Supply a collection skid or similar material for waste materials.
 - .4 Tightly seal and store paint containers, sealers, and curing compounds in a protected location when not required. Prevent excess materials from discharging into storm drainage system.
 - .5 Prevent concrete trucks from discharging surplus concrete or drum wash water on site.
 - .6 Place absorbent materials to soak up excess form release agents. Replace absorbent materials when saturated.
 - .7 When applying fertilizer, minimize the discharge of pollutants into stormwater.

1.05 TEMPORARY SITE DUST CONTROL

- .1 Provide measures to prevent airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways

according to requirements of AHJ and meeting requirements of authority having jurisdiction, including but not limited to the local municipality.

- .2 Create and implement a site-specific dust control plan.
- .3 Dust Control Windbreaks: Geotextile fabric attached to snow or temporary site fencing with fence posts and tie wires. Other measures will be considered.
- .4 If surface water taking in excess of 50,000 L/day is required for dust suppression or other activities, the contractor is to prepare an Environmental Activity and Sector Registry (EASR) as outlined in Ontario Regulation 63/16 (O. Reg.), made under the Environmental Protection Act, Registrations Under Part 11.2 of the Act – Water Taking.

1.06 TEMPORARY SECURITY

- .1 Temporary Site Security:
 - .1 Site Fencing: Before beginning excavation and before construction activities begin, provide temporary site enclosure fencing with lockable gates to prevent unauthorized access.
 - .2 Extent of Fencing: To enclose entire Project site or a portion sufficient to accommodate construction activities as indicated on Drawings.
 - .3 Distribute gate keys to authorized personnel only. Supply Owner with one set of keys.
- .2 Temporary Building Security:
 - .1 Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized access, vandalism, theft, and similar security violations.
 - .2 Distribute building entrance keys to authorized personnel only. Supply Owner with one set of keys.

1.07 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit information in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedure.
- .2 Submit the following:
 - .1 Stormwater Pollution Control Plan (SWPCP): Submit SWPCP indicating methods, plans, and details of controls including:
 - .1 SWPCP coordinator information and their responsibilities
 - .2 Stormwater pollution prevention team to assist in implementation of SWPCP during construction
 - .3 Description of existing site conditions, including:
 - .1 existing land use of the site, such as wooded areas, grassed areas, pavements, buildings, and other structures,
 - .2 location of surface waters on or adjacent to Project site, such as lakes, ponds, rivers, streams, wetlands, and similar water features,
 - .3 soil types on Project site,
 - .4 water bodies that will receive site runoff, including the eventual main body of water that receives stormwater, and

- .5 drainage areas and potential stormwater contaminants.
- .4 Stormwater management controls and various Best Management Practices required to reduce erosion, sediment, and pollutants in stormwater discharge.
- .5 Proposed waste water management equipment and materials.
- .6 Facility monitoring plan and how controls will be coordinated with construction activities.
- .7 Schedule and allowances to amend the plan if required.
- .8 Sample inspection log.
- .2 Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan:
 - .1 Submit drawings indicating location of erosion and dust control methods,
 - .2 Describe methods for maintaining, cleaning and repairing erosion and dust control methods, and
 - .3 Submit product data indicating actual materials including:
 - .1 Measures used to prevent soil loss by stormwater runoff and wind erosion.
 - .2 Methods used to protect soil stockpiles and berms.
 - .3 Methods used to prevent loss of sediment into storm sewers or adjacent waterways.
 - .4 Methods to prevent site dust and particulate matter pollution.
- 3 During the course of work, submit detailed digital photographs indicating temporary sediment and erosion control measures.
- .4 Site Quality Control Submittals: Submit logs of inspection and maintenance of control measures.

2 **PRODUCTS**

2.1 **REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- .1 Protect storm sewers and roadways in accordance with local municipal requirements.
- .2 Protect waterways and ground water in accordance with AHJ.
- .3 The Contractor is notified of the presence of existing utilities within Project limits, including but not limited to Bell, North Bay Hydro, Enbridge, Hydro One, Northern Ontario Wire. Care shall be taken during construction operations to avoid damages to the existing utilities. The Contractor shall provide protection and/or support to all existing utilities as required to facilitate their construction operations. The Contractor shall familiarize themselves with utility plans prior to undertaking works in these locations.

3 **EXECUTION**

3.1 **CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES**

- .1 Remove temporary control measures shortly before Substantial Performance of the Work or when acceptable to the Owner.

-
- .2 Restore landscape areas that were damaged by temporary control measures.

3.2 MAINTENANCE

- .1 Inspection and Maintenance:
 - .1 Inspect, repair, and maintain temporary control measures during construction.
 - .2 Inspect control measures weekly to prevent unwanted situations such as odours, mosquitoes, and weeds. Confirm control measures are working properly. Repair or replace when required.
 - .3 Repair silt fences and erosion control fabric when damaged.
 - .4 Perform non-routine inspection and maintenance arising from unplanned incidents such as repairs after severe weather and accidental damage.
 - .5 Record each inspection and maintenance event in a daily log. Keep a copy of logs at the Project site. Maintain permanent file of logs until final acceptance of the Work.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
- .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 11 00 - Summary Of Work.
- .2 Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .3 Section 01 73 00 – Execution.

1.03 QUALITY

- .1 Products, materials, equipment and articles incorporated in Work shall be new, not damaged or defective, and of best quality for purpose intended. If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of Products provided.
- .2 Procurement policy is to acquire, in cost effective manner, items containing highest percentage of recycled and recovered materials practicable consistent with maintaining satisfactory levels of competition. Make reasonable efforts to use recycled and recovered materials in execution of Work.
- .3 Defective Products, whenever identified prior to completion of Work, will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Inspection does not relieve responsibility but is precaution against oversight or error. Remove and replace defective Products at own expense and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejection.
- .4 Permanent labels, trademarks and nameplates on Products are not acceptable in prominent locations, except where required for operating instructions, or when located in mechanical or electrical rooms.
- .5 Unless otherwise indicated in Specifications, maintain uniformity of manufacture for any particular or like item.
- .6 Permanent labels, trademarks and nameplates on Products are not acceptable in prominent locations, except where required for operating instructions, or when located in mechanical or electrical rooms.

1.04 AVAILABILITY

- .1 Immediately upon signing Contract, review Product delivery requirements and anticipate foreseeable supply delays for items. If delays in supply of Products are foreseeable, notify the Consultant of such, in order that substitutions or other remedial action may be authorized in ample time to prevent delay in performance of Work.
- .2 In event of failure to notify the Consultant at commencement of Work and should it subsequently appear that Work may be delayed for such reason, the Owner reserves right to substitute more

readily available products of similar character, at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.05 STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Handle and store Products in a manner to prevent damage, adulteration, deterioration and soiling and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions when applicable.
- .2 Store packaged or bundled Products in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact. Do not remove from packaging or bundling until required in Work.
- .3 Store Products subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.
- .4 Store cementitious Products clear of earth or concrete floors, and away from walls.
- .5 Keep sand, when used for grout or mortar materials, clean and dry. Store sand on wooden platforms and cover with waterproof tarpaulins during inclement weather.
- .6 Store sheet materials, lumber, etc. on flat, solid supports and keep clear of ground. Slope to shed moisture.
- .7 Store and mix paints in heated and ventilated room. Remove oily rags and other combustible debris from site daily. Take every precaution necessary to prevent spontaneous combustion.
- .8 Remove and replace damaged Products at own expense and to satisfaction of the Consultant.
- .9 Touch-up damaged factory finished surfaces at own expense and to the Consultant satisfaction. Use touch-up materials to match original. Do not paint over name plates.

1.06 TRANSPORTATION

- .1 Pay costs of transportation of Products required in performance of Work, unless otherwise specified.
- .2 Transportation cost of Products Supplied By Others will be paid for by the Owner. Unload, handle, store and protect such Products.

1.07 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Unless otherwise indicated in Specifications, install or erect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with Products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.
- .2 Notify the Consultant in writing, of conflicts between Specifications and manufacturer's instructions, so that the Consultant will establish course of action.
- .3 Improper installation or erection of Products, due to failure in complying with these requirements, authorizes the Consultant to require removal and re-installation at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.08 QUALITY OF WORK

- .1 Ensure quality of Work is of highest standard, executed by workers experienced and skilled in

respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify the Consultant if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.

- .2 Do not employ anyone unskilled in their required duties. The Owner and the Consultant reserve the right to require dismissal from site workers deemed incompetent or careless.
- .3 Decisions as to standard or fitness of Quality of Work in cases of dispute rest solely with the Consultant, whose decision is final.

1.09 CO-ORDINATION

- .1 Ensure co-operation of workers in laying out Work. Maintain efficient and continuous supervision.
- .2 Be responsible for coordination and placement of openings, sleeves and accessories.
- .3 Co-ordinate with the Consultant delivery times. Ensure to provide sufficient notices for large deliveries that may impact traffic or block roads.

1.10 CONCEALMENT

- .1 In finished areas conceal pipes, ducts and wiring in floors, walls and ceilings, except where indicated otherwise.
- .2 Before installation, inform the Consultant if there is interference. Install as directed by the Consultant.

1.11 REMEDIAL WORK

- .1 Perform remedial work required to repair or replace parts or portions of Work identified as defective or unacceptable. Co-ordinate adjacent affected Work as required.
- .2 Perform remedial work by specialists familiar with materials affected. Perform in a manner to neither damage nor put at risk any portion of Work.

1.12 LOCATION OF FIXTURES

- .1 Consider location of fixtures, outlets, and mechanical and electrical items indicated as approximate.
- .2 Inform the Consultant of conflicting installation and propose alternative solution for Acceptance.

1.13 FASTENINGS

- .1 Provide metal fastenings and accessories in same texture, colour and finish as adjacent materials, unless indicated otherwise.
- .2 Prevent electrolytic action between dissimilar metals and materials.
- .3 Use non-corrosive hot dip galvanized steel fasteners and anchors for securing exterior work, unless stainless steel or other material is specifically requested in affected specification Section.
- .4 Space anchors within individual load limit or shear capacity and ensure they provide positive permanent anchorage. Wood, or any other organic material plugs are not acceptable.

- .5 Keep exposed fastenings to a minimum, space evenly and install neatly.
- .6 Fastenings which cause spalling or cracking of material to which anchorage is made are not acceptable.

1.14 FASTENINGS - EQUIPMENT

- .1 Use fastenings of standard commercial sizes and patterns with material and finish suitable for service.
- .2 Unless otherwise specified, use heavy hexagon heads, semi-finished. Use No. 304 stainless steel for exterior areas.
- .3 Bolts may not project more than one diameter beyond nuts.
- .4 Use plain type washers on equipment, sheet metal and soft gasket lock type washers where vibrations occur. Use resilient washers with stainless steel.

1.15 PROTECTION OF WORK IN PROGRESS

- .1 Prevent overloading of parts of building or structures. Do not cut, drill or sleeve load bearing structural member, unless specifically indicated without written approval of the Consultant.

1.16 EXISTING UTILITIES

- .1 When breaking into or connecting to existing services or utilities, execute Work at times directed by local governing authorities, with minimum of disturbance to Work, [and/or building occupants] [and pedestrian and vehicular traffic].
- .2 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services. When services are encountered, cap off in manner approved by authority having jurisdiction. Stake and record location of capped service.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit the following before Work begins at the Place of Work:
 - .1 Service locations: Document locations and extents of service lines in work areas.
- .3 Submit the following informational submittals as Work progresses:
 - .1 Land Survey information: Name address, and registration information.
- .4 Submit documentation that verifies accuracy of site engineering work when requested by the Consultant.
- .5 Submit certificate signed by surveyor indicating elevations and locations of completed Work that conform to Contract Documents and those that do not conform.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

- .1 Surveyor: Qualified, registered land surveyor, licensed to practice at the Place of the Work, and acceptable to the Consultant.

1.05 SETTING OUT OF WORK

- .1 Survey existing conditions and correlate with all requirements indicated in the Specifications.
- .2 Assume full responsibility for and execute complete layout of work to locations, lines and elevations indicated.
- .3 Provide devices needed to lay out and construct work.
- .4 Review existing conditions and identify, in writing to the Consultant, any conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents.

1.06 RECORDS

- .1 Maintain a complete, accurate log of control and survey work as Work progresses.
- .2 On completion of foundations and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey showing

dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of Work. Keep copies available at the job site with other progress documentation. Submit to the Consultant at request.

- .3 Record locations of maintained, re-routed, and abandoned service lines.
- .4 Provide a final survey of building and structure location, surrounding grades as affected by the Work and buried utilities.

1.07 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

- .1 Promptly notify the Consultant in writing if subsurface conditions at Place of Work differ materially from those indicated in Contract Documents, or a reasonable assumption of probable conditions based thereon.
- .2 After prompt investigation, should the Consultant determine that conditions do differ materially, instructions will be issued by the Owner for changes in Work as provided in Changes and Change Orders.

1.08 LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES

- .1 Location of equipment, fixtures and outlets indicated or specified are to be considered as approximate.
- .2 Employ competent person to lay out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- .3 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.
- .4 Submit Shop Drawings which indicate relative position of various services and equipment to the Consultant for review and Acceptance. Contractor is responsible for coordination of all equipment and services before installation.

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3.01 EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Verification of Conditions:
 - .1 Verify that substrate and other conditions are acceptable for installation of materials, assemblies, and systems in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
 - .2 Inspect existing conditions, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.
 - .3 After uncovering, inspect conditions affecting performance of Work.
 - .4 Examine conditions, with installers, for defects affecting performance of the Work. Where Work of one Section depends on Work of other Sections being properly completed, verify

that Work is complete and suitable to receive the subsequent work.

- .5 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions are remedied.
- .6 Proceeding with cutting, patching, or installation will be considered Contractor's acceptance of existing conditions.
- .2 Existing Services:
 - .1 Confirm locations and extent of service lines in area of Work before beginning work on site. Submit findings.
 - .2 Immediately notify the Consultant if unknown services are encountered. Confirm findings in writing.
 - .3 Remove abandoned service lines within 2 m of structures. Cap or seal lines at cut-off points as indicated on Drawings.
- .3 Pre-Installation Testing:
 - .1 Perform manufacturer-recommended pre-installation site test of substrate and submit to the Consultant a report of test results indicating whether test results meet the manufacturer's minimum requirements and recommendations.
- .4 Evaluation and Assessment:
 - .1 Verify that pre-existing substrate conditions are acceptable for installation of materials, assemblies, and systems in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
 - .2 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions are remedied. The remedial work will be completed by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Consultant. Cost of such remedial work shall be as per Contract Documents.

3.02 PREPARATION

- .1 Protection of In-Place Conditions:
 - .1 Provide supports to ensure structural integrity of surroundings. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.
 - .2 Provide protection from weather and other potentially damaging conditions at areas which will be exposed when uncovering work. Maintain excavations free of water.
- .2 Perform surface preparation in compliance with Contract Documents.
- .3 Survey Reference Points:
 - .1 Locate and confirm reference points before starting site Work. Protect permanent reference points during construction.
 - .2 Changes or relocations should not be made without prior written notice to the Consultant.
 - .3 Notify the Consultant if a reference point is lost or destroyed.
 - .4 Surveyor to replace reference points in accordance with original land survey.
 - .5 Notify the Consultant if a reference point requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

.4 Survey Requirements:

- .1 Unless otherwise indicated in Specifications, establish minimum two permanent benchmarks on site, referenced to established benchmarks by survey reference points. Record locations with horizontal and vertical data in Project As-Built Record Drawings.
 - .2 Establish lines and levels, location and layout, by instrumentation.
 - .3 Stake for grading, fill and topsoil placement and landscaping features.
 - .4 Stake slopes and berms.
 - .5 Establish pipe invert elevations.
 - .6 Stake batter boards for foundations.
 - .7 Establish foundation column locations and floor elevations.
 - .8 Establish lines and levels for mechanical and electrical work.
- .5 If Contractor is found to be in error, all costs incurred to correct condition shall be assumed by the Contractor, unless otherwise specified in Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Common requirements for installing, applying, and erecting Products. Includes procedures and Submittals for cutting and patching to existing conditions and required repairs arising from tests and destructive inspections.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- 1. Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - 1. CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions
- .2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .3 Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit proof of anchor and fastener load carrying capacity for a work result, when requested.
- .3 Submit written request in advance of cutting or altering to existing conditions which may affect the following:
 - .1 structural integrity of existing elements: Submit structural details and calculations performed by a professional structural engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada for the Consultant review and Acceptance. Include evidence of unsatisfactory structural integrity of the elements according to the Consultant.
 - .2 integrity of weather-exposed and moisture-resistant elements.
 - .3 efficiency, maintenance, safety, or accessibility of operational elements.
 - .4 visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.
 - .5 Work of Owner or other contractor(s).
- .4 Submit a request for cutting or altering which includes:
 - .1 identification of the Project; and
 - .2 location and description of affected existing conditions including changes to structural elements, function of elements, and visual appearance of existing elements; and the

location and identification of utilities that will be temporarily out of service during cutting and patching activities.

- .5 Submit site plan drawings for each Place of the Work indicating relative location of various services and equipment upon the request of the Consultant.
- .6 Submit a work plan for review and Acceptance including:
 - .1 a statement why cutting or altering is unavoidable and describe alternatives to cutting and patching if available;
 - .2 a description of proposed Work and proposed Products;
 - .3 specific description of reinstatement activities following completion of the Work.
 - .4 the effect of cutting or altering on work by Owner or other contractors;
 - .5 written acknowledgment by other contractors affected by cutting or altering, if applicable; and
 - .6 proposed date(s) and time(s) Work will be executed.

1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

- .1 Engage a structural engineer licensed at the Place of Work, to submit details and calculations when altering existing structural elements.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Patching Materials: If possible, use the same materials found in the existing conditions, except in fire-resistance rated materials and assemblies.
- .2 Materials visible from the floor area: Use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces and match existing functional performance.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 COMMON INSTALLATION/APPLICATION/ERECTION REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Fit several parts together, to integrate with other Work.
- .2 Remove and replace defective and non-conforming Work.
- .3 Unless otherwise indicated in Specifications, install, or erect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with Products. Obtain

written instructions directly from manufacturers.

- .4 Notify the Consultant in writing, of conflicts between Specifications and manufacturer's instructions, so that the Consultant can establish course of action.
- .5 Improper installation or erection of Products, due to failure in complying with these requirements, authorizes the Consultant to require removal and re-installation at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.
- .6 Provide openings in non-structural elements for penetrations of mechanical and electrical Work.
- .7 Conceal pipes, ducts and wiring in floor, wall, partition, and ceiling assemblies in finished areas, except as indicated otherwise.
- .8 In addition to the manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access, accessibility, and maintenance, locate equipment, fixtures, and distribution systems where it shall provide minimal interference and shall maximize on usable space.
 - .1 Location of equipment, fixtures, and outlets indicated on Drawings and in Specifications are approximate.
 - .2 Notify the Consultant of impending installation and obtain Acceptance for actual locations.

3.02 BRACING AND ANCHORING

- .1 Anchors and Fasteners: Unless otherwise indicated elsewhere:
 - .1 Provide any necessary anchors and fasteners to fasten each component securely for its intended purpose. Allow for building movement, including from thermal expansion and contraction of materials and assemblies.
 - .2 Prevent electrolytic reaction between dissimilar metals and materials.
 - .3 Provide hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel anchors and fasteners for securing exterior work;
 - .4 Locate anchors and fasteners within individual load limit or shear capacity. Ensure anchors and fasteners are permanently secured.
 - .5 Where exposed to view, evenly distribute anchors and fasteners in a single area; and
 - .6 Where exposed to view, provide metal anchors, fasteners, and related accessories with the same texture, colour, and finish as adjacent materials.
- .2 Non-Conforming Work: Anchors and fasteners installed which cause substrate cracks or spalling are not acceptable.

3.03 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- .1 Proceed with cutting and patching only after the review and Acceptance by the Consultant of all Submittals listed in Article 1.03, Actions and Informational Submittals.

- .2 Perform cutting, fitting, and patching including excavation and fill, to complete Work in accordance with related technical Specification sections.
- .3 Use special techniques to avoid damaging existing conditions that will remain, and which will result in proper surfaces to receive patching and finishing.
- .4 Employ original installer to perform cutting and patching for weather-exposed elements, moisture-resistant elements, and surfaces exposed to view.
- .5 Cut rigid materials using masonry saw, core drill, or other tool recommended by the Product manufacturer or applicable industry association. Pneumatic or impact tools are not allowed on masonry work without the approval of the Consultant.
- .6 Fit Work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- .7 Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finishes. Refinish continuous surfaces to nearest intersection (e.g., edges of partition). Refinish assemblies by refinishing entire unit. Provide entire surface with uniform finish, colour, and texture.

3.04 ADJUSTING

- .1 Remove and replace patching that is visually unsatisfactory to the Consultant.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 PROJECT CLEANLINESS

- .1 Maintain Place of the Work in tidy condition, free from accumulation of waste material and debris.
- .2 Remove waste materials from site at daily regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by the Consultant.
- .3 Do not burn waste materials on site.
- .4 Clear snow and ice from access to Place of the Work, bank/pile snow in designated areas only approved by Owner, or remove from site, as agreed upon at outset of Contract.
- .5 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for disposal of waste and debris.
- .6 Provide on-site steel containers for collection of waste materials and debris.
- .7 Provide and use marked separate bins for recycling. Refer to Section 01 74 19 - Waste Management and Disposal.
- .8 Dispose of waste materials and debris at appropriate off-site facilities.
- .9 Clean interior areas prior to start of finishing Work and maintain areas free of dust and other contaminants during finishing operations.
- .10 Store volatile waste in covered metal containers and remove from premises at end of each Working Day, unless authorized otherwise by the Consultant.
- .11 Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances. Use of existing or new ventilation systems is not permitted for this purpose.
- .12 Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned, and as recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.
- .13 Schedule cleaning operations so that resulting dust, debris and other contaminants will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces nor contaminate new or existing systems or facilities.

1.03 FINAL CLEANING

- .1 When Work is Substantially Performed remove surplus Products, tools, Construction Equipment not required for performance of remaining Work.
- .2 Remove waste products and debris other than that caused by others and leave Place of the Work clean and suitable for occupancy.

- .3 Prior to final review, remove remaining surplus Products, tools and Construction Equipment.
- .4 Remove waste materials from site at regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Owner or the Consultant.
- .5 Do not burn waste materials on site.
- .6 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) for disposal of waste and debris.
- .7 Clean and polish glass, mirrors, hardware, wall tile, stainless steel, chrome, porcelain enamel, baked enamel, plastic laminate, wood, and mechanical and electrical fixtures. Replace broken, scratched or disfigured glass.
- .8 Remove stains, spots, marks and dirt from decorative work, electrical and mechanical fixtures, furniture fitments, walls, floors and ceilings, and at exterior of building.
- .9 Clean lighting reflectors, lenses, and other lighting surfaces.
- .10 Vacuum, clean, and dust interiors, behind grilles, louvres and screens.
- .11 Wax, seal, shampoo or prepare floor finishes, as recommended by manufacturer.
- .12 Inspect finishes, fitments and equipment and ensure specified workmanship and operation.
- .13 Broom clean and wash exterior walks, steps and surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.
- .14 Remove dirt and other disfiguration from exterior surfaces.
- .15 Clean and sweep roofs, gutters, areaways, and sunken wells.
- .16 Sweep and wash clean paved areas.
- .17 Clean equipment and fixtures to sanitary condition; clean or replace filters of mechanical equipment.
- .18 Clean roofs, downspouts, and drainage systems.
- .19 Remove debris and surplus materials from crawl areas and other accessible concealed spaces.
- .20 Remove snow and ice from access to Place of the Work.

1.04 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 19 - Waste Management and Disposal.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 The Project shall generate the least amount of waste possible. Contractor shall implement processes to ensure the generation of as little waste as possible due to error, poor planning, breakage, mishandling, contamination, or other factors be employed by the Contractor.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.
- .2 ASTM International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM E1609 01, Standard Guide for Development and Implementation of a Pollution Prevention Program

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Clean Waste: Untreated and unpainted; not contaminated with oils, solvents, sealants or similar materials.
- .2 Construction and Demolition Waste: Solid wastes typically including building materials, packaging, trash, debris, and rubble resulting from construction, re-modeling , repair and demolition operations.
- .3 Hazardous: Exhibiting the characteristics of hazardous substances including properties such as ignitability, corrosiveness, toxicity, or reactivity.
- .4 Non-hazardous: Exhibiting none of the characteristics of hazardous substances, including properties such as ignitability, corrosiveness, toxicity, or reactivity.
- .5 Non-toxic: Not poisonous to humans either immediately or after a long period of exposure.
- .6 Recyclable: The ability of a product or material to be recovered at the end of its life cycle and remanufactured into a new product for reuse by others.
- .7 Recycle: To remove a waste material from the Project site to another site for remanufacture into a new product for reuse by others.
- .8 Recycling: The process of sorting, cleansing, treating and reconstituting solid waste and other discarded materials for the purpose of using the altered form; recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying waste.
- .9 Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.
- .10 Reuse: To reuse a construction waste material in some manner on the Project site.
- .11 Salvage: To remove a waste material from the Project site to another site for resale or reuse by others.

- .12 Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by storm or well production run off water.
- .13 Source Separation: The act of keeping different types of waste materials separate beginning from the first time they become waste.
- .14 Toxic: Poisonous to humans either immediately or after a long period of exposure.
- .15 Trash: Any product or material unable to be reused, returned, recycled, or salvaged.
- .16 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC's): Chemical compounds common in and emitted by many building products over time through outgassing:
 - .1 Solvents in paints and other coatings;
 - .2 Wood preservatives; strippers and household cleaners;
 - .3 Adhesives in particleboard, fiberboard, and some plywood; and foam insulation.
 - .4 When released, VOC's can contribute to the formation of smog and can cause respiratory tract problems, headaches, eye irritations, nausea, damage to the liver, kidneys, and central nervous system, and possibly cancer.
- .17 Waste: Extra material or material that has reached the end of its useful life in its intended use. Waste includes salvageable, returnable, recyclable, and reusable material.

1.04 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 31 19 - Project Meetings
- .2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures
- .3 Section 01 51 00 - Temporary Utilities
- .4 Section 01 74 00 – Cleaning.

1.05 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Coordination: Coordinate waste management requirements with all divisions of the Work for the Project and ensure that requirements of the Waste Management Plan (WMP) are followed.
- .2 Preconstruction Meeting: During the pre-construction meeting arranged in accordance with Section 01 31 19 - Project Meetings, discuss the Contractor's Waste Management Plan and to develop mutual understanding of the requirements for a consistent policy towards waste reduction and recycling.

1.06 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit required information in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Action Submittals: Provide the following Submittals for Acceptance before starting any Work of this section:
 - .1 WMP: Submit to the Consultant for review a draft WMP including a preliminary analysis of

anticipated site-generated waste by listing a minimum of five (5) construction or demolition waste streams that have potential to generate the most volume of material indicating methods that will be used to divert construction waste from landfill and source reduction strategies. The Owner and the Consultant may provide comments within five (05) Working Days. Update as required and resubmit to the Consultant the final WMP for Acceptance within (05) Working Days.

.2 WMP shall include, but not limited to:

- .1 Material Streams: Analysis of the proposed jobsite waste being generated, including material types and quantities forming a part of identified material streams in the WMP materials removed from site destined for alternative daily cover at landfill sites and land clearing debris cannot be considered as contributing to waste diversion and will be included as a component of the total waste generated for the site.
- .2 Recycling Haulers and Markets: Investigate local haulers and markets for recyclable materials, and incorporate into WMP.
- .3 Alternative Waste Disposal: Prepare a listing of each material proposed to be salvaged, reused, recycled or composted during the course of the Project, and the proposed local market for each material.
- .4 Landfill Materials: materials that cannot be recycled, reused or composted.
- .5 Landfill Options: The name of the landfill where trash will be disposed of; landfill materials will form a part of the total waste generated by the Project.
- .6 Materials Handling Procedures: A description of the means by which any recycled waste materials will be protected from contamination, and a description of the means to be employed in recycling the above materials consistent with requirements for acceptance by designated facilities.
- .7 Transportation: A description of the means of transportation of the recyclable materials, whether materials will be site separated and self-hauled to designated centers, or whether mixed materials will be collected by a waste hauler and removed from the site, and destination of materials.

1.07 PROJECT CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Diversion Documentation: Submit as constructed information in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals as follows:
 - .1 Waste Management Report: Submit for this Project in a format acceptable to submittal requirements and that includes the following information:
 - .1 Accounting: Submit information indicating total waste produced by the Project.
 - .2 Composition: Submit information indicating types of waste material and quantity of each material.
 - .3 Diversion Rate: Submit information indicating total waste diverted from landfill as a

percentage of the total waste produced by the Project.

- .4 Submit copies of transportation documents or shipping manifests indicating weights of materials, and other evidence of disposal indicating final location of waste diverted from landfill and waste sent to landfill.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Storage Requirements: Implement a recycling/reuse program that includes separate collection of waste materials as appropriate to the Project waste and the available recycling and reuse programs in the Project area.
 - .1 Provide separate containers for reusable and/or recyclable materials such as:
 - .1 Metals.
 - .2 Wood.
 - .3 Plastics
- .2 Handling Requirements: Clean materials that are contaminated before placing in collection containers and ensure that waste destined for landfill does not get mixed in with recycled materials:
 - .1 Deliver materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to recycling process.
 - .2 Arrange for collection by or delivery to the appropriate recycling or reuse facility.
- .3 Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Materials: Handle in accordance with applicable regulations.

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3.01 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

- .1 Contractor is responsible for designating an on-site party or parties responsible for instructing workers and overseeing and documenting results of the WMP for the Project.
- .2 Distribute copies of the WMP to the job site foreman, each Subcontractor, the Owner, the Consultant and other site personnel as required to maintain WMP.
- .3 Provide on-site instruction of appropriate separation, handling, and recycling, salvage, reuse, composting and return methods being used for the Project to employees and Subcontractors at appropriate stages of the Project.
- .4 Layout and label a specific area to facilitate separation of materials for potential recycling, salvage, reuse, composting and return:
 - .1 Recycling and waste bin areas are to be kept neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination of materials.
 - .2 Hazardous wastes shall be separated, stored, and disposed of in accordance with local

regulations.

- .5 Submit to the Consultant a monthly summary of waste generated by the Project including details of waste diverted for recycling:
 - .1 Submittal of waste summary can coincide with application for progress payment, or similar milestone event as agreed upon between the Owner and the Contractor.
 - .2 Monthly waste summary shall contain the following information:
 - .1 The amount in tonnes or m³ and location of material landfilled,
 - .2 The amount in tonnes or m³ and location of materials diverted from landfill, and
 - .3 Indication of progress based on total waste generated by the Project with materials diverted from landfill as a percentage.

3.02 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

- .1 Subcontractors shall cooperate fully with the Contractor to implement the WMP.
- .2 The Contractor shall be responsible for all additional costs incurred by the Owner and the Contractor arising from the failure to comply with the WMP.

END OF SECTION

1.01 GENERAL REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Acceptance of Work Procedures:
 - .1 Contractor's Inspection: conduct inspection of Work, identify deficiencies and defects, and repair as required to conform to Contract Documents.
 - .1 Notify the Consultant in writing of satisfactory completion of Contractor's inspection and submit verification that corrections have been made.
 - .2 Request the Owner inspection.
 - .2 The Owner Inspection:
 - .1 The Owner, the Consultant and the Contractor will inspect the Work and identify defects and deficiencies.
 - .2 Contractor to correct Work as directed.
 - .3 Completion Tasks: submit written certificates in English that tasks have been performed as follows:
 - .1 Work: completed and inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
 - .2 Defects: corrected and deficiencies completed.
 - .3 Equipment and systems: tested, adjusted and balanced and fully operational.
 - .4 Certificates required by Authority Having Jurisdiction submitted and approved.
 - .5 Operation of systems: demonstrated to Owner's personnel.
 - .6 Commissioning of equipment and systems: completed in accordance with 01 91 13 - GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS and copies of final Commissioning Report submitted to the Consultant.
 - .7 Apply for certification of Substantial Performance of the Work and Ready-For-Takeover in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - .8 Submit all Close-Out Documentation described in GC 5.5.1.2. and section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals
 - .9 Work: complete and ready for final inspection.
 - .4 Final Inspection:
 - .1 When completion tasks are done, request final inspection of Work by the Owner and the Consultant.
 - .2 When Work is incomplete according to the Owner or the Consultant, complete outstanding items and request re-inspection.

1.03 FINAL CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- .2 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 19 - Waste Management and Disposal.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 SUMMARY

- .1 Comply with the requirements of this section and other related sections. When the Project is being completed at multiple sites, the requirements shall be met at each location as applicable.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pre-warranty Meeting:
 - .1 Convene meeting with the Owner and the Consultant, in accordance with Section 01 31 19 - Project Meetings to:
 - .1 Verify Project requirements.
 - .2 Review manufacturer's installation instructions and warranty requirements.
 - .3 Establish communication procedures for:
 - .1 Notifying construction warranty defects.
 - .2 Determine priorities for type of defects.
 - .3 Determine reasonable response time.
 - .2 Contact information for bonded and licensed company for warranty work action: provide name, telephone number and address of company authorized for construction warranty work action.
 - .3 Ensure contact is located within local service area of warranted construction, is continuously available, and is responsive to inquiries for warranty work action.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit to the Consultant for review and Acceptance the operating and maintenance manual (in English). Schedule the Submittal such that Acceptance is received prior to the commencement of training of O&M personnel.
- .3 Following completion of training of operations and maintenance personnel, provide four hard (4) copies and an electronic copy in PDF format of finalized operations and maintenance manual.
- .4 Provide spare parts, maintenance materials and special tools of same quality and manufacture as Products provided in Work.
- .5 Provide evidence, if requested, for type, source and quality of Products supplied.
- .6 Provide a complete set of As-Built Record Drawings sealed by an engineer licensed in the province

of Ontario.

- .7 Provide all other required Closeout Documentation in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.05 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

.1 FORMAT

- .1 Organize data as an instructional manual.
- .2 Binders: Vinyl, hard covered, 3 'D' ring, loose leaf [219 x 279] mm with spine and face pockets.
- .3 When multiple binders are used correlate data into related consistent groupings:
 - .1 Identify contents of each binder on spine.
- .4 Cover: Identify each binder with type or printed title 'Project Record Documents'; list title of Project and identify subject matter of contents.
- .5 Arrange content under section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents.
- .6 Provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate Product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- .7 Text: manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data.
- .8 Drawings: provide with reinforced punched binder tab.
 - .1 Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
- .9 Provide CAD files in dwg format.

.2 CONTENTS

- .1 Table of Contents for Each Volume: provide title of Project;
 - .1 Date of submission; names.
 - .2 Addresses, and telephone numbers of Consultant and Contractor with name of responsible parties.
 - .3 Schedule of Products and systems, indexed to content of volume.
- .2 Include the following contents:
 - .1 As-Built Record Drawings
 - .2 Product data, and samples.
 - .3 Site test records.
 - .4 Inspection certificates.
 - .5 Manufacturer's certificates.
 - .6 Inventory of spare parts, special tools and maintenance materials.
 - .7 Maintenance Management System (MMS) identification system used.

- .8 WHMIS information.
- .9 WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- .10 Electrical Panel inventory containing a detailed inventory of electrical circuitry for each panel board. Duplicate of inventory inside each panel.
- .11 Other documents as required and specified in other sections of Specifications.
- .12 Provide digital photos, if requested, for site records.
- .3 For each Product or system:
 - .1 List names, addresses and telephone numbers of Subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- .4 Product Data: mark each sheet to identify specific Products and component parts, and data applicable to installation; delete inapplicable information.
- .5 Provide a set of As-Built Record Drawings that accurately reflect as-constructed, as-built or as-fabricated Work and that have been sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the Province of Ontario.
 - .1 Provide hard copies within the operations and maintenance manuals and electronic copies in both native CAD format and PDF.
 - .2 Label each document "AS-BUILT RECORD" in neat, large, printed letters.
- .6 Drawings: supplement Product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams.
- .7 Typewritten Text: As required to supplement Product data.
 - .1 Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.
- .7 Label record documents and file in accordance with section number listings.
- .8 Maintain record documents in clean, dry and legible condition.
 - .1 Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- .9 Keep record documents and samples available for inspection by the Owner and the Consultant.
- .10 Specifications: mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - 1. Manufacturer, trade name, and catalogue number of each Product actually installed particularly optional items and substitute items.
 - .2 Changes made by Addenda and Change Orders.
- .11 Training: Refer to Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training.

.3 EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- .1 For each item of equipment and each system include description of unit or system, and component parts.
- .2 Give function, normal operation characteristics and limiting conditions.
- .3 Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.

- .4 Panel board circuit directories: provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.
- .5 Include installed colour coded wiring diagrams.
- .6 Operating Procedures: include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences.
 1. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions.
 2. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- .7 Maintenance Requirements: include routine procedures and guide for trouble-shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- .8 Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
- .9 Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- .10 Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
- .11 Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- .12 Provide installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
- .13 When applicable, provide Contractor's coordination drawings, with installed colour-coded piping diagrams.
- .14 When applicable, provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
- .15 Provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- .16 Include test and balancing reports as specified in Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control and Section 01 91 13 - General Commissioning Requirements.
- .17 Additional requirements: As specified in individual Specification sections.

.4 MATERIALS AND FINISHES

- .1 Building Products, applied materials, and finishes: Include Product data, with catalogue number, size, composition, and colour and texture designations.
- .1 Provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
- .2 Instructions for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- .2 Moisture-protection and weather-exposed Products: Include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- .3 Additional requirements: As specified in individual Specifications sections.

1.06 FINAL SURVEY

- .1 Submit final site survey certificate in accordance with Section 01 71 00 - Examination and Preparation, certifying that elevations and locations of completed Work are in conformance, or non-conformance with Contract Documents.

1.07 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- .1 Spare Parts:
 - .1 Provide spare parts, in quantities specified in individual Specification sections.
 - .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
 - .3 Deliver to site; place and store.
 - .4 Receive and catalogue items.
 - .1 Submit inventory listing to the Consultant.
 - .2 Include approved listings in operation & maintenance manual.
 - .5 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit before final payment.
- .2 Extra Stock Materials:
 - .1 Provide maintenance and extra materials, in quantities specified in individual Specification sections.
 - .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
 - .3 Deliver to site; place and store.
 - .4 Receive and catalogue items.
 - .1 Submit inventory listing to the Consultant.
 - .2 Include approved listings in operation & maintenance manual.
 - .5 Obtain receipt for delivered Products and submit before final payment.
- .3 Special Tools:
 - .1 Provide special tools, in quantities specified in individual Specification section.
 - .2 Provide items with tags identifying their associated function and equipment.
 - .3 Deliver to site; place and store.
 - .4 Receive and catalogue items.
 - .1 Submit inventory listing to the Consultant.
 - .2 Include approved listings in operation & maintenance manual.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Store, at a location agreed with the Consultant, spare parts, maintenance materials, and special

tools in a manner to prevent damage or deterioration.

- .2 Store in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact.
- .3 Store components subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.
- .4 Store paints and freezable materials in a heated and ventilated room.
- .5 Remove and replace damaged Products at own expense to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Consultant.

1.09 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- .1 Develop warranty management plan to contain information relevant to warranties and extended warranties.
- .2 Submit warranty management plan, twenty (20) Working Days before planned pre-warranty meeting, to the Consultant review and Acceptance.
- .3 Warranty management plan to include required actions and documents to assure that the Owner receives all warranties to which it is entitled.
- .4 Provide plan in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to make it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel.
- .5 Submit, warranty information made available during construction phase with each application for payment.
- .6 Assemble approved information in binder, submit upon acceptance of Work and organize binder as follows:
 - .1 Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to Table of Contents listing.
 - .2 List Subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.
 - .3 Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by Subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within ten (10) days after completion of applicable item of work.
 - .4 Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
 - .5 Co-execute Submittals when required.
 - .6 Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.
- .7 Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until Date of Early Occupancy or Ready-for-Takeover is verified.
- .8 Conduct joint 04 month and 09 month warranty inspection, measured from date determined above in clause 1.14.7.
- .9 Include information contained in warranty management plan as follows:
 - .1 Roles and responsibilities of personnel associated with warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of Contractors, Subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers involved.
 - .2 Listing and status of delivery of Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items.
 - .3 Provide list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:

- .1 Name of item.
- .2 Model and serial numbers.
- .3 Location where installed.
- .4 Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
- .5 Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
- .6 Warranties and terms of warranty: include one-year overall warranty of construction. Indicate items that have extended warranties and show separate warranty expiration dates.
- .7 Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
- .8 Starting point and duration of warranty period.
- .9 Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue warranty in force.
- .10 Cross-Reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
- .11 Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
- .12 Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.
- .4 Contractor's plans for attendance at 04 and 09 month post-construction warranty inspections.
- .5 Procedure and status of tagging of equipment covered by extended warranties.
- .6 Post copies of instructions near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.
- .10 Respond in timely manner to oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work.
- .11 Written verification to follow oral instructions.

1.10 WARRANTY TAGS

- .1 Tag, at time of installation, each warranted item. Provide durable, oil- and water-resistant tag approved by Owner.
- .2 Attach tags with copper wire and spray with waterproof silicone coating.
- .3 Leave date of Acceptance until Project is accepted for occupancy.
- .4 Indicate the following information on tag:
 - .1 Type of product/material.
 - .2 Model number.
 - .3 Serial number.
 - .4 Contract number.
 - .5 Warranty period.
 - .6 Inspector's signature.
 - .7 Construction Contractor.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.02 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Demonstrate scheduled operation and maintenance of equipment and systems to Owner's personnel before date of Substantial Performance of the Work.
- .2 The Owner will provide a list of personnel to receive instructions and coordinate their attendance at agreed-upon times.
- .3 Preparation:
 - .1 Verify conditions for demonstration and instructions comply with requirements.
 - .2 Verify that designated personnel are present.
 - .3 Ensure equipment has been inspected and put into operation in accordance with specified Contract Documents.
 - .4 Ensure testing, adjusting, and balancing have been performed in accordance with Section 01 91 13 - General Commissioning Requirements, and equipment and systems are fully operational.
- .4 Demonstration and Instructions:
 - .1 Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, troubleshooting, servicing, and maintenance of each item of equipment at agreed-upon times at the designated location.
 - .2 Instruct personnel in phases of operation and maintenance using operations and maintenance manuals as basis of instruction.
 - .3 Review contents of operations and maintenance manual in detail to explain aspects of operation and maintenance.
 - .4 Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when needed during instructions.
- .5 The amount of time to be provided for instruction of each item of equipment or system shall be agreed with the Owner in advance.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit, for Acceptance, a plan including a schedule of times and dates for the demonstration of each item of equipment and each system. Ensure plan is submitted such that Acceptance is received two weeks before designated dates.
- .3 Submit reports within one week after completion of demonstration, provided that demonstration

and instructions have been satisfactorily completed.

- .4 Include in report time and date of each demonstration, with list of persons present.
- .5 Provide sufficient copies of completed operations and maintenance manuals for use in demonstrations and instructions.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 When specified in individual Sections requiring manufacturer to provide authorized representative to demonstrate operation of equipment and systems:
 - .1 Provide demonstration and training as per this section.
 - .2 Submit written report that demonstration and instructions have been completed.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

1.02 This section includes general requirements relating to commissioning (Cx) of Project components and systems, specifying general requirements for performance verification (PV) of components, equipment, sub-systems, systems, and integrated systems.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
 - .1 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.04 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 31 19 – Project Meetings
- .2 Section 01 32 16.16 Construction Progress Schedule Critical Path Method
- .3 Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .4 Section 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures.
- .5 Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .6 Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training.
- .7 01 91 13.13 – Commissioning Plan
- .8 01 91 13.16 – Commissioning Forms

1.05 ABBREVIATIONS

- .1 AFD: Alternate Forms of Delivery, service provider
- .2 Cx: Commissioning
- .3 EMCS: Energy Monitoring and Control Systems
- .4 O&M: Operations and Maintenance.
- .5 PI: Product Information
- .6 PV: Performance Verification
- .7 TAB: Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.

1.06 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

.1 Coordination:

- .1 The Consultant will observe some or all commissioning activities at their discretion.
- .2 Owner's Performance Testing: Performance testing of equipment or systems by the Owner or the Consultant will not relieve Contractor from compliance with specified start-up and testing procedures.
- .3 Cooperate fully with the Owner and the Consultant during stages of Acceptance and Ready-for-Takeover.
- .4 Coordination with Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ):
 - .1 Where specified start-up, testing or commissioning procedures duplicate verification requirements of AHJ, arrange for AHJ to witness procedures to avoid duplication of tests and to facilitate an earlier acceptance of equipment or facility.
 - .2 Obtain certificates of approval, acceptance, and compliance with rules and regulations of AHJ.
 - .3 Submit copies of certificates to the Consultant within three (03) days of test.

.2 Commissioning Meetings:

- .1 Arrange Cx meeting(s) as per this section and in accordance with other Specification sections.
- .2 Provide agenda, in accordance with section 01 91 13 – Project Meetings, a minimum of five (05) Working Days before meeting(s).
- .3 Use Cx meetings to resolve issues, monitor progress, and identify defects and deficiencies relating to Cx.
- .4 Continue Cx meetings on a regular basis, including during equipment start-up period, and functional testing period until commissioning deliverables have been addressed.
- .5 At 60% construction completion stage arrange a separate Cx scope meeting to review progress, discuss schedule of equipment start-up activities and prepare for Cx. Additional agenda topics include the following:
 - .1 Review duties and responsibilities of Contractor and Subcontractors, addressing delays and potential problems.
 - .2 Determine the degree of involvement of Subcontractors and manufacturer's representatives in the Cx process.
- .6 Ensure Subcontractors and relevant manufacturer representatives are present at 60% construction completion stage, at subsequent Cx meetings, and when otherwise required.

.3 Observation of Starting and Testing:

- .1 Provide twenty (20) Working Days' notice before beginning commissioning.

- .2 The Owner and the Consultant will observe start-up and testing.
- .3 The Consultant and/or Owner may be present at tests performed and documented by Subcontractors, suppliers, and equipment manufacturers.
- .4 Conflicts:
 - .1 Report conflicts between requirements of this section and other sections to the Consultant and obtain interpretation or clarification before starting commissioning work.
 - .2 Failure to report conflicts and obtain interpretation or clarification will result in application of the more stringent requirement.
- .5 Excess Administration:
 - .1 Contractor shall pay the costs related to Consultant's excess contract administration if third and subsequent verifications occur where:
 - .1 Verification of reported results fail to receive the Owner or Consultant's Acceptance.
 - .2 Repetition of second verification again fails to receive Acceptance.
 - .3 The Consultant deems Contractor's request for second verification was premature.
 - .2 The cost of the Consultant's excess contract administration will be based on a rate of \$260 per hour.

1.07 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .1 Submit, for review and Acceptance, no later than six (06) weeks after award of Contract:
 - .1 draft Cx documentation and
 - .2 preliminary Cx schedule.
 - .2 Request changes to Submittals in writing to the Consultant and obtain written Acceptance or rejection at least eight (8) weeks before start of Cx.
 - .3 Where Cx procedures are not specified, submit proposed ones to the Consultant and obtain written Acceptance at least eight (8) weeks before start of Cx.
 - .4 Submit additional documentation relating to Cx process as required by the Consultant.
 - .5 If instruments installed in Contract will be used for Cx of TAB and PV, then submit TAB and PV instrument calibration certificates for review.
 - .6 Submit EMCS sensor calibration certificates.
- .2 Commissioning Schedule:

- .1 Create and submit detailed Cx schedule in accordance with section 01 32 16.16 – Construction Progress Schedule and section 01 91 13.13 – Commissioning Plan. The Contractor shall ensure the Cx schedule is incorporated into the Construction Schedule.
- .2 Allow in the schedule adequate time for Cx activities such that activities are completed prior to the required occupancy date, including commissioning activities prescribed in the Specifications including:
 - .1 Acceptance of Cx reports
 - .2 Verification of reported results
 - .3 Repairs, retesting, re-commissioning, and re-verification
 - .4 Training
- .3 Start-Up Documentation:
 - .1 Assemble start-up documentation and submit to the Consultant for review and Acceptance before beginning commissioning.
 - .2 Start-up documentation to include:
 - .1 Factory and on-site test certificates for specified equipment.
 - .2 Pre-start-up inspection reports.
 - .3 Signed installation/start-up checklists.
 - .4 Start-up reports.
 - .5 Step-by-step description of complete start-up procedures so the Consultant or Owner can repeat start-up at any time.
- .4 Submit for review and Acceptance:
 - .1 Complete list of proposed instruments and equipment to perform commissioning.
 - .2 List data including, serial number, current calibration certificate, calibration date, calibration expiry date and calibration accuracy.
- .5 Commissioning Documentation:
 - .1 Submit completed Cx documentation to Consultant for review and Acceptance.

1.08 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS SUBMITTALS

- .1 Supply and document maintenance materials, spare parts, and special tools as specified in other Specification sections.

1.09 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Where Cx of weather-dependent, occupancy-dependent, or seasonally-dependent equipment or

systems cannot be conducted under near-rated or near-design conditions, extrapolate part-load results to design conditions, if acceptable to the Consultant, with manufacturer's assistance in accordance with equipment manufacturer's instructions, data, and approved formulae.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- .1 Cx is a planned program of tests, procedures and checks carried out systematically on systems and integrated systems of the finished Project. Perform Cx after systems and integrated systems are completely installed, functional and Contractor's Performance Verification responsibilities have been completed and Accepted. Complete Cx in the most effective and timely manner available.
 - .1 Objectives: Verify that installed equipment, systems and integrated systems operate in accordance with Contract Documents and design criteria and intent.
- .2 Contractor shall be responsible for the entire Cx process, operating equipment and systems, troubleshooting, and making adjustments as required.
 - .1 Operate systems at full capacity under various modes to determine if they function correctly and consistently at peak efficiency. Systems should interact with each other as intended in accordance with Contract Documents and design criteria.
 - .2 Make adjustments as needed, during these checks, to enhance performance and meet environmental or user requirements.

COMMISSIONING OVERVIEW

- .1 Refer to Section 01 91 13.13 - Commissioning Plan for additional Cx responsibilities.
- .2 Cx activities supplement the site quality control and testing procedures described in relevant technical Specification sections.
- .3 Conduct Cx in coordination with other activities carried out during the Project delivery stages.
- .4 Cx shall identify issues early on in the construction stages, which are addressed during Construction and Cx stages. This step ensures the built facility meets functional and operational requirements while operating as intended under weather, environmental and occupancy conditions. Cx activities include the transfer of critical knowledge to the Owner's facility operations personnel.
- .5 The Owner will verify *Ready-For-Takeover* has been achieved in accordance with the requirements of GC 12.1.1 and after:

- .1 Completed Cx documentation has been received, reviewed for suitability, and reviewed and Accepted by the Consultant.
- .2 Equipment, components and systems have been commissioned, and
- .3 O&M training has been completed.

3.02 PRE-COMMISSIONING REVIEW

- .1 Before Construction:
 - .1 Review Contract Documents and confirm in writing to the Consultant the following:
 - .1 Adequacy of provisions for Cx.
 - .2 Aspects of design and installation pertinent to success of Cx.
- .2 During Construction:
 - .1 Coordinate provision, location, and installation of provisions for Cx.
- .3 Before Beginning Cx:
 - .1 Verify Cx Plan, documentation and schedules are up-to-date.
 - .2 Verify installation of related components, equipment, systems, and sub-systems are complete.
 - .3 Review Cx requirements and procedures.
 - .4 Verify documentation used for the Cx process is shelf-ready (bound, organized, indexed, etc.).
 - .5 Review design criteria and intent, and special features to ensure full understanding.
 - .6 Submit complete start-up documentation to Consultant for Acceptance.
 - .7 Verify systems have been cleaned thoroughly.
 - .8 Complete TAB procedures on systems and submit TAB reports to Consultant for review and Acceptance.
 - .9 Verify "As-Built" system schematics are available.
- .4 Inform Consultant in writing of defects and deficiencies in installed Work together with plan for rectification.

3.03 STARTING AND TESTING

- .1 Contractor to bear all costs associated with Cx activities, including, but not limited to, costs of the following:
 - .1 inspections, including disassembly and re-assembly after approval, and for starting, testing, adjusting, and;

- .2 temporary testing equipment.
- .3 required personnel and test equipment.

3.04 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION TOLERANCES

- .1 Application Tolerances:
 - .1 A specified range of acceptable deviations of measured values from specified values or specified design criteria except for special areas that shall be within +/- 10% of specified values.
- .2 Instrument Accuracy Tolerances:
 - .1 To be of higher order of magnitude than equipment or system being tested.
- .3 Measurement Tolerances During Verification:
 - .1 Unless otherwise specified, actual values shall be within +/- 2% of recorded values.

3.05 MANUFACTURER SERVICES

- .1 During factory testing, manufacturer, through the Contractor, to:
 - .1 Coordinate time and location of testing.
 - .2 Arrange for Consultant to observe testing.
 - .3 Submit testing documentation for review and Acceptance by Consultant.
 - .4 Obtain written Acceptance of test results and documentation from the Consultant before delivery to site.
- .2 Obtain manufacturer's installation, start-up and operations instructions before start-up of components, equipment and systems, and review with Consultant.
 - .1 Compare completed installation with manufacturer's published data, record discrepancies, and review with manufacturer.
 - .2 Modify procedures that may be detrimental to equipment performance and review with manufacturer before start-up.
- .3 Integrity of warranties:
 - .1 Use manufacturer's trained start-up personnel where specified in other Specification sections or where required to maintain integrity of warranty.
 - .2 Verify with manufacturer that testing as specified will not void warranties.
- .4 Qualifications of manufacturer's personnel:
 - .1 Experienced in design, installation and operation of equipment and systems.

- .2 Ability to interpret test results accurately.
- .3 Report results in clear, concise, logical manner.

3.06 COMMISSIONING PROCEDURES

- .1 Verify that equipment and systems are complete, clean, and operating in a normal and safe manner before conducting start-up, testing and Cx.
- .2 Conduct start-up and testing in the following distinct phases:
 - .1 Included in delivery and installation:
 - .1 Verification of conformity to Specification, reviewed and Accepted Shop Drawings and completion of PI report forms.
 - .2 Visual inspection of quality of installation.
 - .2 Start-up: Follow accepted start-up procedures.
 - .3 Operational testing: Document equipment performance.
 - .4 System PV: Include repetition of tests after correcting deficiencies.
 - .5 Post-Substantial Performance Verification: To include fine-tuning.
- .3 Correct deficiencies and obtain Acceptance from the Consultant after distinct phases have been completed and before beginning the next phase.
- .4 Document required tests on approved PV forms.
- .5 Failure to follow accepted start-up procedures may result in re-evaluation of equipment by an independent testing agency selected by the Owner. If evaluation report indicates that equipment start-up procedure was deficient and resulted in equipment damage, perform the following:
 - .1 Minor equipment/systems: Perform corrective measures acceptable to the Consultant .
 - .2 Major equipment/systems: If evaluation report indicates that equipment damage is minor, perform corrective measures acceptable to the Consultant.
 - .3 If evaluation report indicates that major equipment damage has occurred, the Consultant will reject equipment.
 - .1 Remove rejected equipment from site and replace with new equipment.
 - .2 Perform specified start-up procedures on new equipment/systems.

3.07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- .1 After start-up, operate and maintain equipment and systems as directed or recommended by equipment/system manufacturer.
- .2 With manufacturer's assistance, develop written maintenance program and submit to Consultant

for review and Acceptance before implementation.

- .3 Operate and maintain systems for length of time required for commissioning to be completed.
- .4 After completion of commissioning, operate and maintain systems until issuance of certificate of Substantial Completion.

3.08 TEST RESULTS

- .1 If start-up, testing, or PV produce unacceptable results, repair, replace or repeat specified starting or PV procedures until acceptable results are achieved.
- .2 Provide labor and materials and assume costs for re-commissioning.

3.09 START OF COMMISSIONING

- .1 Notify Consultant at least ten (10) Working Days before start of Commissioning
- .2 Start Cx after elements affecting start-up and performance verification of systems have been completed.

3.10 TEMPORARY INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

- .1 Provide all required instruments and equipment required to complete commissioning.

3.11 COMMISSIONING PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION

- .1 Carry out Cx:
 - .1 under actual and accepted simulated operating conditions, over entire operating range, and in all modes, and
 - .2 on independent systems and interacting systems.
- .2 Cx procedures to be repeatable and reported results are to be verifiable.
- .3 Follow equipment manufacturer's operating instructions.
- .4 Where applicable, make EMCS trending information available as supporting documentation for performance verification.

3.12 EXTENT OF VERIFICATION

- .1 Laboratory areas:
 - .1 Provide labour and instrumentation to verify up to 100% of reported results.
- .2 Elsewhere:
 - .1 Provide labour and instrumentation to verify up to 30% of reported results, unless otherwise specified in other Specification sections.

- .3 Number and location to be at discretion of the Consultant.
- .4 Conduct tests repeated during verification under same conditions as original tests, using same test equipment, and instrumentation.
- .5 Review and repeat commissioning of systems if inconsistencies found in more than 20% of reported results.
- .6 Perform additional commissioning until results are Acceptable to the Consultant.

3.13 INSTALLED INSTRUMENTATION

- .1 Use instruments installed under Contract for TAB and PV if:
 - .1 Accuracy complies with this Specification section.
 - .2 Calibration certificates have been submitted to Consultant.
- .2 Calibrated EMCS sensors may be used to obtain performance data if sensor calibration has been completed and accepted.

3.14 DEFICIENCIES DISCOVERED DURING COMMISSIONING

- .1 Correct defects and deficiencies found during the Cx process. Re-verify equipment and components within the defective or deficient system to verify proper performance, including related systems if requested by the Consultant.
- .2 Costs associated with re-commissioning defective and deficient work is the responsibility of Contractor.

3.15 MISCELLANEOUS CHECKS AND ADJUSTING

- .1 Make adjustments and changes which become apparent as Cx proceeds.
- .2 Perform static and operational checks as applicable and as required.

3.16 DEFICIENCIES AND DEFECTS

- .1 Correct deficiencies and defects found during start-up and Cx to satisfaction of Owner and the Consultant.
- .2 Report concerns, deficiencies, and defects affecting Cx to Owner and the Consultant in writing. Stop Cx until problems are rectified. Proceed only with written Acceptance from the Consultant.

3.17 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- .1 Completion of Commissioning:
 - .1 Upon completion of Cx, leave systems in normal operating mode, unless otherwise agreed with the Consultant.

- .2 Except for warranty and seasonal verification activities specified in Cx Specifications, complete Cx before issuance of Substantial Completion Certificate of Completion.
- .3 Cx to be considered complete when contract Cx deliverables have been submitted and Accepted by the Consultant.
- .2 Activities Upon Completion of Commissioning:
 - .1 When changes are made to baseline components or system settings established during Cx process, provide updated Cx form for affected item.
- .3 Training:
 - .1 In accordance with Section 01 79 00- Demonstration and Training.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Description of overall structure of Plan and roles and responsibilities of commissioning team.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee (CCDC)
- .2 CCDC 2-2020, Stipulated Price Contract.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .2 Section 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures.
- .3 Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .4 Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training.

1.04 GENERAL

- .1 Provide fully functional facilities and or systems:
 - .1 Systems, equipment and components meet user's functional requirements before date of Acceptance, and operate consistently at peak efficiencies and within specified energy budgets under normal loads.
 - .2 Facility user and O&M personnel have been fully trained in aspects of installed systems.
 - .3 Optimized life cycle costs.
 - .4 Complete documentation relating to installed equipment and systems.
- .2 Term "Cx" in this section means "Commissioning".
- .3 Use this Cx Plan as master planning document for Cx:
 - .1 Outlines organization, scheduling, allocation of resources, documentation, pertaining to implementation of Cx.
 - .2 Communicates responsibilities of team members involved in Cx Scheduling, documentation requirements, and verification procedures.
 - .3 Sets out deliverables relating to O&M, process and administration of Cx.
 - .4 Describes process of verification of how built works meet Owner requirements.
 - .5 Produces a complete functional system prior to issuance of Certificate of Occupancy.
 - .6 Management tool that sets out scope, standards, roles and responsibilities,

expectations, deliverables, and provides:

- .1 Overview of Cx.
- .2 General description of elements that make up Cx Plan.
- .3 Process and methodology for successful Cx.
- .4 Acronyms:
 - .1 Cx - Commissioning.
 - .2 O&M - Operations and Maintenance.
 - .3 EMCS - Energy Monitoring and Control Systems.
 - .4 WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
 - .5 PI - Product Information.
 - .6 PV - Performance Verification.
 - .7 TAB - Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.
 - .8 WHMIS - Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System.
- .5 Commissioning terms used in this Section:
 - .1 Bumping: short term start-up to prove ability to start and prove correct rotation.
 - .2 Deferred Cx - Cx activities delayed for reasons beyond Contractor's control due to lack of occupancy, weather conditions, need for heating/cooling loads.

1.05 DEVELOPMENT OF CX PLAN

- .1 Submit for Acceptance a draft Cx Plan. Cx Plan shall be 100% completed within eight (8) weeks of award of Contract. Cx Plan shall take into account:
 - .1 Shop Drawings and Product data.
 - .2 Approved changes to Contract Documents.
 - .3 Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - .4 Cx schedule.
 - .5 Contractor's, Subcontractor's, suppliers' requirements.
 - .6 Project construction team's and Cx team's requirements.
- .2 Submit completed Cx Plan to the Consultant for Acceptance.

1.06 REFINEMENT OF CX PLAN

- .1 During construction phase, revise, refine and finalize Cx Plan to include:
 - .1 Changes resulting from Owner program modifications.
 - .2 Accepted design and construction changes.
- .2 Revise, refine and update every four (4) weeks during construction phase. At each revision, indicate revision number and date.
- .3 Submit each revised Cx Plan to Consultant for review and obtain Acceptance.
- .4 Include testing parameters at full range of operating conditions and check responses of equipment and systems.
- .5 Final Cx Plan shall be Accepted six (6) weeks prior to start of Commissioning.

1.07 COMPOSITION, ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CX TEAM

- .1 Contractor to maintain overall responsibility for the Project and is the sole point of contact between members of commissioning team.
- .2 Contractor will select Cx Team consisting of following members:
 - .1 Quality assurance team will ensure Cx activities are carried out to ensure delivery of a fully operational Project including:
 - .1 Review of Cx documentation from operational perspective.
 - .2 Review for performance, reliability, durability of operation, accessibility, maintainability, operational efficiency under conditions of operation.
 - .3 Protection of health, safety and comfort of occupants and O&M personnel.
 - .4 Monitoring of Cx activities, training, development of Cx documentation.
 - .5 Work closely with members of Cx Team.
 - .2 Construction Team: Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers and support disciplines, are responsible for construction/installation in accordance with Contract Documents, including:
 - .6 Testing.
 - .7 TAB.
 - .8 Performance of Cx activities.
 - .9 Delivery of training and Cx documentation.
 - .10 Assigning one person as point of contact with Consultant and Cx Manager for administrative and coordination purposes.
- .3 Contractor's Cx Agent implements specified Cx activities including:
 - .1 Demonstrations.
 - .2 Training.
 - .3 Testing.
 - .4 Preparation, submission of test reports.
- .4 The Consultant is responsible for:
 - .1 Verifying implementation of final Cx Plan
 - .2 Monitoring of day to day Cx activities
 - .3 witnessing any or all Cx activities
- .5 Owner: represents lead role in Operation Phase and onwards and is responsible for:
 - .1 Receiving facility.
 - .2 Day-To-Day operation and maintenance of facility.

1.08 CX PARTICIPANTS

- .1 Employ the following Cx participants, as required, to verify performance of equipment and systems:

- .1 Installation Contractor/Subcontractor:
 - .2 Equipment and systems except as noted.
- .2 Equipment manufacturer: equipment specified to be installed and started by manufacturer:
 - .1 To include performance verification.
- .3 Specialist subcontractor: equipment and systems supplied and installed by specialist subcontractor.
- .4 Specialist Cx agency:
 - .1 Possessing specialist qualifications and installations providing environments essential to client's program but are outside scope or expertise of Cx specialists on this project.
- .5 Owner:
 - .1 Coordinates Owner's staff participation in Cx activities as required.
- .6 Ensure that Cx participant:
 - .1 Could complete work within scheduled time frame.
- .7 Available for emergency and troubleshooting service during first year of occupancy by user for adjustments and modifications outside responsibility of O&M personnel as per warranties terms. Provide names of participants to the Consultant and details of instruments and procedures to be followed for Cx [8] weeks prior to starting date of Cx for review and Acceptance.

1.09 EXTENT OF CX

- .1 Commission all new systems/equipment installed as part of the Work, including but not limited to, the systems contained in section 01 11 00 – Summary of Work and detailed in the technical Specifications.

1.10 DELIVERABLES RELATING TO THE CX PROCESS

- .1 General:
 - .1 Start-up, testing and Cx requirements, conditions for acceptance and specifications form part of relevant technical sections of these specifications.
- .2 Definitions:
 - .1 Cx as used in this section includes:
 - .1 Cx of components, equipment, systems, subsystems, and integrated systems.
 - .2 Factory inspections and performance verification tests.
- .3 Deliverables: submit in accordance with 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures:
 - .1 Cx Specifications.
 - .2 Startup, pre-Cx activities and documentation for systems, and equipment.
 - .3 Completed installation checklists (ICL).
 - .4 Completed product information (PI) report forms.
 - .5 Completed performance verification (PV) report forms.

- .6 Results of Performance Verification Tests and Inspections.
- .7 Description of Cx activities and documentation.
- .8 Description of Cx of integrated systems and documentation.
- .9 Tests Reports.
- .10 Training Plans.
- .11 Cx Reports.
- .12 Prescribed activities during warranty period.
- .4 Consultant to witness tests and reports of results provided to the Owner.
- .5 Consultant may participate.

1.11 PRE-CX ACTIVITIES AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- .1 Items listed in the Cx Plan shall include the following:
 - .1 Pre-Start-Up inspections.
 - .2 The Consultant may monitor some or all of these pre-start-up inspections.
 - .3 Include completed documentation with Cx report.
 - .4 Conduct pre-start-up tests: conduct pressure, static, flushing, cleaning, and “bumping” during construction as specified in technical sections. To be witnessed and verified by Consultant and does not form part of Cx specifications.
 - .5 Include completed documentation in Cx report.
- .2 Complete following Pre-Cx activities as relevant to the Work with reference to technical Specifications:
 - .1 Pre-Cx activities - ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL:
 - .2 Pre-Cx activities - MECHANICAL:
 - .1 HVAC equipment and systems:
 - .1 “Bump” each item of equipment in its “stand-alone” mode.
 - .2 At this time, complete pre-start-up checks and complete relevant documentation.
 - .3 After equipment has been started, test related systems in conjunction with control systems on a system-by-system basis.
 - .4 Perform TAB on systems. TAB reports to be Accepted by Consultant.
 - .3 Pre-Cx activities EMCS:
 - .1 EMCS trending to be available as supporting documentation for performance verification.
 - .2 Perform point-by-point testing in parallel with start-up.
 - .3 Carry out point-by-point verification.
 - .4 Demonstrate performance of systems, to be witnessed by Consultant prior to start of Final Acceptance Test period.
 - .5 Perform final Cx and operational tests during demonstration period and test period.
 - .6 Only additional testing after foregoing have been successfully completed to be “Off-Season Tests”.
 - .4 Pre-Cx activities - LIFE SAFETY SYSTEMS
 - .1 Include all equipment and systems.
 - .2 Reports of test results to be witnessed by Consultant before verification.

.5 Pre-Cx activities - ELECTRICAL:

- .1 High voltage distribution systems over 750 V.
- .2 Low voltage distribution systems under 750 V.
- .3 Requires independent testing agency to perform pre- energization and post-energization tests.
- .4 Emergency power generation systems
- .5 Transfer switches: test by simulating loss of power. Verify availability of power at equipment requiring same.
- .6 Uninterruptible power systems: test under full and partial load conditions.
- .7 Lighting systems:
- .8 Emergency lighting systems:
- .9 Tests to include verification of lighting levels and coverage, initially by disrupting normal power.
- .10 Low voltage systems: these include:
- .11 Clock, communications, low voltage lighting control systems and data communications systems.
- .12 Security, surveillance and intrusion alarm systems: to include verification by Owner and Consultant

1.12 START-UP

- .1 Start-up components, equipment and systems.
- .2 Consultant to monitor some or all of these start-up activities.
 - .1 Rectify start-up deficiencies to satisfaction of the Consultant.
- .3 Performance Verification (PV):
 - .1 Contractor's Cx Agent to perform.
 - .2 Repeat when necessary until results are acceptable to Consultant.
 - .3 Use modified generic procedures to suit project requirements.
 - .4 Consultant to review and Accept reported results using approved PI and PV forms.
 - .5 Owner and Consultant reserve right to verify up to 30% of reported results at random.
 - .6 Failure of randomly selected item shall result in rejection of PV report or report of system startup and testing.

1.13 CX ACTIVITIES AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- .1 Perform Cx using procedures developed by Contractor and Accepted by Consultant.
- .2 Consultant to monitor Cx activities.
- .3 Upon satisfactory completion, Contractor performing tests to prepare Cx Report using Accepted PV forms.
- .4 Consultant may witness reported results of Cx activities and forward to Owner.
- .5 Owner and Consultant reserve right to verify a percentage of reported results at no cost to Contractor.

1.14 CX OF INTEGRATED SYSTEMS AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION

- .1 Cx to be performed by specified Cx specialist, using procedures Accepted by the Consultant.
- .2 Tests to be witnessed by Consultant and documented on Accepted report forms.
- .3 Upon satisfactory completion, Cx specialist to prepare Cx Report, to be submitted to Consultant for review and Acceptance.
- .4 Owner and Consultant reserve right to verify percentage of reported results.

1.15 CX SCHEDULES

- .1 Prepare detailed Cx Schedule and submit to Consultant for review and Acceptance. Integrate Cx schedule into Project Construction Schedule such that there is a complete Critical Path for the entire Work. Include:
 - .1 Milestones, testing, documentation, training and Cx activities of components, equipment, subsystems, systems and integrated systems, including:
 - .1 Design criteria, design intents.
 - .2 Pre-TAB review
 - .3 Cx agents' credentials
 - .4 Cx procedures
 - .5 Cx Report format
 - .6 Discussion of heating/cooling loads for Cx
 - .7 Submission of list of instrumentation with relevant certificates
 - .8 Notification of intention to start TAB
 - .9 TAB: after successful start-up, correction of deficiencies and verification of normal and safe operation.
 - .10 Notification of intention to start Cx: 14 days before start of Cx.
 - .11 Notification of intention to start Cx of integrated systems: after Cx of related systems is completed 14 days before start of integrated system Cx.
 - .12 Identification of deferred Cx.
 - .13 Implementation of training plans.
 - .14 Cx reports: immediately upon successful completion of Cx.
 - .2 Detailed training schedule to demonstrate no conflicts with testing, completion of Project and hand-over to Owner.
 - .3 Cx schedule for verification of performance in all seasons and wear conditions.
- .2 Consultant, Contractor and Contractor's Cx Agent will monitor progress of Cx against this schedule.

1.16 CX REPORTS

- .1 Submit reports of tests, witnessed and verified by Consultant.
- .2 Include completed and certified PV reports in properly formatted Cx Reports.
- .3 Before reports are Accepted, reported results to be subject to verification by Consultant or Owner.

1.17 ACTIVITIES DURING WARRANTY PERIOD

- .1 Cx activities must be completed before issuance of Substantial Performance of the Work Certificate. It is anticipated that certain Cx activities may be necessary during Warranty Period,

including:

- .1 Fine tuning of HVAC systems.
- .2 Adjustment of ventilation rates to promote good indoor air quality and reduce deleterious effects of VOCs generated by off-gassing from construction materials and furnishings.

1.18 TRAINING PLANS

- .1 Refer to Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training.

1.19 FINAL SETTINGS

- .1 Upon completion of Cx to satisfaction of the Consultant, lock control devices in their final positions, indelibly mark settings marked and include in Cx Reports.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

.1 Section Includes:

- .1 Commissioning forms to be completed for equipment, system and integrated system.

.2 Related Requirements

- .1 Section 019113 -General Commissioning Requirements.

1.02 INSTALLATION/START-UP CHECK LISTS

.1 Include the following data:

- .1 Product manufacturer's installation instructions and recommended checks.
- .2 Special procedures as specified in relevant technical sections.
- .3 Items considered good installation and engineering industry practices deemed appropriate for proper and efficient operation.
- .2 Equipment manufacturer's installation/start-up check lists are acceptable for use. As deemed necessary by Consultant supplemental additional data lists will be required for specific Project conditions.
- .3 Use check lists for equipment installation. Document check list verifying checks have been made, indicate deficiencies and corrective action taken.
- .4 Installer to sign check lists upon completion, certifying stated checks and inspections have been performed. Return completed check lists to Consultant. Check lists will be required during Commissioning and will be included in Operations and Maintenance Manual (O&M) at completion of Project.
- .5 Use of check lists will not be considered part of commissioning process but will be stringently used for equipment pre-start and start-up procedures.

1.03 PRODUCT INFORMATION (PI) REPORT FORMS

- .1 Product Information (PI) forms compiles gathered data on items of equipment produced by equipment manufacturer, includes nameplate information, parts list, operating instructions, maintenance guidelines and pertinent technical data and recommended checks that is necessary to prepare for start-up and functional testing and used during operation and maintenance of equipment. This documentation is included in the operations and maintenance manual at completion of Work.
- .2 Prior to Performance Verification (PV) of systems complete items on PI forms related to systems and obtain Consultant's Acceptance.

1.04 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION (PV) FORMS

- .1 PV forms to be used for checks, running dynamic tests and adjustments carried out on equipment

and systems to ensure correct operation, efficiently and function independently and interactively with other systems as intended with Project requirements.

- .2 PV report forms include those developed by Contractor records measured data and readings taken during functional testing and Performance Verification procedures.
- .3 Prior to PV of integrated system, complete PV forms of related systems and obtain Consultant's Acceptance.

1.05 CHANGES AND DEVELOPMENT OF NEW REPORT FORMS

- .1 Develop appropriate verification forms and submit to the Consultant for Acceptance prior to use.
 - .1 Additional commissioning forms to be in same format.

1.06 COMMISSIONING FORMS

- .1 Use Commissioning forms to verify installation and record performance when starting equipment and systems.
- .2 Strategy for Use:
 - .1 Contractor's Commissioning Agent to prepare and use Project-specific Commissioning forms, Accepted by Consultant.
 - .2 Contractor will provide required Shop Drawings information and verify correct installation and operation of items indicated on these forms.
 - .3 Confirm operation as per design criteria and intent.
 - .4 Identify variances between design and operation and reasons for variances.
 - .5 Verify operation in specified normal and emergency modes and under specified load conditions.
 - .6 Record analytical and substantiating data.
 - .7 Verify reported results.
 - .8 Form to bear signatures of recording technician and reviewed and signed off by Consultant.
 - .9 Submit immediately after tests are performed.
 - .10 Reported results in true measured SI unit values.
 - .11 Provide Consultant with originals of completed forms.
 - .12 Maintain copy on site during start-up, testing and commissioning period.
 - .13 Forms to be both hard copy and electronic format with typed written results in Operation and Maintenance Manual.

1.07 LANGUAGE

- .1 English

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

Specifications

ONTC AODA Design Compliance Cochrane & Englehart Project #CA0038862.7645

Contract No. 333284715

For

Ontario Northland Transportation
Commission



Ontario Northland

June 2025

ARCHITECTURE | 49

Specifications

ONTC AODA Design Compliance Cochrane & Englehart Project #CA0038862.7645

Architectural Consultant

Architecture49 Inc.
1427 Riverside Drive, Suite 2
Timmins, Ontario
Phone: (705) 267-6438

Mechanical Consultant

North Engineering Inc.
1040 Lorne Street, Unit 6,
Sudbury, Ontario
Phone: (705) 885-1806

Electrical Consultant

North Engineering Inc.
1040 Lorne Street, Unit 6,
Sudbury, Ontario
Phone: (705) 885-1806

June 2025

Division 02	Existing Conditions	No. of Pages
Document 02 00 00	Table of Contents	01
Section 02 81 00	Hazardous Materials	03

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA 1999)
 - .1 Export and Import of Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Recyclable Material Regulations (SOR/2005-149).
- .2 Department of Justice Canada (Jus)
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDG Act) [1992], (c. 34).
 - .2 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations (T-19.01-SOR/2001-286).
- .3 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)
 - .1 GS-11-2008, 2nd Edition, Paints and Coatings.
 - .2 GS-36-00, Commercial Adhesives.
- .4 Health Canada / Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- .5 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
 - .1 National Fire Code of Canada 2015 (NFC).

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Dangerous Goods: product, substance, or organism specifically listed or meets hazard criteria established in Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations.
- .2 Hazardous Material: product, substance, or organism used for its original purpose; and is either dangerous goods or material that will cause adverse impact to environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when released into environment.
- .3 Hazardous Waste: hazardous material no longer used for its original purpose and that is intended for recycling, treatment or disposal.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning
- .2 Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for hazardous materials and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit two copies of WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS) in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures prior to bringing hazardous material on site.
 - .3 Submit hazardous materials management plan to Consultant that identifies hazardous materials, usage, location, personal protective equipment requirements, and disposal arrangements.
 - .4 Hazardous waste classification: identify waste codes applicable to each hazardous waste material based on applicable federal and provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines. Waste profiles, analyses, and classification submitted to contract offices for review and approval.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.

- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Transport hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, and applicable provincial regulations.
 - .1 When exporting hazardous waste to another country, ensure compliance with Export and Import of Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Recyclable Materials Regulations.
- .4 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Co-ordinate storage of hazardous materials with Consultant and abide by internal requirements for labelling and storage of materials and wastes.
 - .2 Store and handle hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with applicable federal and provincial laws, regulations, codes, and guidelines.
 - .3 Store and handle flammable and combustible materials in accordance with National Fire Code of Canada (NFC) requirements.
 - .4 Keep no more than 45 litres of flammable and combustible liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha for ready use.
 - .1 Store flammable and combustible liquids in approved safety cans bearing the Underwriters' Laboratory of Canada or Factory Mutual seal of approval.
 - .2 Storage of quantities of flammable and combustible liquids exceeding 45 litres for work purposes requires the written approval of the Consultant.
 - .5 Transfer of flammable and combustible liquids is prohibited within buildings.
 - .6 Transfer flammable and combustible liquids away from open flames or heat-producing devices.
 - .7 Solvents or cleaning agents: non-flammable or have flash point above 38 degrees C.
 - .8 Store flammable and combustible waste liquids for disposal in approved containers located in safe, ventilated area. Keep quantities to minimum.
 - .9 Observe smoking regulations, smoking is prohibited in areas where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled.
 - .10 Storage requirements for quantities of hazardous materials and wastes in excess of 5 kg for solids, and 5 litres for liquids:
 - .1 Store hazardous materials and wastes in closed and sealed containers.
 - .2 Label containers of hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with WHMIS.
 - .3 Store hazardous materials and wastes in containers compatible with that material or waste.
 - .4 Segregate incompatible materials and wastes.
 - .5 Ensure that different hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are stored in separate containers.
 - .6 Store hazardous materials and wastes in secure storage area with controlled access.
 - .7 Maintain clear egress from storage area.
 - .8 Store hazardous materials and wastes in location that will prevent them from spilling into environment.
 - .9 Have appropriate emergency spill response equipment available near storage area, including personal protective equipment.
 - .10 Maintain inventory of hazardous materials and wastes, including product name, quantity, and date when storage began.
 - .11 When hazardous waste is generated on site:
 - .1 Co-ordinate transportation and disposal with Consultant.
 - .2 Comply with applicable federal, provincial and municipal laws and regulations for generators of hazardous waste.

- .3 Use licensed carrier authorized by provincial authorities to accept subject material.
- .4 Before shipping material obtain written notice from intended hazardous waste treatment or disposal facility it will accept material and it is licensed to accept this material.
- .5 Label container[s] with legible, visible safety marks as prescribed by federal and provincial regulations.
- .6 Only trained personnel handle, offer for transport, or transport dangerous goods.
- .7 Provide photocopy of shipping documents and waste manifests to Consultant.
- .8 Track receipt of completed manifest from consignee after shipping dangerous goods. Provide photocopy of completed manifest to Consultant.
- .9 Report discharge, emission, or escape of hazardous materials immediately to Consultant and appropriate provincial authority. Take reasonable measures to control release.
- .12 Ensure personnel have been trained in accordance with Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements.
- .13 Report spills or accidents immediately to Consultant. Submit a written spill report to Consultant within 24 hours of incident.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Description:
 - .1 Bring on site only quantities hazardous material required to perform Work.
 - .2 Maintain WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS) in proximity to where materials are being used. Communicate this location to personnel who may have contact with hazardous materials.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.

END OF SECTION

Division 06	Wood	No. of Pages
Document 06 00 00	Table of Contents	01
Section 06 10 00	Rough Carpentry	04
Section 06 20 00	Finish Carpentry	04
Section 06 40 00	Architectural Woodwork	06

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .3 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .4 Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American National Standards Institute/National Particleboard Association (ANSI/NPA)
 - .1 ANSI/NPA A208.2-2009, (MDF) for interior applications.
- .2 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A123/A123M-09, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
 - .2 ASTM A653/A653M-11, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvaneal) by the Hot-Dip Process.
 - .3 ASTM C1177/C1177M-13, Standard Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for use as Sheathing.
 - .4 ASTM C578-11, Standard Specification for Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation.
 - .5 ASTM C1289-11, Standard Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation Board.
 - .6 ASTM D1761-06, Standard Test Methods for Mechanical Fasteners in Wood.
 - .7 ASTM D5055-11, Standard Specification for Establishing and Monitoring Structural Capacities of Prefabricated Wood I-Joists.
 - .8 ASTM D5456-11, Standard Specification for Evaluation of Structural Composite Lumber Products.
- .3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-11.3-M87, Hardboard.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-51.32-M77, Sheathing, Membrane, Breather Type.
 - .3 CAN/CGSB-51.34-M86, Vapour Barrier, Polyethylene Sheet for Use in Building Construction and amendment.
 - .4 CAN/CGSB-71.26-M88, Adhesive for Field-Gluing Plywood to Lumber Framing for Floor Systems.
- .4 CSA International
 - .1 CAN/CSA-A123.2-03(R2008), Asphalt Coated Roofing Sheets.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-A247-M86 (R1996), Insulating Fiberboard.
 - .3 CSA B111-1974(R2003), Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples.
 - .4 CSA O112.9-10, Evaluation of Adhesives for Structural Wood Products (Exterior Exposure).
 - .5 CSA O121-08, Douglas Fir Plywood.
 - .6 CAN/CSA O122-06(R2011), Structural Glued-Laminated Timber.
 - .7 CSA O141-05(R2009), Softwood Lumber.
 - .8 CSA O151-09, Canadian Softwood Plywood.

- .9 CSA O153-M1980 (R2008), Poplar Plywood.
- .10 CSA O325-07, Construction Sheathing.
- .11 CSA O437 Series-93(R2011), Standards on OSB and Waferboard.
- .12 CAN/CSA-Z809-08, Sustainable Forest Management.
- .5 Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)
 - .1 FSC-STD-01-001-2004, FSC Principle and Criteria for Forest Stewardship.
- .6 National Lumber Grades Authority (NLGA)
 - .1 Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber 2010.
- .7 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
 - .1 National Building Code of Canada 2015(NBC).

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Lumber by grade stamp of an agency certified by Canadian Lumber Standards Accreditation Board.
- .2 Plywood, particleboard, OSB and wood based composite panels in accordance with CSA and ANSI standards.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in dry location off ground and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect wood from damage.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FRAMING STRUCTURAL AND PANEL MATERIALS

- .1 Lumber: softwood, S4S, moisture content 19% (S-dry) or less in accordance with following standards:
 - .1 CSA O141.
 - .2 NLGA Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber.
- .2 Framing and board lumber: in accordance with Ontario Building Code (OBC).
- .3 Furring, blocking, nailing strips, grounds, rough bucks, cants, curbs, fascia backing and sleepers:
 - .1 S2S is not acceptable.
 - .2 Board sizes: "Standard" or better grade.
 - .3 Dimension sizes: "Standard" light framing or better grade.
 - .4 Post and timbers sizes: "Standard" or better grade.

- .4 Plywood, OSB and wood based composite panels: to CSA O325.
- .5 Canadian softwood plywood (CSP): to CSA O151, standard construction.
- .6 Interior medium density fibreboard: to ANSI/NPA 208.2-2009.
- .7 Mat-formed structural panelboards (OSB wafer): to CAN O437.
- .8 Expanded polystyrene sheathing: to ASTM C578.
- .9 Exterior grade gypsum sheathing: to ASTM C1177/C1177 M-13(Densglas Gold or equal).

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Polyethylene film: to CAN/CGSB-51.34, Type 1, 0.15mm thick.
- .2 Air seal: closed cell polyurethane or polyethylene.
- .3 Sealants: in accordance with Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.
 - .1 Sealants: VOC limit 250g/L maximum to SCAQMD Rule 1168.
- .4 General purpose adhesive: to CSA O112.9.
 - .1 VOC limit 70g/L maximum to GS-36.
- .5 Nails, spikes and staples: to CSA B111.
- .6 Bolts: 12.5mm diameter unless indicated otherwise, complete with nuts and washers.
- .7 Proprietary fasteners: toggle bolts, expansion shields and lag bolts, screws and lead or inorganic fibre plugs, explosive actuated fastening devices, recommended for purpose by manufacturer.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for product installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .2 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied.

3.2 MATERIAL USAGE

- .1 Exterior wall sheathing:
 - .1 Plywood, DFP or CSP sheathing grade, square edge, thickness as detailed.
 - .2 Gypsum sheathing, 15.9mm thick, glass mat exterior grade panels.
- .2 Electrical equipment mounting boards:
 - .1 Plywood, DFP or CSP Standard Sheathing Grade.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install members true to line, levels and elevations, square and plumb.
- .2 Construct continuous members from pieces of longest practical length.
- .3 Install spanning members with "crown-edge" up.
- .4 Select exposed framing for appearance. Install panel and lumber materials so that grade-marks and other defacing marks are concealed or are removed by sanding where materials are left exposed.
- .5 Install gypsum sheathing to heavy-gage metal framing (1.8ga or higher) using min 25mm bugle-head, fine thread, corrosion-resistant, drill point drywall screw at max. 200mm o.c.
- .6 Install furring and blocking as required to space-out and support casework, cabinets, wall and ceiling finishes, facings, fascia, soffit, siding, electrical equipment mounting boards, and other work as required.
- .7 Install furring to support siding applied vertically where there is no blocking and where sheathing is not suitable for direct nailing.
 - .1 Align and plumb faces of furring and blocking to tolerance of 1:600.
- .8 Install rough bucks, nailers and linings to rough openings as required to provide backing for frames and other work.
- .9 Install wood cants, fascia backing, nailers, curbs and other wood supports as required and secure using galvanized steel fasteners.
- .10 Install sleepers as indicated.
- .11 Use dust collectors and high-quality respirator masks when cutting or sanding wood panels.
- .12 Frame, anchor, fasten, tie and brace members to provide necessary strength and rigidity.
- .13 Countersink bolts where necessary to provide clearance for other work.

3.4 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.

3.5 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by rough carpentry installation.

END OF SECTION

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- ## 1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - .1 ANSI A208.1-09, Particleboard.
 - .2 ANSI A208.2-09, Medium Density Fibreboard (MDF) for Interior Applications.
 - .3 ANSI/HPVA HP-1-10, American National Standard for Hardwood and Decorative Plywood.
- .2 Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada (AWMAC) and Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI)
 - .1 Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards, 1st edition, 2009.
- .3 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A123/A123M-09, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
- .4 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-11.3-M87, Hardboard.
- .5 CSA International
 - .1 CSA B111-74(R2003), Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples.
 - .2 CSA O121-08, Douglas Fir Plywood.
 - .3 CSA O141-05(R2009), Softwood Lumber.
 - .4 CSA O151-09, Canadian Softwood Plywood.
 - .5 CSA O153-M1980 (R2008), Poplar Plywood.
 - .6 CAN/CSA-Z809-08, Sustainable Forest Management.
- .6 Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)
 - .1 FSC-STD-01-001-2004, FSC Principle and Criteria for Forest Stewardship.
- .7 National Lumber Grades Authority (NLGA)
 - .1 Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber 2010.
- .8 Sustainable Forestry Initiative (SFI)
 - .1 SFI-2010-2014 Standard.

- .9 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S104-10, Standard Method for Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.
 - .2 CAN/ULC-S105-09, Standard Specification for Fire Door Frames.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for MDF plywood and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit two copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06- Health and Safety Requirements and Section 01 35 43- Environmental Procedures.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Indicate details of construction, profiles, jointing, fastening and other related details.
 - .2 Indicate materials, thicknesses, finishes and hardware.
- .4 Material Samples:
 - .1 Submit for review and acceptance of each unit.
 - .2 Submit duplicate 300 x 300 mm samples
- .5 Certifications: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Lumber by grade stamp of agency certified by Canadian Lumber Standards Accreditation Board (CLSAB).
- .2 Plywood and wood based composite panels to CSA and ANSI standards.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in dry location indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect wood products from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Softwood lumber: S4S, moisture content 19% or less in accordance with following standards:

- .1 CSA O141.
- .2 CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
- .3 NLGA Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber.
- .4 AWMAC custom grade, moisture content as specified.
- .5 Machine stress-rated lumber is acceptable.
- .2 Hardwood lumber: birch, moisture content 7-10%.
 - .1 National Hardwood Lumber Association (NHLA).
 - .2 AWMAC custom grade, moisture content as specified.
 - .3 CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
- .3 Panel Material: urea-formaldehyde free
 - .1 CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
 - .2 Douglas fir plywood (DFP): to CSA O121, standard construction.
 - .3 Canadian softwood plywood (CSP): to CSA O151, standard construction.
 - .4 Medium density fibreboard (MDF): to ANSI A208.2, density 735-800 kg/m³.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Nails and staples: to CSA B111; galvanized to ASTM A123/A123M for exterior work, interior humid areas and for treated lumber; plain finish elsewhere.
- .2 Wood screws: type and size to suit application.
- .3 Adhesive and Sealants: in accordance with Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for wood products installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .2 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Do finish carpentry to Quality Standards of (AWMAC).
- .2 Scribe and cut as required, fit to abutting walls, and surfaces, fit properly into recesses and to accommodate piping, columns, fixtures, outlets, or other projecting, intersecting or penetrating objects.
- .3 Form joints to conceal shrinkage.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION

- .1 Fastening:
 - .1 Position items of finished carpentry work accurately, level, plumb, true and fasten or anchor securely.

- .2 Design and select fasteners to suit size and nature of components being joined. Use proprietary devices as recommended by manufacturer.
- .3 Set finishing nails to receive filler. Where screws are used to secure members, countersink screw in round smooth cut hole and plug with wood plug to match material being secured.
- .4 Replace items of finish carpentry with damage to wood surfaces including hammer and other bruises.
- .2 Standing and running trim:
 - .1 Butt and cope internal joints to make snug, tight, joint.
 - .2 Fit backs of trim snugly to wall surfaces to eliminate cracks at junction with walls.
 - .3 Make joints in trim, where necessary using a 45 degrees scarf type joint.
 - .4 Install trim in maximum lengths with minimal splicing.
- .3 Panelling:
 - .1 Secure panelling and perimeter trim using adhesive recommended for purpose by manufacturer. Fill nail holes caused by temporary fixing with filler matching wood in colour.
 - .2 Secure panelling and perimeter trim using concealed fasteners.
 - .3 Secure panelling and perimeter trim using counter sunk screws plugged with matching wood plugs.
- .4 Shelving:
 - .1 Install shelving as indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with municipal standards
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.5 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by finish carpentry installation.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 45 00- Quality Control.
- .3 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .4 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .5 Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.
- .6 Section 09 91 23- Interior Painting.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - .1 ANSI A208.1-09, Particleboard.
 - .2 ANSI/HPVA HP-1-10, Standard for Hardwood and Decorative Plywood.
- .2 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM E1333-10, Standard Test Method for Determining Formaldehyde Concentrations in Air and Emission Rates From Wood Products Using a Large Chamber.
 - .2 ASTM D2832-92(R2011), Standard Guide for Determining Volatile and Nonvolatile Content of Paint and Related Coatings.
 - .3 ASTM D5116-10, Standard Guide For Small-Scale Environmental Chamber Determinations of Organic Emissions From Indoor Materials/Products.
- .3 Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada (AWMAC)
 - .1 Architectural Woodwork Standards (AWS).
 - .1 AWS Manual - (2014)
- .4 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-71.20-M88, Adhesive, Contact, Brushable.
- .5 CSA International
 - .1 CSA B111-74(R2003), Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples.
 - .2 CSA O112.10-08, Evaluation of Adhesives for Structural Wood Products (Limited Moisture Exposure).
 - .3 CSA O121-08, Douglas Fir Plywood.
 - .4 CSA O141-05 (R2009), Softwood Lumber.
 - .5 CSA O151-09, Canadian Softwood Plywood.
 - .6 CSA O153-M1980 (R2008), Poplar Plywood.
 - .7 CAN/CSA-Z809-08, Sustainable Forest Management.
- .6 Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)
 - .1 FSC-STD-01-001-2004, FSC Principle and Criteria for Forest Stewardship.

- .7 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)
 - .1 GS-11-11, Paints and Coatings.
 - .2 GS-36-11, Commercial Adhesives.
- .8 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .9 International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
 - .1 ISO 14040-2006, Environmental Management-Life Cycle Assessment - Principles and Framework.
 - .2 ISO 14041-98, Environmental Management-Life Cycle Assessment - Goal and Scope Definition and Inventory Analysis.
- .10 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
 - .1 ANSI/NEMA LD-3-05, High-Pressure Decorative Laminates (HPDL).
- .11 Sustainable Forestry Initiative (SFI)
 - .1 SFI-2010-2014 Standard.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for architectural woodwork and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with AWS requirements.
 - .2 Submit one copy.
 - .1 Will be returned with reviewed notations.
 - .2 Make corrections noted and distribute required copies prior to start of work
 - .3 Indicate on casework and counter top elevations location of backing required for attachment within walls.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit one sample set of finished samples of each species and cut of wood to be used.
 - .1 Veneer samples minimum 304 mm x 304 mm.
 - .2 Each sample set to represent range of color and grain expected.
 - .2 Submit additional samples of each material for use of paint trade.
- .5 Certifications: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Work in accordance with Grade or Grades specified of the AWS.
- .2 Woodwork Manufacturer Qualifications:
 - .1 Member in Good Standing of AWMAC.

- .2 Minimum 5 years of production experience similar to this project, whose qualifications indicate ability to comply with requirements of this Section.
- .3 Minimum one project in past 5 years where value of woodwork within 20 percent of cost of woodwork for this Project.
- .3 Lumber by grade stamp of an agency certified by Canadian Lumber Standards Accreditation Board.
- .4 Sustainable Standards Certification:
 - .1 Certified Wood: submit listing of wood products and materials used in accordance with CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI.
- .5 Plywood, particleboard, OSB and wood based composite panels to CSA and ANSI standards.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery of architectural millwork made only when area of operation enclosed, plaster and concrete work dry and area broom clean.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with temperature and humidity range recommendations by the AWS in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect architectural woodwork from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Softwood lumber: unless specified otherwise, S4S, moisture content in accordance with following standards:
 - .1 CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
 - .2 AWMAC custom grade, moisture content as specified.
- .2 Machine stress-rated lumber is acceptable for all purposes.
- .3 Ensure manufacturing process adheres to Lifecycle Assessment (LCA) Standards to ISO 14040/14041 LCA Standards, CSA Z760-94 Life Cycle Assessment.
- .4 Hardwood lumber: moisture content 7-10%
 - .1 CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
 - .2 AWMAC custom grade, moisture content as specified.
- .5 Douglas fir plywood (DFP): to CSA O121, standard construction, CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
 - .1 Plywood resin to contain no added urea-formaldehyde.
- .6 Canadian softwood plywood (CSP): to CSA O151, standard construction, CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
 - .1 Plywood resin to contain no added urea-formaldehyde.
- .7 Hardwood plywood: to ANSI/HPVA HP-1, CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.

- .1 Plywood resin to contain no added urea-formaldehyde.
- .8 Poplar plywood (PP): to CSA O153, standard construction, CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
 - .1 Plywood resin to contain no added urea-formaldehyde.
- .9 Interior mat-formed wood particleboard: to ANSI/NPA A208.1, CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
 - .1 Particleboard resin to contain no added urea-formaldehyde.
- .10 Birch plywood: to AWMAC Natural, CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
 - .1 Plywood resin to contain no added urea-formaldehyde.
- .11 Fibreboard must contain less than 10% roundwood by weight, using weighted average over three month period at manufacturing locations.
 - .1 Fibreboard resin to contain no added urea-formaldehyde.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
- .12 Hardboard:
 - .1 To CAN/CGSB-11.3, CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified.
 - .2 Hardboard resin to contain no added urea-formaldehyde.
- .13 MDF (medium density fibreboard) core: to ANSI A208.2, Premium Grade 735-770kg/m³.
 - .1 Medium density fibreboard performance requirements to: ANSI A208.2.
 - .2 MDF resin to contain no added urea-formaldehyde.
- .14 Laminated plastic for flatwork: to NEMA LD3, Grade HGS, WA Type 107, woodgrain printed pattern or solid colour range with satin finish.
- .15 Laminated plastic for postforming work: to NEMA LD3, Grade HGP, printed pattern woodgrain or solid colour range with satin finish.
- .16 Laminated plastic backing sheet: Grade BKL, minimum of 0.5 mm thick or same thickness as face laminate.
- .17 Recycled plastic lumber equal to Plasteak "Trim Lumber", 38 x 89 x 3660. Colour selected from (14) standard colours.
- .18 Thermofused Laminate (TFL) panels: to NEMA 3.13 grade.
 - .1 High wear resistant TFL: equal or exceed 700 cycles (solid colours).
- .19 Edgeband
 - .1 For wood veneer casework: Veneer of same species and cut as exposed surfaces.
 - .2 For TFL Casework: PVC.
- .20 Nails and staples: to CSA B111.
- .21 Wood screws: plain, type and size to suit application.
- .22 Splines: metal.
- .23 Sealant: in accordance with Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.
 - .1 Sealants: VOC limit 250g/L maximum to SCAQMD Rule 1168.

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- .1 General:
 - .1 Materials and methods of construction to meet requirements of AWS for grade or grades specified.
 - .1 If there is conflict between plans and/or specifications and AWS, plans and specifications shall govern.
- .2 Wood Casework (Upper Cabinet Doors, c/w Glazing only)
 - .1 Grade: AWS Custom Grade.
 - .2 Construction Type: AWS construction type frameless.
 - .3 Cabinet and door interface: flush overlay.
 - .4 Exposed Exterior Surfaces: solid birch, natural, furniture grade finish.
- .3 Drawers:
 - .1 Sides: TFL, c/w PVC edge banding.
 - .2 Bottoms: TFL.
- .4 Laminated Plastic Counter tops:
 - .1 Laminate: Formatop or approved equal.
 - .2 Core material: particleboard.
 - .1 Wet tops: Water resistant particle board.
 - .3 Back splashes: per drawings
 - .4 Front edges: "Finesse".

2.3 FABRICATION

- .1 Set nails and countersink screws apply wood filler to indentations, sand smooth and leave ready to receive finish.
- .2 Shop install cabinet hardware for doors, shelves and drawers. Recess shelf standards unless noted otherwise.
- .3 Shelving to cabinetwork to be adjustable unless otherwise noted.
- .4 Provide cutouts for plumbing fixtures, inserts, appliances, outlet boxes and other fixtures.
- .5 Shop assemble work for delivery to site in size easily handled and to ensure passage through building openings.
- .6 Obtain governing dimensions before fabricating items which are to accommodate or abut appliances, equipment and other materials.
- .7 Ensure adjacent parts of continuous laminate work match in colour and pattern.
- .8 Veneer laminated plastic to core material in accordance with adhesive manufacturer's instructions. Ensure core and laminate profiles coincide to provide continuous support and bond over entire surface. Use continuous lengths up to 3000mm. Keep joints 600 mm from sink cutouts.
- .9 Form shaped profiles and bends as indicated, using postforming grade laminate to laminate manufacturer's instructions.
- .10 Apply laminate backing sheet to reverse side of core of plastic laminate work.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for architectural woodwork installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .1 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .2 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install work in conformance with the AWS.
- .2 Fasten and anchor millwork securely.
- .3 Use draw bolts in counter top joints.
- .4 Scribe and cut as required to fit abutting walls and to fit properly into recesses and to accommodate piping, columns, fixtures, outlets or other projecting, intersecting or penetrating objects.
- .5 At junction of counter back splash and adjacent wall finish, apply small bead of sealant in accordance with Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.
- .6 Apply bituminous coating over wood framing members in contact with masonry or cementitious construction.
- .7 Fit hardware accurately and securely in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
 - .1 Clean outside surfaces inside cupboards and drawers.
 - .2 Remove excess glue from surfaces.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with municipal standards.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.4 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect cabinet work from damage until final inspection.
- .2 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .3 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by architectural woodwork installation.

END OF SECTION

Division 07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	No. of Pages
Document 07 00 00	Table of Contents	01
Section 07 21 16	Blanket Insulation	02
Section 07 84 00	Firestopping	05
Section 07 92 00	Joint Sealants	06
END OF SECTION		

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM C665-12, Standard Specification for Mineral-Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing.
- .2 CSA Group
 - .1 CSA B111-1974(R2003), Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples.
 - .2 CSA B149 PACKAGE-10, Consists of B149.1, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code and B149.2, Propane Storage and Handling Code.
- .3 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S604-2012, Standard for Factory-Built Type A Chimneys.
 - .2 CAN/ULC-S702-2012, Standard for Mineral Fibre Insulation for Buildings.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect specified materials from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 INSULATION

- .1 Batt and blanket mineral fibre: to CAN/ULC-S702, ASTM C665.
 - .1 Type: 1.
 - .2 Thickness: as indicated on drawings.
 - .3 Roxul Safe'n'Sound or equal.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for blanket insulation application in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Consultant.
 - .2 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant.

3.2 INSULATION INSTALLATION

- .1 Install insulation to maintain continuity of thermal protection to building elements and spaces and to ASTM C1320.
- .2 Fit insulation closely around electrical boxes, pipes, ducts, frames and other objects in or passing through insulation.
- .3 Do not compress insulation to fit into spaces.
- .4 Keep insulation minimum 75mm from heat emitting devices such as recessed light fixtures.
- .5 Do not enclose insulation until it has been inspected and approved by Consultant.

3.3 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with municipal standards.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 32 16.07- Construction Progress Schedule - Bar (GANTT) Chart.
- .3 Section 01 45 00- Quality Control.
- .4 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .5 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .6 Section 02 81 01- Hazardous Materials.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .2 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
 - .1 National Building Code of Canada 2015 (NBC).
- .3 Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 ULC-S115-1995, Fire Tests of Fire stop Systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Fire Stop Material: device intended to close off opening or penetration during fire or materials that fill openings in wall or floor assembly where penetration is by cables, cable trays, conduits, ducts and pipes and poke-through termination devices, including electrical outlet boxes along with their means of support through wall or floor openings.
- .2 Single Component Fire Stop System: fire stop material that has Listed Systems Design and is used individually without use of high temperature insulation or other materials to create fire stop system.
- .3 Multiple Component Fire Stop System: exact group of fire stop materials that are identified within Listed Systems Design to create on site fire stop system.
- .4 Tightly Fitted; (ref: NBC Part 3.1.9.1(1) and 9.10.9.6(1)): penetrating items that are cast in place in buildings of noncombustible construction or have "0" annular space in buildings of combustible construction.
 - .1 Words "tightly fitted" should ensure that integrity of fire separation is such that it prevents passage of smoke and hot gases to unexposed side of fire separation.

1.4 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:

- .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .2 Submit two copies of WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets in accordance with Section 02 81 01- Hazardous Materials.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit shop drawings to show location, proposed material, reinforcement, anchorage, fastenings and method of installation.
 - .2 Construction details should accurately reflect actual job conditions.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Pre-Installation Meetings: convene pre-installation meeting one week prior to beginning work of this Section, with Consultant in accordance with Section 01 32 16.07- Construction Progress Schedule - Bar (GANTT) Chart to:
 - .1 Verify project requirements.
 - .2 Review installation and substrate conditions.
 - .3 Co-ordination with other building subtrades.
 - .4 Review manufacturer's installation instructions and warranty requirements.
- .2 Site Meetings: as part of Manufacturer's Services described in PART 3 - FIELD QUALITY CONTROL, schedule site visits, to review Work, at stages listed.
 - .1 After delivery and storage of products, and when preparatory Work is complete, but before installation begins.
 - .2 Twice during progress of Work at 25% and 60% complete.
 - .3 Upon completion of Work, after cleaning is carried out.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
 - .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
 - .2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .3 Deliver materials to the site in undamaged condition and in original unopened containers, marked to indicate brand name, manufacturer, ULC markings.
- .2 Storage and Protection:
 - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.
- .3 Waste Management and Disposal:
 - .1 Separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with municipal standards.

1.7 COORDINATION

- .1 Each trade is responsible for the firestopping of their penetrations.
- .2 The General Contractor shall provide all other firestopping.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Fire stopping and smoke seal systems: in accordance with CAN-ULC-S115.
 - .1 Asbestos-free materials and systems capable of maintaining effective barrier against flame, smoke and gases in compliance with requirements of CAN-ULC-S115 and not to exceed opening sizes for which they are intended.
 - .2 Fire stop system rating: to suit the partition type that is affected. See drawing A2.3 for partition types and ratings.
- .2 Service penetration assemblies: systems tested to CAN-ULC-S115.
- .3 Service penetration fire stop components: certified by test laboratory to CAN-ULC-S115.
- .4 Fire-resistance rating of installed fire stopping assembly in accordance with NBC.
- .5 Fire stopping and smoke seals at openings intended for ease of re-entry such as cables: elastomeric seal.
- .6 Fire stopping and smoke seals at openings around penetrations for pipes, ductwork and other mechanical items requiring sound and vibration control: elastomeric seal.
- .7 Primers: to manufacturer's recommendation for specific material, substrate, and end use.
- .8 Water (if applicable): potable, clean and free from injurious amounts of deleterious substances.
- .9 Damming and backup materials, supports and anchoring devices: to manufacturer's recommendations, and in accordance with tested assembly being installed as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- .10 Sealants for vertical joints: non-sagging.
- .11 Light gauge framing: deflection track (20 gauge) c/w 25mm compression and 25mm extension perpendicular or parallel against steel and concrete decks. Product shadowline by Firetrak Corp.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Examine sizes and conditions of voids to be filled to establish correct thicknesses and installation of materials.
 - .1 Ensure that substrates and surfaces are clean, dry and frost free.
- .2 Prepare surfaces in contact with fire stopping materials and smoke seals to manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Maintain insulation around pipes and ducts penetrating fire separation without interruption to vapour barrier.
- .4 Mask where necessary to avoid spillage and over coating onto adjoining surfaces; remove stains on adjacent surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install fire stopping and smoke seal material and components in accordance with manufacturer's certified tested system listing.
- .2 Seal holes or voids made by through penetrations, poke-through termination devices, and unpenetrated openings or joints to ensure continuity and integrity of fire separation are maintained.
- .3 Provide temporary forming as required and remove forming only after materials have gained sufficient strength and after initial curing.
- .4 Tool or trowel exposed surfaces to neat finish.
- .5 Remove excess compound promptly as work progresses and upon completion.

3.4 SEQUENCES OF OPERATION

- .1 Proceed with installation only when submittals have been reviewed by Consultant.
- .2 Install floor fire stopping before interior partition erections.
- .3 Metal deck bonding: fire stopping to precede spray applied fireproofing to ensure required bonding.
- .4 Mechanical pipe insulation: certified fire stop system component.
 - .1 Ensure pipe insulation installation precedes fire stopping.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Inspections: notify Consultant when ready for inspection and prior to concealing or enclosing fire stopping materials and service penetration assemblies.
- .2 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.
 - .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .3 Schedule site visits, to review Work, as directed in PART 1 - QUALITY ASSURANCE.

3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .2 On completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- .3 Remove temporary dams after initial set of fire stopping and smoke seal materials.

3.7 SCHEDULE

- .1 Fire stop and smoke seal at:
 - .1 Penetrations through fire-resistance rated masonry, concrete, and gypsum board partitions and walls.

- .2 Top of fire-resistance rated masonry and gypsum board partitions.
- .3 Intersection of fire-resistance rated masonry and gypsum board partitions.
- .4 Control and sway joints in fire-resistance rated masonry and gypsum board partitions and walls.
- .5 Penetrations through fire-resistance rated floor slabs, ceilings and roofs.
- .6 Openings and sleeves installed for future use through fire separations.
- .7 Around mechanical and electrical assemblies penetrating fire separations.
- .8 Rigid ducts: fire stopping to consist of bead of fire stopping material between retaining angle and fire separation and between retaining angle and duct, on each side of fire separation.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 07 62 00 – Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's product data for each type of primer, backer rod, and sealants and include product characteristics, performance criteria, available colours, compatibility warnings, compliance standards and limitations.
 - .2 Manufacturer's product to describe:
- .3 Samples:
 - .1 Submit samples of each type of joint sealant material and colour.
 - .2 Submit cured samples of exposed sealants of each colour to match adjacent material.
- .4 Certificates: When requested by Consultant, submit manufacturer's product certificates indicating proposed sealant is appropriate for each application on this Project.

1.03 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data for incorporation into manual.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
 - .1 Manufacturer: Obtain each type of joint sealant from a single manufacturer.
- .2 Compatibility: Ensure sealants are compatible with adjacent materials and are approved by manufacture for use with adjacent materials.
- .3 Mock-Ups:
 - .1 Construct mock up in accordance with Section 01 43 00 - Quality Assurance.
 - .2 Before performing sealant work do sample applications of each type of sealant for review.
 - .3 Site locations for sample applications shall be designated by Consultant.
 - .4 Construct joint sealant mock-ups in assemblies of other Sections with joint sealants, which are referenced in this Section.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Perform in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, with manufacturer's label.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .2 Do not dispose of unused sealant material into sewer system, streams, lakes, onto ground or in other location where it will pose health or environmental hazard.

1.06 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

- .1 Proceed with installation of joint sealants only when:
 - .1 Ambient and substrate temperature conditions are within limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or are above 4.4 degrees C.
 - .2 Joint substrates are dry.
 - .3 Conform to manufacturer's recommended temperatures, relative humidity, and substrate moisture content for application and curing of sealants including special conditions governing use.

1.07 WARRANTY

- .1 Manufacturer's warranty: Provide manufacturer's standard warranty documentation.
- .2 Warrant that sealant work will not leak, crack, crumble, melt, shrink, run, lose adhesion or stain adjacent surfaces in accordance with General Conditions, except for two years.
- .3 Installer's Warranty: Provide an installation warranty, installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with requirements of this Section for two years from Substantial Performance.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Primer: As recommended by sealant manufacturer for type of surface being primed and conditions of service.
- .2 Joint Filler and Back-up: Circular cross section unless shown as slab or sheet, min. 25% wider than joint, semi-rigid: closed cell polyethylene or polyurethane product, Ethafoam by Dow Chemical of Canada Ltd., or product of Hercules Inc., Delaware USA, rubber tubing or non-migrating plasticized vinyl having a shore 'A' hardness of 20 and tensile strength of 130 - 200 kPA, compatible with sealant and as recommended by sealant manufacturer.
- .3 Bond Breaker: As recommended for use by sealant manufacturer.
- .4 Vent Tubes: Rigid clear extruded plastic, min. 6 mm ID and 9 mm OD.
- .5 Sealant Colours: Colours of exposed sealants as chosen by the Consultant.

Refer to caulking colour guide appended to this section, this guide is not an exhaustive list.
- .6 Sealant Types:
 - Type 1: Sealing Compound, One Component, Acrylic Base, Solvent Curing conforming to CGSB 19-GP-5M.
 - Type 2: Air barrier and sealant quality conforming to Thermal Insulation, Urethane, Spray in Place, CGSB 51-GP-23M.
 - Type 3: Sealing Compound, One Component, Butyl-Polyisobutylene Polymer Base, Solvent Curing conforming to CSGB 19-GP-14M.
 - Type 4: Sealing Compound, One Component, Acrylic Emulsion Base conforming to CGSB 19-GP-17M.
 - Type 5: Sealing Compound, One Component, Silicone Base, Solvent Curing conforming to CGSB-19.18-M87.
 - Type 6: Non-curing, non-skinning, non-oxidizing, non-bleeding Sealing and Bedding Compound for Acoustical Purposes and concealed joints conforming to CGSB 19-GP-21M.

<u>Type 7:</u>	Sealing Compound, Mildew Resistant, for Tubs and Tile conforming to CGSB 19-GP-22M.
<u>Type 8:</u>	Sealing Compound, Multi-component, Chemical Curing conforming to CAN2-19.24-M80.
<u>Type 9:</u>	Tacky preformed tape of 100% solids butyl polyisobutylene base, cross-sectional size as required or as specified.
<u>Type 10:</u>	Tacky preformed tape of 100% solids vulcanized-rubber base or macro-polyisobutylene base with solid rubber bead centred in tape, cross-sectional size as required or as specified.
<u>Type 11:</u>	Preformed wedge or gasket in shape designed for specific installation condition of appropriate shore 'A' hardness of dense neoprene, EPDM or Santoprene PVC by Monsanto Canada Inc.
<u>Type 12:</u>	Pre-formed expansion joint sealer, sized and installed as per manufacturers specifications, Sealing Compound, Multi-component, Chemical Curing conforming to CAN2-19.24-M80.
<u>Type 13:</u>	Sealing compound, One Component, Moisture Curing Modified Polyurethane conforming to CAN/CGSB - 19.13-M87.
<u>Type 14:</u>	DC 790 or DC 795 by Dow Corning Inc.
<u>Type 15:</u>	RC-1 by PRC Canada
<u>Type 16:</u>	Acrylic latex, one part, to CAN/CGSB-19.17.
<u>Type 17:</u>	Urethane, two part, self levelling to CAN/CGSB-19.24 type 1 Class B.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed are acceptable for joint sealants installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate.
 - .2 Verify joint surfaces are dry and frost free.
 - .3 Verify substrates are without contaminants capable of interfering with sealant adhesion. Remove contaminants where occurring.
 - .4 Examine joint sizes and conditions to establish acceptable depth to width ratio for installation of backup materials and application of sealants.
 - .5 Verify joint widths are within the limits recommended by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
 - .6 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .7 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

- .1 Clean bonding joint surfaces of harmful contaminants including dust, rust, oil grease, and other matter which may impair adhesion.
- .2 Do not apply sealants to joint substrates treated with sealer, curing compound, water repellent, or other coatings unless tests have been performed to ensure compatibility of materials. Remove coatings as required.
- .3 Prepare surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's directions.

3.03 PREPARATION

- .1 Clean joints and spaces that are to be caulked and ensure that they are dry and free of dust, loose mortar, oil, grease, and other foreign matter. Clean ferrous metals of rust, mill scale and foreign materials by wire brushing grinding or sanding.
- .2 Wipe metal surfaces to be caulked, except pre-coated metals, with cellulose sponges or clean rags soaked with ethyl alcohol, a ketone solvent, xylol or toluol and wipe dry with a clean cloth. Clean pre-coated metals with solutions or compounds which will not injure finish and which are compatible with the primer and sealant.
- .3 Provide bond breaker between sealant and other materials spanning joint where backup rod cannot be provided because of depth.
- .4 Where joint depth/width ratio is 3:2 or greater, install joint filler to proper, uniform depth to give sealant bead of optimum size and shape for joint condition and expected movement condition.
- .5 Where surfaces adjacent to joints are likely to become coated with sealant during applications, mask them prior to priming and caulking.
- .6 Seal joints in surfaces to be painted before surfaces are painted. Where surfaces to be caulked are prime painted in shop before caulking, check to make sure prime paint is compatible with primer and sealant. If they are incompatible, inform Consultant and change primer and sealant to compatible types approved by Consultant.
- .7 Prime sides of joints, if priming is recommended by sealant manufacturer for type of surface being caulked, for service conditions or performance requirement of joint.

3.04 PRIMING

- .1 Provide backer rod as specified, to limit depth of sealant and to act as bond breaker at back of joint.
- .2 Install joint filler to achieve correct joint depth and shape, with approximately 30% compression.
- .3 Apply paper masking tape to back of joint to act as bond break where depth of joint does not permit the use of backer rod.
- .4 Ensure that no joints are formed which are bonded on adjacent sides where there is any possibility of movement.

3.05 MIXING

- .1 Mix materials in strict accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions.

3.06 APPLICATION

- .1 Sealant: Application: Apply sealants to recommendations of ASTM C1193, and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and as follows:
 - .1 Apply sealant within recommended temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within recommended temperature range.
 - .2 Mask edges of joint where irregular surface or sensitive joint border exists to provide neat joint.
 - .3 For joints where movement is possible, apply backer rod to achieve a joint depth of one half the joint width but not less than 9 mm; for joints larger than 25 mm use a depth of 13 mm
 - .4 Apply sealant in a continuous beads.
 - .5 Apply sealant using gun with proper size nozzle.
 - .6 Fill voids and joints solid.
 - .7 Form sealant surface with a smooth full bead, without from ridges, wrinkles, sags, air pockets, embedded impurities.
 - .8 Tool exposed surfaces before skinning begins to give slightly concave shape.
 - .9 Ensure bead is solid, filling entire space between sides and bedding material, exerting sufficient pressure to obtain

maximum bond, by allowing sealant to bulge out in advance of nozzle.

.10 Apply sealant within recommended temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within recommended temperature range.

.11 Seal at all locations where dissimilar material meet.

.2 Sealant Curing:

.1 Cure sealants in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions.

.2 Do not cover up sealants until after curing has completed.

3.07 CLEANING

.1 Progress Cleaning: Clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.

.1 Clean adjacent surfaces immediately of excess primers and sealants.

.2 Remove excess and droppings, using recommended cleaners as work progresses.

.3 Remove masking tape after initial set of sealant.

.2 Final Cleaning: Perform in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning upon completion.

3.08 PROTECTION

.1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.

.2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by joint sealants installation.

3.09 LIST OF TYPES AND USES OF SEALANTS

.1 General: Use sealant types (non-sag, self-levelling, glazing, non-glazing etc.) for uses for which they are recommended.

.2 Use sealants as recommended by the respective CGSB standards.

.3 Building Envelope Joints:

.1 Lap Joints in Plastic Sheet Vapour Barrier: Sealant Type 3.

.2 Securement Joints in Plastic Sheet Air/Vapour Barrier: Sealant Type 3.

.3 Joints between Air/Vapour Barrier or Insulation Wythe and Frames of Windows, Doors or Equipment: Sealant Type 2.

.4 Control Joints in Masonry: Type 12 inside or outside.

.5 Inside or Outside of Exterior Window, Door and Screen Frames: Sealant Type 8.

.6 Thresholds in Exterior and Vestibule Doors: Type 8.

.7 Joints within 2.1 m of Grade: Provide sealant with toughness when cured which resists damage due to mischief.

.8 Expansion Joints in masonry: use Type 12 combined with finished sealant Type 8.

.9 Joints in rigid insulation protection board: Type 8.

.4 Glazing:

.1 Use gun-grade, or Type 9, 10 or 11 sealant as specified in Section 08800.

.2 Size Type 9 or 10 sealant 6mm x 6mm unless otherwise required.

- .3 Exterior Glazing: Sealant Type 1, 3, 8, 9, 10 or 11 as appropriate.
- .4 Use non-solvent base sealants only for glazing insulating glass units.
- .5 Gypsum board joints and joints to be painted: Type 16.
- .6 Around hollow metal frames (interior): Type 16.
- .7 Control joints in concrete floors: Type 17.
- .8 Ceramic tile, plumbing fixtures, countertops: Type 7.

END OF SECTION

Division 08	Windows and Doors	No. of Pages
Document 08 00 00	Table of Contents	01
Section 08 11 13	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	06
Section 08 11 16	Aluminum Doors and Frames	05
Section 08 42 29	Automatic Door Operators	04
Section 08 44 13	Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls	06
Section 08 71 00	Door Hardware	05
Section 08 80 00	Glazing	05

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM A653/A653M-06a, Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.181-99, Ready-Mixed Organic Zinc-Rich Coating.
 - .2 CGSB 41-GP-19Ma-84, Rigid Vinyl Extrusions for Windows and Doors.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA-G40.20-04/G40.21-04, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel.
 - .2 CSA W59-03, Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding).
- .4 Canadian Steel Door Manufacturers' Association (CSDMA)
 - .1 CSDMA, Recommended Specifications for Commercial Steel Doors and Frames, 2000.
 - .2 CSDMA, Selection and Usage Guide for Commercial Steel Doors, 1990.
- .5 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - .1 NFPA 80-99, Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows.
- .6 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S701-01, Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.
 - .2 CAN/ULC-S702-97, Standard for Thermal Insulation, Mineral Fibre, for Buildings.
 - .3 CAN/ULC-S704-03, Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polyurethane and Polyisocyanurate Boards, Faced.
 - .4 CAN4-S104-M80, Standard Method for Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.
 - .5 CAN4-S105-M85, Standard Specification for Fire Door Frames Meeting the Performance Required by CAN4-S104.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
- .2 Section 07 92 00 – Joint Sealants
- .3 Section 08 71 00 – Door Hardware
- .4 Section 09 91 23 – Interior Painting

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's product data for each type of door and frame. Indicate door designation, type and model, product characteristics, core description, fabrication details, dimensions, fire-protection rating, finishes, and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:

- .1 For each type of door, indicate material, steel core thicknesses, mortises, reinforcements, location of exposed fasteners, openings, glazed, arrangement of hardware, fire-protection rating, and finishes.
- .2 For each type of frame, indicate material, core metal thickness, reinforcements, , location of anchors and exposed fastenings, fire-protection rating, and finishes.
- .3 Include a schedule identifying each unit with door marks and numbers matching numbering on Drawings and door schedule.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Warranty Documentation: Submit manufacturer's material and fabrication warranty.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
 - .1 Installers: Experienced with installation of hollow metal doors and frames of similar complexity and scope to that required for the Project.
- .2 Manufacturer: Obtain doors and frames from a single manufacturer.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Perform in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and CSDMA Guide Specification for Installation and Storage of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging with manufacturer's labels.
 - .1 Provide temporary protection during delivery and site storage to prevent distortion, surface damage, and rust.
 - .2 After arrival on site, remove wet wrapping materials, inspect doors and frames for damage, and notify delivery company and supplier if damage is found.
 - .3 Minor damage may be repaired if refinished products match new work, and are acceptable to Consultant.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground, in a dry, well-ventilated indoor location, in a manner that prevents sagging, bowing, or twisting, and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .2 Store with space between stacked doors to allow air circulation.
 - .3 Store and protect steel doors and frames from nicks, scratches, and distortion.

1.08 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Site Measurements: Before fabrication, verify actual dimensions of openings by measuring on site, and indicate actual measurements on shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- .2 Established Dimensions: When site measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating doors and frames without site measurements. Coordinate site construction to ensure that actual site dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.09 WARRANTY

- .1 Manufacturer's Warranty: Submit manufacturer's standard warranty.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Steel Fire-Protection Rated Doors, Frames, and Screens: Labelled and listed by an organization accredited by Standards Council of Canada in conformance with CAN/ULC-S104 and CAN/ULC-S105 for ratings indicated.
- .2 Affix appropriate label to each opening indicating the labelling requirement, as follows:
 - .1 At standard size openings: Fire endurance rating.
 - .2 At oversized openings: Unclassified as to fire rating.

2.02 MATERIALS

- .1 Hot dipped galvanized steel sheet: to ASTM A653M, ZF75, minimum base steel thickness in accordance with CSDMA Table 1 - Thickness for Component Parts.
- .2 Reinforcement channel: to CSA G40.20/G40.21, Type 44W, coating designation to ASTM A653M, ZF75.

2.03 DOOR CORE MATERIALS

- .1 Honeycomb: Structural small cell, maximum 25mm kraft paper, minimum 36 kg weight per ream, minimum 16.5 kg/m³ density, and sanded to required thickness.

2.04 ADHESIVES

- .1 Honeycomb Core and Steel Component Adhesive: Heat resistant, spray grade, resin reinforced polychloroprene.
- .2 Polystyrene and polyurethane cores: heat resistant, epoxy resin based, low viscosity, contact cement.
- .3 Lock-seam doors: fire resistant, resin reinforced polychloroprene, high viscosity, sealant/adhesive.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Door silencers: single stud rubber/neoprene type.
- .2 Exterior top caps: rigid polyvinylchloride extrusion conforming to CGSB 41-GP-19Ma.
- .3 Fabricate glazing stops as formed channel, minimum 16 mm height, accurately fitted, butted at corners and fastened to frame sections with counter-sunk oval head sheet metal screws.
- .4 Door bottom seal: MMT Acoustix® or approved equal.
- .5 Metallic paste filler: to manufacturer's standard.
- .6 Fire labels: embossed.
- .7 Glazing: See Door Schedule and Section 08 80 50 – Glazing.
- .8 Make provisions for glazing as indicated and provide necessary glazing stops.
 - .1 Provide removable steel glazing beads for use with glazing tapes and compounds and secured with countersunk steel screws.
 - .2 Design exterior glazing stops to be tamperproof.

2.06 FABRICATION - FRAMES

- .1 Fabricate frames in accordance with CSDMA Recommended Dimensional Standards for Commercial Steel Doors and Frames.
- .2 Fabricate frames to profiles and maximum face sizes as indicated.

- .3 Exterior Frames: 16ga welded thermally broken] type construction.
- .4 Interior Frames: 16ga welded type construction.
- .5 Blank, reinforce, drill, and tap frames for mortised, templated hardware, and electronic hardware using templates provided by finish hardware supplier. Reinforce frames for surface-mounted hardware.
- .6 Protect mortised cut-outs with steel guard boxes.
- .7 Reinforce frames for surface-mounted hardware.
- .8 Prepare door openings for door silencers:
 - .1 Three silencers on strike jamb for single door openings.
 - .2 Two silencers on heads for double door openings.
- .9 Manufacturer's nameplates on frames and screens are not permitted.
- .10 Conceal fastenings except where exposed fastenings are indicated.
- .11 Provide factory-applied touch-up primer at areas where zinc coating has been removed during fabrication.
- .12 Insulate exterior frame components with polyurethane insulation.
- .13 Provide fire labelled frame products for openings requiring fire protection ratings, as scheduled. Test products in conformance with CAN/ULC-S104, CAN/ULC-S106 and list by a nationally recognized agency having factory inspection services and construct as detailed in Follow-Up Service Procedures/Factory Inspection Manuals issued by listing agency to individual manufacturers.

2.07 FRAME ANCHORAGE

- .1 Provide appropriate anchorage to floor and wall construction.
- .2 Locate each wall anchor immediately above or below each hinge reinforcement on hinge jamb and directly opposite on strike jamb.
- .3 Provide 2 anchors for rebate opening heights up to 1520 mm, and one additional anchor for each additional 760 mm of height or fraction thereof.
- .4 Locate anchors for frames in previously placed concrete, masonry or structural steel a maximum 150 mm from top and bottom of each jamb and intermediate anchors at a maximum 660 mm on centre.

2.08 FRAMES - WELDED TYPE

- .1 Perform welding to CSA W59.
- .2 Accurately mitre or mechanically joint frame product and securely weld on inside of profile.
- .3 Cope accurately and securely weld butt joints of mullions, transom bars, centre rails, and sills.
- .4 Grind welded joints and corners to flat plane, fill with metallic paste, and sand to uniform smooth finish.
- .5 Securely attach floor anchors to inside of each jamb profile.
- .6 Weld in two temporary jamb spreaders per frame to maintain proper alignment during shipment.

2.09 FABRICATION – DOORS, GENERAL

- .1 Doors: Swing type, flush, with provision for glass and louvred openings as indicated.
- .2 Exterior Doors: Insulated core construction.
- .3 Interior doors: Honeycomb core construction.
- .4 Laminated Core Doors:
 - .1 Form both face sheets from a sheet of 16-gauge steel.
- .6 Reinforce doors for surface-mounted hardware where required. Provide flush PVC top caps to exterior doors. Provide inverted top and bottom channels to interior doors.

- .7 Provide factory-applied touch-up primer at areas where zinc coating has been removed during fabrication.
- .8 Provide fire labelled doors for openings requiring fire protection ratings, as scheduled. Test such products in conformance with CAN/ULC-S104, listed by a nationally recognized agency having factory inspection services, and construct as detailed in Follow-Up Service Procedures/Factory Inspection Manuals issued by listing agency to individual manufacturers.
- .9 Manufacturer's nameplates on doors are not permitted.

2.10 FABRICATION – DOORS, HONEYCOMB CORE

- .1 Form face sheets for exterior doors from 16ga sheet steel with polyurethane core laminated under pressure to face sheets.
- .2 Form face sheets for interior doors from 16ga sheet steel with honeycomb core laminated under pressure to face sheets.

2.11 FABRICATION - THERMALLY BROKEN DOORS AND FRAMES

- .1 Fabricate thermally broken doors by using insulated core and separating exterior parts from interior parts with a continuous interlocking thermal break.
- .2 Thermal Break: Rigid polyvinylchloride extrusion conforming to CGSB 41-GP-19Ma.
- .3 Fabricate thermally broken frames separating exterior parts from interior parts with a continuous interlocking thermal break.
- .4 Fill frame cavity with low pressure spray-applied polyurethane foam to AAMA 812.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: Verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for steel doors and frames installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .2 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant.

3.02 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- .1 Install doors and frames to CSDMA Guide Specification for Installation and Storage of Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.
- .2 Install fire-rated doors and frames in accordance with NFPA 80.

3.03 INSTALLATION - FRAMES

- .1 Set frames plumb, square, level, and at correct elevation.
- .2 Secure anchorages and connections to adjacent construction.
- .3 Brace frames rigidly in position until built-in:
 - .1 Remove temporary jamb spreaders.
 - .2 Provide temporary wood spreaders at third points of frame rebate height to maintain frame width until adjacent building-in work completed.
- .4 Make allowances for deflection of structure to ensure structural loads are not transmitted to frames.
- .5 Fill rough opening with low pressure spray-applied polyurethane foam.
- .6 Apply sealant at perimeter of frames between frame and adjacent material.
- .7 Maintain continuity of air barrier and vapour retarder by sealing membrane to frame.

- .8 Install door silencers.

3.04 INSTALLATION – DOOR HARDWARE

- .1 Install hardware in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and Section 08 71 00 - Door Hardware.

3.05 INSTALLATION - GLAZING

- .1 Install glazing in doors and frames in accordance with Section 08 80 00 - Glazing.

3.06 SITE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Tolerances: Provide even margins between doors and jambs, and doors and finished floor and thresholds as follows.
 - .1 Hinge Side: 1.0 mm
 - .2 Latch Side and Head: 1.5 mm
 - .3 Finished floor and thresholds : Maximum 13 mm

3.07 ADJUSTING

- .1 Use primer to touch-up finishes damaged during installation.
- .2 Fill exposed frame anchors and surfaces with imperfections with metallic paste filler and sand to uniform, smooth finish.
- .3 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by metal doors and frames installation.
- .4 Adjust operable parts for correct function.

3.08 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: Perform in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning, and as follows:
 - .1 Remove traces of primer, sealants, epoxy, and filler materials. Clean doors and frames.
 - .2 Clean glass and glazing materials with approved non-abrasive cleaner.
- .2 Final Cleaning: Perform in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.

3.09 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Protect thresholds, hardware, frames, doors, and glass from damage.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Aluminum Association (AA)
 - .1 DAF 45 2003, Designation System For Aluminum Finishes.
- .2 American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA).
 - .1 AAMA-2603-2013, Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Pigmented Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels.
 - .2 AAMA-2604-2013, Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels.
 - .3 AAMA-2605-2013, Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Superior Performing Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels.
 - .4 AAMA CW-10-2012, Care and Handling of Architectural Aluminum From Shop to Site.
 - .5 AAMA 1503-2009, Voluntary Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Condensation Resistance of Windows, Doors and Glazed Wall Sections.
 - .6 AAMA TIR-A8-04, Structural Performance of Composite Thermal Barrier Framings Systems
 - .7 AAMA 1304, Voluntary Specification for Forced Entry Resistance of Side-Hinged Door Systems.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants
- .2 Section 08 71 00 - Door Hardware
- .3 Section 08 44 13 – Glazed Aluminum Curtain Wall
- .4 Section 08 81 00 – Glazing

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, product literature and data sheets for doors and frames and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finishes, and limitations.
 - .1 Indicate exterior door and frame performance ratings to AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 including positive design pressure, negative design pressure, water penetration resistance test pressure, and Canadian air infiltration and exfiltration level.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Indicate materials and profiles and include full-size, scaled details of components for each type of door and frame.
Indicate:
 - .1 Interior and exterior trim.
 - .2 Connections with adjacent construction, including air and vapour membranes.
 - .3 Connections between combination units.
 - .4 Elevations of units.
 - .5 Core thicknesses of components.
 - .6 Type and location of exposed finishes, method of anchorage, number of anchors, supports, reinforcement, and accessories.
 - .7 Location of sealants.

- .8 Each type of door system including location.
- .9 Arrangement of reinforcing for hardware and joints.
- .10 Arrangement of hardware and required clearances.
- .11 Locations of manufacturer's nameplates.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit 300 x 300 mm (12 x 12 inches) sample sections showing prefinished aluminum surface, finish, colour and texture, and including section of infill panel.
 - .1 Include corner sample of each type of door.
 - .2 Submit 300 x 300 mm (12 x 12 inches) sample sections of insulating glass unit showing glazing materials and edge and corner details.
- .5 Test Reports:
 - .1 Submit test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties including air infiltration and water infiltration.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data for cleaning of aluminum finishes and maintenance of operable hardware, and incorporate into manual.
- .3 Warranty Documentation: Submit manufacturer's warranty documents.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Perform in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging with manufacturer's labels.
 - .1 Apply a temporary protective coating to finished surfaces. Use easy to remove, residue-free coatings.
 - .2 Leave protective covering in place until final cleaning of building.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in a clean, well-ventilated area to prevent sagging, bowing, or twisting.
 - .2 Store and protect aluminum doors and frames from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.

1.06 WARRANTY

- 1 Project Warranty: Refer to Contract Conditions for project warranty provisions.
- .2 Manufacturer's warranty: Submit, for Owner's acceptance, manufacturer's standard warranty document executed by authorized company official. Manufacturer's warranty is in addition to and not intended to limit other rights Owner may have under Contract Conditions.
- .3 Warranty period: 2 years commencing on Date of Substantial Performance of Work.
 - .1 Insulating glass units: 10 years, on Date of Substantial Performance of Work.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

- .1 Manufacturer: Basis of design: Alumatic Limited product or approved equal.

2.02 DESCRIPTION

- .1 Aluminum-framed, thermally broken swing door with glass insert suitable for inclusion in curtain wall or storefront system.

2.03 DESIGN CRITERIA

- .1 Design aluminum components to CAN/CSA S157.
- .2 Vision glass areas: Insulating Glass Unit centre of glass U 0.20.

2.04 MATERIALS

- .1 Aluminum Extrusions: To Aluminum Association alloy AA6063-T5 or T6 anodizing quality.
- .2 Sheet and Plate Aluminum: To ASTM B209/B209M, and Aluminum Association alloy, anodizing quality.
- .3 Extruded Bars, Rods, Profiles, and Tubes: To ASTM B221, and ANSI H35.1/H35.1M, AA6063-T5 or T6, anodizing quality.
- .4 Extruded Structural Pipe and Tubes: To ASTM B429/B429M and ANSI H35.1/H35.1M, AA6061-T6 or AA6063-T6, anodizing quality.
- .5 Steel Reinforcement: To CSA G40.20/G40.21, grade 300 W ASTM B308/B308M, anodizing quality.

2.05 ALUMINUM DOORS

- .1 Aluminum Door Components:
 - .1 Extruded aluminum: To ASTM B221, 6063 alloy with T6 temper.
 - .2 Thermal Break: To AAMA IIR-A8, Glass fibre reinforced polyamide porthole extrusion.
 - .3 Sheet aluminum: To ASTM B209, utility grade for unexposed surfaces, anodizing quality for exposed surfaces.
 - .4 Fasteners, screws and bolts: Cadmium plated stainless steel 300 series to meet curtain wall requirements and as recommended by manufacturer.
 - .5 Insulating glass units for exterior glazed door: In accordance with Section 08 80 50 – Glazing.
 - .6 Insulating glass units for exterior glazed door: To CAN/CGSB-12.8, double glazed, hermetically sealed, argon filled insulating glass units with low conductance black stainless steel warm edge spacer.
 - .1 Outer lite: 6mm clear tempered glass with low-E SunGuard SN54 coating on surface #2.
 - .2 Inner lite: 6mm clear tempered glass with SunGuard IS20 surface coating on surface #4.

2.05 DOOR FABRICATION

- .1 Do aluminum welding to CAN/CSA W59.2.
- .2 Fabricate aluminum assemblies of extruded sections to sizes and profiles indicated.
 - .1 Ensure stiles and rails are tubular extrusions designed for mechanical shear block fastening in combination with SIGMA deep penetration plug welds and fillet welds at all stile/rail connections.
 - .2 Provide complete separation of interior and exterior components of door leaf by means of a porthole extruded structural thermal break.
- .3 Door Thickness: 57mm (2.25 inches).
- .4 Construct doors square, plumb and free from distortion, waves, twists, buckles or other defects detrimental to performance or appearance.
- .5 Accurately fit and secure joints and corners.
 - .1 Ensure joints are flush and hairline

- .6 Use only concealed or semi-concealed fasteners
 - .1 Where fasteners cannot be concealed, countersunk screws finished to match adjacent material may be used.
- .7 Install door hardware.
- .8 Locate manufacturer's labels on exterior side of door bottom rail.
- .9 Acceptable Material: ThermaPorte 7700, T600B, thermally broken doors.
 - .1 Stile width: 146.1mm.
 - .2 Top rail: 143.0mm.
 - .3 Centre rail: 260.0mm.
 - .4 Bottom rail: 178.0mm.

2.07 HARDWARE

- .1 Hardware: Supply and factory-install hardware as follows:
 - .1 Weatherstripping: Manufacturers standard EPDM and pile weatherstripping.
 - .2 Sill Sweeps: Manufacturers standard pile sill sweeps on exterior and interior.
 - .3 Continuous hinges.
 - .4 The remainder of the hardware will be supplied under the Cash Allowance and installed by this section.

2.08 FINISHES

- .1 Exposed aluminum surfaces: To AA DAF-45-M12C22 A41, Architectural Class I, anodized 18 µm (0.0007 inches) minimum thickness coloured clear.
 - .1 Acceptable material: Alumicor Ltd., Class I Anodic Finish.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: Verify conditions of substrates previously installed are acceptable for beginning installation of aluminum doors and frames in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrates.
 - .2 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install exterior aluminum doors and frames to CAN/CSA A440.4.
- .2 Set frames plumb, square, and level at correct elevation in alignment with adjacent work and without warp or racking.
- .3 Anchor frames securely and rigidly.
- .4 Install doors and hardware in accordance with hardware templates and manufacturer's instructions.
- .5 Permanently isolate aluminum from direct contact with dissimilar metals, concrete, and masonry.
- .6 Make allowances for deflection of building structure to ensure structural loads are not transmitted to frames.
- .7 Glaze aluminum doors and frames in accordance with Section 08 80 00 - Glazing.
- .8 Provide weathertight joint sealant system at outside of frames in exterior walls.
- .9 Provide airtight joint sealant system inside of frames in exterior walls.
- .10 Apply sealants in accordance ASTM C1193 and Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants.

- .11 Adjust door components for a smooth and quiet operation with continuous contact with door edge seals.

3.03 TOLERANCES

- .1 Limit variation from true location and plane to 3 mm in 3660 mm.
- .2 Limit difference between diagonal measurements to 3 mm.

3.04 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: Clean doors, frames, and glazing in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
- .2 Final Cleaning: Perform in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.

3.06 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction. Mark glass which may be subject to accidental breakage by Subcontractors. Use temporary markings that after removal do not stain or otherwise leave a perceptible effect.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by aluminum door and frame installation.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ANSI/BHMA A156.19 – American National Standard for Power Assist & Low Energy Power Operated Doors.
- .2 UL 325 – Standard for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louvre and Window Operators and Systems.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 08 11 00 – Metal Doors and Frames.
- .2 Electrical Division: 115 VAC, single-phase, 15 amp fused circuit to door headers, ½ inch (12mm) conduit and electrical boxes to all devices. Electrical division to install and connect 115 volt wiring at operator or power supply as necessary. Low voltage and control wiring shall be provided by this section.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit under provision of Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data: Manufacturer's catalogue data, detail sheets, and specifications.
- .3 Shop Drawings: Prepared specifically for this project; show dimensions of operators, device layout and interface with all other devices.
- .4 Operating and Maintenance Data: Operating and maintenance instructions, parts lists and wiring diagrams.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Installer Qualifications: Factory-trained, with minimum 3 years experience.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Design automatic entrance doors indicated as emergency exits, as a required means of egress from the building, and to comply with OBC.
 - .1 Conform to applicable code for automatic release of control drive unit to permit manual operation of emergency exit doors.
 - .2 Conform to [applicable code] for release of automatic locks to permit manual operation of emergency exit doors and to CAN/ULC-S524 where required to be integrated with building's fire alarm system.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Provide products as manufactured by NABCO – GT500, or an approved equivalent product meeting all of the following requirements.

2.03 OPERATORS

- .1 Operation: Push plate switch-activated, manual, or manual/electric power assisted Push-N-Go opening with power boost closing and holding; comply with ANSI A156.19 and UL 325.
- .2 Manual opening force: 14 lb-force (62 N) maximum.
- .3 Closing force: 6 lb-force (26.6 N).

- .4 Factory-set door hold-open voltage.
- .5 Manual "On-Off-Hold Open" keyed switch.
- .6 Fail safe: In event of power failure, make door operate manually with controlled spring close as though equipped with a manual door closer, without damage to operator components.
- .7 Provide adjustment by microprocessor control for:
 - .1 Opening speed.
 - .2 Back check.
 - .3 Hold open, from 5 to 30 seconds.
 - .4 Closing speed.
 - .5 Opening force (torque limiting).
 - .6 Acceleration during opening and recycling, for soft start.
 - .7 Door will safely stop and reverse if an object is encountered in the opening or closing cycle.
- .8 Equipment: Completely electro-mechanical; comply with ANSI A156.19 and UL 325.
 - .1 Control box and motor/gear box: Contained in aluminium housing; precision-machined gears and bearing seats and all-weather lubricant, mounted on vibration isolators.
 - .1 Design for surface-applied application.
 - .2 Design for interior application.
 - .2 Control assembly, gear speed reducer and DC motor contained in surface-applied aluminium housing.
 - .1 Design for regular arm push operation.
 - .3 Gears: Manufactured by operator manufacturer specifically for operators.
 - .4 Motor: DC permanent magnet motor with shielded ball bearings. Stop motor when door stops or is fully open and when break-away is operated.
 - .5 Door operating arm: Forged steel, attached at natural pivot point of door; do not use slide block in top of door.
 - .1 Exposed arms: Factory polished and finished to match operator enclosure.
 - .6 "On-Off-Hold Open" keyed switch.
 - .7 Control circuits for actuators and safeties: Low voltage, NEC Class II.
 - .8 Service conditions: Satisfactory operation between minus 30 degrees F (minus 34 degrees C) and 160 degrees F (71 degrees C).
 - .9 Power supply required: 115 VAC.
 - .10 Microprocessor control: 115 VAC. Do not use microswitches. Mount control in snap-in type control box.
- .9 Enclosure: Overhead header concealing all operating parts except arm and manual control switch where operator controls single leaf aluminium or steel door. Where doors are paired in combination with a single automatic operator for one leaf and door closer for the other, conceal the operator and closer in a continuous overhead header which will house all operating parts except arms and manual control switches. Colour of enclosure shall comply to the requirements of Item 4 and 5 below.
 - .1 Surface-Applied Mounting: On surface of door frame/wall, maximum of 1/8 inch (3mm) above top of door.
 - .2 Provide access door on bottom of enclosure for access to controls and removable components without removal of door or operator.
 - .3 No exposed fasteners.
 - .4 Finish of exposed headers:
 - .1 Finish to match aluminium doors and frames.
 - .5 Colour: clear anodized.

2.04 ACTIVATORS

- .1 Push Plate: Formed metal plate, satin finish; approximately 127mm (5 inches) square with depressed marking; two required per operable opening.
 - .1 Material: Stainless steel.
 - .2 Marking: Handicapped symbol, filled blue.

- .2 Emergency Call System: NexGen momentary-contact Switch, 305mm (12 inches) linear ribbon switch
 - .1 Material: Lexan Encased
 - .2 Marking: Yellow Insert
 - .3 Lead Length: Site confirm

2.05 CONTROLS

- .1 Provide Camden Door Controls at Universal Washroom. For a complete installation coordinate with electrical division and door hardware supplier/installer.

2.06 MARKINGS

- .1 Decals: Visible from either side, instructing the user as to the operation and function of the door.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verify that door openings and doors are properly installed and ready for installation of door operators.
- .2 Verify that electrical service is available, properly located and of proper type.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions; comply with ANSI A156.19.
- .2 Verify that electrical connections are made correctly and with dedicated grounding.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- .1 After repeated operation of completed installation equivalent to three days of use by normal traffic (100 to 300 cycles), readjust door operators and controls for optimum, smooth operating condition and safety and for weathertight closure. Lubricate hardware, operating equipment and other moving parts.

3.06 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: Clean doors, frames, and glazing in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Remove excess primer, sealants, and isolation coatings.
 - .2 Remove temporary protective material from prefinished aluminum surfaces.
 - .3 Clean aluminum surfaces promptly after installation. Exercise care to avoid damage to coatings.
- .2 Final Cleaning: Perform in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Clean glass and glazing materials with approved non-abrasive cleaner.
 - .2 Wash exposed surfaces with mild solution of detergent and warm water, using soft, clean wiping cloths. Remove dirt from corners. Wipe surfaces clean.

3.07 DEMONSTRATION

- .1 Demonstrate operation, operating components, adjustment features, and lubrication requirements to Owner's maintenance personnel in accordance with Section 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training.

3.08 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction. Mark glass which may be subject to accidental breakage by Subcontractors. Use temporary markings that after removal do not stain or otherwise leave a perceptible effect.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by aluminum door and frame installation.

3.09 MAINTENANCE

- .1 Supply complete service and maintenance of operating equipment for one year from date of Substantial Performance of the Work.

LIST OF DOORS WITH OPERATORS: Refer to drawings and schedules.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Aluminum Association (AA):
 - .1 AA DAF 45-03, Designation System for Aluminum Finishes
- .2 ASTM International (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM A653/A653M-13, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
 - .2 ASTM B209-14, Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
 - .3 ASTM B221-20, Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes
 - .4 ASTM E283-04, Test Method for Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen
 - .5 ASTM E330/E330M-02, Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights, and Curtain Walls, by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference
 - .6 ASTM E331-00, Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls, by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference
 - .7 ASTM E413-10, Classification for Rating Sound Insulation
- .3 CSA Group (CSA):
 - .1 CSA A440.6: 20, High exposure fenestration installation
 - .2 CAN/CSA S136-16, North American Specification for the Design of Cold Formed Steel Structural Members
 - .3 CAN/CSA-S157-05/S157.1-05, Strength Design in Aluminum/Commentary on CAN/CSA-S157-05, Strength Design in Aluminum
 - .4 CSA W59.2-2018, Welded Aluminum Construction

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 07 26 00 - Vapour Retarders
- .2 Section 07 84 00 - Firestopping
- .3 Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants
- .4 Section 08 80 00 - Glazing

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Co-ordination: Co-ordinate work of this Section with work of other trades for proper time and sequence to avoid construction delays.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's product data for each type of curtain wall components, anchorage and fasteners, glass and infill, and internal drainage details and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.

- .2 Indicate system dimensions, framed opening requirements and tolerances, adjacent construction, anchor details anticipated deflection under load, affected related work, weep drainage network, expansion and contraction joint location and details, and site welding required.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit for review and acceptance of each type of unit.
 - .2 Samples will not be returned for inclusion into work.
 - .3 Submit one sample 300 x 300 mm in size illustrating prefinished aluminum surface, finish, colour, texture, specified glass units, insulated infill panels, glazing materials illustrating edge and corner.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data for glazed aluminum curtain wall for incorporation into manual.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the systems specified in this Section with minimum ten years documented manufacturing experience, with projects of similar scope installed in Ontario.
- .2 Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this Section approved by manufacturer.
- .3 Mock-ups: Construct mock-ups in accordance with Section 01 43 00 - Quality Assurance.
 - .1 Include intermediate mullion, vision glass light, and insulated spandrel panel.
 - .2 Assemble to illustrate component assembly including glazing materials, weep drainage system, attachments, anchors, and perimeter sealant.
 - .3 Allow Consultant 48 hours minimum notice prior to inspection of mock-up.
 - .4 Do not proceed with work prior to receipt of written acceptance of mock-up by Consultant.
 - .5 When accepted, mock-up will demonstrate minimum standard of quality required for work of this Section.
 - .6 Approved mock-up may, at the sole discretion of the Consultant, remain part of finished work.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Perform in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Handle work of this Section in accordance with AAMA CW-10.
 - .2 Store materials off ground in a dry ventilated indoor location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .3 Store and protect glazed aluminum curtain wall components from nicks, scratches, deformation, and damages.
 - .4 Protect prefinished aluminum surfaces with wrapping. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings which bond when exposed to sunlight or weather.

1.09 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

- .1 Install sealants when ambient and surface temperature is above 5°C minimum.
- .2 Maintain this minimum temperature during and for 48 hours minimum after installation of sealants.

1.10 WARRANTY

- .1 Manufacturer's warranty: Provide manufacturer's standard materials and fabrication warranty for 2 years beginning at Substantial Performance.
 - .1 Sealed glass units: Seal failure, misting and dusting for 10 years.

- .2 Aluminum Finishes: Failure of finishes not attributed to normal weathering for 10 years.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURER

- .1 Manufacturer: Basis of Design: Alumicor Limited, or approved equal.

2.02 DESCRIPTION

- .1 Thermally broken, vertical stick-built glazed aluminum curtain wall system of tubular aluminum sections with supplementary supported framing, shop fabricated, factory prefinished, vision glass, spandrel infill; related flashings, anchorage and attachment devices.
- .2 Ensure assembled system design permits re-glazing of individual glass and spandrel infill panels from exterior without requiring removal of structural mullions.

2.03 DESIGN CRITERIA

- 1 Design curtain wall to AAMA CW-DG-1.
 - .1 Design glazed aluminum curtain wall following rainscreen principles.
 - .2 Ensure horizontal members are sealed to vertical members to form individual compartments in accordance with rainscreen principles.
 - .3 Ventilate and pressure equalize air space outside exterior surface of insulation to exterior.
- .2 Design aluminum components to CAN/CSA S157.
- .3 Design and size curtain wall components to withstand dead and live loads caused by pressure and suction of wind, acting normal to plane of wall using design pressure of 0.95 kPa (20 psf).
 - .1 Design curtain wall system for expansion and contraction caused by cycling temperature range of 95 degrees C over 12 hour period without causing detrimental effect to system components.
 - .2 Thermal expansion: Ensure curtain wall system can withstand temperature differential of 85 degrees C and is able to accommodate interior and exterior system expansion and contraction without damage to components or deterioration of seals.
 - .3 Design vertical expansion joints with baffled overlaps and compressed resilient air seal laid between mullion ends.
 - .4 Ensure system is designed to accommodate:
 - .1 Movement within curtain wall assembly.
 - .2 Movement between system and perimeter framing components.
 - .3 Dynamic loading and release of loads.
 - .4 Deflection of structural support framing.
 - .5 Thermal resistance:
 - .1 Spandrel areas: RSI 3.0 (R 16.8).
 - .2 Vision glass areas: Insulating Glass Unit RSI 0.20.
 - .6 Limit mullion deflection to L/240 maximum with full recovery of glazing materials.
 - .7 Deadload prevention: Design curtain wall system with separate, integrated support for insulating glass units.
 - .8 Glass dimensions: Size glass units to CAN/CGSB-12.20.
 - .9 Flatness criteria: 6mm maximum in 6m for each panel.
 - .10 Air infiltration: 0.3 L/s/m² maximum of wall area to ASTM E283 at differential pressure across assembly of 300 Pa (0.044 psi).
 - .11 Water infiltration: None to ASTM E331 at differential pressure across assembly of 720 Pa.
 - .12 Ensure interior surfaces have no condensation before exposed edges of sealed units reach dew point temperatures during testing to AAMA 501.
 - .13 Maintain continuous air barrier and vapour retarder throughout building envelope and curtain wall assembly.

- .14 Ensure no vibration harmonics, wind whistles, noises caused by thermal movement, thermal movement transmitted to other building elements, loosening, weakening, or fracturing of attachments or components of system occur.

2.05 MATERIALS

- .1 Curtain Wall System and Components:
 - .1 Extruded aluminum: To ASTM B221, 6063 alloy with T6 temper.
 - .1 Finish coatings: To AA DAF 45 Architectural Class I, clear anodized 18 µm (0.0007 inches) thick minimum.
 - .2 Sheet aluminum: To ASTM B209, utility grade for unexposed surfaces.
 - .3 Air barrier liner: Reinforce panels to maintain flat surface.
 - .1 Interior exposed locations: 1.588 mm (16 gauge) clear anodized aluminum sheet.
 - .4 Fasteners, screws and bolts: Tamperproof, cadmium plated stainless steel 300 or 400 series to meet curtain wall requirements and as recommended by manufacturer.
 - .5 Anchors: Ensure anchors have three-way adjustment.
 - .6 Insulating glass units: In accordance with Section 08 80 50 – Glazing.
 - .7 Thermal Break: Glass fibre reinforced polyamide porthole extrusion.
 - .8 Curtain wall back pan insulation: SIP polyurethane by Section 07 21 29.03.
- .2 Acceptable Material: Alumicor Ltd., ThermaWall 2600 Series or approved equal.

2.06 CURTAIN WALL SYSTEM FABRICATION

- .1 Do aluminum welding to CAN/CSA W59.2.
- .2 Fabricate aluminum assemblies of extruded sections to sizes and profiles indicated.
 - .1 Ensure vertical and horizontal members are tubular extrusions designed for shear block corner construction.
 - .2 Mullion depth sizes: 63.5mm x 203.2mm.
 - .3 Cap depth sizes: 31.8mm.
 - .4 Structural silicone joints where indicated.
 - .5 Ensure caps for mullion assemblies are constructed without gap.
- .3 Construct units square, plumb and free from distortion, waves, twists, buckles or other defects detrimental to performance or appearance.
 - .1 Ensure curtain wall is fabricated with separate, integrated support for insulating glass unit.
 - .2 Do glazing in accordance with Section 08 80 50 – Glazing.
 - .3 Site glazing is permitted.
- .4 Fabricate curtain wall with minimum clearances and shim spacing around panel perimeter and ensure installation and dynamic movement of perimeter seal is enabled.
- .5 Fabricate infill panels with metal covered edge seals around perimeter of panel assembly, enabling installation and minor movement of perimeter seal.
 - .1 Reinforce interior surface of exterior infill panel sheet from deflection caused by wind and suction loads.
 - .2 Place insulation within infill panel adhered to face of interior panel sheet over entire area of sheet.
- .6 Accurately fit and secure joints and corners.
 - .1 Ensure joints are flush, hairline, and weatherproof.
- .7 Prepare curtain wall to receive anchor devices.
- .8 Use only concealed fasteners
 - .1 Ensure fasteners do not penetrate thermal break.

- .2 Where fasteners cannot be concealed, countersunk screws finished to match adjacent material may be used upon receipt of written approval from Consultant.
- .9 Prepare components to receive doors and window inserts as indicated.
- .10 Reinforce head rail of interior components to receive hardware and attachments as indicated.
- .11 Reinforce framing members for exterior imposed loads where required.
- .12 Visible manufacturer's labels are not permitted.

2.07 FINISHES

- .1 Exterior exposed aluminum surfaces: To AA DAF-45-M12C22A44, Architectural Class I, clear anodized 18 µm (0.0007 inches) minimum thickness coloured.
 - .1 Acceptable material: Alumicor Ltd., Class I Anodic Finish.
- .2 Interior exposed aluminum surfaces: To AA DAF-45-M12C22 A41, Architectural Class I, anodized 18 µm (0.0007 inches) minimum thickness clear anodized.
 - .1 Acceptable material: Alumicor Ltd., Class I Anodic Finish.

2.08 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Sprayed polyurethane insulation in backpans by Section 07 21 29.03.
- .2 Gasketing: Silicone compatible rubber or extruded silicone gaskets.
- .3 Setting Blocks: EPDM, 80 - 90 Shore A Durometer hardness.
- .4 Spacers: EPDM, 50 - 60 Shore A Durometer hardness.
- .5 Sealant: To CAN/CGSB-19.13, Class 40, one-component, cold-applied, non-sagging silicone.
 - .1 Acceptable material: Dow Corning 795.
- .6 Sealant Bond Breaker: Open cell foam backer rod sized to suit project requirements.
- .7 Liquid Foam Insulation: Single component, moisture cure, low expansion rate spray-in-place polyurethane liquid foam insulation to ULC-S710.1 and in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
- .8 Miscellaneous Components: Covers, copings, special flashings, filler pieces, termination pieces, cap closures to match curtain wall system as indicated.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: Verify conditions of substrates previously installed are acceptable for aluminum curtain wall installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .1 Verify dimensions, tolerances, and method of attachment with other work.
 - .2 Verify wall openings and adjoining air barrier and vapour retarder materials are ready to receive work of this Section.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install curtain wall system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Anchor to building structure to permit sufficient adjustment to accommodate construction tolerances and other irregularities.
- .3 Use alignment attachments and shims to permanently fasten system to building structure. Clean weld surfaces; apply protective primer to site welds and adjacent surfaces.
- .4 Align assembly plumb and level, free of warp or twist. Maintain assembly dimensional tolerances [and align with adjacent work].
- .5 Provide thermal isolation where components penetrate or disrupt building insulation.
- .6 Install sill flashings.
- .7 Coordinate attachment and seal of perimeter air barrier and vapour retarder materials.
- .8 Install glass and infill panels in accordance with Section 08 80 00 – Glazing and to manufacturer's written instructions.
- .14 Install perimeter sealant to achieve required performance criteria., backing materials, and installation criteria in accordance with Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants.

3.03 TOLERANCES

- .1 Variation from plumb: 12 mm per 30 m (0.5 inches per 100 feet) maximum.
- .2 Misalignment of two adjacent panels or members: 0.8 mm (0.03 inches) maximum.
- .3 Sealant space between curtain wall and adjacent construction: 13 mm (0.5 inches) maximum.

3.04 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: Clean frames and glazing in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Remove temporary protective material from prefinished aluminum surfaces.
 - .2 Clean aluminum surfaces promptly after installation. Exercise care to avoid damage to coatings.
 - .3 Ensure curtain wall drainage system (weepers, drainage holes, channels, etc.) are unobstructed and free of dirt and sealants.
- .2 Final Cleaning: Perform in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Wash exposed surfaces with mild solution of detergent and warm water, using soft, clean wiping cloths. Remove dirt from corners. Wipe surfaces clean.
 - .2 Clean glass and glazing materials with approved non-abrasive cleaner.

3.07 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction. Mark glass which may be subject to accidental breakage by Subcontractors. Use temporary markings that after removal do not stain or otherwise leave a perceptible effect.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by glazed aluminum curtain wall installation.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI) / Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (BHMA)
 - .1 ANSI/BHMA A156.1-2000, American National Standard for Butts and Hinges.
 - .2 ANSI/BHMA A156.2-2003, Bored and Preassembled Locks and Latches.
 - .3 ANSI/BHMA A156.3-2001, Exit Devices.
 - .4 ANSI/BHMA A156.4-2000, Door Controls - Closers.
 - .5 ANSI/BHMA A156.5-2001, Auxiliary Locks and Associated Products.
 - .6 ANSI/BHMA A156.6-2005, Architectural Door Trim.
 - .7 ANSI/BHMA A156.8-2005, Door Controls - Overhead Stops and Holders.
 - .8 ANSI/BHMA A156.10-1999, Power Operated Pedestrian Doors.
 - .9 ANSI/BHMA A156.12-2005, Interconnected Locks and Latches.
 - .10 ANSI/BHMA A156.13-2002, Mortise Locks and Latches Series 1000.
 - .11 ANSI/BHMA A156.14-2002, Sliding and Folding Door Hardware.
 - .12 ANSI/BHMA A156.15-2006, Release Devices - Closer Holder, Electromagnetic and Electromechanical.
 - .13 ANSI/BHMA A156.16-2002, Auxiliary Hardware.
 - .14 ANSI/BHMA A156.17-2004, Self-closing Hinges and Pivots.
 - .15 ANSI/BHMA A156.18-2006, Materials and Finishes.
 - .16 ANSI/BHMA A156.19-2002, Power Assist and Low Energy Power - Operated Doors.
 - .17 ANSI/BHMA A156.20-2006, Strap and Tee Hinges and Hasps.
- .2 Canadian Steel Door and Frame Manufacturers' Association (CSDMA)
 - .1 CSDMA Recommended Dimensional Standards for Commercial Steel Doors and Frames - 2009.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 21 00- Allowances.
- .2 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .3 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .4 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .5 Section 01 78 00- Closeout Submittals.
- .6 Section 08 11 00- Metal Doors.

1.03 WORK INCLUDED BY THIS SECTION

- .1 Installation of finish hardware for hollow metal and aluminum doors.

1.04 WORK TO BE COVERED IN THE CASH ALLOWANCE

- .1 The cost for the supply of all door hardware (excluding operators) and the preparation of the hardware and keying schedule.

1.05 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for door hardware and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Samples:
 - .1 Submit for review and acceptance of each unit.
 - .2 Samples will be returned for inclusion into work.
 - .3 Identify each sample by label indicating applicable specification paragraph number, brand name and number, finish and hardware package number.
 - .4 After approval samples will be returned for incorporation in Work.
- .4 Hardware List:
 - .1 Submit contract hardware list and keying schedule for review and acceptance.
 - .2 Indicate specified hardware, including make, model, material, function, size, finish and other pertinent information.
- .5 Manufacturer's Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit operation and maintenance data for door hardware and incorporate into manual.

1.06 KEYING SYSTEM AND SCHEDULE

- .1 Keying requirements will be detailed in consultation with the Owner's representative and the hardware supplier's A.H.C. in order to establish the Grand Master Keying System as per the Owner's requirements. The cost to prepare and coordinate keying requirements shall be paid under a cash allowance.

1.07 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Stock Materials: Supply maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
 - .1 Tools: Supply two sets of wrenches for locksets and fire exit hardware.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements:
 - .1 Hardware for doors in fire separations and exit doors: To ANSI/BHMA A156.29, certified by a Canadian Certification Organization accredited by the Standards Council of Canada.
- .2 Certificates: product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Perform in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging and with manufacturer's labels.
- .3 Package hardware items, including fasteners, separately or in groups of related hardware. Protect prefinished surfaces with wrapping, strippable coating, or other protective packaging. Label each package with their contents and location in

building.

.4 Storage and Handling Requirements:

- .1 Store materials off ground in a dry, well-ventilated indoor location, and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- .2 Store and protect door hardware from scratches and other damages.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 DOOR HARDWARE

- .1 Use products from only one manufacturer for similar items.

2.02 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

- .1 Indexed Key Control System: To ANSI/BHMA A156.5, designated by letter E and numeral identifiers.

2.03 FASTENINGS

- .1 Use only fasteners provided by the manufacturer. Failure to comply may void warranties and applicable licensed labels.
- .2 Supply screws, bolts, expansion shields and other fastening devices required for satisfactory installation and operation of hardware.
- .3 Match exposed fastening devices to finish of hardware.
- .4 Where pull is positioned on one side of the door and push plate on the other side, supply fastening devices, and install to secure pull through the door from the reverse side. Install push plate to cover fasteners.
- .5 Use fasteners compatible with the material they are used in.

2.04 KEYING

- .1 Doors to be keyed alike in groups, grand master keyed. Prepare detailed keying schedule in conjunction with Consultant and Owner.
- .2 Supply keys in duplicate for every lock in this Contract.
- .3 Supply 3 master keys for each master key or grand master key group.
- .4 Stamp keying code numbers on keys and cylinders.
- .5 Supply construction cores.
- .6 Hand over permanent cores and keys to Owner.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's recommendations, including product technical bulletins, product catalogue installation instructions, product carton installation instructions, and data sheets.
- .2 Provide metal door and frame manufacturers with complete instructions and templates for preparation of their work to receive hardware.
- .3 Provide manufacturers' instructions for proper installation of each hardware component.
- .4 Install hardware to standard hardware location dimensions in accordance with CSDMA Recommended Dimensional Standards for Commercial Steel Doors and Frames.
- .5 Where door stop comes into contact with door pull, mount stop to strike bottom of pull.

3.02 ADJUSTING

- .1 Adjust door hardware, operators, closures and controls for optimum, smooth operating condition, safety and for weather tight closure.
- .2 Lubricate hardware, operating equipment and other moving parts.
- .3 Adjust door hardware to ensure tight fit at contact points with frames.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: Perform in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning and as follows:
 - .1 Remove protective coatings and wrappings from hardware items.
 - .2 Final Cleaning: Perform in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.

3.04 DEMONSTRATION

- .1 Keying System Setup and Cabinet:
 - .1 Set up key control system with file key tags, duplicate key tags, numerical index, alphabetical index, key change index, label shields, control book and key receipt cards.
 - .2 Place file keys and duplicate keys in key cabinet on their respective hooks.
 - .3 Lock key cabinet and provide key to Owner.
- .2 Maintenance Staff Briefing: Brief maintenance staff regarding the following:
 - .1 Proper care, cleaning, disinfecting, and general maintenance of hardware.
 - .2 Description, use, handling, and storage of keys.
 - .3 Use, application and storage of wrenches for door closers locksets and fire exit hardware.
- .3 Demonstrate operation, operating components, adjustment features, and lubrication requirements.

3.05 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM C542-[05], Standard Specification for Lock-Strip Gaskets
 - .2 ASTM C1503-[18], Standard Specification for Silvered Flat Glass Mirror
 - .3 ASTM D790-[17], Standard Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials
 - .4 ASTM D1003-[13], Standard Test Method for Haze and Luminous Transmittance of Plastics
 - .5 ASTM D1929-[20], Standard Test Method for Determining Ignition Temperature of Plastics
 - .6 ASTM D2240-[15e1], Standard Test Method for Rubber Property - Durometer Hardness
 - .7 ASTM E84-[20], Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
 - .8 ASTM E330-[02], Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference
 - .9 ASTM F1233-[08], Standard Test Method for Security Glazing Materials and Systems
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-12.1-[2017], Safety Glazing
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-12.2-M[91], Flat, Clear Sheet Glass
 - .3 CAN/CGSB-12.3-M[91], Flat, Clear Float Glass
 - .4 CAN/CGSB-12.4-M[91], Heat Absorbing Glass
 - .5 CAN/CGSB-12.6-M[91], Transparent (One-Way) Mirrors
 - .6 CAN/CGSB-12.8-[2017], Insulating Glass Units
 - .7 CAN/CGSB-12.9-M[91], Spandrel Glass
 - .8 CAN/CGSB-12.10-M[76], Glass, Light and Heat Reflecting
 - .9 CAN/CGSB-12.12-M[90], Plastic Safety Glazing Sheets
 - .10 CAN/CGSB-12.13-M[91], Patterned Glass
- .3 National Glass Association with GANA (NGA):
 - .1 GANA Glazing Manual - 2008
 - .2 Laminated Glazing Reference Manual - [2019]

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 31 19- Project Meetings.
- .2 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .3 Section 01 45 00- Quality Control.
- .4 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .5 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .6 Section 01 78 00- Closeout Submittals.
- .7 Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, product literature and data sheets for glass, sealants, and glazing accessories and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish, and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings: Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit for review and acceptance of each type of unit.
 - .2 Samples will not be returned for inclusion into Work.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data for glazing and incorporate into manual.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Certificates: Product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store, and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in a clean dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .2 Store and protect glazing from nicks, scratches, and edge damage.
 - .3 Protect prefinished aluminum surfaces with [wrapping] [strippable coating].
 - .4 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

1.08 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

- .1 Ambient Requirements:
 - .1 Install glazing when ambient temperature is 10°C minimum. Maintain ventilated environment for 24 hours after application.
 - .2 Maintain minimum ambient temperature before, during and 24 hours after installation of glazing compounds.
 - .3 Refer to manufacturer's instructions for minimum ambient temperature for application of bird deterrent glazing film.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Design Criteria:
 - .1 Ensure continuity of building enclosure vapour and air barrier using glass and glazing materials as follow:
 - .2 Utilize inner lite of multiple lite sealed units for continuity of air and vapour seal.
 - .3 Size glass to withstand wind loads, dead loads and positive and negative live loads [acting normal to plane of glass to design pressure to ASTM E330.
 - .4 Limit glass deflection to flexural limit of glass with full recovery of glazing materials.
 - .5 Exterior glazing design and materials: to CSA Standard A460 for bird-friendly design.

- .2 Flat Glass:
 - .1 Float glass: to CAN/CGSB-12.3, Silvering mirror glazing quality, 6mm thick.
 - .2 Sheet glass: to CAN/CGSB-12.2, AA - Special selected, 6mm thick.
 - .3 Safety glass: to CAN/CGSB-12.1, transparent
 - .1 6mm thick - tempered.
 - .2 10mm thick - laminated
 - .4 Wired glass: to CAN/CGSB-12.11, 6mm thick.
 - .1 Type 1 - Polished both sides (transparent).
 - .2 Wire mesh styles 3 - Square.
- .3 Interior Glass
 - .1 Glazing for interior doors and screens to meet the following requirements:
 - .1 Safety glass: to CAN/CGSB-12.1, transparent 6mm thick, tempered glass and 10mm thick laminated glass c/w .
 - .2 Wired glass: to CAN/CGSB-12.11, 6mm thick.
 - .1 Type 1 - Polished both sides (transparent).
 - .2 Wire mesh styles 3 - Square.
 - .2 Refer to Details, Door and Window Schedule for specific glazing locations.
- .5 Exterior Sealed window glazing
 - .1 Insulating glass units for curtain walls: to CAN/CGSB- 12.8 – M90, latest amendment.
 - .2 All exterior systems shall be fitted with ECO Insulating Glass Inc., Heat Mirror Double Glazed SC 75 w Low E Glazing. Contact Sharron at (905) 564-8235. Glazing system shall consist of the following materials and components:
 - .1 Glass: to CAN/CGSB-12.1 – Tempered.
 - .2 Outer pane of 6mm thick PPG “Solarbronze” Solarban 60 tempered glass.
 - .3 Heat mirror film: Soft Coat Low E ² #272 on second surface
 - .4 Inner pane to be 6mm PPG Clear glass
 - .5 Air space to be hermetically sealed, krypton gas filled.
 - .6 Overall system thickness 27mm (1- 1/16”).
 - .3 Shading coefficient: 0.33
 - .4 Visible light: 53%
 - .5 Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: 0.29
 - .6 U-value: 0.11(R-9)

2.02 GLAZING SURFACE FILMS

- .1 Glazing film shall be 3.2 mil thickness.
- .2 Privacy Film
 - .1 Acceptable material: 3M Fasara, Natural SH2PTPG 1524, Washi Pyrgos, White.
- Anti-Glare Film
 - .1 Acceptable material: 3M Ultra-Clear Solar Film for Architectural Laminated Glass or approved equal

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Setting blocks: Neoprene Shore A durometer hardness to ASTM D2240 minimum 4" x width of glazing rabbet space minus 1/16" height.
- .2 Spacer shims: Neoprene, 50 - 60 Shore A durometer hardness to ASTM D2240, 3" long x one half height of glazing stop x thickness to suit application. Self adhesive on one face.
- .3 Glazing tape:
 - .1 Preformed butyl Shore A durometer hardness to ASTM D2240; coiled on release paper; black colour.
 - .2 Closed cell polyvinyl chloride foam, coiled on release paper over adhesive on two sides, maximum water absorption by volume 2%, designed for compression of 25%, to effect an air and vapour seal.
- .4 Glazing splines: resilient polyvinyl chloride, extruded shape to suit glazing channel retaining slot.
- .5 Lock-strip gaskets: to ASTM C542.
- .6 Glazing Clamps: CRL Brushed Stainless Z-Series Square Type Flat base Stainless Steel Clamp

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: Verify conditions of substrates previously installed are acceptable for beginning glazing installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .1 Verify that openings for glazing are correctly sized and within tolerance.
 - .2 Verify that surfaces of glazing channels or recesses are clean, free of obstructions, and ready to receive glazing.
 - .3 Visually inspect substrates.
 - .4 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .5 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant.

3.02 PREPARATION

- .1 Clean contact surfaces with solvent and wipe dry.
- .2 Seal porous glazing channels or recesses with substrate compatible primer or sealer.
- .3 Prime surfaces scheduled to receive sealant.
- .4 Preparation - Glazing films:
 - .1 Clean glazing before beginning installation using neutral cleaning solution.
 - .2 Ensure no deleterious material adheres to glazing.
 - .3 Ensure dust, grease, and chemical residue are removed from surface of glazing before installation of film.
 - .4 Examine glazing under natural daylight and identify cracks, blisters, bubbles, discolouration, edge defects or other anomalies that may cause film to delaminate or cause vision transparency or distortion problems.

3.03 INSTALLATION: EXTERIOR - DRY METHOD (PREFORMED GLAZING)

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written data, including product technical bulletins, product catalogue installation instructions, product carton installation instructions, and data sheets.
- .4 Place setting blocks at 1/4 points, with edge block maximum 150 mm from corners.
- .3 Rest glazing on setting blocks and push against fixed stop with sufficient pressure to attain full contact.

- .4 Install removable stops without displacing glazing [tape] [spline]. Exert pressure for full continuous contact.
- .5 Trim protruding tape edge.

3.04 INSTALLATION: EXTERIOR WET/DRY METHOD (PREFORMED TAPE AND SEALANT)

- .1 Cut glazing tape to length and set against permanent stops, 6 mm below sight line. Seal corners by butting tape and dabbing with sealant.
- .2 Place setting blocks at 1/4 points, with edge block maximum 150 mm from corners.
- .3 Rest glazing on setting blocks and push against tape [and heel head of sealant] with sufficient pressure to attain full contact at perimeter of lite or glass unit.
- .4 Install removable stops with spacer strips inserted between glazing and applied stops 6 mm below sight line.
- .5 Fill gap between glazing and stop with sealant to depth equal to bite of frame on glazing, maximum [9] mm below sight line.
- .6 Install removable stop without displacement of tape. Exert pressure on tape for full continuous contact.
- .7 Knife trim protruding tape.

3.05 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Remove traces of primer and sealants.
 - .2 Remove glazing materials from finish surfaces.
 - .3 Remove labels.
 - .4 Clean glass using approved non-abrasive cleaner in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.13 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 After installation, mark each lite with an "X" by using removable plastic tape or paste.
 - .1 Do not mark heat absorbing or reflective glass units.
- .3 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by glazing installation.

END OF SECTION

Division 09	Walls, Ceilings and Floors	No. of Pages
Document 09 00 00	Table of Contents	01
Section 09 21 16	Gypsum Board Assemblies	05
Section 09 22 16	Non-structural Metal Framing	03
Section 09 30 13	Porcelain Tiling	06
Section 09 51 13	Acoustical Panel Ceilings	03
Section 09 65 13	Resilient Rubber Base	02
Section 09 91 23	Interior Painting	08
END OF SECTION		

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Aluminum Association (AA)
 - .1 AA DAF 45-03(R2009), Designation System for Aluminum Finishes.
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C475-02(2015), Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board.
 - .2 ASTM C514-04(2014), Standard Specification for Nails for the Application of Gypsum Board.
 - .3 ASTM C557-03(2009)e1, Standard Specification for Adhesives for Fastening Gypsum Wallboard to Wood Framing.
 - .4 ASTM C840-16, Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board.
 - .5 ASTM C954-15, Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs From 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness.
 - .6 ASTM C1002-14, Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs.
 - .7 ASTM C1047-14a, Standard Specification for Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base.
 - .8 ASTM C1177/C1177M-13, Standard Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing.
 - .9 ASTM C1178/C1178M-13, Standard Specification for Glass Mat Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board.
 - .10 ASTM C1280-13a, Standard Specification for Application of Gypsum Sheathing.
 - .11 ASTM C1396/C1396M-14a, Standard Specification for Gypsum board.
- .3 Association of the Wall and Ceilings Industries International (AWCI)
 - .1 AWCI Levels of Gypsum Board Finish-[GA-214-2015].
- .5 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-51.34-M86(R1988), Vapour Barrier, Polyethylene Sheet for Use in Building Construction.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-71.25-M88, Adhesive, for Bonding Drywall to Wood Framing and Metal Studs.
- .6 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .3 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .4 Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for gypsum board assemblies and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:

- .1 Submit gypsum board assembly drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Ontario, Canada.
- .2 Indicate components such as fastener type, dimensions, spacing and locations at gypsum board edges, ends and in field of board as well as installation methods. Components and work to confirm to ASTM C 840 standard specification for application and finishing of gypsum board.
- .3 Indicate type of joint compound.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address and applicable standard designation.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements in accordance with ASTM C 840-16:
 - .1 Store gypsum board assemblies materials level flat off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect gypsum board assemblies from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Protect gypsum board from direct exposure to rain, snow, sunlight, or other excessive weather conditions.
 - .4 Protect ready mix joint compounds from freezing, exposure to extreme heat and direct sunlight.
 - .5 Protect from weather, elements and damage from construction operations.
 - .6 Handle gypsum boards to prevent damage to edges, ends or surfaces.
 - .7 Protect prefinished aluminum surfaces with wrapping or strippable coating. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings which bond when exposed to sunlight or weather.
 - .8 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

1.05 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

- .1 Maintain temperature 10 °C minimum, 21 °C maximum for 48 hours prior to and during application of gypsum boards and joint treatment, and for 48 hours minimum after completion of joint treatment.
- .2 Apply board and joint treatment to dry, clean, frost free surfaces.
- .3 Ventilation: ventilate building spaces as required to remove excess moisture that would prevent drying of joint treatment material immediately after its application.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Standard board: to ASTM C1396/C1396M-14 regular, 16 mm thick and Type X, 16 mm thick, 1200 mm wide x maximum practical length, ends square cut, edges squared.
- .2 Gypsum sheathing board: to ASTM C1396/C1396M-14, regular, 16 mm thick and Type X, 16 mm thick, 1200 mm wide x maximum practical length.
- .3 Water-resistant board: to ASTM C1396/C1396M-14 regular, 16 mm thick x maximum practical length.
- .4 Exterior gypsum soffit board: to ASTM C1396/C1396M-14 16 mm thick, 1200 mm wide x maximum practical length.
- .5 Metal furring runners, hangers, tie wires, inserts, and anchors: to ASTM C1047-09.
- .6 Drywall furring channels: 0.5 mm core thickness galvanized steel channels for screw attachment of gypsum board.
- .7 Nails: to ASTM C514-14
- .8 Steel drill screws: to ASTM C1002-14

- .9 Stud adhesive: to CAN/CGSB-71.25 ASTM C557.
- .10 Laminating compound: as recommended by manufacturer, asbestos-free.
- .11 Casing beads, corner beads, control joints and edge trim: to ASTM C1047, metal, zinc-coated by electrolytic process, 0.5 mm base thickness, perforated flanges, one piece length per location.
- .12 Sealants: in accordance with Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants.
 - .1 Acoustic sealant: in accordance with Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants.
- .14 Polyethylene: to CAN/CGSB-51.34, Type 2
- .15 Insulating strip: rubberized, moisture resistant, 3mm thick closed cell neoprene strip, 12 mm wide, with self-sticking permanent adhesive on one face, lengths as required.
- .16 Joint compound: to ASTM C475, asbestos-free

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for gypsum board assemblies installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate.
 - .2 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant.

3.02 ERECTION

- .1 Do application and finishing of gypsum board to ASTM C840-16 except where specified otherwise
- .2 Do application of gypsum sheathing to ASTM C1280-13a
- .3 Erect hangers and runner channels for suspended gypsum board ceilings to ASTM C840-16 except where specified otherwise
- .4 Support light fixtures by providing additional ceiling suspension hangers within [150] mm of each corner and at maximum 600 mm around perimeter of fixture.
- .5 Install work level to tolerance of 1:1200.
- .6 Frame with furring channels, perimeter of openings for access panels, light fixtures, diffusers, grilles.
- .7 Install 19 x 64 mm furring channels parallel to, and at exact locations of steel stud partition header track.
- .8 Furr for gypsum board faced vertical bulkheads within and at termination of ceilings.
- .9 Furr above suspended ceilings for gypsum board fire and sound stops and to form plenum areas as indicated.
- .10 Install wall furring for gypsum board wall finishes to ASTM C840-16, except where specified otherwise
- .11 Furr openings and around built-in equipment, cabinets, access panels, on four sides. Extend furring into reveals. Check clearances with equipment suppliers.
- .12 Furr duct shafts, beams, columns, pipes and exposed services where indicated.
- .13 Erect drywall resilient furring transversely across studs, spaced maximum 600 mm on centre and not more than 150 mm from ceiling/wall juncture. Secure to each support with 25 mm drywall screw].
- .14 Install 150 mm continuous strip of 12.7 mm gypsum board along base of partitions where resilient furring installed.

3.03 APPLICATION

- .1 Apply gypsum board after bucks, anchors, blocking, sound attenuation, electrical and mechanical work have been approved.

- .2 Apply double layer gypsum board to metal furring or framing using screw fasteners. [Maximum spacing of screws 300 mm on centre].
 - .1 Single-Layer Application:
 - .1 Apply gypsum board on ceilings prior to application of walls to ASTM C840-16
 - .2 Apply gypsum board on walls vertically or horizontally, providing sheet lengths that will minimize number of board edges or end joints.
 - .2 Double-Layer Application:
 - .1 Install gypsum board for base layer and exposed gypsum board for face layer.
 - .2 Apply base layer to ceilings prior to base layer application on walls; apply face layers in same sequence. Offset joints between layers at least [250] mm.
 - .3 Apply base layers at right angles to supports unless otherwise indicated.
 - .4 Apply base layer on walls and face layers vertically with joints of base layer over supports and face layer joints offset at least [250] mm with base layer joints.
- .3 Exterior Soffits and Ceilings: install exterior gypsum board perpendicular to supports; stagger end joints over supports. Install with 6 mm gap where boards abut other work.
- .4 Apply water-resistant gypsum board where wall tiles to be applied. Apply water-resistant sealant to edges, ends, cut-outs which expose gypsum core and to fastener heads.
- .5 Apply 12 mm diameter bead of acoustic sealant continuously around periphery of each face of partitioning to seal gypsum board/structure junction where partitions abut fixed building components. Seal full perimeter of cut-outs around electrical boxes, ducts.
- .6 Install ceiling boards in direction that will minimize number of end-butt joints. Stagger end joints at least 250 mm.
- .7 Install gypsum board on walls vertically to avoid end-butt joints. At stairwells and similar high walls, install boards horizontally with end joints staggered over studs, except where local codes or fire-rated assemblies require vertical application.
- .8 Install gypsum board with face side out.
- .9 Do not install damaged or damp boards.
- .10 Locate edge or end joints over supports. Stagger vertical joints over different studs on opposite sides of wall.

3.04 INSTALLATION

- .1 Erect accessories straight, plumb or level, rigid and at proper plane. Use full length pieces where practical. Make joints tight, accurately aligned and rigidly secured. Mitre and fit corners accurately, free from rough edges. Secure at 150mm on centre.
- .2 Install casing beads around perimeter of suspended ceilings.
- .3 Install casing beads where gypsum board butts against surfaces having no trim concealing junction and where indicated.
- .4 Install insulating strips continuously at edges of gypsum board and casing beads abutting metal window and exterior door frames, to provide thermal break.
- .5 Install shadow mould at gypsum board/ceiling juncture. Minimize joints; use corner pieces and splicers.
- .6 Provide continuous polyethylene dust barrier behind and across control joints.
- .7 Locate control joints at changes in substrate construction at approximate 10 m spacing on long corridor runs at approximate 15 m spacing on ceilings .
- .8 Install control joints straight and true.
- .9 Ensure that screws or nails are properly applied in process of attaching gypsum board to framing without damaging of gypsum board edges and ends.
- .10 Construct expansion joints [as detailed], at building expansion and construction joints. Provide continuous dust barrier.
- .11 Install expansion joint straight and true.

- .12 Install cornice cap where gypsum board partitions do not extend to ceiling.
- .13 Install access doors to electrical and mechanical fixtures specified in respective sections.
 - .1 Rigidly secure frames to furring or framing systems.
- .14 Finish face panel joints and internal angles with joint system consisting of joint compound, joint tape and taping compound installed according to manufacturer's directions and feathered out onto panel faces.
- .15 Finish corner beads, control joints and trim as required with two coats of joint compound and one coat of taping compound, feathered out onto panel faces.
- .16 Fill screw head depressions with joint and taping compounds to bring flush with adjacent surface of gypsum board, invisible after surface finish is completed.
- .17 Sand lightly to remove burred edges and other imperfections. Avoid sanding adjacent surface of board.
- .18 Completed installation smooth, level or plumb, free from waves and other defects and ready for surface finish.
- .19 Apply one coat of white primer sealer over surface to be textured. When dry apply textured finish in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .270 Remove ridges by light sanding or wiping with damp cloth.

3.05 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
 - .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.

3.06 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by gypsum board assemblies installation.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C645- 14e1 , Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members.
 - .2 ASTM C754- 15, Standard Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products.
- .2 The Master Painters Institute (MPI)
 - .1 Architectural Painting Specification Manual - [current edition] .
 - .1 MPI #26, Primer, Galvanized Metal, Cementitious.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .3 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .4 Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for metal framing and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Test Reports: submit certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .2 Certificates: submit product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions .
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to Site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect metal framing from nicks, scratches, and blemishes .
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Non-load bearing channel stud framing: to ASTM C645 , 0.91 mm thickness hot dipped zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A653 , Z180, for screw attachment of gypsum board.
 - .1 Knock-out service holes at 460 mm centres.
- .2 Floor and ceiling tracks: to ASTM C645 , in widths to suit stud sizes.
- .3 Metal channel stiffener: 38x11mm size, 1.4mm thick cold rolled steel, coated with rust inhibitive coating.
- .4 Acoustical sealant: in accordance with Section 07 92 00 - Joint Sealants .
- .5 Insulating strip: rubberized, moisture resistant 3 mm thick foam strip, 12 mm wide, with self sticking adhesive on one face, lengths as required.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for non-structural metal framing application in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate.
 - .2 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant .

3.02 ERECTION

- .1 Align partition tracks at floor and ceiling and secure at 610 mm on centre maximum.
- .2 Install damp proof course under stud shoe tracks of partitions on slabs on grade.
- .3 Place studs vertically at 50 mm on centre and not more than 50 mm from abutting walls, and at each side of openings and corners.
 - .1 Position studs in tracks at floor and ceiling. Cross brace steel studs as required to provide rigid installation to manufacturer's instructions.
- .4 Erect metal studding to tolerance of 1:1000.
- .5 Attach studs to bottom track using screws.
- .6 Co-ordinate simultaneous erection of studs with installation of service lines. Align web openings when erecting studs.
- .7 Co-ordinate erection of studs with installation of door/window frames and special supports or anchorage for work specified in other Sections.
- .8 Provide two studs extending from floor to ceiling at each side of openings wider than stud centres specified.
 - .1 Secure studs together, [50] mm apart using column clips or other approved means of fastening placed alongside frame anchor clips.
- .9 Install heavy gauge single jamb studs at openings.
- .10 Erect track at head of door/window openings and sills of sidelight/window openings to accommodate intermediate studs.
 - .1 Secure track to studs at each end, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .2 Install intermediate studs above and below openings in same manner and spacing as wall studs.
- .11 Frame openings and around built-in equipment, cabinets, access panels, on four sides. Extend framing into reveals. Check clearances with equipment suppliers.
- .12 Provide 40 mm stud or furring channel secured between studs for attachment of fixtures behind lavatory basins, toilet and bathroom accessories, and other fixtures including grab bars and towel rails, attached to steel stud partitions.

- .13 Install steel studs or furring channel between studs for attaching electrical and other boxes.
- .14 Extend partitions to ceiling height except where noted otherwise on drawings.
- .15 Maintain clearance under beams and structural slabs to avoid transmission of structural loads to studs.
 - .1 Use 50 mm leg ceiling tracks or Use double track slip joint.
- .16 Install continuous insulating strips to isolate studs from uninsulated surfaces.
- .17 Install insulating strip under studs and tracks around perimeter of sound control partitions.

3.03 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning .
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning .

3.04 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by non-structural metal framing application.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/Ceramic Tile Institute (CTI)
 - .1 ANSI A108.1-99, Specification for the Installation of Ceramic Tile (Includes ANSI A108.1A-C, 108.4-.13, A118.1-.10, ANSI A136.1).
 - .2 CTI A118.3-92, Specification for Chemical Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile Setting and Grouting Epoxy and Water Cleanable Tile Setting Epoxy Adhesive (included in ANSI A108.1).
 - .3 CTI A118.4-92, Specification for Latex Cement Mortar (included in ANSI A108.1).
 - .4 CTI A118.5-92, Specification for Chemical Resistant Furan Resin Mortars and Grouts for Tile Installation (included in ANSI A108.1).
 - .5 CTI A118.6-92, Specification for Ceramic Tile Grouts (included in ANSI A108.1).
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C144-04, Specification for Aggregate for Masonry Mortar.
 - .2 ASTM C207-06, Specification for Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes.
 - .3 ASTM C847-06, Specification for Metal Lath.
 - .4 ASTM C979-05, Specification for Pigments for Integrally Coloured Concrete.
- .3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-51.34-M86 (R1988), Vapour Barrier, Polyethylene Sheet for Use in Building Construction.
 - .2 CGSB 71-GP-22M-78(AMEND.), Adhesive, Organic, for Installation of Ceramic Wall Tile.
 - .3 CAN/CGSB-75.1-M88, Tile, Ceramic.
 - .4 CAN/CGSB-25.20-95, Surface Sealer for Floors.
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA A123.3-05, Asphalt Saturated Organic Roofing Felt.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-A3000-03(R2006), Cementitious Materials Compendium (Consists of A3001, A3002, A3003, A3004 and A3005).

1.02 ELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .3 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .4 Section 01 78 00- Closeout Submittals.
- .5 Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Submit product data for each type of product and accessory specified. Indicate compliance with this Section.
- .3 Shop Drawings: Indicate conditions affecting installation and the following:

- .1 Special tile patterns.
- .2 Locations of transitions between differing materials.
- .3 Widths, details, and locations of control and movement joints in tile substrates and finished tile surfaces.
- .4 Samples for Initial Selection: Submit samples of the following:
 - .1 Actual tiles or sections of tiles showing the full range of colours, textures, and patterns available for each type of tile indicated.
 - .2 Edging and trim accessories showing the full range of colours available.
 - .3 Actual sections of grout showing the full range of colours available for each type of grout indicated.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Operations and Maintenance Data: Submit TTMAC Hard Surface Maintenance Guide, in hardcopy format, including the following:
 - .1 Indicate specific warnings for maintenance materials or practices that might damage tile work
- .2 Warranty Documentation: Submit manufacturers' warranties.

1.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Stock Materials: Supply maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
 - .1 Supply a minimum 2% of each type and colour of tile required for the Project for maintenance use.
 - .2 Supply maintenance materials from same the production run as installed materials.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
 - .1 Installers: Skilled in ceramic tile installation with five years of experience completing tile installations similar in material and scope as this Project .
 - .2 Provide epoxy adhesive and epoxy grout from the same manufacturer.
- .2 Mock-Ups: Assemble mock-up in accordance with Section 01 43 00 - Quality Assurance, and as follows:
 - .1 Assemble one typical washroom indicating floor and wall tile pattern , grout, one floor movement joint and reducer strips.
 - .2 Acceptable mock-up may remain as part of the completed work.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Perform in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements , and as follows:
 - .1 Examine materials upon delivery. Open boxes and confirm that materials match accepted samples, are free from defects and damage detrimental to final appearance and installation. Tile materials that are factory marked as seconds or that are not consistent with materials submitted for review are not acceptable.
 - .2 Verify that tiles with colour/pattern variations have been blended at the factory, so that tile units taken from one package show the same range of colours/patterns as those taken from other packages. If tiles are packaged without factory blending, blend tiles on site before installation.
 - .3 Store cementitious materials indoors, in dry location, protected from foreign materials.
 - .4 Protect adhesives, fillers, and sealants from freezing.

1.08 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

- .1 Maintain air temperature and substrate temperature at tile installation area above 12 degrees C for 48 hours before, during, and 48 hours after installation.

- .2 Do not install tiles at temperatures less than 12 degrees C or above 38 degrees C.
- .3 Do not install epoxy mortar and grouts at temperatures below 15 degrees C or above 25 degrees C.
- .4 Provide additional heat when there is a risk that surface temperatures may drop below manufacturer's recommended temperatures.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FLOOR TILE

- .1 Porcelain Tile: To CAN/CGSB-75.1
 - .1 Acceptable material: Olympia Uptown Collection.
 - .2 Size: 12" x 24" (300 x 600 mm), 24" x 24" (600 x 600mm)
 - .3 Colour: as selected by the Consultant from the full range.
 - .4 Finish: Matte (unglazed).

2.02 WALL TILE

- .1 Porcelain Tile: To CAN/CGSB-75.1
 - .1 Acceptable material: Olympia Colour and Dimension Collection.
 - .2 Size: 4" x 8" (108 x 218mm).
 - .3 Colour: as selected by the Consultant from the full range.
 - .4 Finish: Matte (unglazed).

2.03 TILE TRIMS

- .1 Conform to applicable requirements of adjoining floor and wall tile.
- .2 Use slip resistant trim shapes for horizontal surfaces of showers, overflow ledges, recessed steps, shower curbs, drying area curbs, and stools.
- .3 Use trim shapes sizes conforming to size of adjoining field wall tile, including existing spaces, unless specified otherwise.
- .4 Internal and External Corners: provide trim shapes as follows where indicated.
 - .1 Bullnose shapes for external corners including edges.
 - .2 Coved shapes for internal corners.
 - .3 Special shapes for:
 - .1 Base to floor internal corners to provide integral coved vertical and horizontal joint.
 - .2 Base to floor external corners to provide bullnose vertical edge with integral coved horizontal joint. Use as stop at bottom of openings having bullnose return to wall.
 - .3 Wall top edge internal corners to provide integral coved vertical joint with bullnose top edge.
 - .4 Wall top edge external corners to provide bullnose vertical and horizontal joint edge.
- .5 Provide cove and bullnose shapes where indicated and required to complete tile work.

2.04 MORTAR, ADHESIVE, and GROUT MATERIALS

- .1 Primer: Low viscosity primer as recommended by manufacturer to suit substrate and site conditions.
- .2 Grout: Dry-Set Grout: to CTI A118.6.
 - .1 Acceptable material: Wall application (non-sanded) Kerapoxy CQ Epoxy Grout by Mapei Or approved equal.

- .2 Acceptable material: Floor application (non-sanded) Kerapoxy CQ Epoxy Grout by Mapei Or approved equal.

2.05 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Reinforcing mesh: 50 x 50 x 1.6 x 1.6 mm galvanized steel wire mesh, welded fabric design, in flat sheets.
- .2 Divider strips:
 - .1 Stainless Steel.
- .3 Transition Strips: purpose made metal extrusion; stainless steel.
- .4 Reducer Strips: purpose made metal extrusion; stainless steel type; maximum slope of 1:2.
- .5 Sealant: in accordance with Section 07 92 00- Joint Sealants.
- .6 Waterproofing: WP900 Waterproof Membrane
- .7 Crack isolation/uncoupling: Flexilastic 1000 Crack Isolation Membrane/FlexMat Uncoupling Membrane.
- .8 Floor sealer and protective coating: to tile and grout manufacturers recommendations.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions:
 - .1 Verify substrate and backing surface flatness tolerances.
- .2 Examine substrates and conditions where tile will be installed for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of installed tile.
 - .1 Verify that substrates for bonding tile are firm, dry, clean, and free from oil, waxy films, and curing compounds.
 - .2 Verify substrates are within starting flatness tolerances.
 - .3 Verify that installation of grounds, anchors, recessed frames, electrical and mechanical units of work, and similar products located in, behind, or through tiling is complete.

3.02 PREPARATION

- .1 Thoroughly clean substrate surfaces. Remove grease, oil, dust film, concrete surface film forming products, concrete curing agents, and other contaminants that could reduce adhesion within bonding systems, and as follows:
 - .1 Clean the back of each tile before installation to remove surface contaminants and cutting residue, firing release dust, and other debris detrimental to bond and final surface appearance.
- .2 Membrane: Install membrane in accordance with TTMAC Tile Installer Technical Manual and membrane manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Surface Levelling: Apply Levelling Bed Mortar or Self-Levelling Mortar to make backing surfaces flat and true to tolerances in plane listed for performance requirements, with additional requirements as follows:
 - .1 Install levelling materials at slight substrate irregularities.
 - .2 Provide self-levelling materials for thicknesses less than 8 mm where thinset tile methods are used.
 - .3 Provide mortar bed levelling materials for thicknesses 8 mm and greater.
- .4 Securely screw underlayment to subfloor with smooth face up. Install sheets with 6-mm gap to allow for expansion and contraction of subfloor materials.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- .1 Perform tile work in accordance with TTMAC Tile Installer Technical Manual, parts of ANSI A108 Series of tile installation

standards that apply to types of bonding and grouting materials, and to methods required for complete tile installation as minimum requirements.

- .2 Extend tile work into recesses and under equipment and fixtures, to create a complete uninterrupted floor covering.
 - .1 Terminate Work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
 - .2 Do not split tile.
 - .3 Make cut edges smooth, even, and free from chips.
- .3 Fit tile around corners, fitments, fixtures, drains, and other built-in objects.
- .4 Accurately form intersections and returns. Cut and drill tile without marring visible surfaces:
 - .1 Cut, drill, and fit tile to accommodate work of other Subcontractors penetrating and abutting work of this Section.
 - .2 Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight aligned joints.
- .5 Lay tile in pattern indicated on Drawings and as follows:
 - .1 Align joints when adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, and trim are the same size.
 - .2 Lay out tile Work and centre tile sites in both directions in each space or on each wall area.
 - .3 Centre tile patterns between control and movement joints; notify Consultant for further instructions where tile patterns do not align with control or movement joints.
- .6 Cut tile accurately and without damage.
- .7 Smooth exposed cut edges with abrasive stone, where visible.
- .8 Minimum tile width is [half] [one-third] unit size unless specifically indicated otherwise on Drawings.
- .9 Adjust tile layout to minimize tile cutting.
- .10 Provide uniform joint widths.
- .11 Slope floor tile towards floor drains in thick-bed mortar installations.
- .12 Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so that plates, collars, and covers overlap tile.
- .13 Make joints between tile uniform, plumb, straight, true, and flush with adjacent tile.
- .14 Maximum Surface Tolerance: 1:800.
- .15 Lay out tiles so perimeter tiles are at least 1/2 of a full size.
- .16 Sound tiles after setting and replace hollow-sounding units to obtain full bond.
- .17 Install transition strips at junction of tile flooring and dissimilar floor finishes.
- .18 Wait a minimum of 24 hours after installation of tiles, before grouting.
- .19 Installation – Bonding Bed: Set tile in place while bond coat is wet and tacky.
 - .1 Apply a coat of mortar with pressure using the trowel's flat side to key the mortar into the substrate. Apply additional mortar, combing it in a single direction parallel to the tile's shortest dimension, with the trowel's notched side.
 - .2 Provide sufficient bond coat to achieve at least 80% contact for tiles smaller than 300 mm x 300 mm [and areas with Residential or Light loadbearing performance requirements] with bonding material evenly dispersed and pressed into back of tile. Perform back buttering for larger tiles and installations having moderate or higher loadbearing performance requirements.
 - .3 Place tiles firmly into the wet mortar. Push tiles back and forth in a direction perpendicular to trowel lines, to collapse the mortar ridges and help achieve maximum coverage.
 - .4 Verify that corners and edges are fully supported by bonding material. Periodically pick up freshly installed tile and inspect.
 - .5 Set tiles to prevent lippage greater than 1 mm over a 3 mm grout joint.
 - .6 Keep two-thirds of grout joint depth free of bonding materials.
 - .7 Clean excess bonding materials from tile surface before bonding materials' final set.

- .8 Sound tiles after bonding materials have cured. Replace hollow sounding tiles before grouting.
- .20 Install transition strips where floor tiling edge abuts a different floor finish. Provide sloped profile transition strips where uneven transitions occur between 6 mm and 13 mm.
- .24 Install reducer strips where tile abuts concrete flooring that will not receive an additional floor finish.

3.04 INSTALLATION - CONTROL AND MOVEMENT JOINTS

- .1 Install control joints and movement joints in tile work in accordance with TTMAC Detail 301MJ- [2019-2021]. Keep control and expansion joints free of bonding materials, and as follows:
 - .1 Cut tiles to establish line of joints. Sawed joints after installation of tiles are not acceptable.
 - .2 Locate joints in tile surfaces directly above joints in concrete substrates.
 - .3 Provide floor control joints over structural control joints. [Provide wall control joints aligned with vertical structural control joints.]
- .2 Locate control joints [at locations indicated on Drawings and] not exceeding spacing in any direction in the following table.
 - .1 Table 3.03 Joint Locations

Environment	Minimum Spacing	Maximum Spacing	Minimum Joint Width
Interior/shaded	4800 mm	6100 mm	6 mm
Interior/sunlight	2400 mm	3700 mm	6 mm
Exterior/normal	2400 mm	3700 mm	10 mm
Exterior/Excessive	2400 mm	3000 mm	13 mm

3.05 INSTALLATION – GROUT

- .1 Grouting: Install grout in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, the requirements of TTMAC Tile Installer Technical Manual, and as follows:
 - .1 Allow proper setting time before application of grout.
 - .2 Pre-seal or wax tiles that require protection from grout staining.
 - .3 Force grout into the joints with a rubber grout float. Make sure all joints are well-compacted and free of voids and gaps.
 - .4 Remove excess grout in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and polish tile with clean cloths.

3.06 APPLICATION - FLOOR SEALER

- .1 Apply in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.08 CLEANING

- .1 Perform cleaning in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning. Clean tile surfaces so they are free of foreign matter using manufacturer recommended cleaning products and methods after completing grouting.

3.09 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect finished tile floor areas from traffic until setting materials have sufficiently cured in accordance with TTMAC Tile Installer Technical Manual.
- .2 Protect floor tile areas from traffic after grouting is completed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Prevent foot and wheel traffic from tile floors a minimum of 72 hours after completion of grouting.
- .4 Use stepping boards where access is required for light foot traffic only after 24 hours from completion of grouting.
- .5 Protect wall tiles and bases from impact, vibration, and heavy hammering on adjacent and opposite walls for a minimum of 7 days after installation or as per manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C423-02a, Standard Test Method for Sound Absorption and Sound Absorption Coefficients by the Reverberation Room Method
 - .2 ASTM E1264-98, Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products.
 - .3 ASTM E1477-98a (2003), Standard Test Method for Luminous Reflectance Factor of Acoustical Materials by Use of Integrating-Sphere Reflectometers.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-51.34-M86, Vapour Barrier, Polyethylene Sheet, for Use in Building Construction and Amendment No. 1 [1988].
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-92.1-M89, Sound Absorptive Prefabricated Acoustical Units.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA B111-1974(R2003), Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples.
- .4 Department of Justice Canada (Jus)
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999, c. 33.
 - .2 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA), 1992, c. 34.
- .5 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .6 Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC)

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 35 29.06- Health and Safety Requirements.
- .3 Section 01 35 43- Environmental Procedures.
- .4 Section 01 45 00- Quality Control.
- .5 Section 01 78 00- Closeout Submittals.
- .6 Section 02 81 01- Hazardous Materials.
- .7 Section 09 53 00.01- Acoustical Suspension.

1.03 SEQUENCING

- .1 Schedule installation of acoustical panel ceilings to occur after completion of overhead mechanical and electrical work, where possible.
- .2 Begin installation after building envelope, and dust and moisture producing activities are complete, and paint is dry.

1.04 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's installation instructions, product literature, and data sheets for ceiling suspension

system, acoustic panels, and system accessories. Include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical sizes, finishes, and limitations.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Submit maintenance information for acoustical ceiling systems and incorporate into manual. Include warnings of cleaning methods that may damage finished surfaces.
- .3 [Submit final certificate from design professional responsible for delegated detail design of ceiling indicating conformity with accepted shop drawings.]

1.06 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Supply extra acoustical units in accordance with Section Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Supply extra materials from same production run as installed materials.
- .3 Supply acoustical units amounting to 2% of gross ceiling area for each pattern and type of acoustical panel, required for Project - minimum one complete factory-sealed package of each.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Certifications:
 - .1 Fire-Resistance Rated Suspension System: Certified by a Canadian Certification Organization accredited by the Standards Council of Canada.
 - .2 Submit manufacturer's product certificates, certifying materials comply with specified performance criteria and physical requirements.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Perform in accordance with Section Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials flat, off ground, indoors, and in a clean, dry, and well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Protect acoustical ceiling components from nicks, scratches, and other damage.

1.09 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

- .1 Store materials in work area 48 hours before beginning installation.
- .2 Permit wet work to dry before beginning installation.
- .3 Maintain uniform minimum temperature of 15 degrees C and humidity of 20% before and during installation.

1.13 WARRANTY

- .1 Manufacturer Warranty:
 - .1 Coverage of manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship resulting in failure of suspension system for 30 years from date of Substantial Performance.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Type "A" tile, acceptable material: Item #928 by Armstrong Ceilings, Fine Fissured Panels, 2' x 2' x 5/8", sq edge, white.

- .2 Type "B" tile, acceptable material: Item #922 by Armstrong Ceilings, Fine Fissured panels, 2' x 4' x 5/8" sq edge, white.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verify substrate conditions are acceptable for installation of acoustical ceiling panel and suspension system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrates. Do not install acoustical panels and tiles until work above ceiling has been inspected by Consultant.
 - .2 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation after unacceptable conditions are remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant.

3.02 INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- .1 Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, including product technical bulletins, installation instructions, and data sheets.
- .2 Install suspension system in accordance with accepted shop drawings.

3.03 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANEL SYSTEM

- .1 Install lay-in acoustical panels in ceiling suspension system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as indicated.
- .2 Install panels with edges fully hidden from view by flanges of suspension system runners and mouldings.

3.05 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: In accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
- .2 Final Cleaning: In accordance with Section 01 74 00 – Cleaning, and touch-up scratches, abrasions, voids, and other defects in painted surfaces.

3.06 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by acoustical suspension installation.

END OF SECTION

Part 1
1.1

General
REFERENCES

- .1 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada.
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102-M88, Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.
 - .2 CAN/ULC-S102.2-M88, Surface Burning Characteristics of Flooring, Floor Covering and Miscellaneous Materials and Assemblies.
- .2 CAN/CSA-A126.5-87, Resilient Wall Base.

1.2

PRODUCT PERFORMANCE AND TECHNICAL DATA

- .1 Meets or exceeds the performance requirements for resistance to heat/light aging, chemicals, and dimensional stability when tested to the methods, as described, in ASTM F-1861.
- .2 **Flexibility:** will not crack, break, or show any signs of fatigue when bent around a ¼" (6.4mm) diameter cylinder.
- .3 **Chemical resistance** (ASTM F 925): Passes – 5% acetic acid, 70% isopropyl alcohol, mineral oil, 5% sodium hydroxide solution, 5% hydrochloric acid solution, 5% sulfuric acid solution, 5% household ammonia solution, and 5.25% household bleach solution.
- .4 **Resistance to light** (ASTM F 1515): $\Delta E < 8$.

2

Products

2.1

MATERIALS

- .1 Resilient base: Traditional, DC with toe (coved) by Johnsonite or approved equal, 0.125" (3.17mm) thickness, 4" (10.16cm) height, minimum 100' (30.48m) coiled lengths. Colour selected by Consultant from manufacturer's full colour range.
- .2 Base adhesive: Waterproof adhesives purposefully manufactured for the installation of rubber base as recommended by the product manufacturer.

2.2

EXTRA MATERIALS

- .1 Extra materials to be in one piece and from same production run as installed materials. Package products with protective covering and clearly identify each roll of sheet flooring and each container of adhesive with description labels.
- .2 Provide extra rubber base equal to 5% of amount installed.
- .3 Provide one (1) 4 litre container of adhesive, as recommended by the manufacturer, for use on rubber base installation.
- .4 Deliver to Owner upon completion of the work of this section and store where directed by Owner.

3

Execution

3.1

BASE APPLICATION

- .1 Lay out base to keep number of joints at minimum. Base joints at maximum length available or at internal corners.
- .2 Clean substrate and prime with one coat of adhesive.
- .3 Apply adhesive to back of base.
- .4 Set base against wall and floor surfaces tightly by using 3 kg hand roller.
- .5 Install straight and level to variation of 1:1000.
- .6 Scribe and fit to door frames and other obstructions.
- .7 Cope internal corners. Use formed straight base material for external corners of other angles, minimum 305mm (12") each leg.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
 - .1 Test Method for Measuring Total Volatile Organic Compound Content of Consumer Products, EPA Method 24 - Surface Coatings.
 - .2 SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical Methods.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- .3 Master Painters Institute (MPI)
 - .1 The Master Painters Institute (MPI)/Architectural Painting Specification Manual (ASM) - [current edition] .
 - .2 Standard GPS-1- 12 , MPI Green Performance Standard.
 - .3 Standard GPS-2- 12 , MPI Green Performance Standard.
- .4 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
 - .1 National Fire Code of Canada [2015] (NFC).
- .5 Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC)
 - .1 SSPC Painting Manual, Volume Two, 8th Edition, Systems and Specifications Manual.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Section 01 35 43- Environmental Procedures.
- .3 Section 01 45 00- Quality Control.
- .4 Section 01 61 00- Common Product Requirements.
- .5 Section 01 74 11- Cleaning.
- .6 Section 01 78 00- Closeout Submittals.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for [paint and paint products] and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Upon completion, provide records of products used. List products in relation to finish system and include the following:
 - .1 Product name, type and use.
 - .2 Manufacturer's product number.
 - .3 Colour number [s] .
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit full range colour sample chips to indicate where colour availability is restricted.
 - .2 Retain reviewed samples on-site to demonstrate acceptable standard of quality for appropriate on-site surface.
- .5 Manufacturer's Instructions:

- .1 Provide manufacturer's installation and application instructions.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide in accordance with Section [01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals] .
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: Provide operation and maintenance data for [painting materials] for incorporation into manual.
- .3 Include:
 - .1 Product name, type and use.
 - .2 Manufacturer's product number.
 - .3 Colour number.

1.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Stock Materials:
 - .1 Provide maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals .
 - .2 Submit 1 one four litre (4L) can of each type and colour of primer, stain, finish coating. Identify colour and paint type in relation to established colour schedule and finish system.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
 - .1 Contractor: to have a minimum of 5 years proven satisfactory experience. When requested, provide list of last 3 comparable jobs including, job name and location, specifying authority, and project manager.
 - .2 Qualified journeypersons as defined by local jurisdiction to be engaged in painting work.
 - .3 Apprentices: may be employed provided they work under direct supervision of qualified journeyperson in accordance with trade regulations.
- .4 Standard of Acceptance:
 - .1 Walls: no defects visible from a distance of 1000 mm at 90 degrees to surface.
 - .2 Soffits: no defects visible from floor at 45 degrees to surface when viewed using final lighting source.
 - .3 Final coat to exhibit uniformity of colour and uniformity of sheen across full surface area.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions .
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
 - .1 Labels: to indicate:
 - .1 Type of paint or coating.
 - .2 Compliance with applicable standard.
 - .3 Colour number in accordance with established colour schedule.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Observe manufacturer's recommendations for storage and handling.
 - .3 Store materials and supplies away from heat generating devices.

- .4 Store materials and equipment in well ventilated area with temperature range 7 degrees C to 30 degrees C.
- .5 Keep areas used for storage, cleaning and preparation, clean and orderly to approval of Consultant. After completion of operations, return areas to clean condition to approval of Consultant.
- .6 Remove paint materials from storage only in quantities required for same day use.
- .7 Comply with requirements of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regarding use, handling storage, and disposal of hazardous materials.
- .8 Fire Safety Requirements:
 - .1 Provide one 9 kg Type ABC fire extinguisher adjacent to storage area.
 - .2 Store oily rags, waste products, empty containers and materials subject to spontaneous combustion in ULC approved, sealed containers and remove from site on a daily basis.
 - .3 Handle, store, use and dispose of flammable and combustible materials in accordance with the National Fire Code of Canada (NFC) .

1.08 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Ambient Conditions:
 - .1 Heating, Ventilation and Lighting:
 - .1 Ventilate enclosed spaces in accordance with Section 01 51 00.
 - .2 Provide heating facilities to maintain ambient air and substrate temperatures above 10 degrees C for 24 hours before, during and after paint application until paint has cured sufficiently.
 - .3 Provide continuous ventilation for 7 days after completion of application of paint.
 - .4 Provide temporary ventilating and heating equipment where permanent facilities are not available or supplemental ventilating and heating equipment if ventilation and heating from existing system is inadequate to meet minimum requirements.
 - .5 Provide minimum lighting level of 323 Lux on surfaces to be painted.
 - .6 Temperature, Humidity and Substrate Moisture Content Levels:
 - .1 Unless pre-approved written approval by product manufacturer, perform no painting when:
 - .1 Ambient air and substrate temperatures are below 10 degrees C.
 - .2 Substrate temperature is above 32 degrees C unless paint is specifically formulated for application at high temperatures.
 - .3 Substrate and ambient air temperatures are not expected to fall within MPI or paint manufacturer's prescribed limits.
 - .4 The relative humidity is under 85 % or when the dew point is more than 3 degrees C variance between the air/surface temperature. Paint should not be applied if the dew point is less than 3 degrees C below the ambient or surface temperature. Use sling psychrometer to establish the relative humidity before beginning paint work.
 - .5 Rain or snow are forecast to occur before paint has thoroughly cured or when it is foggy, misty, raining or snowing at site.
 - .6 Ensure that conditions are within specified limits during drying or curing process, until newly applied coating can itself withstand 'normal' adverse environmental factors.
 - .7 Surface and Environmental Conditions:
 - .1 Apply paint finish in areas where dust is no longer being generated by related construction operations or when wind or ventilation conditions are such that airborne particles will not affect quality of finished surface.
 - .2 Apply paint to adequately prepared surfaces and to surfaces within moisture limits.
 - .3 Apply paint when previous coat of paint is dry or adequately cured.

.8 Additional interior application requirements:

.1 Apply paint finishes when temperature at location of installation can be satisfactorily maintained within manufacturer's recommendations.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Provide paint materials for paint systems from single manufacturer, Sico or approved equal.
- .2 Paints, coatings, adhesives, solvents, cleaners, lubricants, and other fluids to be:
 - .1 Be Water-based
 - .2 Be non-flammable
 - .3 Be manufactured without compounds which contribute to ozone depletion in the upper atmosphere.
 - .4 Be manufactured without compounds which contribute to smog in the lower atmosphere.
 - .5 Do not contain methylene chloride, chlorinated hydrocarbons, or toxic metal pigments.

2.02 COLOURS

- .1 Colour will be selected by the Consultant after Contract award.
- .2 Selection of colours will be from manufacturer's full range of colours.
- .3 Where specific products are available in restricted range of colours, selection based on limited range.
- .4 Second coat in three coat system to be tinted slightly lighter colour than top coat to show visible difference between coats.
- .5 For deep and ultra-deep colours; 4 coats may be required.

2.03 MIXING AND TINTING

- .1 Perform colour tinting operations prior to delivery of paint to site.
- .2 Mix paste, powder or catalyzed paint mixes in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .3 Use and add thinner in accordance with paint manufacturer's recommendations. Do not use kerosene or similar organic solvents to thin water-based paints.
- .4 Thin paint for spraying in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions.
- .5 Re-mix paint in containers prior to and during application to ensure break-up of lumps, complete dispersion of settled pigment, and colour and gloss uniformity. Strain as necessary.

2.04 GLOSS/SHEEN RATINGS

- .1 Paint gloss is defined as sheen rating of applied paint, in accordance with following values:

	Gloss @ 60 degrees	Sheen @ 85 degrees
Gloss Level 1 - Matte Finish (flat)	Max. 5	Max. 10
Gloss Level 2 - Velvet-Like Finish	Max. 10	10 to 35
Gloss Level 3 - Eggshell Finish	10 to 25	10 to 35
Gloss Level 4 - Satin-Like Finish	20 to 35	min. 35
Gloss Level 5 - Traditional Semi-Gloss Finish	35 to 70	

	Gloss @ 60 degrees	Sheen @ 85 degrees
Gloss Level 6 - Traditional Gloss	70 to 85	
Gloss Level 7 - High Gloss Finish	More than 85	

- .2 Gloss level ratings of painted surfaces [as indicated] [and] [as noted on Finish Schedule] .

2.05 INTERIOR PAINTING SYSTEMS

- .1 Structural steel and metal fabrications: columns, beams, joists:
 - .1 INT 5.1DD - Alkyd dry Fall (over alkyd primer) finish.
 - .2 INT 5.1EE Alkyd - (over alkyd primer) finish.
 - .3 INT 5.2D - High heat resistant coating, maximum 1100 degrees F (593 degrees C).
- .2 Galvanized metal: doors, frames, railings, misc. steel, pipes, overhead decking, and ducts.
 - .1 INT 5.3A - Latex (over cementitious primer) finish.
- .3 Dressed lumber: including doors, door and window frames, casings, mouldings:
 - .1 INT 6.3A - High performance architectural latex [insert gloss level] (over latex primer) finish.
 - .2 INT 6.3C - Semi-transparent stain, S.B. finish (not for doors).
 - .3 INT 6.3E - Polyurethane varnish semi-gloss finish (over S.B. stain).
 - .4 INT 6.3K - Polyurethane varnish semi-gloss finish.
- .4 Wood paneling and casework: partitions, panels, shelving, millwork:
 - .1 INT 6.4A - Latex finish (over alkyd primer/sealer).
 - .2 INT 6.4C - Semi-Transparent stain, S.B. finish.
 - .3 INT 6.4E - Polyurethane varnish satin finish (over S.B. stain).
 - .4 INT 6.4J - Polyurethane varnish satin finish.
 - .5 INT 6.4R - Latex finish (over latex primer).
- .5 Plaster and gypsum board: gypsum wallboard, drywall, "sheet rock type material", and textured finishes:
 - .1 INT 9.2A - Latex finish (over latex primer/sealer).

3 EXECUTION

3.01 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and data sheet.

3.02 GENERAL

- .1 Perform preparation and operations for interior painting in accordance with MPI Architectural Painting Specifications Manual except where specified otherwise
- .2 Apply paint materials in accordance with paint manufacturer's written application instructions.

3.03 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable to be painted in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Consultant.

- .2 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant.
- .2 Maximum moisture content as follows:
 - .1 Stucco, plaster and gypsum board: 12 %.
 - .2 Concrete: 12 %.
 - .3 Clay and Concrete Block/Brick: 12 %.
 - .4 Hard Wood: 15 %.
 - .5 Soft Wood: 17% .

3.04 PREPARATION

- .1 Clean and prepare surfaces in accordance with MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual requirements. Refer to MPI Manual in regard to specific requirements and as follows:
 - .1 Remove dust, dirt, and other surface debris by vacuuming, wiping with dry or clean cloths.
 - .2 Wash surfaces with a biodegradable detergent [and clean warm water using a stiff bristle brush to remove dirt, oil and other surface contaminants.
 - .3 Rinse scrubbed surfaces with clean water until foreign matter is flushed from surface.
 - .4 Allow surfaces to drain completely and allow to dry thoroughly.
 - .5 Prepare surfaces for water-based painting, water-based cleaners should be used in place of organic solvents.
 - .6 Use trigger operated spray nozzles for water hoses.
 - .7 Many water-based paints cannot be removed with water once dried. Minimize use of mineral spirits or organic solvents to clean up water-based paints.
- .2 Prevent contamination of cleaned surfaces by salts, acids, alkalis, other corrosive chemicals, grease, oil and solvents before prime coat is applied and between applications of remaining coats. Apply primer, paint, or pretreatment as soon as possible after cleaning and before deterioration occurs.
- .3 Where possible, prime non-exposed surfaces of new wood surfaces before installation. Use same primers as specified for exposed surfaces.
 - .1 Apply sealer to MPI #36 over knots, pitch, sap and resinous areas
 - .2 Apply wood filler to nail holes and cracks.
 - .3 Tint filler to match stains for stained woodwork.
- .4 Sand and dust between coats as required to provide adequate adhesion for next coat and to remove defects visible from a distance up to 1000 mm.
- .5 Carried out during shop priming: clean metal surfaces to be painted by removing rust, loose mill scale, welding slag, dirt, oil, grease and other foreign substances in accordance with MPI requirements. Remove traces of blast products from surfaces, pockets and corners to be painted by brushing with clean brushes blowing with clean dry compressed air or vacuum cleaning.
- .6 Touch up of shop primers with primer as specified.

3.05 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Conduct moisture testing of surfaces to be painted using properly calibrated electronic moisture meter, except test concrete floors for moisture using simple "cover patch test" and report findings to Consultant. Do not proceed with work until conditions fall within acceptable range as recommended by manufacturer.
- .2 Maximum moisture content as follows:
 - .1 Stucco: 12 %.

- .2 Concrete: 12 %.
- .3 Clay and Concrete Block/Brick: 12 %.
- .4 Hard Wood: 15 %.
- .5 Soft Wood: 17% .

3.06 APPLICATION

- .1 Method of application to be as approved by Consultant . Apply paint by brush roller airless sprayer. Conform to manufacturer's application instructions unless specified otherwise.
- .2 Brush and Roller Application:
 - .1 Apply paint in uniform layer using brush and/or roller type suitable for application.
 - .2 Work paint into cracks, crevices and corners.
 - .3 Paint surfaces and corners not accessible to brush using spray, daubers and/or sheepskins. Paint surfaces and corners not accessible to roller using brush, daubers or sheepskins.
 - .4 Brush and/or roll out runs and sags, and over-lap marks. Rolled surfaces free of roller tracking and heavy stipple.
 - .5 Remove runs, sags and brush marks from finished work and repaint.
- .3 Spray application:
 - .1 Provide and maintain equipment that is suitable for intended purpose, capable of atomizing paint to be applied, and equipped with suitable pressure regulators and gauges.
 - .2 Keep paint ingredients properly mixed in containers during paint application either by continuous mechanical agitation or by intermittent agitation as frequently as necessary.
 - .3 Apply paint in uniform layer, with overlapping at edges of spray pattern. Back roll first coat application.
 - .4 Brush out immediately all runs and sags.
 - .5 Use brushes and rollers to work paint into cracks, crevices and places which are not adequately painted by spray.
- .4 Use dipping, sheepskins or daubers only when no other method is practical in places of difficult access.
- .5 Apply coats of paint continuous film of uniform thickness. Repaint thin spots or bare areas before next coat of paint is applied.
- .6 Allow surfaces to dry and properly cure after cleaning and between subsequent coats for minimum time period as recommended by manufacturer.
- .7 Sand and dust between coats to remove visible defects.
- .8 Finish surfaces both above and below sight lines as specified for surrounding surfaces, including such surfaces as tops of interior cupboards and cabinets and projecting ledges.
- .9 Finish inside of cupboards and cabinets as specified for outside surfaces.
- .10 Finish closets and alcoves as specified for adjoining rooms.
- .11 Finish top, bottom, edges and cutouts of doors after fitting as specified for door surfaces.
- .12 Wood, drywall, plaster, stucco, concrete, concrete masonry units and brick; if sprayed, must be back rolled.

3.07 MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- .1 Paint finished area exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment with colour and finish to match adjacent surfaces, except as indicated.
- .2 Boiler room, mechanical and electrical rooms: paint exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment.
- .3 Other unfinished areas: leave exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment in original finish and touch up scratches and marks.

- .4 Do not paint over nameplates.
- .5 Keep sprinkler heads free of paint.
- .6 Paint inside of ductwork where visible behind grilles, registers and diffusers with primer and one coat of matt black paint.
- .7 Paint fire protection piping red .
- .8 Paint disconnect switches for fire alarm system and exit light systems in red enamel.
- .9 Paint natural gas piping yellow.
- .10 Paint both sides and edges of backboards for telephone and electrical equipment before installation. Leave equipment in original finish except for touch-up as required, and paint conduits, mounting accessories and other unfinished items.
- .11 Do not paint interior transformers and substation equipment.

3.08 SITE TOLERANCES

- .1 Walls: no defects visible from a distance of 1000 mm at 90 degrees to surface.
- .2 Ceilings: no defects visible from floor at 45 degrees to surface when viewed using final lighting source.
- .3 Final coat to exhibit uniformity of colour and uniformity of sheen across full surface area.

3.09 SITE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Standard of Acceptance:
 - .1 Walls: no defects visible from a distance of 1000 mm at 90 degrees to surface.
 - .2 Ceilings: no defects visible from floor at 45 degrees to surface when viewed using final lighting source.
 - .3 Final coat to exhibit uniformity of colour and uniformity of sheen across full surface area.

3.10 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning .

END OF SECTION

Division 10	Specialties	No. of Pages
	Document 10 00 00 Table of Contents	01
	Section 10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection	03
	Section 10 28 00 Toilet and Bath Accessories	04

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 09 21 16 Gypsum Assemblies
- .2 Section 09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Aluminum Association (AA)
 - .1 AA DAF 45-[03(R2009)], Designation System for Aluminum Finishes.
- .2 Canada Green Building Council (CaGBC)
 - .1 LEED Canada-NC Version 1.0-[2004], LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System for New Construction and Major Renovations (including Addendum [2007]).
 - .2 LEED Canada-NC-[2009], LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System for New Construction and Major Renovations 2009.
 - .3 LEED Canada-CI Version 1.0-[2007], LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System for Commercial Interiors.
 - .4 LEED Canada-EB: O&M-[2009], LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System for Existing Buildings: Operations and Maintenance 2009.
- .3 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State, Regulation XI. Source Specific Standards
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1168-[A2005], Adhesives and Sealants Applications.

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for [wall and corner guards] and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit [2] copies of WHMIS SDS in accordance with Section [01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements] [01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures]. Indicate VOC's for material as follows:
 - .1 Caulking materials during application and curing.
 - .2 Adhesives.
- .3 Installation Drawings:
 - .1 Indicate on drawings large scale details, materials, finishes, dimensions, anchorage and assembly.
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit duplicate 300mm long samples of profiles for corner guards.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Test Reports:
 - .1 Submit certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .2 Certificates:
 - .1 Submit product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect corner guards from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Metal corner guards: 18ga thick, 51mm x 51mm size, 1220mm long, type 304 satin finished stainless steel, with removable protective paper cover, adhesive mounted.
- .2 Acceptable Product: Model #H-11397 Stainless Steel Corner Guards distributed by Uline.ca
- .3 Refer to drawings for quantity and location.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Adhesive: water resistant type as recommended by manufacturer for substrate.

2.03 FINISHES

- .1 Finish exposed surfaces of aluminum components in accordance with Aluminum Association Designation System for Aluminum Finishes.
- .2 Appearance and properties of anodized finishes designated by the Aluminum Association as Architectural Class 1, Architectural Class 2, and Protective and Decorative.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for wall and corner guards installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Owner's Representative and Consultant.
 - .2 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Consultant.

3.02 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written data, including product technical bulletins, product catalogue installation instructions, product carton installation instructions, and data sheets.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install units on solid backing and erect with materials and components straight, tight and in alignment.
- .2 Adhere wall guards at 200 mm maximum on centre with top surface 100mm above finish floor line, straight and level to variation plus or minus 3 mm over 3000 mm straight edge, non-cumulative.

3.04 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Perform cleaning after installation to remove construction and accumulated environmental dirt.
- .3 Clean surfaces after installation using manufacturer's written recommended cleaning procedures.
- .4 Upon completion of installation, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment barriers.
- .5 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section [01 74 00 - Cleaning].
- .6 Waste Management: separate waste materials for [reuse] [and] [recycling] in accordance with Section [01 74 19 - Waste Management and Disposal] [01 35 21 - LEED Requirements].
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.05 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by wall and corner guards installation.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM A167-99(2009), Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
 - .2 ASTM B456-03, Standard Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Copper Plus Nickel Plus Chromium and Nickel Plus Chromium.
 - .3 ASTM A653/A653M-09, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
 - .4 ASTM A924/A924M-09, Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.81-M90, Air Drying and Baking Alkyd Primer for Vehicles and Equipment.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-1.88-92, Gloss Alkyd Enamel, Air Drying and Baking.
 - .3 CGSB 31-GP-107MA-90, Non-inhibited Phosphoric Acid Base Metal Conditioner and Rust Remover.
- .3 CSA Group (CSA)
 - .1 CAN/CSA-B651-04, Accessible Design for the Built Environment.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-G164-M92(R2003), Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 06 10 52 – Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry

1.03 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and data sheets and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in the province of Ontario, Canada.
 - .2 Indicate size and description of components, base material, surface finish inside and out, hardware and locks, attachment devices, description of rough-in-frame, [building-in details of anchors for grab bars].

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide maintenance data for toilet and bath accessories for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.

1.05 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Tools:
 - .1 Provide special tools required for assembly, disassembly or removal for toilet and bath accessories in accordance with requirements specified in Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
 - .2 Deliver special tools to Departmental Representative.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements and with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect toilet and bathroom accessories from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Sheet steel: to ASTM A653/A653M with ZF001 designation zinc coating.
- .2 Stainless steel sheet metal: to ASTM A167, Type 304, with brushed finish.
- .3 Sustainability Characteristics:
 - .1 Laminate Adhesives.
 - .1 Urea Formaldehyde Free.
- .4 Stainless steel tubing: Type 304, commercial grade, seamless welded, [1.2] mm wall thickness.
- .5 Fasteners: concealed screws and bolts hot dip galvanized, exposed fasteners to match face of unit. Expansion shields fibre, lead or rubber as recommended by accessory manufacturer for component and its intended use.

2.02 COMPONENTS

- .1 Toilet tissue dispenser: #169 – Universal jumbo double toilet tissue dispenser by Frost or approved equal
- .2 Combination towel dispenser/waste receptacle: 415-B – semi-recessed, by Frost or approved equal
- .3 Soap dispenser: 714-S – Surface mount automatic liquid soap/sanitizer dispenser, by Frost or approved equal
- .4 Feminine napkin/tampon dispenser: 608-3 - Surface mount double napkin/tampon vendor by Frost or approved equal (value to be confirmed by Consultant)
- .5 Feminine napkin disposal bin: 622 surface mounted, by Frost or approved equal
- .6 Hand dryer: listed under re-examination service of ULC and CSA approved
 - .1 Mounting: surface
 - .2 Acceptable Unit: Dyson Airblade V Quiet HU02, 200-240V Sprayed Nickel-307172-01 or approved equal
- .7 BFWR hook: Based on #1150-3-SS, 3 coat hook strip by Frost
- .8 Tilt mirror: 941-FT24x36 – Surface mounted, tempered glass fixed tilt mirror by Frost or approved equal
- .9 Mirror: 941-TG24x36 – Surface mounted, min frame tempered glass fixed mirror by Frost or approved equal
- .9 Shelf surface mounted: 950-4x18 – Heavy duty shelf, 4" depth, 18" length by Frost or approved equal
- .10 Adult Change Table: #100SSE-SM – Special needs stainless steel diaper changing station, surface mount c/w additional finish flange by Foundations or approved equal

2.03 FABRICATION

- .1 Weld and grind joints of fabricated components flush and smooth. Use mechanical fasteners only where approved.
- .2 Wherever possible form exposed surfaces from one sheet of stock, free of joints.

- .3 Brake form sheet metal work with 1.5mm radius bends.
- .4 Form surfaces flat without distortion. Maintain flat surfaces without scratches or dents.
- .5 Back paint components where contact is made with building finishes to prevent electrolysis.
- .6 Hot dip galvanize concealed ferrous metal anchors and fastening devices to CAN/CSA-G164
- .7 Shop assemble components and package complete with anchors and fittings.
- .8 Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to job site at appropriate time for building-in. Provide templates, details and instructions for building in anchors and inserts.
- .9 Provide steel anchor plates and components for installation on studding and building framing.

2.04 FINISHES

- .1 Chrome and nickel plating: to ASTM B456, satin finish.
- .2 Baked enamel: condition metal by applying one coat of metal conditioner to CGSB 31-GP-107Ma, apply one coat Type 2 primer to CAN/CGSB-1.81 and bake, apply two coats Type 2 enamel to CAN/CGSB-1.88 and bake to hard, durable finish. Sand between final coats. Colour selected from standard range by Consultant.
- .3 Manufacturer's or brand names on face of units not acceptable.

3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrates and surfaces to receive toilet and bathroom accessories previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions prior to toilet and bathroom accessories installation.
- .2 Inform Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval from Consultant unless otherwise noted.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install and secure accessories rigidly in place as follows:
 - .1 Stud walls: install steel back-plate to stud prior to plaster or drywall finish. Provide plate with threaded studs or plugs.
 - .2 Hollow masonry units, existing plaster or drywall: use toggle bolts drilled into cell or wall cavity.
 - .3 Solid masonry, marble, stone or concrete: use bolt with lead expansion sleeve set into drilled hole.
 - .4 Toilet and shower compartments: use male to female through bolts.
- .2 Install grab bars on built-in anchors provided by [bar manufacturer].
- .3 Use tamper proof screws/bolts for fasteners.
- .4 Fill units with necessary supplies shortly before final acceptance of building.
- .5 Install mirrors in accordance with Section 08 80 00 - Glazing.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- .1 Adjust toilet and bathroom accessories components and systems for correct function and operation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Lubricate moving parts to operate smoothly and fit accurately.

3.04 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.

- .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 00 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 19 - Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.05 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by toilet and bathroom accessories installation.

3.06 SCHEDULE

- .1 Locate accessories where indicated. Exact locations determined by Owner and Consultant.
- .2 Refer to washroom accessories schedule

END OF SECTION

Division 12	Furnishings	No. of Pages
Document 12 00 00	Table of Contents	01
Section 12 50 00	Furniture	04
	Design Guide	12

END OF SECTION

GENERAL

1.01 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
 - .1 ANSI A208.1-[09], Particleboard.
- .2 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/Business and International Furniture Manufacturers Association (BIFMA) International
 - .1 ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-[11], American National Standard for Office Furnishings, General Purpose Office Chairs - Tests.
 - .2 ANSI/BIFMA X5.6-[10], American National Standard for Office Furnishings - Panel Systems.
 - .3 BIFMACMD-1-[09], BIFMA Chair Measuring Device.
- .3 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM C297/C297M-[04(2010)], Standard Test Method for Flatwise Tensile Strength of Sandwich Constructions.
- .4 Canada Green Building Council (CaGBC)
 - .1 LEED Canada-NC Version 1.0-[2004], LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System for New Construction and Major Renovations (including Addendum [2007]).
 - .2 LEED Canada-NC-[2009], LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System for New Construction and Major Renovations 2009.
 - .3 LEED Canada-CI Version 1.0-[2007], LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System for Commercial Interiors.
 - .4 LEED Canada-EB: O&M-[2009], LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System for Existing Buildings: Operations and Maintenance 2009.
- .5 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-44.227-[2008], Freestanding Office Desk Products and Components.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-44.232-[2008], Task Chairs for Office Work Environments.
- .6 CSA Group (CSA)
 - .1 CSA C22.2 No.9.0-[96(R2011)], General Requirements for Luminaires.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.203-[M91(R2010)], Modular Wiring Systems for Office Furniture.
 - .3 CAN/CSA-Z809-[08], Sustainable Forest Management.
- .7 Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)
 - .1 FSC-STD-01-001-[2004], FSC Principle and Criteria for Forest Stewardship.
- .8 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- .9 Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC) - Industrial and Commercial Products and Standardization Services Sector - Government Purchase Description (GPD)
 - .1 PWGSC-GPD-6-[February 1999], Side Chairs with Metal Frame.
- .10 Sustainable Forestry Initiative (SFI)
 - .1 SFI-[2010-2014] Standard.
- .11 The Master Painters Institute (MPI)
 - .1 Architectural Painting Specification Manual - [current edition].
- .12 Underwriters' Laboratories Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102-[2010], Standard Method of Test for Surfaces Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.
- .13 Underwriters' Laboratories (UL)

- .1 UL 1286-[2008(R2011)], Standard for Office Furnishings.

1.02 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for [furniture] and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit [2] copies of WHMIS SDS in accordance with Section [01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements] [01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures].
- .4 Sustainable Design Submittals:
 - .1 LEED Canada submittals: in accordance with [Section 01 35 21 - LEED Requirements].
 - .2 Construction Waste Management:
 - .1 Submit project [Waste Management Plan] [Waste Reduction Workplan] highlighting recycling and salvage requirements.
 - .2 Submit calculations on end-of-project recycling rates, salvage rates, and landfill rates demonstrating that [50] [75]% of construction wastes were recycled or salvaged.
 - .3 Recycled Content:
 - .1 Submit listing of recycled content products used, including details of required percentages of recycled content materials and products, showing their costs and percentages of [post-consumer] [and] [post-industrial] content, and total cost of materials for project.
 - .2 Submit evidence, when Supplementary Cementing Materials (SCMs) are used, to certify [reduction in cement from Base Mix to Actual SCMs Mix, as percentage].
 - .4 Regional Materials: submit evidence that project incorporates required percentage [10] [20]% of regional materials and products, showing their cost, distance from project to furthest site of extraction or manufacture, and total cost of materials for project.
 - .5 Low-Emitting Materials:
 - .1 Submit listing of [adhesives and sealants] [and] [paints and coatings] [and] [carpet] used in building, showing compliance with VOC and chemical component limits or restriction requirements.
 - .6 Wood Certification: submit [vendor's] [manufacturer's] Chain-of-Custody Certificate number for CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI certified wood.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for furniture for incorporation into manual.
- .3 Supply part numbers of furniture to allow for replacement of worn or damaged furniture parts.
- .4 Supply instructions detailing procedures for repairing or replacing worn furniture parts.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground, indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry,

well-ventilated area.

- .2 Store and protect furniture from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
- .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

1.06 WARRANTY

- .1 Submit written assurance that replacement parts will be available for minimum of 5 years following discontinuation of product manufacture.
- .2 Ensure warranties provide for repair rather than replacement.

2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- .1 Wood: visible wood free from open knots and defects.
 - .1 Wood veneers: applied to furniture 0.7 minimum mm thick.
- .2 Certified Wood to: CAN/CSA-Z809 or FSC or SFI
- .3 Adhesives used to apply plastic laminate and wood veneers capable of achieving tensile strength of [552] kPa minimum when tested to ASTM C297

2.02 TABLES DESKS

- .1 Table products and components: to CAN/CGSB-44.227.
- .2 Type of finish: to CAN/CGSB-44.227, laminates, wood veneer, and painted.
- .3 Provide cord and cable management capability with reusable covers for each grommet.
- .4 Horizontal work surfaces: to CAN/CGSB-44.227.
 - .1 Specular gloss: no more than 45 units.
 - .2 Width and depth dimensions:
 - .1 Width Refer to specific drawings for dimension and locations..
 - .2 Fixed height
 - .3 Type of supports: full panel complete with levelling mechanism with vertical adjustment of at least 25 mm.

2.03 SEATING

- .1 General Purpose High Traffic Beam Seating Based on Spec Office Seating: Traffic Series
 - .1 Seating 2, 3, 4, 5 seat arrangements, refer to drawings for seating locations and quantity
 - .2 Baserest: Fixed, non-tilt
 - .3 Features: to CAN/CGSB-44.232.
- .2 High Traffic Stool:
 - .1 Height 28" and 24" – See drawings for height designations
 - .2 Backrest – No backrest
 - .3 Column – Steel support, floor mounted, no height adjustment
 - .4 Seat -Prefinished wood
 - .5 Preparation for delivery: [conform to normal commercial practice].

2.04 FABRICATION

- .1 Manufacture furniture to allow for dismantling and replacing of worn or defective components and recycling options following first use.
 - .1 Fabricate furniture to allow for remanufacturing or refurbishing of furniture following first use.
 - .2 Seal exposed surfaces of particleboard constructed with urea formaldehyde adhesives to contain formaldehyde emissions.
- .2 Chair marking: to [CAN/CGSB-44.232].
- .3 Chair labelling: to [CAN/CGSB-44.232].

2.05 PRODUCT CONTACT

- .1 Product support for furniture elements to be via Staples Canada
 - .1 Easton Craig
Furniture Account Representative
647-999-3706
Easton.Craig@staples.com

3 EXECUTION

3.01 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

END OF SECTION



Interior
Solutions

ONTARIO NORTHLAND

TERMINAL STANDARDS GUIDE

Easton Craig

Furniture Account Representative

647-999-3706

Easton.Craig@staples.com

Effective: April 1st 2025

Your Sales Team



Easton Craig

Furniture Account Representative

647-999-3706

Easton.Carig@staples.com

Your Vision | Our Expertise

Staples Professional has been supporting the day-to-day furniture needs of our customers for more than 30 years. In that time, we have grown to become one of the nation's leading furniture dealers. Today, our offering includes access to over 250 furniture manufacturers and a variety of design services.

Staples Professional makes it easy for organizations to visualize, plan and implement their workspace furnishing projects. Whether you are building a new space or remodeling an existing one, our range of services and team of experts are ready to assist you every step of the way. With our size and scope, we have the resources to provide prompt local service and support for our customers and the financial stability to be a long-term partner.

Learn more:

<https://www.staplesprofessional.ca/furniture-products/>



Range of Services



Design Services

Our furniture experts take time to understand your business strategy and create a workplace strategy to complement it.



Project Services

We manage every aspect of the project, from conception to installation to cleanup.



Delivery and Installation

We deliver, build and place new furniture.



Removal, Brokering and Disposal

We will remove your old, unwanted furniture.



Refurbishing and Refinishing

Refresh your own furniture or save by buying furniture remanufactured from one of our trusted partners.



Inventory

We will help you manage excess inventory.



Maintenance & Warranty

We are on hand to repair and maintain your purchases.



Seating



BALLARA (9751)

Lounge chair

Dimensions: W29.5 x D29.5 x H30 IN.

Ballara is an all inclusive, modular furniture series which integrates soft seating, storage, work surfaces and power capabilities.

- Active weight capacity of 300 lbs per seat
- Priced in Grade 2 Material

Price: \$978.07



CITI SQUARE (S7875)

Lounge Chair

Dimensions: W30 x D31 x H30 IN.

Citi Square: An elegant presentation with timeless appearance.

- Active weight capacity of 300 lbs per seat
- Priced in Grade 2 Material

Price: \$732.26



RIVER (7701)

Lounge Chair

Dimensions: W29.5 x D29.5 x H32 IN.

Bring people together in a place where ideas, insight and inspiration can be shared.

- Active weight capacity of 300 lbs per seat
- Priced in Grade 2 Material
- Power/USB on left side

Price: \$1,305.19

Tables



End Zone Rectangular Table

TEZTRECT Q165990-A

Dimensions: 72"W x 36"D x 36"H

Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

- Fusion Maple with 4"H Metal Kick Plate
- Power add on optional for additional cost

Price: \$9,395.16



End Zone Rectangular Table

TEZTRECT Q165990-H

Dimensions: 72"W x 24"D x 36"H

Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

- Fusion Maple with 4"H Metal Kick Plate
- Power add on optional for additional cost

Price: \$8,629.79



End Zone Rectangular Table

TEZTRECT Q165990-G

Dimensions: 72"W x 42"D x 42"H

Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

- Fusion Maple with 4"H Metal Kick Plate
- Power add on optional for additional cost

Price: \$13,693.69

Tables



End Zone Rectangular Table

TEZTRECT Q165990-I

Dimensions: 96"W x 36"D x 36"H

Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

- Fusion Maple with 4"H Metal Kick Plate
- Power add on optional for additional cost

Price: \$10,126.69



End Zone Rectangular Table

TEZTRECT Q165990-J

Dimensions: 96"W x 42"D x 42"H

Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

- Fusion Maple with 4"H Metal Kick Plate
- Power add on optional for additional cost

Price: \$14,058.03

ADA Tables



End Zone Rectangular Table

TEZTRECT Q165990-K

Dimensions: 72"W x 24"D x 30"H

Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

- Fusion Maple with 4"H Metal Kick Plate
- Power add on optional for additional cost

Price: \$8,707.23



End Zone Rectangular Table

TEZTRECT Q165990-L

Dimensions: 96"W x 36"D x 30"H

Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

- Fusion Maple with 4"H Metal Kick Plate
- Power add on optional for additional cost

Price: \$11,914.49



End Zone Rectangular Table

TEZTRECT Q165990-M

Dimensions: 72"W x 42"D x 30"H

Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

- Fusion Maple with 4"H Metal Kick Plate
- Power add on optional for additional cost

Price: \$11,752.13

Stool/ High Traffic Seating



Round Stool

TROUND 24"H

Dimensions: 24"H x 18"D diameter post leg

floor mounted Stool, solid edge with radius corners - order with 36"H Table

Price: \$827.93



Round Stool

TROUND 28"H

Dimensions: 28"H x 18"D diameter post leg

floor mounted Stool, solid edge with radius corners - order with 42"H Table

Price: \$827.93



High Traffic Seating

7000N

Dimensions: 72"W x 25.5"D x 31.75"H

Traffic, Perforated Beam without Arms or Upholstered Cushion, 3 SEATER

Price: \$2,090.18

Bench



End Zone Rectangular Bench
TEZTRECT Q165990-C
Dimensions: 120"W x 24"D x 18"H
Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

Price: \$12,063.10



End Zone Rectangular Bench
TEZTRECT Q165990-D
Dimensions: 60"W x 24"D x 18"H
Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

Price: \$9,469.75



End Zone Rectangular Bench
TEZTRECT Q165990-E
Dimensions: 72"W x 24"D x 18"H
Solid Wood with self edge, surface & base finish.

Price: \$10,617.25

Name:_____

Department:_____

Date:_____

SEATING

- BALARA Armchair (9751) – **\$978.07**
- CITI SQUARE Lounge chair (S7875) – **\$732.26**
- RIVER Lounge chair (7701) – **\$1,305.19**

TABLES

- EndZone Rectangular Table 72"W x 36"D x 36"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-A) – **\$9,395.16**
- EndZone Rectangular Table 72"W x 24"D x 36"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-H) – **\$8,629.78**
- EndZone Rectangular Table 72"W x 42"D x 42"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-G) – **\$13,693.69**
- EndZone Rectangular Table 96"W x 36"D x 36"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-I) – **\$10,126.69**
- EndZone Rectangular Table 96"W x 42"D x 42"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-J) – **\$14,058.03**

TABLES (ADA)

- EndZone Rectangular Table 72"W x 24"D x 30"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-K) – **\$8,707.23**
- EndZone Rectangular Table 96"W x 36"D x 30"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-L) – **\$11,914.49**
- EndZone Rectangular Table 72"W x 42"D x 30"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-M) – **\$11,752.13**

Power add on for Table Flush Mounted 2 tamper resistant power, 2 USB USBC silver– **\$348.26**

STOOLS

- Round Stool, 24"H x 18"D (TROUND 24") – **\$827.93**
- Round Stool, 28"H x 18"D (TROUND 28") – **\$827.93**
- High Traffic Seating, 72"W x 25.5"D x 31.75"H (7000N) – **\$2,090.18**

BENCH

- End Zone Rectangular Bench 120"W x 24"D x 18"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-C) – **\$12,063.10**
- End Zone Rectangular Bench 60"W x 24"D x 18"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-D) – **\$9,469.75**
- End Zone Rectangular Bench 72"W x 24"D x 18"H (TEZTRECT Q165990-E) – **\$10,617.25**

Freight to location only
Delivery and Installation

Additional Delivery information:
Is there a receiving dock? YES NO
What is the access method? Main entrance – Stairs Main entrance - ramp
If delivering beyond main entrance, please specify: Stair Carry Elevator

Terms & Conditions

Based on approved credit, invoices are due 30 days from date on invoice. A minimum deposit of 25% is required on all orders in excess of \$20,000.

Standards guide pricing validity as indicated on cover page

Your order is custom manufactured to your specifications and cannot be cancelled, exchanged or returned

Errors and omissions are excepted

Drawings and quotations are the property of Staples Professional and shall not be disclosed to other parties or used in whole or in part without written consent from Staples Professional.

Limited Warranty | Staples provides no warranty on the products and the products shall carry only the warranty that the manufacturer provides. Staples will assist in coordinating the repair or replacement of the product by the manufacturer under such manufacturer's warranties but shall have no liability for any warranties. No implied statutory warranty or conditions of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose apply.



PART 3 - RFP SPECIFICATIONS
SCHEDULE 3-A-3
ISSUE FOR TENDER DRAWINGS

Refer to the Drawings, as outlined below, and which are attached to this Schedule 3-A-3.

DESCRIPTION	DRAWING NO.
ONTC AODA Design Compliance Cochrane & Englehart	
Architectural	
Cover Page	A-000
General Notes. Abbreviations & Symbol Legend	A-001
Cochrane Station Assemblies, Schedules & OBC Matrix	A-002
Cochrane Ground Floor Demolition Plan	A-200
Cochrane Ground Floor Construction Plan	A-201
Cochrane Washroom Accessories, Enlarged BF Washroom Plan & Elevations	A-202
Cochrane Enlarged WR Plans & Elevations	A-203
Cochrane Reflected Ceiling Plan - Demolition	A-204
Cochrane Main Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan - New Construction	A-205
Cochrane Main Floor - Wall Finish Plan	A-300
Cochrane Main Floor - Floor Finish Plan	A-301
Cochrane Overall Main Floor Furniture Plan	A-302
Cochrane Millwork Elevations & Plans	A-400
Cochrane Millwork Elevations & Plans	A-401
Cochrane Millwork Perspective	A-402
Cochrane Millwork Construction Types	A-403
Cochrane Millwork Construction Types	A-404
Englehart Station Assemblies, Schedules & OBC Matrix	A-600
Englehart Ground Floor Demolition Plan	A-700
Englehart Ground Floor Construction Plan	A-701
Englehart Main Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan - Demolition	A-702
Englehart Main Floor Reflected Ceiling Plan - Construction	A-703
Englehart Washroom Accessories, Enlarged Plans and Elevations	A-800
Englehart Enlarged Washroom Plans And Elevations	A-801
Englehart Main Floor - Wall Finish Plan	A-802
Englehart Main Floor - Floor Finish Plan	A-803
Englehart Main Floor - Furniture Plan	A-804
Englehart Millwork Elevations	A-900
Englehart Millwork Perspectives	A-901
Englehart Millwork Construction Types	A-902
Mechanical	
Mechanical Specifications	M-100
Cochrane Mechanical Plans	M-200
Cochrane Mechanical Schedules and Details	M-201
Englehart Mechanical Plans	M-300

Englehart Mechanical Schedules and Details	M-301
Electrical	
Electrical Specifications	E100
Cochrane Lighting Plans	E200
Cochrane Power Plans	E300
Englehart Lighting Plans	E600
Englehart Power Plans	E700
Electrical Details	E800



CLIENT:

ONTARIO
NORTHLAND
TRANSPORTATION
COMMISSION



PROJECT NAME:

ONTC AODA DESIGN
COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart
CONTRACT No. #33328

PROJECT ADDRESS:

200 RAILWAY ST,
COCHRANE, ON

1 RAILROAD ST,
ENGLEHART, ON

ISSUED FOR TENDER 2025-06-16

DRAWING LIST

ARCHITECTURAL

A-000	COVER SHEET AND LIST OF DRAWINGS
A-001	GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVEATIONS & SYMBOL LEGEND
A-002	COCHRANE STATION ASSEMBLIES, SCHEDULES & OBC MATRIX
A-200	COCHRANE GROUND FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN
A-201	COCHRANE GROUND FLOOR CONSTRUCTION PLAN
A-202	COCHRANE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES, ENLARGED BF WASHROOM PLAN & ELEVATIONS
A-203	COCHRANE ENLARGED WR PLAN S & ELEVATIONS
A-204	COCHRANE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DEMOLITION
A-205	COCHRANE MAIN FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - NEW CONSTRUCTION
A-300	COCHRANE MAIN FLOOR - WALL FINISH PLAN
A-301	COCHRANE MAIN FLOOR - FLOOR FINISH PLAN
A-302	COCHRANE OVERALL MAIN FLOOR FURNITURE PLAN
A-400	COCHRANE MILLWORK ELEVATIONS & PLANS
A-401	COCHRANE MILLWORK ELEVATIONS & PLANS
A-402	COCHRANE MILLWORK PERSPECTIVE
A-403	COCHRANE MILLWORK CONSTRUCTION TYPES
A-404	COCHRANE MILLWORK CONSTRUCTION TYPES

ARCHITECTURAL

A-600	ENGLEHART STATION ASSEMBLIES, SCHEDULES & OBC MATRIX
A-700	ENGLEHART GROUND FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN
A-701	ENGLEHART GROUND FLOOR CONSTRUCTION PLAN
A-702	ENGLEHART MAIN FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DEMOLITION
A-703	ENGLEHART MAIN FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - CONSTRUCTION
A-800	ENGLEHART WASHROOM ACCESSORIES, ENLARGED PLANS AND ELEVATIONS
A-801	ENGLEHART ENLARGED WASHROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS
A-802	ENGLEHART MAIN FLOOR - WALL FINISH PLAN
A-803	ENGLEHART MAIN FLOOR - FLOOR FINISH PLAN
A-804	ENGLEHART MAIN FLOOR - FURNITURE PLAN
A-900	ENGLEHART MILLWORK ELEVATIONS
A-901	ENGLEHART MILLWORK PERSPECTIVES
A-902	ENGLEHART MILLWORK CONSTRUCTION TYPES

MECHANICAL

M-100	MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS
M-200	COCHRANE MECHANICAL PLANS
M-201	COCHRANE MECHANICAL SCHEDULES AND DETAILS
M-300	ENGLEHART MECHANICAL PLANS
M-301	ENGLEHART MECHANICAL SCHEDULES AND DETAILS

ELECTRICAL

E100	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS
E200	COCHRANE LIGHTING PLANS
E300	COCHRANE POWER PLANS
E600	ENGLEHART LIGHTING PLANS
E700	ENGLEHART POWER PLANS
E800	ELECTRICAL DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS ARE COMMON ACCROSS BOTH COCHRANE AND ENGLEHART LOCATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

- ALL WALL CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLIES TO EXTEND FROM TOP OF FLOOR TO UIS OF FLOOR OR ROOF CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLY ABOVE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE CONFIRMED ON SITE BY CONTRACTORS. CONTRACTORS TO BE CAREFULLY EXAMINE ALL EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS AND NEW BUILDING COMPONENTS ALONG WITH ALL DIMENSIONS WHICH WILL AFFECT THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK IN ORDER TO OBTAIN A CLEAR AND COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF THE WORK REQUIRED AND KNOWN CONDITIONS TO COMPLETE THE PROJECT.
- DIMENSIONS INDICATED ON PLAN ARE FROM FACE OF STUD, FACE OF CONCRETE BLOCK OR FROM GRIDLINES, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE IN WALL CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLIES, SOLID WOOD BLOCKING BEHIND ALL WASHROOM ACCESSORIES AND MILLWORK, OR ANY OTHER WALL MOUNTED ELEMENTS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, AS NECESSARY FOR PROPER ELEMENTS INSTALLATION AND BE CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING THE IMPOSED LOADS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION WITH OWNERS FORCES FOR THE EXACT HEIGHT, LENGTH AND LOCATIONS OF SOLID WOOD BLOCKING.
- ALL WORK IS TO BE EXECUTED BY EXPERIENCED TRADESMEN TO BEST WORKMANSHIP, IN CONFORMANCE TO REQUIREMENTS OF THE ONTARIO BUILDING CODE, LOCAL/ MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS, REGULATIONS AND ORDINANCES OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, ALL TO SATISFACTION AND APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND CONSULTANT.
- ALL EXPOSED GYPSUM BOARD SURFACES ARE TO BE TAPED AND FILLED C/W PRIMER AND PAINT FINISH. COLOUR TO BE SELECTED BY CONSULTANT. CONCEALED GYPSUM BOARD SURFACES TO BE TAPED AND FILL ONLY.
- CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE CONSULTANT OF ANY INCONSISTENCIES PRIOR TO ORDERING OR INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS.
- ALL GYPSUM BOARD AND CONCRETE BLOCK WALL CORNERS SHALL BE 90° CORNER TYPE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS AND DETAILS.
- INSTALL DOOR FRAMES MINIMUM 100mm FROM ADJACENT WALL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL MILLWORK TO BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS.
- AT ALL PARTITION INDICATORS, THE INDICATOR LINE (OR SERIES OF LINES), WHICH ARE SHOWN ATTACHED TO THE PARTITION SYMBOL (DIAMOND SHAPE) MUST BE FOLLOWED UNTIL A BOLD LINE IS REACHED. THE BEGINNING OF THE BOLD LINE WILL IDENTIFY THE BEGINNING OF THE PARTITION DESCRIPTION IN THE PARTITION SCHEDULE. FROM THAT POINT, CONSTRUCT THE PARTITION AS DESCRIBED IN THE PARTITION SCHEDULE.
- GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO SEAL WITH FIRESTOP INSULATION AND FIRESTOPPING SEALANT ALL MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND IT/PHONE DATA COMPONENTS, SUCH AS PIPES, CONDUIT, DUCT, ETC. THAT ARE OR WILL BE PASSING THRU ANY VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL FIRE SEPARATIONS.
- FOR ALL WINDOWS, HOLLOW METAL AND PREFINISHED ALUMINUM SCREEN ELEVATIONS, REFER TO WINDOW, HOLLOW METAL AND PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GLAZING ELEVATION.
- REFER TO ENLARGE WASHROOM PLANS FOR GRAB BAR LAYOUT IN WASHROOMS.
- ON EXTERIOR WALLS, PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF SPRAYED POLYURETHANE INSULATION, INSTALL TRANSITION RUBBERIZED MEMBRANE AS SPECIFIED BETWEEN ALL DIFFERENT MATERIAL TRANSITIONS.
- AT LOCATIONS WHERE GYPSUM BOARD BULKHEADS AND WALLS EXCEEDS 6000mm IN LENGTH, CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE VERTICAL CONTROL JOINTS IN GYPSUM BOARD BULKHEADS OR WALL PARTITIONS @ EVERY 6000mm O.C. LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONSULTANT.
- WHERE APPLICABLE, CONTRACTOR TO NOTE THAT ALL EXPOSED SPRINKLER LINES, PIPES, DUCTS, ALL RADIATOR COVERS, AS WALL AS, ALL EXPOSED ELECTRICAL CONDUITS TO BE PRIMED AND PAINTED. (COLOURS TO BE SELECTED BY CONSULTANT AT A LATER DATE).
- REFER TO ASSEMBLIES SHEET FOR CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLY SCHEDULE.
- FOR CORNER GUARDS, REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ENLARGED PLANS AND TO SPECIFICATIONS.
- AT FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES, CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL CONTINUOUS BLOCKING AT JOINTS BETWEEN GYPSUM BOARD SHEETS.
- ALL GYPSUM BOARD BULKHEADS TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 92mm METAL FRAMING @ 400mm O.C. C/W METAL BRACING AS REQUIRED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE WITH 16mm TYPE 'X' GYPSUM BOARD. ALL GYPSUM BOARD BULKHEADS TO BE CLOSED OFF VERTICALLY AT ALL EXPOSED FACES. ALL VERTICAL GYPSUM BOARD AT BULKHEADS TO EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 500mm ABOVE SPECIFIED ADJACENT FINISHED CEILING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- INSTALL FLOORING ON THE ENTIRE SURFACE OF THE FLOOR IN EACH ROOM AND AREA, THIS SHALL INCLUDE BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, THE UNDERSIDE OF MILLWORK, ETC.
- ALL STEEL BEAMS LOCATED IN A 45 min. OR 1HR VERTICAL FIRE SEPARATION TO BE WRAPPED WITH 2 LAYERS OF 16mm TYPE 'X' GYPSUM BOARD C/W TAPE AND FILL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, PROVIDE METAL FRAMING AS REQUIRED. ALL STEEL BEAMS SUPPORTING A 1HR HORIZONTAL FIRE SEPARATION TO BE WRAPPED WITH 2 LAYERS OF 16mm TYPE 'X' GYPSUM BOARD C/W TAPE AND FILL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, PROVIDE METAL FRAMING AS REQUIRED. ALL BEAMS LOCATED IN A 20min. OR A 30min. VERTICAL FIRE SEPARATION TO BE WRAPPED WITH 1 LAYER OF 16mm TYPE 'X' GYPSUM BOARD C/W TAPE AND FILL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, PROVIDE METAL FRAMING AS REQUIRED. ALL OTHER EXPOSED BEAMS TO BE WRAPPED WITH 1 LAYER OF 16mm TYPE 'X' GYPSUM BOARD C/W TAPE AND FILL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, PROVIDE METAL FRAMING AS REQUIRED.
- PROVIDE TRANSITION FLOOR STRIP AT DOOR LOCATIONS FOR TRANSITION BETWEEN FLOORING FINISHES. (TYP.)
- ALL VERTICAL FIRE SEPARATIONS SHALL BE CARRIED TO THE UIS OF FLOOR OR ROOF DECK AND TO BE SEALED COMPLETELY WITH FIRESTOP INSULATION AND FIRESTOP SEALANT. SOUND PARTITIONS WHICH HAVE SOUND ATTENUATING BATT INSULATION SHALL BE CARRIED TO THE UIS OF ROOF DECK ABOVE AND TO BE SEALED COMPLETE WITH MINERAL FIBRE SOUND ATTENUATING BATT INSULATION C/W ACOUSTICAL SEALANT.

ABBREVIATIONS

- ACP ACOUSTIC PANEL
ACT ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE
ADCT ADULT CHANGE TABLE
ADC AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR PUSH PLATE
AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
ALUM ALUMINUM
ANDZ ANDRIZED
BD BOARD
B.F. BARRIER FREE
BH BORE HOLE
B/S BOTH SIDES
BLK BLOCK
BR TOILET BACK REST
B/U BUILT UP
C/C CENTRE TO CENTRE
CG CORNER GUARD
CH COAT HOOK
CJ CONTROL JOINT
CLR CLEAR
CT PORCELAIN TILE
CW COMPLETE WITH
COL COLUMN
CONC. CONCRETE
CONT. CONTINUOUS
DD DUTCH DOOR
DGL DOUBLE GLAZED SEALED UNIT
DIM DIMENSION
DO DITTO
DSS DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE STUDY
DWG DRAWING
ECB EMERGENCY CALL BUTTON
EJ EXPANSION JOINT
ELE/ELEV ELEVATION
EP EPOXY
EQ EQUAL
ETR EXISTING TO REMAIN
EX EXISTING
EXP EXPOSED
EXT EXTERIOR
F.A.R. FIRE ACCESS ROUTE
FD FLOOR DRAIN
FDN FOUNDATION
FEC FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET
FHC FIRE HOSE CABINET
FIN FINISH
FOS FACE OF STUD
FRR FIRE RESISTANCE RATING
FTG FOOTING
GALV. GALVANIZED
GB GRAB BAR
G.L. GRID LINE
GWG GEORGIAN WIRE GLASS
GYF GYPSUM BOARD
HVSF HETEROGENEOUS VINYL SHEET FLOORING
HSP HOMOGENEOUS SAFETY FLOORING
HM HOLLOW METAL
HMI HOLLOW METAL INSULATED
I/F INSIDE FACE
INS INSULATED
JT JOINT
MAX. MAXIMUM
MDF MEDIUM DENSITY FIBRE
MECH. MECHANICAL
MIN. MINIMUM
MIR MIRROR
NIC NOT IN CONTRACT
OSB ORIENTED STRAND BOARD
O.C. ON CENTRE
PCT PORCELAIN TILE
PTD PAINTED
PTD/WR COMBINATION PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER/ WASTE RECEPTACLE
P.LAM PLASTIC LAMINATE
PLYWD PLYWOOD
PREFIN PREFINISHED
P.T. PRESSURE TREATED
RD ROOF DRAIN
RUB RUBBER FLOORING
RB RESILIENT RUBBER BASE
RWL RAIN WATER LEADER
SD SOAP DISPENSER
SH SHELF
SHS SHOWER SEAT
SND SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL
S.S. STAINLESS STEEL
SUSP. SUSPENDED
ST STAINED
STL STEEL
TB TOWEL BAR
T&G TONGUE AND GROOVE
TBA THERMALLY BROKEN ALUMINUM
TER TERRAZZO
TPD TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
THK THICK
TO TOP OF
T.O.C. TOP OF CONCRETE
TYP. TYPICAL
UNO UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UIS UNDERSIDE
VCT VINYL COMPOSITE TILE
W/ WITH
WC WATER CLOSET
WD WOOD
WP WALL PROTECTION
W/R WASHROOM

SYMBOL LEGEND

1
XXXX

Ref

SECTION

1
A101

Ref

X <XXXX

EXTERIOR ELEVATION

X <XXXX

INTERIOR ELEVATION

Name
Elevation

DATUM ELEVATION

0

GRID BUBBLE

X
XXXX

View Name
Scale = View Scale

DRAWING TITLE

ROOM NAME
XXX

ROOM TAG

SPOT ELEVATION

A101D

DOOR TAG

ELEVATION
APP

MATERIAL

XXXXXX

CEILING TAG

X

ASSEMBLY TAG

X

WINDOW / GLAZING TAG

N00

NOTE TAG

FINISH

FINISH TAG

X

REVISION CLOUD AND TAG

1
A202 A101

Ref

DETAIL NUMBER
SHEET WHERE
DETAIL IS DRAWN

1
XXXX XXXX

Ref

DETAIL NUMBER
SHEET WHERE
DETAIL IS DRAWN

X
XXXX XXXX

View Name
Scale = View Scale

DRAWING TITLE

1427 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 2 | TIMMINS, ON, CANADA P4R 1M8
Phone: 705-267-6438 | timmins@architecture49.com | architecture49.com

CONSULTANT

NORTH
ENGINEERING

North Engineering Inc.

1040 Lorne St. Unit 6

Sudbury, Ontario

P3C 4R9

705-885-1806

CLIENT

Ontario
Northland

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT
CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

NORTH ARROW:

DIGITAL REFERENCE:

PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: DO APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

B 2025-06-16 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT:

ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

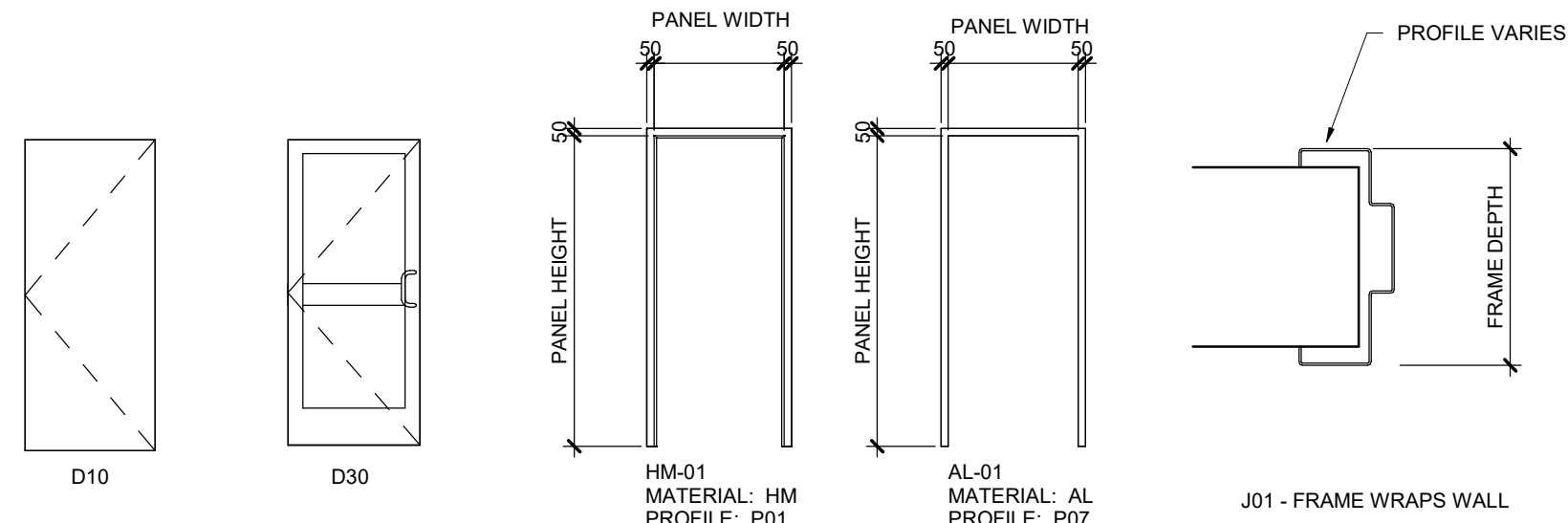
DRAWING TITLE

GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVEATIONS & SYMBOL LEGEND

DRAWING NO. A-001

PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:28:12 PM

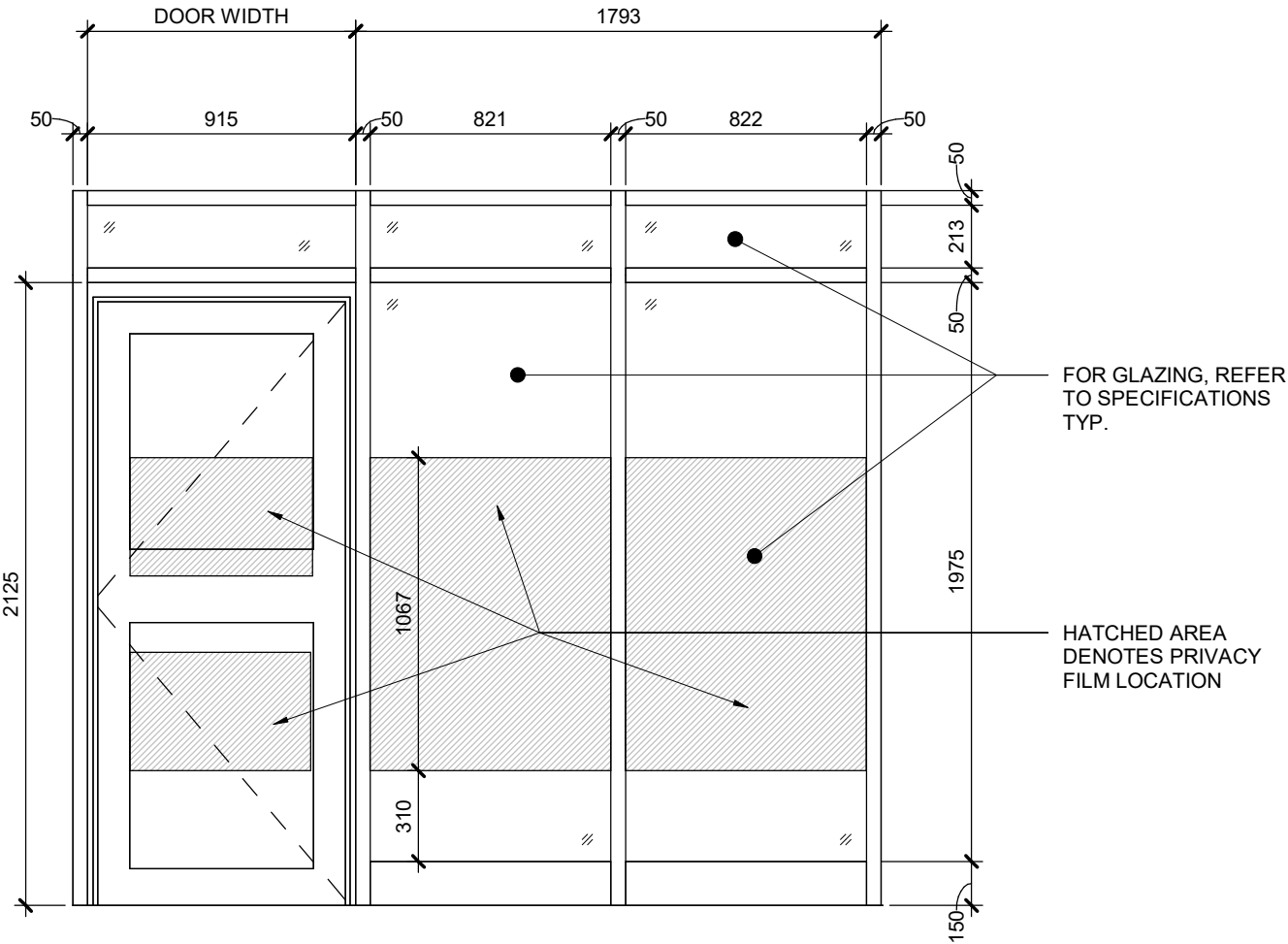
PARTITION TYPES - COCHRANE		
TYPE	ASSEMBLY	DESCRIPTION
P1		16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD 92mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C 16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD
P1a		16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD 92mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C C/W FILLED COMPLETELY WITH MINERAL FIBER SOUND ATTENUATING BATT INSULATION 16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD
P2		16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD 152mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C C/W FILLED COMPLETELY WITH MINERAL FIBER SOUND ATTENUATING BATT INSULATION 16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD
P3		16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD 203mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C C/W FILLED COMPLETELY WITH MINERAL FIBER SOUND ATTENUATING BATT INSULATION 16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD
P4		16mm PLYWOOD SHEATHING 92mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C 16mm PLYWOOD SHEATHING
P4A		16mm PLYWOOD SHEATHING 92mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C



DOOR TYPE

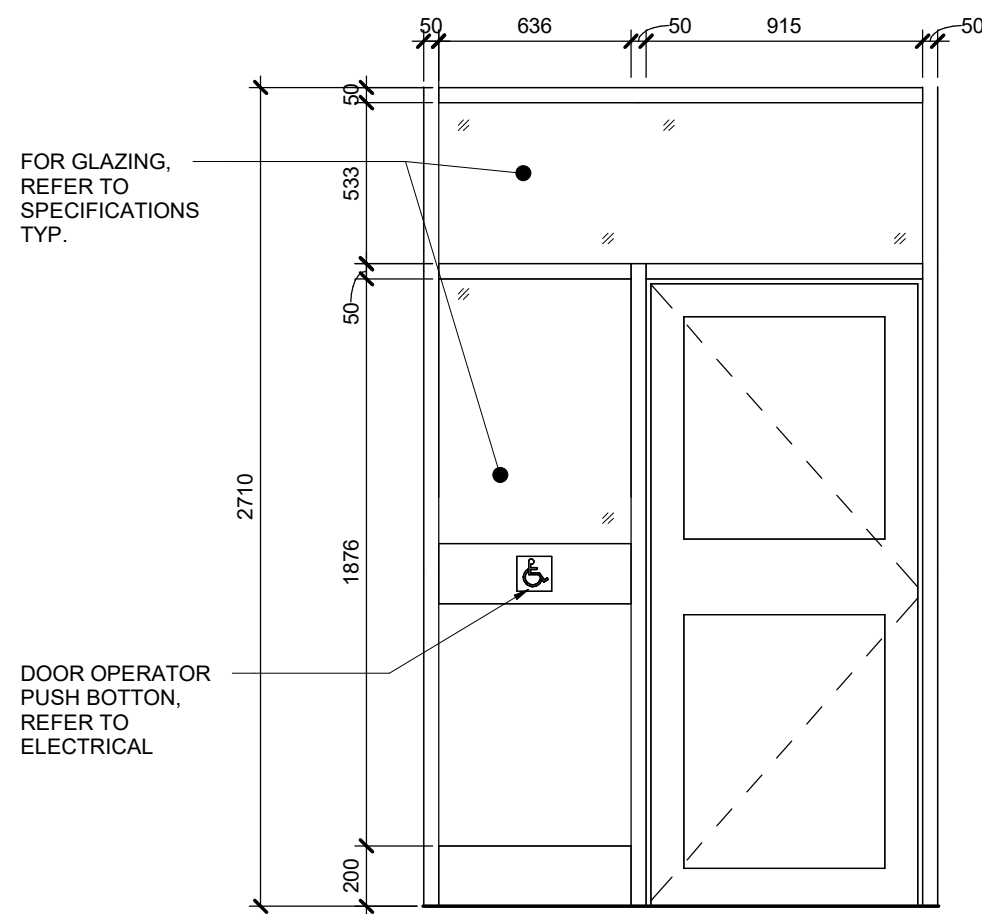
FRAME TYPE

FRAME JAMB TYPE



GLAZING ELEVATION @ HOTEL SERVICES
COUNTER

1
A-002
Scale = 1 : 25



INTERIOR ELEVATION - MAIN ENTRANCE
AND PLATFORM DOORS

2
A-002
Scale = 1 : 25

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE														
ROOM		FLOOR		WALLS								CEILING		NOTES
No.	NAME	FINISH	BASE	NORTH		EAST		SOUTH		WEST		MATERIAL	FINISH	
				MATERIAL	FINISH	MATERIAL	FINISH	MATERIAL	FINISH	MATERIAL	FINISH			
116	TICKETING	CT	CT/RB	EX. GYP	PT	GYP	PT	EX. GYP & WD	PT	EX. GYP	PT	ACT & GB	PT	COUNTER WALLS TO RECIEVE LAMINATE FINISH. FEATURE WALLS TO RECEIVE WOOD LAMINATE FINISH. REFER TO ELEVATIONS COUNTER WALLS TO RECIEVE LAMINATE FINISH. REFER TO ELEVATIONS
119	WAITING ROOM	CT	CT/RB	EX & GYP	PT	EX & GYP	PT	EX & GYP	PT	EX. GYP	PT	ACT & GB	PT	
122	UNIVERSAL WR.	CT	CT	GYP	CT-1	GYP	WP	GYP	PT	GYP	PT	ACT		
123	UNISEX WR.	CT	CT	GYP	CT-1	GYP	WP	GYP	PT	GYP	PT	ACT		HOTEL SERVICES FEATURE WALL AND COUNTER BASE TO RECEIVE WOOD LAMINATE FINISH
124	UNISEX WR.	CT	CT	GYP	CT-1	GYP	WP	GYP	PT	GYP	PT	ACT		
125	HOTEL SERVICES	CT	CT/RB	GYP	PT	GYP	PT	GYP	PT	GYP	PT	ACT & GB	PT	
126	OFFICE	CT	CT	EX	PT	EX & GYP	PT	GYP	PT	GYP	PT	EX	PT	

DOOR & FRAME SCHEDULE															
NO.	TO ROOM NAME	DOOR						FRAME				FIRE RATING	NOTES		
		WIDTH	HEIGHT	TYPE	MATERIAL	FINISH	GLAZING	TYPE	FINISH	GLAZING	JAMB				
GRADE:															
D119a	WAITING ROOM	915	2076	D30	AL	ANOD	TG	AL-02	ANOD	TG	J02				
D119b	WAITING ROOM	915	2077	D30	AL	ANOD	TG	AL-02	ANOD	TG	J02				
D122	UNIVERSAL WR.	965	2135	D10	HM			HM-01	PT		J01				
D123	UNISEX WR.	815	2135	D10	HM	PT		HM-01	PT		J01				
D124	UNISEX WR.	815	2135	D10	HM	PT		HM-01	PT		J01				
D125a	HOTEL SERVICES	815	2135	D10	HM	PT		HM-01	PT		J01				
D125b	WAITING ROOM	877	2075	D30	AL	ANOD	TG	AL-01	ANOD	TG	J02				
EX7	TRANS ORDERS	815	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON TICKETING 116 SIDE	
EX8	JAN.	815	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON TICKETING 116 SIDE	
EX18	EX OFFICE	815	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON WAITING ROOM 119 SIDE	
EX113	WR.	815	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON TICKETING 116 SIDE	
EX114	COFFEE	815	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON TICKETING 116 SIDE	
EX115	BPX.	815	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON TICKETING 116 SIDE	
EX116a	WAITING ROOM	915	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J02			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON INTERIOR SIDE	
EX117	BAGGAGE	815	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON TICKETING 116 SIDE	
EX118	LOBBY	965	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON WAITING ROOM 119 SIDE	
EX123	WAITING ROOM	815	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01			EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH ON WAITING ROOM 119 SIDE	

Name of Practice: ARCHITECTURE 49 INC. 1427 Riverside Drive, Timmins, Ontario, Canada, P4R 1M8 T. (705) 267-6438 www.architecture49.com		
Name of Project: ONTC AODA Design Compliance - Cochrane		
Location: Cochrane, Ontario		
Date: 2024-11-08		
Ontario Building Code Data Matrix Part 11		Building Code Reference¹
11.00 Building Code Version:	O. Reg 867/12 Last Amendment: O.Reg 88/23	
11.01 Project Type:	<input type="checkbox"/> Addition <input type="checkbox"/> Change of use Description: Barrier Free Renovation & Ticket Counter Upgrade	[A] 1.1.2.6.
11.02 Major Occupancy Classification:	Occupancy: Group A, Div. 2 Use: Passenger Stations and Depots	3.1.2.1.(1), and 11.2.1.
11.03 Superimposed Major Occupancies:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Description:	11.2 and 3.2.2.5. to 3.2.2.8.
11.04 Building Area (m ²):	Description: Existing New Total ONTC Bus Terminal - Cochrane 508 N/A 508	[A] 1.4.1.2, 11.2, and 11.3
11.05 Building Height:	2 Storeys above grade (m) Above grade 1 Storeys below grade	[A] 1.4.1.2, & 3.2.1.1., and 11.3
11.06 Number of Streets/ Firefighter access:	2 street(s)	3.2.2.10, 3.2.5., and 11.3
11.07 Building Size:	<input type="checkbox"/> Small <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Medium <input type="checkbox"/> Large <input type="checkbox"/> >Large	T.11.2.1.1.B-N.
11.08 Existing Building Classification:	Change in Major Occupancy: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (no change of major occupancy) Construction index: Hazard index: Importance Category: <input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Post-disaster	11.2.1.1. T.11.2.1.1.A T.11.2.1.1.B to N 4.2.1.(3), and 5.2.2.1.(2)
11.09 Renovation type:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Basic Renovation <input type="checkbox"/> Extensive Renovation	11.3.3.1, 11.3.3.2.
11.10 Occupant Load:	Floor Level/Area Occupancy Type Based On Occupant Load (Persons) No Change	3.1.17., 11.4.2.2.
11.11a Plumbing Fixture Requirements	Ratio: Floor Level/Area Occupant Load OBC Reference WCs Required WCs Provided	3.7.4, 11.3.4, 11.3.5, 11.4.2.4., and 11.4.2.5.
11.11b Plumbing Fixture Requirements continued:	Floor Level/Area (repeated) Barrier-free WCs Required Barrier-free WCs Provided Universal Washrooms Required Universal Washrooms Provided	Tables 3.8.2.3.A and 3.8.2.3.B
11.12 Barrier-free Design: Barrier-free Entrances:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Number 2 New Universal Washroom	11.3.3.2.(2)
11.13 Reduction in Performance Level:	Structural: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes By increase in occupant load: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes By change of major occupancy: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Plumbing: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Sewage-systems: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Extension of buildings of combustible construction: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	11.4.2.1. 11.4.2.2. 11.4.2.3. 11.4.2.4. 11.4.2.5. 11.4.2.6.
11.14 Compensating Construction:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Structural: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes By increase in occupant load: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes By change of major occupancy: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Plumbing: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Sewage-systems: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Extension of buildings of combustible construction: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	11.4.3.1. 11.4.3.2. 11.4.3.3. 11.4.3.4. 11.4.3.5. 11.4.3.6. 11.4.3.7.
11.15 Compliance Alternatives Proposed:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	11.5.1.
11.16 Notes:	Is an alternative solution used? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	11.5.1.

1. All references are to Division B of the OBC, unless preceded by [A] for Division A and [C] for Division C.

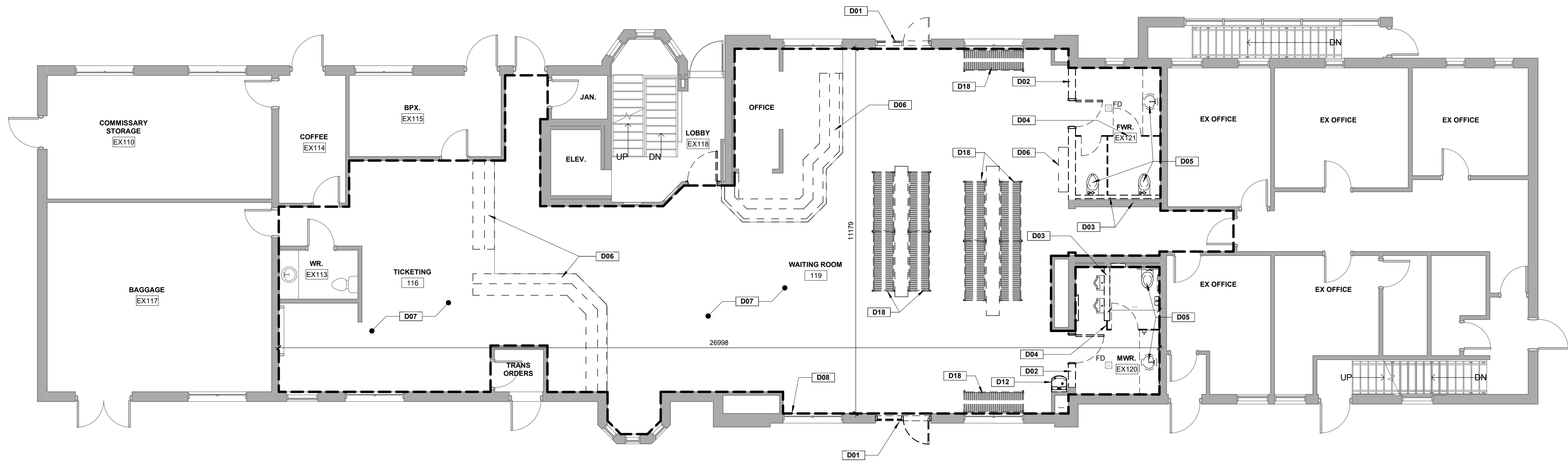
ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

COCHRANE GROUND FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN

DEMOLITION NOTES - THESE NOTES APPLY TO COCHRANE LOCATION

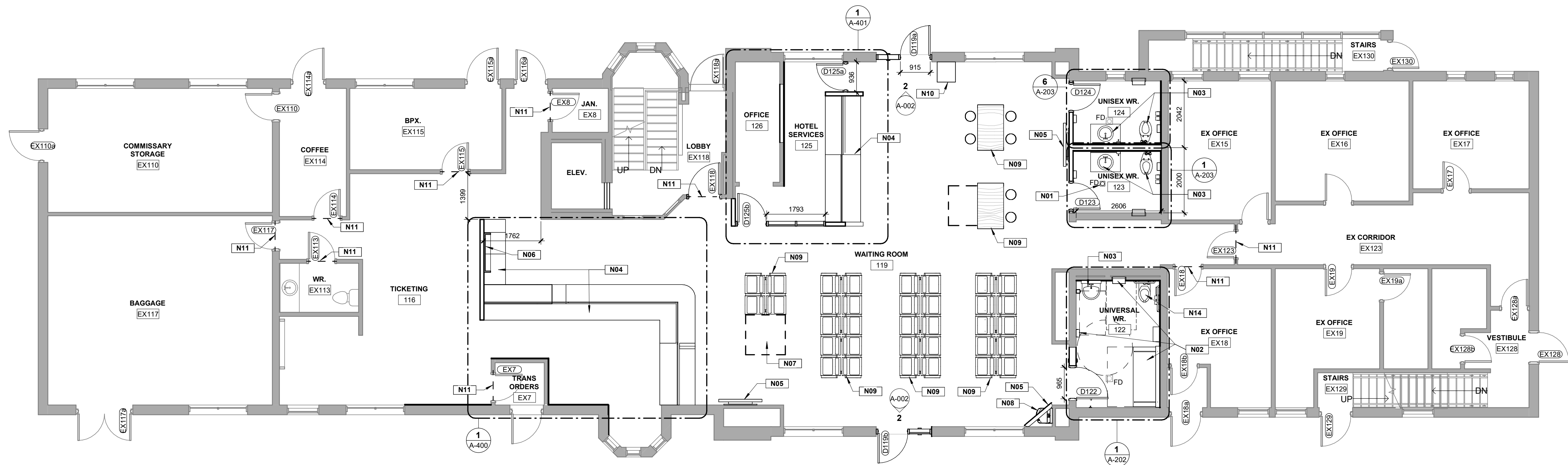
- D01 REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING SCREEN C/W DOOR AND FRAME.
D02 AT THIS LOCATION CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE MODIFY REMOVE AND DISPOSE PART OF THE EXISTING PARTITION CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLY C/W EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME
D03 REMOVE AND DISPOSE WALL PARTITION C/W CEILING/FLOOR MOUNTED TRACKS. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR COMPLETE SCOPE OF WORK
D04 REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING WASHROOM STALLS.
D05 REMOVE SALVAGE EXISTING WASHROOM FIXTURES. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR COMPLETE SCOPE OF WORK
D06 REMOVE EXISTING MILLWORK AND PREPARE AREA FOR NEW MILLWORK.
D07 REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR FINISH C/W BASEBOARD
D08 THIS DASH LINE DENOTES EXTENT OF THE SCOPE OF WORK
D12 REMOVE AND SALVAGE EXISTING WATERFOUNTAIN FOR REINSTALLATION. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
D18 REMOVE EXISTING BENCHES AND TURN OVER TO OWNER. OWNER MAY ELECT TO HAVE CONTRACTOR DISPOSE



1 MAIN FLOOR - DEMOLITION PLAN
A-200 Scale = 1 : 75

CONSTRUCTION NOTES - THESE NOTES APPLY TO COCHRANE LOCATION

- N01 PROVIDE PENETRATIONS FOR NEW FLOOR DRAIN, REFER TO MECHANICAL
- N02 PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW WASHROOM ACCESSORIES.
- N03 PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW PLUMBING FIXTURES, TYP. REFER TO MECHANICAL
- N04 INSTALL NEW MILLWORK AND COUNTERTOP. REFER TO MILLWORK DETAILS
- N05 TV PROVIDED BY OWNER, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE SOLID WOOD BLOCKING WITHIN WALL ASSEMBLY TO APPROPRIATE METHODS FOR SUPPORTING TV WALL MOUNT. REFER ALSO TO ELECTRICAL FOR CONNECTIONS.
- N06 SECURED MERCHANDISE DISPLAY CASE, REFER TO MILLWORK ELEVATIONS
- N07 DESIGNATED ACCESSIBLE SPACE.
- N08 REINSTALL SALVAGED BOTTLE FILLER/DRINKING FOUNTAIN - PROVIDE ALL ASSOCIATED WORK TO SUIT REINSTALLATION, REFER TO MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
- N09 FOR NEW FURNITURE, REFER TO FURNITURE SCHEDULE AND SPECIFICATIONS
- N10 EXISTING ATM MACHINE TO REMAIN, ALLOW FOR RELOCATION AND REINSTALLATION TO SUIT CONSTRUCTION
- N11 PROVIDE CLEAN TRANSITION BETWEEN FLOOR FINISHES AT THIS DOOR.
- N14 REINSTALL SALVAGED WALL MOUNT TOILET FIXTURE, REFER ALSO TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS



1 MAIN FLOOR - CONSTRUCTION PLAN
A-201 Scale = 1:75

CONSULTANT



CLIENT

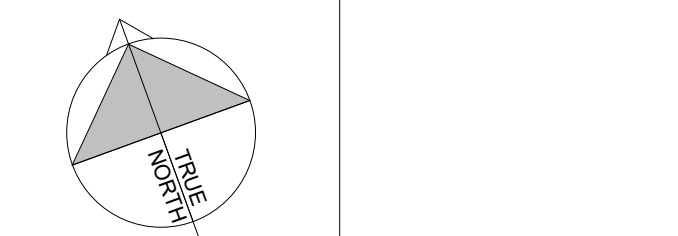


COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT
CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

NORTH ARROW: DIGITAL REFERENCE:



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: Checker APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

B 2025-06-18 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTCAODA DESIGN
COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

COCHRANE GROUND
FLOOR CONSTRUCTION
PLAN

DRAWING NO. A-201

PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:28:15 PM

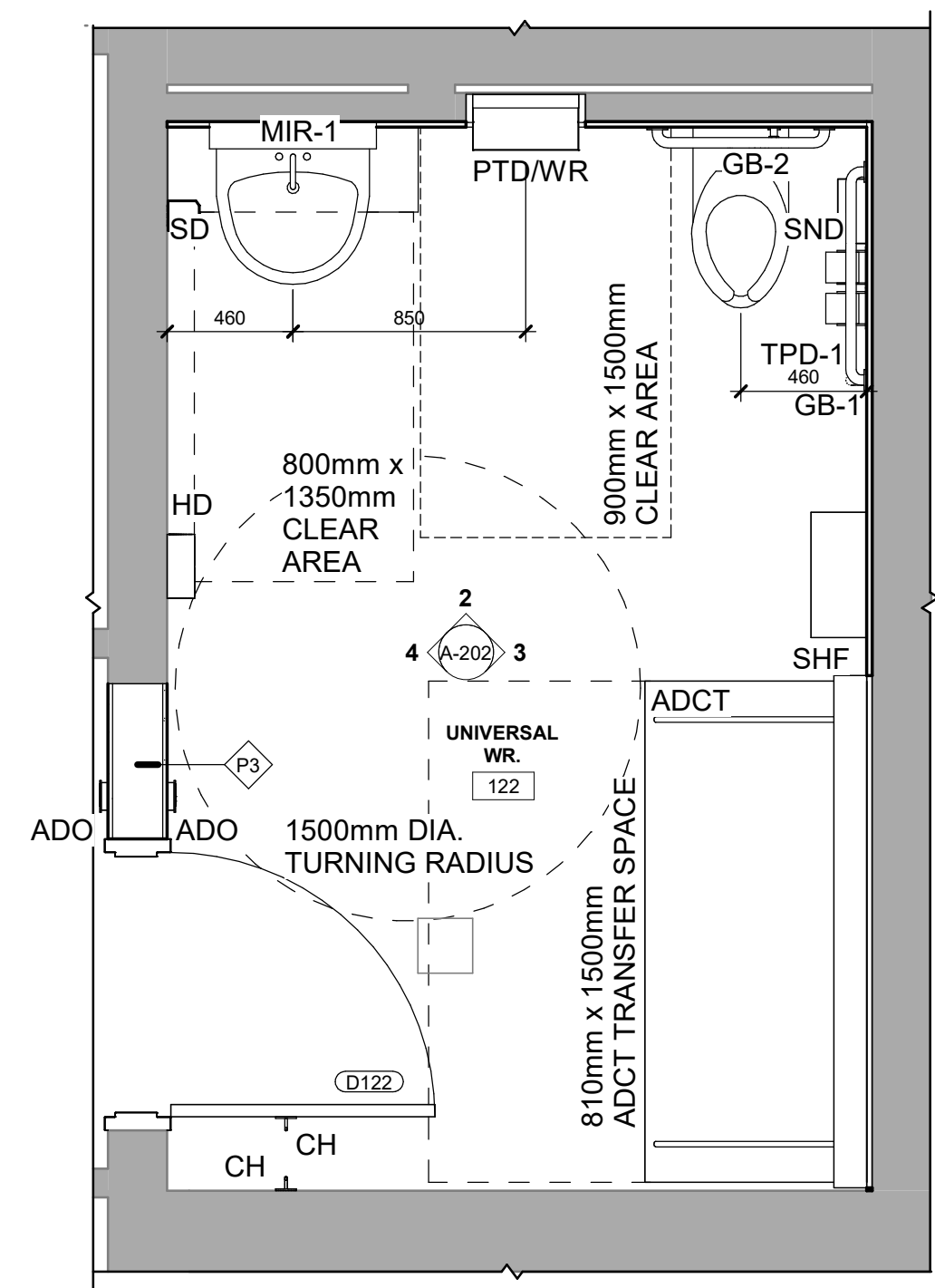
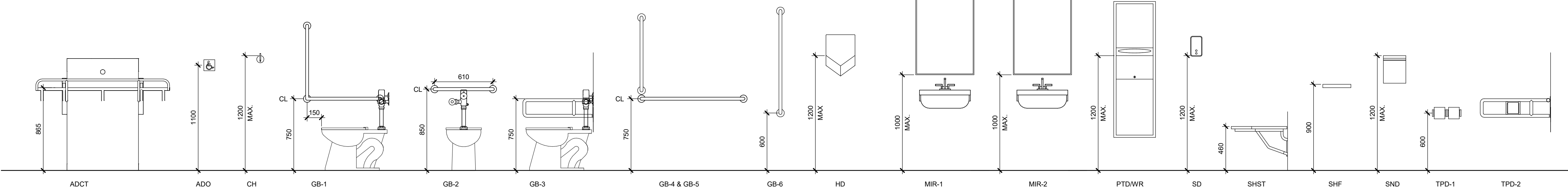
WASHROOM ACCESSORIES MOUNTING HEIGHT LEGEND

*PROVIDE SOLID WOOD BLOCKING BEHIND ALL WALL MOUNTED FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES. *COORDINATE QUANTITIES WITH SPECIFICATION

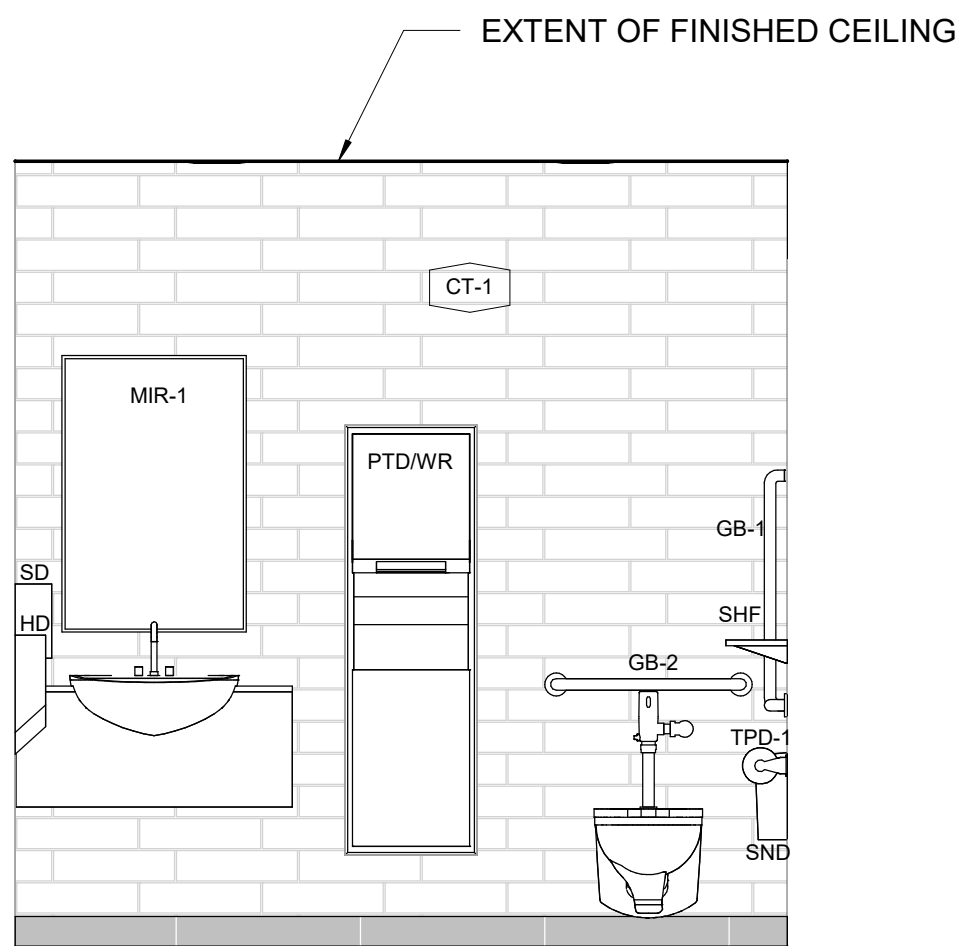
SCALE: 1:25

ABBREVIATION LEGEND

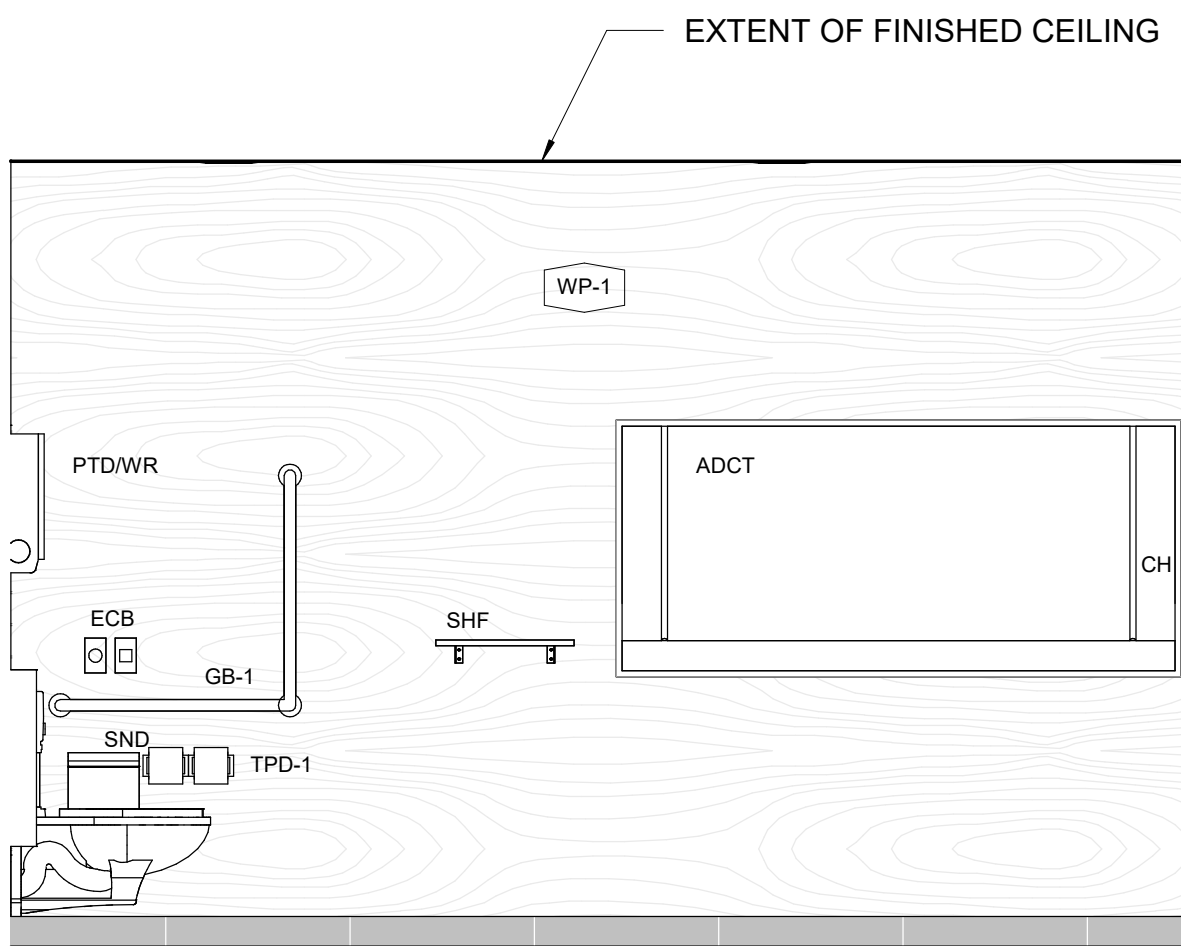
ADCT	ADULT CHANGE TABLE
ADO	AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR PUSH PLATE
BR	TOILET BACKREST
CH	COAT HOOK
ECB	EMERGENCY CALL BUTTON
GB-1	GRAB BAR, TYPE-1
GB-2	GRAB BAR, TYPE-2
GB-3	GRAB BAR, TYPE-3
GB-4	GRAB BAR, TYPE-4
GB-5	GRAB BAR, TYPE-5
GB-6	GRAB BAR, TYPE-6
HD	HAND DRYER
MIR-1	MIRROR - FIXED TILT
MIR-2	MIRROR
PTD/WR	COMBINATION PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER / WASTE RECEPTACLE
PTD	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SD	SOAP DISPENSER
SHF	SHELF
SHST	SHOWER SEAT
SND	SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL
TB	TOWEL BAR
TPD-1	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
TPD-2	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER (GRAB BAR MOUNTED)



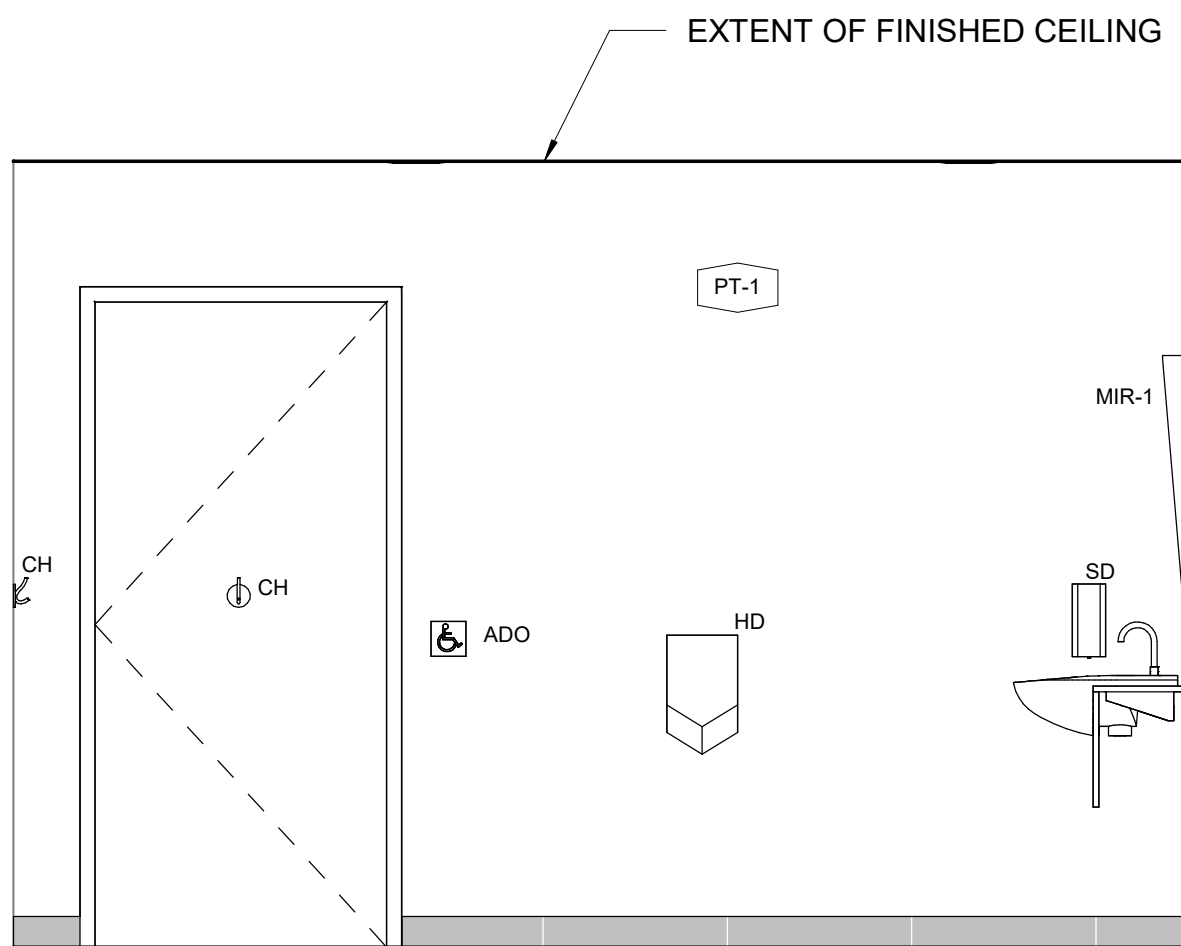
1 UNIVERSAL WASHROOM 122 ENLARGED PLAN
A-202 Scale = 1 : 25



2 UNIVERSAL WASHROOM 124 NORTH ELEVATION
A-202 Scale = 1 : 25



3 UNIVERSAL WASHROOM 122 EAST ELEVATION
A-202 Scale = 1 : 25



4 UNIVERSAL WASHROOM 122 WEST ELEVATION
A-202 Scale = 1 : 25

ARCHITECTURE49
1427 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 2 | TIMMINS, ON, CANADA P4R 1M8
Phone: 705-267-6438 | timmins@architecture49.com | architecture49.com

CONSULTANT

NORTH ENGINEERING
North Engineering Inc.
1040 Lorne St. Unit 6
Sudbury, Ontario
P3C 4R9
705-885-1806

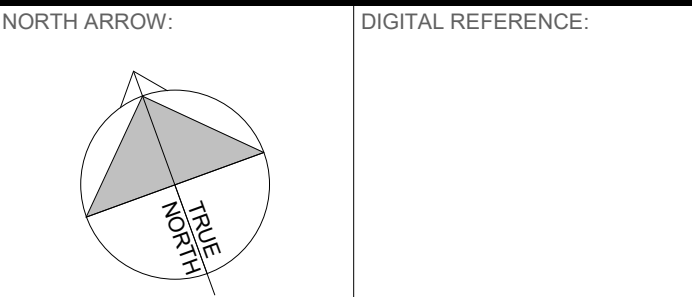
CLIENT

Ontario Northland

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
25mm



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: Checker APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

B 2025-06-18 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTCA AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

COCHRANE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES, ENLARGED BF WASHROOM PLAN & ELEVATIONS

DRAWING NO.

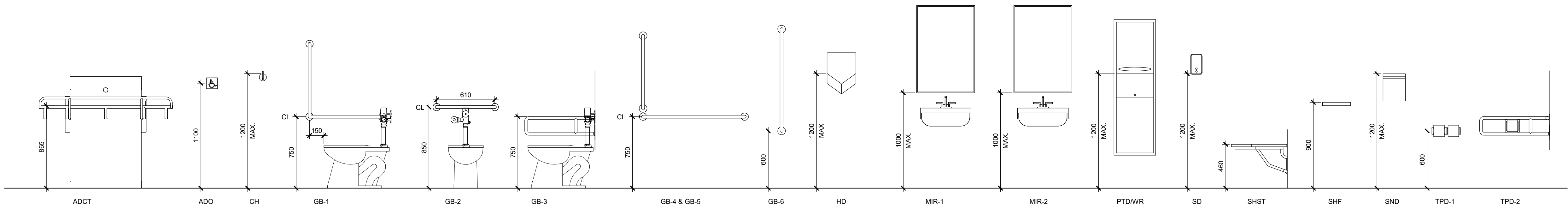
A-202

PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:28:16 PM

WASHROOM ACCESSORIES MOUNTING HEIGHT LEGEND

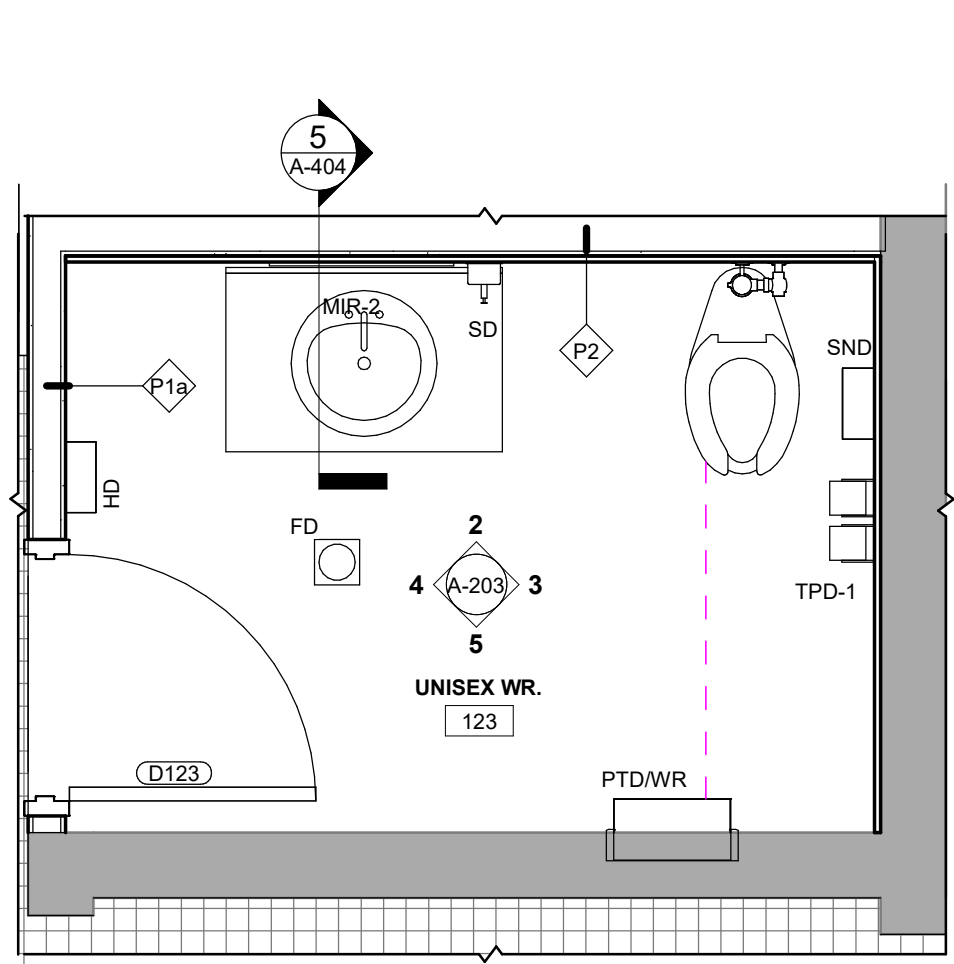
*PROVIDE SOLID WOOD BLOCKING BEHIND ALL WALL MOUNTED FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES. *COORDINATE QUANTITIES WITH SPECIFICATION

SCALE: 1:25



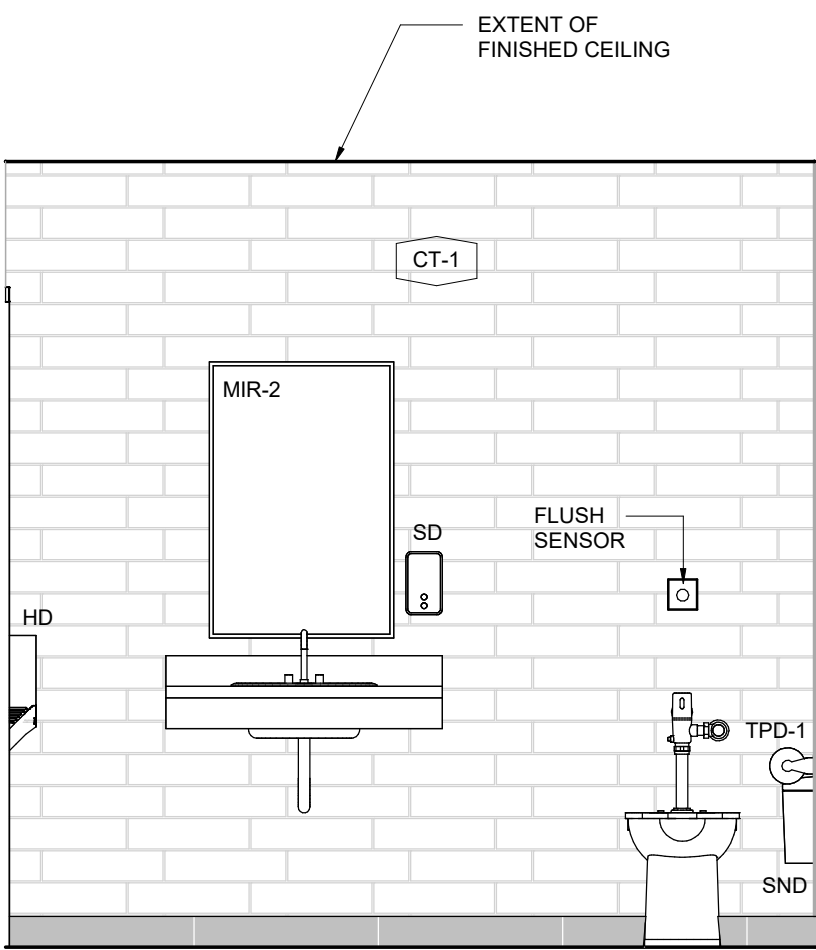
ABBREVIATION LEGEND

ADCT	ADULT CHANGE TABLE
ADO	AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR PUSH PLATE
BR	TOILET BACKREST
CH	COAT HOOK
ECB	EMERGENCY CALL BUTTON
GB-1	GRAB BAR, TYPE-1
GB-2	GRAB BAR, TYPE-2
GB-3	GRAB BAR, TYPE-3
GB-4	GRAB BAR, TYPE-4
GB-5	GRAB BAR, TYPE-5
GB-6	GRAB BAR, TYPE-6
HD	HAND DRYER
MIR-1	MIRROR - FIXED TILT
MIR-2	MIRROR
PTD/WR	COMBINATION PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER / WASTE RECEPTACLE
PTD	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SD	SOAP DISPENSER
SHF	SHELF
SHST	SHOWER SEAT
SND	SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL
TB	TOWEL BAR
TPD-1	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
TPD-2	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER (GRAB BAR MOUNTED)



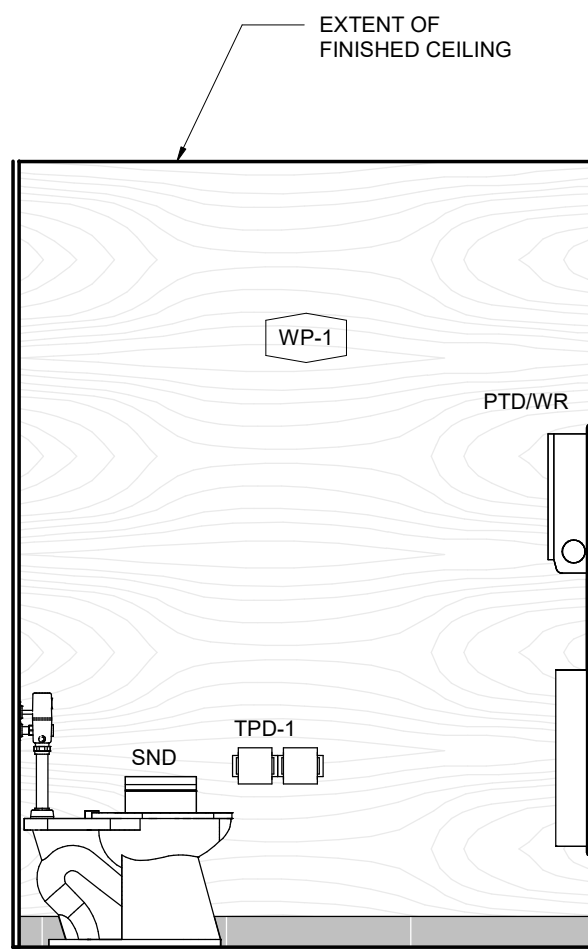
1 UNISEX WR. 123 ENLARGED PLAN

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25



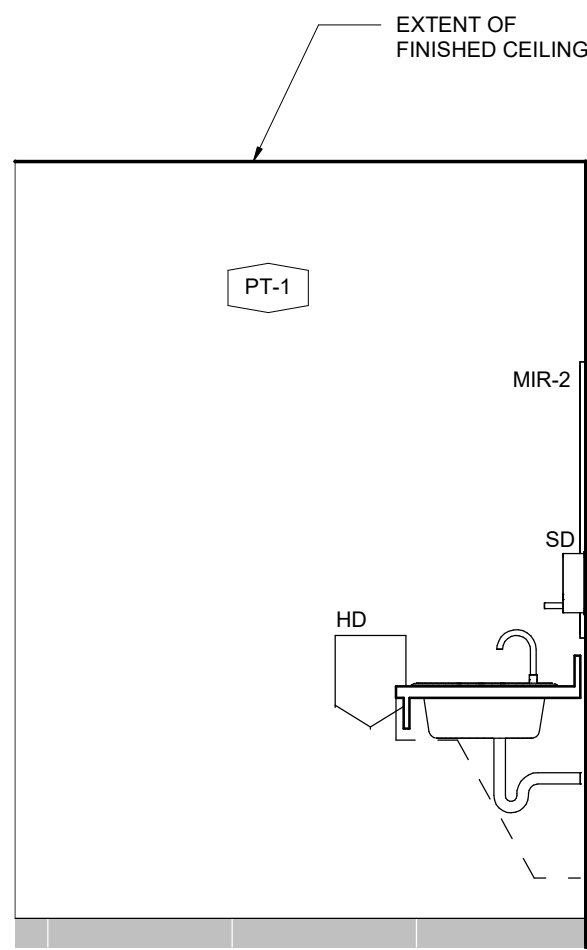
2 UNISEX WR.123 NORTH ELEVATION

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25



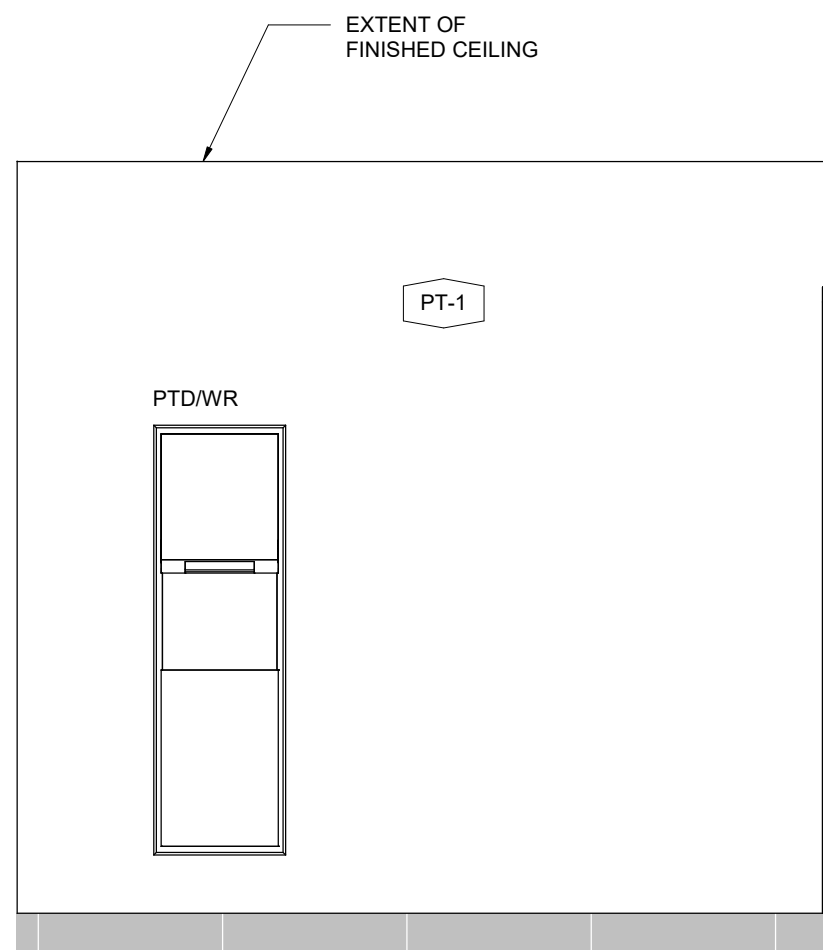
3 UNISEX WR.123 EAST ELEVATION

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25



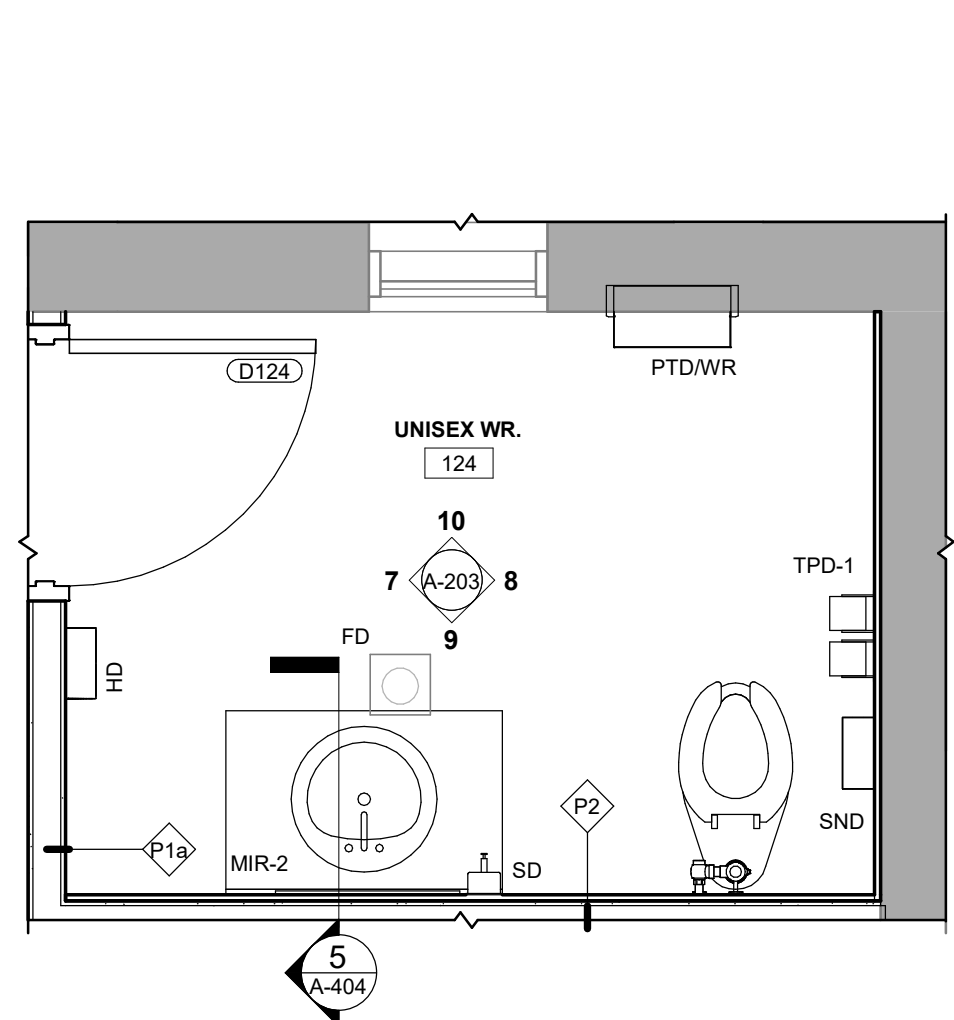
4 UNISEX WR.123 WEST ELEVATION

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25



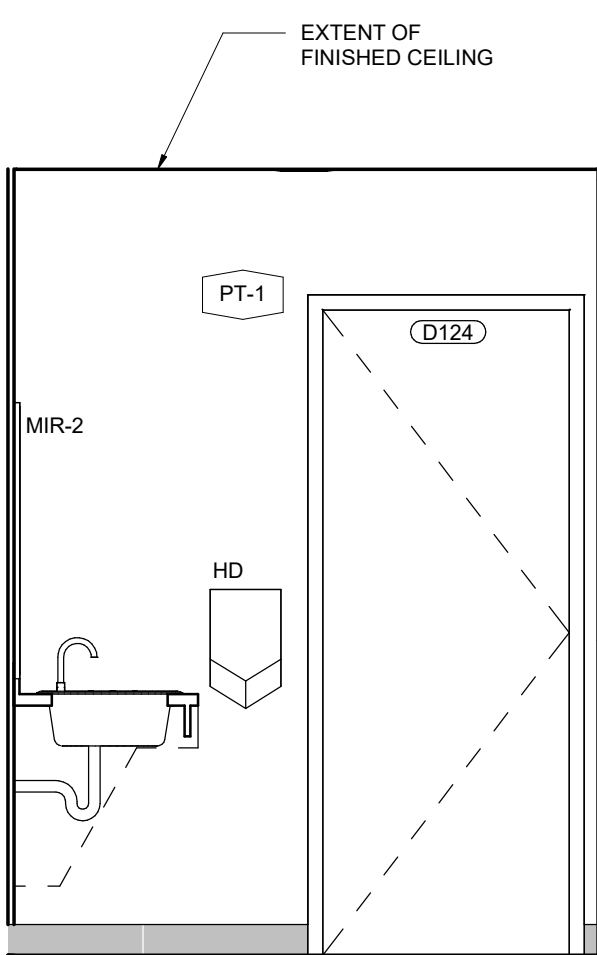
5 UNISEX WR.123 SOUTH ELEVATION

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25



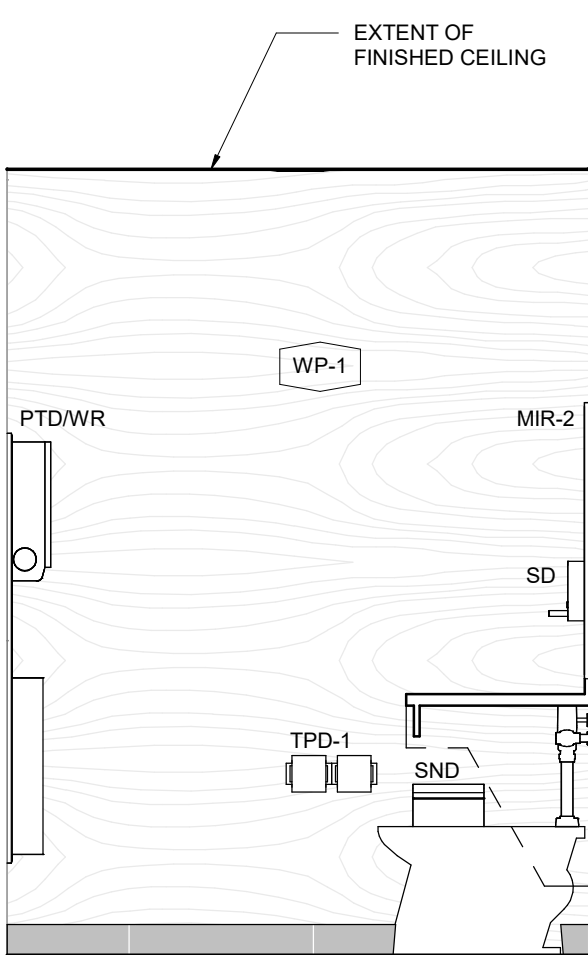
6 UNISEX WR. 124 ENLARGED PLAN

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25



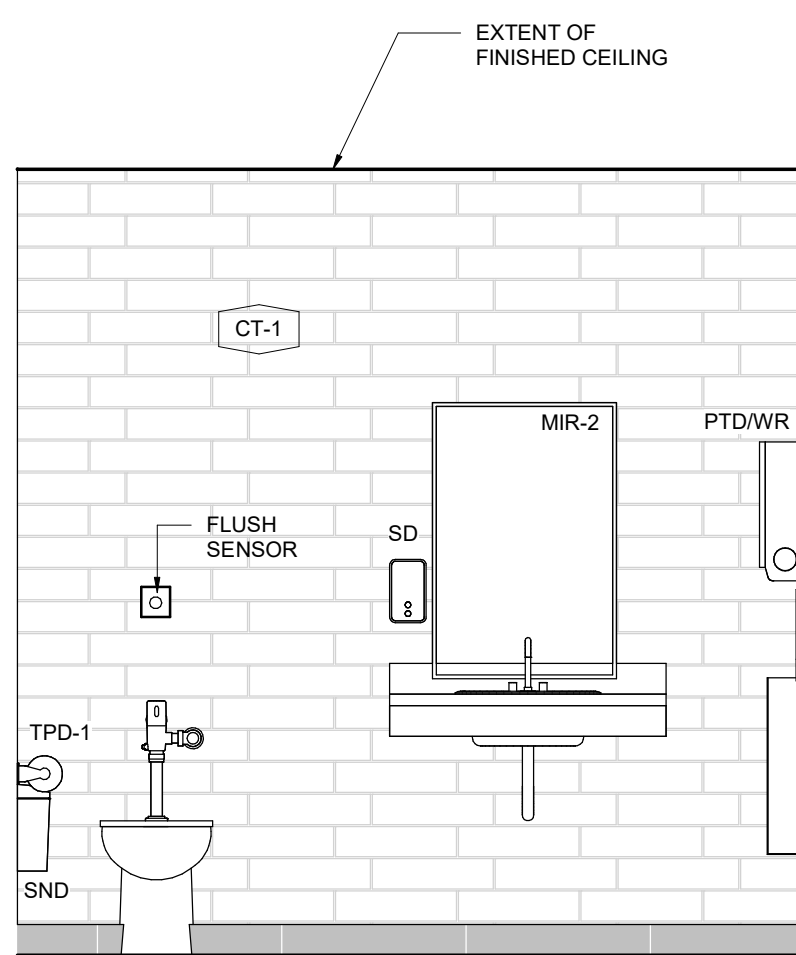
7 UNISEX WR.124 WEST ELEVATION

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25



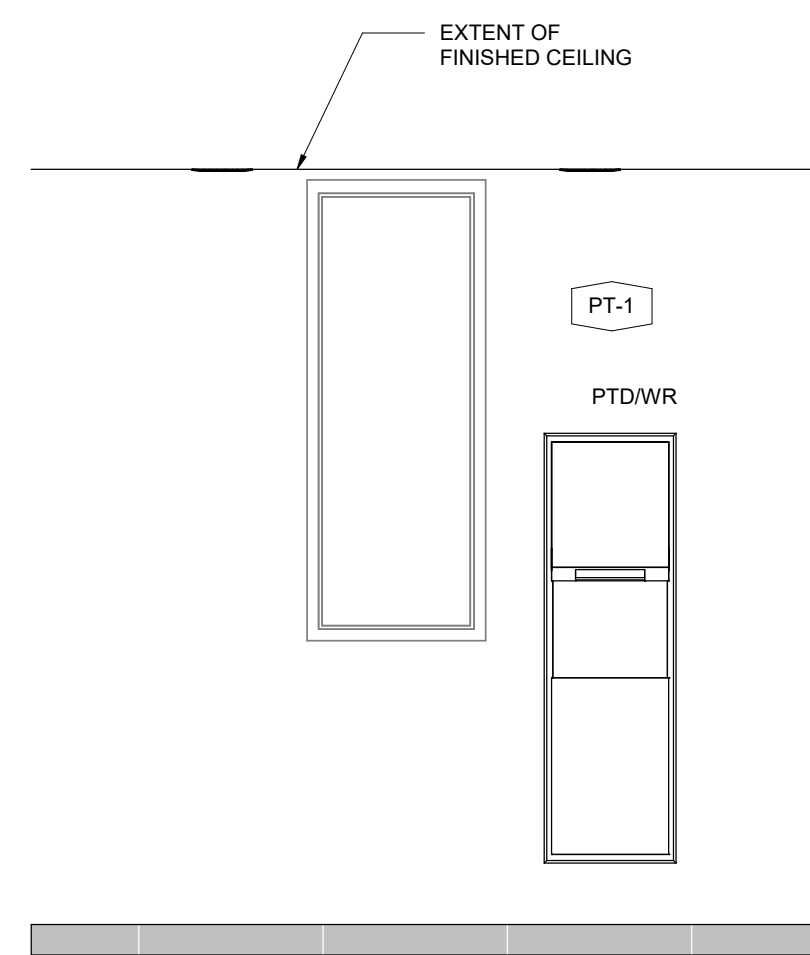
8 UNISEX WR.124 EAST ELEVATION

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25



9 UNISEX WR.124 SOUTH ELEVATION

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25



10 UNISEX WR.124 NORTH ELEVATION

A-203 Scale = 1 : 25

CONSULTANT

CLIENT

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

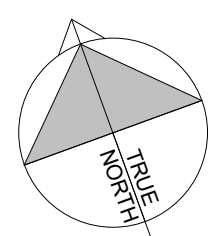
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT
CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

25mm

NORTH ARROW:



DIGITAL REFERENCE:

PROJECT NO.: CA0038862

CONTRACT NO. 33328

DRAWN BY: TG/BW

CHECKED BY: Checker

APPROVED BY: DO

KEYPLAN:

B 2025-06-18 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE
PROJECT

**ONTCA AODA DESIGN
COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart**

DRAWING TITLE

**COCHRANE ENLARGED
WR PLAN S &
ELEVATIONS**

DRAWING NO.

A-203

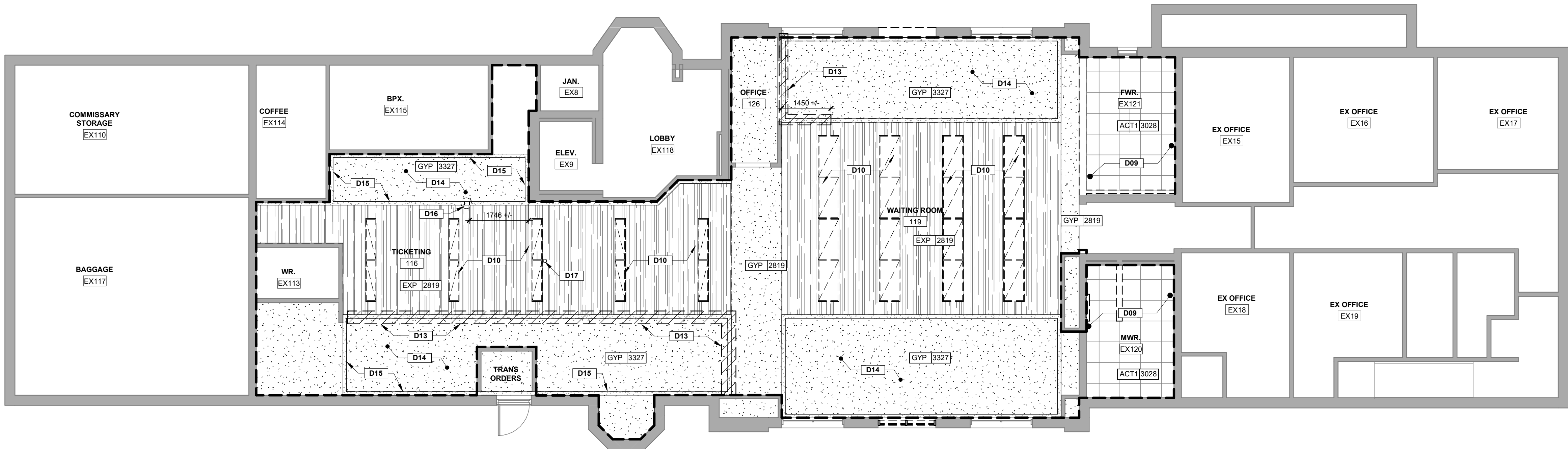
PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:28:17 PM

LEGEND

	EXPOSED		DENOTES CEILING MATERIAL AND ELEVATION ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
	SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILING ACT 1 : 610 mm x 610 mm		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILING ACT 2 : 610 mm x 1200 mm		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	GYP SUM BOARD CEILING		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	ACOUSTIC CEILING PANELS		

DEMOLITION NOTES - THESE NOTES APPLY TO COCHRANE LOCATION

D09	DASHED LINE DENOTES EXTENTS OF CEILING REMOVAL IN (ROOM). PREPARE EXISTING CEILING TO REMAIN FOR NEW LAYOUT, AND SMOOTH TRANSITION TO NEW CEILING.
D10	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURES.REMOVE ADJACENT CEILING PANELS AND PREPARE FOR NEW ACOUSTIC CEILING SYSTEM
D13	AT THIS LOCATION, CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE PORTION OF EXISTING BULKHEAD TO SUIT NEW BULKHEAD CONSTRUCTION. EXISTING VALENCE LIGHT FIXTURES TO BE REMOVED
D14	ALTER & RELOCATE CEILING MOUNTED ITEMS TO NEW LAY-IN TILE CEILING BELOW. REFER ALSO TO MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS - TYP.
D15	CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE EXISTING VALENCE LIGHTING FIXTURES - TYP.
D16	CONTRACTOR TO MODIFY EXISTING BULKHEAD TO SUIT NEW WALL CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLY
D17	CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE, SALVAGE AND REINSTALL EXISTING SECURITY CAMERA TO SUIT NEW CONSTRUCTION. REFER ALSO TO ELECTRICAL



1 MAIN FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DEMOLITION
A-204 Scale = 1 : 75

CONSULTANT



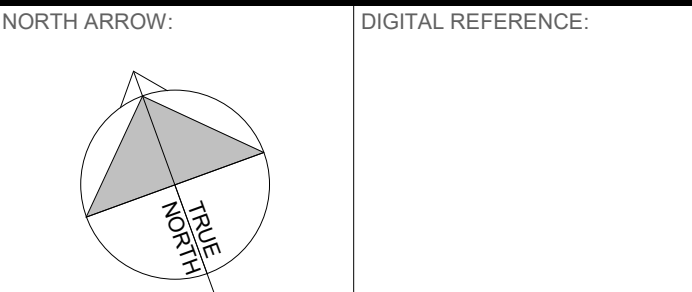
CLIENT



COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. 25mm



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: Checker APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

B 2025-06-18 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

COCHRANE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DEMOLITION

DRAWING NO. A-204

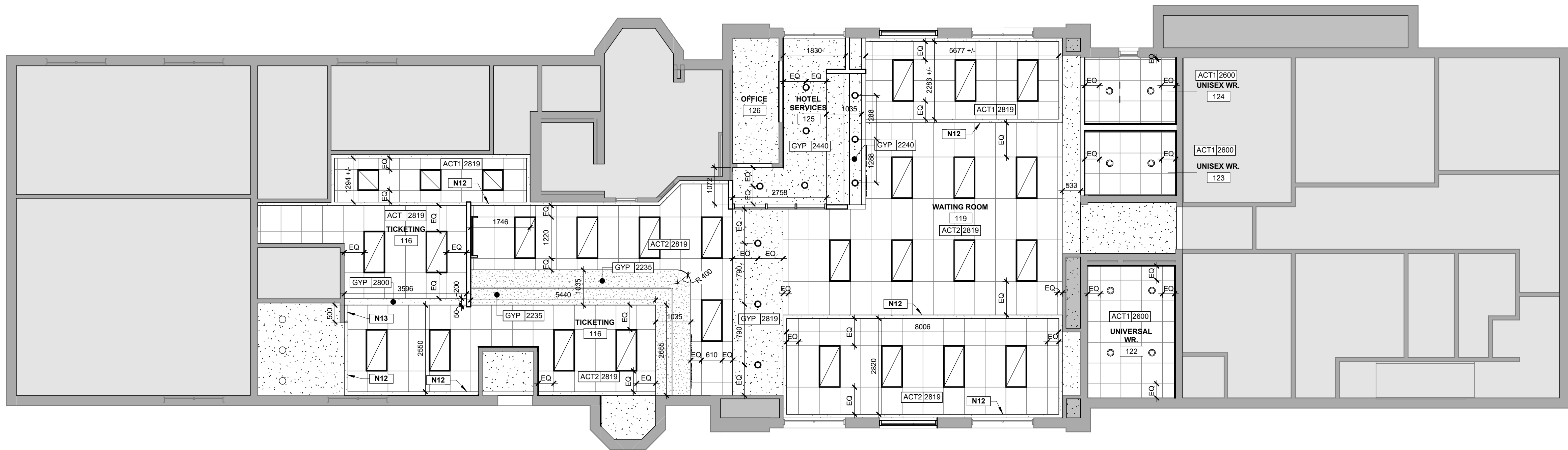
PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:28:18 PM

LEGEND

	EXPOSED		DENOTES CEILING MATERIAL AND ELEVATION ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
	SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILING ACT 1 : 610 mm x 610 mm		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILING ACT 2 : 610 mm x 1200 mm		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	GYPSUM BOARD CEILING		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	ACOUSTIC CEILING PANELS		

CONSTRUCTION NOTES - THESE NOTES APPLY TO COCHRANE LOCATION

N12	PREPARE EXISTING LAMINATE BULKHEAD TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT FINISH - TYP.
N13	CONSTRUCT NEW BULKHEAD CONSTRUCTION ADJACENT TO MATCH EXISTING. DIMENSIONS TO BE CONFIRMED ON SITE



MAIN FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - NEW CONSTRUCTION

1
A-205
Scale = 1:75

CONSULTANT



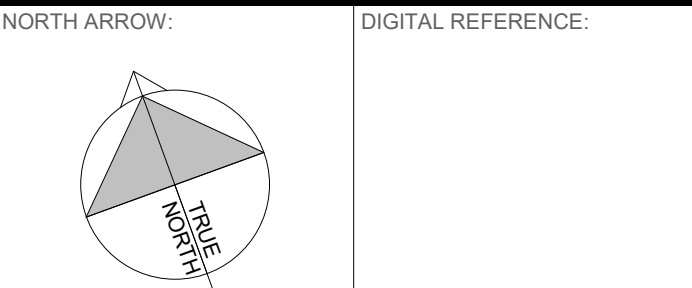
CLIENT



COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: Checker APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

B 2025-06-16 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

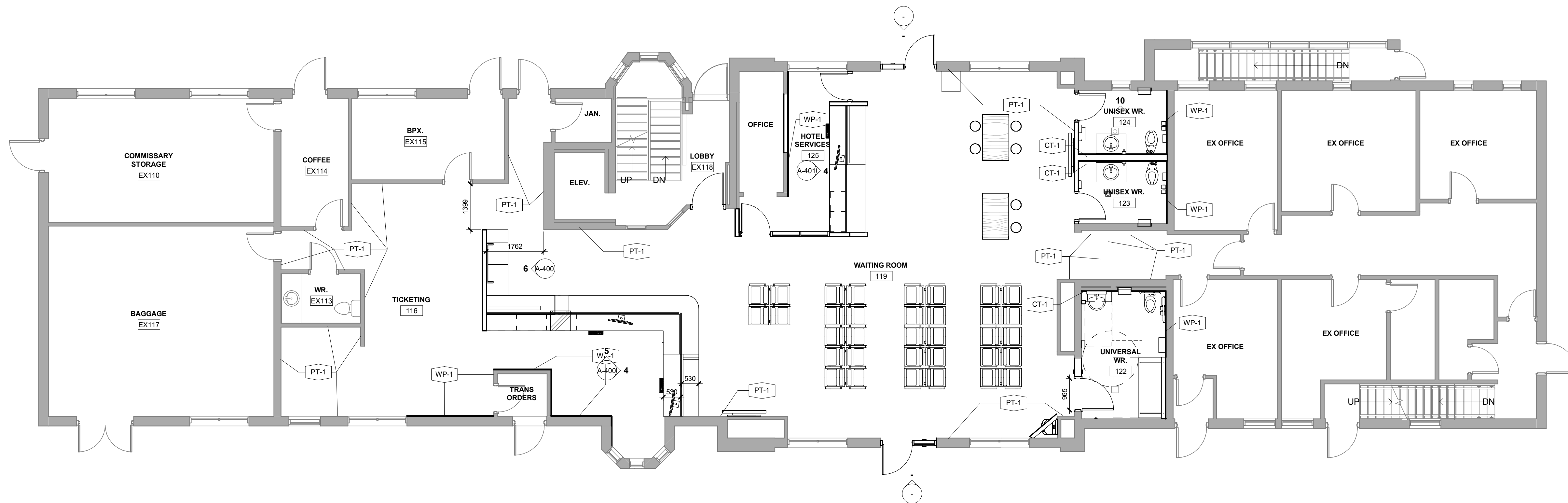
COCHRANE MAIN FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - NEW CONSTRUCTION

DRAWING NO. A-205

PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:28:18 PM

WALL FINISH LEGEND

- CT-1 PROCELAIN WALL TILE
OLYMPIA COLOUR AND DIMENSION COLLECTION
COLOUR: ARCTIC WHITE
MATTE FINISH
- WP-1 WOOD PANEL
NATURAL MAPLE
SATIN FINISH
- PT-1 ONTARIO NORTHLAND LIGHT GREY PAINT
SICO: HINT OF GREY 6198-11
EGGSHELL FINISH
- PT-2 ONTARIO NORTHLAND NAVY BLUE PAINT
SICO: COBALT SHADOW 6008-83
EGGSHELL FINISH



CONSULTANT



CLIENT

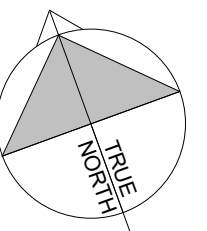


COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT
CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

NORTH ARROW: DIGITAL REFERENCE:



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TGBW CHECKED BY: Checker APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

B 2025-06-16 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTC AODA DESIGN
COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

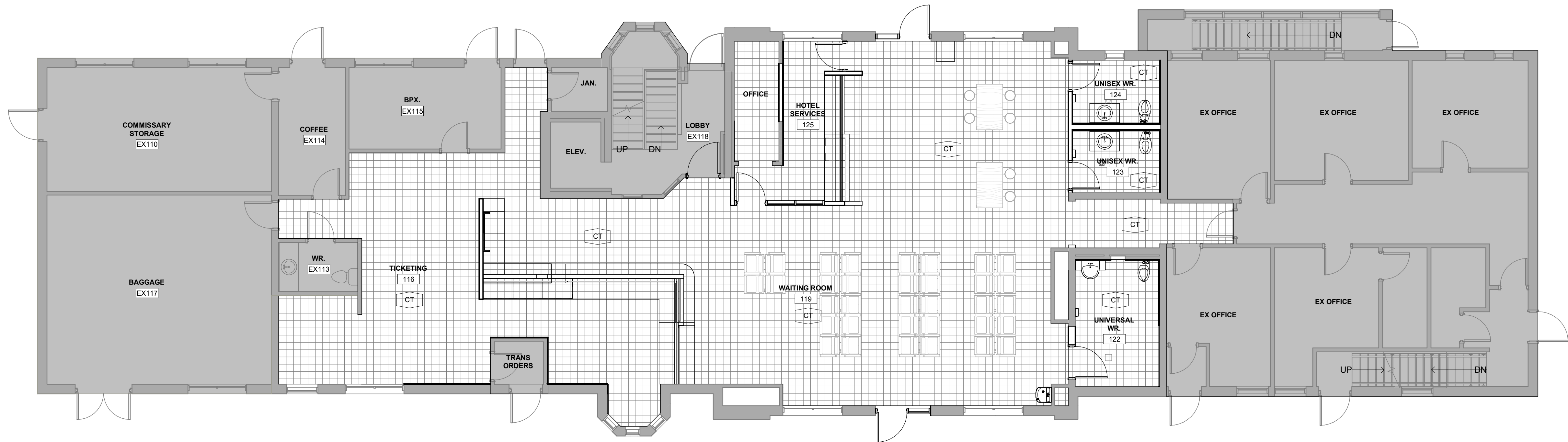
COCHRANE MAIN
FLOOR - WALL FINISH
PLAN

DRAWING NO. A-300

PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:28:21 PM

FLOOR FINISH LEGEND

CT PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE
OLYMPIA UPTOWN COLLECTION
COLOUR : HAMILTON
MATTE FINISH



1 MAIN FLOOR - FLOOR FINISH PLAN
A-301 Scale = 1 : 75

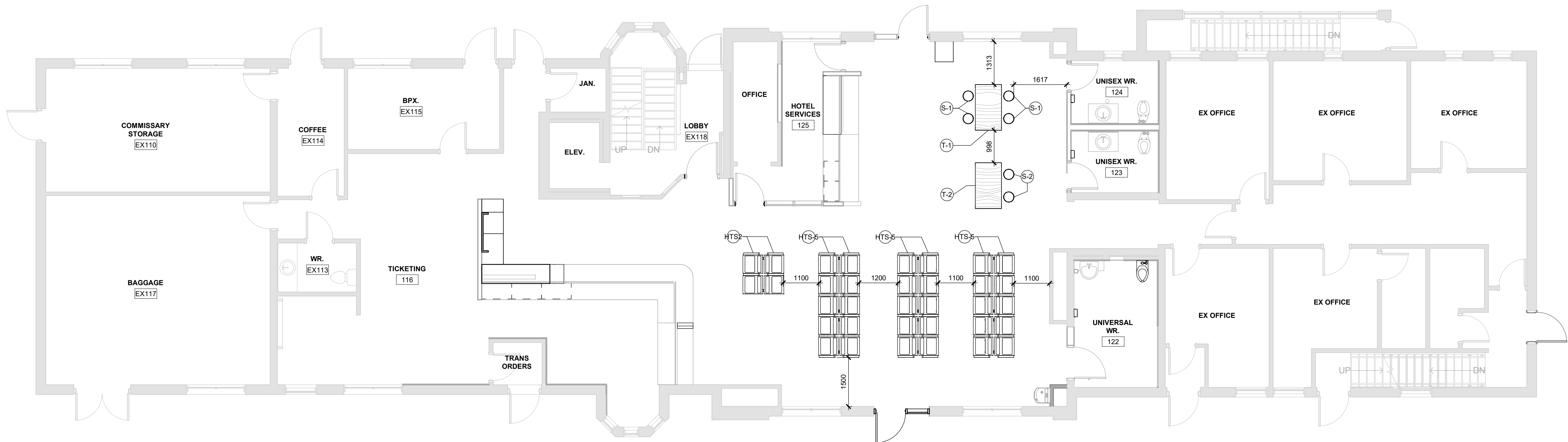
FURNITURE PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL FURNITURE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE INCLUDED IN CONTRACT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

FURNITURE PLAN LEGEND

- S-1 HIGH TRAFFIC STOOL - 28" HIGH
S-2 HIGH TRAFFIC STOOL - 24" HIGH
T-1 RECTANGULAR TABLE, 36"H (60"W x 42"D)
T-2 RECTANGULAR TABLE, ADA, 30"H (60"W x 42"D)
HTS-2 HIGH TRAFFIC PERFORATED BEAM SEATING - 2 SEATER
HTS-5 HIGH TRAFFIC PERFORATED BEAM SEATING - 5 SEATER

REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURNITURE



1 OVERALL MAIN FLOOR FURNITURE PLAN
A-302 Scale = 1 : 75

CONSULTANT



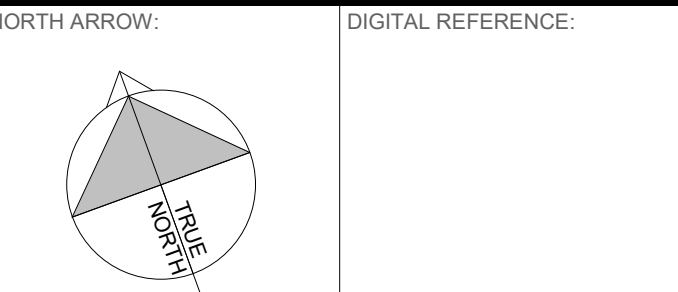
CLIENT



COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. 25mm



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: Checker APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

B 2025-06-18 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

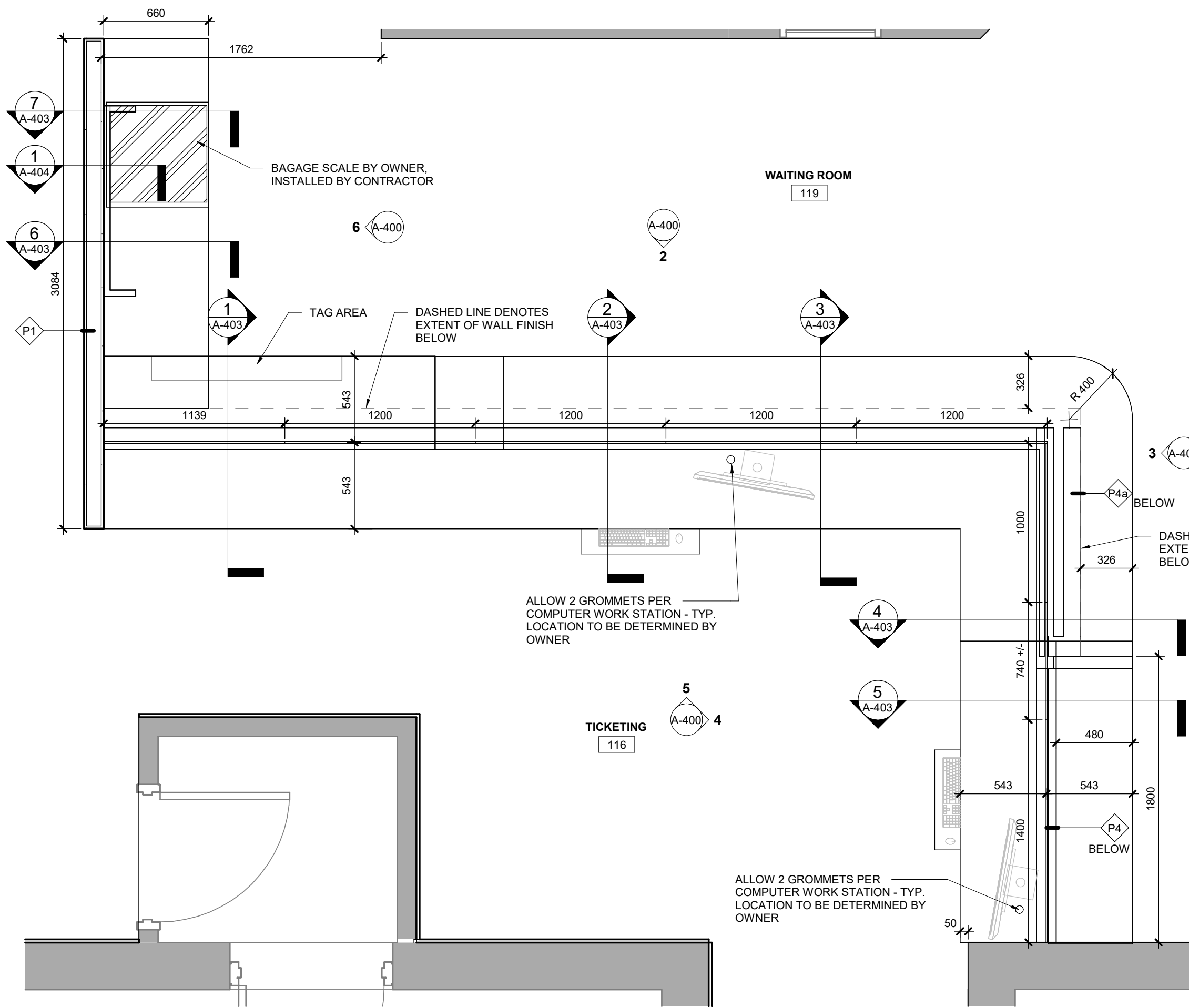
ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

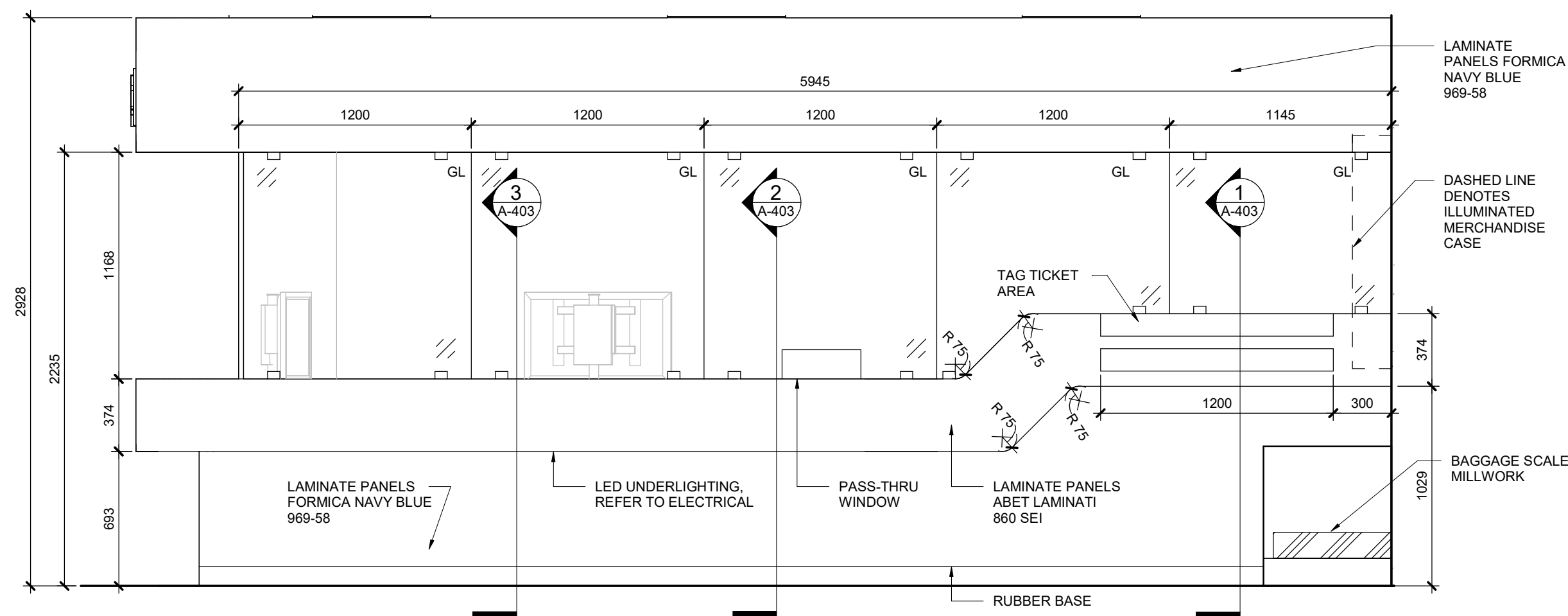
COCHRANE OVERALL MAIN FLOOR FURNITURE PLAN

DRAWING NO. A-302

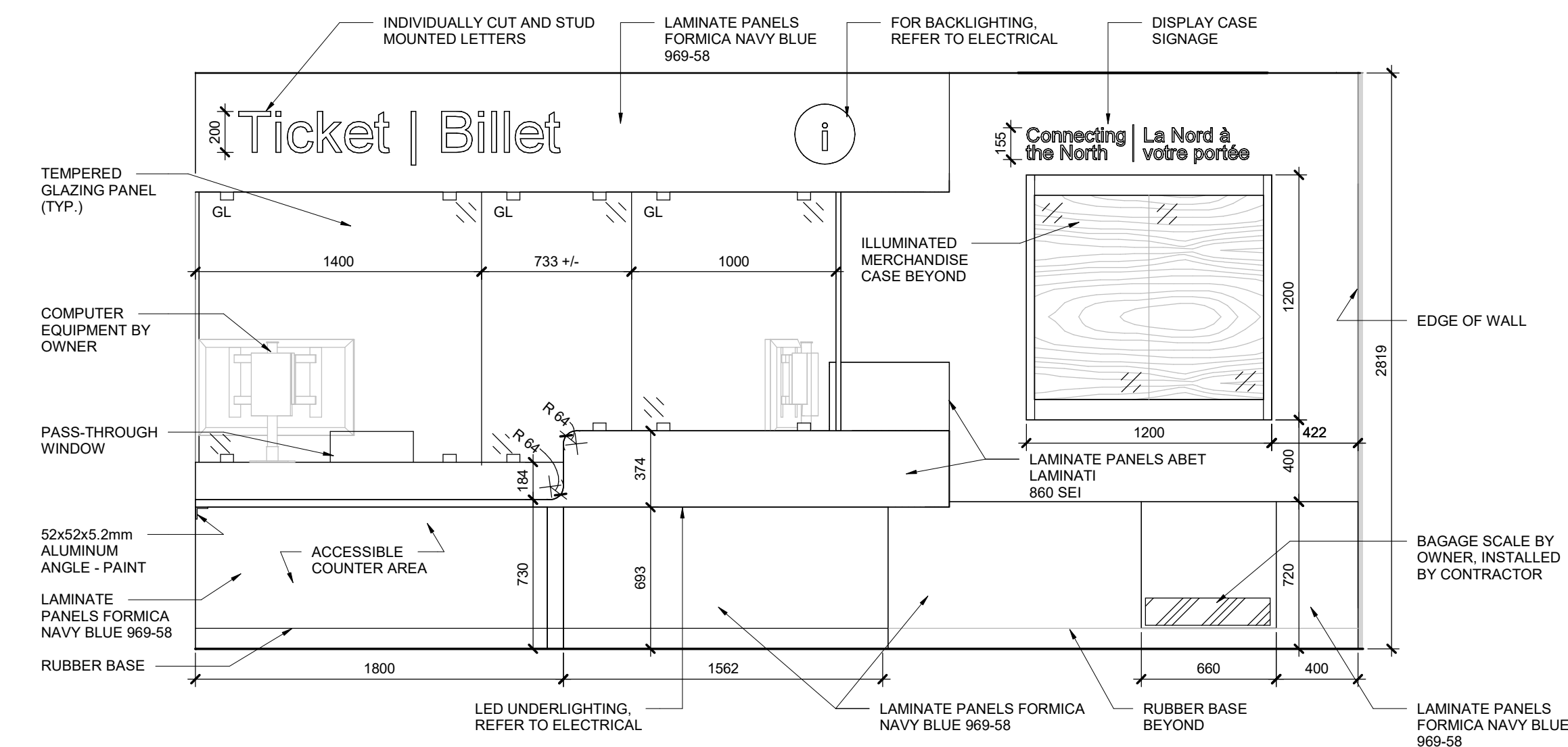
PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:28:24 PM



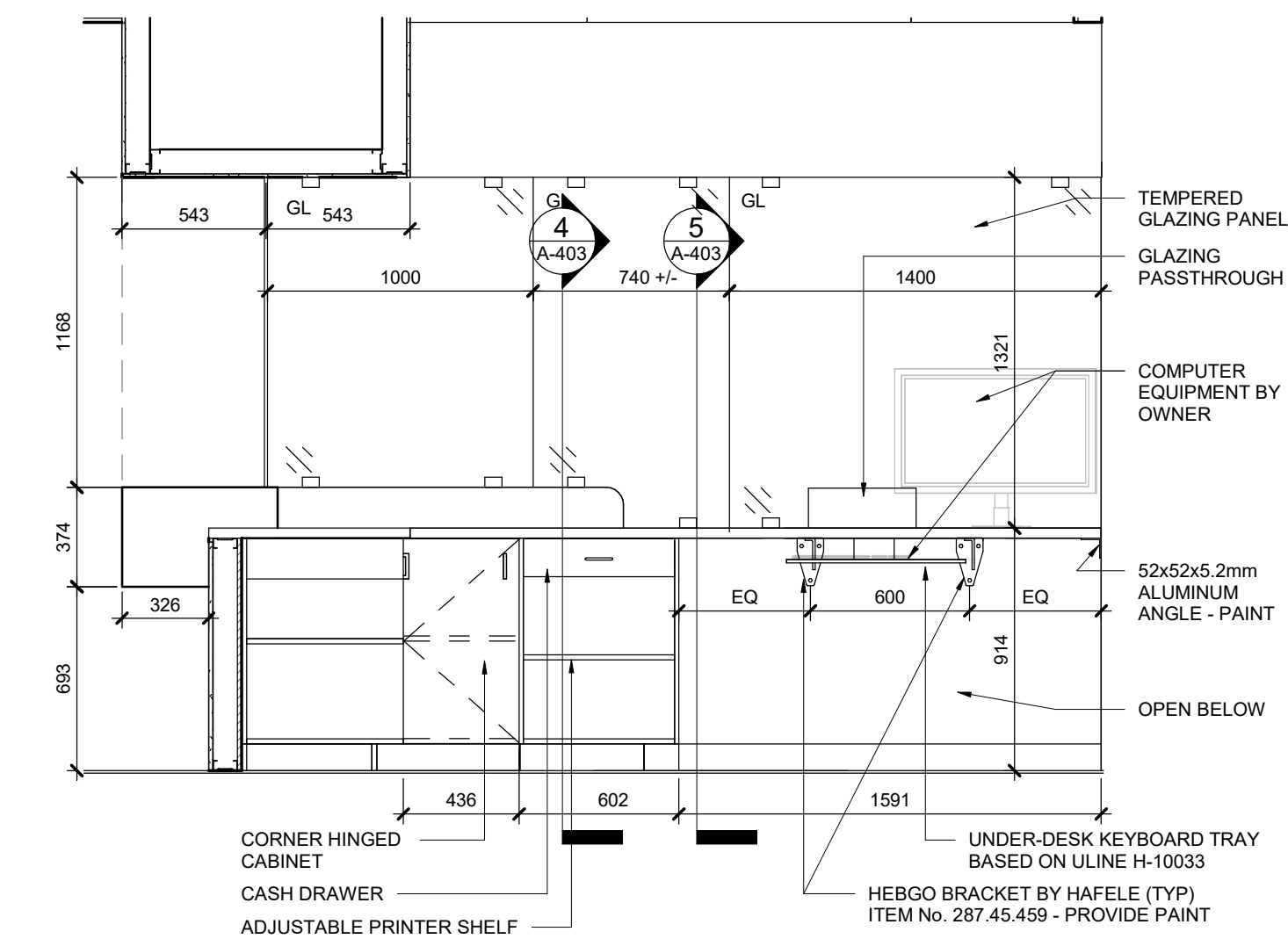
1 STATION TICKETING COUNTER
A-400 Scale = 1:25



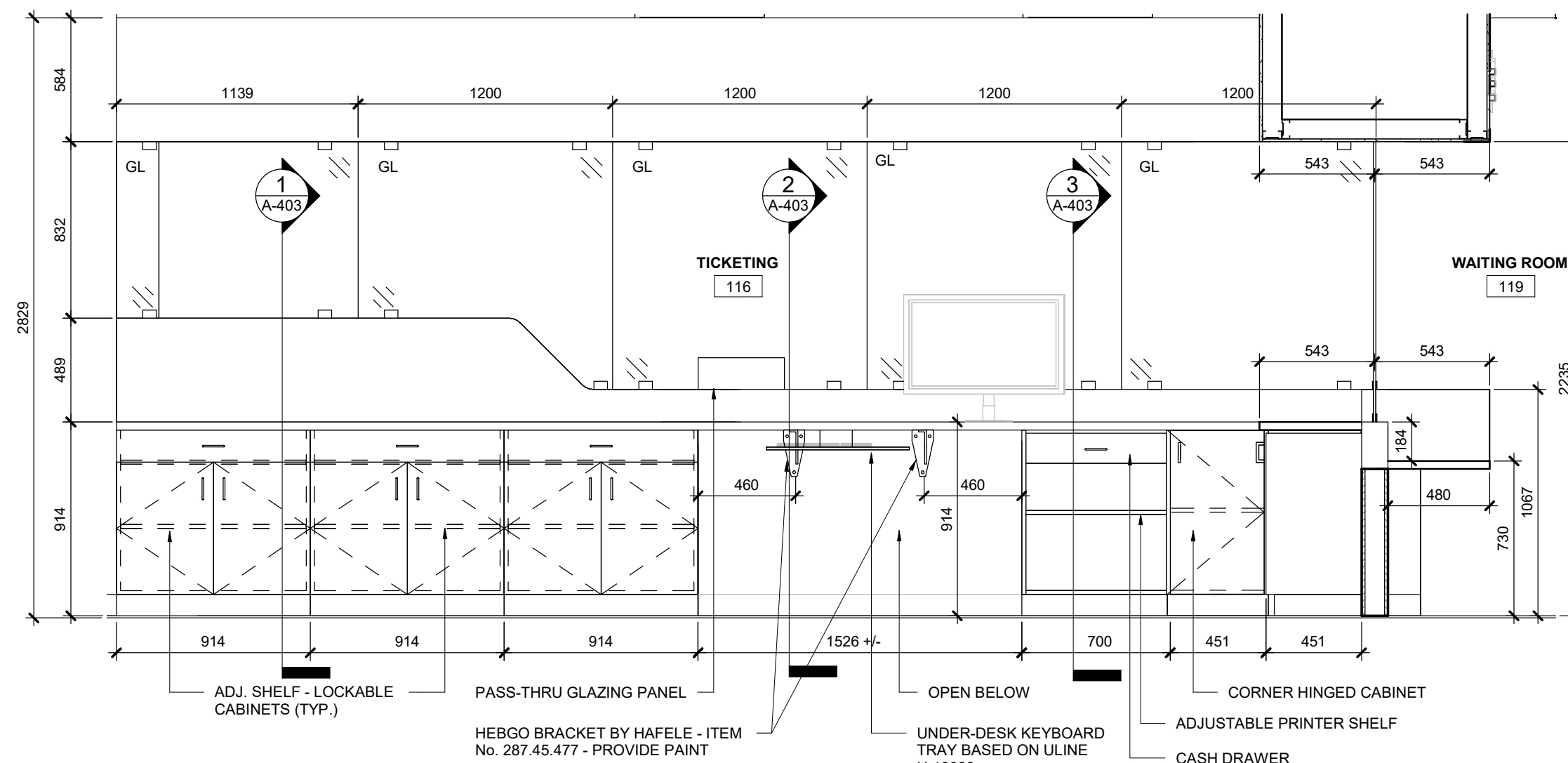
2 STATION TICKETING SOUTH ELEVATION
A-400 Scale = 1:25



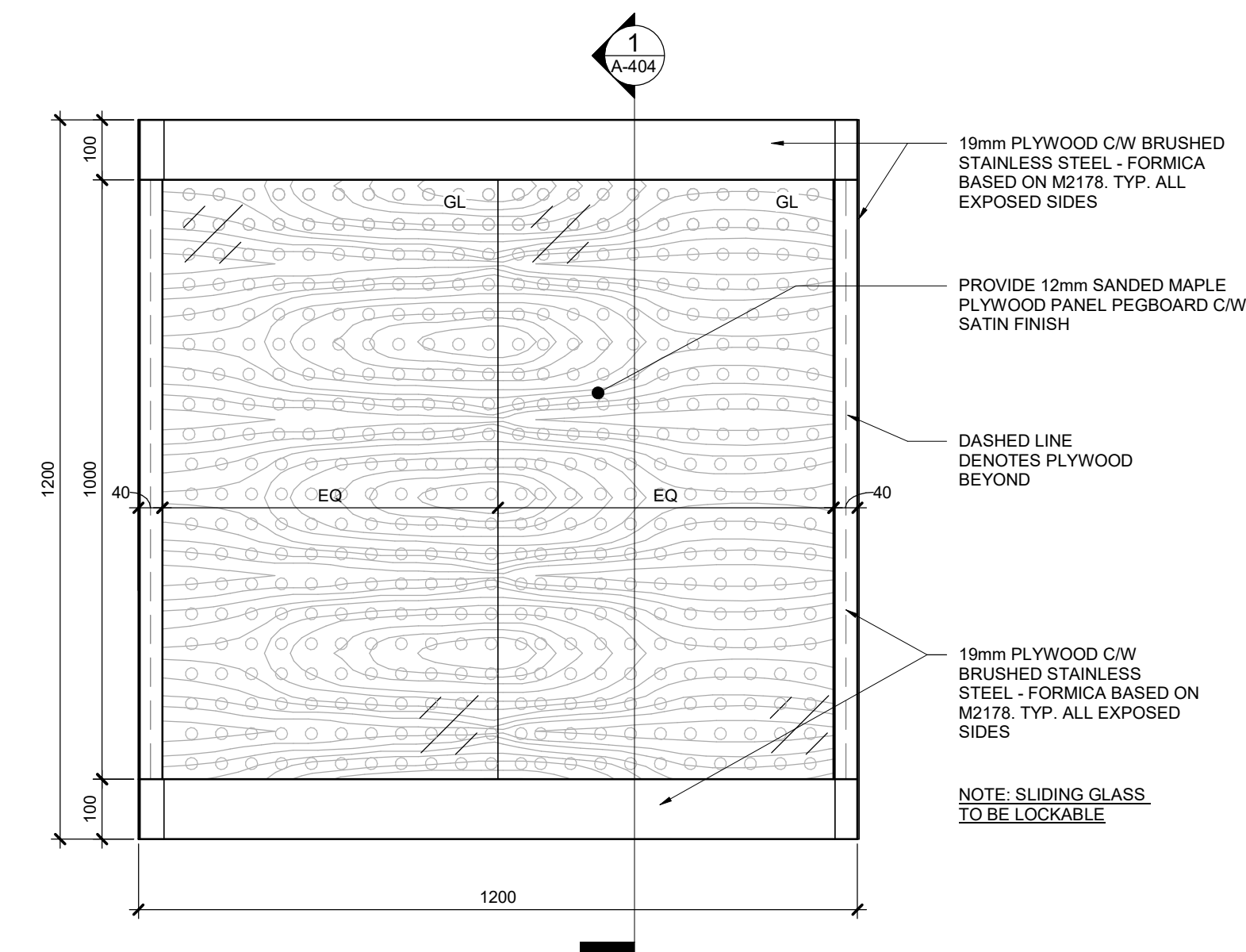
3 STATION TICKETING EAST ELEVATION
A-400 Scale = 1:25



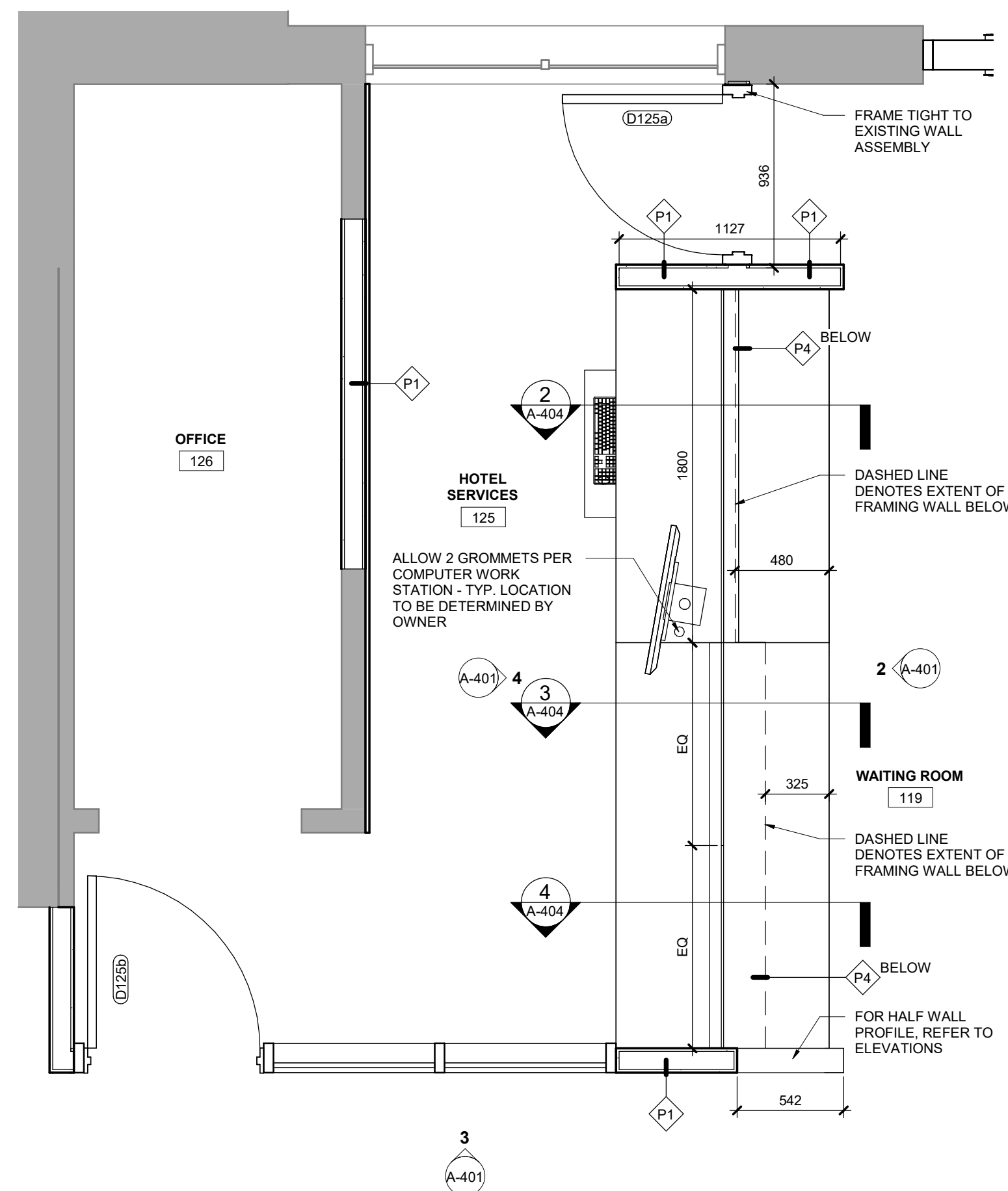
4 STATION TICKETING INTERIOR WEST ELEVATION
A-400 Scale = 1:25



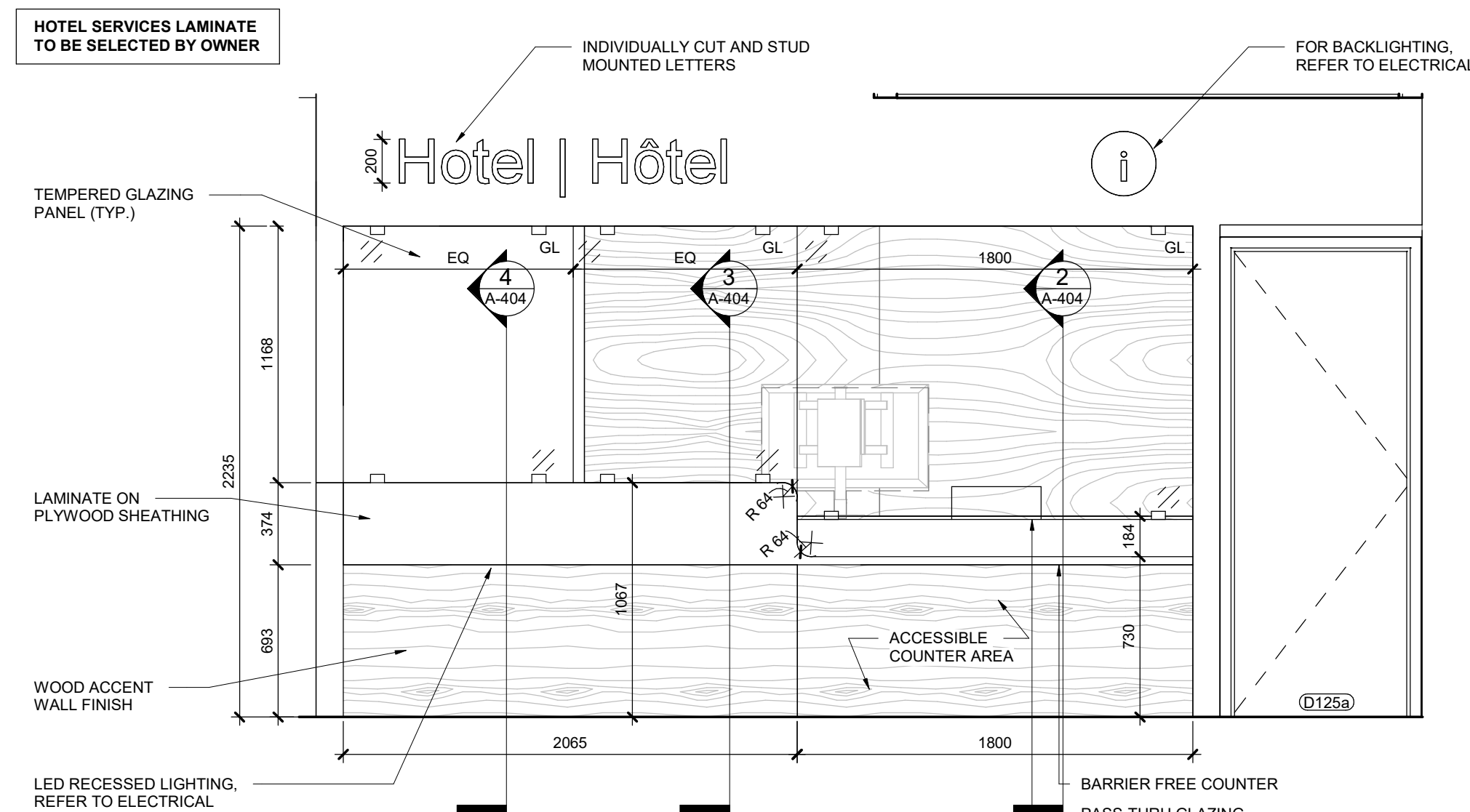
5 STATION TICKETING INTERIOR NORTH ELEVATION
A-400 Scale = 1:25



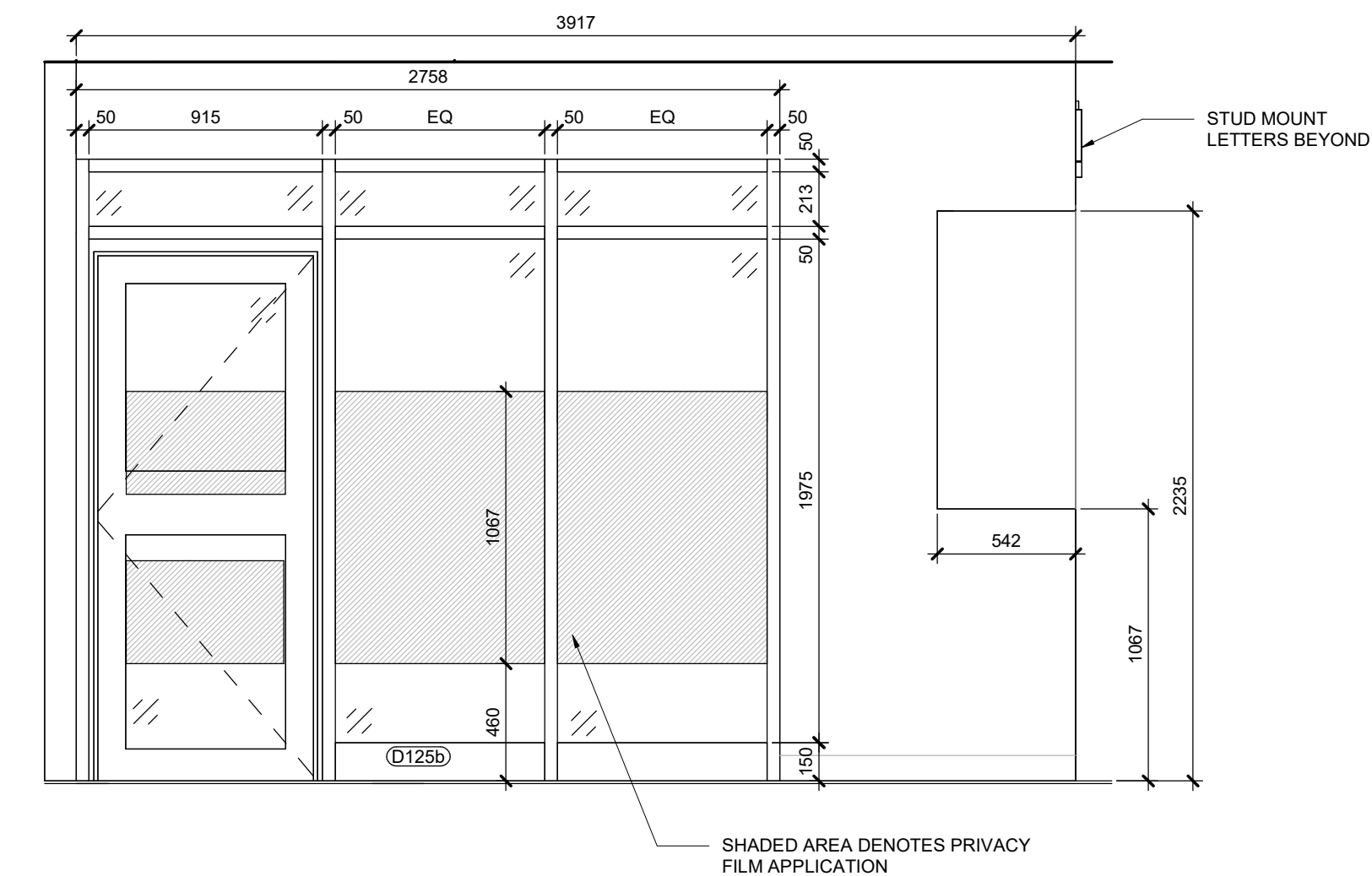
6 MERCHANDISE DISPLAY CABINET ELEVATION
A-400 Scale = 1:10



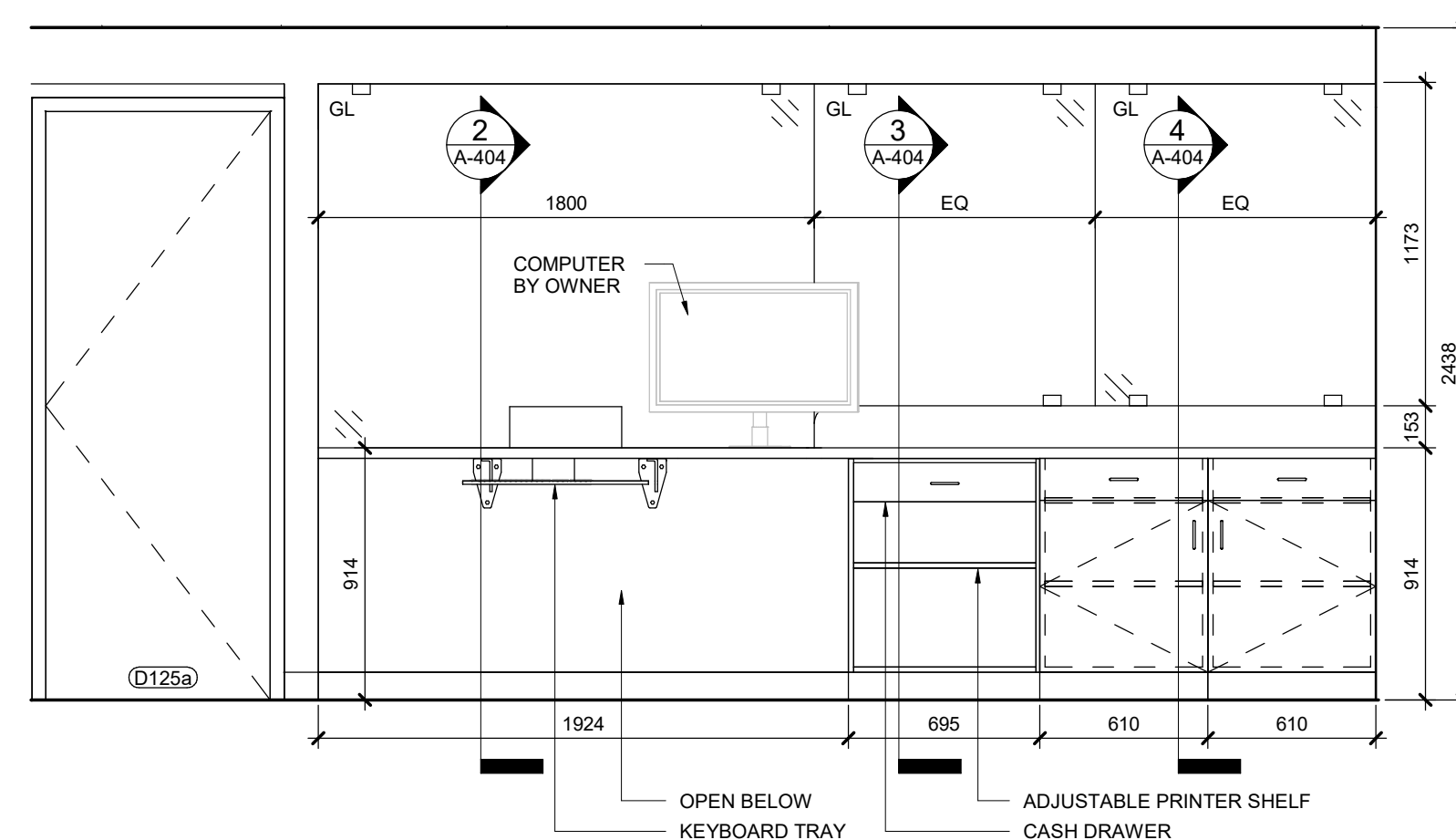
1 HOTEL SERVICES PLAN ENLARGEMENT
A-401 Scale = 1:25



2 HOTEL SERVICES EXTERIOR WEST ELEVATION
A-401 Scale = 1:25



3 HOTEL SERVICES EXTERIOR NORTH ELEVATION
A-401 Scale = 1:25

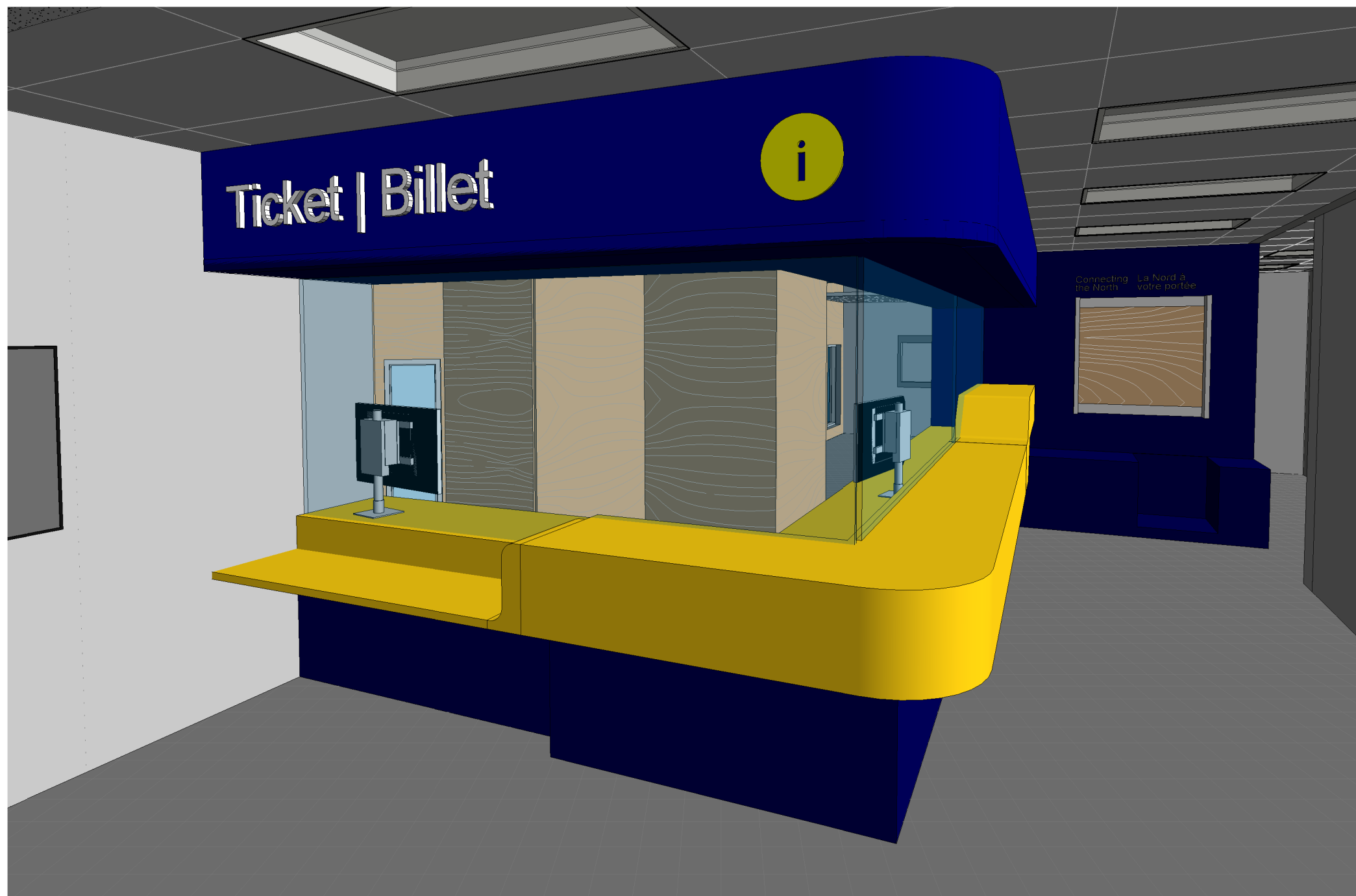


4 HOTEL SERVICES INTERIOR EAST ELEVATION
A-401 Scale = 1:25

ONTC AODA DESIGN
COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

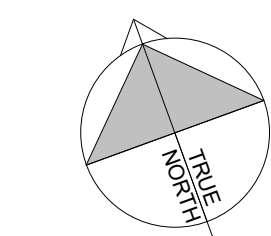
COCHRANE MILLWORK
PERSPECTIVE



1 TICKETING COUNTER PERSPECTIVE
A-402 Scale =

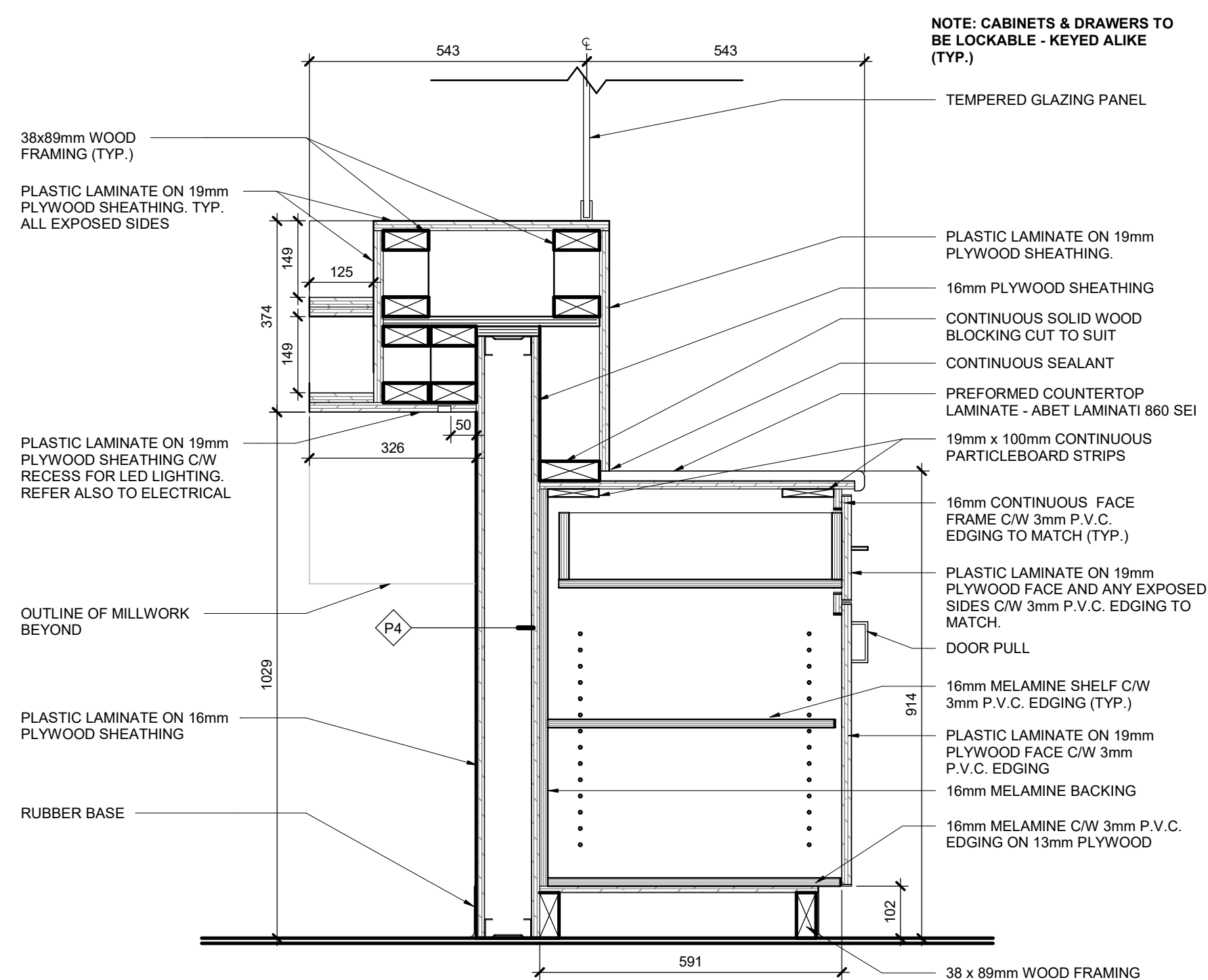


2 HOTEL SERVICES PERSPECTIVE
A-402 Scale =



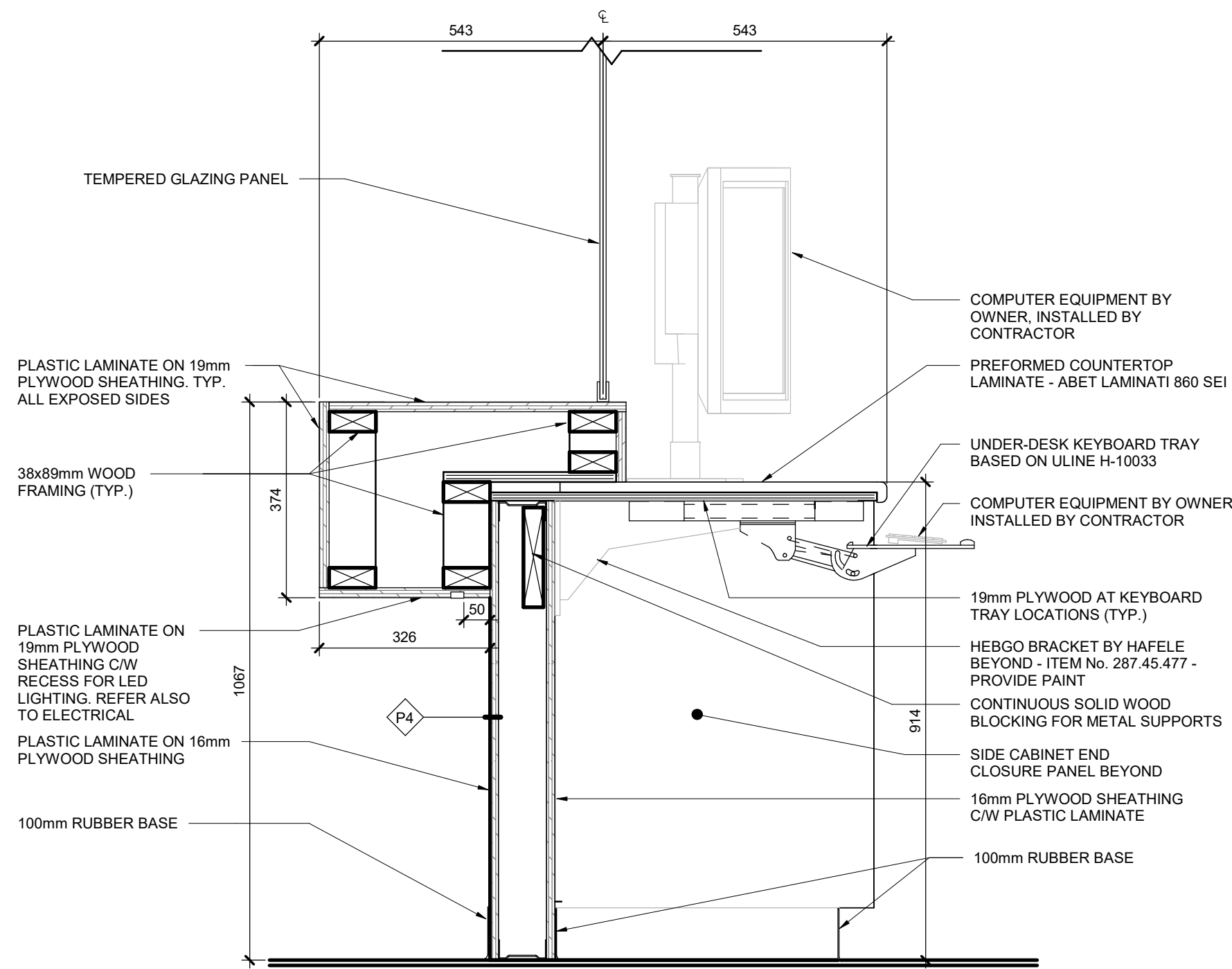
ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

COCHRANE MILLWORK CONSTRUCTION TYPES



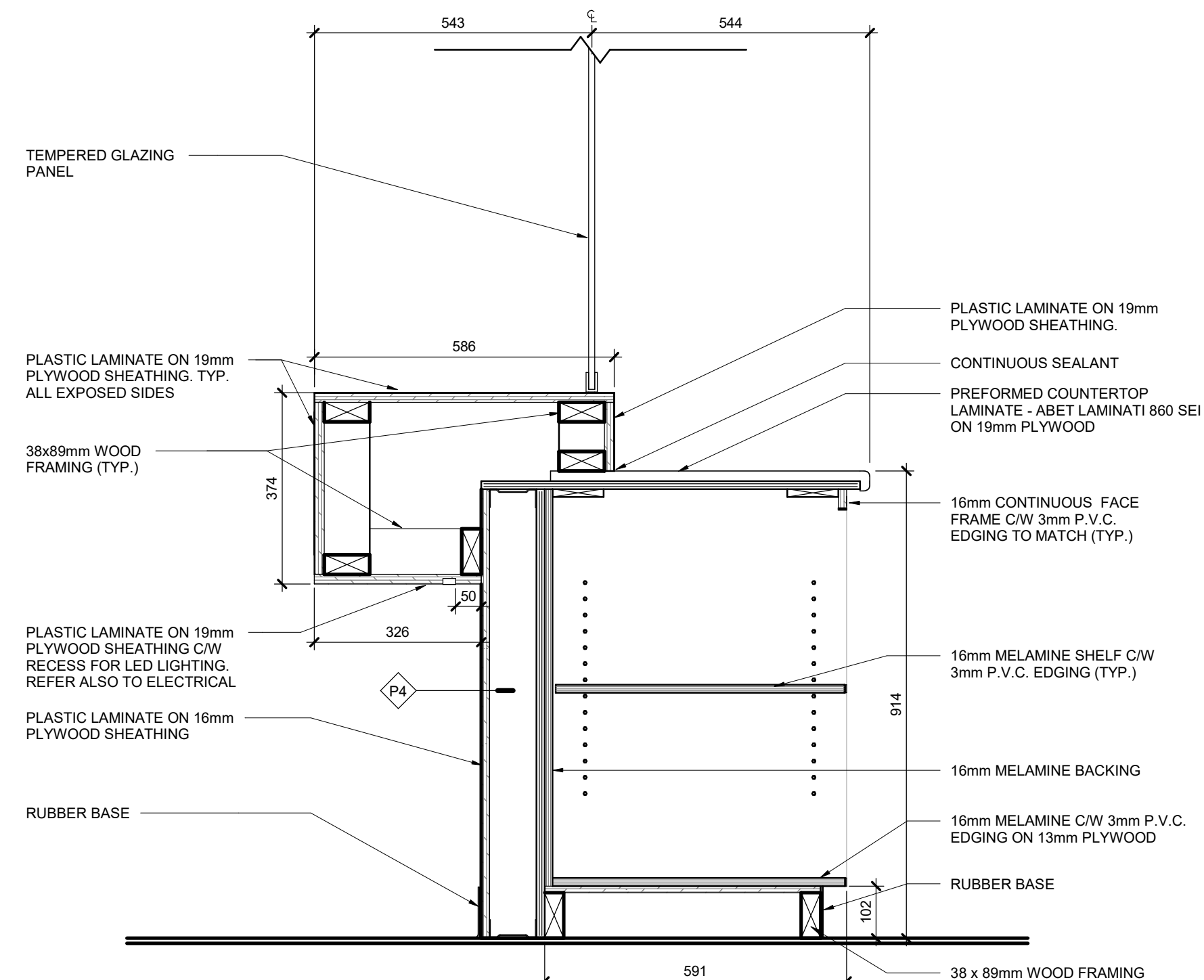
1 MCT1

Scale = 1:10



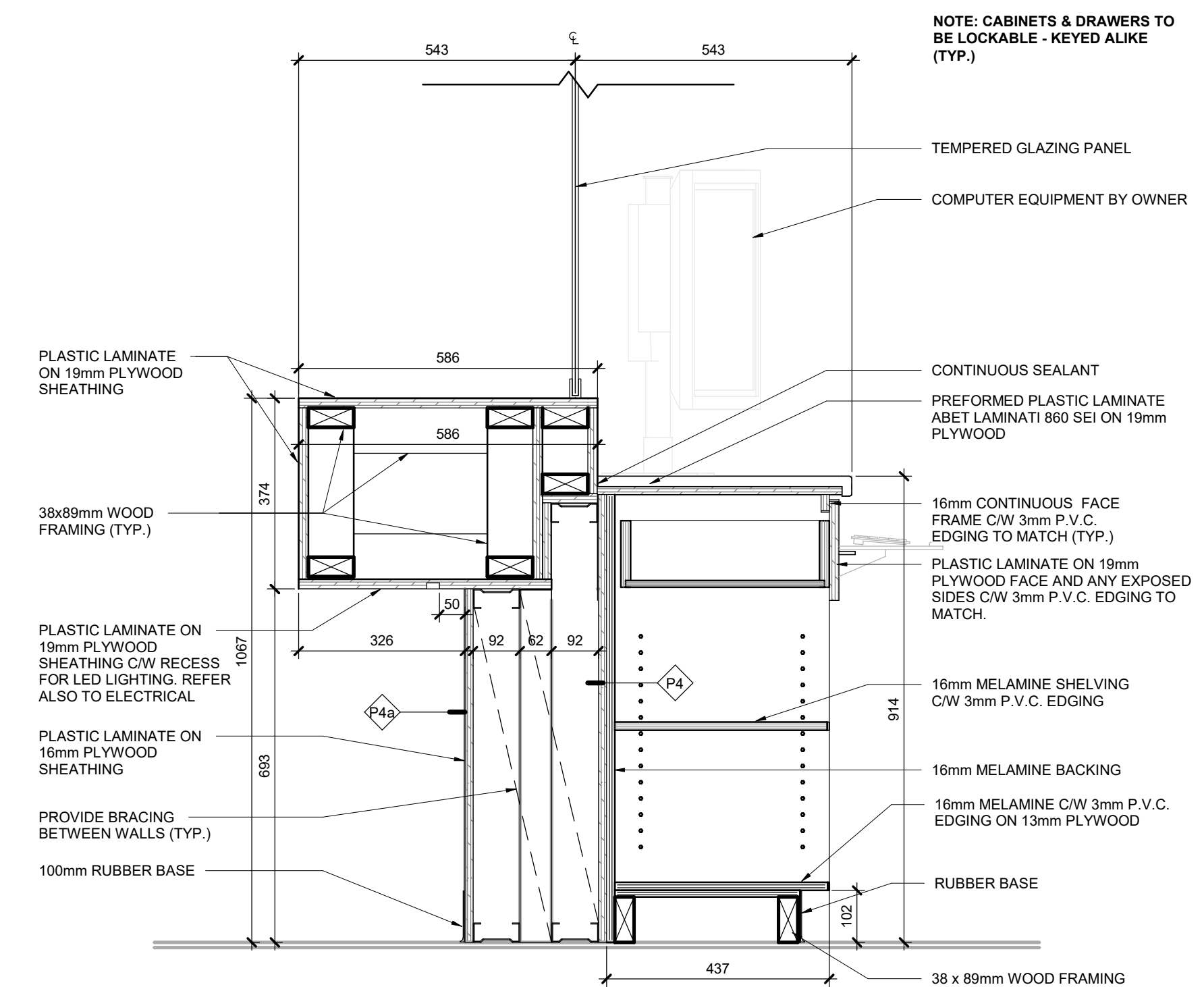
2 MCT2

Scale = 1:10



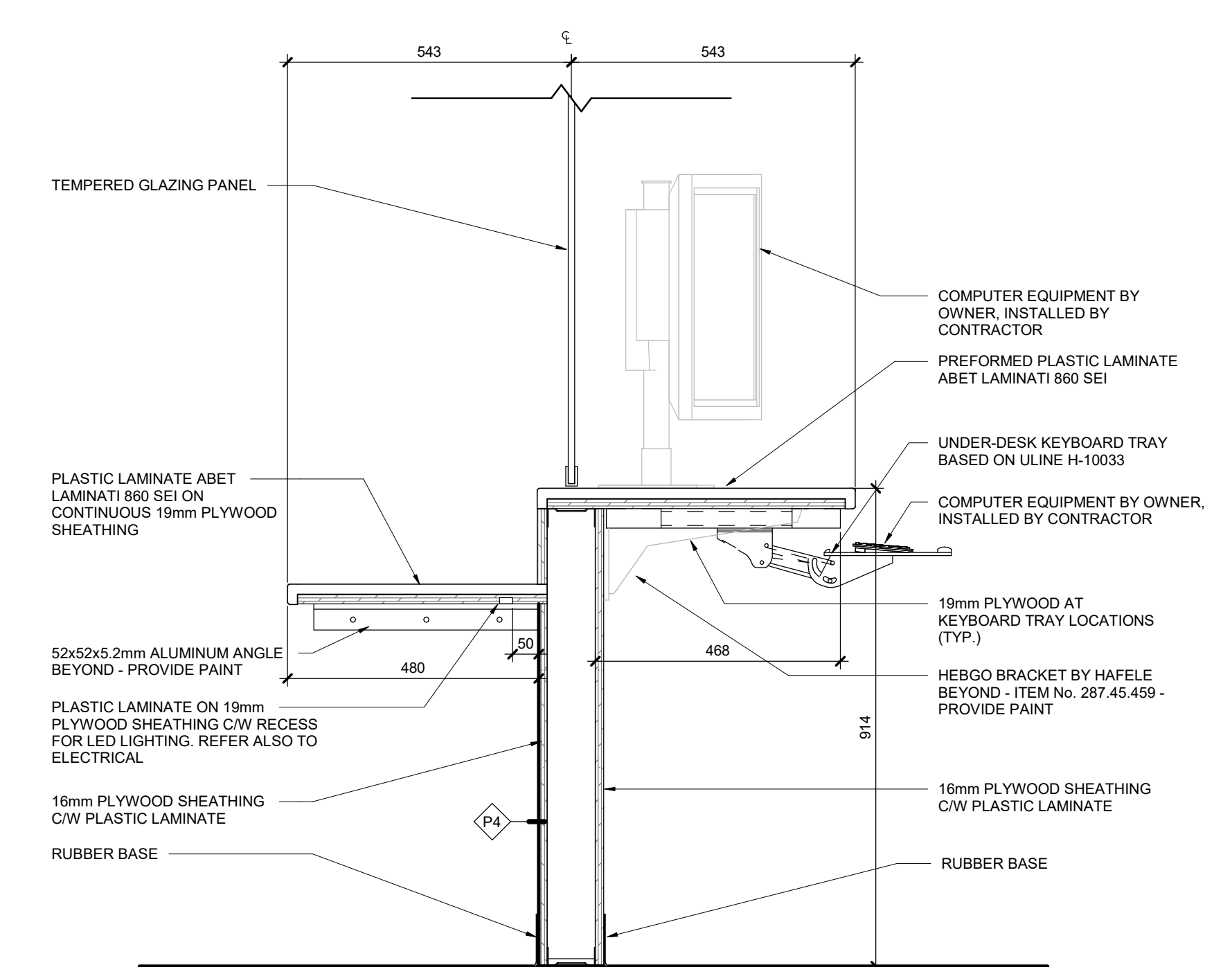
3 MCT3

Scale = 1:10



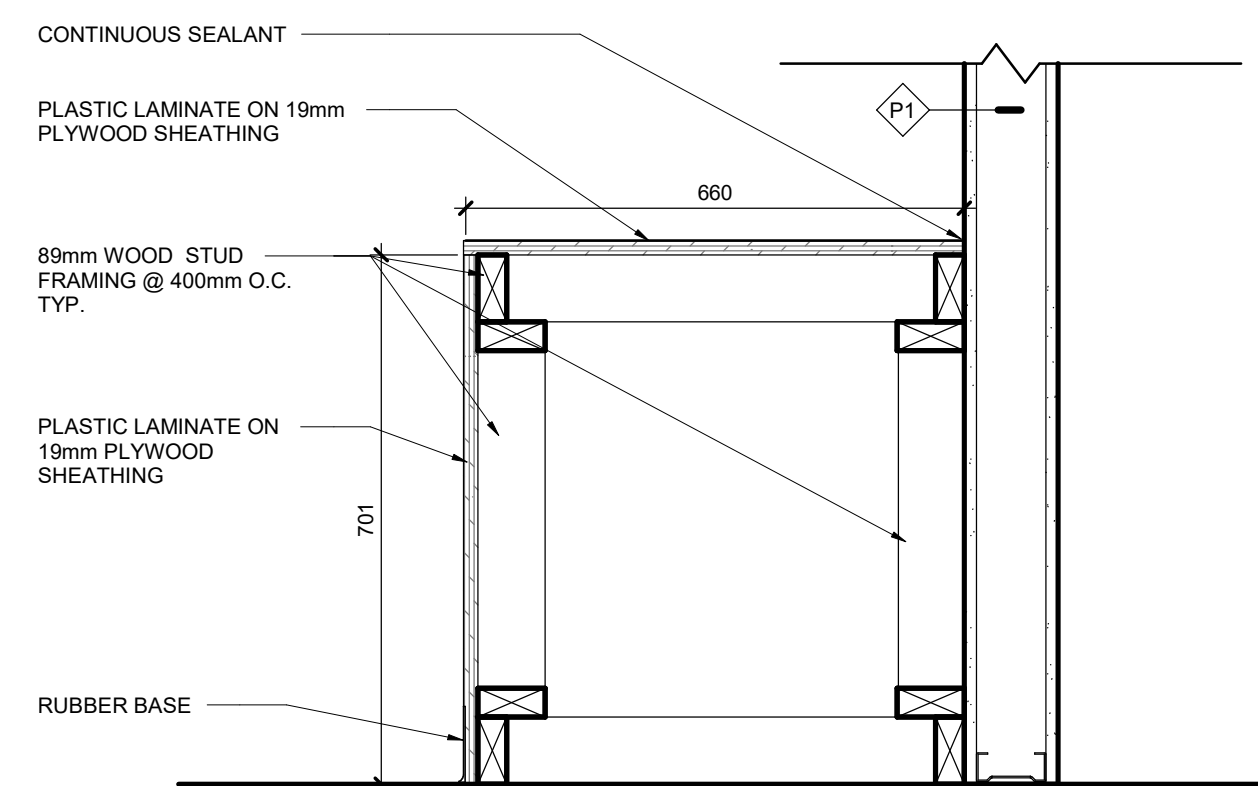
4 MCT4

Scale = 1:10



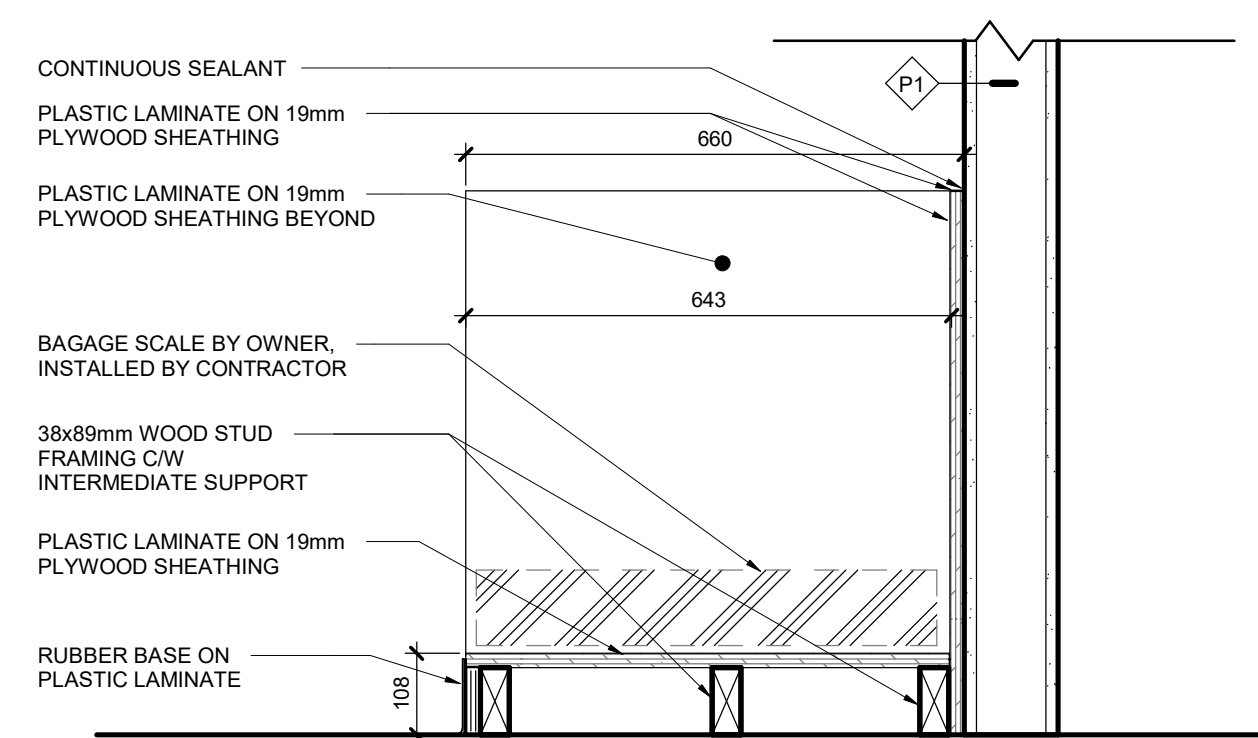
5 MCT5

Scale = 1:10



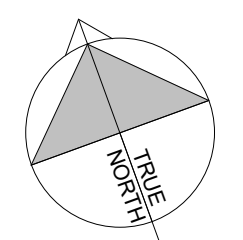
6 MCT6

Scale = 1:10



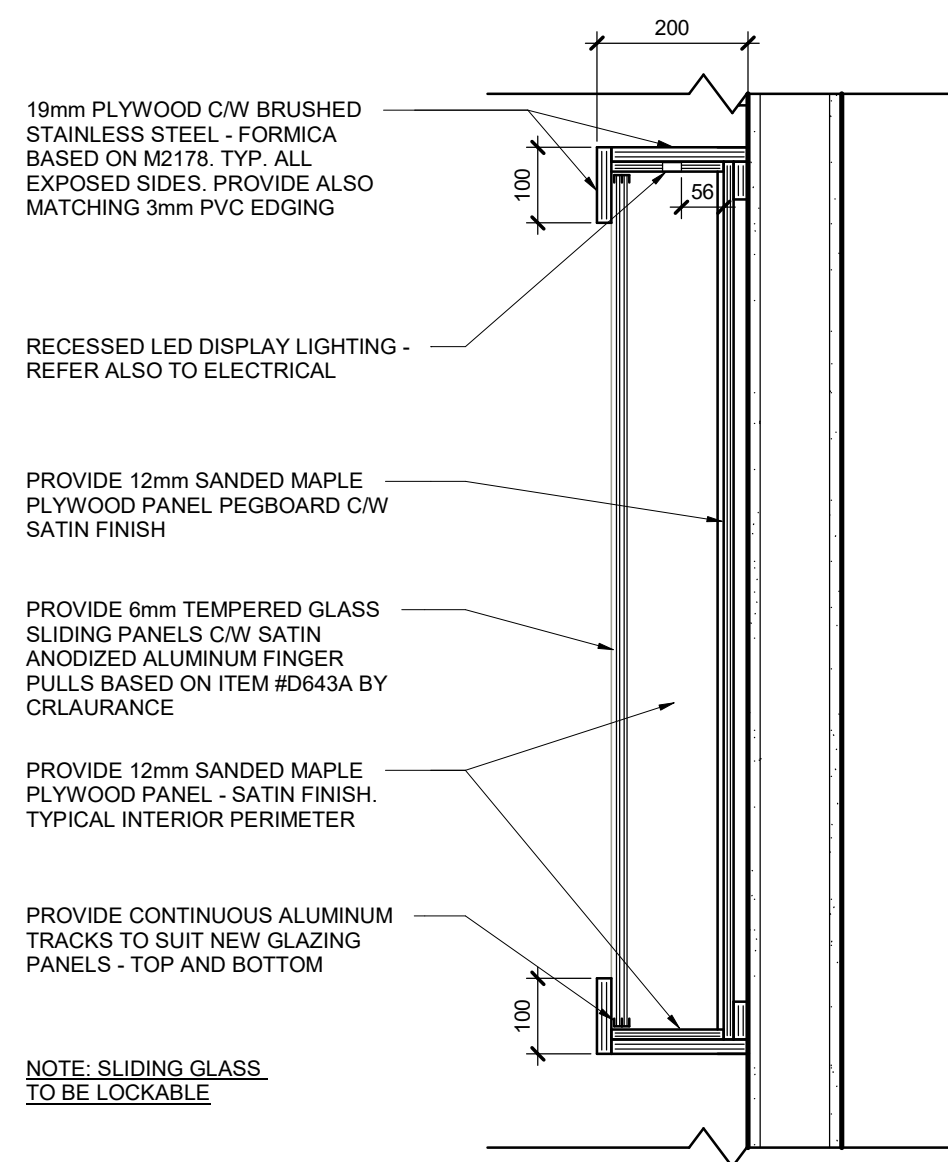
7 MCT7

Scale = 1:10

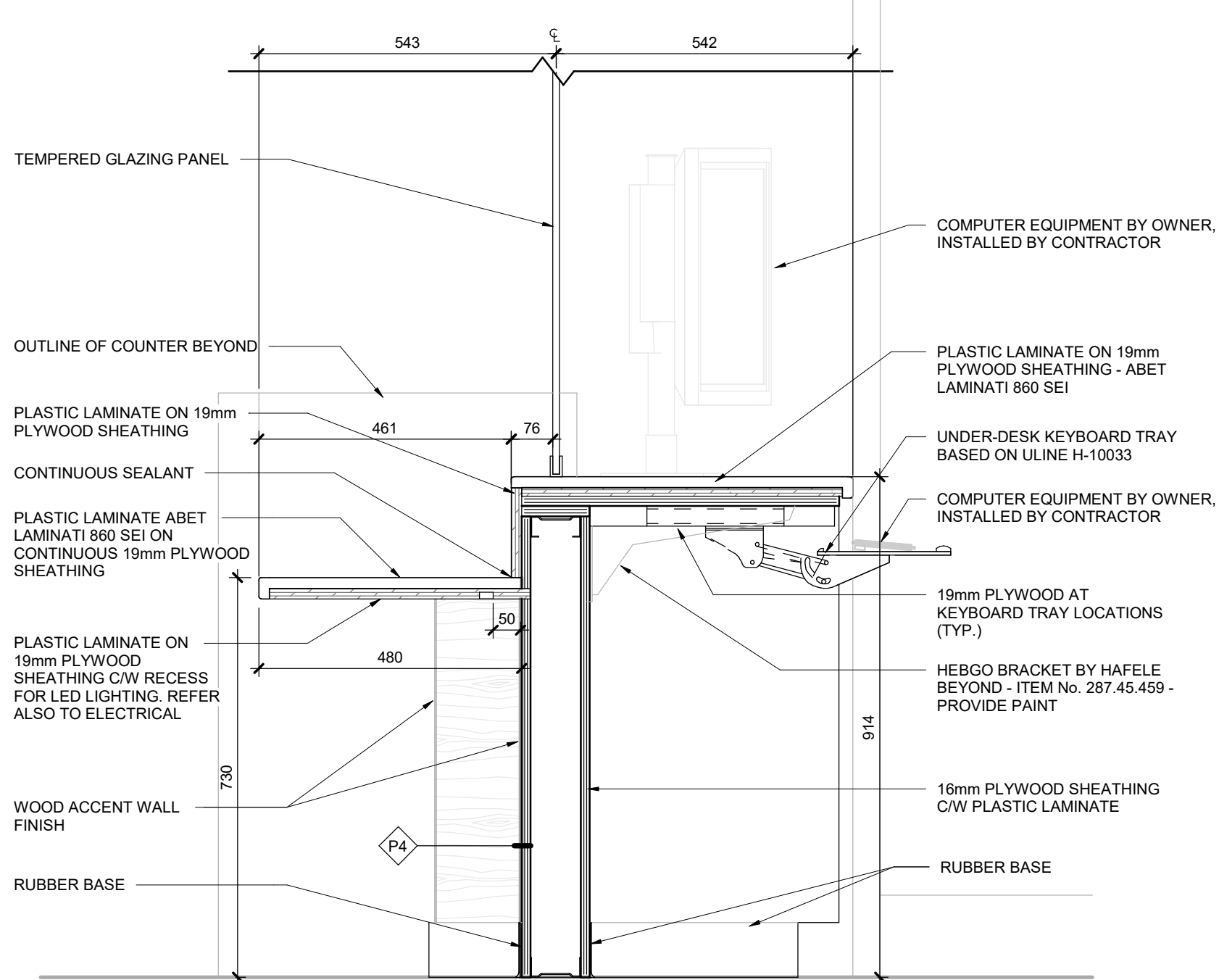


ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

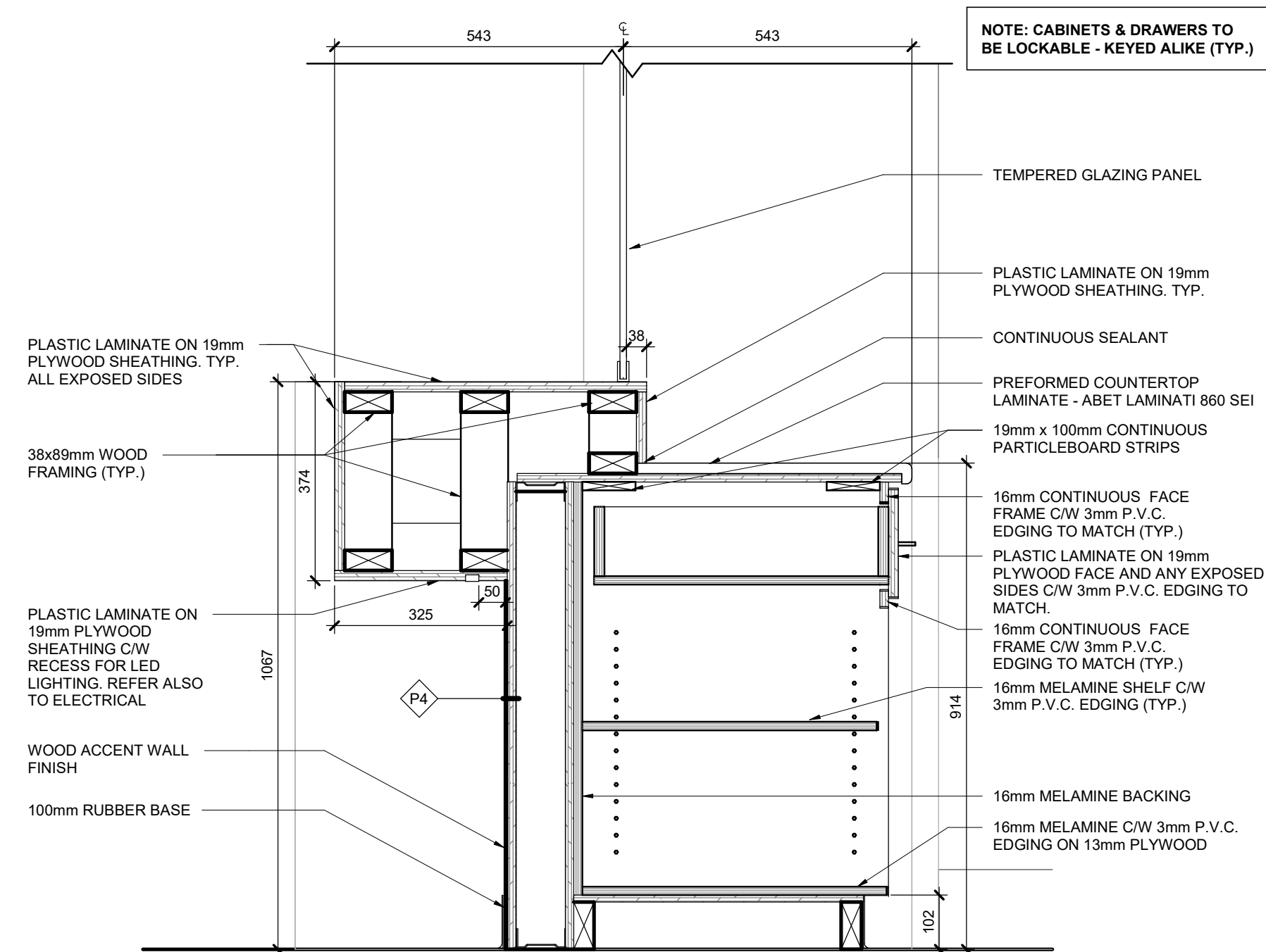
COCHRANE MILLWORK CONSTRUCTION TYPES



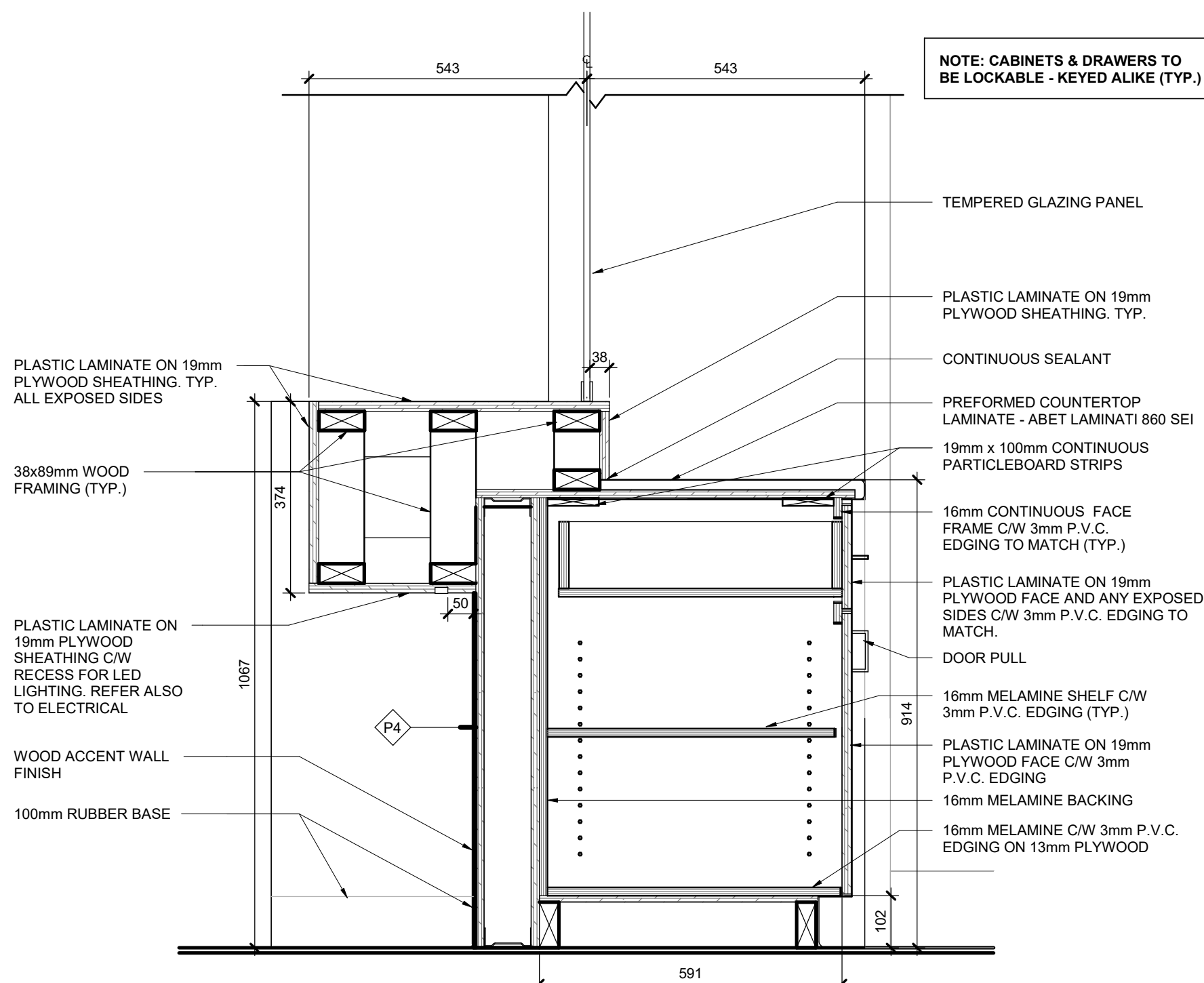
1 MCT8
A-404 Scale = 1 : 10



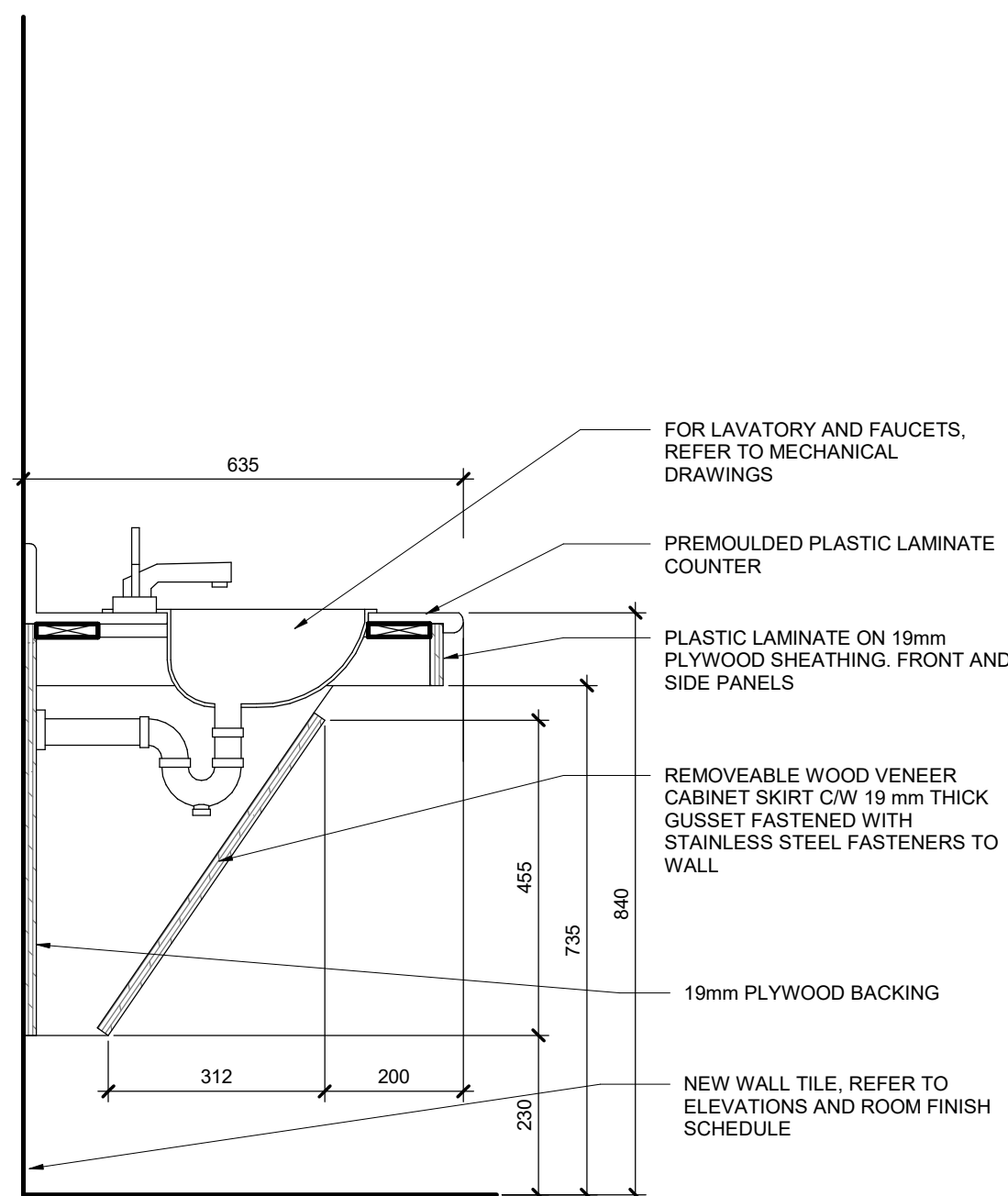
2 MCT9
A-404 Scale = 1 : 10



3 MCT10
A-404 Scale = 1 : 10



4 MCT11
A-404 Scale = 1 : 10

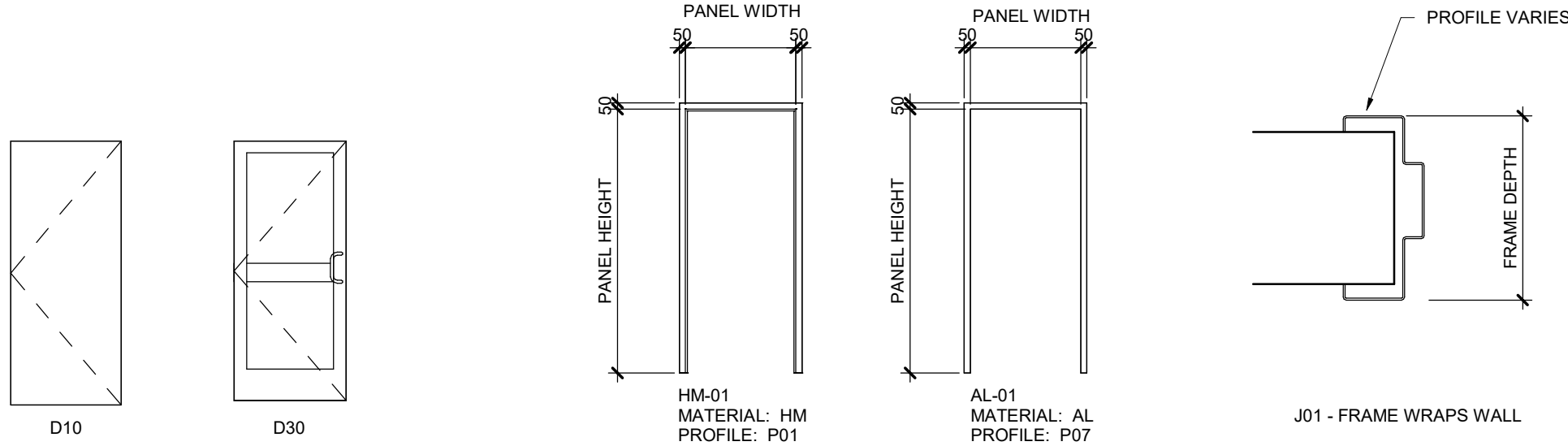


5 MCT12
A-404 Scale = 1 : 10

PARTITION TYPES		
TYPE	ASSEMBLY	DESCRIPTION
P1		16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD 92mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C C/W FILLED COMPLETELY WITH MINERAL FIBER SOUND ATTENUATING BATT INSULATION 16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD
P2		16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD 203mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C C/W FILLED COMPLETELY WITH MINERAL FIBER SOUND ATTENUATING BATT INSULATION 16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD
P3		16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD 92mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C 16mm TYPE X GYPSUM BOARD
P4		16mm PLYWOOD SHEATHING 92mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C 16mm PLYWOOD SHEATHING
P4A		16mm PLYWOOD SHEATHING 92mm METAL STUD @ 406mm O/C

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE														
ROOM			FLOOR		WALLS						CEILING		NOTES	
No.	NAME	FINISH	BASE	RB	NORTH	EAST	SOUTH	WEST			MATERIAL	FINISH		
101	WAITING AREA	CT	RB		MATERIAL GYP	FINISH PT	MATERIAL GYP	FINISH PT	MATERIAL GYP	FINISH PT	ACT. See Remarks	PT	FOR METAL CEILING FEATURE AND BULKHEAD FINISHES, REFER TO RCP	
102	BPX AREA	CT	RB		GYP	PT	GYP	PT	GYP	PT	ACT. GYP	PT	FOR METAL CEILING FEATURE AND BULKHEAD FINISHES, REFER TO RCP	
116	TICKETS	CT	RB		GYP	PT	GYP	PT	WP	WP	ACT. See Remarks	PT	FOR METAL CEILING FEATURE AND BULKHEAD FINISHES, REFER TO RCP	
118	CORRIDOR	CT	RB		GYP	PT	GYP	PT	GYP	PT	EX. See remarks	PT	FOR METAL CEILING FEATURE, REFER TO RCP	
123	UNISEX WR	CT	CT		GYP	WP	GYP	CT-1	GYP	PT	ACT	-		
124	UNISEX WR	CT	CT		GYP	WP	GYP	CT-1	GYP	PT	ACT	-		
125	UNISEX WR	CT	CT		GYP	CT-1	GYP	WP	GYP	PT	ACT	-		

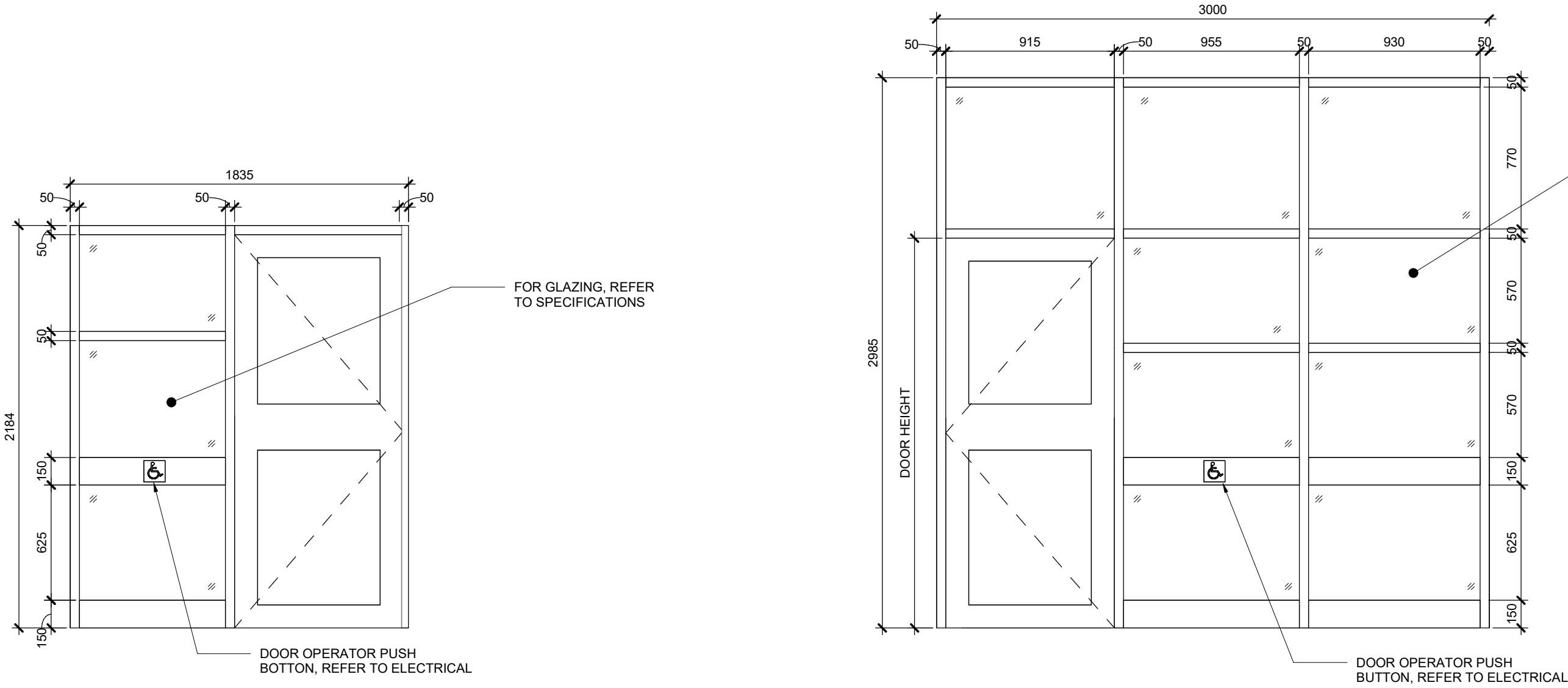
DOOR & FRAME SCHEDULE														
NO.	TO ROOM NAME	DOOR					FRAME					FIRE RATING		
		WIDTH	HEIGHT	TYPE	MATERIAL	FINISH	GLAZING	TYPE	FINISH	GLAZING	JAMB			
D11	WAITING AREA	915	2115	D30	AL	ANOD	TG	AL-02	ANOD	TG	J02			
D12	WAITING AREA	915	2109	D30	AL	ANOD	TG	AL-02	ANOD	TG	J02			
D13	CORRIDOR	915	2134	D30	AL	ANOD	TG	AL-02	ANOD	TG	J02			
D23	UNISEX WR	915	2135	D10	HM	PT	-	HM-01	PT	-	J01	45MIN		
D24	UNISEX WR	915	2135	D10	HM	PT	-	HM-01	PT	-	J01	45MIN		
D25	UNIVERSAL WR	915	2135	D10	HM	PT	-	HM-01	PT	-	J01	45MIN		
D26	WAITING AREA	915	2135	D10	HM	PT	-	HM-01	PT	-	J01			
DEX114	CORRIDOR	915	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01		EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE PAINT FINISH ON BPX AREA SIDE	
DEX122	OFFICE	915	2135	D10	EX	PT		HM-01	PT		J01		EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO RECEIVE PAINT FINISH ON BPX AREA SIDE	



DOOR TYPES

FRAME TYPES

FRAME JAMB TYPE



1 DOOR GLAZING ELEVATION AT CORRIOR ENTRANCE
A-600 Scale = 1 : 25

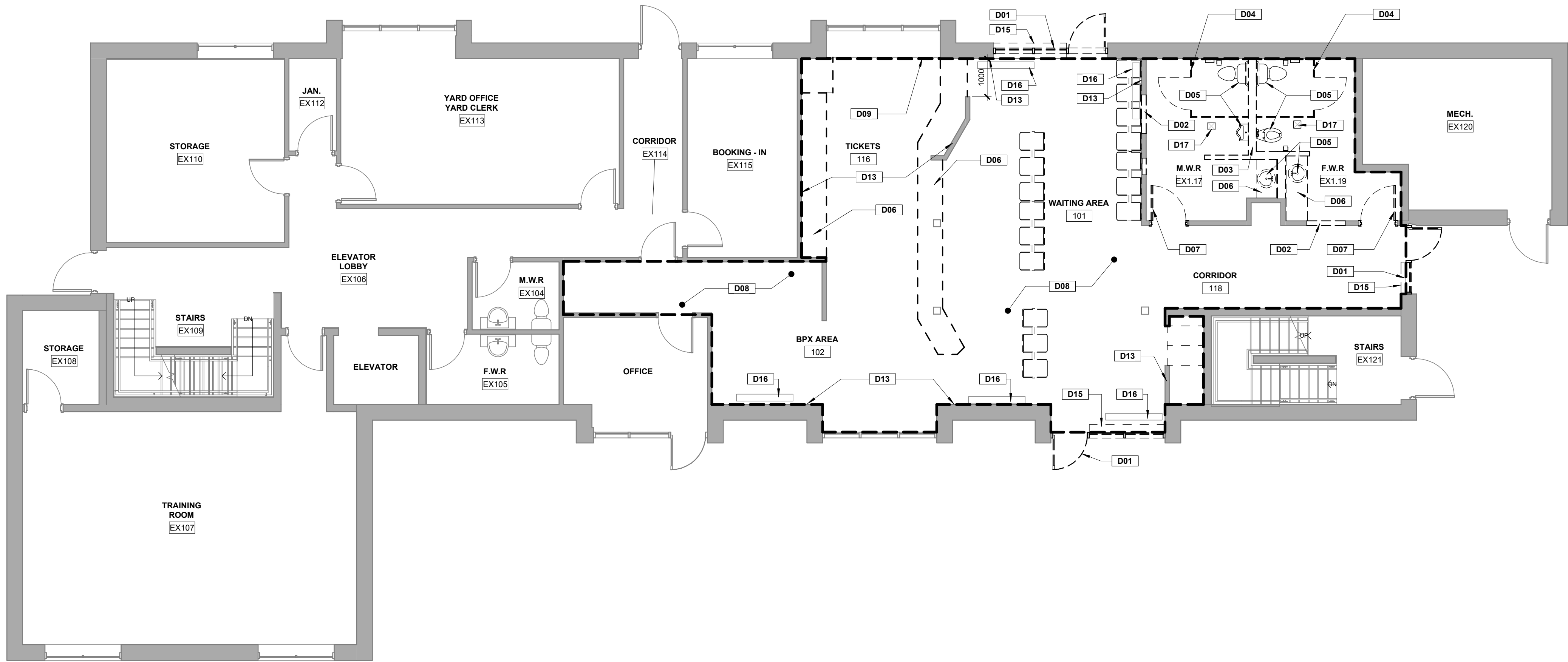
2 FRONT AND RAIL SIDE GLAZING ELEVATIONS
A-600 Scale = 1 : 25

Name of Practice: ARCHITECTURE 49 INC. 1427 Riverside Drive, Timmins, Ontario, Canada, P4R 1M8 T. (705) 267-6438 www.architecture49.com	
Name of Project: ONTC AODA Design Compliance - Englehart	
Location: Englehart, Ontario	
Date: 2024-11-08	
Ontario Building Code Data Matrix Part 11	
11.00 Building Code Version:	O. Reg 332/12 Last Amendment: O. Reg 89/23
11.01 Project Type:	<input type="checkbox"/> Addition <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renovation <input type="checkbox"/> Addition and renovation Description: Barrier Free Renovation & Ticket Counter Upgrade
11.02 Major Occupancy Classification:	Occupancy: Group A, Div. 2 Use: Passenger Stations and Depots
11.03 Superimposed Major Occupancies:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Description:
11.04 Building Area (m²):	Description: ONTC Bus Terminal - Englehart Existing: 443.9 New: N/A Total: 443.9
11.05 Building Height:	2 Storeys above grade (m) Above grade 1 Storeys below grade
11.06 Number of Streets/Firefighter access:	2 street(s)
11.07 Building Size:	<input type="checkbox"/> Small <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input type="checkbox"/> Large <input type="checkbox"/> >Large
11.08 Existing Building Classification:	Change in Major Occupancy: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable (no change of major occupancy) Construction index: _____ Hazard index: _____ Importance Category: <input type="checkbox"/> Low <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Post-disaster
11.09 Renovation type:	<input type="checkbox"/> Basic Renovation <input type="checkbox"/> Extensive Renovation
11.10 Occupant Load:	Floor Level/Area Occupancy Type Based On Occupant Load (Persons)
11.11a Plumbing Fixture Requirements	Ratio: Floor Level/Area Occupant Load OBC Reference WCs Required WCs Provided
11.11b Plumbing Fixture Requirements continued:	Floor Level/Area (repeated) Barrier-free WCs Required Barrier-free WCs Provided Universal Washrooms Required Universal Washrooms Provided
11.12 Barrier-free Design: Barrier-free Entrances:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Barrier free washrooms Number 3
11.13 Reduction in Performance Level:	Structural: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes By Increase in occupant load: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes By change of major occupancy: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Plumbing: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Sewage-systems: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Extension of buildings of combustible construction: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
11.14 Compensating Construction:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Structural: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes By Increase in occupant load: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes By change of major occupancy: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Plumbing: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Sewage-systems: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Extension of buildings of combustible construction: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
11.15 Compliance Alternatives Proposed:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
11.16 Notes:	Is an alternative solution used? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

1. All references are to Division B of the OBC, unless preceded by [A] for Division A and [C] for Division C.

DEMOLITION NOTES

- D01 REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING SCREEN C/W DOOR AND FRAME.
- D02 AT THIS LOCATION CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE PORTION OF WALL ASSEMBLY TO SUIT THE INSTALLATION OF A NEW DOOR
- D03 REMOVE AND DISPOSE WALL PARTITION C/W CEILING/FLOOR MOUNTED TRACKS.
- D04 REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING WASHROOM STALLS.
- D05 REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING WASHROOM FIXTURES. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
- D06 REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING MILLWORK.
- D07 REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING DOOR C/W FRAME AND HARDWARE
- D08 REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR FINISH C/W BASEBOARD
- D09 THIS DASH LINE DENOTES EXTENT OF THE SCOPE OF WORK
- D13 ALLOW FOR REMOVAL OF ALL EXISTING WALLPAPER WALL COVERINGS. PREPARE EXISTING WALL SURFACES FOR NEW FINISHES
- D15 REMOVE EXISTING CURB ASSEMBLY C/W EXTERIOR BRICK VENEER TO SUIT NEW CURTAIN WALL INSTALLATION
- D16 REMOVE AND SALVAGE EXISTING FLOOR GRILLES. MODIFY EXISTING GRATE TO SUIT NEW CONTRACTOR PROVIDED FRAMES WITHIN FLOOR ASSEMBLY. ENSURE FLUSH CONDITION WITH ADJACENT FLOOR FINISHES. PROVIDE PRIMER AND EPOXY PAINT.
- D17 REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR DRAIN AND COMPONENTS. PATCH AND PROVIDE INFILL TO MATCH ADJACENT FLOOR ASSEMBLY



1 MAIN FLOOR - DEMOLITION PLAN
A-700 Scale = 1 : 75

ARCHITECTURE49
1427 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 2 | TIMMINS, ON, CANADA P4R 1M8
Phone: 705-267-6438 | timmins@architecture49.com | architecture49.com

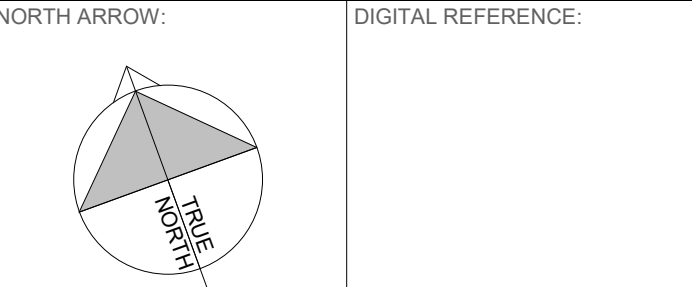
CONSULTANT
NORTH ENGINEERING North Engineering Inc.
1040 Lorne St. Unit 6
Sudbury, Ontario
P3C 4R9
705-885-1806

CLIENT
Ontario Northland

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. 25mm



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: DO APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

1 2025-06-13 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTCAODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

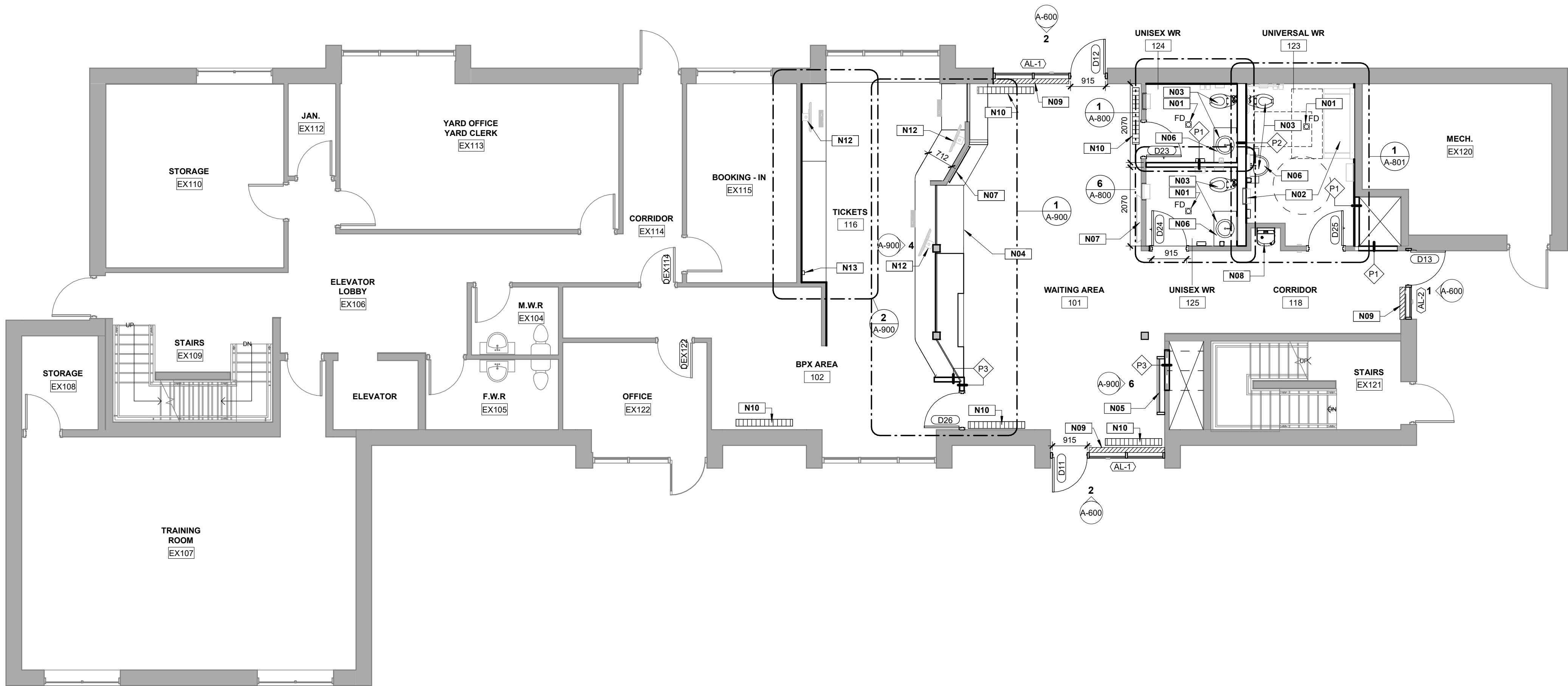
ENGLEHART GROUND FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN

DRAWING NO. A-700


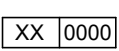

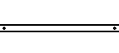
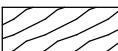



PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:27:06 PM

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- N01 PROVIDE PENETRATIONS FOR NEW FLOOR DRAINS, REFER TO MECHANICAL
N02 PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW WASHROOM ACCESSORIES.
N03 PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW PLUMBING FIXTURES, TYP. REFER TO SCHEDULE
N04 INSTALL NEW MILLWORK AND COUNTERTOP, REFER TO MILLWORK DRAWINGS
N05 SECURED MERCHANDISE DISPLAY CASE.REFER TO MILLWORK DRAWINGS
N06 REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR SINK AND FAUCET.
N07 TV PROVIDED BY OWNER, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE SOLID WOOD BLOCKING WITHIN WALL ASSEMBLY TO APPROPRIATE METHODS FOR SUPPORTING TV WALL MOUNT. REFER ALSO TO ELECTRICAL FOR CONNECTIONS.
N08 NEW WATER FOUNTAIN. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS. PROVIDE NECESSARY REWORK TO WALL ASSEMBLY TO ALLOW FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW WATER FOUNTAIN
N09 REPAIR EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB TO ACCEPT NEW THERMALLY BROKEN CURTAIN WALL ASSEMBLY AND ADJACENT FLOOR FINISH
N10 PATCH AND INFILL PORTION OF EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB TO MATCH EXISTING AND SUIT NEW FLOOR GRILLE. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS
N12 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT BY OWNER - TYP.
N13 REINSTALL SECURITY CAMERA TO SUIT NEW CONSTRUCTION. TEST PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF WORK.

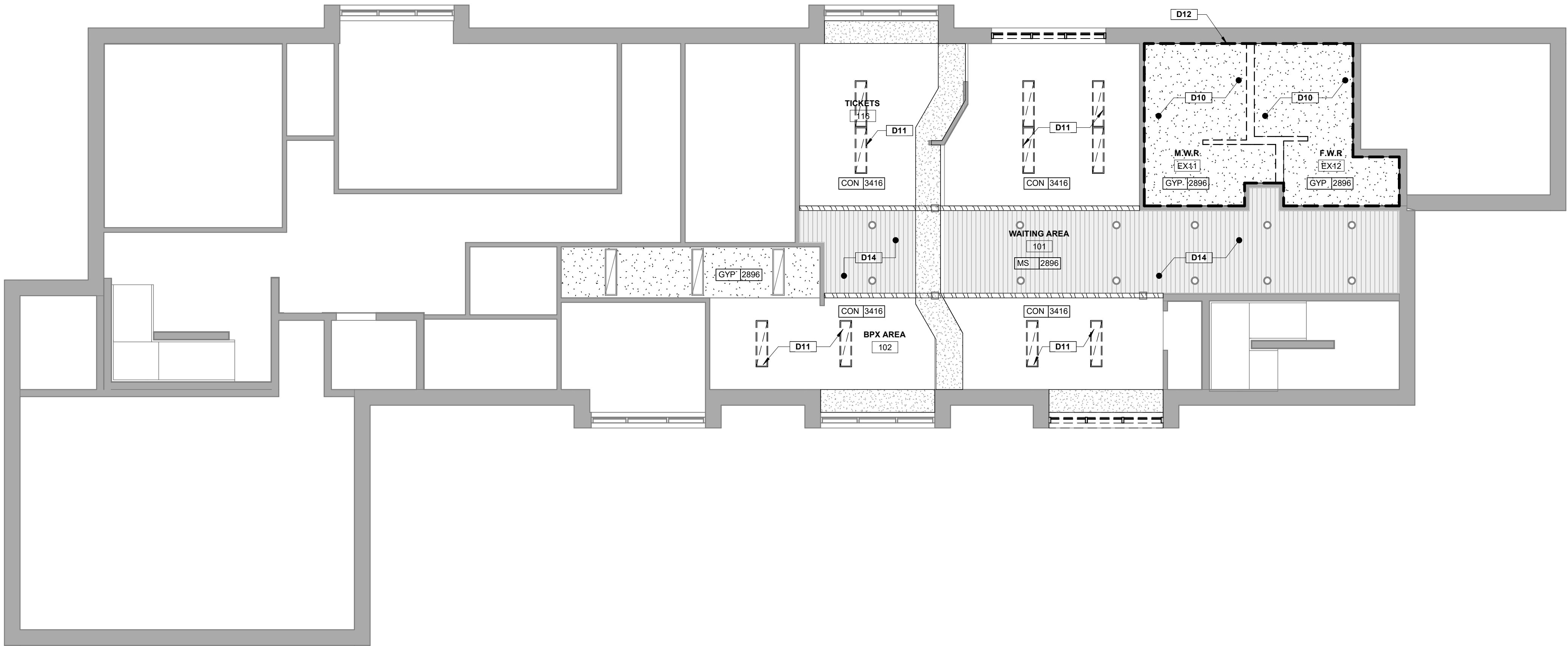


LEGEND

	SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILING		DENOTES CEILING MATERIAL AND ELEVATION ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
	GYPSUM BOARD CEILING		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	WOOD TRIM		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	METAL SLATS		PAINT FINISH REFER TO WALL FINISH PLAN

DEMOLITION NOTES

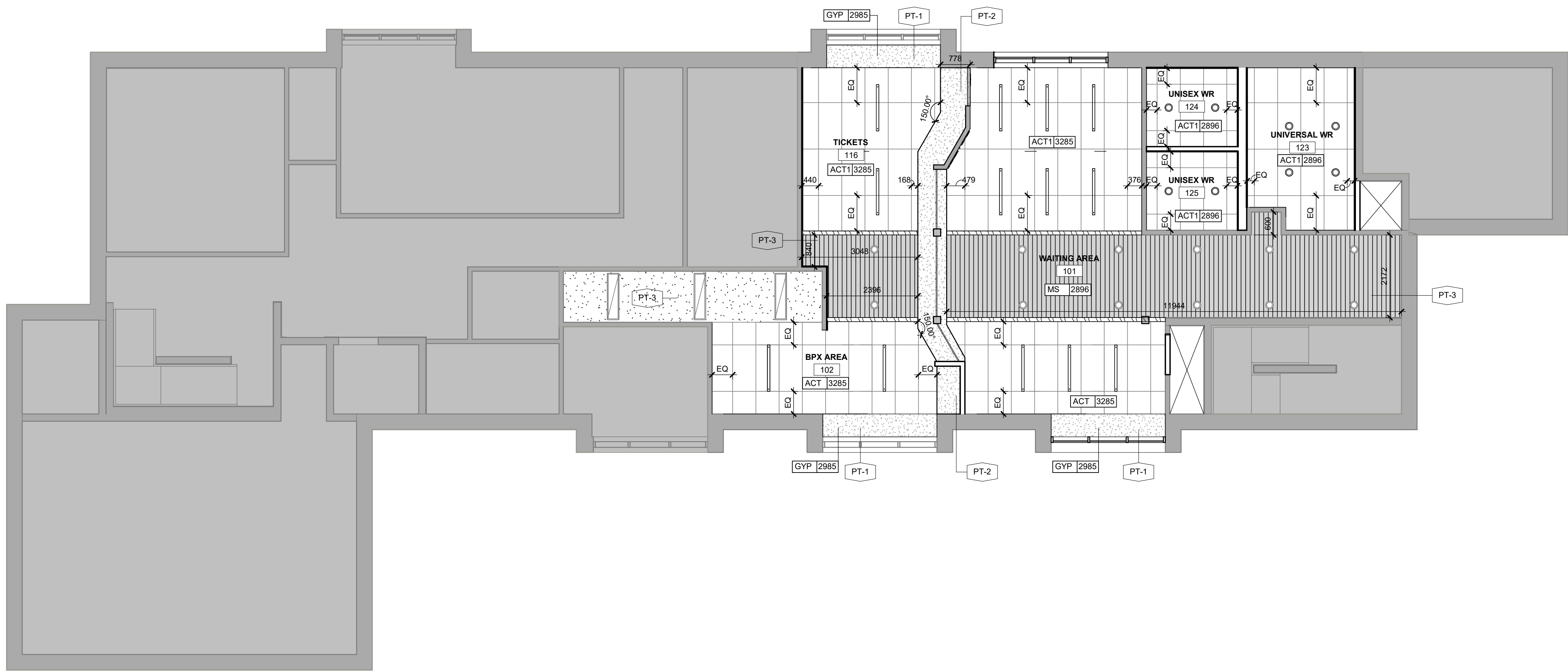
- D10 IN THIS ROOM, REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CEILING AND ALL SUPPORTING COMPONENTS. PREPARE WALLS TO REMAIN FOR NEW LAYOUT AND NEW CEILING.
- D11 REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURES.
- D12 DASHED LINE DENOTES EXTENTS OF CEILING REMOVAL IN (ROOM). PREPARE EXISTING CEILING TO REMAIN FOR NEW LAYOUT, AND SMOOTH TRANSITION TO NEW CEILING.
- D14 PREPARE EXISTING METAL CEILING SLATS FOR NEW FINISH.



1 MAIN FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - DEMOLITION
A-702 Scale = 1 : 75

LEGEND

	SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL TILE CEILING		DENOTES CEILING MATERIAL AND ELEVATION ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
	GYPSUM BOARD CEILING		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	WOOD TRIM		LIGHT FIXTURE REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
	METAL SLATS		PAINT FINISH REFER TO WALL FINISH PLAN



1
A-703
MAIN FLOOR REFLECTED CEILING PLAN -
CONSTRUCTION
Scale = 1:75

CONSULTANT



CLIENT

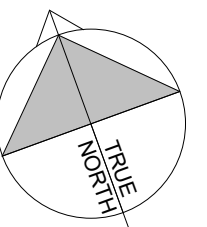


COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT
CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.
25mm

NORTH ARROW:



DIGITAL REFERENCE:

PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: DO APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

1 2025-06-13 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTCAODA DESIGN
COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

ENGLEHART MAIN
FLOOR REFLECTED
CEILING PLAN -
CONSTRUCTION

DRAWING NO.

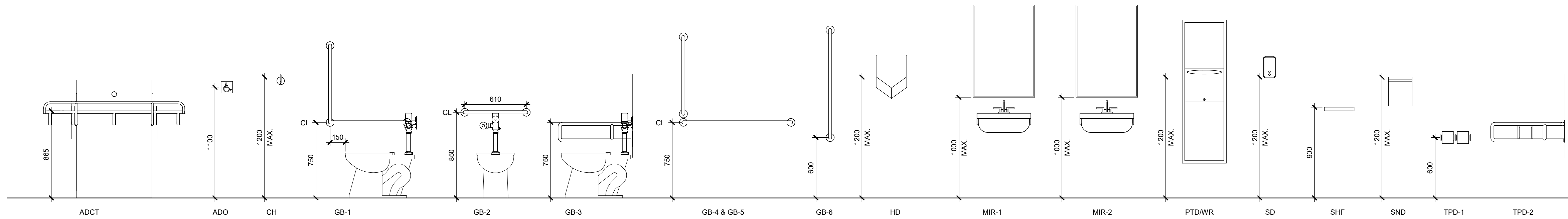
A-703

PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:27:08 PM

WASHROOM ACCESSORIES MOUNTING HEIGHT LEGEND

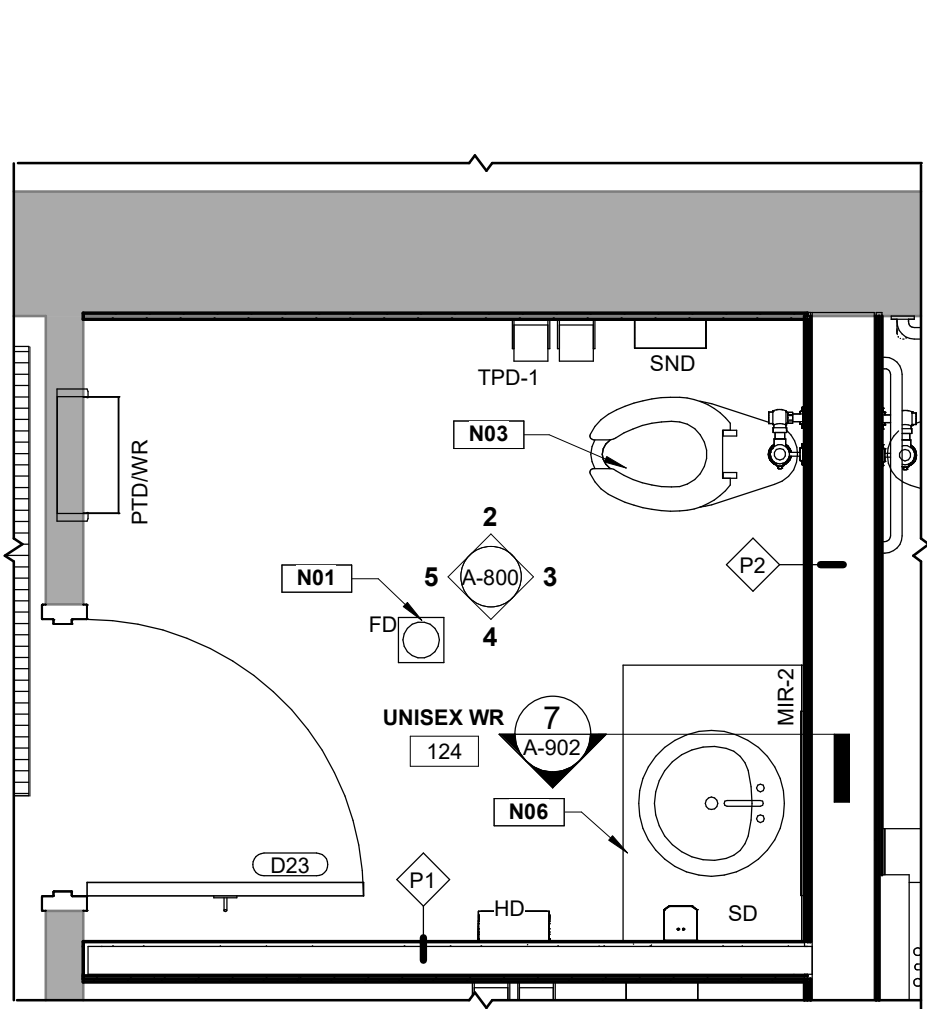
*PROVIDE SOLID WOOD BLOCKING BEHIND ALL WALL MOUNTED FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES. *COORDINATE QUANTITIES WITH SPECIFICATION

SCALE: 1:25

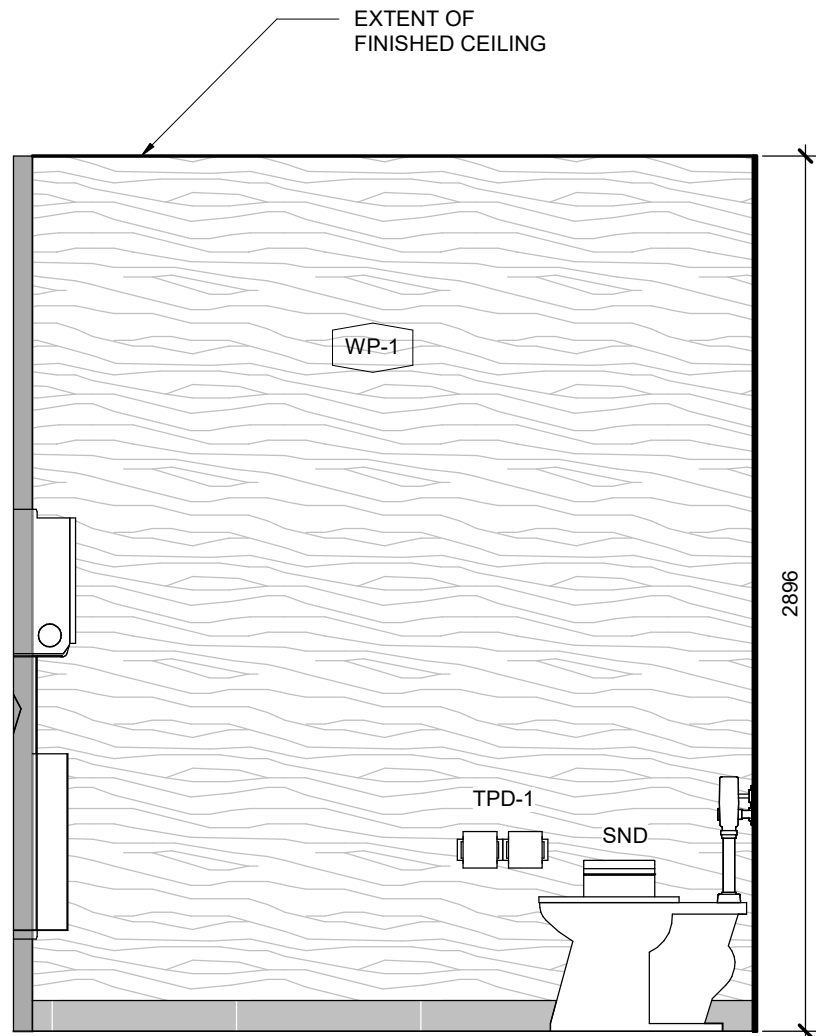


ABBREVIATION LEGEND

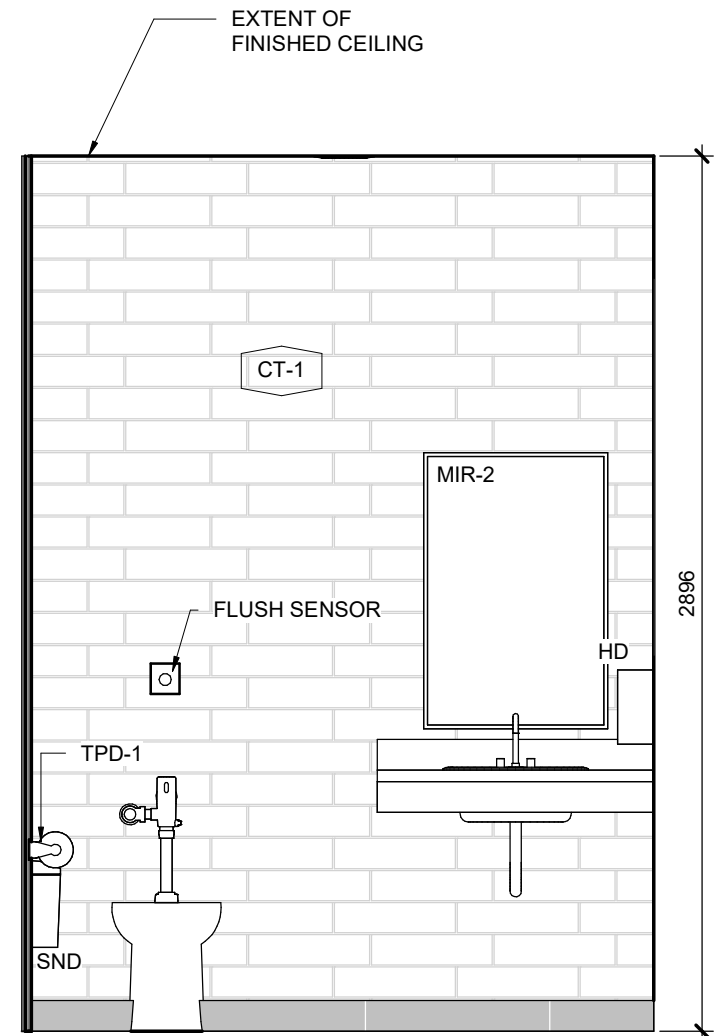
ADCT	ADULT CHANGE TABLE
ADO	AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR PUSH PLATE
BR	TOILET BACKREST
CH	COAT HOOK
ECB	EMERGENCY CALL BUTTON
GB-1	GRAB BAR, TYPE-1
GB-2	GRAB BAR, TYPE-2
GB-3	GRAB BAR, TYPE-3
GB-4	GRAB BAR, TYPE-4
GB-5	GRAB BAR, TYPE-5
GB-6	GRAB BAR, TYPE-6
HD	HAND DRYER
MIR-1	MIRROR - FIXED TILT
MIR-2	MIRROR
PTD/WR	COMBINATION PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER / WASTE RECEPTACLE
PTD	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SD	SOAP DISPENSER
SHF	SHELF
SHST	SHOWER SEAT
SND	SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL
TB	TOWEL BAR
TPD-1	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
TPD-2	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER (GRAB BAR MOUNTED)



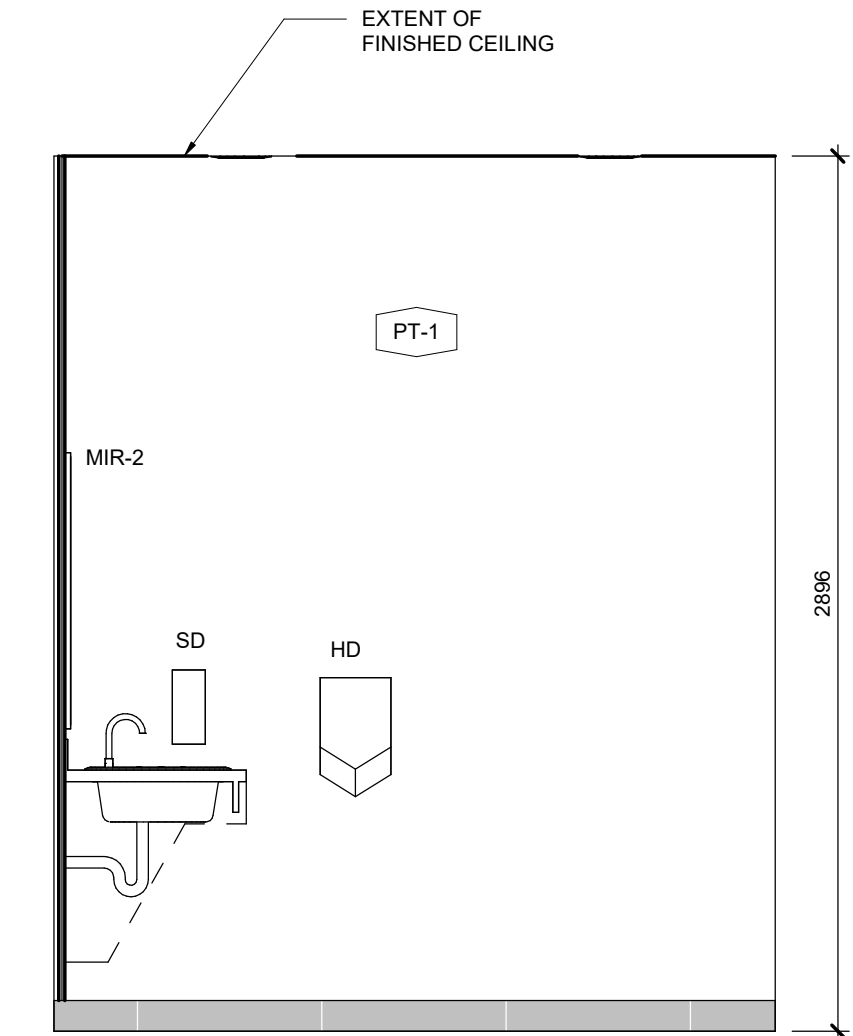
1 UNISEX WR 23 ENLARGED PLAN
A-800 Scale = 1:25



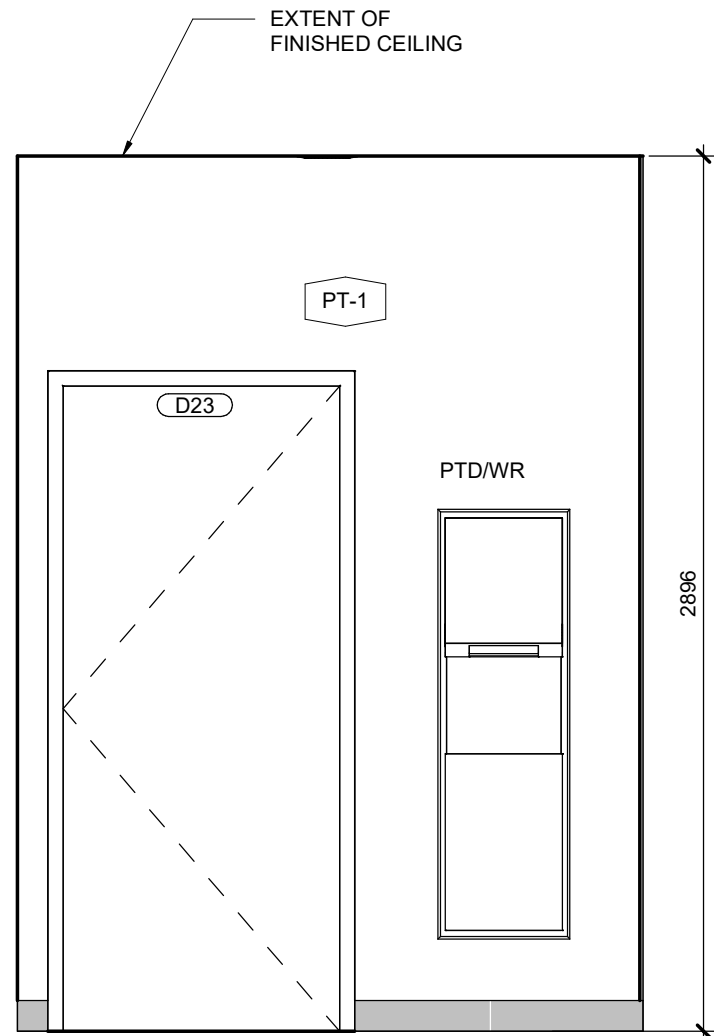
2 UNISEX WR 23 NORTH ELEVATION
A-800 Scale = 1:25



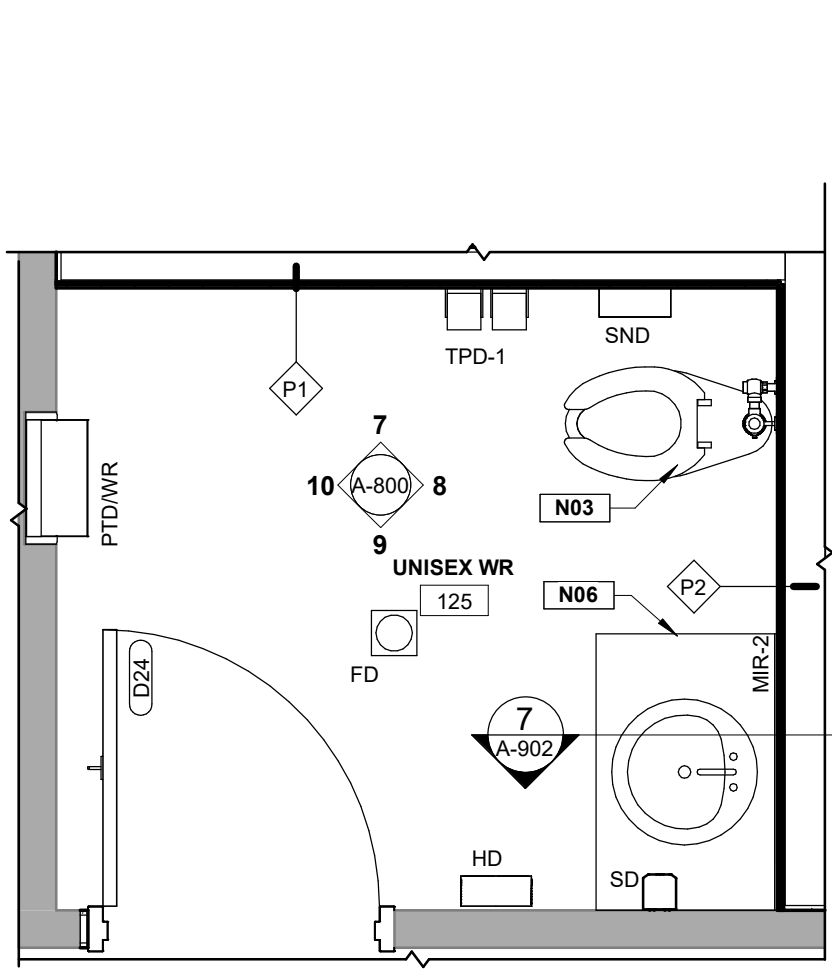
3 UNISEX WR 23 EAST ELEVATION
A-800 Scale = 1:25



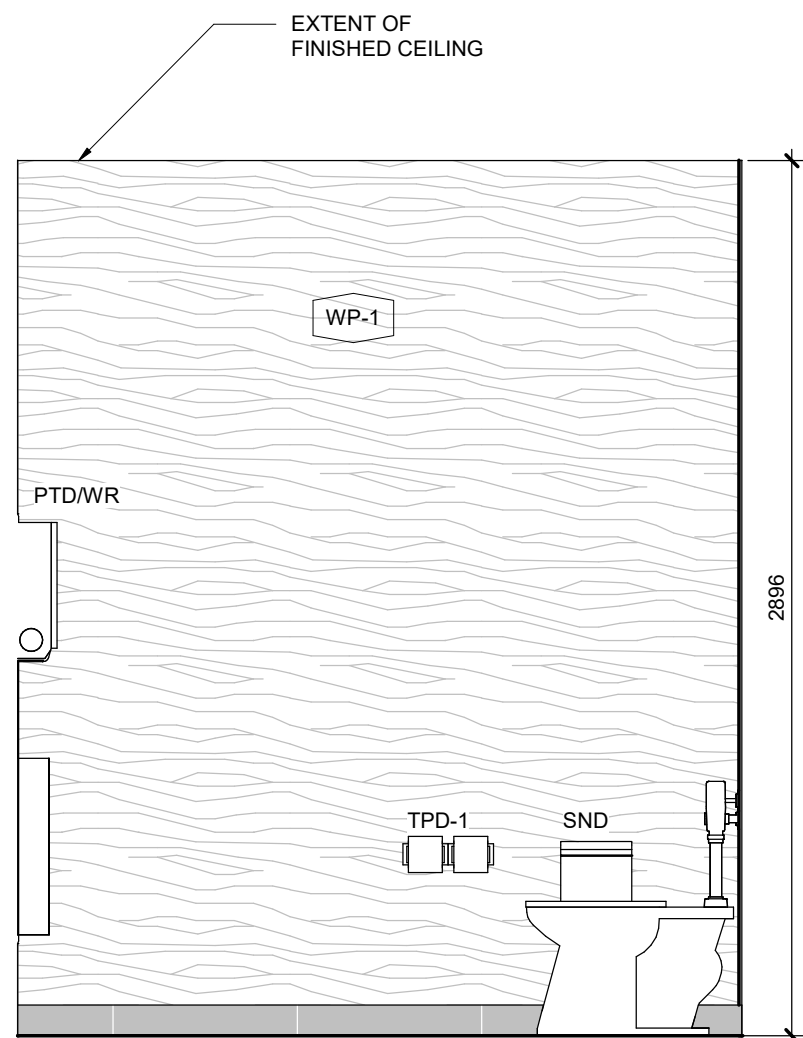
4 UNISEX WR 23 SOUTH ELEVATION
A-800 Scale = 1:25



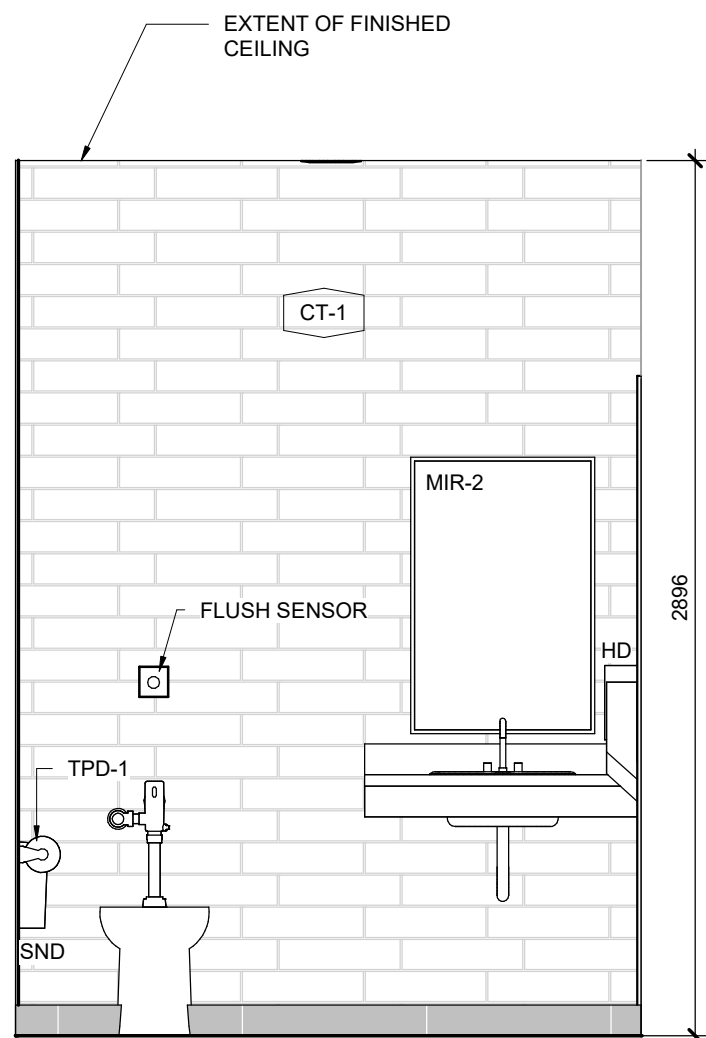
5 UNISEX WR 23 WEST ELEVATION
A-800 Scale = 1:25



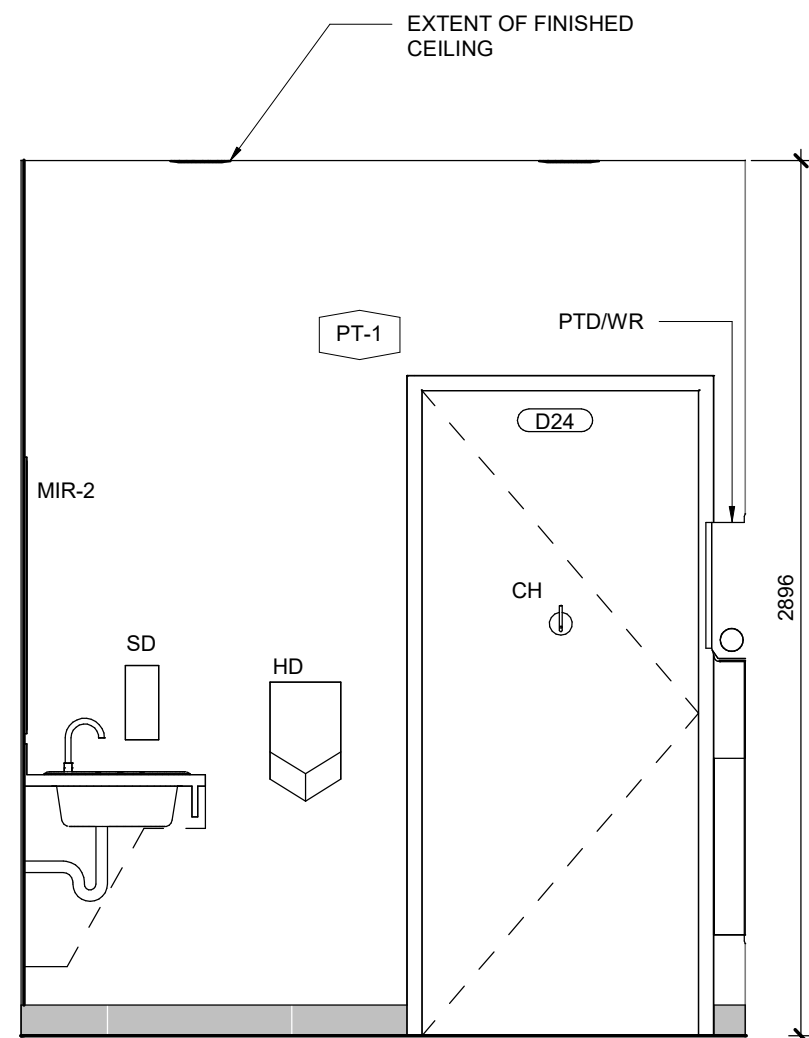
6 UNISEX WR 24 ENLARGED PLAN
A-800 Scale = 1:25



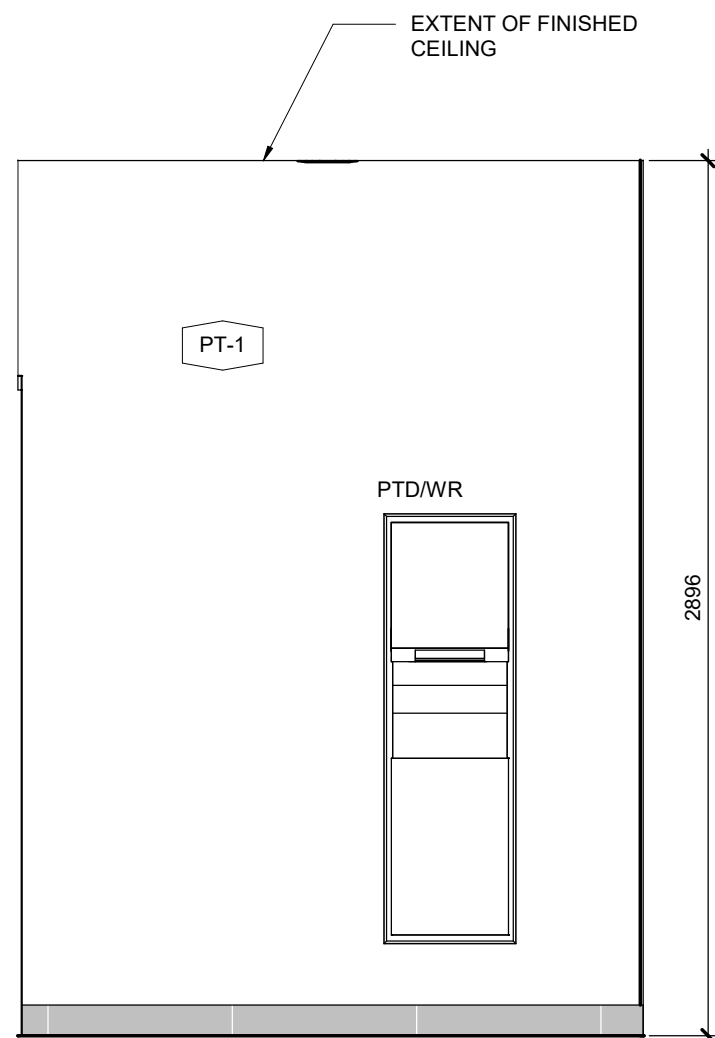
7 UNISEX WR 24 NORTH ELEVATION
A-800 Scale = 1:25



8 UNISEX WR 24 EAST ELEVATION
A-800 Scale = 1:25



9 UNISEX WR 24 SOUTH ELEVATION
A-800 Scale = 1:25



10 UNISEX WR 24 WEST ELEVATION
A-800 Scale = 1:25

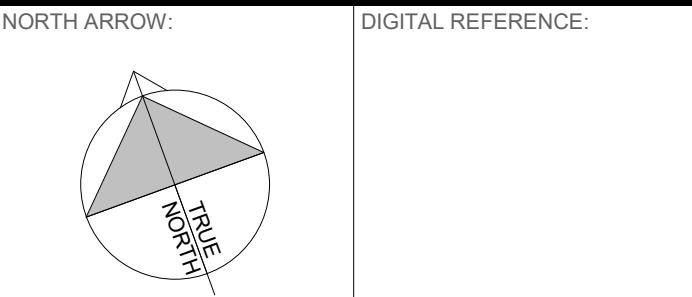
CONSULTANT

CLIENT

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: DO APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

1 2025-06-13 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

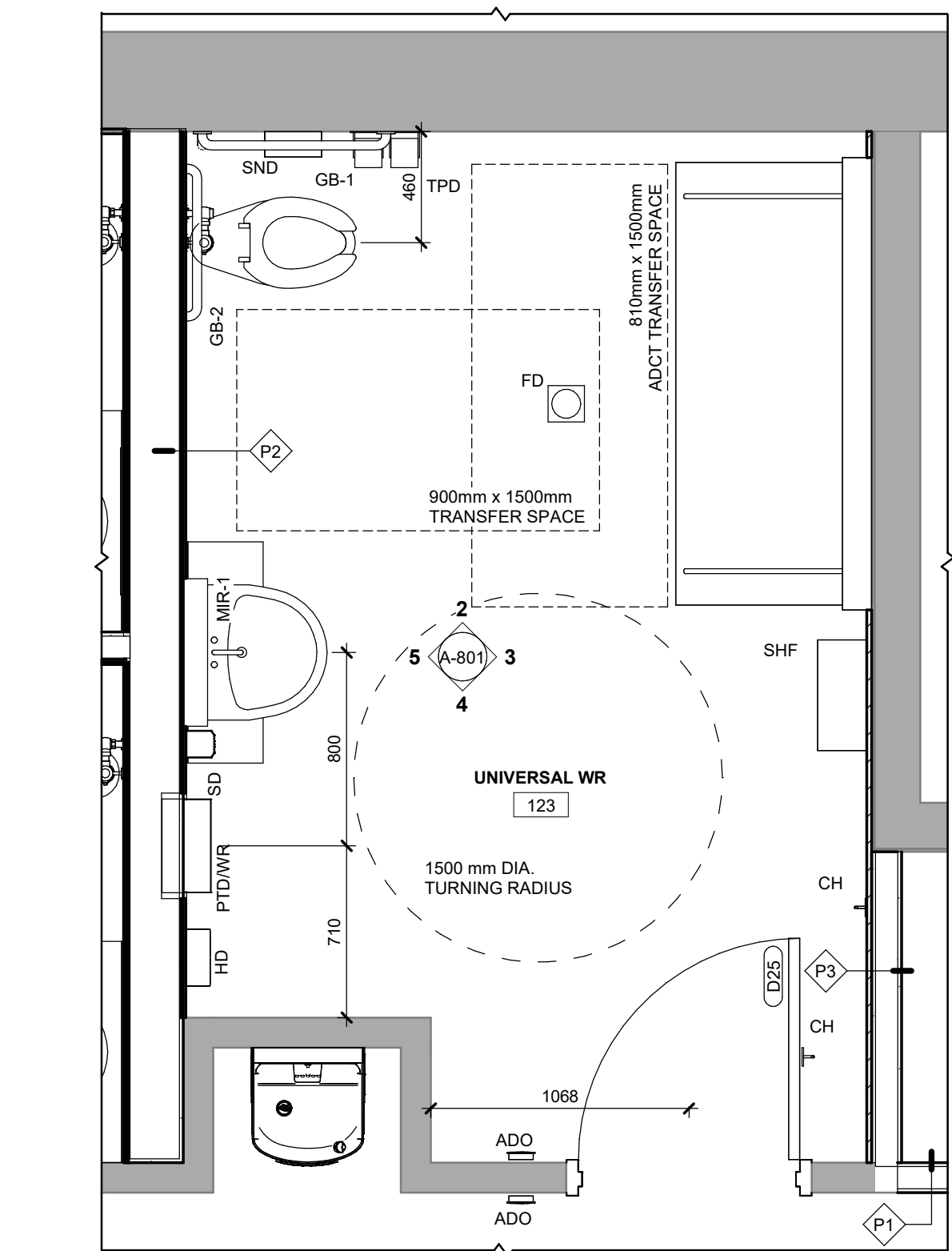
ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

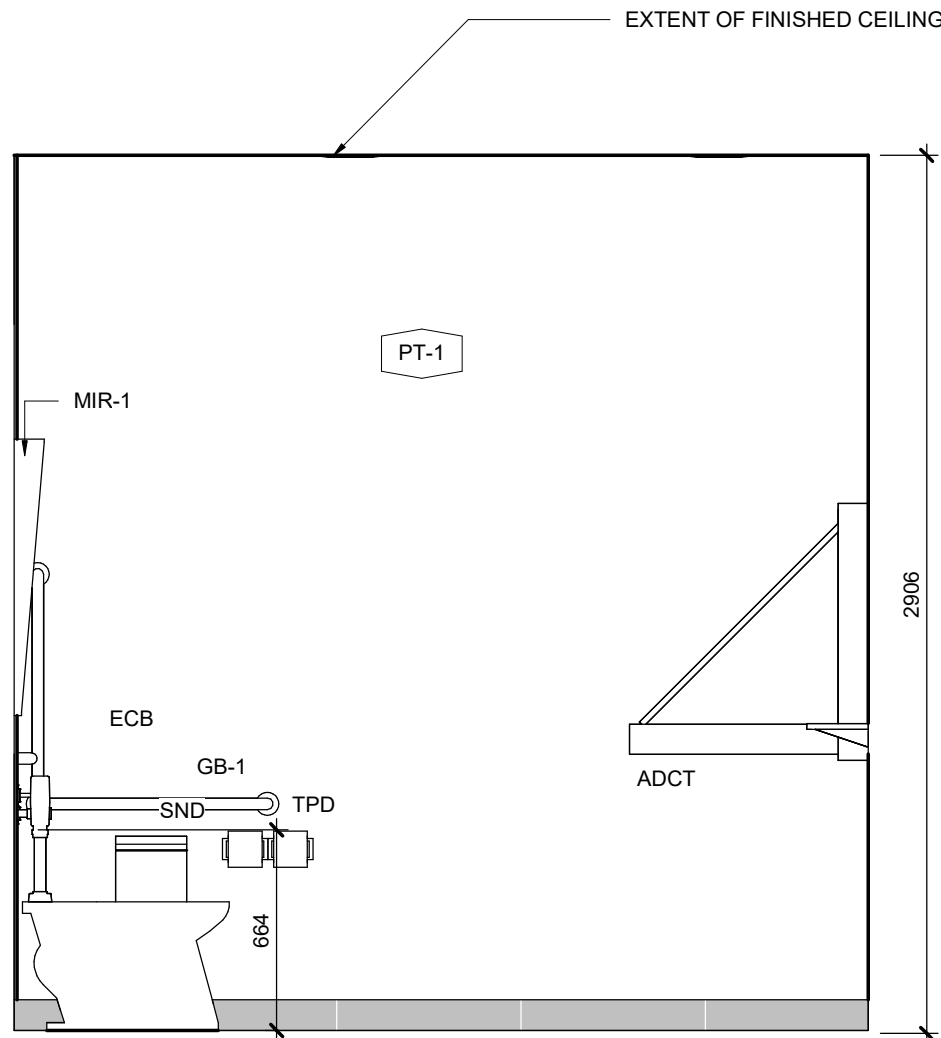
ENGLEHART WASHROOM ACCESSORIES, ENLARGED PLANS AND ELEVATIONS

DRAWING NO. **A-800**

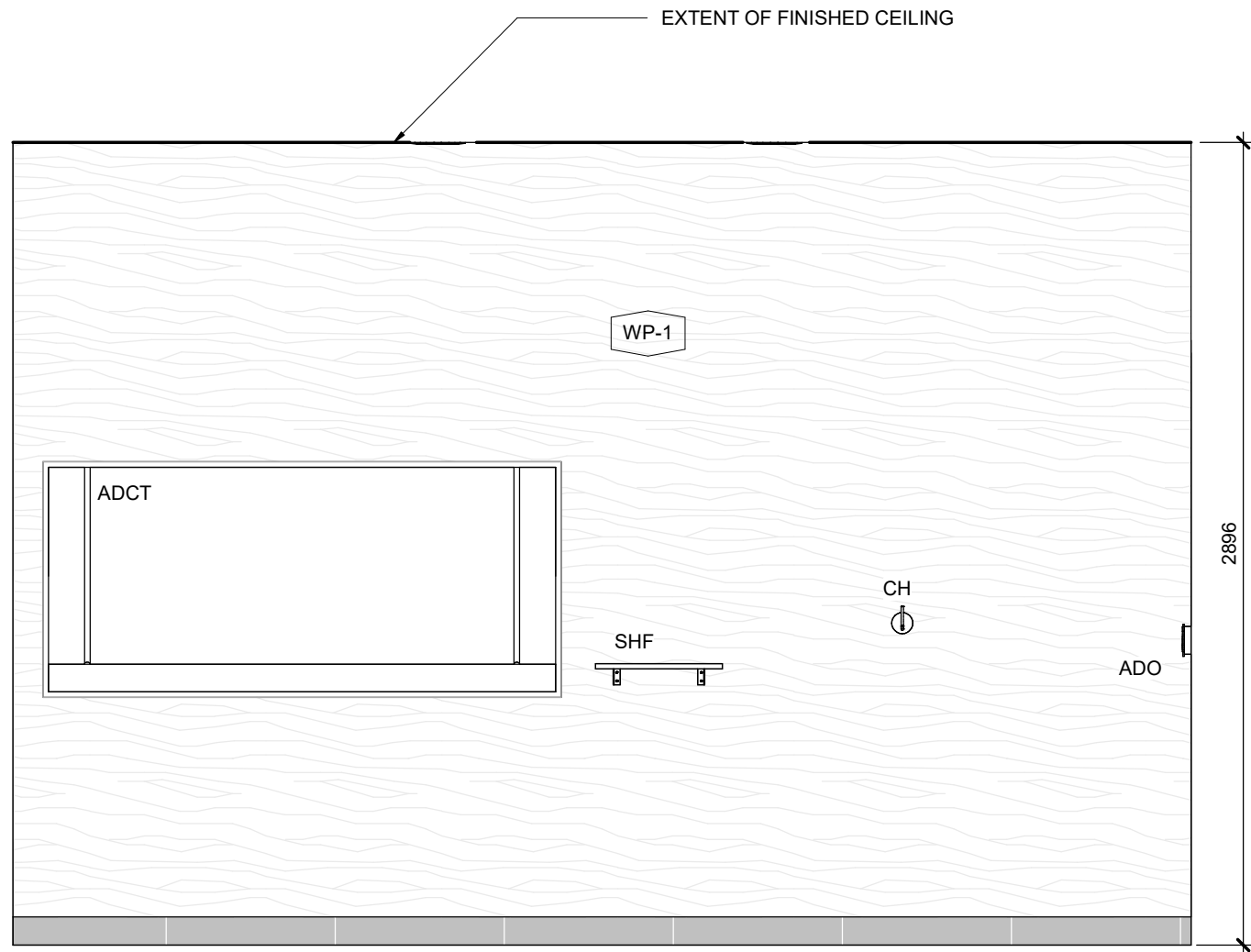
PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:27:09 PM



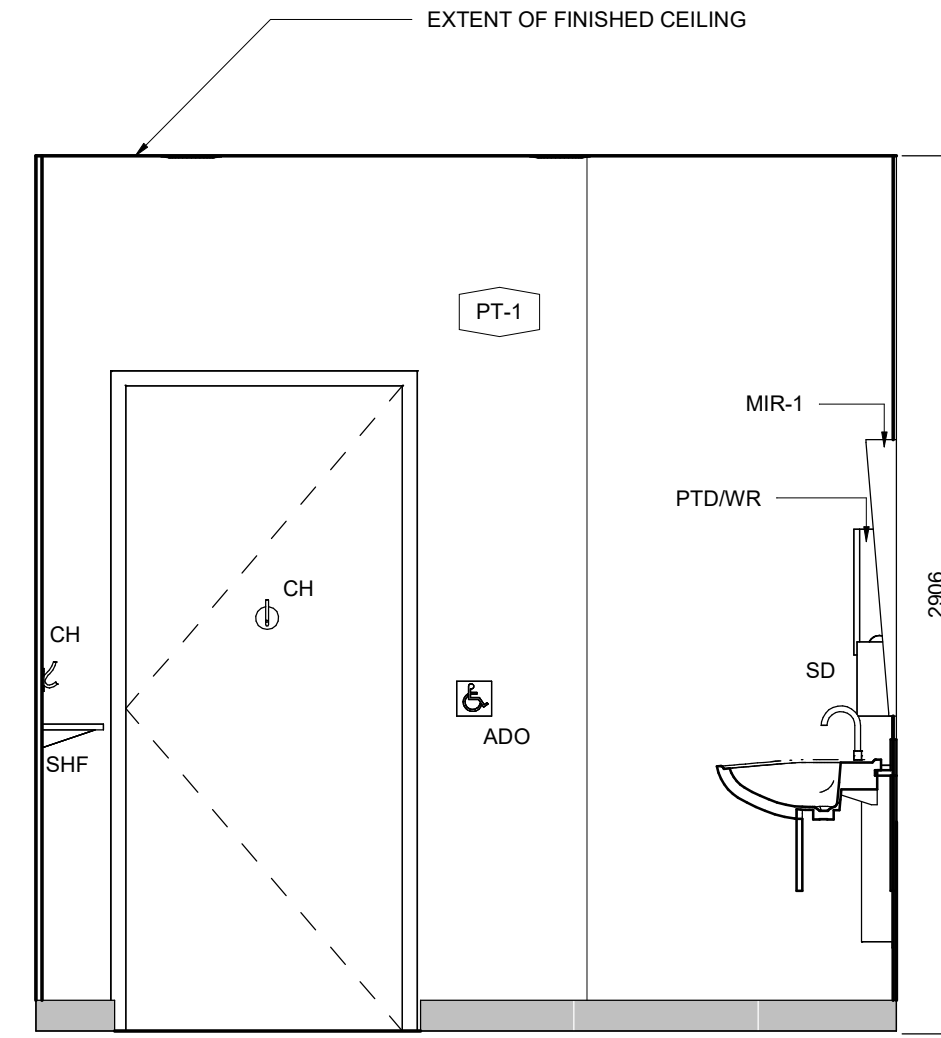
1 UNIVERSAL WR 25 ENLARGE PLAN
A-801 Scale = 1 : 25



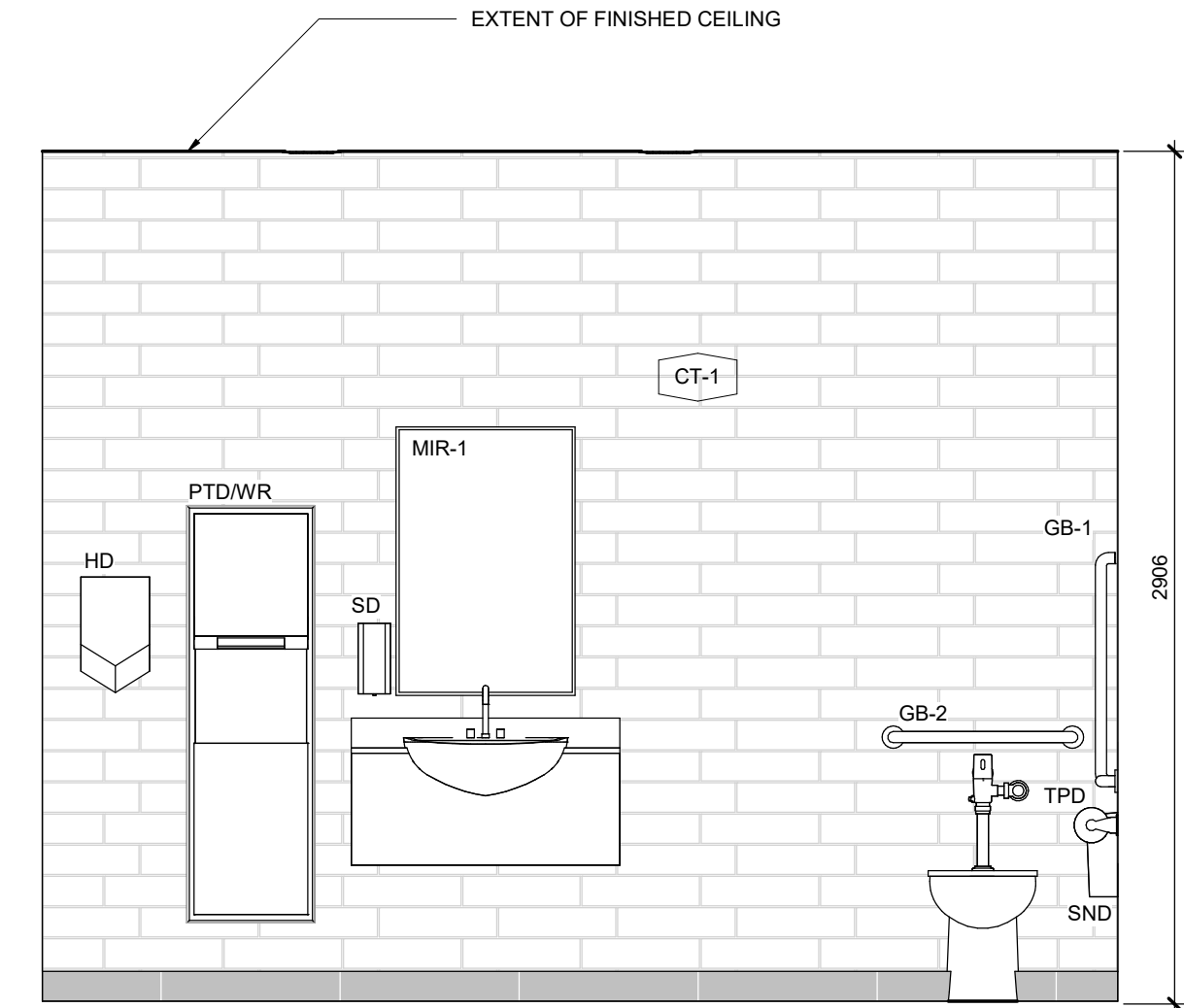
2 UNIVERSAL WR 25 NORTH ELEVATION
A-801 Scale = 1 : 25



3 UNIVERSAL WR 25 EAST ELEVATION
A-801 Scale = 1 : 25



4 UNIVERSAL WR 25 SOUTH ELEVATION
A-801 Scale = 1 : 25



5 UNIVERSAL WR 25 WEST ELEVATION
A-801 Scale = 1 : 25

ABBREVIATION LEGEND

ADCT	ADULT CHANGE TABLE
ADO	AUTOMATIC DOOR OPERATOR PUSH PLATE
BR	TOILET BACKREST
CH	COAT HOOK
ECB	EMERGENCY CALL BUTTON
GB-1	GRAB BAR, TYPE-1
GB-2	GRAB BAR, TYPE-2
GB-3	GRAB BAR, TYPE-3
GB-4	GRAB BAR, TYPE-4
GB-5	GRAB BAR, TYPE-5
GB-6	GRAB BAR, TYPE-6
HD	HAND DRYER
MIR-1	MIRROR - FIXED TILT
MIR-2	MIRROR
PTD/WR	COMBINATION PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER / WASTE RECEPTACLE
PTD	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
SD	SOAP DISPENSER
SHF	SHELF
SHST	SHOWER SEAT
SND	SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL
TB	TOWEL BAR
TPD-1	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
TPD-2	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER (GRAB BAR MOUNTED)

CONSULTANT



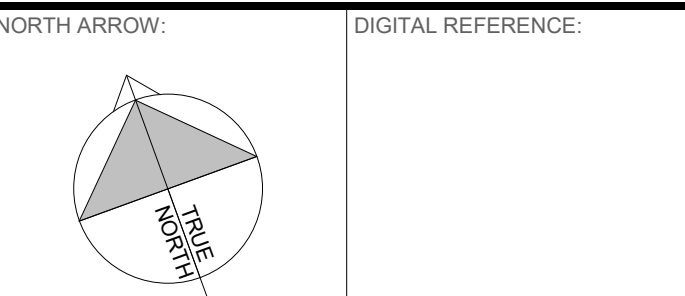
CLIENT



COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: DO APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

1 2025-06-13 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTCA AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

ENGLEHART ENLARGED WASHROOM PLANS AND ELEVATIONS

DRAWING NO. A-801

PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:27:10 PM

WALL FINISH LEGEND

- CT-1

PROCELAIN WALL TILE
OLYMPIA COLOUR AND DIMENSION COLLECTION
COLOUR: ARCTIC WHITE
MATTE FINISH
- WP-1

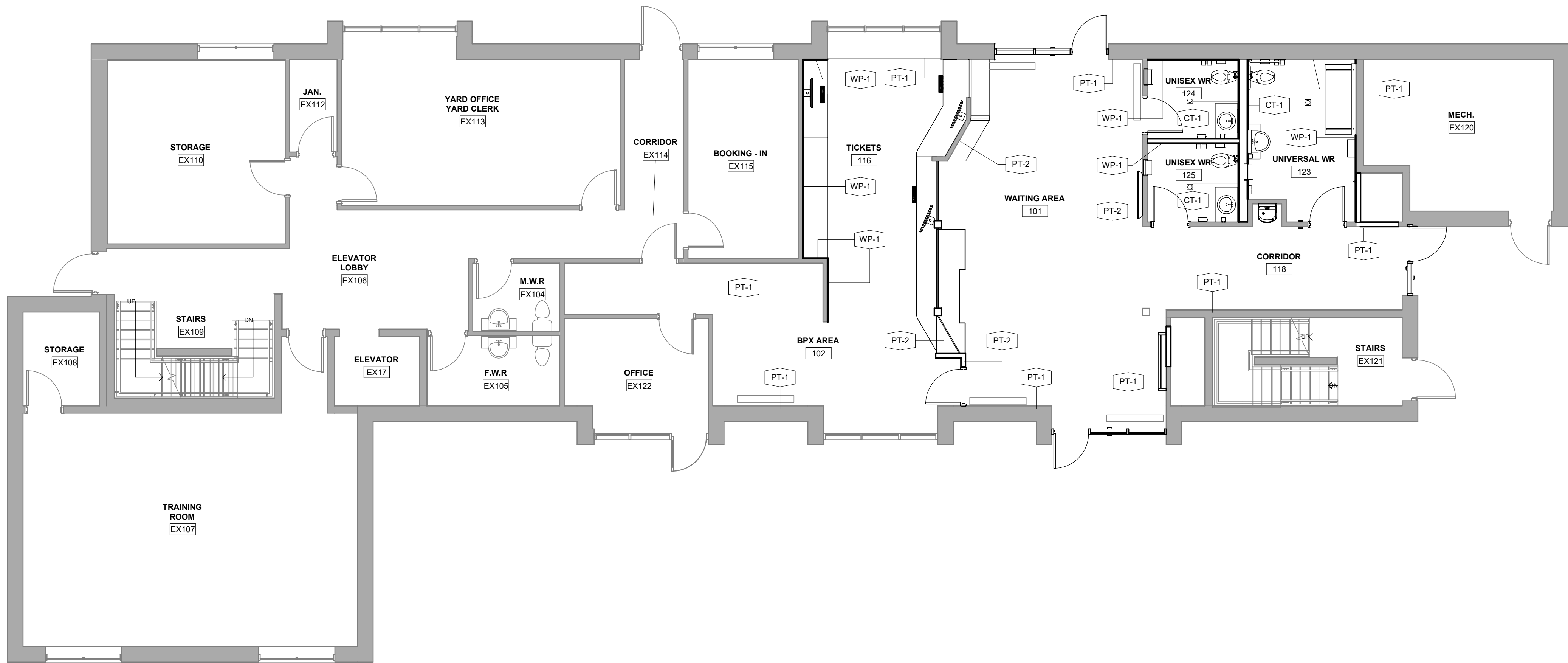
WOOD PANEL
NATURAL MAPLE
SATIN FINISH
- PT-1

ONTARIO NORTHLAND LIGHT GREY PAINT
SICO : HINT OF GREY 6198-11
EGGSHELL FINISH
- PT-2

ONTARIO NORTHLAND NAVY BLUE PAINT
SICO : COBALT SHADOW 6008-83
EGGSHELL FINISH
- PT-3

ONTARIO NORTHLAND WHITE PAINT
SICO : DRUM SKIN 6210-11
EGGSHELL FINISH

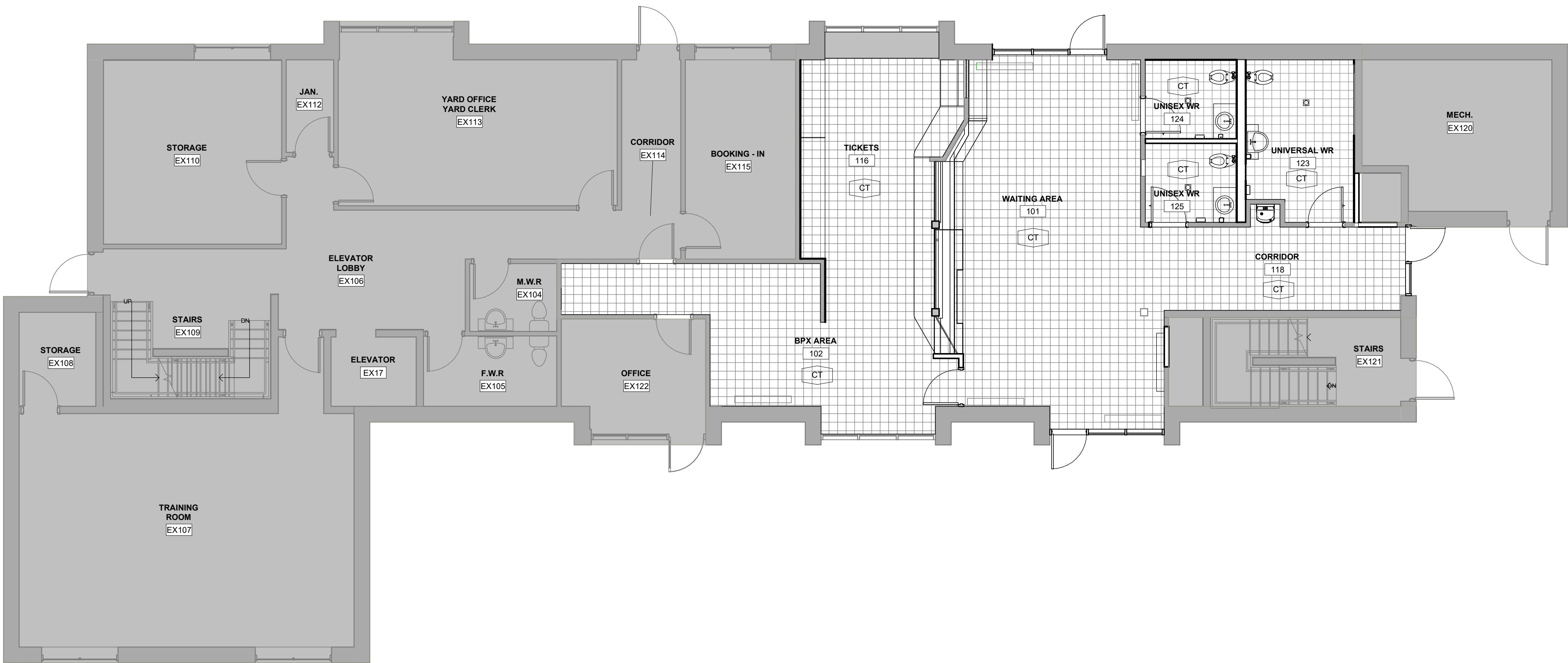
NOTE: FOR CEILING FINISHES, REFER TO REFLECTED
CEILING PLAN



1 MAIN FLOOR - WALL FINISH PLAN
A-802 Scale = 1 : 75

FLOOR FINISH LEGEND

CT
PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE
OLYMPIA UPTOWN COLLECTION
COLOUR : HAMILTON
MATTE FINISH



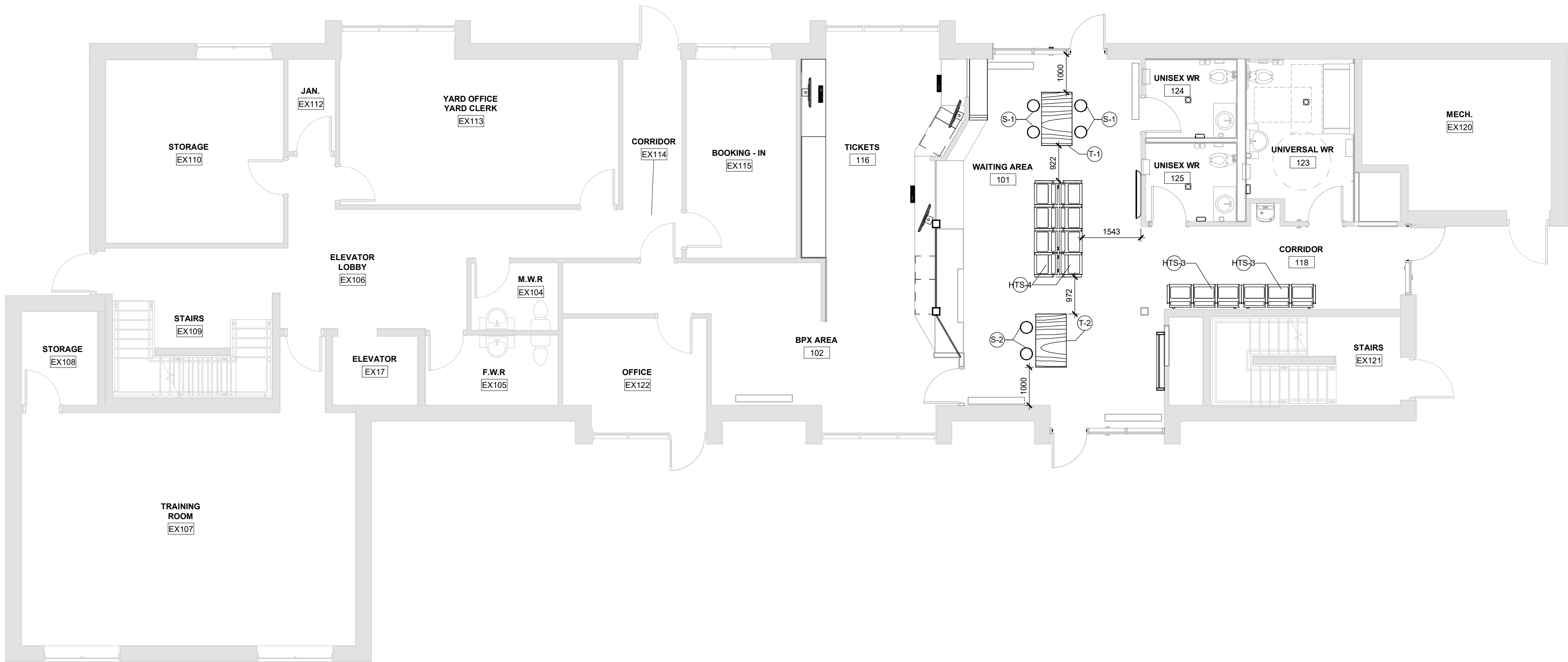
1 MAIN FLOOR - FLOOR FINISH PLAN
A-803 Scale = 1 : 75

FURNITURE PALN GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL FURNITURE SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE INCLUDED IN CONTRACT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

FURNITURE PLAN LEGEND

- S-1 HIGH TRAFFIC STOOL - 28" HIGH
- S-2 HIGH TRAFFIC STOOL - 24" HIGH
- T-1 RECTANGULAR TABLE, 36"H (60"W x 42"D)
- T-2 RECTANGULAR TABLE, ADA, 30"H (60"W x 42"D)
- HTS-3 HIGH TRAFFIC PERFORATED BEAM SEATING - 3 SEATER
- HTS-4 HIGH TRAFFIC PERFORATED BEAM SEATING - 4 SEATER



1 OVERALL MAIN FLOOR FURNITURE PLAN
A-804 Scale = 1 : 75

ARCHITECTURE49
1427 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 2 | TIMMINS, ON, CANADA P4R 1M8
Phone: 705-267-6438 | timmins@architecture49.com | architecture49.com

CONSULTANT



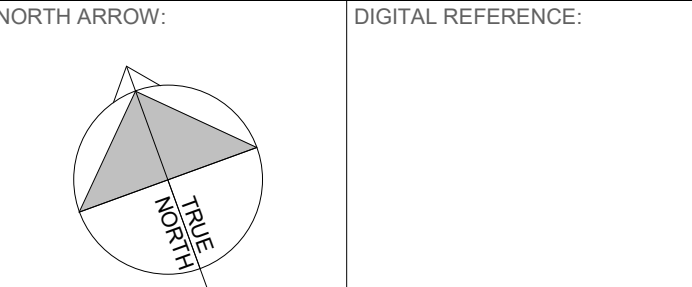
CLIENT



COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. 25mm



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: TG/BW CHECKED BY: DO APPROVED BY: DO
KEYPLAN:

1 2025-06-13 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

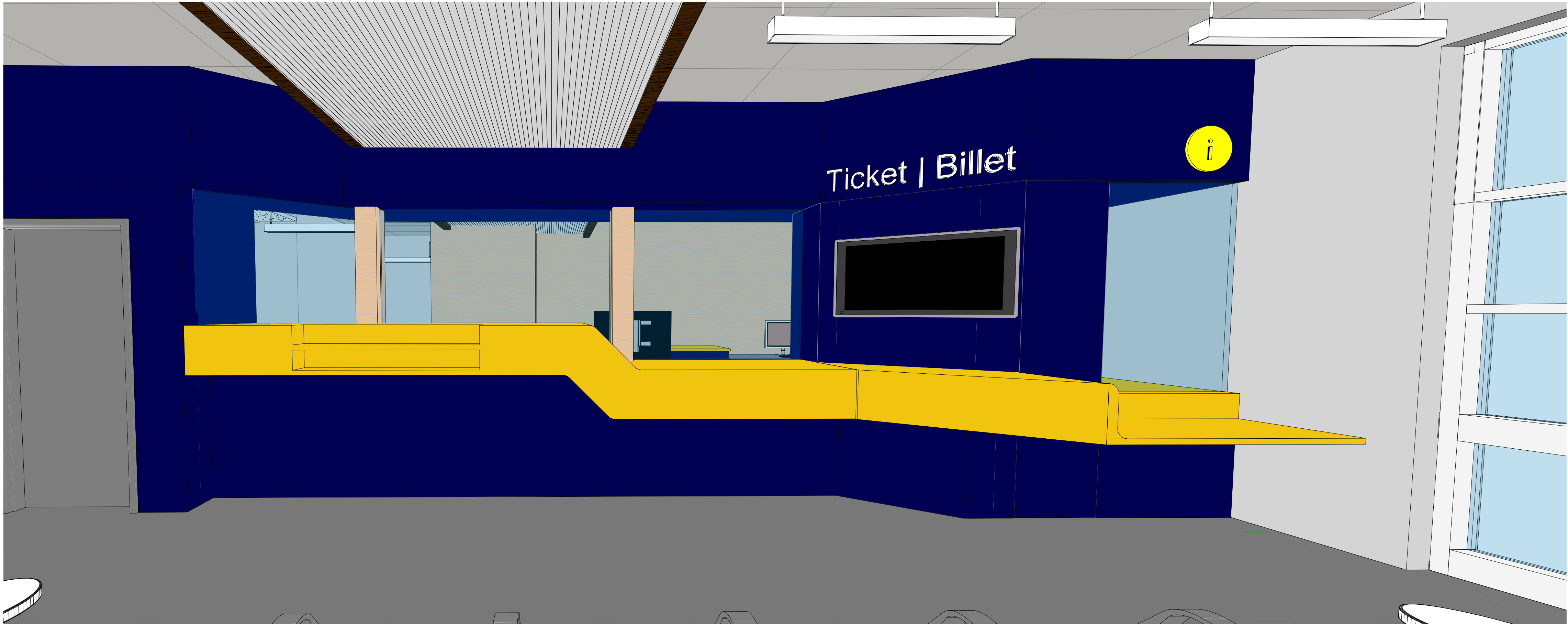
DRAWING TITLE

ENGLHART MAIN FLOOR
- FURNITURE PLAN

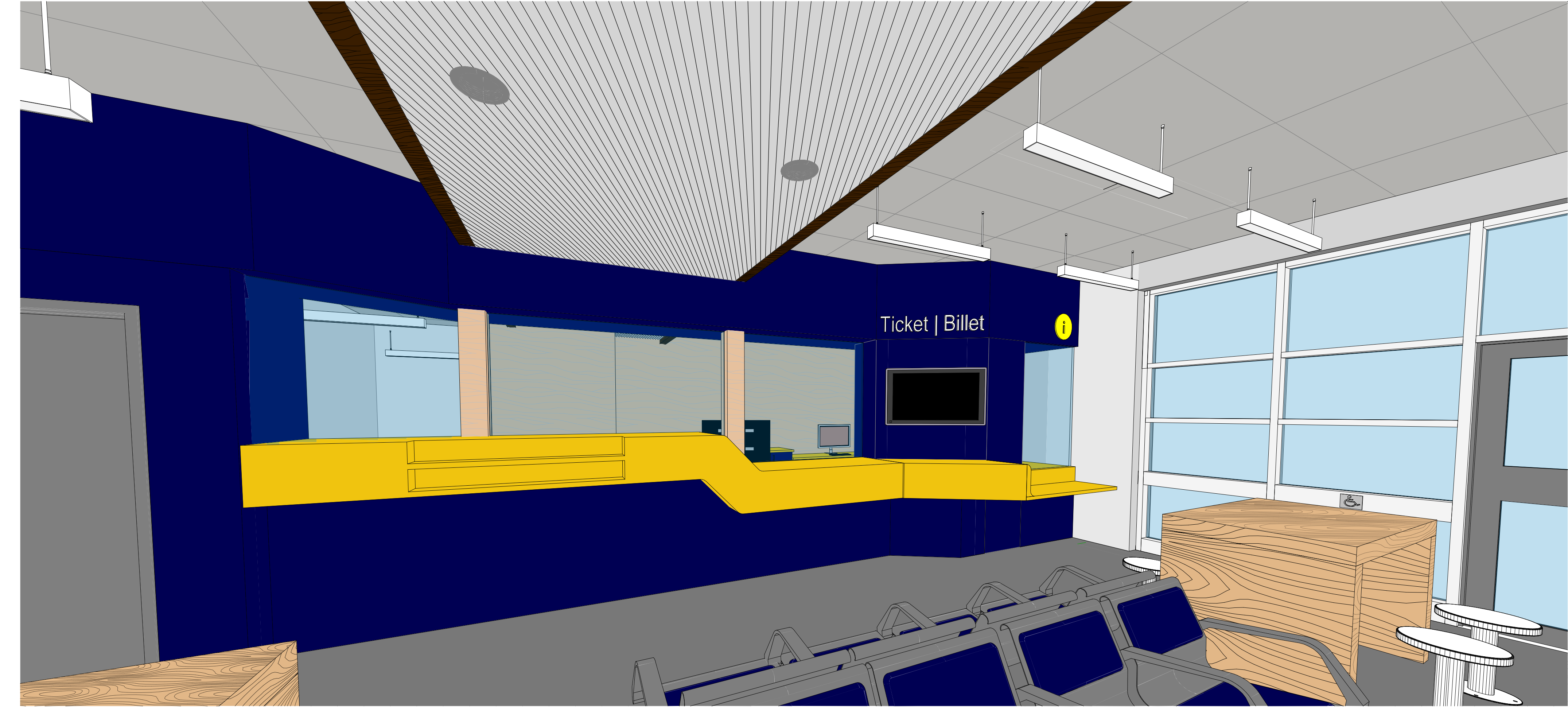
DRAWING NO. A-804

PRINT DATE: 2025-06-16 1:27:13 PM

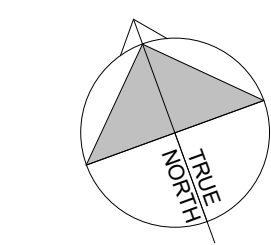




1 TICKET COUNTER PERSPECTIVE
A-901 Scale =

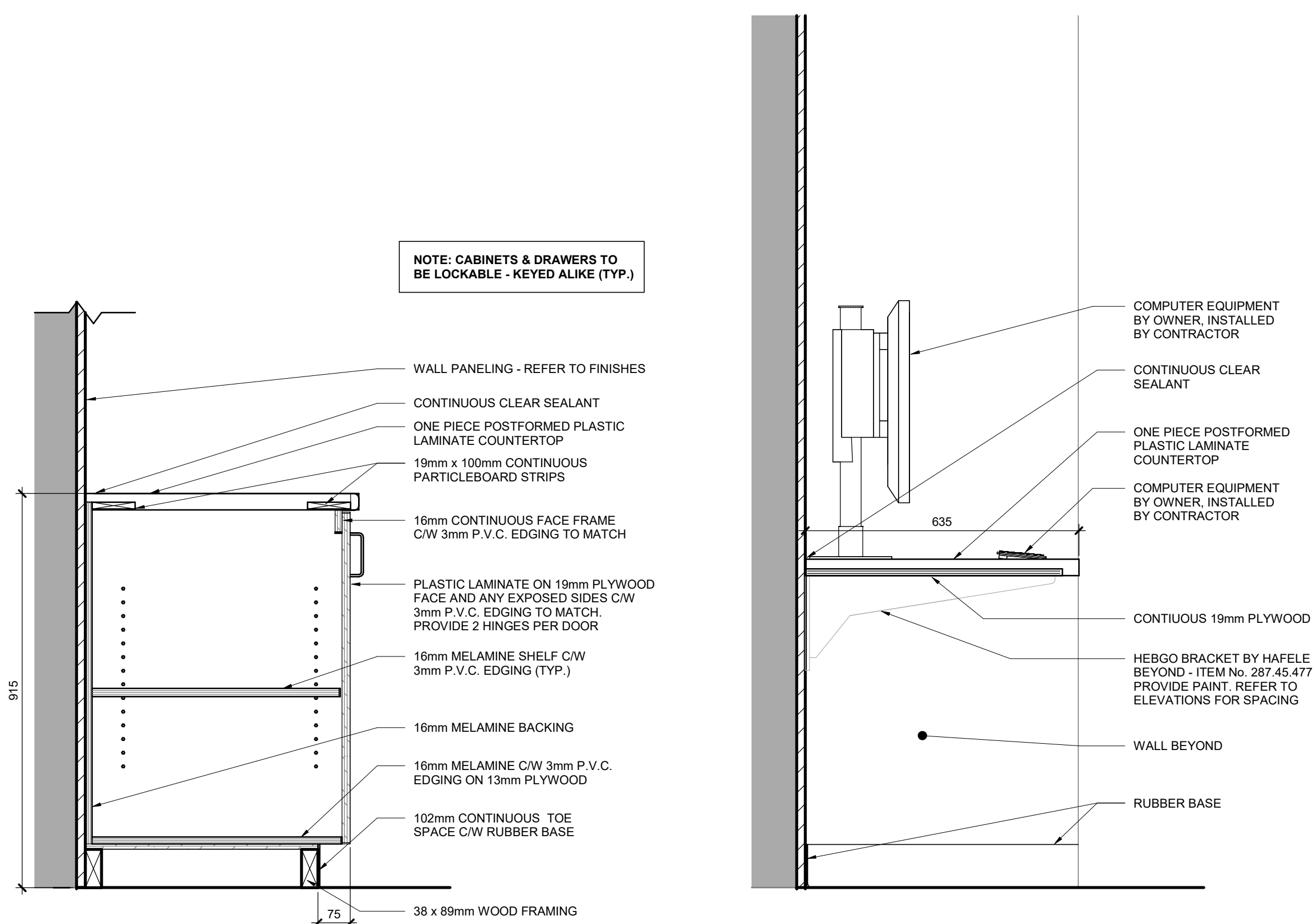


2 TICKET COUNTER PERSPECTIVE
A-901 Scale =



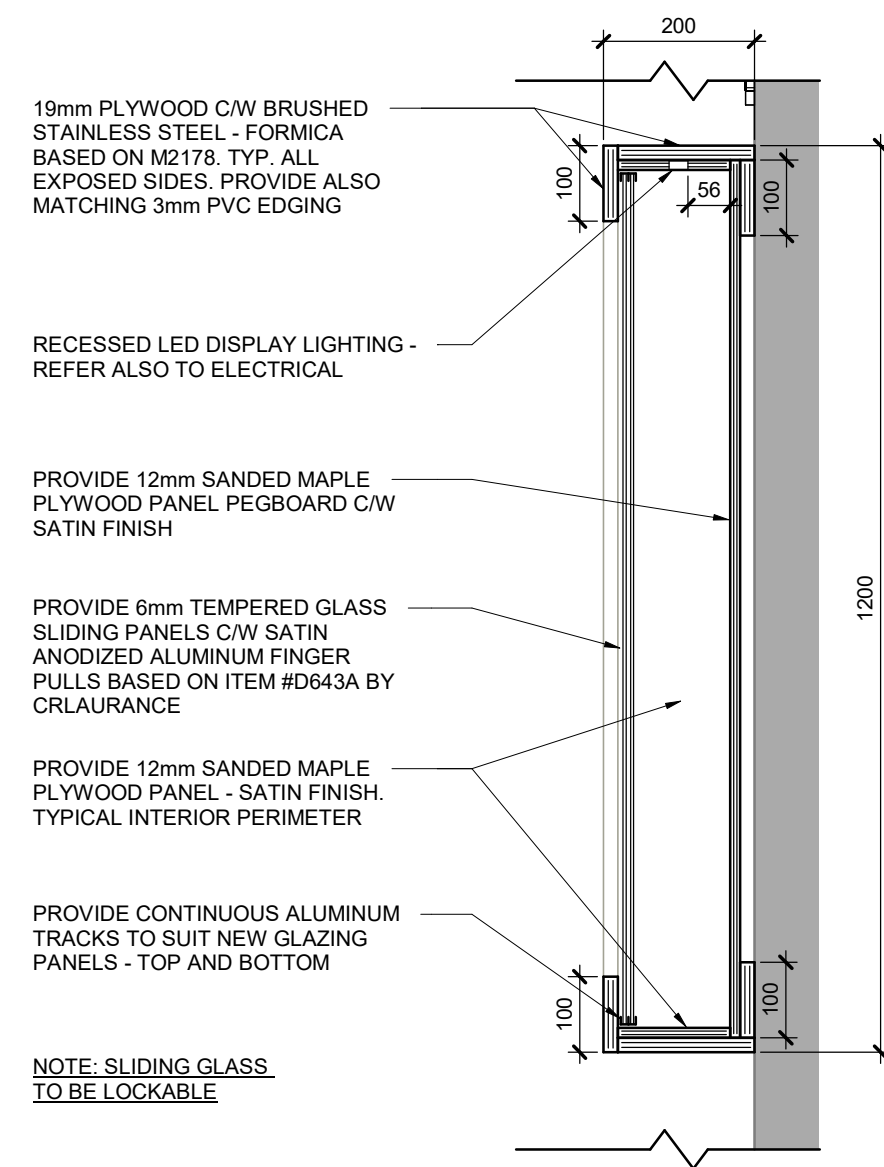
ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

ENGLHART MILLWORK CONSTRUCTION TYPES

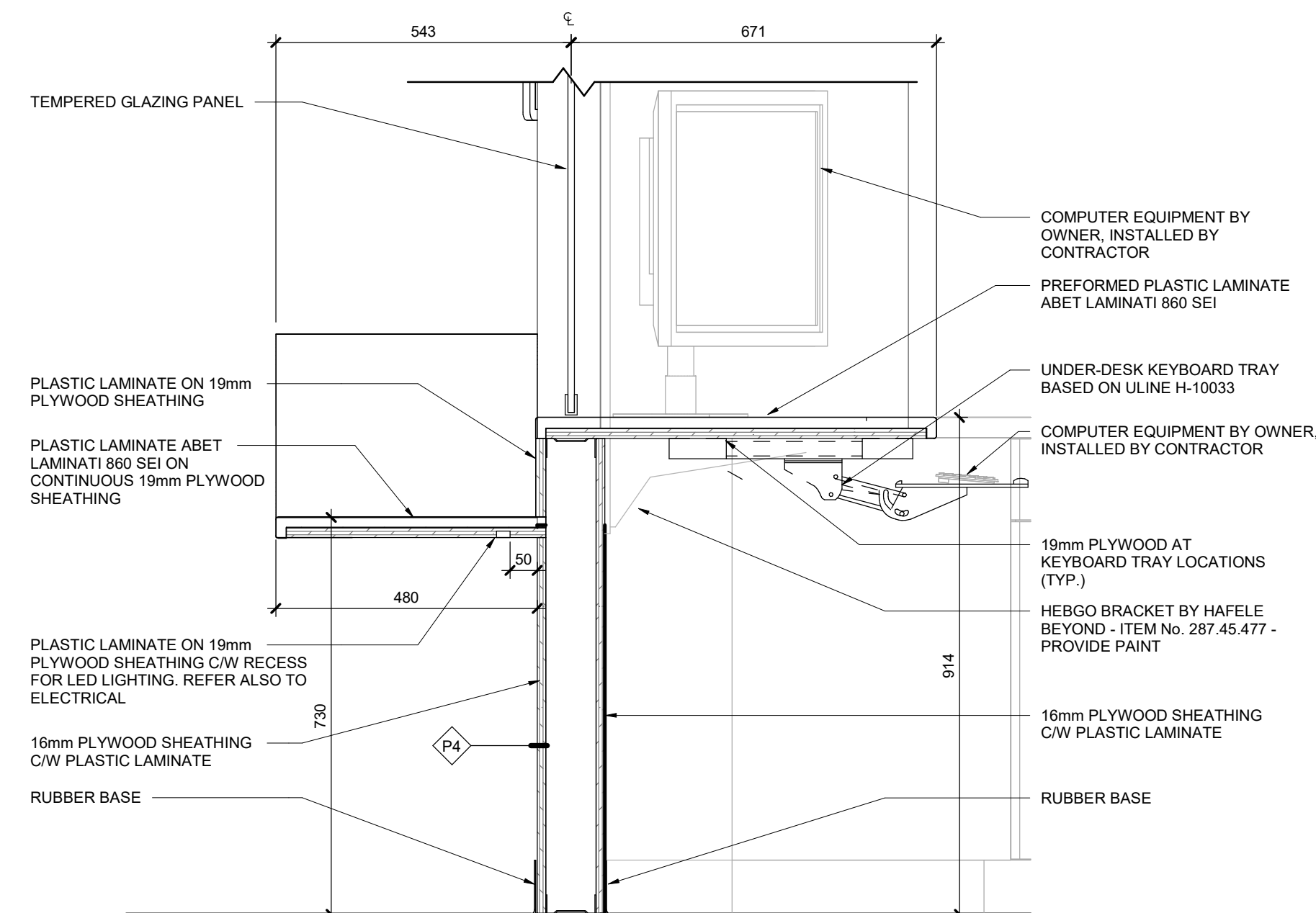


1 MCT1
A-902 Scale = 1:10

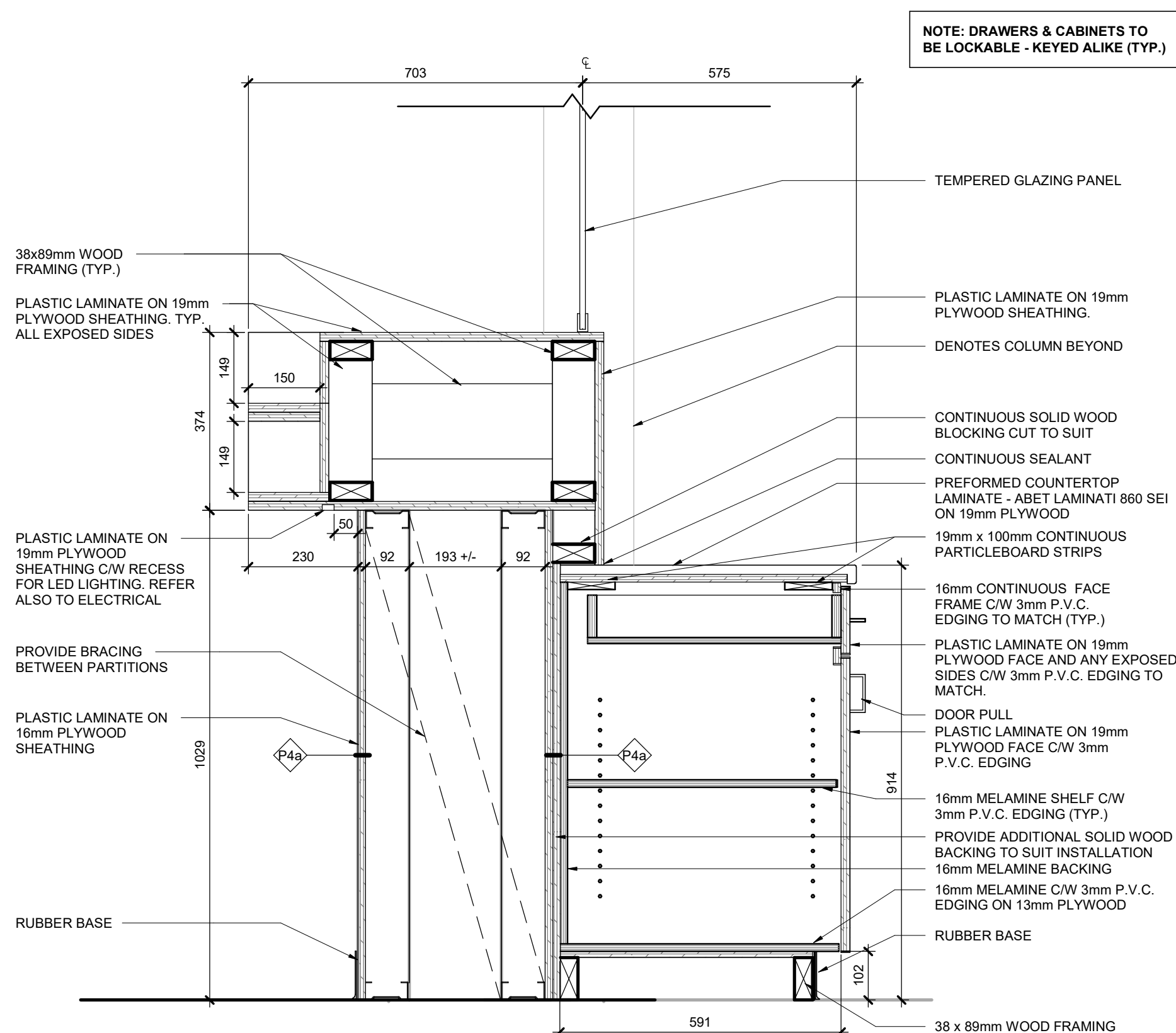
2 MCT2
A-902 Scale = 1:10



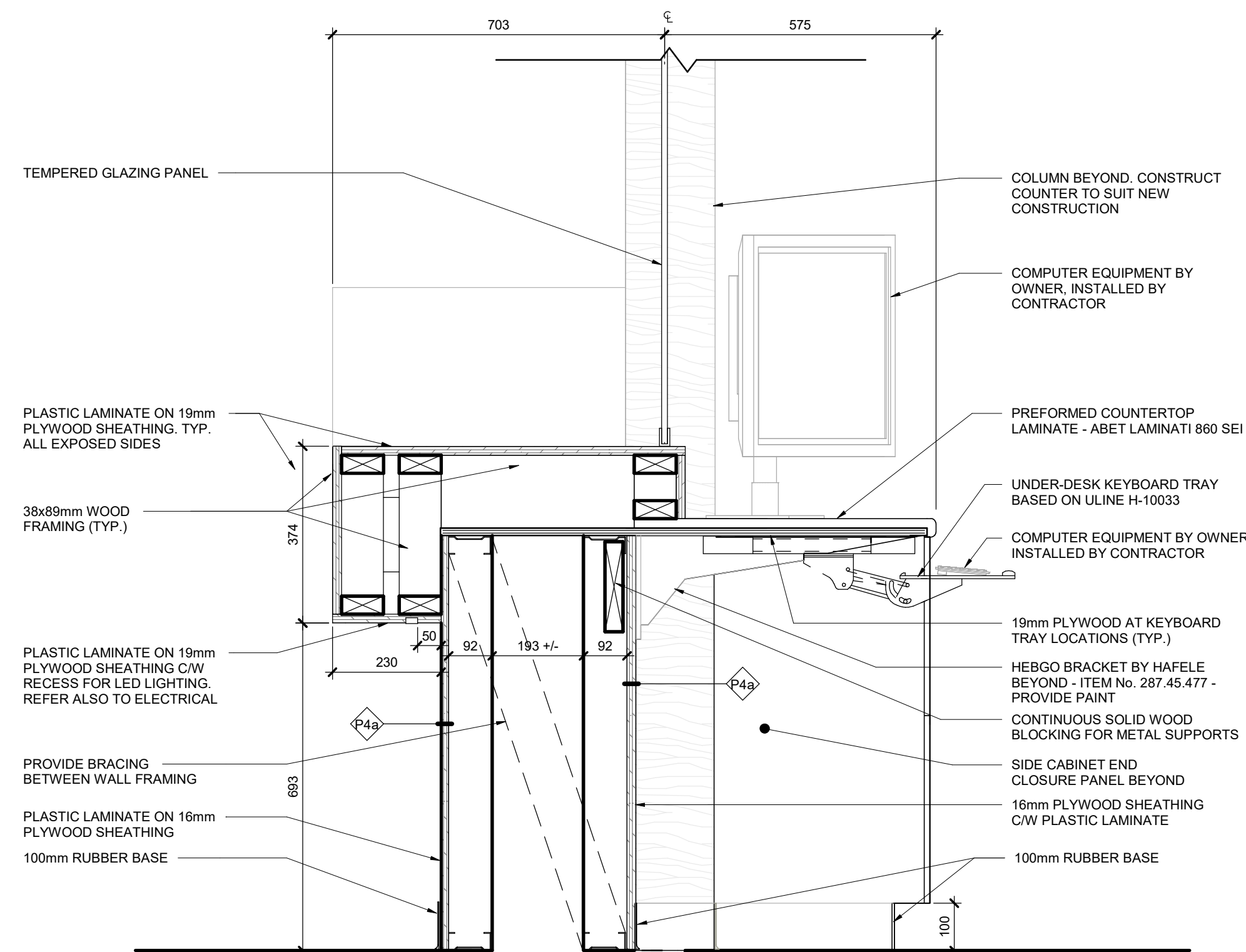
6 MCT3
A-902 Scale = 1:10



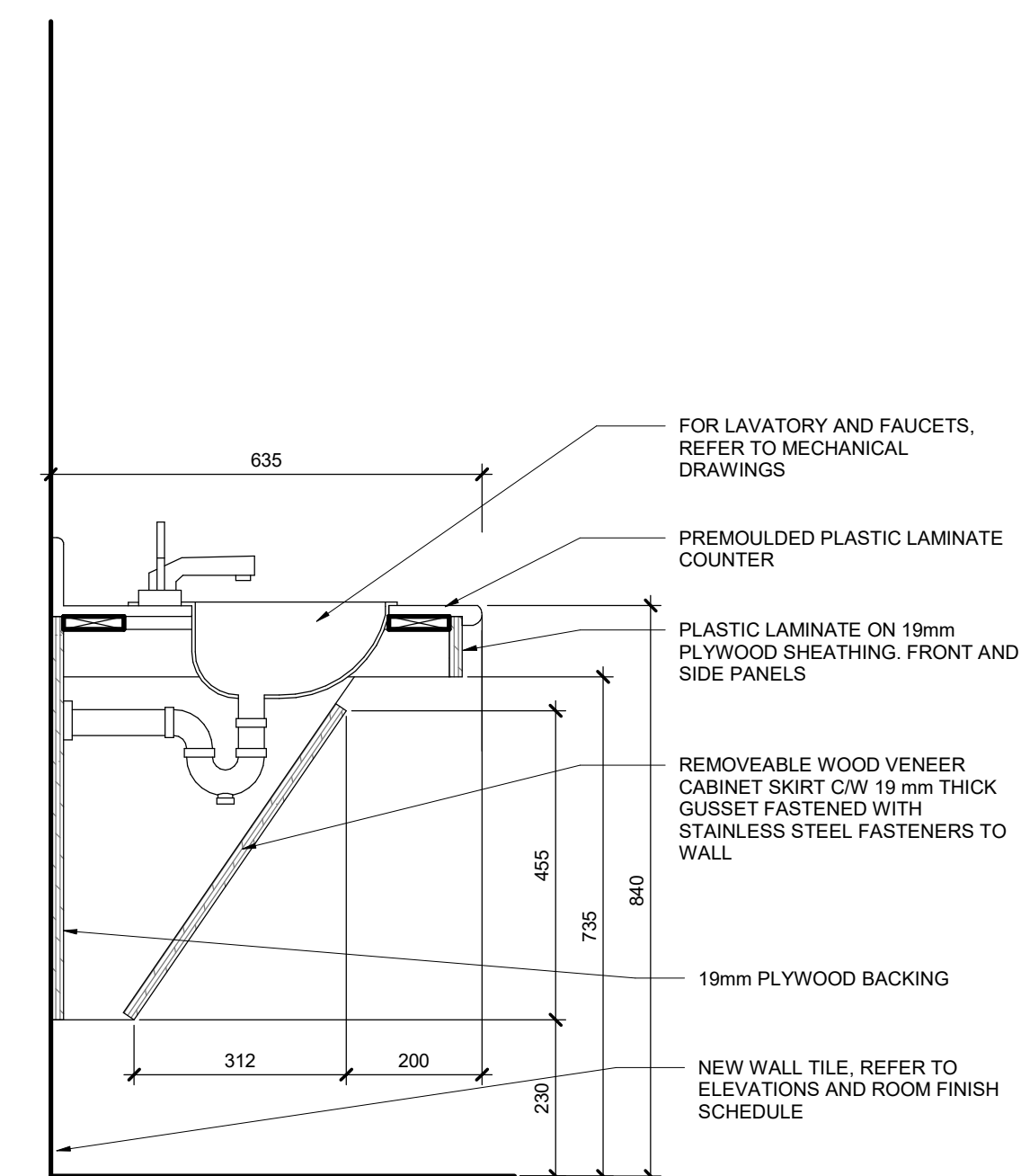
3 MCT4
A-902 Scale = 1:10



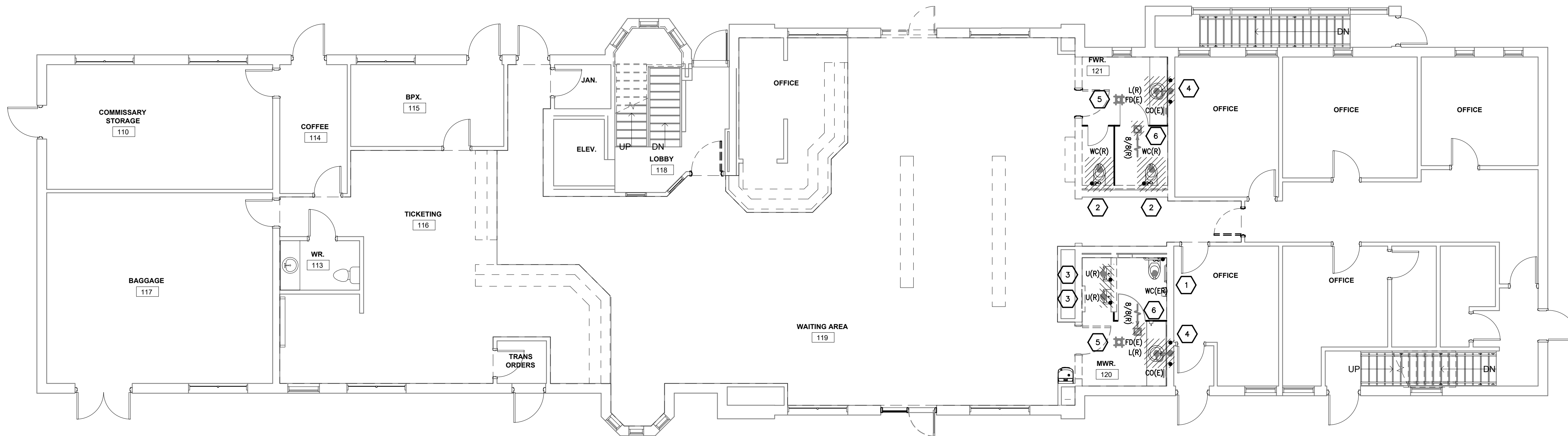
4 MCT5
A-902 Scale = 1:10



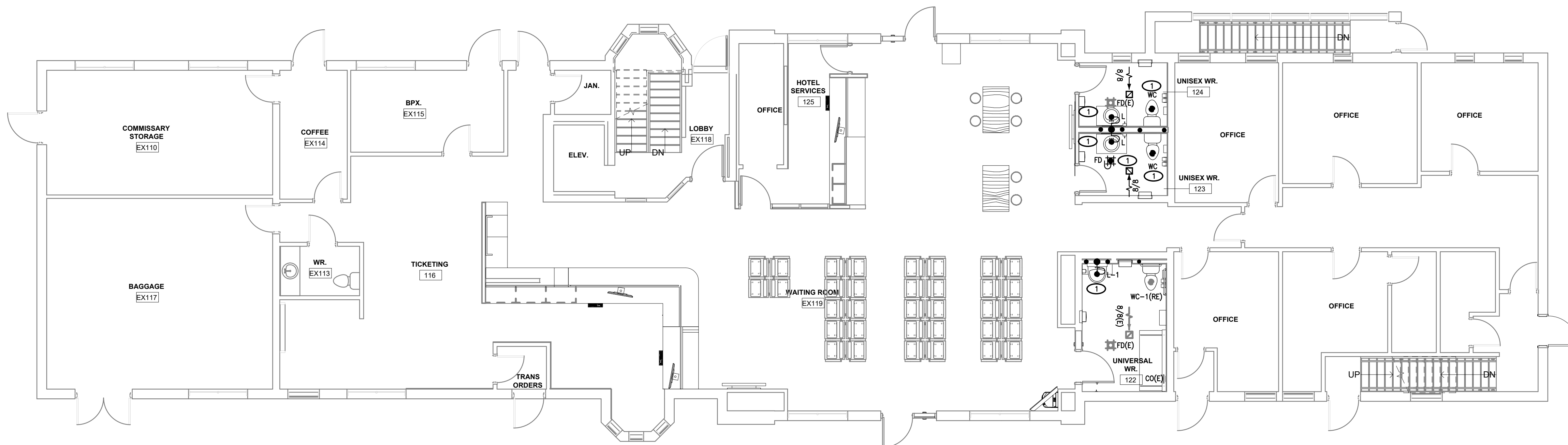
5 MCT6
A-902 Scale = 1:10



7 MCT7
A-902 Scale = 1:10



1 MAIN FLOOR - MECHANICAL REMOVALS
Scale = 1:75



2 MAIN FLOOR - NEW MECHANICAL
Scale = 1:75

MECHANICAL REMOVALS NOTES:	
1	EXISTING WALL MOUNTED FLUSH TANK WATER CLOSET TO BE REMOVED AND SET ASIDE FOR RE-INSTALLATION. RETAIN EXISTING WALL CARRIER, DOMESTIC WATER CONNECTION AND VENTING.
2	EXISTING WALL MOUNTED FLUSH TANK WATER CLOSET TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. REMOVE DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND VENTING DROPS WITHIN WALL BACK TO MAIN WITHIN CEILING SPACE. REMOVE WALL CARRIER, AND ALL SANITARY PIPING WITHIN PLUMBING CHASE. CAP SANITARY PIPING WITHIN PLUMBING CHASE BELOW FINISHED GRADE.
3	EXISTING WALL MOUNTED URINAL AND MANUAL FLUSH VALVE TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. REMOVE DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND VENTING DROPS WITHIN WALL BACK TO MAIN WITHIN CEILING SPACE. CAP SANITARY PIPING WITHIN CEILING SPACE BELOW.
4	EXISTING COUNTERTOP LAVATORIES TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. REMOVE DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND VENTING DROPS WITHIN WALL BACK TO MAIN WITHIN CEILING SPACE. CAP SANITARY PIPING WITHIN CEILING SPACE BELOW.
5	PROTECT FLOOR DRAIN GRATE AND BODY TO FACILITATE NEW FLOORING WITHIN WASHROOM. TEMPORARILY COVER DRAIN, OR REMOVE AND SET ASIDE FOR RE-INSTALLATION.
6	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CEILING MOUNTED EXHAUST AIR GRILLE.

MECHANICAL NEW WORK NOTES:	
1	PROVIDE NEW CEILING HUNG SANITARY PIPING WITHIN CEILING SPACE BELOW TO FACILITATE NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE LOCATIONS. CONFIRM AS-BUILT SANITARY ROUTING WITH ENGINEER. PROVIDE NEW DOMESTIC COLD/HOT WATER AND VENTING CONNECTIONS FROM CEILING SPACE ABOVE TO FACILITATE NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE LOCATIONS. INSULATE PIPING AS PER MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS. ROUTE PIPING THROUGH INTERIOR OF NEW WALL PARTITIONS.

PLUMBING FIXTURE CONNECTION SCHEDULE				
FIXTURE	DRAIN	HOT WATER	COLD WATER	
WC	75	-	25	
L	32	12	12	
BF/DF	38	-	12	
FD	75	-	-	

PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE (ELECTRONIC) (REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR FIXTURE MOUNTING HEIGHTS)			
TAG	TYPE	MAKE MODEL	DESCRIPTION
WC	FLUSH VALVE WATER CLOSET	FIXTURE: ZURN Z5655-BWL1 FLUSH VALVE: ZEMS6000-AV-W51-MOB SEAT: ZURN Z59555S-EL CONVERTER: ZURN P6000-HW6 [PROVIDE ONE (1) CONVERTOR PER GROUPING OF WATER CLOSETS, UP TO A MAXIMUM OF EIGHT (8)]	VITREOUS CHINA, FLOOR MOUNTED 15" HIGH ELONGATED RIM BOWL WITH TOP SPUD, HARDWIRED 1.28 GPF (4.8 LPF) EXPOSED CHROME PLATED ELECTRONIC FLUSH-VALVE w/ INTEGRAL SENSOR, MANUAL OVERRIDE BUTTON, REMOTE WALL MOUNTED SENSOR, POWER CONVERTOR, VACUUM BREAKER, VANDAL RESISTANT CONTROL STOP COVER, WHITE OPEN FRONT SEAT LESS COVER AND S.S. CHECK HINGE.
L	COUNTERTOP LAVATORY	FIXTURE: ZURN Z5110 FAUCET: ZURN Z6915-XL-F-TMV CONVERTER: ZURN P6000-HW6 [PROVIDE ONE (1) CONVERTOR PER GROUPING OF WATER CLOSETS, UP TO A MAXIMUM OF EIGHT (8)]	20" X 17" COUNTERTOP OVAL VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY, CHROME PLATED LEAD-FREE 4" (100mm) CENTRESET SENSOR OPERATED, INTEGRAL SPOUT, 0.5 GPM VANDAL RESISTANT AERATOR, HARDWIRED POWER CONVERTER, MIXING VALVE, OPEN GRID STRAINER, WASTE ASSEMBLY, P-TRAP AND SUPPLY WITH STOP.
L-1	WALL-HUNG LAVATORY (BARRIER FREE)	FIXTURE: ZURN Z5324-PED FAUCET: ZURN Z6915-XL-F-TMV CARRIER: ZURN Z1231 CONVERTER: ZURN P6000-HW6 [PROVIDE ONE (1) CONVERTOR PER GROUPING OF WATER CLOSETS, UP TO A MAXIMUM OF EIGHT (8)]	23" X 20 1/2" WALL HUNG ADA VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY WITH VITREOUS CHINA HALF PEDESTAL, CHROME PLATED LEAD-FREE 4" (100mm) CENTRESET SENSOR OPERATED, INTEGRAL SPOUT, 0.5 GPM VANDAL RESISTANT AERATOR, HARDWIRED POWER CONVERTER, MIXING VALVE, CONCEALED FLOOR MOUNTED DRY WALL CARRIER, OPEN GRID STRAINER, WASTE ASSEMBLY, OFFSET P-TRAP AND SUPPLY WITH STOP.
DRAINAGE PRODUCTS (REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE FOR AREAS WITH SHEET FLOORING PRODUCTS)			
CO	CLEAN OUT (AREAS WITHOUT SHEET FLOORING)	FIXTURE: ZURN ZXN-1612-SP	EPOXY COATED CAST IRON BODY WITH NEOPRENE BODY SLEEVE, POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE ADJUSTABLE HEAD AND GASKETED, SECURED, SCORATED HEAVY-DUTY COVER WITH STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS, AND SEAL PLUG.
CO	CLEAN OUT (AREAS WITH SHEET FLOORING)	FIXTURE: ZURN 415-R6-ST	EPOXY COATED CAST IRON FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE, 6" POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE SOLID TOP WITH STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS, COMBINATION INVERTIBLE MEMBRANE CLAMP, ADJUSTABLE COLLAR, AND SEAL PLUG.
FD	FLOOR DRAIN (AREAS WITHOUT SHEET FLOORING)	FIXTURE: ZURN ZN-211-B5	CAST IRON EPOXY COATED BODY, ADJUSTABLE 5" POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS.
FD	FLOOR DRAIN (AREAS WITH SHEET FLOORING)	FIXTURE: ZURN ZN-415-B5	CAST IRON EPOXY COATED BODY, 5" POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS, COMBINATION INVERTIBLE MEMBRANE CLAMP AND ADJUSTABLE COLLAR.

GRILLE & DIFFUSER SCHEDULE		
TYPE	MAKE MODEL	DESCRIPTION
EGGCRATE RETURN T-BAR CEILING	E.H. PRICE 80/NF/B12	EGGCRATE FACE RETURN, 1/2"x1/2" ALUMINUM GRID CORE, NARROW FACE LAY-IN BORDER, WHITE POWDER COAT FINISH, SIZE PER DRAWINGS.
EGGCRATE RETURN DRYWALL CEILING	E.H. PRICE 80/F/A/B12	EGGCRATE FACE RETURN, 1/2"x1/2" ALUMINUM GRID CORE, 1 1/4" BORDER, SCREW FASTENING, WHITE POWDER COAT FINISH, SIZE PER DRAWINGS.

ARCHITECTURE 49

ARCHITECTURE49
1427 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 2 | TIMMINS, ON, CANADA P4R 1M8
Phone: 705-267-6438 | timmins@architecture49.com | architecture49.com

CONSULTANT

NORTH
ENGINEERING

North Engineering Inc.
1040 Lorne St. Unit 6
Sudbury, Ontario
P3C 4R9
705-885-1806

CLIENT

Ontario
Northland

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2025/06/15
D.D.R. CECUTTI
1800615833
24102
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

25mm

NORTH ARROW:

DIGITAL REFERENCE:

TRUE
NORTH

PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328

DRAWN BY: KAF CHECKED BY: BB APPROVED BY: DC

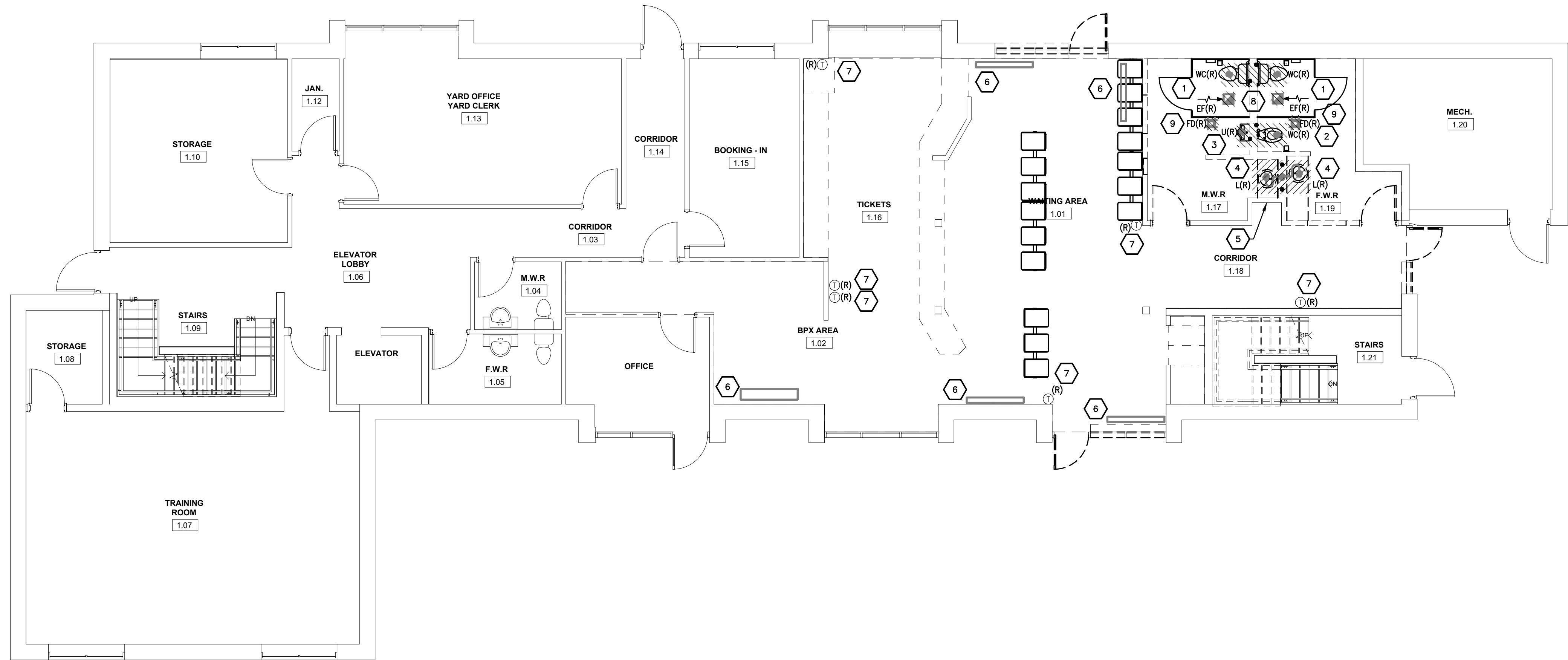
KEYPLAN:

1	2025-06-13	ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO.	DATE	ISSUED
PROJECT		

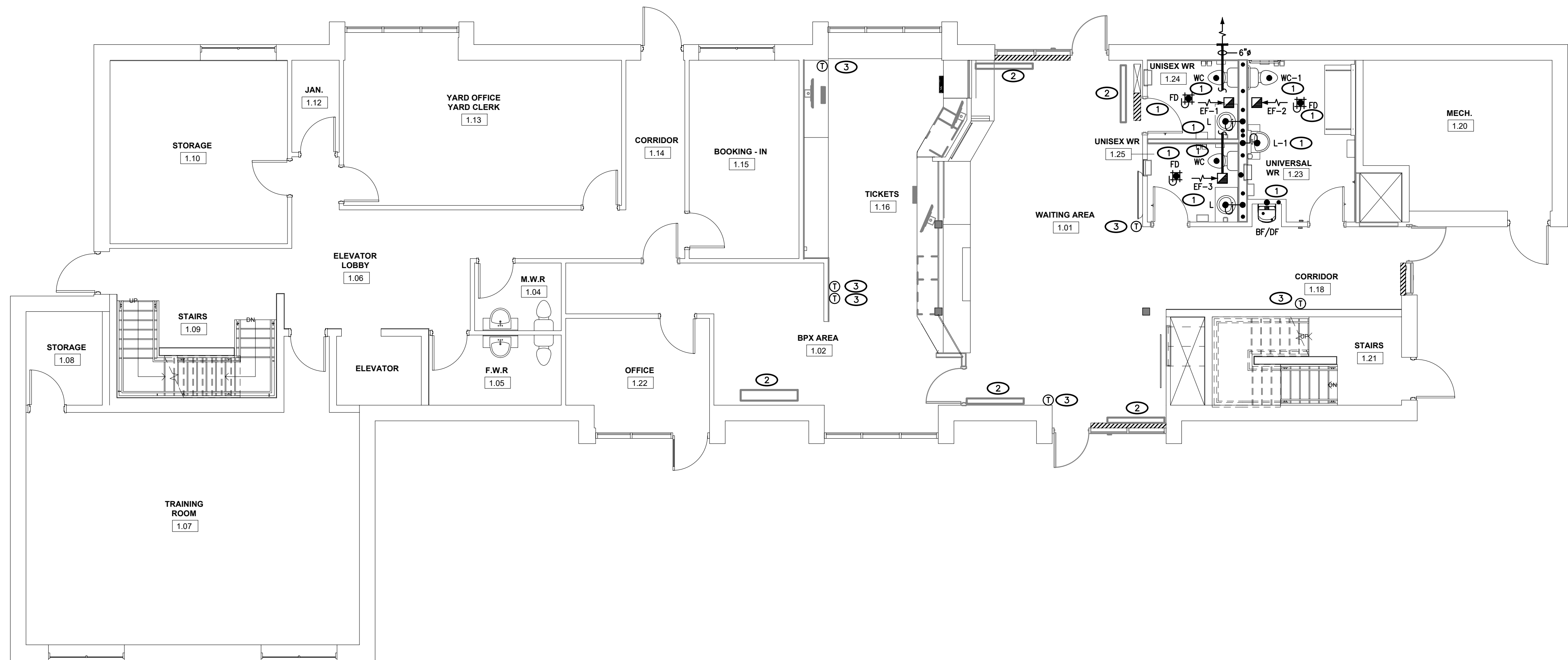
ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

COCHRANE MECHANICAL SCHEDULES AND DETAILS



1 MAIN FLOOR - MECHANICAL REMOVALS
M-200 Scale = 1:75



2 MAIN FLOOR - NEW MECHANICAL
M-200 Scale = 1:75



North Engineering Inc.
1040 Lorne St. Unit 6
Sudbury, Ontario
P3C 4R9
705-885-1806



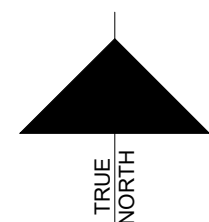
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.



THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT
CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

25mm

NORTH ARROW:



DIGITAL REFERENCE:

PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328

DRAWN BY: KAF CHECKED BY: BB APPROVED BY: DC

KEYPLAN:

1 2025-06-13 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTCA AODA DESIGN
COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

ENGLEHART
MECHANICAL PLANS

DRAWING NO.

M-300

- MECHANICAL REMOVALS NOTES:
- EXISTING FLUSH TANK WATER CLOSET TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. REMOVE DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND VENTING DROPS WITHIN WALL BACK TO MAIN WITHIN CEILING SPACE. REMOVE CEILING HUNG PLUMBING BELOW BACK TO EXISTING 4" STACK.
 - EXISTING FLUSH VALVE WATER CLOSET AND MANUAL FLUSH VALVE TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. REMOVE DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND VENTING DROPS WITHIN WALL BACK TO MAIN WITHIN CEILING SPACE. REMOVE CEILING HUNG PLUMBING BELOW BACK TO EXISTING 4" STACK. DISCONNECT AND DISPOSE OF OFF SITE EXISTING WATER CLOSET FLOOR FLANGE.
 - EXISTING WALL MOUNTED URINAL AND MANUAL FLUSH VALVE TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. REMOVE DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND VENTING DROPS WITHIN WALL BACK TO MAIN WITHIN CEILING SPACE. REMOVE CEILING HUNG PLUMBING BELOW BACK TO EXISTING 4" STACK.
 - EXISTING COUNTERTOP LAVATORIES TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF OFF SITE. REMOVE DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND VENTING DROPS WITHIN WALL BACK TO MAIN WITHIN CEILING SPACE. REMOVE CEILING HUNG PLUMBING BELOW BACK TO EXISTING 4" STACK.
 - REMOVE EXISTING STAINLESS STEEL SHROUD AND REPORT BACK STATUS OF EXISTING PLUMBING CHASE AND AVAILABLE SERVICE/SIZES.
 - REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR MOUNTED GRILLE/REGISTERS AND SET ASIDE FOR RE-INSTALLATION. TO FACILITATE REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING FLOORING.
 - REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING THERMOSTAT. CONFIRM IF EXISTING THERMOSTAT IS LINE VOLTAGE, OR LOW VOLTAGE TO ORDER APPROPRIATE REPLACEMENT THERMOSTAT.
 - DISCONNECT, REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CEILING MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN. RETAIN EXHAUST DUCTWORK FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW FAN.
 - DISCONNECT, REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF FLOOR DRAIN. REMOVE CEILING HUNG PLUMBING BELOW BACK TO EXISTING 4" STACK.

- MECHANICAL NEW WORK NOTES:
- PROVIDE NEW CEILING HUNG SANITARY PIPING WITHIN CEILING SPACE BELOW TO FACILITATE NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE LOCATIONS. CONFIRM AS-BUILT SANITARY ROUTING WITH ENGINEER.

PROVIDE NEW DOMESTIC COLD/HOT WATER AND VENTING CONNECTIONS FROM CEILING SPACE ABOVE TO FACILITATE NEW PLUMBING FIXTURE LOCATIONS. INSULATE PIPING AS PER MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS. ROUTE PIPING THROUGH INTERIOR OF NEW WALL PARTITIONS.
 - RE-INSTALL EXISTING FLOOR GRILLES. REMOVE EXISTING GRILLE BORDER AND RECESS GRILLES INTO GENERAL CONTRACTOR PROVIDED FRAMES. RE-INSTALLED GRILLE FACES TO BE FLUSH WITH NEW FLOOR LEVEL.
 - INSTALL NEW THERMOSTAT REPLACEMENT AT AODA COMPLIANT HEIGHT. CONFIRM IF EXISTING THERMOSTAT IS LINE VOLTAGE, OR LOW VOLTAGE TO ORDER APPROPRIATE REPLACEMENT THERMOSTAT.
 - CONNECT NEW EXHAUST FAN TO EXISTING DUCTWORK IN CEILING SPACE. CLEAN EXISTING EXHAUST DUCT RUN OF ALL DEBRIS, DUST, AND PARTICULATE. PROVIDE NEW DUCT SEALANT WHERE REQUIRED TO FILL ANY HOLES. PROVIDE NEW DUCTWORK INSULATION AT EXTERIOR WALL AS PER MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

PLUMBING FIXTURE CONNECTION SCHEDULE			
FIXTURE	DRAIN	HOT WATER	COLD WATER
WC	75	-	25
L	32	12	12
BF/DF	38	-	12
FD	75	-	-

PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE (ELECTRONIC) (REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR FIXTURE MOUNTING HEIGHTS)			
TAG	TYPE	MAKE MODEL	DESCRIPTION
WC	FLUSH VALVE WATER CLOSET	FIXTURE: ZURN Z5655-BWL1 FLUSH VALVE: ZEMS6000-AV-WS1-MOB SEAT: ZURN Z5955SS-EL CONVERTER: ZURN PB000-HW6 [PROVIDE ONE (1) CONVERTOR PER GROUPING OF WATER CLOSETS, UP TO A MAXIMUM OF EIGHT (8)]	VITREOUS CHINA, FLOOR MOUNTED 15" HIGH ELONGATED RIM BOWL WITH TOP SPUID, HARDWIRED 1.28 GPF (4.8 LPF) EXPOSED CHROME PLATED ELECTRONIC FLUSH-VALVE w/ INTEGRAL SENSOR, MANUAL OVERRIDE BUTTON, REMOTE WALL MOUNTED SENSOR, POWER CONVERTOR, VACUUM BREAKER, VANDAL RESISTANT CONTROL STOP COVER, WHITE OPEN FRONT SEAT LESS COVER AND S.S. CHECK HINGE.
WC-1	FLUSH VALVE WATER CLOSET (BARRIER FREE)	FIXTURE: ZURN Z5665-BWL1 FLUSH VALVE: ZEMS6000-AV-WS1-MOB SEAT: ZURN Z5955SS-EL CONVERTER: ZURN PB000-HW6 [PROVIDE ONE (1) CONVERTOR PER GROUPING OF WATER CLOSETS, UP TO A MAXIMUM OF EIGHT (8)]	VITREOUS CHINA, FLOOR MOUNTED 16½" HIGH ELONGATED RIM BOWL WITH TOP SPUID, HARDWIRED 1.28 GPF (4.8 LPF), 24" HIGH, EXPOSED CHROME PLATED ELECTRONIC FLUSH-VALVE w/ EXTERNAL WALL MOUNTED SENSOR SENSOR w/ PUSH BUTTON OVERRIDE, POWER CONVERTOR, VACUUM BREAKER, VANDAL RESISTANT CONTROL STOP COVER, WHITE OPEN FRONT SEAT LESS COVER AND S.S. CHECK HINGE.
L	COUNTERTOP LAVATORY	FIXTURE: ZURN Z5110 FAUCET: ZURN ZB915-XL-F-TMV CONVERTER: ZURN PB000-HW6 [PROVIDE ONE (1) CONVERTOR PER GROUPING OF WATER CLOSETS, UP TO A MAXIMUM OF EIGHT (8)]	20" X 17" COUNTERTOP OVAL VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY, CHROME PLATED LEAD-FREE 4" (100mm) CENTRESET SENSOR OPERATED, INTEGRAL SPOUT, 0.5 GPM VANDAL RESISTANT AERATOR, HARDWIRED POWER CONVERTER, MIXING VALVE, OPEN GRID STRAINER, WASTE ASSEMBLY, P-TRAP AND SUPPLY WITH STOP.
L-1	WALL-HUNG LAVATORY (BARRIER FREE)	FIXTURE: ZURN Z5324-PED FAUCET: ZURN ZB915-XL-F-TMV CARRIER: ZURN Z1231 CONVERTER: ZURN PB000-HW6 [PROVIDE ONE (1) CONVERTOR PER GROUPING OF WATER CLOSETS, UP TO A MAXIMUM OF EIGHT (8)]	23" X 20½" WALL HUNG ADA VITREOUS CHINA LAVATORY WITH VITREOUS CHINA HALF PEDESTAL, CHROME PLATED LEAD-FREE 4" (100mm) CENTRESET SENSOR OPERATED, INTEGRAL SPOUT, 0.5 GPM VANDAL RESISTANT AERATOR, HARDWIRED POWER CONVERTER, MIXING VALVE, CONCEALED FLOOR MOUNTED DRY WALL CARRIER, OPEN GRID STRAINER, WASTE ASSEMBLY, OFFSET P-TRAP AND SUPPLY WITH STOP.
BF	BOTTLE FILLER/DRINKING FOUNTAIN	FIXTURE: ELKAY LZSDWSVRSK	SINGLE-LEVEL BARRIER-FREE HEIGHT, NON-REFRIGERATED, STAINLESS STEEL DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH VANDAL RESISTANT BUBBLER, PUSH BAR CONTROL, AND EZH2O BOTTLE FILLING STATION C/W WATER FILTER, VISUAL FILTER REPLACEMENT MONITOR, ALL MOUNTING ACCESSORIES, BOTTOM COVER, DRAIN, AND TRAP ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE AS PER OBC REQUIREMENTS FOR BARRIER FREE DESIGN.
DRAINAGE PRODUCTS (REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE FOR AREAS WITH SHEET FLOORING PRODUCTS)			
CO	CLEAN OUT (AREAS WITHOUT SHEET FLOORING)	FIXTURE: ZURN ZXN-1612-SP	EPOXY COATED CAST IRON BODY WITH NEOPRENE BODY SLEEVE, POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE ADJUSTABLE HEAD AND GASKETED, SECURED, SCORATED HEAVY-DUTY COVER WITH STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS, AND SEAL PLUG.
CO	CLEAN OUT (AREAS WITH SHEET FLOORING)	FIXTURE: ZURN 415-R6-ST	EPOXY COATED CAST IRON FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE, 6" POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE SOLID TOP WITH STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS, COMBINATION INVERTIBLE MEMBRANE CLAMP, ADJUSTABLE COLLAR, AND SEAL PLUG.
FD	FLOOR DRAIN (AREAS WITHOUT SHEET FLOORING)	FIXTURE: ZURN ZN-211-B5	CAST IRON EPOXY COATED BODY, ADJUSTABLE 5" POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS.
FD	FLOOR DRAIN (AREAS WITH SHEET FLOORING)	FIXTURE: ZURN ZN-415-B5	CAST IRON EPOXY COATED BODY, 5" POLISHED NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS, COMBINATION INVERTIBLE MEMBRANE CLAMP AND ADJUSTABLE COLLAR.

FAN SCHEDULE									
TAG	MAKE-MODEL	LOCATION	CFM	SP	POWER	VOLTAGE	RPM	WEIGHT (LBS)	REMARKS
EF-1	PENN BARRY ZEPHYR ZSH	W/R 1.24	128	0.25"	1.0 AMPS	120/1/60	1550	N/A	CENTRIFUGAL QUIET CEILING MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN. CONNECT TO EXISTING EXHAUST DUCTWORK. CONTROL VIA LIGHT SWITCH, COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
EF-2	PENN BARRY ZEPHYR ZSH	W/R 1.23	128	0.25"	1.0 AMPS	120/1/60	1550	N/A	CENTRIFUGAL QUIET CEILING MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN. CONNECT TO EXISTING EXHAUST DUCTWORK. CONTROL VIA LIGHT SWITCH, COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
EF-3	PENN BARRY ZEPHYR ZSH	W/R 1.25	128	0.25"	1.0 AMPS	120/1/60	1550	N/A	CENTRIFUGAL QUIET CEILING MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN. TERMINATE THROUGH EXTERIOR WALL W/ WALL CAP. CONTROL VIA LIGHT SWITCH, COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.

ARCHITECTURE 49

ARCHITECTURE49
1427 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 2 | TIMMINS, ON, CANADA P4R 1M8
Phone: 705-267-6438 | timmins@architecture49.com | architecture49.com

CONSULTANT

NORTH
ENGINEERING

North Engineering Inc.
1040 Lorne St. Unit 6
Sudbury, Ontario
P3C 4R9
705-885-1806

CLIENT

Ontario
Northland

COPYRIGHT NOTICE
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
2025/06/15
D.R. CEZUTU
180061583016
24102
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. 25mm

NORTH ARROW:

DIGITAL REFERENCE:

PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: KAF CHECKED BY: BB APPROVED BY: DC
KEYPLAN:

1 2025-06-13 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTCAODA DESIGN
COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

ENGLEHART
MECHANICAL
SCHEDULES AND
DETAILS

DRAWING NO. M-301

GENERAL PROVISIONS - ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS - SECTION 26A		LIGHTING SYSTEMS - SECTION 26B		ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION - SECTION 26D		RACEWAYS, DEVICES, AND CONTROLS - SECTION 26F	
<p>1. REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN DIVISION 1, INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, GENERAL CONDITIONS, ALONG WITH DIVISION 26 AND ALL IT'S SECTIONS, COMPRISE THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACT. PROVIDE NECESSARY ITEMS FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF ALL ELECTRICALLY OPERATED EQUIPMENT LISTED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS OR SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.</p> <p>2. PROVIDE ALL MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, INCIDENTALS, AND SERVICES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE INSTALLATION AND THE PROJECT. SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCY APPEAR ANYWHERE IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS THAT MAY BE CONSTRUED AS AMBIGUOUS, OR MAY CAUSE DOUBT TO THE TRUE INTENT, CLARIFICATION SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE CONSULTANT. IF THIS IS NOT DONE, THE MORE EXPENSIVE ALTERNATIVE WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PROJECT. ANY DIRECTION OR INTERPRETATION FROM THE CONSULTANT SHALL BE CONSIDERED FINAL AND WILL NOT BE CONTESTED.</p> <p>3. THE ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING AND EQUIPMENT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE INCORPORATED INTO, AND BECOME A PART OF THIS DIVISION. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ALL SUCH DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND BECOME THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED THEREIN. THE SUBMISSION OF THE BID SHALL INDICATE SUCH KNOWLEDGE.</p> <p>4. ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. THEY ARE INTENDED TO SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF EQUIPMENT AND CONDUIT. DIMENSIONS GIVEN ON THE PLANS, IN FIGURES, SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL LAYOUT ALL EQUIPMENT ROOMS TO MAKE SURE THE EQUIPMENT, AS SUPPLIED FITS IN THE ROOM OR SPACE SHOWN AND HAS ALL CLEARANCES REQUIRED. EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD AND ROUTING OF CONDUITS SHALL SUIT FIELD CONDITIONS.</p> <p>5. THE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE INTENDED TO SUPPLEMENT EACH OTHER. MATERIAL AND LABOR NECESSARY TO THE PROJECT SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED, EVEN THOUGH NOT SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED IN BOTH. LABOR AND/OR MATERIALS NEITHER SHOWN NOR SPECIFIED, BUT OBVIOUSLY NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETION AND PROPER FUNCTIONING OF THE SYSTEM, SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.</p> <p>6. EXAMINE THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES INSOFAR AS THEIR WORK COMES IN CONTACT WITH OR IS COVERED BY THIS WORK. IN NO CASE ATTACH TO, OR FINISH AGAINST ANY DEFECTIVE WORK OR INSTALL WORK IN A MANNER WHICH WILL PREVENT PROPER INSTALLATION OF THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES.</p> <p>7. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES. RELOCATE OR REPLACE ANY MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT WHICH INTERFERES WITH OTHER DIVISIONS WHICH RESULTS FROM A LACK OF COMMUNICATION AND COORDINATION.</p> <p>8. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THIS CONTRACTOR TO REPORT ANY INTERFERENCES BETWEEN THIS CONTRACTORS WORK AND THAT OF ANY OF THE OTHER CONTRACTORS AS SOON AS THEY ARE DISCOVERED. THE CONSULTANT SHALL DETERMINE WHICH EQUIPMENT WILL BE RELOCATED, REGARDLESS OF WHICH WAS INSTALLED FIRST. THE DECISION WILL BE FINAL.</p> <p>9. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH OTHER TRADES ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS OR REQUIREMENTS AND INCLUDE SAME IN THE CONTRACT COST. DURING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY VOLTAGE, PHASE AND HORSEPOWER AND SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO START OF WORK. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DISCONNECTING MEANS AND OVERLOAD PROTECTION FOR ALL EQUIPMENT UNLESS FURNISHED INTEGRAL WITH EQUIPMENT PACKAGE.</p> <p>10. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE DRAWINGS THAT THIS BE A COMPLETE ELECTRICAL JOB, ANY ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, REGARDLESS OF DIVISION, SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER BEFORE WORK IS STARTED. THE OMISSION OR INCORRECT MENTION OF WORK DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM PROVIDING SUCH WORK.</p> <p>11. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE OF THE WORK AND FAMILIARIZE THEMSELVES WITH ALL CONDITIONS AFFECTING THIS CONTRACTORS WORK. THE SUBMISSION OF THE PROPOSAL SHALL INDICATE SUCH KNOWLEDGE. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE ON CLAIMS THAT ARISE FROM A LACK OF KNOWLEDGE OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS.</p> <p>12. INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN FULL ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES, RULES AND REGULATIONS. ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SHALL BE NEW AND CSA APPROVED. COMPLY WITH ANY SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE IN EXCESS TO CODE REQUIREMENTS.</p> <p>13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE AND PAY FOR ALL REQUIRED PERMITS, PLAN REVIEWS, AND CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION. ON COMPLETION OF WORK, PRESENT COMPLETE CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL.</p> <p>14. PROVIDE A SET OF PDF SHOP DRAWINGS AND DELIVERY DATES FOR REVIEW BY THE CONSULTANTS. WHERE ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT HAS BEEN PERMITTED BY THE CONSULTANT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BEAR ALL COSTS FOR THE REVISED DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING THE COST OF ALL OTHER TRADES AFFECTED.</p> <p>15. SECURE AN EXTRA SET OF ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS TO BE KEPT ON SITE AND MARK. DAILY, THE DRAWINGS IN RED AS THE PROJECT PROGRESSES IN ORDER TO KEEP AN ACCURATE RECORD OF ALL DEVIATIONS BETWEEN THE WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND THE WORK WHICH IS ACTUALLY INSTALLED. ALL BURIED OR CONCEALED ELEMENTS SHALL BE DIMENSIONED FROM FIXED REFERENCE POINTS. DELIVER THE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS BEFORE FINAL CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION IS ISSUED.</p> <p>16. PROVIDE PDF CLOSE-OUT, OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS COMPILED FROM INDIVIDUAL SUPPLIERS AND MANUFACTURERS. MANUALS SHOULD INCLUDE SHOP DRAWINGS, AS-BUILT DRAWINGS, SUPPLIER CONTACT INFORMATION, CERTIFICATES, WARRANTY LETTERS, AND ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS REQUIRED. MAKE ANY CHANGES TO THE MANUALS AS DIRECTED BY THE CONSULTANT.</p> <p>17. BEFORE THE INSTALLATION OF ANY ITEM BEGINS, THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY ASCERTAIN THAT IT DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CLEARANCES OF ANY WORK BY OTHER TRADES. IF ANY WORK IS INSTALLED AND THE DESIGN CANNOT BE FOLLOWED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE, MAKE CHANGES IN THE WORK AS DIRECTED BY THE CONSULTANT TO PERMIT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK AS DIRECTED.</p> <p>18. ALL CLAIMS FOR EXTRAS SHALL BE PRE-APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE CONSULTANT AND ALL PRICING SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW AND WILL BE BROKEN DOWN INTO AN ITEMIZED LIST OF MATERIALS AND ASSOCIATED LABOUR TIMES. NO EXTRAS WILL BE PROVIDED FOR CHANGES IN THE LOCATION OF CONDUIT AND EQUIPMENT WITHIN 3M OF ORIGINAL LOCATION UNTIL TIME OF INSTALLATION.</p> <p>19. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL MATERIALS AND LABOUR REQUIRED TO INSTALL, MOUNT AND SUPPORT ANY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT OR DEVICE CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS. SUPPLY AND INSTALL LAMACOID NAMEPLATES ON ALL EQUIPMENT CONNECTED BY THIS CONTRACTOR, WHETHER SUPPLIED BY THEM OR NOT.</p> <p>20. ALL SURFACE-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT ON BLOCK WALLS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON 3/4" PLYWOOD BACKBOARD. ALL FLOOR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A 4" HIGH CONCRETE HOUSEKEEPING PAD.</p> <p>21. PROVIDE OWN TEMPORARY OFFICE, STORAGE, AND/OR WORKSHOP AS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK. ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. FURTHER, THE OWNER SHALL HAVE TEMPORARY USE OF THE INSTALLATION.</p> <p>22. ALL CUTTING, PATCHING, EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND CONCRETE WORK RELATED TO THIS CONTRACT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY OF PROVIDING THE SLEEVES, CHASES AND OPENINGS NECESSARY FOR THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND FOR THEIR REPAIR IN AN ACCEPTABLE MANNER, AS DETERMINED BY THE ARCHITECT. ALL HOLES SHALL BE CORE DRILLED, PROVIDE FIRE STOP IN ALL OPENINGS CREATED THROUGH FIRE-RATED WALLS, FLOORS OR CEILINGS.</p> <p>23. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL REQUIRED ACCESS PANELS NECESSARY FOR THIS WORK. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.</p> <p>24. ALL WORK SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A PRACTICAL AND PROFESSIONAL MANNER, BY SKILLED TRADESPEOPLE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSULTANT. WORK NOT MEETING THE QUALITY EXPECTATIONS OF THE CONSULTANT SHALL BE REMEDIATED IN A TIMELY FASHION AT NO COST.</p> <p>25. ALL CABLES AND/OR CONDUCTORS SHALL BE RUN IN FACTORY PAINTED CONDUIT (OR CABLE TRAY AS PERMITTED) REGARDLESS OF VOLTAGE OR APPLICATION. IN ALL INSTANCES, WIRE CONNECTIONS/JUNCTIONS SHALL BE MADE IN JUNCTION BOXES, REGARDLESS OF VOLTAGE OR APPLICATION.</p> <p>26. DAILY, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL DEBRIS AND EXCESS MATERIALS CAUSED BY THIS WORK AND LEAVE THE AREA OF OPERATION BROOM CLEAN.</p> <p>27. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE IN WRITING THE QUALITY OF WORK AND MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE AND LEAVE THE WORK IN PERFECT ORDER AT THE COMPLETION. SHOULD DEFECTS DEVELOP WITHIN THE</p>		<p>1. THE LIGHTING SYSTEM SHALL BE FULLY FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR AS TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL LIGHTING SYSTEM.</p> <p>2. FIXTURES BY ACUTY, COOPER, HUBBELL, DECO, AND SIGNIFY ARE CONSIDERED EQUAL. FOR ANY EQUALS OR ALTERNATES, SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW BY THE CONSULTANT A MINIMUM OF 6 BUSINESS DAYS BEFORE TENDER CLOSE.</p> <p>3. LUMINAIRES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A CONSISTENT COLOR TEMPERATURE THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE AT NO CHARGE ANY FIXTURES WHICH DO NOT MATCH THE COLOUR TEMPERATURE OF THE OF THE OTHER FIXTURES ON THE PROJECT; REGARDLESS OF THE LUMINAIRE FIXTURE SCHEDULE NOMENCLATURE OR DESCRIPTION.</p> <p>4. ALL LUMINAIRES SHALL BE FIRMLY SUPPORTED FROM BEAMS, JOISTS, OR OTHER STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS.</p> <p>5. ANY EXPOSED CABLING IN SUSPENDED FIXTURES SHALL INCLUDE THE CONTROL CABLING INTEGRAL TO THE LINE VOLTAGE CABLING TO AVOID UNSIGHTLY AND LOOSE CONTROL CABLING.</p> <p>6. THE INSTALLATION OF ALL LUMINAIRES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH ALL TRADES TO PROVIDE THE INTENDED SPACING</p> <p>7. FIXTURES SHALL NOT BE DAMAGED OR DIRTIED DURING THE PROJECT. ANY FIXTURES SHOWING DAMAGE OR DIRT SHALL BE CLEANED AND REPLACED.</p> <p>8. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY AND SOLELY RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ALL FIXTURES AND CONTROLS WORK TOGETHER SEAMLESSLY AND AS INTENDED BY THE CONSULTANT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMEDIATE AT NO COST ANY LIGHTING SYSTEMS WHICH ARE DEEMED UNSATISFACTORY BY THE CONSULTANT.</p>		<p>1. REUSE EXISTING PANELBOARDS.</p> <p>1.1. BREAKERS SHALL BE BOLT-ON TYPE WITH SUFFICIENT INTERRUPTING CAPACITY FOR THE AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT. MAIN BREAKERS SHALL BE SEPARATE, CHASSIS MOUNTED MOLDED CASE DEVICES. TWO AND THREE POLE BREAKERS SHALL HAVE COMMON TRIPS. "DUPLEX", "TWIN", "MINI", OR SIMILAR SPACE SAVING BREAKERS ARE NOT PERMITTED.</p> <p>1.2. PROVIDE LOCKING DEVICES FOR BREAKERS SUPPLYING FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS, EMERGENCY LIGHTING SYSTEMS, TIME CLOCKS, SUMP PUMPS, AND MECHANICAL CONTROLS.</p> <p>1.3. A TYPEWRITTEN PANEL DIRECTORY SHALL BE INCLUDED WITH EACH PANELBOARD, MOUNTED IN A TRANSPARENT PLASTIC SLEEVE. HAND WRITING IS NOT PERMITTED. ALL LOADS SHALL BE BALANCED ACROSS ALL PHASES.</p> <p>2. SAFETY SWITCHES SHALL BE THE ENCLOSED HEAVY-DUTY TYPE (TYPE HD) WITH EXTERNAL PAD LOCKABLE OPERATING HANDLE. FUSIBLE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH CLASS J, TIME DELAY, CURRENT LIMITING FUSES AND SHALL PROVIDE IEC TYPE 2 PROTECTION TO CONDUCTORS. MANUFACTURER SHALL BE EATON, SCHNEIDER, OR SIEMENS.</p> <p>3. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT IN SPRINKLERED BUILDINGS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH DRIP SHIELDS, HOODS, ETC, OR SHALL BE DESIGNED/INSTALLED TO PREVENT AGAINST SPRINKLER WATER FLOW.</p> <p>4. GROUND/BOND ALL EQUIPMENT PER THE OESC AND ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL UTILITY. ADDITIONALLY, PERFORM THE FOLLOWING:</p> <p>4.1. ALL CONDUITS SHALL CONTAIN AN INSULATED CODE SIZED GROUND WIRE SIZE PER OESC IN ADDITION TO THE CONDUCTORS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.</p> <p>4.2. GROUND/BOND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE HYDRAULIC CRIMP COMPRESSION TYPE.</p>		<p>15A 125V SINGLE POLE SWITCH DS115W</p> <p>15A 125V DUPLEX RECEPTACLE DR15W</p> <p>15/20A 125V DUPLEX RECEPTACLE GF15WLLA</p> <p>15A 125V GFCI DUPLEX RECEPTACLE GF15WLLA</p> <p>15/20A 125V GFCI DUPLEX RECEPTACLE GF20WLLA</p> <p>2. WHERE DEVICES ARE LOCATED NEAR MILLWORK, REFER TO THE MILLWORK ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. NO EXTRA WILL BE CONSIDERED FOR LACK OF COORDINATION. OTHERWISE, MOUNT DEVICES AT THE FOLLOWING HEIGHTS:</p> <p>2.1. LIGHT SWITCHES/CONTROLS AND DOOR OPERATOR PUSH BUTTONS AT 42" AFF.</p> <p>2.2. RECEPTABLES, VOICE/DATA, ETC. AT 18" AFF OR TOP OF 2ND COURSE OF MASONRY BLOCK. COUNTER MOUNTED DEVICES SHALL BE EITHER MOUNTED 6" ABOVE COUNTER OR 42" AFF IF NO COUNTER IS PRESENT.</p> <p>2.3. FIRE ALARM PULL STATIONS AND THERMOSTAT AT 47.25" AFF.</p> <p>2.4. FIRE ALARM NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES AT 2530MM OR 150MM BELOW CEILING WHERE CEILING HEIGHT IS LESS THAN 2350MM.</p> <p>3. ALL CABLING/WIRE SHALL BE RUN IN RIGID, THREADED, GALVANIZED METAL CONDUIT OR GALVANIZED AND COLORED ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT) UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY STATED HEREIN.</p> <p>4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, EACH RECEPTACLE SHALL BE SUPPLIED FROM A DEDICATED 20A CIRCUIT.</p> <p>5. CONDUIT IN EXTERIOR WALLS, ON WALL SURFACES/EXPOSED, BELOW FLOOR SLAB, OR UNDERGROUND SHALL BE RIGID, THREADED, GALVANIZED METAL CONDUIT.</p> <p>6. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE CONCEALED IN WALLS, CEILINGS, AND BELOW FLOORS WHEREVER POSSIBLE. EXPOSED CONDUIT IN FINISHED AREAS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. EXPOSED CONDUIT WILL BE PERMITTED IN UNFINISHED AREAS WITH THE SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE CONSULTANTS.</p> <p>7. ALL CONDUIT RUN OVERHEAD SHALL BE RUN AT THE BOTTOM OF THE FLOOR, ROOF STRUCTURE, OR LOWEST CHORD OF JOIST SPACE (AS APPLICABLE) ABOVE IN ORDER TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH OTHER TRADES.</p> <p>8. USE AC90 OR FLEXIBLE CONDUIT FOR THE FINAL CONNECTION TO RECEPTABLES AND LIGHTING FIXTURES (8' LENGTH MAXIMUM). USE LIQUID TIGHT CONDUIT FOR ALL CONNECTIONS TO MOTORS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT SUBJECT TO VIBRATION AND IN AREAS SUBJECT TO MOISTURE.</p> <p>9. INSTALL CONDUIT PERPENDICULAR TO THE WALLS AND STRUCTURAL MEMBERS. PROVIDE RIGHT ANGLE TURNS USING FITTINGS OR SYMMETRICAL BENDS. SUPPORT CONDUITS WITHIN 1' OF ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION.</p> <p>10. CONDUIT SHALL BE PROPERLY SUPPORTED AND SECURELY FASTENED IN PLACE. IF A CONDUIT IS SUSPENDED, IT SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON TRAPEZE HANGERS WHICH USE "ALL-THREAD" RODS FROM THE STRUCTURAL STEEL. THE USE OF CEILING SUPPORT WIRE OR SIMILAR MATERIAL WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.</p> <p>11. INSTALL EMPTY CONDUIT FOR FUTURE USE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. CONDUIT SHALL BE COMPLETE WITH JETLINE/PULL ROPE, JUNCTION/OUTLET BOXES, TILE RINGS AND APPROPRIATE COVER PLATES.</p> <p>12. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PROVIDE 1" EMPTY CONDUIT FROM EACH STRUCTURED CABLING OUTLET TO THE NEAREST ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE.</p> <p>13. ALL CONDUIT TERMINATIONS WILL INCLUDE A PLASTIC BUSHING. IF EMT IS PERMITTED, COUPLINGS AND FITTINGS FOR EMT SHALL BE OF THE SET SCREW TYPE WITH NYLON INSULATED THROATS.</p> <p>14. INSTALL PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES WHERE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, AND WHERE REQUIRED FOR CHANGES IN DIRECTION, AT JUNCTION POINTS AND TO FACILITATE WIRE PULLING. FURNISH BOX SIZES IN ACCORDANCE WITH OESC UNLESS LARGER BOXES ARE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.</p> <p>15. PROVIDE STEEL BOXES AND REMOVABLE COVERS OF CODE GAUGE, HOT ROLLED SHEET STEEL, HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED INSIDE AND OUTSIDE, FOR ABOVE GROUND WORK. FURNISH WEATHERPROOF BOXES WHEN INSTALLED ABOVE GROUND OUTSIDE.</p> <p>16. RECESSED DEVICES BOXES SHALL BE MADE OF CODE GAUGE STEEL AND SHALL BE SINGLE OR MULTI GANG BOXES AS SHOWN ON PLAN. WHERE SHOWN BACK TO BACK ON A PARTITION, BOXES SHALL BE OFFSET IN STUD CAVITIES TO MINIMIZE SOUND TRANSMISSION AND FIRE SPREAD. FINISHED COVER PLATES OF ADJACENT DEVICES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 1" SPACE WHEN MOUNTED SIDE BY SIDE OR ABOVE EACH OTHER.</p> <p>17. SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE BOXES, WHERE PERMITTED, SHALL BE OF CAST METAL. CONSTRUCTION WITH NO KNOCK-OUTS, STAMPED "HANDI-BOXES" WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.</p> <p>18. CONDUCTORS #10 AND SMALLER SHALL HAVE CONTINUOUS INSULATION COLOR, AS LISTED ABOVE. CONDUCTORS #8 AND LARGER WHICH DO NOT HAVE CONTINUOUS INSULATION COLOR SHALL HAVE AT LEAST FOUR LAPS OF COLORED TAPE ON EACH CONDUCTOR AT ALL POINTS OF ACCESS INCLUDING JUNCTION BOXES.</p> <p>19. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE RATED FOR 600 VOLTS. BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE T90. FEEDERS SHALL BE RW90 IN DAMP/WET LOCATIONS AND RW90 OTHERWISE. ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS ARE NOT ALLOWED ON THIS PROJECT. MINIMUM SIZE OF CONDUCTORS SHALL BE #12 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.</p> <p>20. CONNECT #10 AND SMALLER WIRES WITH CONSTANT PRESSURE EXPANDABLE SPRING TYPE CONNECTORS, "MARRETTE" BY T&B. ALL WIRE CONNECTIONS, REGARDLESS OF USE OR VOLTAGE, SHALL BE MADE IN JUNCTION BOXES OUR HOUSINGS. ALL WIRE CONNECTORS SHALL BE RATED 600V MINIMUM.</p> <p>21. CONNECT #8 AND LARGER WIRES WITH HYDRAULIC CRIMP COMPRESSION CONNECTORS AS MANUFACTURED BY BURNDY OR T&B.</p> <p>22. CLEANOUT EACH CONDUIT SYSTEM BEFORE PULLING WIRE AND PULL CONDUCTORS USING RECOGNIZED METHODS AND EQUIPMENT LEAVING AT LEAST 6" WIRE AT ALL JUNCTION BOXES FOR CONNECTIONS.</p> <p>23. FORM AND TIE ALL WIRING IN PANELBOARDS. ADDITIONALLY, THERE SHALL BE NO WIRENUT JOINTS OR SPLICES MADE INSIDE SWITCHBOARDS/PANELBOARDS.</p> <p>24. CONDUCTOR SIZES (AND CONDUITS) SHALL BE INCREASED FROM THOSE INDICATED ON THE PLANS TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE VOLTAGE DROP. FEEDERS AND BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE EACH BE INSTALLED WITH WIRES OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO LIMIT THEIR VOLTAGE DROP TO 2%.</p>	
STRUCTURED CABLING - SECTION 27C		EXISTING CONDITIONS - SECTION 26E					
<p>1. PROVIDE A COMPLETE STRUCTURED CABLING SYSTEM FOR OUTLETS AND DEVICES SHOWN ON DRAWINGS AND AS SPECIFIED HEREIN. PROVIDE ALL CABLE, TERMINATIONS, JACKS, COVER PLATES, CONDUIT, CABLE TRAY, PATCH PANELS, RACKS, PATCH CABLES, AND TESTING REPORTS AS TO TURN OVER A FULLY FUNCTIONAL AND CERTIFIED SYSTEM TO THE OWNER.</p> <p>2. THE SYSTEM SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF F76 CAT6, PROVIDED BY A SINGLE MANUFACTURER BEING PANDUIT, LEVITON, NORDEX, HUBBELL, COMMSCOPE OR SHALL MATCH THE EXISTING SYSTEM, IF PRESENT.</p> <p>3. ONLY QUALIFIED INSTALLERS WITH A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE SHALL INSTALL THE SYSTEM. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL COMPONENTS WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE CONSULTANT.</p> <p>4. STRUCTURED CABLING IS INTENDED FOR USE BY VOICE, DATA, WIFI, POE DEVICES, CCTV, DOOR ACCESS, ETC. THE CABLE JACKET COLOR SHALL BE DIFFERENT FOR EACH SEPARATE SERVICE. EACH CABLE SHALL BE LABELED ON THE OUTLETS AT EACH END WITH V01, V02, V03, ETC FOR "VOICE"; D01, D02, D03, ETC FOR "DATA", AND OTHER SIMILAR NOMENCLATURE FOR THE BALANCE OF THE DIFFERENT SERVICES.</p> <p>5. OUTLET JACKS AND COVER PLATES SHALL MATCH THE COLOR OF THE OTHER ELECTRICAL DEVICES IN THE ROOM. THE JACKS SHALL BE MOUNTED IN A DECORATOR STYLE PLATE, AND STANDARD DECORATOR STYLE COVER PLATES MATCHING THE OTHERS IN THE ROOM SHALL BE PROVIDED - TYPICALLY STAINLESS STEEL.</p> <p>6. AT THE HEAD END, PROVIDE 24 PORT PATCH PANELS TO SUIT THE INCOMING HORIZONTAL CABLING. ALL STRUCTURED CABLING SHALL TERMINATE IN PATCH PANELS, REGARDLESS OF WHICH SERVICE THEY ARE INTENDED FOR.</p> <p>7. CABLES SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM ALL CONDUIT ENDS EITHER BY PLASTIC BUSHINGS OR NYLON INSULATED THROAT CONNECTORS.</p> <p>8. STRUCTURED CABLING SHALL NOT BE TIE-WRAPPED OR FASTENED TO MECHANICAL, STRUCTURAL OR ELECTRICAL ELEMENTS. CABLING SHALL BE IN CONDUIT OR CABLE TRAY IN ALL INSTANCES. CABLES SHALL NOT BE RUN "FREE-AIR", NOR SHALL THEY BE INSTALLED ON J-HOOKS OR ANY OTHER SYSTEM THAT IS NOT CONTINUOUS CONDUIT AND/OR CABLE TRAY.</p> <p>9. THE COMPLETE SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEEE AND TIA STANDARDS. ANY FAILURES SHALL BE CORRECTED AND RE-TESTED. RECORD TESTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CONSULTANT.</p> <p>10. NO SPLICING OF ANY STRUCTURED CABLING IS PERMITTED.</p>		<p>1. THE DRAWINGS ARE PERFORMANCE DRAWINGS AND INDICATE THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF WORK. THEY ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND DO NOT SHOW ALL THE EXISTING DETAILS AND DEVICES. THE CONSTRUCTOR SHOULD VERIFY ON SITE ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS RELATED TO MEASUREMENTS, CLEARANCES, SIZES, STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS, FINISHES, AND AVAILABLE SPACE. NO ADDITIONAL COSTS WILL BE ENTERAINED FOR ANY REQUIRED CHANGES OR MODIFICATIONS TO THE PROJECT WHICH MAY BE NEEDED IN ORDER TO CARRY OUT THE DESIGN INTENT.</p> <p>2. INCLUDE REASONABLE TIME AND MATERIAL IN THE TENDER PRICE TO MODIFY AND MAKE ALTERNATIONS TO THE EXISTING BUILDING SYSTEMS. EXPECT THAT EQUIPMENT, DEVICES AND RACEWAYS WILL REQUIRE RELOCATION, RE-FEEDING, AND/OR RE-ROUTING. ALLOW FOR THE RELOCATION OF CONDUITS AND CABLES WITHIN WALLS WHERE NEW OPENINGS ARE SHOWN. OBTAIN CONFIRMATION FROM THE OWNER BEFORE CARRYING OUT ANY WORK ON EXISTING BUILDING SYSTEMS.</p> <p>3. CONTRACTOR SHALL FAMILIARIZE THEMSELVES AND CHECK WITH OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE REGARDING EXISTING BUILDING SYSTEMS, METHODS OPERATIONS AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLED. ANY NECESSARY WORK, DEVICES, OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO INTERFACE WITH THE EXISTING BUILDING COMPONENTS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE TENDER PRICE.</p> <p>4. WHERE DEVICES ARE SHOWN IN EXISTING WALLS, THE DEVICE BOXES SHALL BE CUT INTO THE WALL, FISH A CABLE INTO THE WALL CAVITY, CUTTING ACCESS POINTS AS REQUIRED TO OVERCOME OBSTACLES WITHIN THE WALLS. WALLS MADE OF CONCRETE BLOCK SHALL BE FISHED WITH THE DEVICE BOX GROUTED INTO PLACE.</p> <p>5. INCLUDE IN THE TENDER PRICE ANY PREMIUM WORK AND FEES WHICH MAY RESULT FROM AFTER HOURS WORK, WEEKEND WORK, OR LIVE WORK, ETC. WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED TO EITHER INTERFACE OR TIE-IN TO EXISTING BUILDING SYSTEMS.</p> <p>6. CIRCUIT NUMBERS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED FOR GROUPING PURPOSES ONLY. IF NO CIRCUIT NUMBERS ARE SHOWN, PROVIDE DEDICATED BREAKERS/CIRCUITS FOR EACH DEVICE. WHERE EXISTING PANELS ARE TO BE REUSED, CHECK EXISTING CIRCUIT LOADS. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL BREAKERS FOR OWN WORK. PROVIDE NEW TYPEWRITTEN PANEL SCHEDULES IN ALL PANELS WHICH HAVE BEEN MODIFIED.</p> <p>7. CLEAN AND MAKE GOOD ALL EXISTING LIGHTING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT TO BE REUSED. WHERE DEVICE LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN AS EXISTING OR RELOCATED, NEW DEVICES AND COVER PLATES SHALL BE PROVIDED TO MATCH THE NEW DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT.</p> <p>8. RELOCATE, REROUTE AND ADJUST WIRING AND CONDUITS TO MAINTAIN ACCESSIBILITY OF BOXES WHERE SUCH EXISTING ARE AFFECTED BY NEW WORK SUCH AS NEW PARTITIONS, MECHANICAL DUCTWORK, PIPING, EQUIPMENT AND NEW DRYWALL CEILINGS.</p> <p>9. PROVIDE FIRESTOP SYSTEMS THAT MEET OBC REQUIREMENTS. REFER TO THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR THE FIRE SEPARATION PLAN. IN EXISTING PARTIONS, SEEK A RULING FROM THE CONSULTANT IF NO RATING IS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR EACH FIRESTOP SYSTEM WHICH SHOW THE CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS, RELATIONSHIPS TO ADJOINING CONSTRUCTION, DIMENSIONS, DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS AND FINISHES, COMPONENT CONNECTIONS, ANCHORAGE METHODS, HARDWARE AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURES. PROVIDE PRODUCT CERTIFICATES AND TEST REPORTS.</p> <p>10. MAINTAIN A SET OF SHOP DRAWING/LITERATURE ON EACH ULC ASSEMBLY ON SITE FOR REFERENCE BY TRADES, INSPECTORS, OR CONSULTANTS AT ANY TIME DURING CONSTRUCTION</p> <p>11. PROVIDE FISH WIRES IN ALL EMPTY CONDUITS.</p> <p>12. IF OBJECTIONABLE NOISE EXISTS, MAKE CORRECTIONS AND CHANGES AS REQUIRED.</p> <p>13. SCHEDULE AND CO-ORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES.</p> <p>14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED, HEIGHTS ABOVE FLOOR TO CENTRE LINE OF DEVICE SHALL MATCH EXISTING.</p> <p>15. WHERE DEVICES OR EQUIPMENT ARE SHOWN AS BEING REMOVED, THEIR ASSOCIATED BOXES, CONDUCTORS, CONDUITS, AND ASSOCIATED WORKS SHALL ALSO BE REMOVED BACK TO THE PANEL OR SOURCE. WHERE THE REMOVED ITEMS SHARE RACEWAYS OR CONDUIT, THE WORKS SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE NEAREST JUNCTION. CABLES AND CONDUCTORS SHALL BE REMOVED TO SOURCE IN ALL CASES.</p>					
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM - SECTION 28H							
<p>1. COMPLETE INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CAN/ULC S524 (LATEST EDITION) "STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION OF FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS", WHERE THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION EXCEED THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE ULC STANDARD, THESE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL GOVERN.</p> <p>2. PERFORM ALTERATIONS TO THE SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. WHERE BOTH CONVENTIONAL AND ADDRESSABLE DEVICES ARE FOUND ON SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL ADDRESSABLE DEVICES ONLY.</p> <p>3. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM THE EXISTING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER AND SERVICE PROVIDER AND TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT/DEVICES/SERVICE MATCHING EXISTING.</p> <p>4. ON COMPLETION OF THE INSPECTION AND WHEN ALL OF THE ABOVE CONDITIONS ABOVE BEEN COMPLIED WITH, AND DEFICIENCIES INDICATED IN PRELIMINARY REPORT HAVE BEEN CORRECTED, THE MANUFACTURER SHALL ISSUE TO THE CONSULTANT:</p> <p>4.1. A COPY OF THE INSPECTING TECHNICIAN'S REPORT SHOWING LOCATION OF EACH DEVICE AND CERTIFYING THE TEST RESULTS OF EACH DEVICE.</p> <p>4.2. A CERTIFICATE OF VERIFICATION CONFIRMING THAT THE INSPECTION HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN CONFORMANCE WITH CAN/ULC S537 AND SHOWING THE CONDITIONS UPON WHICH SUCH INSPECTION AND CERTIFICATION HAVE BEEN RENDERED.</p> <p>4.3. PROOF OF LIABILITY INSURANCE FOR THE INSPECTION.</p> <p>4.4. AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE EDWARDS SITE SPECIFIC PROGRAM (.SDU FILE) OR EQUIVALENT.</p> <p>5. ALL COSTS INVOLVED IN THIS INSPECTION SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE TENDER PRICE.</p> <p>6. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM FULLY OPERATIONAL DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION IN ORDER TO PROTECT THE BUILDING OCCUPANTS. DURING CHANGES TO THE EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM ONLY ONE ZONE SHALL BE INTERRUPTED AT ANY ONE TIME. TIME AND DURATION OF INTERRUPTION SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S ENGINEER. AT NO TIME SHALL THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM OR ANY ONE ZONE BE LEFT INOPERATIVE OVERNIGHT. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED BYPASS WIRING AND TEMPORARY WIRING AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ALL PARTS OF THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM OPERATIVE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ALTERATIONS. PROVIDE TEMPORARY MOUNTING OF EXISTING DEVICES WITHIN THE AREA OF CONSTRUCTION. NEW DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND VERIFIED PRIOR TO THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING DEVICES. ALLOW IN THE TENDER PRICE FOR ADDITIONAL SITE VISITS BY THE FIRE ALARM TECHNICIAN TO PERFORM PARTIAL VERIFICATIONS TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION PHASING.</p>							

ELECTRICAL LEGEND	
	ELECTRICAL PANEL, SURFACE OR RECESSED MOUNTED RESPECTIVELY.
	CEILING OR WALL MOUNTED LED LUMINAIRE. LETTER DENOTES FIXTURE TYPE PER SCHEDULE.
	CEILING MOUNTED LED LUMINAIRE SHOWN TO SCALE ON DRAWINGS LETTER DENOTES FIXTURE TYPE PER SCHEDULE.
	WALL MOUNTED LED LUMINAIRE SHOWN TO SCALE ON DRAWINGS LETTER DENOTES TYPE PER SCHEDULE.
	LED STRIP LUMINAIRE LENGTH SHOWN TO SCALE ON DRAWINGS LETTER DENOTES FIXTURE TYPE PER SCHEDULE.
	CEILING OR WALL MOUNTED EXIT SIGN C/W FACES (FILLED IN PORTION(S) AND ARROWS AS INDICATED)
	SINGLE OR DOUBLE HEAD EMERGENCY LIGHTING REMOTE FIXTURE
	COMBINATION EXIT SIGN AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING BATTERY UNIT.
	120V SINGLE POLE TOGGLE SWITCH(ES) WITH ONE, TWO OR THREE-GANG COVER PLATE RESPECTIVELY.
	OCCUPANCY SENSOR PER LIGHTING CONTROL DETAILS
	TIMESWITCH PER LIGHTING CONTROL DETAILS
	WALL MOUNTED NEMA 5-15 OR NEMA 5-20 RECEPTACLE. SINGLE, DUPLEX, OR QUADRUPLX RESPECTIVELY
	RECEPTABLES AS ABOVE BUT MOUNTED AT 1070mm (42") AFF OR 155mm (6") ABOVE COUNTER BACKSPASH.
	TELEPHONE OUTLET WALL MOUNTED, SINGLE GANG BOX, 2 CAT 6 CABLES C/W 1" TO TELEPHONE BACKBOARD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
	DATA OUTLET WALL MOUNTED, SINGLE GANG BOX, 2 CAT 6 CABLES, C/W 1" TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
	OUTLETS AS ABOVE BUT MOUNTED AT 1070mm (42") AFF OR 155mm (6") ABOVE COUNTER BACKSPASH.
	WIRELESS ACCESS POINT. PROVIDE TWO DATA CABLES WITH 10' OF SLACK CABLE
	RECESSED TV WALL BOX C/W POWER & DATA.
	120V DIRECT CONNECTION FOR USE AS NOTED INCLUDE FINAL CONNECTION.
	ELECTRIC BASEBOARD HEATER.
	ELECTRIC FORCED FLOW HEATER SURFACE OR RECESSED MOUNTED RESPECTIVELY.
	ELECTRIC HEATER TAG (A = TYPE, L.O = L.W.)
	FACP (FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL) OR ANNUNCIATOR PANEL SURFACE OR RECESSED MOUNTED RESPECTIVELY.
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM MANUAL PULL STATION.
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM 6" BELL OR COMBINATION BELL/STROBE RESPECTIVELY.
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM HORN OR COMBINATION HORN/STROBE RESPECTIVELY.
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTOR
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM HEAT-OF-RISE.
	SECURITY SYSTEM CARD READER.
	SECURITY SYSTEM CCTV CAMERA.
	PUSH BUTTON FOR USE AS NOTED.
	P.A. SYSTEM HORN
	P.A. SYSTEM SPEAKER CEILING OR WALL RECESSED MOUNTED RESPECTIVELY
	UNIVERSAL WASHROOM EMERGENCY CALL STATION.
	UNIVERSAL WASHROOM DOME LIGHT
	CIRCUIT #1.
	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER.
	HAND DRYER
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN.
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE RELOCATED, EXTEND CONDUIT AND WIRING, RECONNECT TO SUIT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AT NEW LOCATION.
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED.
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE REPLACED WITH A NEW ONE.
	DOOR OPERATOR
CONTRACT NUMBER: 33328	

ELECTRICAL LEGEND	
	ELECTRICAL PANEL, SURFACE OR RECESSED MOUNTED RESPECTIVELY.
	CEILING OR WALL MOUNTED LED LUMINAIRE. LETTER DENOTES FIXTURE TYPE PER SCHEDULE.
	CEILING MOUNTED LED LUMINAIRE SHOWN TO SCALE ON DRAWINGS LETTER DENOTES FIXTURE TYPE PER SCHEDULE.
	WALL MOUNTED LED LUMINAIRE SHOWN TO SCALE ON DRAWINGS LETTER DENOTES TYPE FIXTURE PER SCHEDULE.
	LED STRIP LUMINAIRE LENGTH SHOWN TO SCALE ON DRAWINGS LETTER DENOTES FIXTURE TYPE PER SCHEDULE.
	CEILING OR WALL MOUNTED EXIT SIGN C/W FACES (FILLED IN PORTION(S)) AND ARROWS AS INDICATED.
	SINGLE OR DOUBLE HEAD EMERGENCY LIGHTING REMOTE FIXTURE
	COMBINATION EXIT SIGN AND EMERGENCY LIGHTING BATTERY UNIT.
	120V SINGLE POLE TOGGLE SWITCH(ES) WITH ONE, TWO OR THREE-GANG COVER PLATE RESPECTIVELY.
	OCCUPANCY SENSOR PER LIGHTING CONTROL DETAILS
	TIMESWICH PER LIGHTING CONTROL DETAILS
	WALL MOUNTED NEMA 5-15 OR NEMA 5-20 RECEPTACLE. SINGLE, DUPLEX, OR QUADRUPLX RESPECTIVELY
	RECEPTABLES AS ABOVE BUT MOUNTED AT 1070mm (42") AFF OR 155mm (6") ABOVE COUNTER BACKSPLASH.
	TELEPHONE OUTLET WALL MOUNTED. SINGLE GANG BOX, 2 CAT 6 CABLES C/W 1" TO TELEPHONE BACKBOARD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
	DATA OUTLET WALL MOUNTED. SINGLE GANG BOX, 2 CAT 6 CABLES, C/W 1" TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
	OUTLETS AS ABOVE BUT MOUNTED AT 1070mm (42") AFF OR 155mm (6") ABOVE COUNTER BACKSPLASH.
	WIRELESS ACCESS POINT. PROVIDE TWO DATA CABLES WITH 10' OF SLACK CABLE
	RECESSED TV WALL BOX C/W POWER & DATA.
	120V DIRECT CONNECTION FOR USE AS NOTED INCLUDE FINAL CONNECTION.
	ELECTRIC BASEBOARD HEATER.
	ELECTRIC FORCED FLOW HEATER SURFACE OR RECESSED MOUNTED RESPECTIVELY.
	ELECTRIC HEATER TAG (A = TYPE , 1.0 = 1kW).
	FACP (FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL) OR ANNUNCIATOR PANEL SURFACE OR RECESSED MOUNTED RESPECTIVELY.
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM MANUAL PULL STATION.
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM 6" BELL OR COMBINATION BELL/STROBE RESPECTIVELY.
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM HORN OR COMBINATION HORN/STROBE RESPECTIVELY.
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTOR
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM HEAT DETECTOR, COMBINATION FIXED TEMPERATURE AND RATE-OF-RISE.
	SECURITY SYSTEM CARD READER.
	SECURITY SYSTEM CCTV CAMERA.
	PUSH BUTTON FOR USE AS NOTED.
	P.A. SYSTEM HORN
	P.A. SYSTEM SPEAKER CEILING OR WALL RECESSED MOUNTED RESPECTIVELY
	UNIVERSAL WASHROOM EMERGENCY CALL STATION.
	UNIVERSAL WASHROOM DOME LIGHT
	CIRCUIT #1.
	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER.
	HAND DRYER
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN.
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE RELOCATED, EXTEND CONDUIT AND WIRING, RECONNECT TO SUIT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AT NEW LOCATION.
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED.
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE REPLACED WITH A NEW ONE.
	DOOR OPERATOR
CONTRACT NUMBER: 33328	

ARCHITECTURE

49

ARCHITECTURE49

1427 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 2 | THAMINS, ON, CANADA P4R 1M8
Phone: 705-287-6438 | tthamins@architecture49.com | architecture49.com

CONSULTANT

NORTH

ENGINEERING

North Engineering Inc.

1040 Lorne St. Unit 6
Sudbury, Ontario
P3C 4R9

705-885-1806

CLIENT

ONTARIO

Northland

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:

2025/06/13

B. BEAUDRY

100502847

24102

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

25mm

NORTH ARROW:

DIGITAL REFERENCE:

TRUE NORTH

PROJECT NO.: CA0038862

CONTRACT NO. 33328

DRAWN BY: AK

CHECKED BY: BB

APPROVED BY: BB

KEYPLAN:

ONTC AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

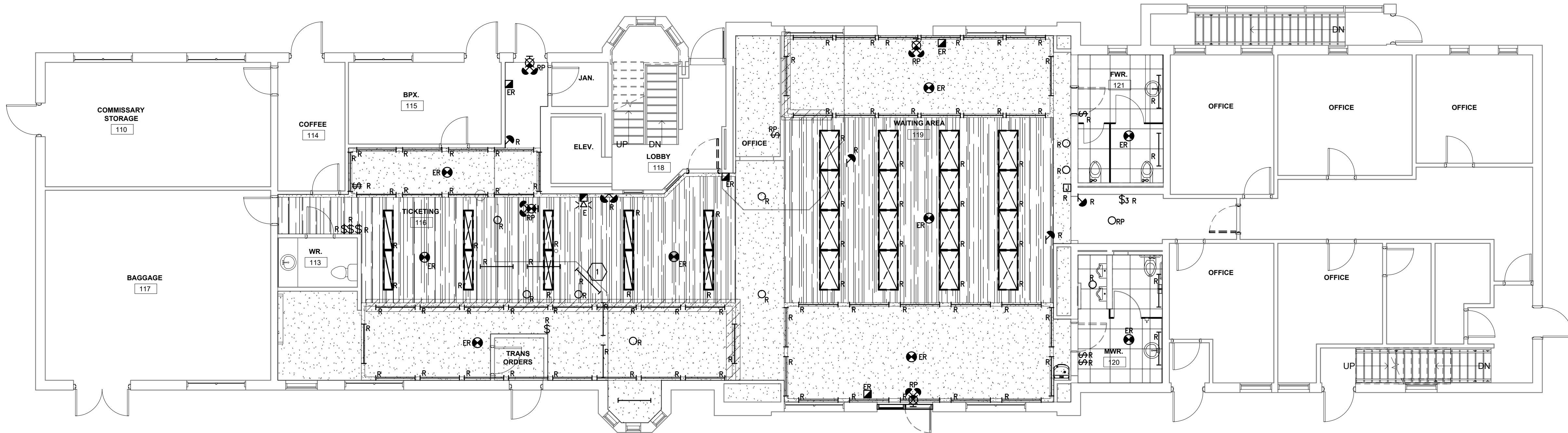
DRAWING TITLE

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

DRAWING NO. E100

DEMOLITION NOTES:

- 1 UNDER-COUNTER LIGHTING.



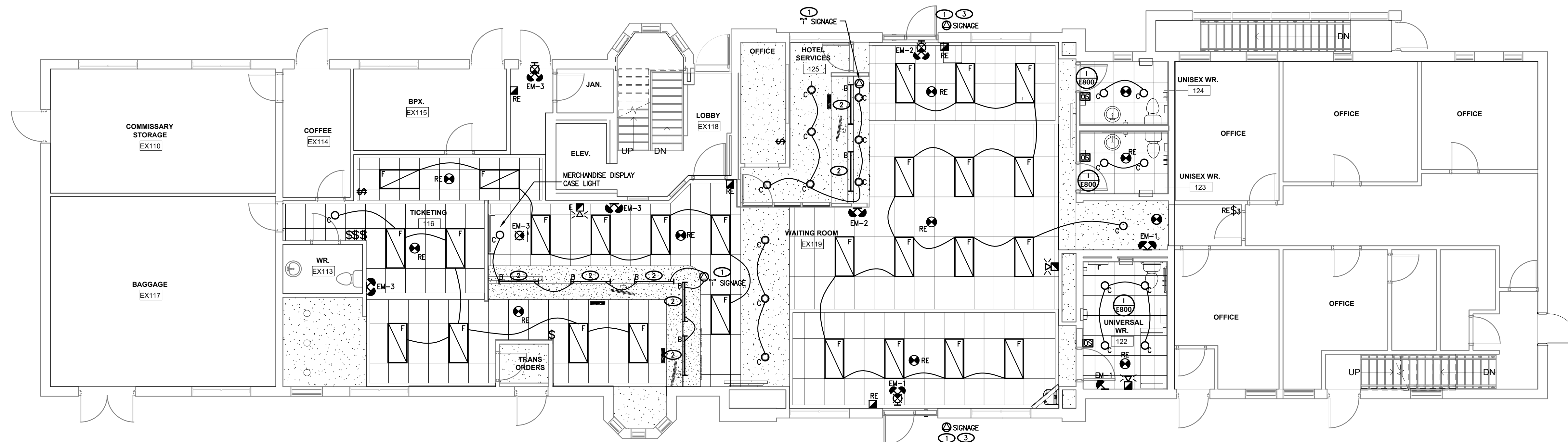
1 MAIN FLOOR - LIGHTING REMOVALS
E-200 Scale = 1:75

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- EXISTING LIGHTING IS 347V. REPLACE ALL EXISTING SWITCHES. WIRING BACK TO THE PANEL. PROVIDE ALL NEW FOR A 120V LIGHTING SYSTEM.
- ALL EXISTING AND NEW CONTROLS (LIGHT SWITCHES, PULL STATIONS, ETC) TO BE RELOCATED TO NEW AODA HEIGHT NOTED IN SPECIFICATIONS.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- CONFIRM EXACT LOCATION ON SITE.
- UNDER COUNTER LIGHTING. COORDINATE WITH MILLWORK. PROVIDE SWITCH.
- CONTROLLED BY TIMECLOCK. COORDINATE LOCATION OF TIMECLOCK WITH THE OWNER ON SITE.



2 MAIN FLOOR - NEW LIGHTING
E-200 Scale = 1:75

CONSULTANT

CLIENT

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

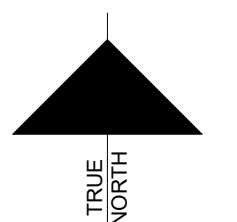
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:



THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. 25mm

NORTH ARROW: DIGITAL REFERENCE:



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: AK CHECKED BY: BB APPROVED BY: BB
KEYPLAN:

1 2025-06-13 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTCA AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

DRAWING TITLE

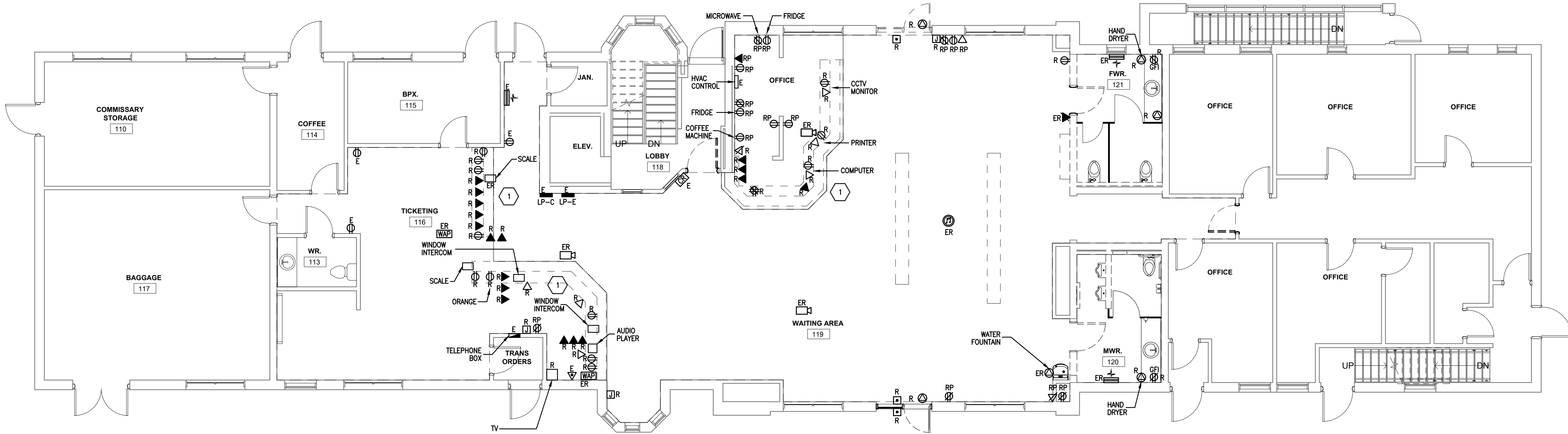
COCHRANE LIGHTING PLANS

DRAWING NO.

E-200

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. ADDITIONAL RECEPTACLES/DATA OUTLETS MAY EXIST INSIDE CABINETS, ALL OF WHICH SHALL BE REMOVED.



1 MAIN FLOOR - POWER REMOVALS

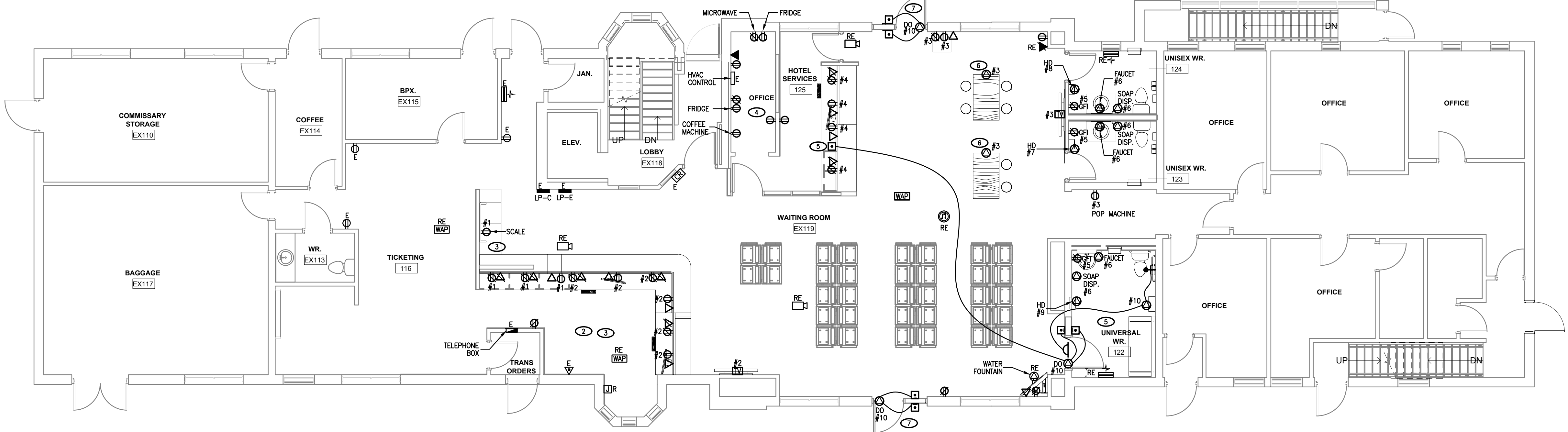
Scale = 1:75

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- RE-FEED CAT CABLES FOR NEW DATA OUTLETS TO SUIT NEW LENGTH.
- RE-USE EXISTING CIRCUIT FOR NEW RECEPTACLES/DIRECT CONNECTIONS.
- ALL EXISTING AND NEW CONTROLS (PUSH BUTTONS, ETC) TO BE RELOCATED TO NEW AODA HEIGHT NOTED IN SPECIFICATIONS.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- EXISTING PATCH PANEL IS LOCATED BELOW OF THIS AREA IN ELECTRICAL ROOM.
- EXACT LOCATION AND LAYOUT DETAILS FOR THESE RECEPTACLES SHALL BE FINALIZED ACCORDING TO ARCHITECTURAL MILLWORK ELEVATIONS.
- ALL EXISTING EQUIPMENT IN THE COUNTER AREA (SCALE, AUDIO PLAYER, INTERCOM) SHALL BE RELOCATED TO THE NEW COUNTER.
- EXACT LOCATION AND LAYOUT DETAILS FOR THESE RECEPTACLES SHALL BE FINALIZED ACCORDING TO THE KITCHENWARE EQUIPMENT LAYOUT.
- REMOTE DOOR RELEASE. REFER TO UNIVERSAL WASHROOM DETAIL ON DRAWING E800.
- FOR TABLE. CONFIRM EXACT LOCATION AND DETAILS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- ROUGH IN ALL CONDUIT AND WIRING WITH DOOR FRAME FOR DOOR OPERATOR.



2 MAIN FLOOR - NEW POWER

Scale = 1:75

CONSULTANT

CLIENT

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

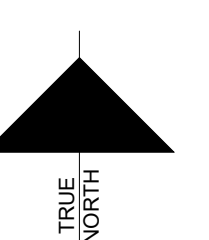
THIS DRAWING AND DESIGN IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED.
DO NOT REPRODUCE OR REVISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION BY ARCHITECTURE49 INC.

SEAL:



THIS BAR IS 25mm LONG WHEN PLOTTED AT CORRECT SCALE. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

NORTH ARROW: DIGITAL REFERENCE:



PROJECT NO.: CA0038862 CONTRACT NO. 33328
DRAWN BY: AK CHECKED BY: BB APPROVED BY: BB
KEYPLAN:

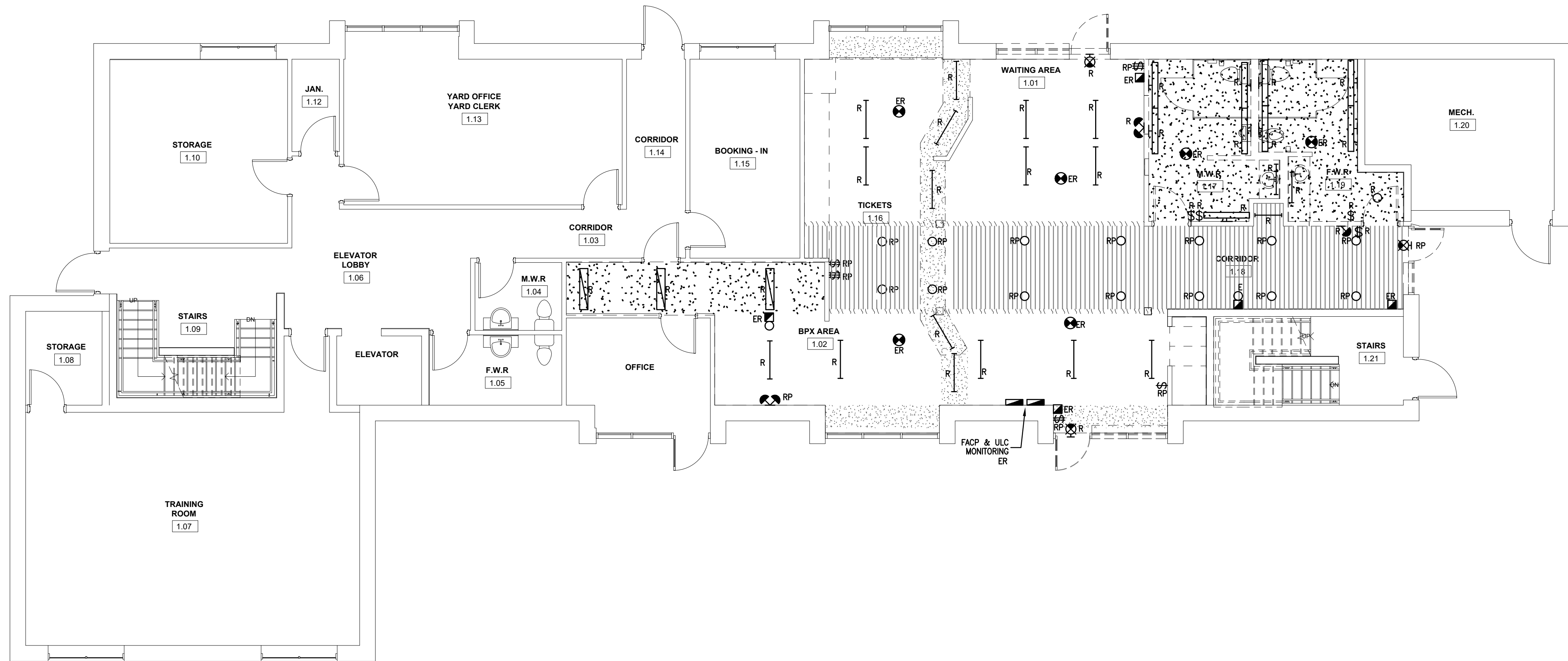
1 2025-06-13 ISSUED FOR TENDER
NO. DATE ISSUED
PROJECT

ONTCA AODA DESIGN COMPLIANCE
Cochrane & Englehart

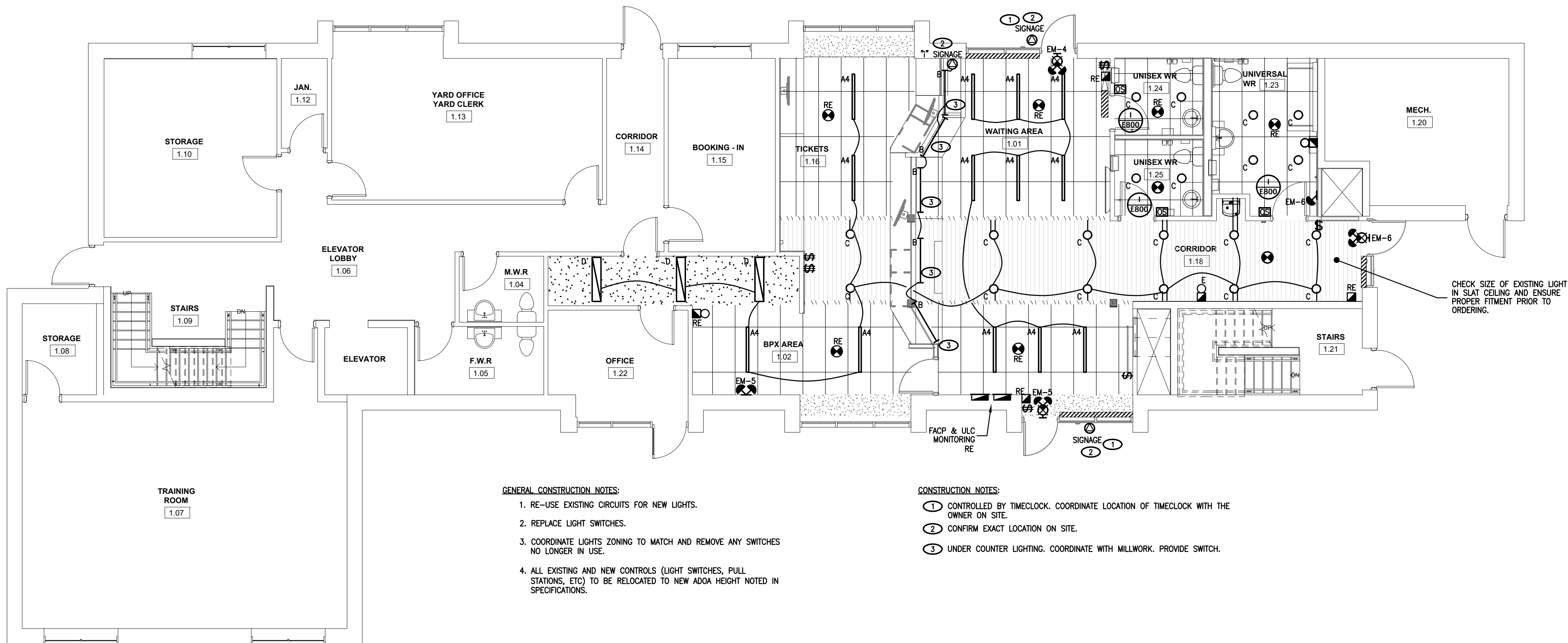
DRAWING TITLE

COCHRANE POWER PLANS

DRAWING NO. **E300**



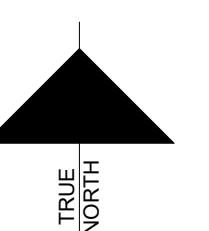
1 MAIN FLOOR - LIGHTING REMOVALS
Scale = 1:75

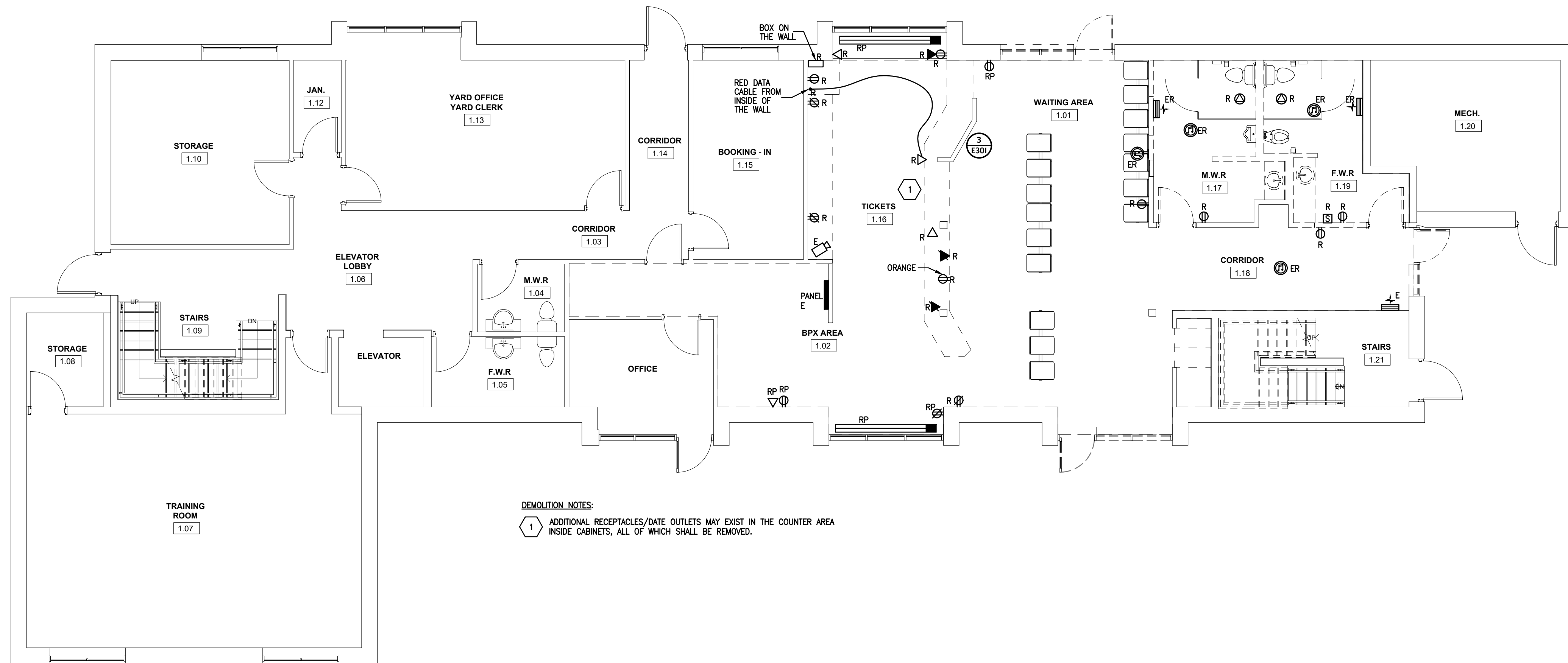


- GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. RE-USE EXISTING CIRCUITS FOR NEW LIGHTS.
 2. REPLACE LIGHT SWITCHES.
 3. COORDINATE LIGHTS ZONING TO MATCH AND REMOVE ANY SWITCHES NO LONGER IN USE.
 4. ALL EXISTING AND NEW CONTROLS (LIGHT SWITCHES, PULL STATIONS, ETC) TO BE RELOCATED TO NEW AODA HEIGHT NOTED IN SPECIFICATIONS.

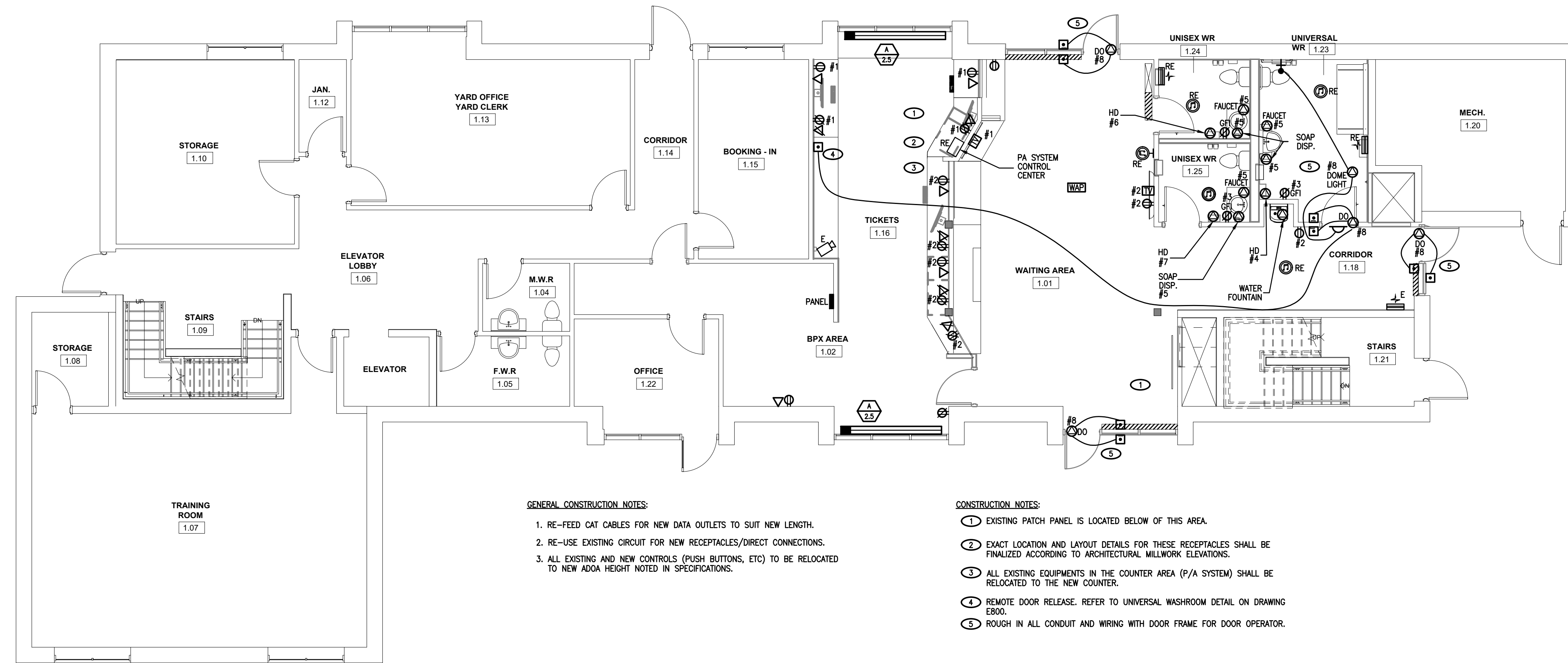
- CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. CONTROLLED BY TIMECLOCK. COORDINATE LOCATION OF TIMECLOCK WITH THE OWNER ON SITE.
 2. CONFIRM EXACT LOCATION ON SITE.
 3. UNDER COUNTER LIGHTING. COORDINATE WITH MILLWORK. PROVIDE SWITCH.

2 MAIN FLOOR - NEW LIGHTING
Scale = 1:75

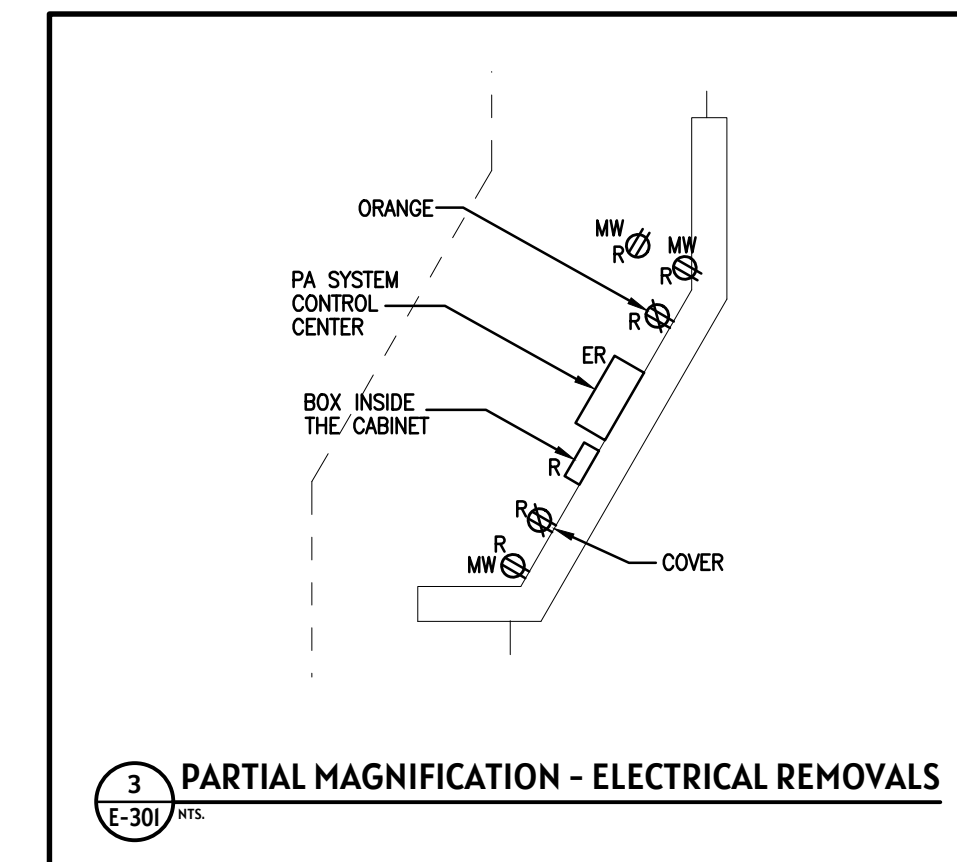


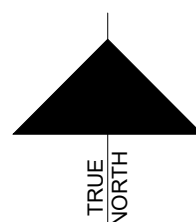


1 MAIN FLOOR - POWER REMOVALS
Scale = 1:75



2 MAIN FLOOR - NEW POWER
Scale = 1:75



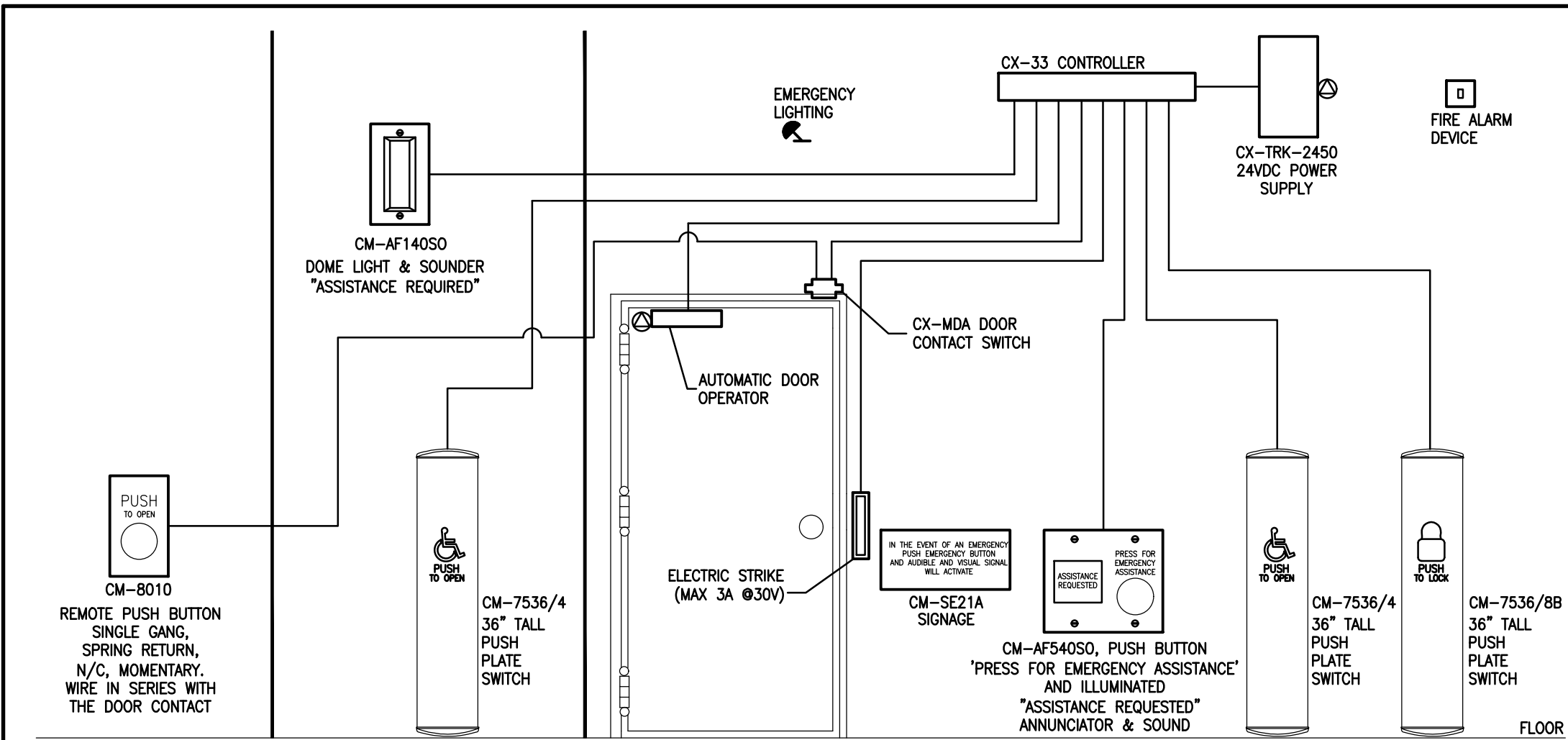
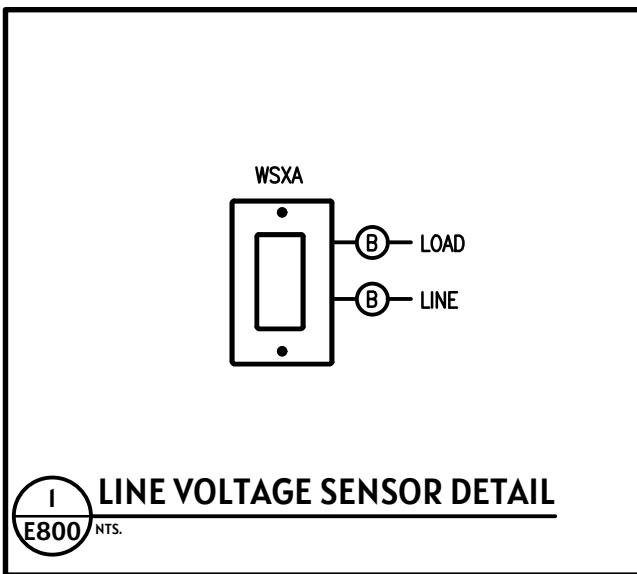


LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER/CAT.#
AX	800mm/H, 8W/FT, 120V, 3500K 2" WIDE LINEAR FIXTURE, PENDANT MOUNT, WHITE SNAP IN OPaque LENS, CONTINUOUS RUN WHERE "X" DENOTES TOTAL LENGTH (EX. K8 = 8' LONG FIXTURE), MOUNT AT 12" AFF MEASURED TO BOTTOM OF FIXTURE.	MARK ARCHITECTURAL CAT. # SPD-L18-7-TT-ME18-80CRI-35K-800LMF-SCT -NODIM-FL-MVOLT-WHT-F1-36A-SOCY- WHTCY-WCRD SERIES OR APPROVED EQUAL
B	3000mm 22W 120V 3500K 4FT. LONG LED STRIP LIGHT C/W WHITE STEEL HOUSING, LESS LOUVER, LESS LENS, WIDE DISTRIBUTION, MOUNT IN THE COVE	LITHONIA CAT. # CLX-L48-3000LM-SEF-L/LENS-WD-MVOLT-G210 -35K-80CRI-WH OR APPROVED EQUAL
C	2000mm 23W 120V 3500K RECESSED 6" LED DOWNLIGHT C/W STEEL HOUSING, HEAT SINK, CLEAR TRIM, SEMI-SPECULAR REFLECTOR, 0-10V DIMMING CONTROLS CAPABLE OF DIMMING TO 10%.	LITHONIA CAT. # LON6-35/20-L06-LSS-120-G210 SERIES OR APPROVED EQUAL
D	4800mm 41W 120V 3500K 1x4 RECESSED DRYWALL CEILING FIXTURE WITH LOW PROFILE HOUSING AND CENTER BASKET LENS. 0-10V DIMMING CONTROLS CAPABLE OF DIMMING TO 10%.	MARK ARCHITECTURAL CAT. # WHSPR-1x4-80CRI-35K-4800LM-MINO-MVOLT SWC-ZT WITH DRYWALL GRID ADAPTER SERIES OR APPROVED EQUAL
F	4800mm 41W 120V 3500K 2x4 RECESSED DRYWALL CEILING FIXTURE WITH LOW PROFILE HOUSING AND CENTER BASKET LENS. 0-10V DIMMING CONTROLS CAPABLE OF DIMMING TO 10%.	MARK ARCHITECTURAL CAT. # WHSPR-2x4-80CRI-35K-4800LM-MINO-MVOLT SWC-ZT WITH DRYWALL GRID ADAPTER SERIES OR APPROVED EQUAL
1. FINAL COLOUR/FINISH TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECTS DURING THE SHOP DRAWING PHASE FOR ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES. 2. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR EACH LIGHTING FIXTURE TYPE. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR OTHER ALTERNATES TO THE CONSULTANT A MINIMUM OF 5 BUSINESS DAYS BEFORE TENDER CLOSE FOR REVIEW.		

EMERGENCY LIGHT BATTERY UNIT SCHEDULE					
UNIT	LOCATION	# HEADS (6 WATTS)	# SIGNS (2 WATTS)	LOAD (W)	CAPACITY (W)
EM-1	COCHRANE	5	1	32	50
EM-2	COCHRANE	4	1	26	50
EM-3	COCHRANE	6	2	40	72
EM-4	ENGLEHART	2	1	14	50
EM-5	ENGLEHART	4	1	26	50
EM-6	ENGLEHART	3	1	20	50

EMERGENCY AND EXIT LIGHT SCHEDULE	
EXIT SIGN COMBOS COMBINATION UNITS SHALL BE FOR 30 MINUTE OPERATION. THE UNIT SHALL OPERATE ON 120 VOLT SINGLE PHASE WITH TWO BUILT-IN 12V, 6W LED TYPE "W" MR16 LIGHTING HEADS. THE UNIT SHALL BE MAINTENANCE FREE FOR 10 YEARS. THE CHARGER SHALL BE COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC, SOLID STATE TYPE WITH BROWN OUT FEATURE, CAPABLE OF FULLY RECHARGING BATTERIES IN 24 HOURS. TRANSFER DEVICE SHALL AUTOMATICALLY SWITCH LOAD ON AT POWER FAILURE AND OFF UPON RETURN OF NORMAL POWER. UNIT SHALL HAVE LOW VOLTAGE DISCONNECT FEATURE. THE LED SIGN SHALL HAVE INDIRECT ILLUMINATION WITH RUNNING MAN SYMBOL, SINGLE OR DOUBLE FACE AND DIRECTIONAL ARROWS AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. STANPRO CAT# PMXL SERIES OR APPROVED EQUAL.	
REMOTE HEADS REMOTE SURFACE MOUNTED HEADS SHALL BE 12V, 6W LED MR16, COLOR SPECIFIED BY THE ARCHITECT. STANPRO CAT# "W" SERIES	
EXIT SIGN EXTRUDED ALUMINUM HOUSING WITH ALUMINUM FACEPLATES. EACH SIGN SHALL OPERATE WITH UNIVERSAL INPUT VOLTAGE RANGING FROM 120 TO 347VAC AND 6 TO 24VDC AT LESS THAN 2 WATTS. WHITE LEDs SHALL PROVIDE EVEN ILLUMINATION WITH NO IMAGING OR SHADOWING FROM WITHIN THE GREEN POLYCARBONATE PICTOGRAMS. SIGNAGE SHALL HAVE SINGLE OR DOUBLE FACES AND DISPLAY DIRECTION AS TO MATCH THE DRAWINGS. STANPRO CAT# RMV SERIES IN SHOP/GYM/DAMAGE PRONE AREAS STANPRO CAT# RMXL SERIES IN OTHER AREAS	
EQUIPMENT OF EQUIVALENT SPECIFICATIONS MANUFACTURED BY AIMLITE, LUMACELL, EMERGLITE OR BELUCE SHALL BE CONSIDERED APPROVED EQUAL.	
NOTE: 1. WIRING FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 46 OF THE O.E.S.C. 2. WIRING SIZE SHALL CONFORM TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS BUT IN ANY CASE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN #10 AWG FOR LOW VOLTAGE WIRING. 3. WHERE BATTERY PACKS ARE SHOWN, A RECEPTACLE SHALL ALSO BE INSTALLED BESIDE THEM. 4. TEST ALL EMERGENCY LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS, NEW OR EXISTING AS SHOWN, AND SUBMIT EMERGENCY LIGHTING TESTING REPORT.	

EACH TV WALLBOX SHALL HAVE ONE 20A DECORA RECEPTACLE (0.5°C) AND ONE CAT6 DATA OUTLETS (1°C). MOUNT AT 60" AFF.	
TV WALLBOX	TV
LEGEND CAT#:	TV2MW SERIES
TV WALLBOX:	-ONE 20A DUPLEX RECEPTACLE -TRIM RING COVER C/W WHITE COATING -KEYSTONE DEVICE BRACKET
2	TV WALL BOX



- NOTES:**
- DW-26 TO PROVIDE ROUGH-IN ONLY. DEVICES + WIRING BY DOOR HARDWARE CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE LINE VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS TO DOOR OPERATOR AND CONTROLLER.
 - PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED BACK BOXES TO SUIT. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH WASHROOM ACCESSORIES (GRAB BARS, TOILET PAPER HOLDER, ETC.)
 - REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR LOCATION OF DEVICES.
 - DOOR OPERATOR AND ELECTRIC STRIKE BY OTHERS. PROVIDE CONNECTION FOR POWER AND CONTROL AS REQUIRED.
 - EMERGENCY CALL SYSTEM PART NUMBERS BY CAMDEN AS LISTED ABOVE, OR APPROVED EQUAL. PROVIDED BY DOOR HARDWARE CONTRACTOR MULTI-FUNCTION RELAY TO CONTROL DOOR OPERATIONS. MOUNTED IN CEILING SPACE. PROVIDE JBOX SUITABLE FOR ENCLOSURE.
 - PUSH/PULL MAINTAINED MUSHROOM PUSHBUTTON WITH STAINLESS STEEL COVER PLATE ENGRAVED "PRESS FOR EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE". C/W LED ANNUNCIATOR WITH SOUNDER DISPLAYING THE MESSAGE "ASSISTANCE REQUESTED". MOUNT IN A DOUBLE-GANG BOX AT 1000 MM HEIGHT.
 - WHITE, FIRE RATED EXPANDED PVC SIGNAGE. SIGN SHALL CONTAIN "IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY, PUSH EMERGENCY BUTTON AND AUDIBLE AND VISUAL SIGNAL WILL ACTIVATE." IN LETTERS AT LEAST 25MM HIGH WITH A 5MM STROKE. MOUNT ABOVE PUSHBUTTON.
 - DOME LIGHT WITH SOUNDER C/W WHITE WEDGE SHAPED LENS AND STAINLESS COVERPLATE. MOUNT IN SINGLE GANG BOX ABOVE DOOR AT WASHROOM EXTERIOR.
 - REMOTE DOME LIGHT WITH SOUNDER C/W WHITE WEDGE SHAPED LENS AND STAINLESS COVERPLATE. MOUNT IN SINGLE GANG BOX. REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR LOCATION.
 - REMOTE N/C PUSH BUTTON. REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR LOCATION.
 - ILLUMINATED TALL PUSH PLATE "PUSH TO LOCK", WITH LEGEND SIGN. MOUNT INSIDE WASHROOM. DISABLE SOUNDER.
 - ILLUMINATED TALL PUSH PLATE WITH THE UNIVERSAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY, WITH LEGEND SIGN. MOUNT OUTSIDE WASHROOM. DISABLE SOUNDER.
 - TALL PUSH PLATE WITH THE UNIVERSAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY. MOUNT INSIDE WASHROOM.
 - MAGNETIC DOOR CONTACT FOR COMMUNICATION WITH DOOR CONTROLLER. MOUNT INSIDE WASHROOM.
 - 24VDC POWER SUPPLY FOR DOOR CONTROLLER, ILLUMINATED PUSH BUTTONS, DOOR STRIKE, 2 DOME LIGHTS, SOUNDERS, AND ANNUNCIATOR.
 - ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE INCLUDED IN THE ROOM AS FOLLOWS:
 - EMERGENCY LIGHTING WHETHER STAND ALONE BATTERY PACK OR AS PART OF A CENTRALIZED SYSTEM.
 - FIRE ALARM SYSTEM NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE WITH VISUAL COMPONENTS (AS APPLICABLE).

- SEQUENCE OF OPERATION:**
- ILLUMINATED PUSH PLATES SHALL DISPLAY A GREEN FRAME WHEN THE WASHROOM IS UNOCCUPIED.
 - UPON PRESSING THE EXTERIOR PUSH PLATE, THE DOOR SHALL OPEN.
 - AFTER ENTRY, THE OCCUPANT SHALL PRESS THE "PUSH TO LOCK" PUSH PLATE, WHICH WILL CHANGE BOTH INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR ILLUMINATED PUSH PLATES TO RED, AND LOCK THE DOOR VIA ELECTRIC STRIKE. PRESSING THE EXTERIOR PUSH PLATE WILL NOT HAVE ANY EFFECT.
 - THE OCCUPANT WILL EXIT BY PRESSING THE INTERIOR UNIVERSAL SYMBOL FOR ACCESSIBILITY, WHICH WILL UNLOCK THE STRIKE, ACTIVATE THE DOOR OPERATOR, AND RESET THE ILLUMINATED FRAMES TO GREEN. SIMILARLY, THE OCCUPANT MIGHT TURN THE DOOR HANDLE, AND OPEN THE DOOR. THE MAGNETIC DOOR CONTACT WILL REGISTER THIS AS A DOOR OPEN STATUS, AND RESET THE ILLUMINATED PUSH PLATES TO GREEN AND RELEASE THE ELECTRIC STRIKE.
 - IF THE EMERGENCY "PUSH/PULL" MUSHROOM IS DEPRESSED, THE EXTERIOR DOME LIGHT AND SOUNDER, AND THE REMOTE ONE, WILL ACTIVATE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE INTERIOR ANNUNCIATOR AND SOUNDER. AT THE SAME TIME, THE DOOR STRIKE WILL RELEASE AND THE ILLUMINATED FRAMES WILL TURN GREEN.
 - THE INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE AUDIBLE AND VISUAL SIGNAL DEVICES, AND THE REMOTE DOME LIGHT WILL DEACTIVATE UPON RELEASE (PULL) OF THE MUSHROOM PUSHBUTTON. THE DOOR STRIKE WILL REMAIN UNLOCKED AND THE ILLUMINATED FRAMES WILL REMAIN GREEN.
 - PRESSING THE REMOTE PUSH BUTTON SHALL SIMULATE A DOOR OPEN STATUS, CAUSING THE ILLUMINATED PUSH PLATES TO TURN GREEN AND THE ELECTRIC STRIKE TO RELEASE.

3 UNIVERSAL WR - EMERGENCY CALL SYSTEM - WITH DOOR OPERATOR AND REMOTE PUSH BUTTON/ANNUNCIATOR (TYPICAL)

PART 3 - RFP SPECIFICATIONS
SCHEDULE 3-A-4
REFERENCE REPORTS

Refer to the Reference Documents, as outlined below, and which are attached to this Schedule 3-A-4.

DESCRIPTION	DATE
Designated Substances Survey – Englehart Station RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.	July 31, 2024
Designated Substances Survey – Cochrane Station RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.	July 31, 2024



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES SURVEY

Englehart Station
1 Railway Street
Englehart, Ontario

Prepared for:

Ontario Northland Transportation Commission
555 Oak Street East
North Bay, Ontario
P1B 8L3

Attention:

Ms. Ashley Commanda
Manager, Public Procurement
Ashley.Commanda@ontarionorthland.ca

RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
A Division of RiskCheck Inc.:
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605,
Toronto, Ontario M2P 2A9

July 31, 2024
Project No. 31232



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. (RiskCheck) was retained by Ontario Northland Transportation Commission, (ONTC, Client) to conduct a limited intrusive Designated Substances Survey (DSS) in the building known as Englehart Station located at 1 Railway Street in Englehart, Ontario (subject building).

The DSS was conducted to meet the requirements of Section 30 in the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA), Revised Statutes of Ontario (R.S.O.) 1990, (as amended). The DSS included a visual examination and assessment of the presence and condition of the 11 designated substances regulated under the Ontario OHSA. In addition to the 11 regulated designated substances, RiskCheck also visually inspected the subject building for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), ozone depleting substances (ODS), and the possibility of suspect mould growth.

Furthermore, RiskCheck understands that the DSS was requested by ONTC for due diligence purposes.

Fieldwork was conducted on June 27, 2024 and included the collection of bulk samples from building materials suspected to contain asbestos, and paint suspected to contain lead, along with a visual inspection for other designated substances and suspect mould growth.

Summary of Findings:

The following hazardous materials were identified to be present in the subject building:

Asbestos:

Asbestos-containing materials (ACM) were identified as follows:

- Black window glazing on exterior windows; and
- Yellow mastic on the underside of the sink basin in the basement lunchroom.

All asbestos containing materials were observed to be in good condition. Refer to Appendix A for details regarding quantities and specific locations of ACM.

Lead:

- Lead-acid batteries are presumed to be present in emergency light fixtures; and
- Lead may also be present in electronic components (e.g., wiring connections, wire bundles, etc.), plumbing solder, roof flashing, and batteries.

Mercury:

- Three (3) liquid mercury containing thermostats were observed in the subject building;
- Mercury as a vapour may be present in fluorescent light tubes and high intensity discharge bulbs and compact fluorescent light bulbs; and



- Mercury may also be present in batteries and some modern technologies including LCD screens, laptop computers.

Silica:

- Crystalline silica is presumed to be present in building materials including concrete, cinder block, mortar, brick, drywall, ceiling tiles, and ceramic products.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB):

- Based on the reported age of construction of the subject building (1988), PCB light ballasts are not present at the subject building.

Ozone Depleting Substances (ODS):

- Labels on two (2) air conditioning units indicated that they were not factory charged with an ODS.

Water Damage and / or Visible Suspect Mould:

- Apparent water staining and visible suspect mould growth was identified in the subject building as summarized in the table below:

Location	Description
Female Staff Locker B.13	Two (2) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Men's Washroom B.07	One (1) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tile

Summary of Recommendations:

Based on the results of the DSS, the following conclusions and recommendations are provided:

- 1) Additional ACM may be present outside the accessible areas and materials of the subject building. If concealed materials are observed during renovation/demolition activities, it is recommended to sample the materials and submit for analysis of asbestos content.
- 2) Any disturbance or removal of ACM must be completed by trained and qualified personnel following appropriate asbestos abatement work procedures as defined in O. Reg. 278/05 (as amended).
- 3) It is recommended that an Asbestos Management Program (AMP) be implemented for the subject building to manage the identified ACM. The AMP should be inclusive of asbestos and regulatory background, asbestos records, procedures to notify building occupants and contractors, work procedures, and training requirements for workers.



- 4) As part of the on-going management of ACM within the subject building and to maintain compliance with O. Reg. 278/05 (as amended); the ACM must be inspected to determine if the conditions of the ACM have changed and if they may require repair or removal and the asbestos record must be updated at least once in a 12-month period.
- 5) Appropriate worker protection (e.g., respiratory protection), as outlined in the Ontario Ministry of Labour *Guideline – Lead on Construction Projects*, April 2011, should be employed when conducting demolition or renovation work that will create lead dust.
- 6) It is recommended that disposal of out-of-service fluorescent light tubes or any other mercury containing materials or equipment be completed in accordance with *General – Waste Management* Reg. 347 (as amended).
- 7) Appropriate worker protection (e.g., respiratory protection), as outlined in the Ontario MOL *Guideline – Silica on Construction Projects*, April, 2011, should be utilized when conducting renovation/demolition activities that may disturb or create silica dust.
- 8) It is recommended that the water-stained ceiling tiles be removed by qualified personnel to prevent the potential development of mould.
- 9) The DSS was not conducted for renovation or demolition purposes. In the event of renovation or demolition activities, perform a pre-construction assessment to identify any hazardous materials that may be disturbed by the work to maintain compliance with Section 30 of the *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act* (OHSA), R.S.O. 1990.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE.....	1
1.1 SCOPE OF WORK	1
2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION	2
2.1 BUILDING DESCRIPTION	2
2.2 INACCESSIBLE AREAS	3
2.3 PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS REVIEW.....	3
3.0 FINDINGS	3
3.1 ASBESTOS	3
3.2 LEAD	7
3.2.1 Potential Lead Containing Products	8
3.3 MERCURY	8
3.3.1 Potential Mercury Containing Products	8
3.4 SILICA.....	8
3.5 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB).....	9
3.6 OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES (ODS).....	9
3.7 WATER DAMAGE AND / OR VISIBLE SUSPECT MOULD GROWTH	9
4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	9
5.0 TERMS AND LIMITATIONS.....	10

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Summary of Suspect and Confirmed Asbestos Containing Materials

Appendix B – Representative Site Photographs

Appendix C – Site Figures

Appendix D – Laboratory Certificates of Analysis

Appendix E – ODS Equipment Inventory Table

Appendix F – Applicable Legislation, Guidelines

Appendix G – Project Methodology

Appendix H – Limitations, Terms and Conditions of Retainer



1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. (RiskCheck) was retained by Ontario Northland Transportation Commission, (ONTC, Client) to conduct a limited intrusive Designated Substances Survey (DSS) in the building known as Englehart Station located at 1 Railway Street in Englehart, Ontario (subject building).

The DSS was conducted to meet the requirements of Section 30 in the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA), Revised Statutes of Ontario (R.S.O.) 1990, (as amended). The DSS included a visual examination and assessment of the presence and condition of the 11 designated substances regulated under the Ontario OHSA. In addition to the 11 regulated designated substances, RiskCheck also visually inspected the subject building for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), ozone depleting substances (ODS), and the possibility of suspect mould growth.

Furthermore, RiskCheck understands that the DSS was requested by ONTC for due diligence purposes.

The DSS was performed by Mr. Carlos Cen Wu of RiskCheck on June 27, 2024. Access to the subject building was provided by Mr. Alain Tremblay (Project Manager) of ONTC, who accompanied the RiskCheck representative during portions of the site visit.

1.1 Scope of Work

The limited intrusive DSS was completed to determine the presence and/or absence of potentially hazardous building materials that may be present within the subject building and to document their locations, and condition.

The following list are substances currently considered Designated Substances by the Ontario Ministry of Labour (MOL), as defined by O. Reg. 490/09 (as amended):

- Acrylonitrile
- Benzene
- Isocyanates
- Silica
- Arsenic
- Coke Oven Emissions
- Lead
- Vinyl Chloride
- Asbestos
- Ethylene Oxide
- Mercury

The following Designated Substances may be identified in an industrial / manufacturing type facility and are not typically identified in the building construction type for this DSS:

- Acrylonitrile
- Benzene
- Ethylene Oxide
- Vinyl Chloride
- Arsenic
- Coke Oven Emissions
- Isocyanates

For the purposes of this report, these other Designated Substances are not included in this assessment or discussed further unless they have been visually identified and / or are suspected to be present based on the site-specific findings.



The DSS conducted by RiskCheck consisted of the following:

- Review of previous environmental reports (including previous surveys, drawings, abatement reports etc.) pertaining to the subject building provided to RiskCheck by the Client;
- A visual inspection and/or inquiry with the site contact as to the possible presence of suspect or known Designated Substances and confirmation of content by review of available background information or analytical testing (e.g., for asbestos and lead);
- A visual examination of all accessible areas of the subject building for the presence of building materials known or suspected to contain Designated Substances;
- Collection and submission of bulk and paint samples of selected building materials for laboratory analysis of asbestos and lead respectively;
- Obtain representative site photographs of the subject building conditions; and
- Preparation of a report summarizing the findings of items above and providing recommendations as necessary regarding the ongoing management of Designated Substances identified at the subject building.

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1 Building Description

Component	Subject Building Features	
Building Use:	Railway station.	
Number of Buildings	One (1)	
Number of Levels:	Two storey slab-on-grade with a full-depth basement.	
Approximate Building Area:	<u>Square Metres (m²)</u> : 1,397	<u>Square Feet (ft²)</u> : 15,040
Year of Construction:	1988	Known Additions / Renovations: Unknown.
Flooring Finishes:	Carpet, ceramic tiles, concrete (poured), laminate, and vinyl floor tiles.	
Wall Finishes:	Drywall.	
Ceiling Finishes:	Acoustic lay-in ceiling tiles, drywall, textured finishes, and wood slat.	
Building Structure:	<u>Floor</u> : Concrete.	
	<u>Wall Frame</u> : Concrete block and structural steel (e.g., columns).	
	<u>Ceiling Frame</u> : Concrete (e.g., beam, deck).	



Component	Subject Building Features
Building Exterior Facade:	Aluminum (fascia, flashing, soffits), brick, and glazing.
Roofing Type:	Asphalt shingle.
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC):	Natural gas fired furnace and air conditioner units.

The subject building was occupied by ONTC at the time of the site visit.

2.2 Inaccessible Areas

The following rooms or areas were not accessible to the RiskCheck site representative, hazardous building materials may be present in the following inaccessible areas:

Location or Area	Reason for No Access
Basement Computer Room	The door was locked, and the key was not found.
Ground Floor East Men's Washroom	The door was locked, and the key was not found.
Ground Floor East Women's Washroom	The door was locked, and the key was not found.
2 nd Floor Road Master Room	Ongoing meeting at the time of the site visit.

Hazardous building materials may be present in other areas of the subject building not made accessible to the RiskCheck site representative during the site visit.

2.3 Previous Environmental Records Review

No existing reports were provided for reference.

3.0 FINDINGS

The following section summarizes the findings of the DSS and provides a general description of the building materials identified, along with their locations. For details on approximate quantities and locations of building materials, please refer to the Summary of Suspect and Confirmed Asbestos Containing Materials in Appendix A.

3.1 Asbestos

3.1.1 Spray Applied Fireproofing

Spray applied fireproofing was not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.



3.1.2 Textured Finishes

Texture finishes were observed on ceilings of the subject building and was sampled as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Colour)	Asbestos Result
TXT-01a	Basement West Stairwell – Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01b	Basement Kitchen B02 – Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01c	Basement Kitchen B02 – Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01d	2 nd Floor Secretary 204 – Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01e	2 nd Floor Car Control – Ceiling	White	None Detected

3.1.3 Plaster Finishes

Plaster finishes were not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.1.4 Drywall Joint Compound

Drywall joint compound was observed on walls and ceilings of the subject building and was sampled as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Colour)	Asbestos Result
DJC-01a	Ground Floor Corridor behind BPX Area – Interior Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01b	Ground Floor Elevator Lobby 106 – Interior Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01c	Ground Floor Training Room 107 – Interior Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01d	Basement Elevator Lobby B01 – Interior Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01e	Basement West Stairwell – Interior Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01f	2 nd Floor Superintendent Room 205 – Ceiling	White	None Detected
DJC-01g	2 nd Floor Corridor 218 – Interior Wall	White	None Detected

3.1.5 Acoustic Lay-in Ceiling Tiles

Four (4) visually distinct types of acoustic lay-in ceiling tiles were observed in the subject building and were sampled or visually confirmed to be non-asbestos as follows:



Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Size, Pattern, Date Code)	Asbestos Result
ACT-01a	Ground Floor Elevator Lobby 106	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures	None Detected
ACT-01b	Ground Floor Elevator Lobby 106	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures	None Detected
ACT-01c	Ground Floor Elevator Lobby 106	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures	None Detected
-	Ground Floor Training Room 1.07, Ground Floor Booking Office 1.15	2'x2' White Textured w/ Pinholes (Dated February 19, 2020)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Basement Men's Washroom B.07	2'x4' Pinhole with Widthwise Medium Fissures (Dated April 14, 2007)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Throughout 2 nd Floor Office Areas	2'x2' Tan Dense Textured w/ Pinholes (Dated Post-2000s)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.

3.1.6 Mechanical Equipment and Pipe Insulation

Suspect asbestos-containing mechanical insulation (e.g., boiler units, chiller units, hot water tanks, generator exhaust etc.) were not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

All piping and mechanical equipment within the visually accessible areas of the subject building was observed to be either uninsulated or insulated with fibreglass, fibreglass, and canvas or ASJ paper and Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) jacketing.

3.1.7 Duct Insulation and Mastic

All ductwork within the visually accessible areas of the subject building was observed to be uninsulated or insulated with non-asbestos fibreglass jacketed with either canvas or foil.

3.1.8 Asbestos Cement (Transite) Products

Asbestos-containing cement products (such as cement piping and/or panels) were not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.1.9 Vinyl Floor Tiles

Vinyl floor tiles that were observed in the visually accessible areas of the subject building and were suspected to contain asbestos, were sampled as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Size, Colour, Pattern)	Asbestos Result
-	Throughout the subject building	12"x 12" Grey with Lighter Grey and White Specks (Armstrong brand and newer vintage)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Size, Colour, Pattern)	Asbestos Result
-	Ground Floor Men's Washroom 1.04	12"x 12" Beige with Darker Beige and White Specks (Armstrong brand and newer vintage)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	2 nd Floor Men's Washroom 2.21 and Women's Washroom 2.22	12"x 12" Green with Darker Green and White Specks (Armstrong brand and newer vintage)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.

3.1.10 Vinyl Sheet Flooring

Vinyl sheet flooring was not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.1.11 Vermiculite

Loose fill vermiculite insulation was not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.1.12 Caulking, Putty, and Tars

Caulking, putty and/or tars that were observed in the visually accessible areas of the subject building and were suspected to contain asbestos, were sampled as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Colour)	Asbestos Result
CLK-01a	Exterior Window Frame Seam	Light Brown Caulking	None Detected
CLK-01b	Exterior Door Frame Seam	Light Brown Caulking	None Detected
CLK-01c	Exterior Door Frame Seam	Light Brown Caulking	None Detected
CLK-02a	Exterior Window	Black Glazing	2% Chrysotile
CLK-02b	Exterior Window	Black Glazing	Not Analyzed
CLK-02c	Exterior Window	Black Glazing	Not Analyzed

3.1.13 Miscellaneous Building Materials

The following miscellaneous building materials that were observed in the visually accessible areas of the subject building and were suspected to contain asbestos, are summarized as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Colour)	Asbestos Result
MA-01a	Kitchen B02 – Underside of Sink	Yellow Mastic	2% Chrysotile
MA-01b	Kitchen B02 – Underside of Sink	Yellow Mastic	Not Analyzed
MA-01c	Kitchen B02 – Underside of Sink	Yellow Mastic	Not Analyzed

All visually similar building materials in other areas of the subject building should be presumed to contain asbestos.

Based on the reported age of the subject building and visual observations noted during the DSS, no other building materials suspected to contain asbestos were identified in the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.2 Lead

The following table summarizes the locations, surfaces and analytical results of the various paint samples at the subject building.

Sample No.	Description of Room	Description of Paint / Substrate	Condition (Good/Fair/Poor)	Lead Content (% Lead by Dry Weight)
LP-01	Ground Floor Small Kitchenette	Beige Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	0.0021%
LP-02	Ground Floor Training Room 107	Dark Blue Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	0.00096%
LP-03	Basement Corridor B16	Pink Paint, Concrete Block Wall	Good	0.0018%

As indicated in the table provided above and the attached Laboratory Certificate of Analysis, lead concentrations exceeding 0.009% (or 90 ppm or 90 mg/kg) by dry weight were not detected in the three (3) samples analyzed.

Paints with a detectable concentration of lead below the Federal Surface Coating Materials Regulation, SOR/2016-193 limit (defined as having a lead content of 0.009% (or 90 ppm or 90 mg/kg) by dry weight or greater) should still be considered lead-containing.

3.2.1 Potential Lead Containing Products

Lead may be present in several materials which were not assessed and/or sampled. The following materials, where found, should be presumed to contain lead.

- Electrical components, including wiring connectors, grounding conductors, and solder,
- Solder on pipe connections,
- Glazing on ceramic tiles, and
- Roof flashing.

3.3 Mercury

Mercury in the form of vapour may be present within the fluorescent light tubes throughout the subject building. At the time of the site visit, fluorescent light tubes were noted to be intact.

Three (3) liquid mercury containing thermostats were observed to be present in the subject building as follows:

Location	Approximate Number of Thermostats	Thermostat Manufacturer
Ground Floor Waiting Room 1.01	2	Honeywell
Basement Corridor	1	Honeywell

3.3.1 Potential Mercury Containing Products

Mercury may be present in several materials which were not assessed and/or sampled. The following materials, where found, should be presumed to contain mercury.

- Fluorescent light tubes, compact fluorescent light bulbs and lamps,
- Batteries, and
- Some modern technologies including LCD screens, and laptop computers.

3.4 Silica

Crystalline silica is a presumed component of the following materials:

- Poured or pre-cast concrete,
- Masonry and mortar,
- Ceramic products and grout,
- Drywall, and
- Ceiling tiles.



3.5 Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)

Based on the reported date of construction 1988 of the subject building, PCB light ballasts are not expected to be present in the subject building.

3.6 Ozone Depleting Substances (ODS)

At the time of the site visit, RiskCheck visually inspected areas where ODS may be present. A site figure indicating the approximate locations of the units is provided in Appendix C as Figure No. 2. A summary of the ODS within the subject building are presented in the ODS-Containing Equipment Inventory Form provided in Appendix E.

3.7 Water Damage and / or Visible Suspect Mould Growth

- Apparent water staining and visible suspect mould growth was identified in the subject building as summarized in the table below:

Location	Description
Female Staff Locker B.13	Two (2) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Men's Washroom B.07	One (1) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tile

The cause of the apparent water staining on the ceiling tiles is presumed to be condensation from the mechanical pipework above the tiles.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the results of the DSS, the following conclusions and recommendations are provided:

- 1) Additional ACM may be present outside the accessible areas and materials of the subject building. If concealed materials are observed during renovation/demolition activities, it is recommended to sample the materials and submit for analysis of asbestos content.
- 2) Any disturbance or removal of ACM must be completed by trained and qualified personnel following appropriate asbestos abatement work procedures as defined in O. Reg. 278/05 (as amended).
- 3) It is recommended that an Asbestos Management Program (AMP) be implemented for the subject building to manage the identified ACM. The AMP should be inclusive of asbestos and regulatory background, asbestos records, procedures to notify building occupants and contractors, work procedures, and training requirements for workers.



- 4) As part of the on-going management of ACM within the subject building and to maintain compliance with O. Reg. 278/05 (as amended); the ACM must be inspected to determine if the conditions of the ACM have changed and if they may require repair or removal and the asbestos record must be updated at least once in a 12-month period.
- 5) Appropriate worker protection (e.g., respiratory protection), as outlined in the Ontario Ministry of Labour *Guideline – Lead on Construction Projects*, April 2011, should be employed when conducting demolition or renovation work that will create lead dust.
- 6) It is recommended that disposal of out-of-service fluorescent light tubes or any other mercury containing materials or equipment be completed in accordance with *General – Waste Management* Reg. 347 (as amended).
- 7) Appropriate worker protection (e.g., respiratory protection), as outlined in the Ontario MOL *Guideline – Silica on Construction Projects*, April, 2011, should be utilized when conducting renovation/demolition activities that may disturb or create silica dust.
- 8) It is recommended that the water-stained ceiling tiles be removed by qualified personnel to prevent the potential development of mould.
- 9) The DSS was not conducted for renovation or demolition purposes. In the event of renovation or demolition activities, perform a pre-construction assessment to identify any hazardous materials that may be disturbed by the work to maintain compliance with Section 30 of the *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act* (OHSA), R.S.O. 1990.

5.0 TERMS AND LIMITATIONS

This report was prepared for the exclusive use of Ontario Northland Transportation Commission (ONTC, Client). The report may not be relied upon by any other person or entity without the express written consent of RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. (RiskCheck) and ONTC. Any use that a party makes of this report, or any reliance on decisions made based on it, is the sole responsibility of such parties. RiskCheck accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

The information and conclusions contained in this report are based upon work undertaken by trained professional and technical staff in accordance with generally accepted engineering and scientific practices current at the time the work was performed.

RiskCheck makes no other representation whatsoever, including those concerning the legal significance of its findings, or as to the other legal matters addressed incidentally in this report, including but not limited to the application of any law to the facts set forth herein. With respect to regulatory compliance issues, regulatory statutes are subject to interpretation. These interpretations may change over time, thus ONTC should review such issues with appropriate legal counsel. The asbestos containing materials locations and conclusions provided are based on information obtained from visual inspection and limited sampling carried out, at the specific test locations, and information obtained from the building personnel. The results can only be extrapolated to an undefined area around the test locations. It is possible that



additional, concealed hazardous building materials may become evident during demolition/renovation activities.

Any quantities or areas (including but not limited to damaged areas, mould affected areas, asbestos or lead containing materials) provided in this report are order-of-magnitude values or estimates and should not be considered as exact values. Should there be a requirement for abatement (e.g., asbestos, lead, or mould), the estimated quantities or areas noted are not to be used for tender documents or providing quotations or for any other business decisions without prior consent from RiskCheck. A more detailed site investigation may be required to verify the quantity and/or areas of materials and site conditions that may affect the overall project cost. Furthermore, it is important to note that the conditions of the potential hazardous building materials may have changed since the time of the RiskCheck site visit or investigation. RiskCheck will not be held responsible for any deviations in the estimated quantities or areas documented.

The conclusions presented represent the best judgement of the assessor based on the limited intrusive sampling carried out. Due to the nature of the material investigated and the limited data available, the assessor cannot warrant against undiscovered asbestos containing materials that may still exist behind solid walls or ceilings, concealed by other enclosures/barriers, or under stored/heavy items, which would not have been visible during the inspection activities.

A copy of our Limitations, Terms and Conditions of Retainer is appended to this report as Appendix H and applies to all work performed.

We trust this report meets your current requirements. Should you have any questions or require clarification or additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,

SKCHECK ENVIRONMENTAL LTD.



Carlos Cen Wu, M.Eng, EIT
Project Scientist, Hazardous Materials
ccenwu@riskcheckinc.com
Report Author



Steven Little, Dipl. Env., WRT, C-NRPP: CRT202079
Director, Environmental
slittle@riskcheckinc.com
Report Reviewer

Distribution: (1 PDF Copy) Ms. Ahsley Commanda, ONTC



APPENDIX A

SUMMARY OF SUSPECT AND CONFIRMED ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

TABLE 1 - SUMMARY OF SUSPECT AND CONFIRMED ACM SAMPLE RESULTS
ENGLEHART STATION, 1 RAILWAY STREET, ENGLEHART, ONTARIO



Table Notes

Accessibility

- A - Accessible to all occupants of the subject building to approx. 2.5 m (arms reach) above floor level. Includes specific activities that may disturb material that is not normally within reach.
- B - Areas of the subject building restricted to operations and maintenance staff and accessible to approx. 2.5 m (arms reach) above floor level.
- C₁ - Visible from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating devices.
- C₂ - Concealed from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating devices and by moving a non-fixed building component (i.e., ceiling tile or access hatch)
- D - Not accessible without demolition or removal of fixed building components or building systems.
- A₁ - D₂ with Air Movement - Areas with ACM inside a supply or return air plenum or with airflow directed at the ACM.

Action Levels

- 1 - Action dealing with the immediate cleanup of ACM debris likely to be disturbed.
- 2 - Action dealing with Type 2 isolation of an area and performing asbestos removal for regulatory compliance.
- 3 - Action dealing with Type 2 asbestos procedures for ceiling entry where friable ACM debris is present on the top side of a ceiling system.
- 4 - Action dealing with the removal of asbestos that goes beyond compliance but simplifies the asbestos management.
- 5 - Action dealing with the repair of asbestos.
- 6 - Action dealing with ACM surveillance requirements of the regulation.

Additional Information

- ACM = Asbestos Containing Materials
- N/E = Not Estimated
- EA = Each
- "Not Analyzed" indicates sample not analyzed due to positive result from homogenous sampling group.

Confirmed or Presumed ACM														
General Description			Material Description					Sample Collection & Analysis						Comments
Floor	Location / Room Name	Sample Date	Material Type & Specific Description	Condition	Accessibility	Visible	Friability Type	Approximate Quantity	Action Level	Sample No.	Analytical Results		Figure Reference	
				(Good / Fair / Poor / Debris)							Percentage	Type		
1	Elevator Lobby 106	27-Jun-24	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	38 Ea.	-	ACT-01a	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Elevator Lobby 106	27-Jun-24	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	-	-	ACT-01b	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Elevator Lobby 106	27-Jun-24	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	-	-	ACT-01c	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
Basement	Kitchen B02 - Underside of Sink	27-Jun-24	Yellow Mastic	Good	A	N	Non-Friable	5 ft ²	6	MA-01a	2%	Chrysotile	1	Material was determined to be asbestos-containing. Manage in Place.
Basement	Kitchen B02 - Underside of Sink	27-Jun-24	Yellow Mastic	Good	A	N	Non-Friable	-	6	MA-01b	Not Analyzed		1	Considered to be ACM based on homogeneous grouping with sample no. MA-01a.
Basement	Kitchen B02 - Underside of Sink	27-Jun-24	Yellow Mastic	Good	A	N	Non-Friable	-	6	MA-01c	Not Analyzed		1	Considered to be ACM based on homogeneous grouping with sample no. MA-01a.
Exterior	Exterior Window Frame Seam	27-Jun-24	Light Brown Caulking	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	CLK-01a	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
Exterior	Exterior Door Frame Seam	27-Jun-24	Light Brown Caulking	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	CLK-01b	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
Exterior	Exterior Door Frame Seam	27-Jun-24	Light Brown Caulking	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	CLK-01c	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
Exterior	Exterior Window	27-Jun-24	Black Glazing	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	6	CLK-02a	2%	Chrysotile	2	Material was determined to be asbestos-containing. Manage in Place.
Exterior	Exterior Window	27-Jun-24	Black Glazing	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	6	CLK-02b	Not Analyzed		2	Considered to be ACM based on homogeneous grouping with sample no. CLK-02a.
Exterior	Exterior Window	27-Jun-24	Black Glazing	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	6	CLK-02c	Not Analyzed		2	Considered to be ACM based on homogeneous grouping with sample no. CLK-02a.
Basement	West Stairwell - on Ceiling	27-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	100 ft ²	-	TXT-01a	None Detected		1	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
Basement	Kitchen B02 - on Ceiling	27-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	250 ft ²	-	TXT-01b	None Detected		1	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
Basement	Kitchen B02 - on Ceiling	27-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	-	-	TXT-01c	None Detected		1	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Secretary 204 - on Ceiling	27-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	150 ft ²	-	TXT-01d	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Car Control 210 - on Ceiling	27-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	200 ft ²	-	TXT-01e	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Corridor behind BPX Area - Interior Wall	27-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01a	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Elevator Lobby 106 - Interior Wall	27-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01b	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Training Room 107 - Interior Wall	27-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01c	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
Basement	Elevator Lobby B01 - Interior Wall	27-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01d	None Detected		1	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
Basement	West Stairwell - Interior Wall	27-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01e	None Detected		1	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Superintendent Room 205 - Ceiling	27-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01f	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Corridor 218 - Interior Wall	27-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01g	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.

APPENDIX B

REPRESENTATIVE SITE PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo 1: Typical view of the asbestos-containing black window glazing (see top arrow) and the non-asbestos containing light brown caulking (see bottom arrow) observed throughout the exterior of the subject building.

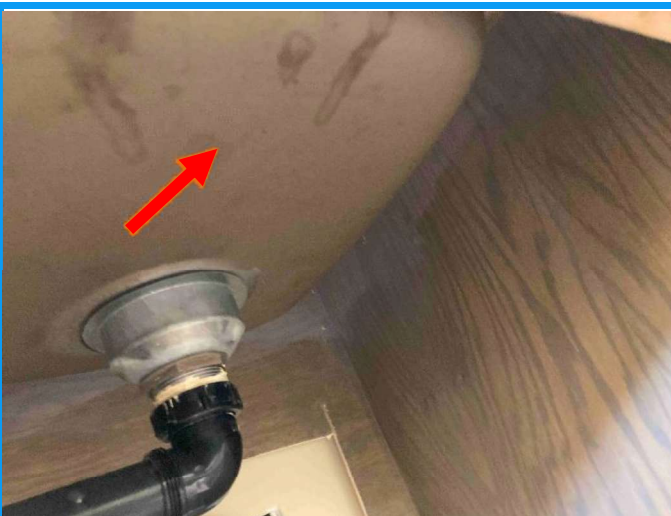


Photo 2: View of a portion of the asbestos-containing yellow mastic (see arrow) observed on the underside of the sink basin in the basement lunchroom.



Photo 3: Typical view of the non-asbestos containing drywall walls (see bottom arrow) and the non-asbestos containing textured ceiling (see top arrow) in the subject building.



Photo 4: View of a portion of the non-asbestos containing 12"x12" Armstrong brand grey with lighter grey and white specks vinyl floor tiles (see arrow) in the ground floor corridor behind the waiting area.



Photo 5: Close-up view of the non-asbestos-containing 12"x12" Armstrong brand grey with lighter grey and white specks vinyl floor tiles that were observed throughout the subject building.

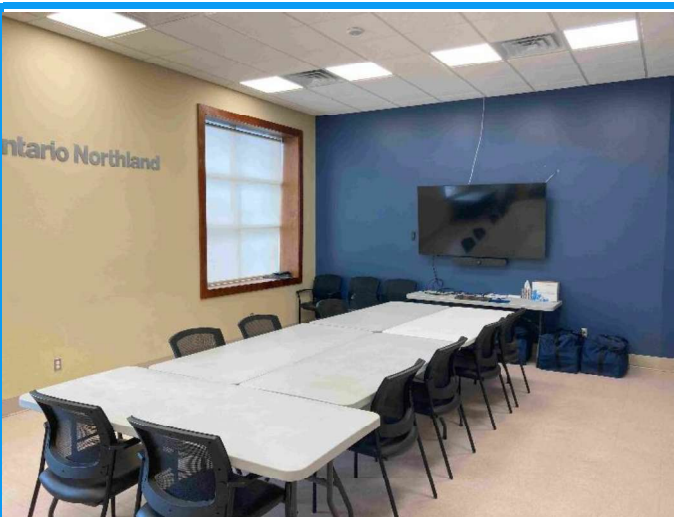


Photo 6: Typical view of the beige and dark blue paints that were determined to not contain a lead concentration exceeding the 0.009% limit as outlined in the federal surface coating regulation.

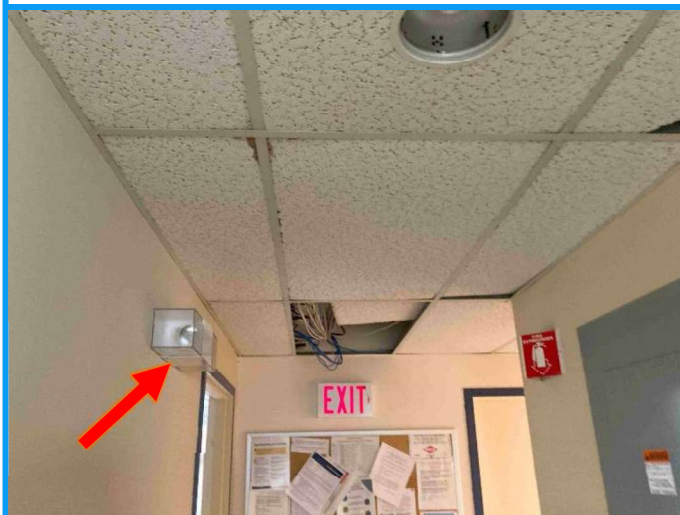


Photo 7: Typical view of an emergency light fixture (see arrow) presumed to contain a lead acid battery.



Photo 8: Typical view of a mercury containing thermostat that was observed in various areas of the subject building.



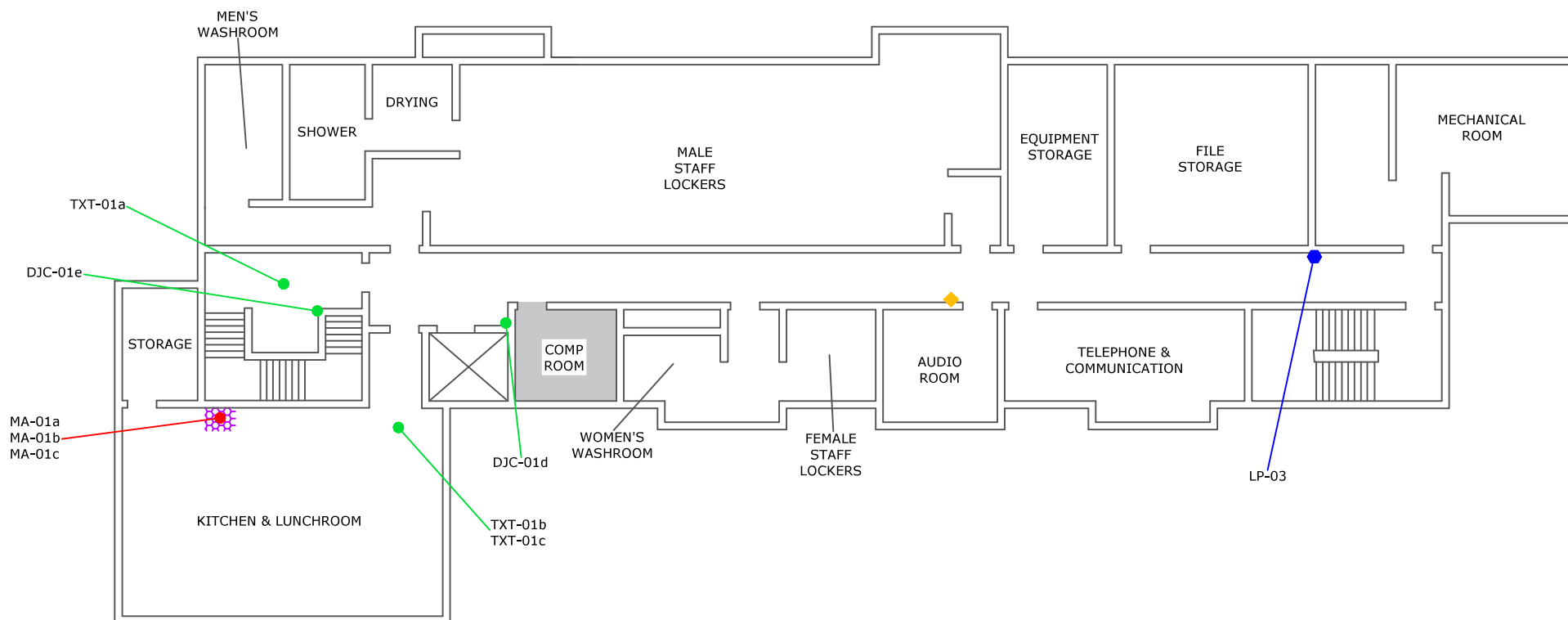
Photo 9: View of two (2) water-stained 2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures (see arrow) in the Female Staff Locker B.13.



Photo 10: View of two (2) air conditioning units that were identified as not being charged with a coolant considered to be an ODS.

APPENDIX C

SITE FIGURES



ALL SAMPLE LOCATIONS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HATCHING/SYMBOL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

LEGEND

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| ● NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION | ◆ MERCURY CONTAINING THERMOSTAT |
| ● ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION | ▨ ASBESTOS CONTAINING SINK MASTIC |
| ● NON-LEAD CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION | ■ AREA NOT ACCESSED |



PROJECT NAME:

**DESIGNATED
SUBSTANCES SURVEY
-BASEMENT**

PROJECT ADDRESS:

ENGLEHART STATION,
1 RAILWAY STREET,
ENGLEHART, ONTARIO

CLIENT NAME AND ADDRESS:

ONTARIO NORTHLAND
TRANSPORTATION
COMMISSION,
555 OAK STREET EAST,
NORTH BAY, ONTARIO

PROJECT:

31232

DRAWN BY:

J.KELBERT

REVIEWED BY:

C.CENWU

SCALE:

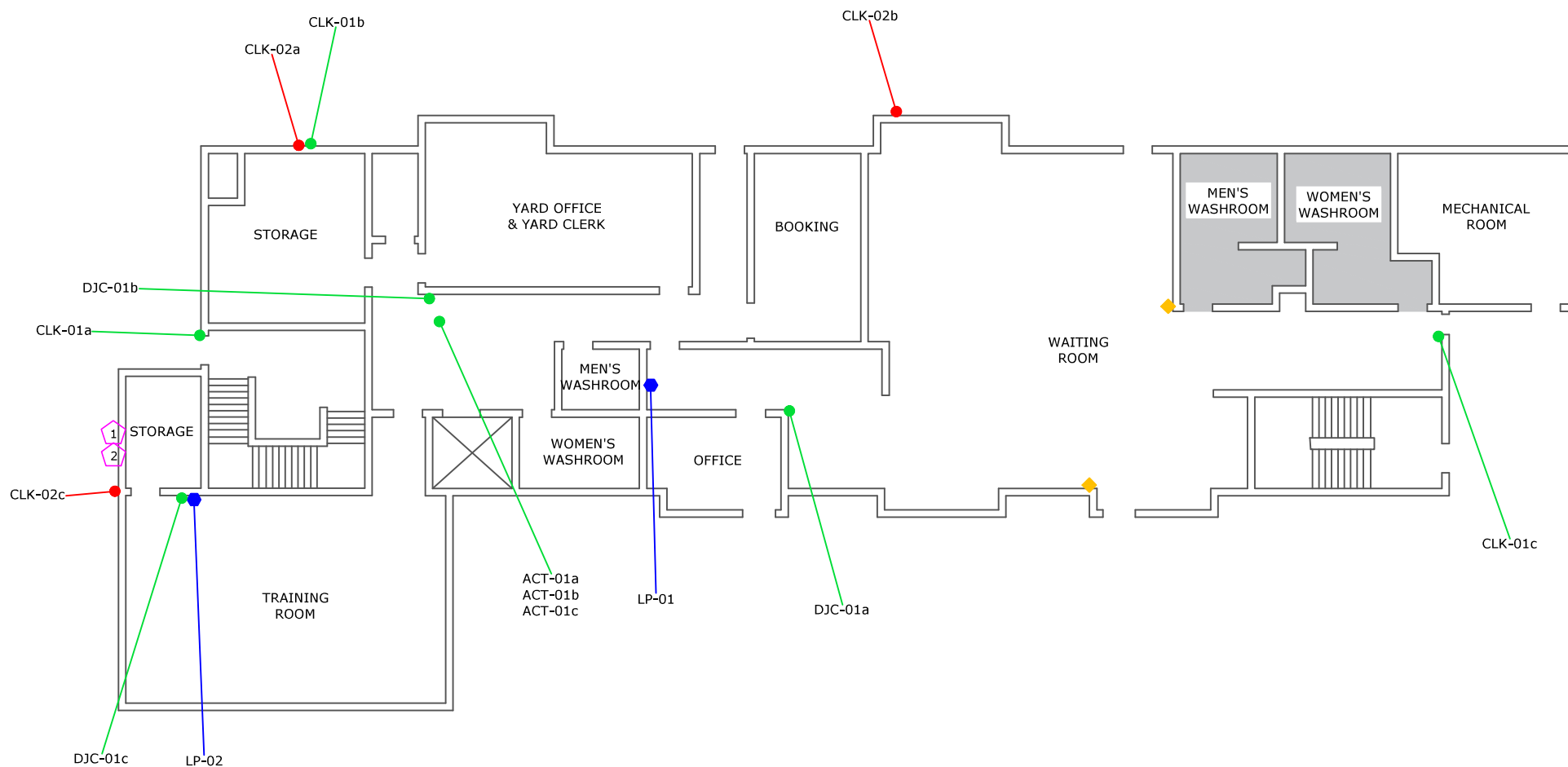
NTS

DATE:

07.04.2024

FIGURE:

1



NOTE: BLACK WINDOW GLAZING THROUGHOUT THE SUBJECT BUILDING IS ASBESTOS CONTAINING.

ALL SAMPLE LOCATIONS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HATCHING/SYMBOL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

LEGEND		
●	NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION	◆ MERCURY CONTAINING THERMOSTAT
●	ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION	⬡ # EQUIPMENT WITH REFRIGERANT
●	NON-LEAD CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION	

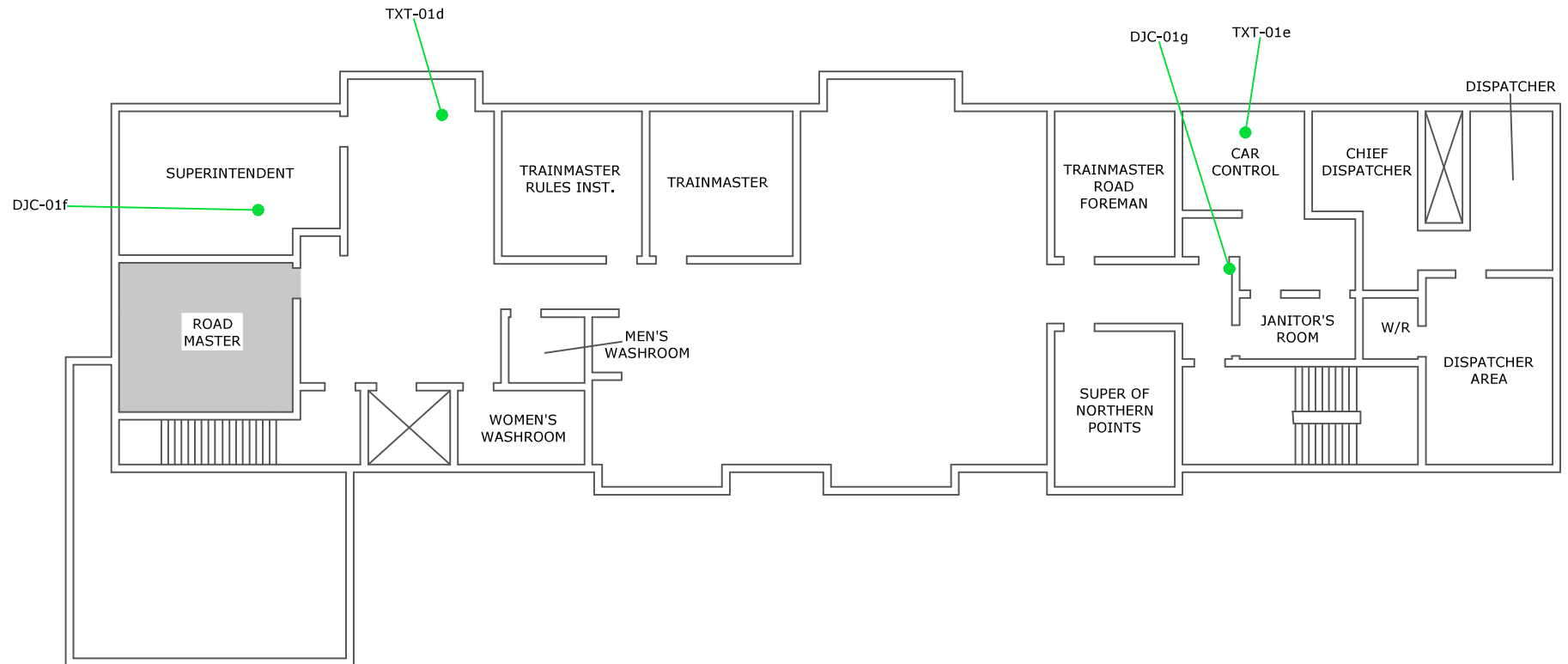


PROJECT NAME:
**DESIGNATED
SUBSTANCES SURVEY
-GROUND FLOOR**

PROJECT ADDRESS:
ENGLEHART STATION,
1 RAILWAY STREET,
ENGLEHART, ONTARIO

CLIENT NAME AND ADDRESS:
ONTARIO NORTHLAND
TRANSPORTATION
COMMISSION,
555 OAK STREET EAST,
NORTH BAY, ONTARIO

PROJECT: 31232	DATE: 07.04.2024
DRAWN BY: J.KELBERT	FIGURE: 2
REVIEWED BY: C.CENWU	
SCALE: NTS	



NOTE: BLACK WINDOW GLAZING THROUGHOUT THE SUBJECT BUILDING IS ASBESTOS CONTAINING.

ALL SAMPLE LOCATIONS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HATCHING/SYMBOL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

LEGEND	
	NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION
	AREA NOT ACCESSED



PROJECT NAME:
DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES SURVEY -SECOND FLOOR

PROJECT ADDRESS:
ENGLEHART STATION, 1 RAILWAY STREET, ENGLEHART, ONTARIO

CLIENT NAME AND ADDRESS:
ONTARIO NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 555 OAK STREET EAST, NORTH BAY, ONTARIO

PROJECT: 31232	DATE: 07.04.2024
DRAWN BY: J.KELBERT	FIGURE:
REVIEWED BY: C.CENWU	3
SCALE: NTS	

APPENDIX D

LABORATORY CERTIFICATES OF ANALYSIS



Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and
40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, App.E



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056015

Analysis: PLM

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/11/2024

Project: ONTC - Englehart Station, 1 Railway St,
Englehart, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
ACT-01a	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	None Detected	45% Cellulose 45% Fiber Glass	10% Perlite	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0001					Ashed
ACT-01b	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	None Detected	45% Fiber Glass 45% Cellulose	10% Perlite	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0002					Ashed
ACT-01c	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	None Detected	45% Fiber Glass 45% Cellulose	10% Perlite	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0003					Ashed
MA-01a	Yellow Mastic	2% Chrysotile		98% Other	Black Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0004					Dissolved
MA-01b	Yellow Mastic	Not Analyzed			
10056015_0005					
MA-01c	Yellow Mastic	Not Analyzed			
10056015_0006					
CLK-01a	Light Brown Caulking	None Detected	5% Fiber Glass	95% Other	Red Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0007					Ashed
CLK-01b	Light Brown Caulking	None Detected	5% Fiber Glass	95% Other	Red Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0008					Ashed

Disclaimer: Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Patrick Yarnell (24)

Analyst

Nathaniel J. Durham

Approved Signatory



Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and
40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, App.E



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056015

Analysis: PLM

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/11/2024

Project: ONTC - Englehart Station, 1 Railway St,
Englehart, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
CLK-01c	Light Brown Caulking	None Detected	5% Fiber Glass	95% Other	Red Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0009					Ashed
CLK-02a	Black Glazing	2% Chrysotile		98% Other	Black, Gray Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0010					Ashed
CLK-02b	Black Glazing	Not Analyzed			
10056015_0011					
CLK-02c	Black Glazing	Not Analyzed			
10056015_0012					
TXT-01a	Texture Finish	None Detected		95% Other 5% Vermiculite	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0013					Dissolved
TXT-01b	Texture Finish	None Detected		95% Other 5% Vermiculite	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0014					Dissolved
TXT-01c	Texture Finish	None Detected		95% Other 5% Vermiculite	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0015					Dissolved
TXT-01d	Texture Finish	None Detected		95% Other 5% Vermiculite	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0016					Dissolved

Disclaimer: Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogenous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Patrick Yarnell (24)

Analyst

Nathaniel Durham

Approved Signatory



Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and
40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, App.E



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056015

Analysis: PLM

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/11/2024

Project: ONTC - Englehart Station, 1 Railway St,
Englehart, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
TXT-01e	Texture Finish	None Detected		95% Other 5% Vermiculite	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0017					Dissolved
DJC-01a	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Calcium	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0018					Dissolved
DJC-01b	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Calcium	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0019					Dissolved
DJC-01c	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Calcium	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0020					Dissolved
DJC-01d	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Calcium	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0021					Dissolved
DJC-01e	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0022					Dissolved
DJC-01f	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Calcium	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0023					Dissolved
DJC-01g	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Calcium	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056015_0024					Dissolved

Disclaimer: Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.


Patrick Yarnell (24)

Analyst

Nathaniel Durham

Approved Signatory

16056015

Client: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. Contact: Carlos Cen Wu Address: Unit 605, 4211 Yonge Street Toronto, Ontario M2P 2A9 Phone: (416) 640-2444 Fax: (416) 640-2445 Email: ccenwu@riskcheckinc.com slittle@riskcheckinc.com P.O. #: Project No.: 31232 Project Name: 31232 Client Notes: ONTC - Englehart Station, 1 Railway St, Englehart, ON ONTC Date Submitted: 7/2/2024 0:00 Analysis: Asbestos PLM to 0.5% TurnAroundTime: Standard TAT (5 Days = 120 hours)	*Instructions: Use Column "B" for your contact info To See an Example Click the bottom Example Tab. Enter samples between "<<" and ">>" Begin Samples with a "<<" above the first sample and end with a ">>" below the last sample. Only Enter your data on the first sheet "Sheet1" Note: Data 1 and Data 2 are optional fields that do not show up on the official report, however they will be included in the electronic data returned to you to facilitate your reintegration of the report data.	Scientific Analytical Institute  4604 Dundas Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 Phone: 336.292.3888 Fax: 336.292.3313 Email: lab@sailab.com
---	---	---

Sample Number	Location	Sample Description	Stop Positive (Y/N)
<<			
ACT-01a	Ground Floor - Elevator Lobby 106	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Y
ACT-01b	Ground Floor - Elevator Lobby 106	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Y
ACT-01c	Ground Floor - Elevator Lobby 106	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Circular Random Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Y
MA-01a	Basement - Kitchen B02 - Under Sink	Yellow Mastic	Y
MA-01b	Basement - Kitchen B02 - Under Sink	Yellow Mastic	Y
MA-01c	Basement - Kitchen B02 - Under Sink	Yellow Mastic	Y
CLK-01a	Exterior - Window	Light Brown Caulking	Y
CLK-01b	Exterior - Door	Light Brown Caulking	Y
CLK-01c	Exterior - Door	Light Brown Caulking	Y
CLK-02a	Exterior - Window	Black Glazing	Y
CLK-02b	Exterior - Window	Black Glazing	Y
CLK-02c	Exterior - Window	Black Glazing	Y
TXT-01a	Basement - West Stairwell - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01b	Basement - Kitchen B02 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01c	Basement - Kitchen B02 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01d	2nd Floor - Secretary 204 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01e	2nd Floor - Car Control 210 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
DJC-01a	Ground Floor - Corridor behind BPX Area - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01b	Ground Floor - Elevator Lobby 106 - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01c	Ground Floor - Training Room 107 - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01d	Basement - Elevator Lobby B01 - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01e	Basement - West Stairwell - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01f	2nd Floor - Superintendent Room 205 - Ceiling	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01g	2nd Floor - Corridor 218 - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
>>			

Accepted ☒

Rejected ☐

yes 7/5 10:30 am

APPENDIX E

ODS EQUIPMENT INVENTORY TABLE

ODS Equipment Inventory Table

Property Address: Englehart Station, 1 Railway Street, Englehart, Ontario

Project Number: 31232

Date: 27-Jun-24

	HVAC OR Building Unit Number	Tenant Name/Location	Equipment Type	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Type of Refrigerant/ Propellant/ Fire Retardant	Is the Gas an ODS? (Y/N)	Total Quantity	Unit of Measure
1	-	Exterior - West	Air Conditioner	Frigidaire	FSA1BE4M1SN	-	R-410a	N	-	-
2	-	Exterior - West	Air Conditioner	Frigidaire	FSA1BE4M1SN	-	R-410a	N	-	-

APPENDIX F

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, GUIDELINES

ASBESTOS

Ontario Regulation (O. Reg.). 278/05 – *Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* (as amended by O. Reg. 450/19), stipulates additional requirements regarding materials that are known or suspected to contain asbestos. Under O. Reg. 278/05, Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) must be identified, documented, and maintained in good condition at a property. ACM must be re-inspected annually to determine the condition of the materials. Prior to any construction or renovation work, a document summarizing the presence of all ACM must be made available to contractors and subcontractors. The regulation applies to all constructors, employers and workers engaged in construction, repair, and maintenance.

According to O. Reg. 278/05, any material that contains 0.5% or more asbestos by dry weight is an ACM.

O. Reg. 278/05 – *Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* (as amended) governs the disturbance of ACM during construction related projects (e.g., renovation or demolition activities) and is enforceable through the Ontario Ministry of Labour (MOL). O. Reg. 278/05 categorizes all ACM abatements under Type 1, Type 2, Type 3, or glove-bag operations depending on the location, quantity, type, and friability of the ACM that may be disturbed. Each abatement operation is governed under stringent requirements and procedures to appropriately work with and handle known ACM. The MOL must be notified in writing of any project involving Type 3 asbestos abatement.

LEAD

The concentration of lead in surface coating materials (e.g., paint) is controlled by the *Federal Surface Coating Materials Regulation*, SOR/2016-193 made under the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act. This regulation classifies Lead-Containing Paint (LCP) as having a lead content of 0.009% (90 ppm) or greater. Furthermore, the MOL has published guidance documentation regarding the handling of lead on construction projects entitled *Guideline – Lead on Construction Projects* and dated April 2011.

MERCURY

The disposal of common mercury wastes (e.g., thermostats or fluorescent light tubes) is controlled by *General – Waste Management*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347 (as amended by O. Reg. 324/22) made under the *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990.

SILICA

The Ontario MOL has published guidance documentation regarding the handling of silica on construction projects entitled *Guideline – Silica on Construction Projects* and dated April 2011. Although silica is not regulated, the guidance provided in the above noted MOL document is enforceable via the OHSA.

MOULD

Although mould is not explicitly regulated in Ontario; Section 25 of the OSHA places duties on employers to take reasonable precautions to ensure that the health and safety of workers is adequately protected. The Canadian Construction Association's (CCA) *Mould Guidelines for the Canadian Construction Industry* (dated 2018) and the Environmental Abatement Council of Canada's (EACC) *Mould Abatement Guidelines Edition 3*, (2015) are generally utilized during the waste management, remediation measures, and transfer of mould impacted building materials.

WASTE DISPOSAL

General – Waste Management, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347 (as amended) made under the *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, is the applicable regulation encompassing hazardous waste management in Ontario. This regulation also includes various requirements such as hazardous waste registration, manifests, storage, transport, and record keeping.

APPENDIX G

PROJECT METHODOLOGY

GENERAL

RiskCheck conducts a room-by-room evaluation (e.g., building common areas, tenant areas, mechanical rooms, building exterior, etc.) to identify potential hazardous building materials as defined by the scope of work. All work is conducted in accordance with RiskCheck internal Standard Operating Procedures.

During the fieldwork, the RiskCheck representative takes detailed notes via a standardized checklist form (tailored specifically for this project) along with photographs as required, to document the presence and condition of potential hazardous building materials identified at the subject building.

RiskCheck reviews previous environmental reports (including previous assessments, drawings, abatement reports, etc.) pertaining to the subject building, provided to RiskCheck by the Client. Existing sampling data is relied upon where it complies with the requirements of Ontario Regulation (O. Reg.) 278/05 – *Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* (as amended by O. Reg. 450/19).

LIMITATIONS OF PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work for this project is limited to the terms and limitations outlined within the proposal for this project.

ASBESTOS

Asbestos is a general name for several varieties of highly fibrous naturally occurring minerals. Commercially significant types include Chrysotile, Amosite, and Crocidolite. Asbestos is a naturally occurring mineral that was widely manufactured into products for home and industrial applications due to its physical and chemical properties (e.g., thermal, chemical, and electrical resistance, flexibility, and strength). Asbestos presents a health risk when it is inhaled and has been associated to various respiratory diseases.

It should be noted that the general use of friable (breakable by hand) ACM (including pipe insulation, boiler/tank insulation and spray applied fireproofing) in construction applications generally ceased in the mid to late 1970s. However, some building materials with asbestos content are recognized to exist in buildings constructed as late as 1986. In addition, it should be noted that asbestos is still utilized in the development of some non-friable materials including asbestos containing cement products (e.g., Transite rainwater leaders and Transite panels). Therefore, RiskCheck utilized valuable information including the subject building construction date and known renovation areas/periods to determine the sampling strategy for the site.

Representative sample locations of potential ACM were identified based on determining the reported age of the subject building and specific renovation time periods and locations within the subject building and associated components, if available. Suspect ACM bulk samples were obtained in compliance with the requirements of O. Reg. 278/05, which states a minimum number of samples are to be obtained and analyzed (1, 3, 5, or 7 depending on quantity, application, and friability) from each area of homogeneous

material for the material to be considered non-asbestos. This protocol is further outlined in the table below.

A homogeneous sampling area is defined by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) as containing material that is uniform in texture and appearance, was installed at one time and is unlikely to consist of more than one type or formulation of material. The surveyor used information obtained on site by visual examination, available information on the phases of the construction and information on renovations to the subject building obtained from the Client to determine the extent of each homogeneous area and the number of samples required.

**ASBESTOS BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS
(ADOPTED FROM O. REG. 278/05 (AS AMENDED))**

Item	Type of material	Size of area of homogeneous material	Minimum number of bulk samples to be collected
1.	Surfacing material, including without limitation material that is applied to surfaces by spraying, by troweling or otherwise, such as acoustical plaster on ceilings and fireproofing materials on structural members	Less than 90 m ²	3
		90 or more m ² , but less than 450 m ²	5
		450 or more m ²	7
2.	Thermal insulation, except as described in item 3 (O. Reg. 278/05)	Any size	3
3.	Thermal insulation patch	Less than 2 linear m or 0.5 m ²	1
4.	Other material	Any size	3

Asbestos-cement products such as exterior siding/panels/soffits and piping for rainwater leaders generally referred to as Transite are identifiable through visual observation by an experienced and trained individual. Transite materials are challenging to sample because of their tendency to easily break into pieces or cause unnecessary damage to a building material. In addition, sampling of rainwater leader may result in significant damage to the subject building. Therefore, Transite materials identified in the visually accessible areas of the subject building are quantified and “presumed to contain asbestos” only.

Areas above accessible suspended ceiling systems were observed by removing ceiling tiles. Drywall or plaster ceiling or wall spaces were accessed via existing access panels only. Further information was obtained through review of design drawings, system schematic drawings and consultations about the building history with maintenance and service staff, where available. Quantities of suspect ACM have been estimated by site observation.

The suspect bulk ACM samples were obtained using appropriate wetting techniques (where applicable) and sampling tools, placed in sealable plastic bags, labelled, and couriered to an analytical laboratory under Chain-of-Custody protocol for laboratory analysis of type and percentage of asbestos.

POTENTIAL FOR ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS IN INACCESSIBLE AREAS

Due to the limited intrusive nature of the assessment, concealed ACM is potentially present under multiple layers of floor, wall, or ceiling finishes; under heavy or fixed objects (e.g., safes, HVAC units, cabinets, shelves, etc.); inside void spaces (e.g., pipe chases, fire barriers, etc.); or in areas of low visual accessibility (e.g., limited wall or ceiling hatches in solid finishes).

Sampling of materials suspected to contain asbestos was limited to those materials where sampling would not produce a risk to building occupants, where it would not be destructive to the function of the material, and where it would not be aesthetically damaging.

Ceiling spaces/areas above accessible suspended ceiling systems (e.g., reachable using a 6-foot step ladder) were inspected by removing ceiling tiles (where possible). The wall and ceiling cavities associated with drywall, plaster and other fixed systems were accessed via existing access panels (where possible). It should be noted that only those areas and building materials accessible from a 6-foot step ladder were inspected and sampled during the site visit.

Furthermore, the materials listed below are generally excluded during an assessment due to the potential for irreparable damage to the building components from sampling and due to accessibility issues. The presence of asbestos is presumed in the materials noted below.

- Components or wiring within motors or lights
- Exterior cladding, soffit and fascia boards on building
- Mechanical packing, ropes and gaskets
- Vermiculite above solid ceilings, inside masonry or other wall assemblies
- Concrete levelling compound (for floors)
- Fire-door cores
- Refractory brick in boilers or incinerators
- Asbestos cement (Transite) pipe and panels
- Dust in ductwork
- High voltage wiring
- Underground services or piping
- Roofing materials

Where present in the subject building, the above-listed items should be presumed to contain asbestos until proven otherwise by bulk sampling and laboratory analysis.

ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL EVALUATION CRITERIA

The condition of confirmed and suspect ACM as well as the potential of disturbance of the ACM was evaluated throughout the DSS. These evaluations were based on the interpretations of published studies, existing asbestos regulations, and RiskCheck's experience involving buildings that contain friable ACM.

An ACM is considered damaged if it is sprayed material that is delaminating, mechanical insulation with damaged/missing insulation or jacketing, exposed under pad on vinyl sheet flooring, a non-friable material that has been pulverized which causes it to become friable, etc. The precedence for remedial action is based not solely on the evaluation of condition but is also based on several other factors which include:

- Accessibility or potential for direct contact and disturbance which can cause release of asbestos to the air;
- Practicality of repair (for example will damage to the ACM continue even if it is repaired); and
- Efficiency of the work (for example if a damaged ACM is to be removed in an area, it may be most practical to remove all ACM in the area even if it is in good condition).

CLASSIFICATION OF FRIABLE AND NON-FRIABLE ASBESTOS MATERIAL

ACM are divided into two comprehensive categories, friable and non-friable. The primary difference between these two categories relates to how easily the material can be broken down to release airborne fibres. As part of this DSS, confirmed and presumed ACM identified in the subject building were evaluated based on its friability. Buildings constructed post 1990s were not suspected to contain friable ACM. The criteria used to assess the friability of a material are summarized in the table below.

Friability Type	Description of Friability
Friable	Are materials that when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to a powder by hand or moderate pressure. ACM that are friable have a much greater potential than non-friable ACM to release airborne asbestos fibres when disturbed. The most common friable ACM used in the past are surfacing materials (usually sprayed fireproofing, texture, decorative or acoustic plaster) and thermal insulations on mechanical systems.
Non-Friable	Are materials that when dry, cannot easily be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to a powder by hand or moderate pressure. The most common non-friable materials include vinyl floor tiles, gasket materials, Transite rainwater leader or panel, caulking tars and adhesive mastics.

CONDITION OF MATERIAL (CONFIRMED OR PRESUMED ACM)

As part of this DSS, confirmed and presumed ACM identified in the subject building were also evaluated based on its condition. The criteria used to assess the condition of a material are summarized in the table below.

Condition Rating	Description of Material Condition
Good	<u>Mechanical Insulation:</u> Insulation on fittings, tanks, valves, boilers, ducts, and other mechanical equipment, which is completely enclosed (e.g., no ACM insulation is exposed).
	<u>Spray or Trowel-Applied Material:</u> Sprayed fireproofing or texture coat showing no signs of delaminating or fall-out.
	<u>Non-Friable Material:</u> Non-friable materials not exhibiting significant damage or extensive wear.

Condition Rating	Description of Material Condition
Fair	Mechanical Insulation: Pipe insulation showing some signs of physical damage or shrinkage cracks along pipe runs, or undamaged insulation that is not covered.
	Non-Friable Material: Materials that show signs of physical deterioration (e.g., worn down) or breakage (e.g., cracks) but remain non-friable.
Poor (Damaged)	Mechanical Insulation: General damage to mechanical insulation or water damage exposing asbestos directly. The absence of jacketing (e.g., canvas wrap, foil tape) around mechanical insulation.
	Spray or Trowel-Applied Material: In areas of sprayed fireproofing or texture coat: delaminating and the presence of fallen material on horizontal surfaces.
	Non-Friable Material: Non-friable ACM severely damaged to the extent that asbestos fibres may be released.

ACCESSIBILITY OF MATERIAL

ACM are evaluated based on the ease of which they can be reached and physically disturbed. The accessibility of ACM is rated according to the criteria presented below in the following table which defines the various classifications of accessibility (e.g., Low, Moderate, High) that were utilized during the DSS:

Accessibility Rating	Description of Material Accessibility
Access (A)	Accessible to all occupants of the subject building to approximately 2.5 metres (arms-reach) above floor level. Includes specific areas where occupant activities may disturb material that is not normally within reach (e.g., sports in gymnasiums and lifting in warehouses).
Access (B)	Areas of the subject building restricted to operations and maintenance staff and accessible to approximately 2.5 metres (arms-reach) above floor level.
Access (C ₁) Visible	Visible from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating device.
Access (C ₂) Concealed	Concealed from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating device and by moving a non-fixed building component (e.g., ceiling tile or access hatch).
Access (D)	Not accessible without demolition or removal of fixed building components or building system.
Access (A _A – D _A)	Areas with air movement inside of an air plenum or with air flow directed at ACM.

ACTION RESPONSE LEVELS

Confirmed or presumed ACM identified in the subject building are assigned a specific response action level which is based on the condition and accessibility rating. These actions levels are based on a spectrum of risk from poor condition materials that are readily accessible posing the utmost risk to good condition materials in inaccessible areas posing the least risk. Response actions levels range from immediate clean-up of friable ACM and debris to ongoing routine inspections of non-friable material in good condition.

Action levels are provided for compliance and management of the known (confirmed or presumed) or suspect ACM within a building. The following table defines the various actions levels to appropriately work with confirmed or presumed ACM.

Action Level Ratings	Description of Action Levels
Action Level (1)	Action dealing with the immediate cleanup of ACM debris likely to be disturbed.
Action Level (2)	Action dealing with Type 2 isolation of an area and performing asbestos removal for regulatory compliance.
Action Level (3)	Action dealing with Type 2 asbestos procedures for ceiling entry where friable ACM debris is present on the top side of a ceiling system.
Action Level (4)	Action dealing with the removal of asbestos that goes beyond compliance but simplifies the asbestos management.
Action Level (5)	Action dealing with the repair of asbestos.
Action Level (6)	Action dealing with ACM surveillance requirements of the regulation.

ACTION RESPONSE LEVELS MATRIX

Based on a thorough review and consideration of the ACM evaluation ratings presented above (e.g., accessibility, condition, and action response levels), RiskCheck has provided the following Action Response Level Matrix to be utilized as a guide for operational procedures when working with ACM.

The following table outlines suitable actions for confirmed or presumed ACM identified in the subject building.

Accessibility Rating	Condition of Material			ACM Debris
	Good	Fair	Poor (Damaged)	
Access (A)	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (1)	Action Level (1)
Access (B)	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (2)	Action Level (1)
Access (C ₁) Visible	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (2)	Action Level (1)
Access (C ₂) Concealed	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (3)	Action Level (3)
Access (D)	Action Level (6)	Action Level (4)	Action Level (4)	Action Level (2)
Access (All) with Air Movement	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (2)	Action Level (1)

Low Risk
 Moderate Risk
 High Risk

LEAD

Lead is a soft metallic element that is stable, ductile, and resistant to corrosion. It has historical widespread use in building materials because it is easy to extract/smelt and is highly malleable. Lead was commonly added to paint as a pigment, and to increase durability, resist corrosion and increase pliability. Lead can pose a health risk to humans if ingested or inhaled.

Samples of distinctive paint finishes, and surface coatings present in more than a limited application, where removal of the paint is possible are collected. The samples are collected by scraping the painted finish to include base and covering applications.

Representative samples of suspect Lead Containing Paint (LCP) are obtained and submitted to an AIHA or NVLAP accredited laboratory for analysis for analysis of lead paint content by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy EPA SW-846 3rd Ed. Method No. 3050B/Method No. 7420 or Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry EPA SW-846 3rd Ed. Method No. 6010C.

For this report, all paints containing lead at a concentration of 0.009% (90 ppm) or greater are considered lead containing paints. The condition of paint and surface coatings are evaluated for condition such as flaking, chipping, or delaminating.

Other lead building products (e.g., wiring connections, wire bundles, plumbing solder, roof flashing, batteries, noise baffles, cast iron piping gaskets (e.g., bell & spigots), and as radiation shielding in the walls of medical/dental tenants) are identified by visual observation only.

MERCURY

Building materials known to contain mercury (e.g., thermostats, pressure gauges, fluorescent light tubes, dental amalgam separators, batteries, etc.) is identified by visual inspection only. Dismantling of equipment suspected of containing mercury is not performed. RiskCheck does not perform sampling of these materials for laboratory analysis of mercury content.

SILICA

Building materials known to contain crystalline silica (e.g., concrete, cement, tile, brick, masonry, mortar, etc.) is identified by visual inspection only. RiskCheck does not perform sampling of these materials for laboratory analysis of crystalline silica content.

ACRYLONITRILE

Acrylonitrile is utilized in the production of rubber and polymers. It is also used to make other chemicals such as plastics, synthetic rubber, and acrylic fibres for clothing, blankets, carpeting and rugged plastics for computer and TV housings. It is also used in the manufacture of automotive parts and gaskets.

Acrylonitrile is released into the environment by the chemical and plastic products industries. Occupational exposure to acrylonitrile occurs during production and its use in the manufacture of other

products. Since 1972, acrylonitrile has not been produced in Canada; however, a small portion is still imported.

ARSENIC

Arsenic compounds are utilized in pigments, glass making, animal poisons, insecticides, paints, wallpaper, pyrotechnics and ceramics. Arsenic is also added to germanium in the production of semiconductor devices such as integrated circuits and transistors. Arsenic is naturally found in the environment and is widely distributed throughout the earth's crust. The combustion of fossil fuels, mining and the disposal of domestic and industrial waste is a source of arsenic poisoning in the environment.

BENZENE

Benzene is a flammable, clear, colourless, sweet-smelling liquid used in the production of plastics, paints, rubber, resins, detergents, lubricants, drugs, pesticides, and synthetic fabrics. It can be found in crude oil, cigarette smoke, and many petroleum hydrocarbons (e.g., gasoline).

COKE OVEN EMISSIONS

Coke oven emissions are complex mixtures of coal and coke particles, various vapours, gases, and tars that include various substances including, benzene, naphthylamine, cadmium, arsenic, beryllium, and chromium.

The primary use of coke (pure carbon) is in the extraction of metals from their ores, especially for the manufacture of iron and steel. Coke is also used to synthesize calcium carbide and to manufacture graphite and electrodes. Chemicals recovered from coke oven emissions are used to produce plastics, solvents, dyes, drugs, waterproofing, paints, pipe coating, roads, roofing, insulation, and as pesticides and sealants.

ETHYLENE OXIDE

Ethylene Oxide is utilized in the production of various chemicals including textiles, detergents, polyurethane foam, antifreeze, solvents, medicinal products, adhesives, and other related products. Ethylene Oxide is also used as a fumigant in certain agricultural products and as a sterilizing agent for food (spices), cosmetics, medical equipment's, as well as for the sterilization of surgical tool and plastic devices in hospitals that cannot be sterilized by steam.

ISOCYANATES

Isocyanates are a cluster of low molecular weight aromatic and aliphatic compounds containing the isocyanate group (-NCO). They are utilized in the production of polyurethane products. It is also used to produce flexible and rigid foams, fibres, paints and varnishes, and elastomers. Di isocyanates are used in the automobile industry, auto body repair and building insulation materials.

Trades that may involve production or exposure to isocyanates may include painting, foam-blowing, and the production of various products including chemicals, polyurethane foam, insulation materials, surface coatings, car seats, furniture, foam mattresses, under-carpet padding, packaging materials, shoes, laminated fabrics, polyurethane rubber, adhesives, and other polyurethane products.

VINYL CHLORIDE

Vinyl chloride is utilized in the production of polyvinyl chloride (PVC), a plastic resin for many consumer or industrial products, wrapping film, flooring, windows, compact discs, credit cards, latex paints, and vinyl siding for homes. PVC is also used to make pipes, wire and cable coatings, medical supplies, industrial and household equipment, furniture, and automobile upholstery.

VISIBLE MOULD

The presence of mould is determined by visual inspection of exposed building surfaces. If any mould growth is concealed within building cavities it is not addressed in this assessment. RiskCheck does not perform sampling of these materials for laboratory analysis of suspect mould growth and will make a recommendation for a mould assessment if extensive suspect mould growth is observed.

METHODOLOGY SECTION END

APPENDIX H

LIMITATIONS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RETAINER

RISKCHECK ENVIRONMENTAL LTD.
LIMITATIONS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RETAINER

1. **Our Standard of Care** - RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. (RiskCheck) will conduct/has conducted the work as specified in the scope of work, contained in the RiskCheck proposal and/or the engagement letter, and perform/performed the environmental investigations requested by the Client according to the standards of a reasonable environmental consultant ("Retainer"). Any work performed by RiskCheck is conducted in accordance with generally accepted engineering or scientific or environmental practices current in the location and at the time the work is performed. No other warranty, expressed or implied is made.
2. **Our Sources of Information** - RiskCheck will/has sought to obtain relevant information, statements, documents and analytical test results concerning the subject property from our Client, third party sources, government or regulatory publications, databases and officials, and other persons to the extent covered by our Retainer. The accuracy of the findings, opinions and conclusions expressed in the RiskCheck report and/or any deliverables ("Deliverables") are subject to any errors or omissions in, or refusals to provide, information. RiskCheck shall not be responsible for any deficiency, misstatement, or inaccuracy contained in the Deliverables as a result of relying on the above information or lack thereof.
3. **Site Inspections** - RiskCheck will complete/has completed the inspection(s) of the subject property in the manner covered by our Retainer. The purpose of our inspection is to identify obvious visible evidence of potential and/or actual sources of environmental contamination and patent irregularities in waste management practices at the subject property. Our findings during the site inspection(s) are subject to any restrictions placed upon our free access to all aspects of the subject property, and neighbouring properties, including but not limited to snow coverage and material storage. A reasonable site inspection may not identify latent or hidden contamination, evidence of potential environmental concerns or irregularities.
4. **Sample and Testing Procedures** - The sample and testing procedures described in the Deliverables, are performed at specific point locations, by experienced personnel using equipment and techniques appropriate for our Retainer. Based upon available data, RiskCheck provides expressed opinion as to the conditions, which may exist between the points investigated, and is based on the location and time of sample collection, and the type of media and parameters analyzed. As actual conditions may vary significantly between sample or test points, and with time, our Client assumes the inherent risk that some conditions may not be detected. RiskCheck shall not be responsible for any cross-contamination resulting from subsurface investigations.
5. **Legal Issues** - The Deliverables are intended to direct our Client's attention to potential and/or actual sources of environmental contamination, including but not limited to, irregular waste management practices at the subject property. Nothing in the Deliverables are intended to express any legal opinion upon environmental liabilities relating to the subject property or whether site operations legally conform with relevant legislative requirements. RiskCheck makes no other representations or warranties whatsoever, including those concerning the legal significance of our findings, or as to other legal matters noted in the Deliverables, including but not limited to, ownership of any property, or the application of any law, to the facts set forth herein.
6. **Confidentiality of Client Information** - RiskCheck agrees to hold all information obtained in the course of our Retainer and the contents of the Deliverables in strict confidence, except where disclosure is directed by our Client's expressed written consent with instructions, or by compulsion of law.

7. **Working Information/Documents** – The Deliverables shall be the property of RiskCheck's Client. All other data, sample and test results, working sheets, draft reports or other papers, documents, information or records prepared or collected by us in the course of our Retainer, shall remain the property of RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. and/or successors. Our Client agrees that we shall be entitled to retain a copy of the Deliverables for RiskCheck's own files.
8. **Use of the Deliverables** – The information and opinions expressed in the Deliverables are prepared for the sole benefit of our Client. No other party may use or rely upon the Deliverables, or any portion thereof, without the express written consent of RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. and/or successors. We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of the Deliverables to other parties. We give no warranty, representation, or assurance to other parties, that the findings, statements, opinions or conclusions expressed in the Deliverables are accurate or valid. RiskCheck, at its discretion, will consent to any reasonable request by our Client to approve the use of the Deliverables by other parties as "Approved Users" within one year from the date of the Deliverables.
9. **Copyright** – RiskCheck owns copyright of the Deliverables. We authorize our Client and "Approved Users" to make copies of the Deliverables only in such quantities as are reasonably necessary for its use by those parties. Our Client and Approved Users may not give, lend, sell, or otherwise make available our Deliverables, or any portion or copy thereof, to any party, without our express written consent. No person may alter or modify the Deliverables.
10. **Personal Liability** – The Client and/or "Approved User" expressly agrees that RiskCheck employees shall have no personal liability to the Client and/or "Approved User" with respect to a claim, whether in contract, tort and/or any other cause of action in law. Furthermore, the Client and/or "Approved User" agrees that it will bring no proceedings, nor take any action in any court of law, against RiskCheck employees in their personal capacity.
11. **Professional Liability** – RiskCheck will not be responsible for any consequential or indirect losses incurred by the Client and/or "Approved Users", including but not limited to, loss of income, business opportunities, business interruptions, personal injury or death.
12. **Subconsultant and Contractor Liability** – RiskCheck on certain investigations/assessments (including but not limited to subsurface investigations, laboratory services, remediation, risk assessments, abatements) will require hiring the services of individuals and companies with special expertise and/or services, which are not provided by RiskCheck. RiskCheck may retain these services on behalf of the Client, as part of the overall project, as a convenience to the Client. RiskCheck shall not be responsible for errors, omissions or negligence by those parties in carrying out their work. These will be the responsibility of the subconsultant and contractors retained for completion of the project. The Client indemnifies RiskCheck from all such claims associated with the work carried out by subconsultant and contractors.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES SURVEY

Cochrane Station, Motel and Restaurant
200 Railway Street
Cochrane, Ontario

Prepared for:

Ontario Northland Transportation Commission
555 Oak Street East
North Bay, Ontario
P1B 8L3

Attention:

Ms. Ashley Commanda
Manager, Public Procurement
Ashley.Commanda@ontarionorthland.ca

RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
A Division of RiskCheck Inc.:
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605,
Toronto, Ontario M2P 2A9

July 31, 2024
Project No. 31226



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. (RiskCheck) was retained by Ontario Northland Transportation Commission, (ONTC, Client) to conduct a limited intrusive Designated Substances Survey (DSS) in the building known as Cochrane Station, Motel and Restaurant located at 200 Railway Street in Cochrane, Ontario (subject building).

The DSS was conducted to meet the requirements of Section 30 in the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA), Revised Statutes of Ontario (R.S.O.) 1990, (as amended). The DSS included a visual examination and assessment of the presence and condition of the 11 designated substances regulated under the Ontario OHSA. In addition to the 11 regulated designated substances, RiskCheck also visually inspected the subject building for the possibility of suspect mould growth.

Furthermore, RiskCheck understands that the DSS was requested by ONTC for due diligence purposes.

Fieldwork was conducted on June 24, 2024 and included the collection of bulk samples from building materials suspected to contain asbestos, and paint suspected to contain lead, along with a visual inspection for other designated substances and suspect mould growth.

Summary of Findings:

The following hazardous materials were identified to be present in the subject building:

Asbestos:

No Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) were observed or determined to be present within the subject building based on the findings of the DSS. ACM may potentially be present in areas of the subject building that were inaccessible at the time of the site visit, including the attic. ACM may also be present in building materials that were inaccessible to sample as listed in Appendix F of this report.

Lead:

- Brown paint (Sample No. LP-05) on the drywall walls in the small kitchenette of the station section of the subject building was determined to have a lead concentration of 0.064%, exceeding the 0.009% limit as noted by the Federal Surface Coating Materials Regulation, SOR/2016-193 made under the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act;
- Light grey paint (Sample No. LP-11) on the drywall bulkhead in the kitchen of the café section of the subject building was determined to have a lead concentration of 0.045%, exceeding the 0.009% limit as noted by the Federal Surface Coating Materials Regulation, SOR/2016-193 made under the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act;
- Lead-acid batteries are presumed to be present in emergency light fixtures; and
- Lead may also be present in electronic components (e.g., wiring connections, wire bundles, etc.), plumbing solder, roof flashing, and batteries.



Mercury:

- Mercury as a vapour may be present in fluorescent light tubes and high intensity discharge bulbs and compact fluorescent light bulbs; and
- Mercury may also be present in batteries and some modern technologies including LCD screens, laptop computers.

Silica:

- Crystalline silica is presumed to be present in building materials including concrete, mortar, brick, drywall, ceiling tiles, and ceramic products.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB):

- Based on a representative examination of light fixtures, the majority were found to be T-8 type bulbs with electronic ballasts and therefore non-PCB containing. However, if encountered, PCB-containing materials should be managed and disposed of in accordance with *Waste Management – PCBs* O. Reg. 362/90 (as amended).

Water Damage and / or Visible Suspect Mould:

- Apparent water staining was identified in the subject building as summarized in the table below:

Location	Description
Station – Food Storage Room	Two (2) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Station – Food Prep Area	Two (2) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tile
Station – Parcel Room	Three (3) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Station – Janitor's Closet	One (1) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tile
Station – Janitor's Closet	Approximately 10 ft ² water-damaged drywall walls
Station – Southwest Office	Two (2) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Station – Basement Corridor	Eight (8) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Restaurant – Kitchen and Food Prep Area	Twelve (12) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles

Summary of Recommendations:

Based on the results of the DSS, the following conclusions and recommendations are provided:

- 1) Appropriate worker protection (e.g., respiratory protection), as outlined in the Ontario Ministry of Labour *Guideline – Lead on Construction Projects*, April 2011, should be employed when conducting demolition or renovation work that will create lead dust.



- 2) It is recommended that disposal of out-of-service fluorescent light tubes or any other mercury containing materials or equipment be completed in accordance with *General – Waste Management* Reg. 347 (as amended).
- 3) Appropriate worker protection (e.g., respiratory protection), as outlined in the Ontario MOL *Guideline – Silica on Construction Projects*, April, 2011, should be utilized when conducting renovation/demolition activities that may disturb or create silica dust.
- 4) It is recommended that the water-stained ceiling tiles and water-damaged drywall walls be removed and replaced by qualified personnel to prevent the potential development of mould.
- 5) The DSS was not conducted for renovation or demolition purposes. In the event of renovation or demolition activities, perform a pre-construction assessment to identify any hazardous materials that may be disturbed by the work to maintain compliance with Section 30 of the *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act* (OHSA), R.S.O. 1990.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE.....	1
1.1 SCOPE OF WORK	1
2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION	2
2.1 BUILDING DESCRIPTION	2
2.2 INACCESSIBLE AREAS	3
2.3 PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS REVIEW.....	3
3.0 FINDINGS	3
3.1 ASBESTOS	3
3.2 LEAD	8
3.2.1 Potential Lead Containing Products	9
3.3 MERCURY	9
3.3.1 Potential Mercury Containing Products	9
3.4 SILICA.....	9
3.5 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB).....	9
3.6 WATER DAMAGE AND / OR VISIBLE SUSPECT MOULD GROWTH	10
4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	10
5.0 TERMS AND LIMITATIONS	11

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Summary of Suspect Asbestos Containing Materials

Appendix B – Representative Site Photographs

Appendix C – Site Figures

Appendix D – Laboratory Certificates of Analysis

Appendix E – Applicable Legislation, Guidelines

Appendix F – Project Methodology

Appendix G – Limitations, Terms and Conditions of Retainer



1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SCOPE

RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. (RiskCheck) was retained by Ontario Northland Transportation Commission, (ONTC, Client) to conduct a limited intrusive Designated Substances Survey (DSS) in the building known as Cochrane Station, Motel and Restaurant located at 200 Railway Street in Cochrane, Ontario (subject building).

The DSS was conducted to meet the requirements of Section 30 in the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA), Revised Statutes of Ontario (R.S.O.) 1990, (as amended). The DSS included a visual examination and assessment of the presence and condition of the 11 designated substances regulated under the Ontario OHSA. In addition to the 11 regulated designated substances, RiskCheck also visually inspected the subject building for the possibility of suspect mould growth.

Furthermore, RiskCheck understands that the DSS was requested by ONTC for due diligence purposes.

The DSS was performed by Mr. Carlos Cen Wu of RiskCheck on June 24, 2024. Access to the subject building was provided by Mr. Alain Tremblay (Project Manager) of ONTC, who accompanied the RiskCheck representative during portions of the site visit.

1.1 Scope of Work

The limited intrusive DSS was completed to determine the presence and/or absence of potentially hazardous building materials that may be present within the subject building and to document their locations, and condition.

The following list are substances currently considered Designated Substances by the Ontario Ministry of Labour (MOL), as defined by O. Reg. 490/09 (as amended):

- Acrylonitrile
- Benzene
- Isocyanates
- Silica
- Arsenic
- Coke Oven Emissions
- Lead
- Vinyl Chloride
- Asbestos
- Ethylene Oxide
- Mercury

The following Designated Substances may be identified in an industrial / manufacturing type facility and are not typically identified in the building construction type for this DSS:

- Acrylonitrile
- Benzene
- Ethylene Oxide
- Vinyl Chloride
- Arsenic
- Coke Oven Emissions
- Isocyanates

For the purposes of this report, these other Designated Substances are not included in this assessment or discussed further unless they have been visually identified and / or are suspected to be present based on the site-specific findings.



The DSS conducted by RiskCheck consisted of the following:

- Review of previous environmental reports (including previous surveys, drawings, abatement reports etc.) pertaining to the subject building provided to RiskCheck by the Client;
- A visual inspection and/or inquiry with the site contact as to the possible presence of suspect or known Designated Substances and confirmation of content by review of available background information or analytical testing (e.g., for asbestos and lead);
- A visual examination of all accessible areas of the subject building for the presence of building materials known or suspected to contain Designated Substances;
- Collection and submission of bulk and paint samples of selected building materials for laboratory analysis of asbestos and lead respectively;
- Obtain representative site photographs of the subject building conditions; and
- Preparation of a report summarizing the findings of items above and providing recommendations as necessary regarding the ongoing management of Designated Substances identified at the subject building.

2.0 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1 Building Description

Component	Subject Building Features	
Building Use:	Motel on the upper level, with a railway station and restaurant on the ground level.	
Number of Buildings	One (1)	
Number of Levels:	Two storey slab-on-grade with a full-depth basement.	
Approximate Building Area:	<u>Square Metres (m²)</u> : 1,753	<u>Square Feet (ft²)</u> : 18,871
Year of Construction:	1910	Known Additions / Renovations: Unknown
Flooring Finishes:	Carpet, ceramic tiles, concrete (poured), laminate, vinyl floor tiles, and vinyl sheet flooring.	
Wall Finishes:	Ceramic tiles (covering drywall), drywall, and wallpaper (covering drywall).	
Ceiling Finishes:	Acoustic lay-in ceiling tiles, drywall, open to concrete deck, and textured finishes.	
Building Structure:	<u>Floor</u> : Concrete.	
	<u>Wall Frame</u> : Masonry bricks and wood.	
	<u>Ceiling Frame</u> : Concrete (e.g., beam, deck) and wood (e.g., beam, deck, joist).	



Component	Subject Building Features
Building Exterior Facade:	Aluminum (fascia, flashing, soffits), brick, glazing, and wood siding.
Roofing Type:	Asphalt shingle.
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC):	Natural gas fired furnace and packaged terminal air conditioner (PTAC).

The subject building was occupied by ONTC at the time of the site visit.

2.2 Inaccessible Areas

The following rooms or areas were not accessible to the RiskCheck site representative, hazardous building materials may be present in the following inaccessible areas:

Location or Area	Reason for No Access
Attic	An access point was observed above the false ceiling on the 2 nd floor, but it was locked and could not be pushed open.

Hazardous building materials may be present in areas of the subject building not made accessible to the RiskCheck site representative during the site visit.

2.3 Previous Environmental Records Review

No existing reports were provided for reference.

3.0 FINDINGS

The following section summarizes the findings of the DSS and provides a general description of the building materials identified, along with their locations. For details on approximate quantities and locations of building materials, please refer to the Summary of Suspect Asbestos Containing Materials in Appendix A.

3.1 Asbestos

3.1.1 Spray Applied Fireproofing

Spray applied fireproofing was not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.1.2 Textured Finishes

Texture finishes were observed on ceilings of the subject building and was sampled as follows:



Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Colour)	Asbestos Result
TXT-01a	Motel – Room 210 – on Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01b	Motel – Room 201 – on Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01c	Motel – Corridor outside of Room 218 – on Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01d	Motel – Room 221 – on Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01e	Motel – Corridor outside of Room 223 – on Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01f	Motel – Corridor outside of Room 214 – on Ceiling	White	None Detected
TXT-01g	Motel – Corridor outside of Room 206 – on Ceiling	White	None Detected

3.1.3 Plaster Finishes

Plaster finishes were not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.1.4 Drywall Joint Compound

Drywall joint compound was observed on walls and ceilings of the subject building and was sampled as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Colour)	Asbestos Result
DJC-01a	Motel – Room 210 – Bathroom – Interior Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01b	Motel – Room 201 – Perimeter Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01c	Motel – Corridor outside of Room 204 – Interior Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01d	Station – Kitchen Rear Storage Room – Perimeter Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01e	Station – East Office Area Corridor – Interior Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01f	Station – Basement Corridor – Interior Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-01g	Station – Basement Mechanical Room – Column	White	None Detected
DJC-02a	Café – East Dining Area – Perimeter Wall	White	None Detected
DJC-02b	Café – East Storage Room – on Ceiling	White	None Detected
DJC-02c	Café – Kitchen – Interior Wall	White	None Detected



3.1.5 Acoustic Lay-in Ceiling Tiles

Seven (7) visually distinct types of acoustic lay-in ceiling tiles were observed in the subject building and were sampled or visually confirmed to be non-asbestos as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Size, Pattern, Date Code)	Asbestos Result
ACT-01a	Station – Kitchen Rear Storage Room	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Widthwise Small Fissures	None Detected
ACT-01b	Station – Kitchen Rear Storage Room	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Widthwise Small Fissures	None Detected
ACT-01c	Station – Kitchen Rear Storage Room	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/Widthwise Small Fissures	None Detected
	Motel – Corridor Station – Waiting/Sitting Area, Ticketing Area	2'x2' Tan with Ribbed Lines (May 1, 2013)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Station – Kitchen Food Prep Area, Kitchen Rear Storage Room, Corridor leading to Kitchen Food Prep Area, Parcel Room, Janitor's Closet	2'x4' Pinhole w/Widthwise Small Fissures (Dated September 26, 2016)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
	Motel – Corridor	2'x2' Textured with Pinholes (Dated April 12, 2023)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Station – East Office Area Corridor, Basement Corridor	2'x2' Pinholes and Curly Fissures (Dated March 16, 2021)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Station – Washrooms, East Office Area Corridor, East Offices, Basement Corridor, Basement Meeting Room, Basement Washrooms, Basement Office	2'x2' Dense Pinholes w/Small Random Circular Fissures (Dated January 26, 2005)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Station – Basement Meeting Room, Basement Corridor, Basement Office	2'x2' Pinholes and Random Straight Fissures (Dated April 13, 2013)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.

3.1.6 Mechanical Equipment and Pipe Insulation

Suspect asbestos-containing mechanical insulation (e.g., boiler units, chiller units, hot water tanks, generator exhaust etc.) were not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

All piping and mechanical equipment within the visually accessible areas of the subject building was observed to be either uninsulated or insulated with fibreglass, fibreglass, and canvas or ASJ paper and Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) jacketing.

3.1.7 Duct Insulation and Mastic

All ductwork within the visually accessible areas of the subject building was observed to be uninsulated or insulated with non-asbestos fibreglass jacketed with either canvas or foil.

3.1.8 Asbestos Cement (Transite) Products

Asbestos-containing cement products (such as cement piping and/or panels) were not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.1.9 Vinyl Floor Tiles

Vinyl floor tiles that were observed in the visually accessible areas of the subject building and were suspected to contain asbestos, were sampled as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Size, Colour, Pattern)	Asbestos Result
VFT-01a-A	Motel – Janitor Storage Room 202	12"x 12" Light Grey with White Streaks	None Detected
VFT-01a-B		Yellow Mastic	None Detected
VFT-01b-A		12"x 12" Light Grey with White Streaks	None Detected
VFT-01b-B		Yellow Mastic	None Detected
VFT-01c-A		12"x 12" Light Grey with White Streaks	None Detected
VFT-01c-B		Yellow Mastic	None Detected
-	Motel – Stairwells Station - Stairwells	12"x12" Tan with Brown and White Specks (Armstrong brand and newer vintage)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Station – Corridor leading to Kitchen Food Prep Area, Ticketing Area, Staff Washroom, Parcel Room, Basement Corridor, Basement Washrooms, Basement Office, Basement Meeting Room, Basement Storage Rooms	12"x12" Grey with Darker Grey and White Specks (Armstrong brand and newer vintage)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Station – Parcel Room	12"x12" Tan with Sparce White and Brown Specks (Observed as patching and newer vintage)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Station – Basement West Stairwell	12"x12" Light Grey with Darker Grey and White Specks (Observed as patching and newer vintage)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.

3.1.10 Vinyl Sheet Flooring

Vinyl sheet flooring that was observed in the visually accessible areas of the subject building and were suspected to contain asbestos, were sampled as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Colour, Pattern)	Asbestos Result
VSF-01a-A	Motel – Room 210	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected
VSF-01a-B		Yellow Mastic	None Detected
VSF-01b-A	Motel – Room 201	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected
VSF-01b-B		Yellow Mastic	None Detected
VSF-01c-A	Motel – Room 221	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected
VSF-01c-B		Grey Mastic	None Detected
VSF-02a-A	Café – Kitchen	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected
VSF-02a-B		Grey Mastic/Leveling Compound	None Detected
VSF-02b-A		Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected
VSF-02b-B		Grey Mastic/Leveling Compound	None Detected
VSF-02c-A		Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected
VSF-02c-B		Grey Mastic/Leveling Compound	None Detected

3.1.11 Vermiculite

Loose fill vermiculite insulation was not observed within the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.1.12 Caulking, Putty, and Tars

Caulking, putty and/or tars that were observed in the visually accessible areas of the subject building and were suspected to contain asbestos, were sampled as follows:

Sample No.	Locations	Material Description (Colour)	Asbestos Result
-	Throughout Exterior of subject building	Brown Caulking (Newer vintage and soft to the touch)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.
-	Throughout Exterior of subject building	Tan Caulking (Newer vintage and soft to the touch)	Visually confirmed non-asbestos.

Based on the reported age of the subject building and visual observations noted during the DSS, no building materials suspected to contain asbestos were identified in the visually accessible areas of the subject building.

3.2 Lead

The following table summarizes the locations, surfaces and analytical results of the various paint samples at the subject building.

Sample No.	Description of Room	Description of Paint / Substrate	Condition (Good/Fair/Poor)	Lead Content (% Lead by Dry Weight)
LP-01	Motel – Room 201	Off-White Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	0.00064%
LP-02	Motel – Janitor Storage Room 202	Grey Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	0.0026%
LP-03	Motel – Central Stairwell	Beige Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	0.00091%
LP-04	Station – Kitchen Food Prep Area	Light Grey Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	0.00093%
LP-05	Station – Small Kitchenette/Corridor leading to Kitchen Food Prep Area	Brown Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	0.064%
LP-06	Station – Janitor's Closet	Pink Paint, Drywall Wall	Poor	0.00049%
LP-07	Station – 1 st Floor East Stairwell	White Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	0.00044%
LP-08	Station – Basement Corridor	Yellow Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	0.00034%
LP-09	Café – East Dining Area	Dark Grey Paint, Drywall Wall	Good	<0.00044%
LP-10	Café – East Storage Room	White Paint, Drywall Ceiling	Good	0.00031%
LP-11	Café – Kitchen	Light Grey Paint, Drywall Bulkhead	Good	0.045%
LP-12	Exterior – South Side	Brown Paint, Metal Door Frame	Good	0.0017%

As indicated in the table provided above and the attached Laboratory Certificate of Analysis, lead concentrations exceeding 0.009% (or 90 ppm or 90 mg/kg) by dry weight were detected in two (2) of the twelve (12) samples analyzed.

Paints with a detectable concentration of lead below the Federal Surface Coating Materials Regulation, SOR/2016-193 limit (defined as having a lead content of 0.009% (or 90 ppm or 90 mg/kg) by dry weight or greater) should still be considered lead-containing.

3.2.1 Potential Lead Containing Products

Lead may be present in several materials which were not assessed and/or sampled. The following materials, where found, should be presumed to contain lead.

- Electrical components, including wiring connectors, grounding conductors, and solder,
- Solder on pipe connections,
- Glazing on ceramic tiles,
- Roof flashing.

3.3 Mercury

Mercury in the form of vapour may be present within the fluorescent light tubes throughout the subject building. At the time of the site visit, fluorescent light tubes were noted to be intact.

3.3.1 Potential Mercury Containing Products

Mercury may be present in several materials which were not assessed and/or sampled. The following materials, where found, should be presumed to contain mercury.

- Fluorescent light tubes, compact fluorescent light bulbs and lamps,
- Batteries,
- Thermometers, and
- Some modern technologies including LCD screens, and laptop computers.

3.4 Silica

Crystalline silica is a presumed component of the following materials:

- Poured or pre-cast concrete,
- Masonry and mortar,
- Ceramic products and grout,
- Plaster,
- Drywall, and
- Ceiling tiles.

3.5 Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)

Based on a representative examination of light fixtures, the majority were found to be T-8 type bulbs with electronic ballasts and therefore non-PCB containing. However, if encountered, PCB-containing materials should be managed and disposed of in accordance with *Waste Management – PCBs* O. Reg. 362/90 (as amended).



3.6 Water Damage and / or Visible Suspect Mould Growth

- Apparent water staining was identified in the subject building as summarized in the table below:

Location	Description
Station – Food Storage Room	Two (2) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Station – Food Prep Area	Two (2) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tile
Station – Parcel Room	Three (3) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Station – Janitor's Closet	One (1) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tile
Station – Janitor's Closet	Approximately 10 ft ² water-damaged drywall walls
Station – Southwest Office	Two (2) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Station – Basement Corridor	Eight (8) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles
Restaurant – Kitchen and Food Prep Area	Twelve (12) apparent water-stained acoustic ceiling tiles

The cause of the apparent water staining on the ceiling tiles is presumed to be condensation from the mechanical pipework above the tiles or from a roof leak. The water-damaged drywall sections in the station janitor's closet are presumed to result from constant splashing during the use of the slop sink.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the results of the DSS, the following conclusions and recommendations are provided:

- Appropriate worker protection (e.g., respiratory protection), as outlined in the Ontario Ministry of Labour *Guideline – Lead on Construction Projects*, April 2011, should be employed when conducting demolition or renovation work that will create lead dust.
- It is recommended that disposal of out-of-service fluorescent light tubes or any other mercury containing materials or equipment be completed in accordance with *General – Waste Management Reg. 347* (as amended).
- Appropriate worker protection (e.g., respiratory protection), as outlined in the Ontario MOL *Guideline – Silica on Construction Projects*, April, 2011, should be utilized when conducting renovation/demolition activities that may disturb or create silica dust.
- It is recommended that the water-stained ceiling tiles and water-damaged drywall walls be removed and replaced by qualified personnel to prevent the potential development of mould.
- The DSS was not conducted for renovation or demolition purposes. In the event of renovation or demolition activities, perform a pre-construction assessment to identify any hazardous materials that may be disturbed by the work to maintain compliance with Section 30 of the *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act* (OHSA), R.S.O. 1990.



5.0 TERMS AND LIMITATIONS

This report was prepared for the exclusive use of Ontario Northland Transportation Commission (ONTC, Client). The report may not be relied upon by any other person or entity without the express written consent of RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. (RiskCheck) and ONTC. Any use that a party makes of this report, or any reliance on decisions made based on it, is the sole responsibility of such parties. RiskCheck accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

The information and conclusions contained in this report are based upon work undertaken by trained professional and technical staff in accordance with generally accepted engineering and scientific practices current at the time the work was performed.

RiskCheck makes no other representation whatsoever, including those concerning the legal significance of its findings, or as to the other legal matters addressed incidentally in this report, including but not limited to the application of any law to the facts set forth herein. With respect to regulatory compliance issues, regulatory statutes are subject to interpretation. These interpretations may change over time, thus ONTC should review such issues with appropriate legal counsel. The asbestos containing materials locations and conclusions provided are based on information obtained from visual inspection and limited sampling carried out, at the specific test locations, and information obtained from the building personnel. The results can only be extrapolated to an undefined area around the test locations. It is possible that additional, concealed hazardous building materials may become evident during demolition/renovation activities.

Any quantities or areas (including but not limited to damaged areas, mould affected areas, asbestos or lead containing materials) provided in this report are order-of-magnitude values or estimates and should not be considered as exact values. Should there be a requirement for abatement (e.g., asbestos, lead, or mould), the estimated quantities or areas noted are not to be used for tender documents or providing quotations or for any other business decisions without prior consent from RiskCheck. A more detailed site investigation may be required to verify the quantity and/or areas of materials and site conditions that may affect the overall project cost. Furthermore, it is important to note that the conditions of the potential hazardous building materials may have changed since the time of the RiskCheck site visit or investigation. RiskCheck will not be held responsible for any deviations in the estimated quantities or areas documented.

The conclusions presented represent the best judgement of the assessor based on the limited intrusive sampling carried out. Due to the nature of the material investigated and the limited data available, the assessor cannot warrant against undiscovered asbestos containing materials that may still exist behind solid walls or ceilings, concealed by other enclosures/barriers, or under stored/heavy items, which would not have been visible during the inspection activities.

A copy of our Limitations, Terms and Conditions of Retainer is appended to this report as Appendix G and applies to all work performed.



We trust this report meets your current requirements. Should you have any questions or require clarification or additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,

SKCHECK ENVIRONMENTAL LTD.



Carlos Cen Wu, M.Eng, EIT
Project Scientist, Hazardous Materials
ccenwu@riskcheckinc.com
Report Author



Steven Little, Dipl. Env., WRT, C-NRPP: CRT202079
Director, Environmental
slittle@riskcheckinc.com
Report Reviewer

Distribution: (1 PDF Copy) Ms. Ahsley Commanda, ONTC



APPENDIX A

SUMMARY OF SUSPECT ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

TABLE 1 - SUMMARY OF SUSPECT ACM SAMPLE RESULTS
COCHRANE STATION, MOTEL AND RESTAURANT, 200 RAILWAY STREET, COCHRANE, ONTARIO



Table Notes

Accessibility

- A** - Accessible to all occupants of the subject building to approx. 2.5 m (arms reach) above floor level. Includes specific activities that may disturb material that is not normally within reach.
- B** - Areas of the subject building restricted to operations and maintenance staff and accessible to approx. 2.5 m (arms reach) above floor level.
- C₁** - Visible from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating devices.
- C₂** - Concealed from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating devices and by moving a non-fixed building component (i.e., ceiling tile or access hatch)
- D** - Not accessible without demolition or removal of fixed building components or building systems.
- A + D, with Air Movement** - Areas with ACM inside a supply or return air plenum or with airflow directed at the ACM.

Action Levels

- 1** - Action dealing with the immediate cleanup of ACM debris likely to be disturbed.
- 2** - Action dealing with Type 2 isolation of an area and performing asbestos removal for regulatory compliance.
- 3** - Action dealing with Type 2 asbestos procedures for ceiling entry where friable ACM debris is present on the top side of a ceiling system.
- 4** - Action dealing with the removal of asbestos that goes beyond compliance but simplifies the asbestos management.
- 5** - Action dealing with the repair of asbestos.
- 6** - Action dealing with ACM surveillance requirements of the regulation.

Additional Information

- **ACM** = Asbestos Containing Materials
- **N/E** = Not Estimated
- **EA** = Each
- **"Not Analyzed"** indicates sample not analyzed due to positive result from homogenous sampling group.

Confirmed or Presumed ACM

General Description			Material Description				Sample Collection & Analysis				Figure Reference	Comments		
Floor	Location / Room Name	Sample Date	Material Type & Specific Description	Condition	Accessibility	Visible	Friability Type	Approximate Quantity	Action Level	Sample No.			Analytical Results	
				(Good / Fair / Poor / Debris)									Percentage	Type
1	Station - Kitchen Rear Storage Room	24-Jun-24	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/ Widthwise Small Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	54 Ea.	-	ACT-01a	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Station - Kitchen Rear Storage Room	24-Jun-24	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/ Widthwise Small Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	-	-	ACT-01b	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Station - Kitchen Rear Storage Room	24-Jun-24	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/ Widthwise Small Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	-	-	ACT-01c	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Janitor Storage Room 202	24-Jun-24	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	150 ft ²	-	VFT-01a-A	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Janitor Storage Room 202	24-Jun-24	Yellow Mastic	Good	D	N	Non-Friable	150 ft ²	-	VFT-01a-B	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Janitor Storage Room 202	24-Jun-24	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	-	-	VFT-01b-A	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Janitor Storage Room 202	24-Jun-24	Yellow Mastic	Good	D	N	Non-Friable	-	-	VFT-01b-B	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Janitor Storage Room 202	24-Jun-24	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	-	-	VFT-01c-A	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Janitor Storage Room 202	24-Jun-24	Yellow Mastic	Good	D	N	Friable	-	-	VFT-01c-B	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 210 - on Ceiling	24-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	250 ft ²	-	TXT-01a	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 201 - on Ceiling	24-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	250 ft ²	-	TXT-01b	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Corridor outside of Room 218 - on Ceiling	24-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	500 ft ²	-	TXT-01c	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 221 - on Ceiling	24-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	250 ft ²	-	TXT-01d	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Corridor outside of Room 223 - on Ceiling	24-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	-	-	TXT-01e	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Corridor outside of Room 214 - on Ceiling	24-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	1,000 ft ²	-	TXT-01f	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Corridor outside of Room 206 - on Ceiling	24-Jun-24	Texture Finish	Good	C ₁	Y	Friable	-	-	TXT-01g	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 210	24-Jun-24	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	15 ft ²	-	VSF-01a-A	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 210	24-Jun-24	Yellow Mastic	Good	D	N	Non-Friable	15 ft ²	-	VSF-01a-B	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 201	24-Jun-24	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	15 ft ²	-	VSF-01b-A	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 201	24-Jun-24	Yellow Mastic	Good	D	N	Non-Friable	15 ft ²	-	VSF-01b-B	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 221	24-Jun-24	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	15 ft ²	-	VSF-01c-A	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 221	24-Jun-24	Grey Mastic	Good	D	N	Non-Friable	15 ft ²	-	VSF-01c-B	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Café - Kitchen	24-Jun-24	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	1,150 ft ²	-	VSF-02a-A	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Café - Kitchen	24-Jun-24	Grey Mastic/Leveling Compound	Good	D	N	Non-Friable	1,150 ft ²	-	VSF-02a-B	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Café - Kitchen	24-Jun-24	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	-	-	VSF-02b-A	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Café - Kitchen	24-Jun-24	Grey Mastic/Leveling Compound	Good	D	N	Non-Friable	-	-	VSF-02b-B	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Café - Kitchen	24-Jun-24	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	-	-	VSF-02c-A	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Café - Kitchen	24-Jun-24	Grey Mastic/Leveling Compound	Good	D	N	Non-Friable	-	-	VSF-02c-B	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Room 210 - Bathroom - Interior Wall	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01a	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel Room 201 - Perimeter Wall	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01b	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
2	Motel - Corridor outside of Room 204 - Interior Wall	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01c	None Detected		3	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Station - Kitchen Rear Storage Room - Perimeter Wall	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01d	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Station - East Office Area Corridor - Interior Wall	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01e	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Station - Basement Corridor - Interior Wall	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01f	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.

TABLE 1 - SUMMARY OF SUSPECT ACM SAMPLE RESULTS
COCHRANE STATION, MOTEL AND RESTAURANT, 200 RAILWAY STREET, COCHRANE, ONTARIO



Table Notes

Accessibility

A - Accessible to all occupants of the subject building to approx. 2.5 m (arms reach) above floor level. Includes specific activities that may disturb material that is not normally within reach.

B - Areas of the subject building restricted to operations and maintenance staff and accessible to approx. 2.5 m (arms reach) above floor level.

C₁ - Visible from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating devices.

C₂ - Concealed from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating devices and by moving a non-fixed building component (i.e., ceiling tile or access hatch)

D - Not accessible without demolition or removal of fixed building components or building systems.

A₊ - D₊ with Air Movement - Areas with ACM inside a supply or return air plenum or with airflow directed at the ACM.

Action Levels

1 - Action dealing with the immediate cleanup of ACM debris likely to be disturbed.

2 - Action dealing with Type 2 isolation of an area and performing asbestos removal for regulatory compliance.

3 - Action dealing with Type 2 asbestos procedures for ceiling entry where friable ACM debris is present on the top side of a ceiling system.

4 - Action dealing with the removal of asbestos that goes beyond compliance but simplifies the asbestos management.

5 - Action dealing with the repair of asbestos.

6 - Action dealing with ACM surveillance requirements of the regulation.

Additional Information

- **ACM** = Asbestos Containing Materials
- **N/E** = Not Estimated
- **EA** = Each
- **"Not Analyzed"** indicates sample not analyzed due to positive result from homogenous sampling group.

Confirmed or Presumed ACM

General Description			Material Description							Sample Collection & Analysis				Comments
Floor	Location / Room Name	Sample Date	Material Type & Specific Description	Condition	Accessibility	Visible	Friability Type	Approximate Quantity	Action Level	Sample No.	Analytical Results		Figure Reference	
				(Good / Fair / Poor / Debris)							Percentage	Type		
1	Station - Basement Mechanical Room - Column	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-01g	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Café - East Dining Area - Perimeter Wall	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-02a	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Café - East Storage Room - on Ceiling	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	C ₁	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-02b	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.
1	Café Kitchen - Interior Wall	24-Jun-24	Drywall Joint Compound	Good	A	Y	Non-Friable	N/E	-	DJC-02c	None Detected		2	Material was determined to be non-asbestos.

APPENDIX B

REPRESENTATIVE SITE PHOTOGRAPHS



Photo 1: Typical view of the non-asbestos textured ceiling finish (see arrow) observed throughout the motel section of the subject building.

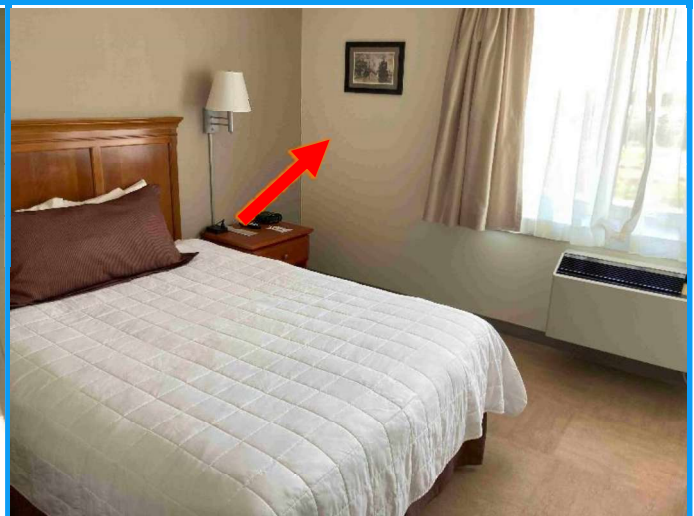


Photo 2: View of a portion of a typical motel room with non-asbestos drywall walls (see arrow) and carpet.



Photo 3: View of a portion of the ceiling space above the false ceiling in the 2nd-floor corridor of the motel, featuring non-asbestos drywall walls and ceiling (see arrow).

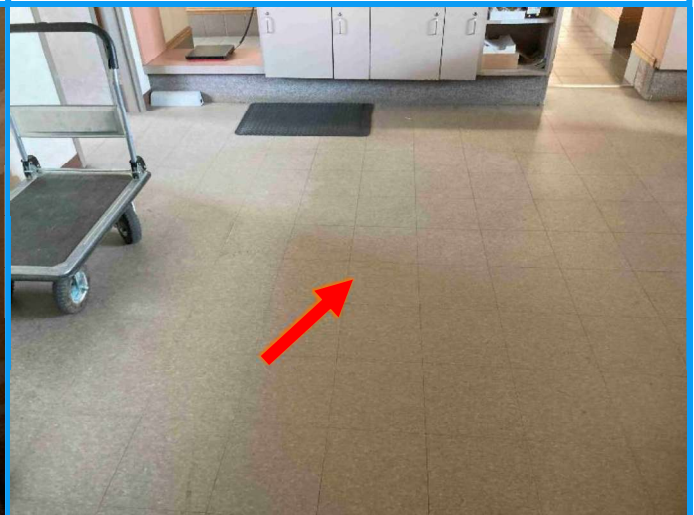


Photo 4: Typical view of the non-asbestos containing 12"x12" grey with darker grey and white specks vinyl floor tiles (see arrow) observed throughout the subject building.



Photo 5: Typical view of the non-asbestos-containing grey with coloured mosaic pattern vinyl sheet flooring (see arrow) observed in the washrooms of the motel section of the subject building.



Photo 6: View of a portion of the grey with white streaks vinyl sheet flooring (see arrow) observed throughout the kitchen of the café section of the subject building.

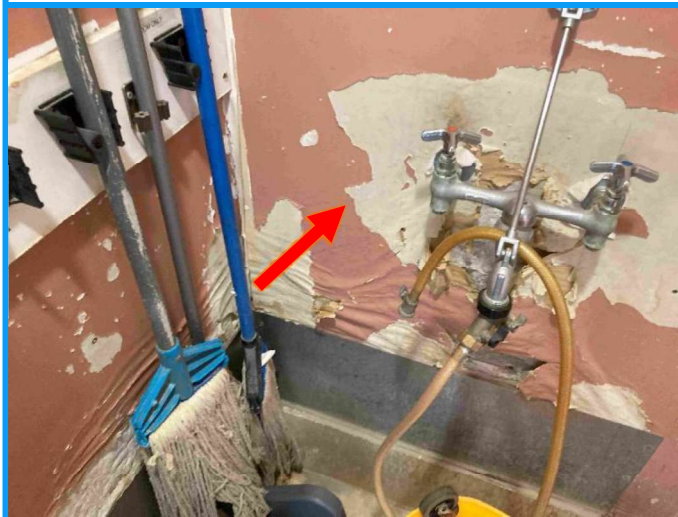


Photo 7: View of the pink paint on the water-damaged non-asbestos drywall walls (see arrow) in the janitor's closet, which was determined to not contain a lead concentration exceeding the 0.009% limit as outlined in the federal surface coating regulation.

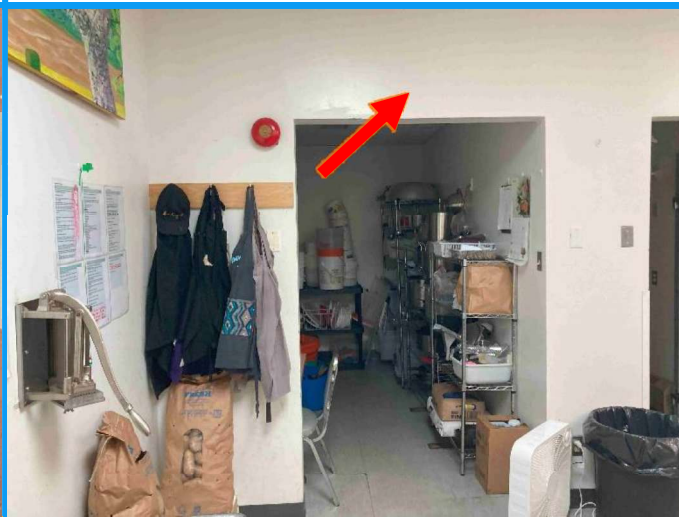


Photo 8: View of light grey paint on non-asbestos drywall walls and bulkheads (see arrow) in the kitchen of the café section of the subject building, which was determined to contain a lead concentration exceeding the 0.009% limit as outlined in the federal surface coating regulation.

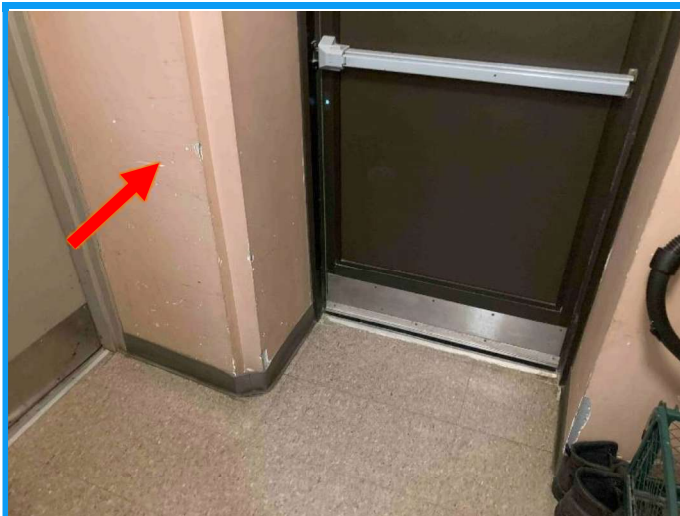


Photo 9: View of brown paint on drywall walls (see arrow) in the small kitchenette/corridor leading to kitchen food prep area of the subject building, which was determined to contain a lead concentration exceeding the 0.009% limit as outlined in the federal surface coating regulation.



Photo 10: Typical view of the non-asbestos containing brown caulking on exterior window frame seams (see arrow).



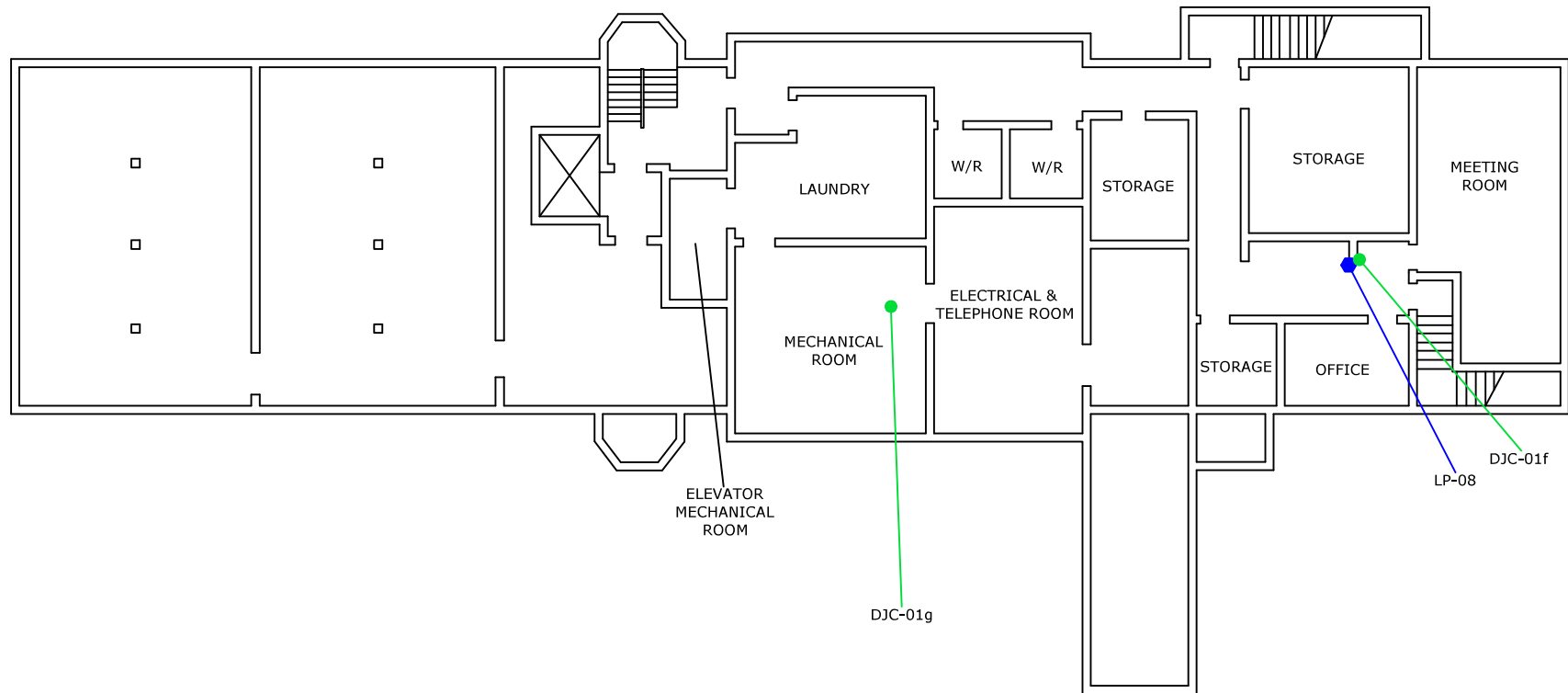
Photo 11: Typical view of an emergency light fixture (see arrow) presumed to contain a lead acid battery.



Photo 12: Typical view of the water-stained acoustic ceiling tile (see arrow) observed in the kitchen food prep area of the subject building.

APPENDIX C

SITE FIGURES



ALL SAMPLE LOCATIONS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HATCHING/SYMBOL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

LEGEND

- NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION
- NON-LEAD CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION



PROJECT NAME:

**DESIGNATED
SUBSTANCES SURVEY
-BASEMENT**

PROJECT ADDRESS:

COCHRANE STATION, MOTEL
AND RESTAURANT
200 RAILWAY STREET,
COCHRANE, ONTARIO

CLIENT NAME AND ADDRESS:

ONTARIO NORTHLAND
TRANSPORTATION
COMMISSION,
555 OAK STREET EAST,
NORTH BAY, ONTARIO

PROJECT:

31226

DRAWN BY:

J.KELBERT

REVIEWED BY:

C.CENWU

SCALE:

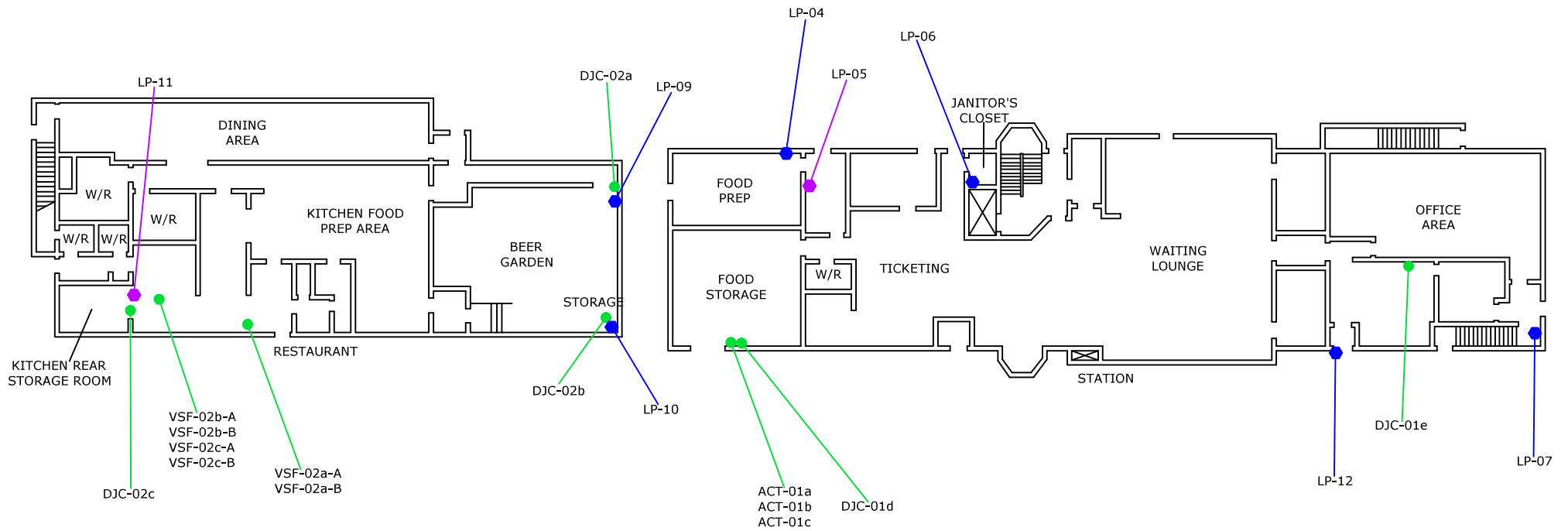
NTS

DATE:

07.18.2024

FIGURE:

1



ALL SAMPLE LOCATIONS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HATCHING/SYMBOL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

LEGEND

- NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION
- NON-LEAD CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION
- LEAD CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION



PROJECT NAME:

**DESIGNATED
SUBSTANCES SURVEY
-GROUND FLOOR**

PROJECT ADDRESS:

COCHRANE STATION, MOTEL
AND RESTAURANT
200 RAILWAY STREET,
COCHRANE, ONTARIO

CLIENT NAME AND ADDRESS:

ONTARIO NORTHLAND
TRANSPORTATION
COMMISSION,
555 OAK STREET EAST,
NORTH BAY, ONTARIO

PROJECT:

31226

DRAWN BY:

J.KELBERT

REVIEWED BY:

C.CENWU

SCALE:

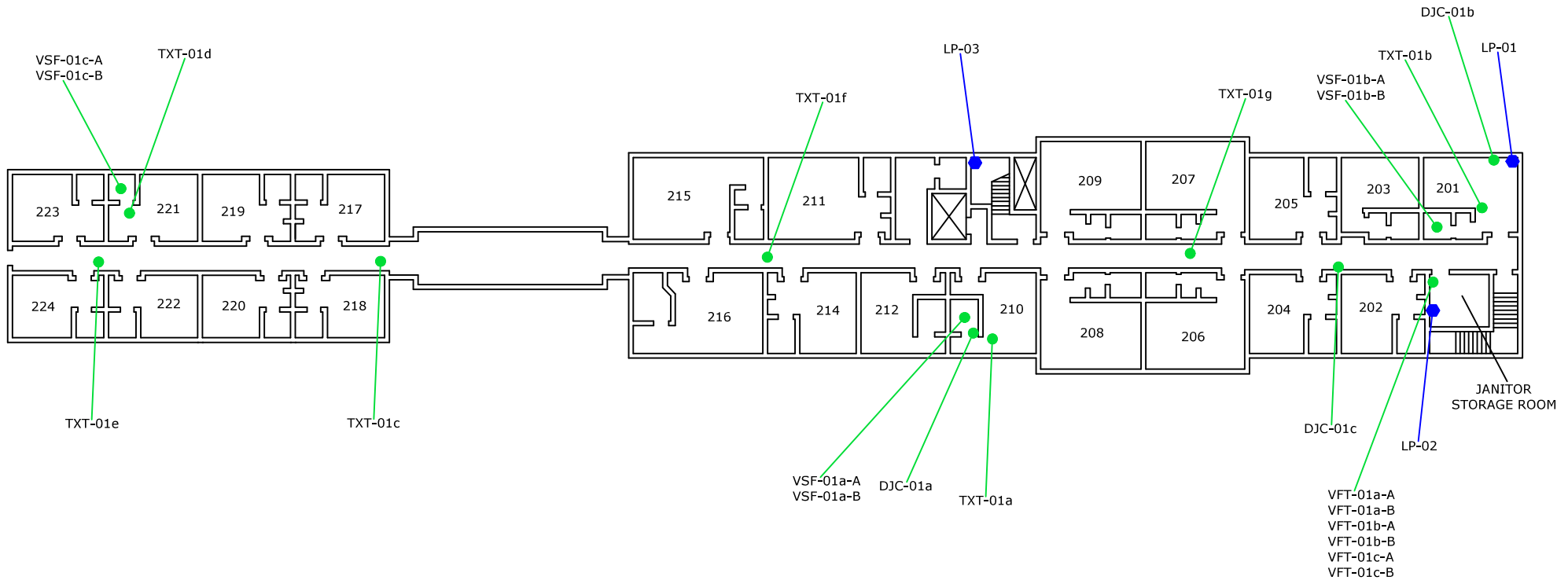
NTS

DATE:

07.18.2024

FIGURE:

2



ALL SAMPLE LOCATIONS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS HATCHING/SYMBOL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. DRAWING NOT TO SCALE.

LEGEND	
●	NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION
●	NON-LEAD CONTAINING MATERIAL SAMPLE LOCATION



PROJECT NAME:
DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES SURVEY -SECOND FLOOR

PROJECT ADDRESS:
COCHRANE STATION, MOTEL AND RESTAURANT 200 RAILWAY STREET, COCHRANE, ONTARIO

CLIENT NAME AND ADDRESS:
ONTARIO NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 555 OAK STREET EAST, NORTH BAY, ONTARIO

PROJECT: 31226	DATE: 07.18.2024
DRAWN BY: J.KELBERT	FIGURE:
REVIEWED BY: C.CENWU	3
SCALE: NTS	

APPENDIX D

LABORATORY CERTIFICATES OF ANALYSIS



Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and
40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, App.E



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056007

Analysis: PLM

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/12/2024

Project: ONTC - 200 Railway St, Cochrane, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
ACT-01a	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/ Widthwise Small Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	None Detected	40% Fiber Glass 40% Cellulose	10% Other 10% Perlite	Tan, White Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0001					Teased
ACT-01b	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/ Widthwise Small Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	None Detected	40% Cellulose 40% Fiber Glass	10% Perlite 10% Other	White, Tan Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0002					Teased
ACT-01c	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/ Widthwise Small Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	None Detected	40% Fiber Glass 40% Cellulose	10% Other 10% Perlite	Tan, White Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0003					Teased
VFT-01a - A	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0004	tile				Crushed, Dissolved
VFT-01a - B	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0030	mastic				Dissolved
VFT-01b - A	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	None Detected		100% Other	White, Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0005	tile				Dissolved, Crushed
VFT-01b - B	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0031	mastic				Dissolved
VFT-01c - A	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0006	tile				Dissolved, Crushed

Disclaimer: Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogenous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Katelyn Stewart (38)

Analyst

Nathaniel J. Durham

Approved Signatory



Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and
40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, App.E



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056007

Analysis: PLM

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/12/2024

Project: ONTC - 200 Railway St, Cochrane, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
VFT-01c - B	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow
10056007_0032	mastic				Non-Fibrous Homogeneous Dissolved
TXT-01a	Texture Finish	None Detected		100% Other	White
10056007_0007					Non-Fibrous Homogeneous Crushed
TXT-01b	Texture Finish	None Detected		100% Other	White
10056007_0008					Non-Fibrous Homogeneous Crushed
TXT-01c	Texture Finish	None Detected		100% Other	White
10056007_0009					Non-Fibrous Homogeneous Crushed
TXT-01d	Texture Finish	None Detected		100% Other	White
10056007_0010					Non-Fibrous Homogeneous Crushed
TXT-01e	Texture Finish	None Detected		100% Other	White
10056007_0011					Non-Fibrous Homogeneous Crushed
TXT-01f	Texture Finish	None Detected		100% Other	White
10056007_0012					Non-Fibrous Homogeneous Crushed
TXT-01g	Texture Finish	None Detected		100% Other	White
10056007_0013					Non-Fibrous Homogeneous Crushed

Disclaimer: Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Katelyn Stewart (38)

Analyst

Nathaniel J. Durham

Approved Signatory



Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and
40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, App.E



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056007

Analysis: PLM

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/12/2024

Project: ONTC - 200 Railway St, Cochrane, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
VSF-01a - A	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected	30% Cellulose	70% Other	Gray Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0014	vinyl sheet flooring				Teased
VSF-01a - B	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0033	mastic				Dissolved
VSF-01b - A	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected	30% Cellulose	70% Other	Gray Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0015	vinyl sheet flooring				Teased
VSF-01b - B	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected		100% Other	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0034	mastic				Dissolved
VSF-01c - A	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected	30% Cellulose	70% Other	Gray Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0016	vinyl sheet flooring				Teased
VSF-01c - B	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0035	mastic				Teased
VSF-02a - A	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected		100% Other	White, Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0017	vinyl sheet flooring				Ashed
VSF-02a - B	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous
10056007_0036	mastic/leveling compound				Crushed, Dissolved

Disclaimer: Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Katelyn Stewart (38)

Analyst

Nathaniel J. Durham

Approved Signatory



Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and
40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, App.E



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056007

Analysis: PLM

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/12/2024

Project: ONTC - 200 Railway St, Cochrane, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
VSF-02b - A	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected		100% Other	Gray, White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0018	vinyl sheet flooring				Ashed
VSF-02b - B	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous
10056007_0037	mastic/leveling compound				Crushed, Dissolved
VSF-02c - A	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected		100% Other	White, Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0019	vinyl sheet flooring				Ashed
VSF-02c - B	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous
10056007_0038	mastic/leveling compound				Dissolved, Crushed
DJC-01a	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0020					Crushed
DJC-01b	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0021					Crushed
DJC-01c	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0022					Crushed
DJC-01d	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0023					Crushed

Disclaimer: Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogenous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.

Katelyn Stewart (38)

Analyst

Nathaniel J. Durham

Approved Signatory



Bulk Asbestos Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy
EPA Method: 600/R-93/116 and
40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, App.E



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056007

Analysis: PLM

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/12/2024

Project: ONTC - 200 Railway St, Cochrane, ON

Sample ID	Description	Asbestos	Fibrous Components	Non-Fibrous Components	Attributes
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes				Treatment
DJC-01e	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0024					Crushed
DJC-01f	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0025					Crushed
DJC-01g	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0026					Crushed
DJC-02a	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0027					Crushed
DJC-02b	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0028					Crushed
DJC-02c	Drywall Joint Compound	None Detected		100% Other	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous
10056007_0029					Crushed

Disclaimer: Due to the nature of the EPA 600 method, asbestos may not be detected in samples containing low levels of asbestos. We strongly recommend that analysis of floor tiles, vermiculite, and/or heterogeneous soil samples be conducted by TEM for confirmation of "None Detected" by PLM. This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. This report may not be used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the U.S. government. Analytical uncertainty available upon request. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the NVLAP Proficiency Testing program. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed. Estimated MDL is 0.1%.


Katelyn Stewart (38)

Analyst

Nathaniel Durham

Approved Signatory

16656007

Client:	RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.	<p>*Instructions:</p> <p>Use Column "B" for your contact info</p> <p>To See an Example Click the bottom Example Tab.</p> <p>Enter samples between "<<" and ">>"</p> <p>Begin Samples with a "<<" above the first sample and end with a ">>" below the last sample.</p> <p>Only Enter your data on the first sheet "Sheet1"</p> <p>Note: Data 1 and Data 2 are optional fields that do not show up on the official report, however they will be included in the electronic data returned to you to facilitate your reintegration of the report data.</p>
Contact:	Carlos Cen Wu	
Address:	Unit 605, 4211 Yonge Street Toronto, Ontario M2P 2A9	
Phone:	(416) 640-2444	
Fax:	(416) 640-2445	
Email:	ccenwu@riskcheckinc.com slittle@riskcheckinc.com	
P.O. #:	31226	
Project No.:	31226	
Project Name:	ONTC - 200 Railway St, Cochrane, ON	
Client Notes:	ONTC	
Date Submitted:	7/2/2024 0:00	<p>Scientific Analytical Institute</p> <p></p> <p>4604 Dundas Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 Phone: 336.292.3888 Fax: 336.292.3313 Email: lab@sailab.com</p>
Analysis:	Asbestos PLM to 0.5%	
TurnAroundTime:	Standard TAT (5 Days = 120 hours)	

Sample Number	Location	Sample Description	Stop Positive (Y/N)
<<			
ACT-01a	Station - Kitchen Rear Storage Room	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/ Widthwise Small Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Y
ACT-01b	Station - Kitchen Rear Storage Room	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/ Widthwise Small Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Y
ACT-01c	Station - Kitchen Rear Storage Room	2'x4' Dense Pinhole w/ Widthwise Small Fissures Acoustic Ceiling Tiles	Y
VFT-01a	Hotel - Janitor Storage Room 202	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	Y
VFT-01b	Hotel - Janitor Storage Room 202	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	Y
VFT-01c	Hotel - Janitor Storage Room 202	12"x12" Light Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Floor Tiles	Y
TXT-01a	Hotel - Room 210 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01b	Hotel - Room 201 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01c	Hotel - 2nd Floor Corridor outside of Room 218 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01d	Hotel - Room 221 - Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01e	Hotel - 2nd Floor Corridor outside of Room 223 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01f	Hotel - 2nd Floor Corridor outside of Room 214 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
TXT-01g	Hotel - 2nd Floor Corridor outside of Room 206 - on Ceiling	Texture Finish	Y
VSF-01a	Hotel - Room 210	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Y
VSF-01b	Hotel - Room 201	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Y
VSF-01c	Hotel - Room 221	Grey with Coloured Mosaic Pattern Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Y
VSF-02a	Café - Kitchen	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Y
VSF-02b	Café - Kitchen	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Y
VSF-02c	Café - Kitchen	Grey with White Streaks Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Y
DJC-01a	Hotel - Room 210 - Bathroom - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01b	Hotel - Room 201 - Perimeter Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01c	Hotel - 2nd Floor Corridor outside of Room 204 - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01d	Station - Kitchen Rear Storage Room - Perimeter Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01e	Station - East Office Area Corridor - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01f	Station - Basement Corridor - Interior Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-01g	Station - Basement Mechanical Room - Column	Drywall Joint Compound	N
DJC-02a	Café - East Dining Area - Perimeter Wall	Drywall Joint Compound	N

Accepted ☒Rejected ☐

YH 715
10:30a

15056007

DJC-02b
DJC-02c
>>

Café - East Storage Room - Ceiling
Café - Kitchen - Interior Wall

Drywall Joint Compound
Drywall Joint Compound

N
N



Analysis for Metals Concentration in Paint Chips

by Inductively-Coupled Plasma (ICP)
EPA SW-846 3050B



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056305

Analysis: IPP

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/12/2024

Project: ONTC - 200 Railway St, Cochrane, ON -
31226

Sample ID	Description	Mass (g)	Element	Reporting Limit (ppm)	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (% by Weight)
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes					
LP-01	Off-White Paint on Drywall Wall / Hotel - Room	0.2098	Pb	1.2	6.4	0.00064
10056305_0001						
LP-02	Grey Paint on Drywall Wall / Hotel - Janitor Storage Room 202	0.1244	Pb	2.0	26	0.0026
10056305_0002						
LP-03	Beige Paint on Drywall Wall 1 / Hotel - 2nd Floor Central Stairwell	0.0892	Pb	2.8	9.1	0.00091
10056305_0003						
LP-04	Light Grey on Drywall Wall / Station - Kitchen Food Prep Area	0.0504	Pb	5.0	9.3	0.00093
10056305_0004						
LP-05	Brown Paint on Drywall Wall / Station - Small Kitchenette	0.1084	Pb	2.3	640	0.064
10056305_0005						
LP-06	Pink Paint on Drywall Wall / Station - Janitors Closet	0.2015	Pb	1.2	4.9	0.00049
10056305_0006						
LP-07	White Paint on Drywall Wall / Station - 1st Floor East Stairwell	0.1478	Pb	1.7	4.4	0.00044
10056305_0007						
LP-08	Yellow Paint on Drywall Wall / Station - Basement Corridor	0.075	Pb	3.3	3.4	0.00034
10056305_0008						

Disclaimer: This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the AIHA ELPAT program. ELPAT Laboratory ID: 173190. SAI is AIHA ELLAP accredited for Pb only for paint samples. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed on analytical results. Reporting limits stated above. Analytical uncertainty available upon request.

Matthew Caffey (12)

Analyst

Nathaniel J. Durham

Approved Signatory



Analysis for Metals Concentration in Paint Chips

by Inductively-Coupled Plasma (ICP)
EPA SW-846 3050B



Customer: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.
4211 Yonge Street, Suite 605
Toronto, ON M2P 2A9

Attn: Steven Little
Carlos Cen Wu

Lab Order ID: 10056305

Analysis: IPP

Date Received: 07/05/2024

Date Reported: 07/12/2024

Project: ONTC - 200 Railway St, Cochrane, ON -
31226

Sample ID	Description	Mass (g)	Element	Reporting Limit (ppm)	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (% by Weight)
Lab Sample ID	Lab Notes					
LP-09	Dark Grey Paint on Drywall Wall / Cafe - East Dinning Area	0.0569	Pb	4.4	<4.4	<0.00044
10056305_0009						
LP-10	White Paint on Drywall Ceiling / Cafe- East Storage Room	0.1737	Pb	1.4	3.1	0.00031
10056305_0010						
LP-11	Light Grey on Drywall Bulkhead / Cafe - Kitchen	0.1999	Pb	1.3	450	0.045
10056305_0011						
LP-12	Brown Paint on Metal Door Frame / Exterior - South Side	0.0923	Pb	2.7	17	0.0017
10056305_0012						

Disclaimer: This report relates only to the samples tested and may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of SAI. Scientific Analytical Institute participates in the AIHA ELPAT program. ELPAT Laboratory ID: 173190. SAI is AIHA ELLAP accredited for Pb only for paint samples. Unless otherwise noted blank sample correction was not performed on analytical results. Reporting limits stated above. Analytical uncertainty available upon request.

Matthew Caffey (12)

Analyst

Approved Signatory



Scientific Analytical Institute
4604 Dundas Drive Greensboro, NC 27407
Phone: 336.292.3888 Fax: 336.292.3313
www.sallab.com lab@sallab.com

Lab use only
Lab Order ID: 10056305
Client Code:

Contact Information

Company Name: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.

Address: Unit 605, 4211 Yonge Street

Toronto, Ontario

M2P 2A9

Contact: Carlos Cen Wu

Phone ☐: (416) 640-2444

Fax ☐: (416) 640-2445

Email ☒: ccenwu@riskcheckinc.com, slittle@riskcheckinc.com

PO Number: 31226

Project Name/Number: ONTC – 200 Railway St, Cochrane, ON - 31226

Billing/Invoice Information

Company: RiskCheck Environmental Ltd.

Address: Unit 605, 4211 Yonge Street

Toronto, Ontario, M2P 2A9

Contact: Patricia Prohaska

Phone ☐: (416) 640-2444

Fax ☐: (416) 640-2445

Email ☒: pprohaska@riskcheckinc.com

Lead Test Types

Paint Chips by Flame AA ☒ Soil by Flame AA ☐ Other ☐

Wipe by Flame AA ☐ Air by Flame AA ☐

Turn Around Times

3 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/>	72 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
6 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/>	96 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
12 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/>	120 Hours	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
24 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/>	144+ Hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
48 Hours	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Sample ID #	Description/Location	Volume/Area	Comments
LP-01	Off-White Paint on Drywall Wall / Hotel – Room 201		
LP-02	Grey Paint on Drywall Wall / Hotel – Janitor Storage Room 202		
LP-03	Beige Paint on Drywall Wall / Hotel – 2 nd Floor Central Stairwell		
LP-04	Light Grey on Drywall Wall / Station – Kitchen Food Prep Area		
LP-05	Brown Paint on Drywall Wall / Station – Small Kitchenette		
LP-06	Pink Paint on Drywall Wall / Station – Janitors Closet		
LP-07	White Paint on Drywall Wall / Station – 1 st Floor East Stairwell		
LP-08	Yellow Paint on Drywall Wall / Station – Basement Corridor		
LP-09	Dark Grey Paint on Drywall Wall / Café – East Dinning Area		
LP-10	White Paint on Drywall Ceiling / Café – East Storage Room		
LP-11	Light Grey on Drywall Bulkhead / Café - Kitchen		
LP-12	Brown Paint on Metal Door Frame / Exterior – South Side		

Accepted ☒

Rejected ☐

Relinquished by Carlos Cen Wu	Date/Time July 2, 2024	Received by 	Total Number of Samples <u>12</u>
		Date/Time 7/5/11:30	

APPENDIX E

APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, GUIDELINES

ASBESTOS

Ontario Regulation (O. Reg.). 278/05 – *Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* (as amended by O. Reg. 450/19), stipulates additional requirements regarding materials that are known or suspected to contain asbestos. Under O. Reg. 278/05, Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) must be identified, documented, and maintained in good condition at a property. ACM must be re-inspected annually to determine the condition of the materials. Prior to any construction or renovation work, a document summarizing the presence of all ACM must be made available to contractors and subcontractors. The regulation applies to all constructors, employers and workers engaged in construction, repair, and maintenance.

According to O. Reg. 278/05, any material that contains 0.5% or more asbestos by dry weight is an ACM.

O. Reg. 278/05 – *Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* (as amended) governs the disturbance of ACM during construction related projects (e.g., renovation or demolition activities) and is enforceable through the Ontario Ministry of Labour (MOL). O. Reg. 278/05 categorizes all ACM abatements under Type 1, Type 2, Type 3, or glove-bag operations depending on the location, quantity, type, and friability of the ACM that may be disturbed. Each abatement operation is governed under stringent requirements and procedures to appropriately work with and handle known ACM. The MOL must be notified in writing of any project involving Type 3 asbestos abatement.

LEAD

The concentration of lead in surface coating materials (e.g., paint) is controlled by the *Federal Surface Coating Materials Regulation*, SOR/2016-193 made under the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act. This regulation classifies Lead-Containing Paint (LCP) as having a lead content of 0.009% (90 ppm) or greater. Furthermore, the MOL has published guidance documentation regarding the handling of lead on construction projects entitled *Guideline – Lead on Construction Projects* and dated April 2011.

MERCURY

The disposal of common mercury wastes (e.g., thermostats or fluorescent light tubes) is controlled by *General – Waste Management*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347 (as amended by O. Reg. 324/22) made under the *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990.

SILICA

The Ontario MOL has published guidance documentation regarding the handling of silica on construction projects entitled *Guideline – Silica on Construction Projects* and dated April 2011. Although silica is not regulated, the guidance provided in the above noted MOL document is enforceable via the OHSA.

MOULD

Although mould is not explicitly regulated in Ontario; Section 25 of the OSHA places duties on employers to take reasonable precautions to ensure that the health and safety of workers is adequately protected. The Canadian Construction Association's (CCA) *Mould Guidelines for the Canadian Construction Industry* (dated 2018) and the Environmental Abatement Council of Canada's (EACC) *Mould Abatement Guidelines Edition 3*, (2015) are generally utilized during the waste management, remediation measures, and transfer of mould impacted building materials.

WASTE DISPOSAL

General – Waste Management, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347 (as amended) made under the *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, is the applicable regulation encompassing hazardous waste management in Ontario. This regulation also includes various requirements such as hazardous waste registration, manifests, storage, transport, and record keeping.

APPENDIX F

PROJECT METHODOLOGY

GENERAL

RiskCheck conducts a room-by-room evaluation (e.g., building common areas, tenant areas, mechanical rooms, building exterior, etc.) to identify potential hazardous building materials as defined by the scope of work. All work is conducted in accordance with RiskCheck internal Standard Operating Procedures.

During the fieldwork, the RiskCheck representative takes detailed notes via a standardized checklist form (tailored specifically for this project) along with photographs as required, to document the presence and condition of potential hazardous building materials identified at the subject building.

RiskCheck reviews previous environmental reports (including previous assessments, drawings, abatement reports, etc.) pertaining to the subject building, provided to RiskCheck by the Client. Existing sampling data is relied upon where it complies with the requirements of Ontario Regulation (O. Reg.) 278/05 – *Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* (as amended by O. Reg. 450/19).

LIMITATIONS OF PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work for this project is limited to the terms and limitations outlined within the proposal for this project.

ASBESTOS

Asbestos is a general name for several varieties of highly fibrous naturally occurring minerals. Commercially significant types include Chrysotile, Amosite, and Crocidolite. Asbestos is a naturally occurring mineral that was widely manufactured into products for home and industrial applications due to its physical and chemical properties (e.g., thermal, chemical, and electrical resistance, flexibility, and strength). Asbestos presents a health risk when it is inhaled and has been associated to various respiratory diseases.

It should be noted that the general use of friable (breakable by hand) ACM (including pipe insulation, boiler/tank insulation and spray applied fireproofing) in construction applications generally ceased in the mid to late 1970s. However, some building materials with asbestos content are recognized to exist in buildings constructed as late as 1986. In addition, it should be noted that asbestos is still utilized in the development of some non-friable materials including asbestos containing cement products (e.g., Transite rainwater leaders and Transite panels). Therefore, RiskCheck utilized valuable information including the subject building construction date and known renovation areas/periods to determine the sampling strategy for the site.

Representative sample locations of potential ACM were identified based on determining the reported age of the subject building and specific renovation time periods and locations within the subject building and associated components, if available. Suspect ACM bulk samples were obtained in compliance with the requirements of O. Reg. 278/05, which states a minimum number of samples are to be obtained and analyzed (1, 3, 5, or 7 depending on quantity, application, and friability) from each area of homogeneous

material for the material to be considered non-asbestos. This protocol is further outlined in the table below.

A homogeneous sampling area is defined by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) as containing material that is uniform in texture and appearance, was installed at one time and is unlikely to consist of more than one type or formulation of material. The surveyor used information obtained on site by visual examination, available information on the phases of the construction and information on renovations to the subject building obtained from the Client to determine the extent of each homogeneous area and the number of samples required.

**ASBESTOS BULK MATERIAL SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS
(ADOPTED FROM O. REG. 278/05 (AS AMENDED))**

Item	Type of material	Size of area of homogeneous material	Minimum number of bulk samples to be collected
1.	Surfacing material, including without limitation material that is applied to surfaces by spraying, by troweling or otherwise, such as acoustical plaster on ceilings and fireproofing materials on structural members	Less than 90 m ²	3
		90 or more m ² , but less than 450 m ²	5
		450 or more m ²	7
2.	Thermal insulation, except as described in item 3 (O. Reg. 278/05)	Any size	3
3.	Thermal insulation patch	Less than 2 linear m or 0.5 m ²	1
4.	Other material	Any size	3

Asbestos-cement products such as exterior siding/panels/soffits and piping for rainwater leaders generally referred to as Transite are identifiable through visual observation by an experienced and trained individual. Transite materials are challenging to sample because of their tendency to easily break into pieces or cause unnecessary damage to a building material. In addition, sampling of rainwater leader may result in significant damage to the subject building. Therefore, Transite materials identified in the visually accessible areas of the subject building are quantified and “presumed to contain asbestos” only.

Areas above accessible suspended ceiling systems were observed by removing ceiling tiles. Drywall or plaster ceiling or wall spaces were accessed via existing access panels only. Further information was obtained through review of design drawings, system schematic drawings and consultations about the building history with maintenance and service staff, where available. Quantities of suspect ACM have been estimated by site observation.

The suspect bulk ACM samples were obtained using appropriate wetting techniques (where applicable) and sampling tools, placed in sealable plastic bags, labelled, and couriered to an analytical laboratory under Chain-of-Custody protocol for laboratory analysis of type and percentage of asbestos.

POTENTIAL FOR ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS IN INACCESSIBLE AREAS

Due to the limited intrusive nature of the assessment, concealed ACM is potentially present under multiple layers of floor, wall, or ceiling finishes; under heavy or fixed objects (e.g., safes, HVAC units, cabinets, shelves, etc.); inside void spaces (e.g., pipe chases, fire barriers, etc.); or in areas of low visual accessibility (e.g., limited wall or ceiling hatches in solid finishes).

Sampling of materials suspected to contain asbestos was limited to those materials where sampling would not produce a risk to building occupants, where it would not be destructive to the function of the material, and where it would not be aesthetically damaging.

Ceiling spaces/areas above accessible suspended ceiling systems (e.g., reachable using a 6-foot step ladder) were inspected by removing ceiling tiles (where possible). The wall and ceiling cavities associated with drywall, plaster and other fixed systems were accessed via existing access panels (where possible). It should be noted that only those areas and building materials accessible from a 6-foot step ladder were inspected and sampled during the site visit.

Furthermore, the materials listed below are generally excluded during an assessment due to the potential for irreparable damage to the building components from sampling and due to accessibility issues. The presence of asbestos is presumed in the materials noted below.

- Components or wiring within motors or lights
- Exterior cladding, soffit and fascia boards on building
- Mechanical packing, ropes and gaskets
- Vermiculite above solid ceilings, inside masonry or other wall assemblies
- Concrete levelling compound (for floors)
- Fire-door cores
- Refractory brick in boilers or incinerators
- Asbestos cement (Transite) pipe and panels
- Dust in ductwork
- High voltage wiring
- Underground services or piping
- Roofing materials

Where present in the subject building, the above-listed items should be presumed to contain asbestos until proven otherwise by bulk sampling and laboratory analysis.

ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL EVALUATION CRITERIA

The condition of confirmed and suspect ACM as well as the potential of disturbance of the ACM was evaluated throughout the DSS. These evaluations were based on the interpretations of published studies, existing asbestos regulations, and RiskCheck's experience involving buildings that contain friable ACM.

An ACM is considered damaged if it is sprayed material that is delaminating, mechanical insulation with damaged/missing insulation or jacketing, exposed under pad on vinyl sheet flooring, a non-friable material that has been pulverized which causes it to become friable, etc. The precedence for remedial action is based not solely on the evaluation of condition but is also based on several other factors which include:

- Accessibility or potential for direct contact and disturbance which can cause release of asbestos to the air;
- Practicality of repair (for example will damage to the ACM continue even if it is repaired); and
- Efficiency of the work (for example if a damaged ACM is to be removed in an area, it may be most practical to remove all ACM in the area even if it is in good condition).

CLASSIFICATION OF FRIABLE AND NON-FRIABLE ASBESTOS MATERIAL

ACM are divided into two comprehensive categories, friable and non-friable. The primary difference between these two categories relates to how easily the material can be broken down to release airborne fibres. As part of this DSS, confirmed and presumed ACM identified in the subject building were evaluated based on its friability. Buildings constructed post 1990s were not suspected to contain friable ACM. The criteria used to assess the friability of a material are summarized in the table below.

Friability Type	Description of Friability
Friable	Are materials that when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to a powder by hand or moderate pressure. ACM that are friable have a much greater potential than non-friable ACM to release airborne asbestos fibres when disturbed. The most common friable ACM used in the past are surfacing materials (usually sprayed fireproofing, texture, decorative or acoustic plaster) and thermal insulations on mechanical systems.
Non-Friable	Are materials that when dry, cannot easily be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to a powder by hand or moderate pressure. The most common non-friable materials include vinyl floor tiles, gasket materials, Transite rainwater leader or panel, caulking tars and adhesive mastics.

CONDITION OF MATERIAL (CONFIRMED OR PRESUMED ACM)

As part of this DSS, confirmed and presumed ACM identified in the subject building were also evaluated based on its condition. The criteria used to assess the condition of a material are summarized in the table below.

Condition Rating	Description of Material Condition
Good	<u>Mechanical Insulation:</u> Insulation on fittings, tanks, valves, boilers, ducts, and other mechanical equipment, which is completely enclosed (e.g., no ACM insulation is exposed).
	<u>Spray or Trowel-Applied Material:</u> Sprayed fireproofing or texture coat showing no signs of delaminating or fall-out.
	<u>Non-Friable Material:</u> Non-friable materials not exhibiting significant damage or extensive wear.

Condition Rating	Description of Material Condition
Fair	Mechanical Insulation: Pipe insulation showing some signs of physical damage or shrinkage cracks along pipe runs, or undamaged insulation that is not covered.
	Non-Friable Material: Materials that show signs of physical deterioration (e.g., worn down) or breakage (e.g., cracks) but remain non-friable.
Poor (Damaged)	Mechanical Insulation: General damage to mechanical insulation or water damage exposing asbestos directly. The absence of jacketing (e.g., canvas wrap, foil tape) around mechanical insulation.
	Spray or Trowel-Applied Material: In areas of sprayed fireproofing or texture coat: delaminating and the presence of fallen material on horizontal surfaces.
	Non-Friable Material: Non-friable ACM severely damaged to the extent that asbestos fibres may be released.

ACCESSIBILITY OF MATERIAL

ACM are evaluated based on the ease of which they can be reached and physically disturbed. The accessibility of ACM is rated according to the criteria presented below in the following table which defines the various classifications of accessibility (e.g., Low, Moderate, High) that were utilized during the DSS:

Accessibility Rating	Description of Material Accessibility
Access (A)	Accessible to all occupants of the subject building to approximately 2.5 metres (arms-reach) above floor level. Includes specific areas where occupant activities may disturb material that is not normally within reach (e.g., sports in gymnasiums and lifting in warehouses).
Access (B)	Areas of the subject building restricted to operations and maintenance staff and accessible to approximately 2.5 metres (arms-reach) above floor level.
Access (C ₁) Visible	Visible from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating device.
Access (C ₂) Concealed	Concealed from floor level and accessible only with a ladder or other elevating device and by moving a non-fixed building component (e.g., ceiling tile or access hatch).
Access (D)	Not accessible without demolition or removal of fixed building components or building system.
Access (A _A – D _A)	Areas with air movement inside of an air plenum or with air flow directed at ACM.

ACTION RESPONSE LEVELS

Confirmed or presumed ACM identified in the subject building are assigned a specific response action level which is based on the condition and accessibility rating. These actions levels are based on a spectrum of risk from poor condition materials that are readily accessible posing the utmost risk to good condition materials in inaccessible areas posing the least risk. Response actions levels range from immediate clean-up of friable ACM and debris to ongoing routine inspections of non-friable material in good condition.

Action levels are provided for compliance and management of the known (confirmed or presumed) or suspect ACM within a building. The following table defines the various action levels to appropriately work with confirmed or presumed ACM.

Action Level Ratings	Description of Action Levels
Action Level (1)	Action dealing with the immediate cleanup of ACM debris likely to be disturbed.
Action Level (2)	Action dealing with Type 2 isolation of an area and performing asbestos removal for regulatory compliance.
Action Level (3)	Action dealing with Type 2 asbestos procedures for ceiling entry where friable ACM debris is present on the top side of a ceiling system.
Action Level (4)	Action dealing with the removal of asbestos that goes beyond compliance but simplifies the asbestos management.
Action Level (5)	Action dealing with the repair of asbestos.
Action Level (6)	Action dealing with ACM surveillance requirements of the regulation.

ACTION RESPONSE LEVELS MATRIX

Based on a thorough review and consideration of the ACM evaluation ratings presented above (e.g., accessibility, condition, and action response levels), RiskCheck has provided the following Action Response Level Matrix to be utilized as a guide for operational procedures when working with ACM.

The following table outlines suitable actions for confirmed or presumed ACM identified in the subject building.

Accessibility Rating	Condition of Material			ACM Debris
	Good	Fair	Poor (Damaged)	
Access (A)	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (1)	Action Level (1)
Access (B)	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (2)	Action Level (1)
Access (C ₁) Visible	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (2)	Action Level (1)
Access (C ₂) Concealed	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (3)	Action Level (3)
Access (D)	Action Level (6)	Action Level (4)	Action Level (4)	Action Level (2)
Access (All) with Air Movement	Action Level (6)	Action Level (5)	Action Level (2)	Action Level (1)

Low Risk
 Moderate Risk
 High Risk

LEAD

Lead is a soft metallic element that is stable, ductile, and resistant to corrosion. It has historical widespread use in building materials because it is easy to extract/smelt and is highly malleable. Lead was commonly added to paint as a pigment, and to increase durability, resist corrosion and increase pliability. Lead can pose a health risk to humans if ingested or inhaled.

Samples of distinctive paint finishes, and surface coatings present in more than a limited application, where removal of the paint is possible are collected. The samples are collected by scraping the painted finish to include base and covering applications.

Representative samples of suspect Lead Containing Paint (LCP) are obtained and submitted to an AIHA or NVLAP accredited laboratory for analysis for analysis of lead paint content by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy EPA SW-846 3rd Ed. Method No. 3050B/Method No. 7420 or Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry EPA SW-846 3rd Ed. Method No. 6010C.

For this report, all paints containing lead at a concentration of 0.009% (90 ppm) or greater are considered lead containing paints. The condition of paint and surface coatings are evaluated for condition such as flaking, chipping, or delaminating.

Other lead building products (e.g., wiring connections, wire bundles, plumbing solder, roof flashing, batteries, noise baffles, cast iron piping gaskets (e.g., bell & spigots), and as radiation shielding in the walls of medical/dental tenants) are identified by visual observation only.

MERCURY

Building materials known to contain mercury (e.g., thermostats, pressure gauges, fluorescent light tubes, dental amalgam separators, batteries, etc.) is identified by visual inspection only. Dismantling of equipment suspected of containing mercury is not performed. RiskCheck does not perform sampling of these materials for laboratory analysis of mercury content.

SILICA

Building materials known to contain crystalline silica (e.g., concrete, cement, tile, brick, masonry, mortar, etc.) is identified by visual inspection only. RiskCheck does not perform sampling of these materials for laboratory analysis of crystalline silica content.

ACRYLONITRILE

Acrylonitrile is utilized in the production of rubber and polymers. It is also used to make other chemicals such as plastics, synthetic rubber, and acrylic fibres for clothing, blankets, carpeting and rugged plastics for computer and TV housings. It is also used in the manufacture of automotive parts and gaskets.

Acrylonitrile is released into the environment by the chemical and plastic products industries. Occupational exposure to acrylonitrile occurs during production and its use in the manufacture of other

products. Since 1972, acrylonitrile has not been produced in Canada; however, a small portion is still imported.

ARSENIC

Arsenic compounds are utilized in pigments, glass making, animal poisons, insecticides, paints, wallpaper, pyrotechnics and ceramics. Arsenic is also added to germanium in the production of semiconductor devices such as integrated circuits and transistors. Arsenic is naturally found in the environment and is widely distributed throughout the earth's crust. The combustion of fossil fuels, mining and the disposal of domestic and industrial waste is a source of arsenic poisoning in the environment.

BENZENE

Benzene is a flammable, clear, colourless, sweet-smelling liquid used in the production of plastics, paints, rubber, resins, detergents, lubricants, drugs, pesticides, and synthetic fabrics. It can be found in crude oil, cigarette smoke, and many petroleum hydrocarbons (e.g., gasoline).

COKE OVEN EMISSIONS

Coke oven emissions are complex mixtures of coal and coke particles, various vapours, gases, and tars that include various substances including, benzene, naphthylamine, cadmium, arsenic, beryllium, and chromium.

The primary use of coke (pure carbon) is in the extraction of metals from their ores, especially for the manufacture of iron and steel. Coke is also used to synthesize calcium carbide and to manufacture graphite and electrodes. Chemicals recovered from coke oven emissions are used to produce plastics, solvents, dyes, drugs, waterproofing, paints, pipe coating, roads, roofing, insulation, and as pesticides and sealants.

ETHYLENE OXIDE

Ethylene Oxide is utilized in the production of various chemicals including textiles, detergents, polyurethane foam, antifreeze, solvents, medicinal products, adhesives, and other related products. Ethylene Oxide is also used as a fumigant in certain agricultural products and as a sterilizing agent for food (spices), cosmetics, medical equipment's, as well as for the sterilization of surgical tool and plastic devices in hospitals that cannot be sterilized by steam.

ISOCYANATES

Isocyanates are a cluster of low molecular weight aromatic and aliphatic compounds containing the isocyanate group (-NCO). They are utilized in the production of polyurethane products. It is also used to produce flexible and rigid foams, fibres, paints and varnishes, and elastomers. Di isocyanates are used in the automobile industry, auto body repair and building insulation materials.

Trades that may involve production or exposure to isocyanates may include painting, foam-blowing, and the production of various products including chemicals, polyurethane foam, insulation materials, surface coatings, car seats, furniture, foam mattresses, under-carpet padding, packaging materials, shoes, laminated fabrics, polyurethane rubber, adhesives, and other polyurethane products.

VINYL CHLORIDE

Vinyl chloride is utilized in the production of polyvinyl chloride (PVC), a plastic resin for many consumer or industrial products, wrapping film, flooring, windows, compact discs, credit cards, latex paints, and vinyl siding for homes. PVC is also used to make pipes, wire and cable coatings, medical supplies, industrial and household equipment, furniture, and automobile upholstery.

VISIBLE MOULD

The presence of mould is determined by visual inspection of exposed building surfaces. If any mould growth is concealed within building cavities it is not addressed in this assessment. RiskCheck does not perform sampling of these materials for laboratory analysis of suspect mould growth and will make a recommendation for a mould assessment if extensive suspect mould growth is observed.

METHODOLOGY SECTION END

APPENDIX G

LIMITATIONS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RETAINER

RISKCHECK ENVIRONMENTAL LTD.
LIMITATIONS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RETAINER

1. **Our Standard of Care** - RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. (RiskCheck) will conduct/has conducted the work as specified in the scope of work, contained in the RiskCheck proposal and/or the engagement letter, and perform/performed the environmental investigations requested by the Client according to the standards of a reasonable environmental consultant ("Retainer"). Any work performed by RiskCheck is conducted in accordance with generally accepted engineering or scientific or environmental practices current in the location and at the time the work is performed. No other warranty, expressed or implied is made.
2. **Our Sources of Information** - RiskCheck will/has sought to obtain relevant information, statements, documents and analytical test results concerning the subject property from our Client, third party sources, government or regulatory publications, databases and officials, and other persons to the extent covered by our Retainer. The accuracy of the findings, opinions and conclusions expressed in the RiskCheck report and/or any deliverables ("Deliverables") are subject to any errors or omissions in, or refusals to provide, information. RiskCheck shall not be responsible for any deficiency, misstatement, or inaccuracy contained in the Deliverables as a result of relying on the above information or lack thereof.
3. **Site Inspections** - RiskCheck will complete/has completed the inspection(s) of the subject property in the manner covered by our Retainer. The purpose of our inspection is to identify obvious visible evidence of potential and/or actual sources of environmental contamination and patent irregularities in waste management practices at the subject property. Our findings during the site inspection(s) are subject to any restrictions placed upon our free access to all aspects of the subject property, and neighbouring properties, including but not limited to snow coverage and material storage. A reasonable site inspection may not identify latent or hidden contamination, evidence of potential environmental concerns or irregularities.
4. **Sample and Testing Procedures** - The sample and testing procedures described in the Deliverables, are performed at specific point locations, by experienced personnel using equipment and techniques appropriate for our Retainer. Based upon available data, RiskCheck provides expressed opinion as to the conditions, which may exist between the points investigated, and is based on the location and time of sample collection, and the type of media and parameters analyzed. As actual conditions may vary significantly between sample or test points, and with time, our Client assumes the inherent risk that some conditions may not be detected. RiskCheck shall not be responsible for any cross-contamination resulting from subsurface investigations.
5. **Legal Issues** - The Deliverables are intended to direct our Client's attention to potential and/or actual sources of environmental contamination, including but not limited to, irregular waste management practices at the subject property. Nothing in the Deliverables are intended to express any legal opinion upon environmental liabilities relating to the subject property or whether site operations legally conform with relevant legislative requirements. RiskCheck makes no other representations or warranties whatsoever, including those concerning the legal significance of our findings, or as to other legal matters noted in the Deliverables, including but not limited to, ownership of any property, or the application of any law, to the facts set forth herein.
6. **Confidentiality of Client Information** - RiskCheck agrees to hold all information obtained in the course of our Retainer and the contents of the Deliverables in strict confidence, except where disclosure is directed by our Client's expressed written consent with instructions, or by compulsion of law.

7. **Working Information/Documents** – The Deliverables shall be the property of RiskCheck's Client. All other data, sample and test results, working sheets, draft reports or other papers, documents, information or records prepared or collected by us in the course of our Retainer, shall remain the property of RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. and/or successors. Our Client agrees that we shall be entitled to retain a copy of the Deliverables for RiskCheck's own files.
8. **Use of the Deliverables** – The information and opinions expressed in the Deliverables are prepared for the sole benefit of our Client. No other party may use or rely upon the Deliverables, or any portion thereof, without the express written consent of RiskCheck Environmental Ltd. and/or successors. We accept no responsibility for the accuracy of the Deliverables to other parties. We give no warranty, representation, or assurance to other parties, that the findings, statements, opinions or conclusions expressed in the Deliverables are accurate or valid. RiskCheck, at its discretion, will consent to any reasonable request by our Client to approve the use of the Deliverables by other parties as "Approved Users" within one year from the date of the Deliverables.
9. **Copyright** – RiskCheck owns copyright of the Deliverables. We authorize our Client and "Approved Users" to make copies of the Deliverables only in such quantities as are reasonably necessary for its use by those parties. Our Client and Approved Users may not give, lend, sell, or otherwise make available our Deliverables, or any portion or copy thereof, to any party, without our express written consent. No person may alter or modify the Deliverables.
10. **Personal Liability** – The Client and/or "Approved User" expressly agrees that RiskCheck employees shall have no personal liability to the Client and/or "Approved User" with respect to a claim, whether in contract, tort and/or any other cause of action in law. Furthermore, the Client and/or "Approved User" agrees that it will bring no proceedings, nor take any action in any court of law, against RiskCheck employees in their personal capacity.
11. **Professional Liability** – RiskCheck will not be responsible for any consequential or indirect losses incurred by the Client and/or "Approved Users", including but not limited to, loss of income, business opportunities, business interruptions, personal injury or death.
12. **Subconsultant and Contractor Liability** – RiskCheck on certain investigations/assessments (including but not limited to subsurface investigations, laboratory services, remediation, risk assessments, abatements) will require hiring the services of individuals and companies with special expertise and/or services, which are not provided by RiskCheck. RiskCheck may retain these services on behalf of the Client, as part of the overall project, as a convenience to the Client. RiskCheck shall not be responsible for errors, omissions or negligence by those parties in carrying out their work. These will be the responsibility of the subconsultant and contractors retained for completion of the project. The Client indemnifies RiskCheck from all such claims associated with the work carried out by subconsultant and contractors.

PART 3 - RFP SPECIFICATIONS
SCHEDULE 3-A-5
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The Successful Respondent will be required to adhere to the following ONTC Policies and Procedures while under contract with ONTC, and which are attached to this Schedule 3-A-5.

TITLE
Contractors working on ONTC Property Near Railway Tracks
HSP-008 Lockout Tag Out Procedure
ONTC Electrical Safety Policy
ONTC Hot Work Program
ONTC Contractor / Subcontractor

<p style="text-align: center;">CONTRACTORS WORKING ON ONTC PROPERTY NEAR RAILWAY TRACKS</p>
--

The following procedure is to be followed when it is necessary for a Contractor to work on Ontario Northland Transportation Commission (ONTC) property near railway tracks.

- The Contractor, through the Contract Administrator, shall contact the District Manager for the Ontario Northland Railway (ONR) to coordinate and schedule their operations on or near ONR property.

Contact: Mr. Chad Martin
District Manager - District # 1
Englehart, Ontario
Office Phone No. (705) 544-2292, Extension 125
Cell No. (705) 545-0725

Contact: Mr. Dave Lallier
District Manager - District # 2
Cochrane, Ontario
Office Phone No. (705) 272-4610, Extension 632
Cell No. (705) 272-9588

- The Contractor shall fully comply with all requirements of ONR in the planning, scheduling and control of his works within the ONR right-of-way.
- The Contractor shall plan and carry out his work in a manner that does not interfere with rail traffic, or cause clearance restrictions.
- Flagging protection for railway traffic will be provided by the ONR upon notification as outlined herein. However, flagmen provided shall not relieve the Contractor from liability for damages to Railway facilities caused by the Contractor's operation.
- The Contractor shall have a responsible person present at all times to whom the Contract Administrator will issue instructions regarding work on ONR right-of-way.
- All communications with ONR shall be done through the Contract Administrator. ONR will not deal directly with the Contractor.
- All instructions from flagmen shall be obeyed immediately by all personnel on site.
- A flagman will be required when any personnel or equipment is working within 15 metres of the centerline of the nearest track, or protective devices where the work, in the opinion of the Contract Administrator or the Railway, may be exposed to or interfere with the operation of the Railway tracks.
- When a flagman is required, the Contractor, through the Contract Administrator, shall provide a written notice at least one week in advance to ensure the availability of flagmen.

SCHEDULE “A”

If prior to work commencing, the Contractor, through the contract Administrator, receives confirmation that such flagmen are not available, the Contractor, through the Contract Administrator, shall reschedule the proposed work to a date and time when such flagging protection will be available.

- In no case shall the Contractor or any of his equipment or personnel work closer than 15 metres from the centerline of the nearest track without prior consent of the Contract Administrator.
- No construction equipment, materials, or debris shall be permitted to be used, stored, dropped, or allowed to accumulate within 15 metres of overhead cable and posts.
- All equipment must stop working on the approach of any train when said equipment is on ONR right-of-way or within 15 metres of the centerline of the nearest track.
- The Contractor shall ensure that both rails of the same tracks are never connected with any conductor of electricity, such as steel measuring tapes or metal traction equipment.

Fiber Optic Cable

Along much of ONR's right-of-way lies buried fiber optic cable. A cable locate must be done prior to any work taking place. A locate request can be completed online at <https://www.ontarioonecall.ca/portal/> or by calling 1-800-400-2255.

ONR Railway Flagging Policy and Costs

The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of flagman protection costs. Flagging protection will be billed out by the ONR in accordance with the following:

Any occupation or crossing of the operating railway right-of-way not covered under a license of occupation or private crossing agreement **MUST** be protected by a railway flagman.

Arrangements for flagging protection are to be made by the Contractor, through the Contract Administrator, at least one week in advance by contacting the appropriate District Manager at the numbers provided above.

Flagging protection will be billed out as per the attached “Railway Flagging Protection Policy”.

ONTARIO NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION RAILWAY FLAGGING PROTECTION POLICY

Work or other activity (on, over or under) or within 15 metres of ONTC's track may impact upon the safe use of the track. Consequently, it is essential that qualified ONTC personnel provide flagging protection when personnel, equipment or vehicles are going to be (on, over or under) or within 15 metres of the track for any purpose. Workers must follow the directions and instructions of the ONTC personnel providing the flagging protection, at all times.

Emergency Situations

There is no exception made to the requirement for flagging protection even when a condition arises where the reliability or safety of an installation or of equipment or the safety of personnel is at risk.

Grade Crossing Exemption

All crossings, equipment or structures encroaching onto railway lands require approval by ONTC, a signed licence agreement with ONTC and (in some cases) proof of insurance. If a person or business has fulfilled the requirements and has obtained a licence agreement for a grade crossing from ONTC, they are permitted to cross the track over their approved crossing – if the way is clear and safe.

Snow removal and brush clearing are subject to specific exemptions and requirements.

Procedure

Arrangements for flagging protection are to be made at least one week in advance by contacting the appropriate District Manager at one of the following numbers:

District # 1	Chad Martin	(705) 545-0725
District # 2	Dave Lallier	(705) 272-9588

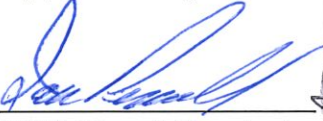
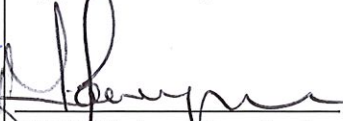
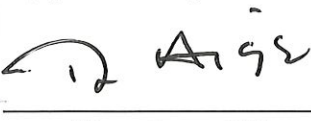
Unless otherwise authorized by the Director of Rail Infrastructure, all fees, as listed below, are to be paid by the applicant. The applicant is to provide a Purchase Order number at the time the arrangements are made with the District Manager.

Billing is based on an hourly rate including travel time, rounded up to the nearest full hour – plus applicable taxes. Rates are provided below.

Service (\$ per hour)	ONTC Fiscal Year					
	2023-24		2024-25		2025-26	
	Regular	Overtime	Regular	Overtime	Regular	Overtime
Flagging - hirail included	\$146.50	\$202.00	\$150.00	\$206.7	\$153.00	\$210.85
Flagging - hirail operator only	\$111.00	\$166.50	\$113.40	\$170.10	\$115.70	\$173.55

Office of the Director of Rail Infrastructure
March 2023

FOR RAIL EMERGENCIES CALL: 1-800-558-4129 Ext. 141

Lockout Tag out Procedure		
Procedure No. HSP-008		Revision:
Date Issued: February 9, 2017		Date:
Approved By: 	Approved By: 	Approved By: 
H&S Mgmt Co-chair	H&S Union Co-chair	Director of Operations

PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To ensure that dangerous machines are properly shut off and not started up again prior to the completion of maintenance or servicing work. This must be followed to avoid the unexpected energization or start up of the machinery or equipment, or the release of stored energy, which could cause injury to employees.

RESPONSIBILITIES

The Supervisor is responsible for ensuring this procedure is adhered to. Employees are to follow the instructions included in this safe operating procedure as well as any additional instructions given by his or her supervisor.

PROCEDURE

The following **SIX STEPS** are a review of basic steps for safely de-energizing equipment:

1. Notify all "affected employees" that the equipment will be shut down.
2. Shut down the equipment by normal stopping procedures. Open the main disconnect switch or breaker.
Note: Disconnect switches should never be pulled while they are under load. Shutdown everything you can at the point of operation, then pull the main switch with your LEFT hand while facing away from the switch box.
3. "Isolate" all the equipment's energy sources.
 - a. **Electrical-** All Electrical lockouts must be done by designated qualified personnel the only acceptable electrical lock out is to lock the correct disconnect switch in the OFF position. Where possible, it is also advisable to remove the fuses. When an electrical lockout is necessary and the control is a breaker, lockout the breaker where possible or switch off the breaker and lock the panel door,
 - b. **Steam/Air/Gas & Hydraulics-** These sources of power can be locked out by chains attached to the valves, by valves with built-in lockout devices or by designing special attachments for the valves. In pneumatic and hydraulic power systems, the pressure between the lock out and the machine must be reduced to zero before any work is begun. The pressure should be reduced slowly through a bleed-off valve. If the system does not incorporate a bleed-off valve, very slowly loosen a line fitting to reduce the pressure.
 - c. **Confined Spaces** – Where work is to be done in the confined spaces such as tanks, bins, etc., the supply lines must be blanked off or disconnected. Valves alone must never be depended upon. Pumps or other related power equipment must be locked out and the person in the confined space must keep the key.
4. Lock out and/or tag out the energy isolating devices with assigned, individual locks. Every employee involved must also put their own lockout and tag on each source of power at this time.
5. Release or restrain any stored energy by grounding, blocking, bleeding down, etc.

6. Assure that no personnel are exposed, and then test the equipment to assure that it will not operate. (check the lockout cannot be operated, then try the machine controls to verify a proper disconnect)

Restoring Equipment to Service:

1. Check to Assure that all employees have been safely positioned or removed from the area.
2. Verify that equipment controls are in neutral.
3. Remove lockout devices and/or tags and re-energize the machine or equipment. (each employee involved is responsible for removal of their own lockout and tag)
4. Notify affected employees that servicing is complete and the equipment is ready for use.

REQUIREMENTS

1. Employee should have metal tag with name and number stamped on the tag for each lock out you use. The tag is to be placed on the shank of the lockout each time the lock out is used.
2. Disconnects should be clearly marked to identify the equipment they energize or control.
3. Never depend on a push button as a means of locking out the equipment. The only positive lock out is made at the disconnect or breaker.
4. If you are being reassigned or going off shift and someone else is going to finish the job, your relief must put on their lock out before you remove your lock out
5. Employees will be issued one key with each lock. A duplicate key will be kept in the Supervisor's office. Each lock and key shall be numbered for ease of identification. The duplicate key is to be used in case of emergency.
6. Under circumstances should lockout be borrowed or loaned.

LOCK OUT REMOVAL PROCEDURE:

1. The area Supervisor shall be informed that a lock out needs to be removed and that the person assigned the lock out cannot be located.
2. The area supervisor will make every effort to contact the lock out owner and documents these attempts
3. If the area supervisor removing the lockout is not the supervisor of the lock out owner, that supervisor will be contacted if possible
4. If the above persons cannot be contacted and the area in question has been inspected and is clear of hazards to everyone, the lock out may be removed (cut-off).

REFERENCES

OSHA Standard: 29 CFR 1910.147

Canada Labour code – Part II

REVISION RECORD

<i>Description of Change</i>	<i>Date</i>
Original Issue	2/9/17

DATE FORMALIZED June 21, 2018 REVISED April 13, 2022	HOT WORK PROGRAM
---	-------------------------

POLICY STATEMENT

In keeping with our values of safety, accountability, and continuous improvement Ontario Northland Transportation Commission (ONTC) is committed to the safety and health of all its employees by ensuring that all hazards associated with hot work is properly recognized, assessed and controlled.

PURPOSE

To establish the minimum requirements for the safe performance of hot work when conducting hot work at any ONTC location, and to ensure that all measures are taken to eliminate any risk that is generated by welding, cutting, grinding, soldering, or blazing.

APPLICATION AND SCOPE

This policy applies to any ONTC division, department, and employee who is required to perform hot work at any time during their work.

POLICY

All hot work jobs or projects are to be authorized by a manager, supervisor, designate or identified in daily work schedules and/or job descriptions.

All hot work must be performed by a competent worker who has the knowledge and training in the work being performed as per the identified risks associated with the work.

A competent person will be designated to monitor all hot work activities ensuring all procedures are being followed, and to conduct a fire watch for dangerous sparks.

When hot work is required on a rail car that contains a commodity or residue that is either a flammable gas, flammable liquid, or a liquid with a flash point below the ambient temperature or the temperature in the rail car, the work is to be conducted outside (provide location) and is only permitted when all safety precautions outlined in this procedure have been met and adhered to by personnel who have been trained to assess and control the hazards associated with hot work.

DEFINITIONS

Flammable Commodity:

A commodity that is a flammable gas, a flammable liquid or a liquid that has a flash point below the ambient temperature or temperature inside the rail car.

Flammable Gas:

A gas that has an LEL of less than 13 percent by volume in air or flammable range of more than 12 percent.

Flammable Liquid:

A liquid having a flash point below 37.8°C (100°F), also known as an NFPA Class I liquid.

Flash Point:

The temperature at which a liquid produces enough vapour to ignite in the presence of a suitable source of ignition.

Gas Tester:

Person assigned to perform required testing on/in a confined space, restricted space, railcar, etc. to ensure the area is safe to work on and/or identify control measures required to eliminate risk.

Hot Work:

For the purposes of this procedure, refers to any operation, process, or the use of anything that creates a source of ignition. Hot work includes, but is not limited to: welding, cutting torches, gouging, and the use of tools and equipment that are not intrinsically safe.

Lower Explosive Limit (LEL):

The minimum concentration of a flammable gas mixed with air, where an explosion or deflagration may occur in the presence of a suitable ignition. This concentration is expressed in percent by volume, where 1 percent represents 10,000 parts per million.

Tester:

A competent person who is responsible for making determinations of the conditions in or around the area of work, and has completed appropriate training on the measurement instruments and procedures used to perform the evaluation.

Vapour:

A gas given off by a substance that is normally a liquid at room temperature.

MATERIAL REQUIRED

Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Full task Observation Sheet
Norfalco Acid Tank Car Hazard Safety Inspection Sheet
Personal Protective Equipment
Fire Extinguisher
Testing Equipment – PH Test Paper, Gas Monitoring Equipment
Communication Devices

HAZARDS

This procedure describes some of the potential health hazards associated with welding fumes and gases. It also discusses the control and management of these hazards.

Welding produces metal fumes and gases that can make you sick. The risk depends on:

- The welding method (such as MIG, TIG, or stick)
- What the welding rod (electrode) is made of
- Filler metals and base metals (such as mild steel and stainless steel)
- Paints and other coatings on the metals being welded
- Ventilation

In confined spaces, welding can be much more dangerous. With less fresh air, toxic fumes and gases can be much stronger. Shielding gases, like argon, can displace the oxygen and kill you.

The two most common types of welding used are:

- The electric arc welding of metal using a flux-coated electrode (manual metal arc welding, MMAW, SMAW); and
- The electric arc welding of metal using a gas-shielded wire electrode (gas metal arc welding, GMAW).

Welding Fumes

Cadmium – may be present as a coating in certain materials being welded. Cadmium oxide fume on inhalation may cause acute irritation of the respiratory passages, bronchitis, chemical pneumonia or excessive fluid in the lung tissues (pulmonary oedema). There may be a latent period of several hours between exposure and onset of symptoms. The effects of overexposure to cadmium fumes may resemble metal fume fever initially. A single exposure to a very high concentration of cadmium oxide fume may be fatal. Chronic cadmium poisoning results in injury to lungs and kidneys.

Manganese – potential exposure to manganese occurs whenever this metal is used in electrode cores and coatings or in electrode wire. Acute poisoning from oxides of manganese is very rare in welders, although respiratory tract irritation from the fume may occur. Exposure to fume from welding on manganese steel may give rise to acute

inflammation of lungs. Metal fume fever is also a possibility after exposure to manganese fume. Chronic manganese poisoning, characterized by severe disorder of the nervous system, has been reported in welders working in confined spaces on high manganese steels.

Zinc – may be present as a surface coating on steel products, that is, galvanized steel. Exposure to freshly formed zinc oxide fume may produce a brief acute self-limiting illness known as metal fume fever, zinc chills or brass founder's ague. The symptoms, which resemble those of an acute attack of influenza, usually occur several hours after exposure to fume and usually with complete recovery within about 24 to 48 hours. Freshly formed oxide fume from several other metals has also been reported to cause metal fume fever. Leucocytosis, a transient increase in white blood cell counts, is reported to be a common finding in metal fume fever, but is not known to be common among welders.

Iron – most welding involves ferrous materials. The most abundant constituent of ferrous alloy welding fume is iron oxide. Long, continued exposure to such welding fume may lead to deposition of iron oxide particles in the lungs. When present in sufficient quantities, the deposition is demonstrable on chest x-ray films as numerous fine discrete opacities (nodulation and stripping) resembling silicosis. The technical name for this is siderosis and it is a benign form of pneumoconiosis. Siderosis tends to clear up when the exposure to metallic particles stops.

Molybdenum – Molybdenum is found in some steel alloys. Molybdenum fumes may produce bronchial irritation and moderate fatty changes in the liver and kidneys.

Fluorides – Welders may be exposed to fluoride dust, fume and vapours from certain MMAW and GMAW operations. Fluoride fumes may produce irritation of the eyes, throat, respiratory tract and skin. Chronic fluorosis is a syndrome characterized by an increased density of bones and ligaments due to fluoride deposition. However, no corroborating data are available which identify a relationship between exposure to fluoride-containing welding fumes and disorders of bones or ligaments.

Other Metals – Welding may produce fume from other metals, including aluminium, copper, magnesium, tin, titanium and tungsten. Within the confines of the current information available, no serious health disorders in welders are known to occur from exposure to fume from these metals but, under certain conditions, copper, aluminium and magnesium may give rise to metal fume fever and others to irritation of the respiratory tract.

Beryllium is a volatile and toxic component that may be present in many copper alloys being welded, that is, in the work piece itself. Beryllium oxide fume is very toxic to the respiratory tract, lungs and skin, and is quick acting. Beryllium is suspect human carcinogen. Note that beryllium may also be present in some aluminium or magnesium brazing alloys.

Gases

Oxides of nitrogen – The oxides of nitrogen, nitric oxide and nitrogen dioxide, are frequently formed by the direct combination of oxygen and nitrogen in the air surrounding

the arc or flame, as a result of heat from the electric arc or gas torch (oxidizing flames). In outdoor or open shop welding, hazardous abnormal concentrations are unlikely, except perhaps for short periods. In confined spaces, hazardous concentrations of nitrogen oxides may rapidly build up in welding operations. High concentrations of nitrogen oxides have also been found during gas tungsten-arc cutting of stainless steel.

Exposure to oxides of nitrogen may not always produce immediate effects but may result in fatal excessive fluid in the lung tissues (pulmonary oedema) some hours after the exposure stops.

Ozone – is formed only in small amounts in MMAW and in gas welding. It is however, produced in significant amounts in GMAW when welding with argon, especially when high amperages are used. High ozone concentrations are especially a problem when welding on reflective surfaces, such as aluminum and its alloys and stainless steel, and with high-energy processes such as plasma arc welding.

Phosphine – Phosphine is generated when steel coated with a rust proofing compound is welded. High concentrations of phosphine gas are irritating to the eyes, nose and skin. There may also be serious effects on the lungs and other organs.

Insufficient – oxygen in GMAW, the presence of inert gases (argon, helium) in confined work environments may reduce the oxygen content of the atmosphere to dangerous levels, with the threat of asphyxiation. See also the section on carbon dioxide in this procedure.

Pyrolytic products of resins used in primers / paints – the main products of thermal decomposition of resins used in primers and paints are carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Specific toxic or irritant chemicals given off from the resins used in priming materials include such hazardous substances as phenol, formaldehyde, acrolein, isocyanates and hydrogen cyanide. Usually, a very complex mixture of organic gases is formed.

HEALTH EFFECTS

SHORT TERM

Metal fume fever – Metal fume fever occurs in welders who inhale zinc oxide fumes, although other components, for example, copper, aluminum and magnesium, may also produce this condition. Symptoms of metal fume fever, which resemble influenza, usually occur several hours after exposure and include a metallic or sweet taste, chills, thirst, fever, muscle aches, chest soreness, fatigue, gastro-intestinal pain, headache, nausea and vomiting. The symptoms usually subside within one to three days of exposure with no residual effect.

Exposure to ozone – Exposure to ozone generated in GMAW and plasma arc welding may produce excessive mucus secretion, headache, lethargy, eye irritation and irritation and inflammation of the respiratory tract. In extreme cases, excess fluid and even hemorrhage may occur in the lungs. The irritant effects of the gas on the upper respiratory tract and the lungs may be delayed.

Exposure to nitrogen oxides – Nitrogen oxides produce somewhat similar respiratory tract effects to ozone. Inhalation of nitrogen oxides does not always produce immediate irritant effects but may result in excessive fluid in the lung tissues (pulmonary oedema) some hours after exposure ceases.

Control Measures

Where there is a likelihood of worker exposure to welding fumes and gases, steps should be taken to minimize that exposure. A thorough examination of work practices is essential. Procedures should be adopted to ensure that workers are not exposed to the hazard. Control measures include, but are not limited to the following, which are ranked in priority of their effectiveness:

Elimination/Substitution

- Remove the hazard from the workplace, or substitute (replace) hazardous materials or machines with less hazardous ones

Engineering Controls

- includes designs or modifications to equipment, ventilation systems, and processes that reduce the hazard at the source of exposure

Administrative Controls

- altering the way the work is done we can reduce the exposure along the path i.e. policies, and **work practices** such as standards and operating procedures (including training, housekeeping, equipment maintenance, and personal hygiene practices) Conduct pre-assessment of work to identify all hazards

Personal Protective Equipment

- Equipment worn by individuals to reduce exposure such as contact with chemicals or exposure to noise

The control measures in this procedure are intended to assist anyone conducting hot work with identifying and controlling all hazards associated with the nature of the work. All hazards identified in the hazard assessment not identified in the procedure shall be controlled using this hierarchy first always looking to eliminate.

PROCEDURE

Welding, cutting, grinding, soldering and brazing in construction, maintenance, and fabricating activities present a significant opportunity for fire and injury.

Hot work presents an increased risk of fire and explosion hazard when it is performed in a confined and enclosed space. If performing Hot Work in a confined space, please refer to the confined space policy and procedure.

The following procedures are the minimum standard that ONTC anticipates its workers and contractors to achieve for all hot work performed.

1. Inspect the work area and consider the following:
 - Ensure that all equipment is in good operating order before work starts.
 - Ensure that all appropriate personal protective devices are available at the site.
 - Look for combustible materials.
 - Move all flammable and combustible materials away from the work area.
 - Sweep clean any combustible materials on floors around the work zone.
 - Remove spilled grease, oil, or other combustible liquid.

If combustible materials can't be moved:

2. If combustibles cannot be moved, cover them with fire resistant blankets or shields. Protect gas lines and equipment from falling sparks, hot materials, and objects.
3. Secure, isolate, and vent pressurized vessels, piping and equipment as needed before beginning hot work.
4. Post a trained fire watch within the work area, including lower levels if sparks or slag fall during welding, including during breaks, and for at least 30 minutes after work has stopped. Depending on the work done, the area may need to be monitored for longer (up to 3 or more hours) after the end of the hot work until fire hazards no longer exist.
5. Inspect the area following work to ensure that wall surfaces, studs, wires, or dirt have not heated up.
6. When work is completed ensure all compressed gas valves are closed and the cylinders are properly stored and secured safely.

Hot Work on Residue/Loaded Rail Cars

Before performing any work on a rail car ensure the following:

Before performing any work on a car containing acid caution must be given to the following risks:

- 1) The tank is still under pressure – highest risk
- 2) The tank will release acid gases/mists when opened and previously checked for pressure

The first time the tank is opened workers should wear a full face shield and protective clothing (e.g. polycoated Tyvek and gloves), and a ½ mask respirator equipped with a stacked P100/acid gas cartridges (or a full face respirator in lieu of the face shield).

Subsequent access if necessary may be limited to respiratory protection for acid gases/mists and gloves, but should not occur unless necessary.

1. The Manager of Quality Assurance shall determine the last contents and, where possible, the paint system used on the car to be worked on. This shall include, as applicable, the review of shipping documents and/or any other documentation or information as appropriate to verify the last contents or the paint system used.

Identification by the commodity stencilled on the car is not sufficient for content determination.

2. Where the car is found to contain an acid commodity a **Hazard/Safety Inspection Assessment Nor Falco Acid Tank Car** form must be completed by the Quality Assurance inspector to indicate if the car has passed or failed.
3. Prior to engaging in any hot work the person conducting the testing shall:
 - a. Identify and record the contents of the tank on the **Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation** sheet.
 - b. Test for oxygen and then LEL at and around the manways, valves, or other potential sources of flammable gases that are within the distances outline in Section 3.
 - c. Stop any leaks as practicable prior to continuing and record this on the Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation form.
 - d. Record the final results of the testing on the Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation sheet.
 - e. Where a car's last commodity contains an acid perform PH testing on the car to ensure there is no acid residue remaining on or in the car
4. When a car contains a flammable commodity, no welding, gouging, flame cutting or similar operation is permitted within 15.4 meters (50 feet) and any other type of hot work is not permitted within 4.6 meters (15 feet) until the identified hazards on the **Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation** sheet have been controlled.
5. Once safe work condition is met, hot work may proceed only after the assigned worker(s):
 - a. Examines the Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation sheet and identifies the following items before commencing work:

- Car Number: verify that the number on the car is the same as that identified on the Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation sheet
 - Test results: verify that the air test meets the Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation sheet condition, also verify that the test results were conducted on the same shift and date the hot work is to be performed.
- b. Ensure that no other processes or operations are being performed in the area that could contaminate the work area with a significant amount of flammable gas, or that continuous monitoring occurs.
 - c. Ensure that if a combustible insulation is present, a suitable means to extinguish a fire is immediately available.
 - d. Ensure that all equipment to be used is inspected, in good condition and properly used and this is documented on the **Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation** sheet.
 - e. Ensure that required personal protective equipment is inspected, in good condition, used properly and is documented on the **Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation** sheet.
 - f. Ensure you print your name and initials on the **Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation** sheet.
 - g. Ensure that continuous monitoring is in place.
6. Hot work may normally only proceed when the LEL is zero, except where the source of flammable gas is clearly known and continuous monitoring is performed to ensure that the levels do not exceed 10 percent of the LEL.
 7. The tests conducted are valid for no more than the present shift, including overtime hours where applicable.
 8. Welding on the tank car shell of an uncleaned car containing a flammable commodity or residue is strictly prohibited. Welding on reinforcing pads of rail cars which are directly attached to the shell is permitted providing:
 - The welder is qualified and certified
 - No part of the weld is deposited on the tank shell
 - Continuous monitoring in the location of the hot work
 9. The ground connection for welding is to be attached directly to the part to be welded whenever practicable or as near as possible to the weld area
 10. A fully charged 20lb ABC fire extinguisher shall be readily available to the hot work area. In remote locations where work will be performed on a car containing a flammable commodity or residue, it is mandatory to have two (2) fully charged 20lb ABC fire extinguishers. One (1) in close proximity to the hot work site and the other one in an easily accessible location close by.

11. Where individuals are performing hot work on an uncleaned railcar radios must be available to ensure an effective means of communicating during an emergency. This process must be included in the site emergency response plan.
12. If a combustible insulation is present, a suitable means to extinguish a fire must be immediately available when welding, gouging, flame cutting or a similar operation is being performed.
13. When welding, gouging, flame cutting or a similar operation is to be performed, significant quantities of highly combustible materials (paper, wood chips, textile fibres, grass, etc.) must not be within 10 meters (35 feet) of the welding operation. If you are unable to relocate the highly combustible materials, they must be covered with a flame resistant tarp.
14. When welding, cutting, gouging or a similar operation is to be performed on the surface that has a paint system applied to it, using the hierarchy of controls appropriate precautions shall be taken to ensure that the person is not exposed to airborne concentrations above the applicable exposure limits established by the ACGIH or Provincial Legislation, whichever is most restrictive. This may include, but is not limited to:
 - Blasting the area clean prior to the performance of the work
 - Using stripping products to remove coatings, making sure to remove any residue before welding
 - Use wet slurry vacuum removal techniques for removing very toxic coatings
 - Do not grind coatings. Grinding dust may be toxic.
 - The use of engineering controls (e.g., ventilation)
 - The use of appropriate respiratory protection
15. Prior to performing hot work on the jacket of a car containing flammable commodity or residue the following must be completed:
 - a. Test the jacket space for any flammable gas local to the work area, through:
 - b. an existing access point to in the jacket space
 - c. or by creating an access point, local to the work area, into the interstitial space between the shell and jacket using a pneumatic or intrinsically safe drill and keeping the drill bit and work area cool with a suitable coolant.
16. Where any amount of flammable gas is found, the source shall be determined, and if the source is from inside the jacket space it shall be eliminated or controlled

prior to any hot work being performed. Record this on the **Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation** sheet.

17. If it is reasonably believed that the jacket space may become contaminated with a flammable gas during performance of the work (e.g. product leaks from a tank) then the jacket space shall be continuously monitored.
18. Where contamination is found in the jacket space other than a flammable gas (e.g. sulphur), an assessment of the hazards shall be made and appropriate precautions taken to protect the health and safety of the worker.
19. If the **Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation** condition is violated, or there is reasonable cause to believe that it may be violated during the performance of the work (e.g. product leaks from a tank into the area of hot work, leaks from a nearby process), the work shall stop immediately while the source is investigated. Retesting must be performed to ensure that the conditions are safe before continuing. The new findings shall be recorded on the **Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation** sheet.

RESPONSIBILITIES

Employer:

- Ensure that a written program for hot work is developed and maintained in accordance with all relevant legislation.
- Ensure that the hot work program is developed and maintained in consultation with the workplace health and safety committee and/or policy health and safety committee.
- Ensure that the hot work program and associated documentation is current and available to all workers and contractors (as required) performing any hot work.
- Ensure that an adequate assessment of the hazards related to the hot work being performed has been carried out before any worker begins hot work.
- Appoint a person with adequate knowledge, training, and experience to carry out the assessment and maintain a record containing details of the person's knowledge, training, and experience.
- Ensure all workers are given adequate training in recognition of hazards and safe work practices associated with hot work.
- Maintain adequate training records showing who provided the training, who received the training, and the date the training was provided.
- Provide all personal protective equipment (PPE) required to ensure safe work.

Site Supervisor:

- Ensure a full hazard assessment is completed and any hazards are identified and controlled before hot work begins.

- Where rail car contains a flammable commodity or acid base commodity ensure that the Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation sheet completed.
- Inspect and monitor all hot work jobs to ensure procedures are being followed, and adequate fire protection is provided for a fire watch on site
- Ensure that all work does not begin until all conditions identified have been met.
- Ensure that all personnel follow this policy and procedure.
- Assign an Observer to watch for dangerous sparks in the area above and below the work being completed.

Manager of Quality Assurance Department:

- When hot work is to be performed on a rail car determine the last contents of the rail car and if possible determine the paint system.
- Perform/delegate required testing on the car to ensure the car is safe to work on and/or identify control measures required to eliminate risk.
- Place an ONTC pass or fail sticker on the car to indicate quality assurance testing complete.

Observer:

- Ensure all conditions, precautions and controls are followed.
- Watch for sparks in the area above and below the work being completed.
- Conduct fire watch at all times including any coffee breaks or lunch breaks for 60 minutes after any hot work has been completed. Maintain a fire watch at thirty min intervals to monitor area for 4 hours after work has been completed, in case of flare ups.

Workers:

- Comply with this program and be fully aware of the contents of relevant assessments.
- Notify the site supervisor of any questions or concerns with the hot work being performed or the hot work program.
- Notify the site supervisor of any contraventions of Part 2 of the Canada Labour Code, H&S regulations, and or any ONTC policies and procedures.
- Ensure all required PPE is in worn when conducting hot work.
- Participate in all required training.
- Inspect all cutting torches, and welding equipment for wear, defective parts and any other safety hazard before beginning any hot work and as often as required by the manufactures instructions.

Workplace/Policy Health and Safety Committee:

- Conduct regular audits to ensure the hot work procedures are being adhered to.
- Participate in policy review and provide recommendations to the employer if required

SWITCHING

1. A car that has been dropped off by a switching company (CN, CP, Railserve, etc.) and contains a flammable commodity, is not to be moved with a Trackmobile or similar equipment until an assessment is made to ensure that it is not leaking excessively.
2. Where a car that is leaking to the point where the airborne concentration of gas is likely to exceed 10 percent of the LEL at the coupler, a buffer car shall be positioned between the leaking car and the Track mobile, or similar equipment.
3. The distance set out in Section 3 of Hot Work on Residue/Loaded Rail Cars shall be considered when a car is to be moved such that the car does not enter an area where the requirements of this procedure would be violated (e.g. welding)
4. A car that contains a flammable commodity shall not be brought indoors unless it is confirmed that it is not leaking and it is being brought into an area that meets the requirements of NFPA 497.

Hot Work Hazard Assessment and Task Observation – RECORD RETENTION

When the work has been completed on Residue/Loaded Rail Cars:

1. Quality Assurance Tags to be removed from the car and the hot work hazard assessment and task observation sheets are filed and maintained for a minimum of 2 years.
2. Records for the testing must be kept for a minimum of three years.

TESTING EQUIPMENT

1. The gas monitoring equipment used for this standard is the VENTIS MX4.
2. Where available, the unit is to be set in the PPM mode for all tests.
3. A functional (“bump”) test must be performed on every instrument prior to each day’s use. A functional test is defined as a brief exposure of the monitor to known concentration of gas(s) for the purpose of verifying sensor and alarm operation. It is not intended to be a measure of accuracy of the instrument. The bump test shall be recorded on the bump test form.
4. A full instrument calibration must be performed monthly using certified concentrations of calibration gas(s) and recorded. Each gas-monitoring unit must have a calibration form, which will be maintained with the unit. Record the unit’s model and serial number, date calibrated and the name of the individual performing the calibration. Enter the full span reading for each sensor and the calibration has used.
5. The recommended calibration gas for the LEL sensor is Pentane.
6. The unit shall have the alarm set at 10 percent for LEL.

TRAINING

Any personnel performing hot work on residue/loaded rail cars must receive applicable training including but not limited to Hazard Assessment, WHMIS, and in some

circumstances Transportation of Dangerous Goods. Employees performing the tasks described in the procedure must also be aware of the commodity present in the particular car they are working on.

Personnel performing calibrations, bump testing, or other gas testing must be trained on the specific use and limitations of the particular gas detection devices they are using.

REFERENCES

1. Canada Labour Code R.S.C., 1985, c. L-2, Part II – Occupational Health and Safety
2. Canada Occupational Health & Safety Regulations (SOR/86-304)
3. PSP-S-03 - PROCOR Limited Standard Responsible Care Standard for Hot Work On Residue/Loaded Rails Cars
4. NFPA 51B - Fire prevention in the use of cutting and welding Processes
5. CSA W117.2-12 Safety in Welding, cutting, and allied processes
6. ANSI Z49.1:2012 Safety in Welding, Cutting, and Allied Processes
7. Canadian Centre for Occupational Health & Safety
http://www.ccohs.ca/oshanswers/safety_haz/welding/hotwork.html

DATE FORMALIZED April 6, 2023 REVISED	Electrical Safety Policy
---	---------------------------------

POLICY STATEMENT

In keeping with our values of Safety Full Stop, Go Beyond, Lead the Way and Never Stop Caring Ontario Northland Transportation Commission (ONTC) commits to ensuring that all employees who may be exposed to electrical hazards associated with their work have the knowledge, skill, tools, and equipment needed to ensure their safety.

In our efforts to Go Beyond our minimal requirements, ONTC commits to continuously improving our safe work practice by striving to incorporate the Workplace Electrical Safety standard, CSA Z462.

All authorized employees will ensure the power supply to electrical installations, equipment, or conductors is disconnected, locked out of service, connected to ground, and tagged before any work is done. **It is a requirement that, where possible, all hazardous energy sources are reduced to and maintained at a ZERO ENERGY state before starting any electrical work.** Should it become necessary that maintenance, cleaning, or adjustments need to be performed on any piece of equipment while it is in operation, safe work procedures for this type of work shall be made available and easily accessible. Only authorized employees shall be allowed to perform such work.

PURPOSE

To ensure employee safety by allowing only **Authorized Employees, Qualified Persons, Certified Electricians** or **Electricians in Training (EIT's)** who are under direct supervision of a **Certified Electrician** to do electrical work such as connect, maintain, or modify electrical equipment or installations at ONTC work locations.

To ensure that all ONTC employees or contractors working for ONTC comply with the Canada Labour Code, Occupational Health and Safety Act, associated regulations and ONTC procedures.

APPLICATION AND SCOPE

This procedure applies to all ONTC workers and contractors at all workplace locations. The procedure applies whenever exposure to a hazardous energy may occur while servicing, installing or maintaining, machinery or equipment.

DEFINITIONS

Affected employee – persons who are not directly involved in the work requiring the hazardous energy control, but who are (or may be) located in the work area.

Authorized employee – a qualified person who, in their duties or occupation, is obliged to approach or handle electrical equipment; or a person who, having been warned of the hazards involved, has been instructed or authorized by a qualified Supervisor or management member.

Certified Electrician – Electricians who have obtained a 442A Industrial or a 309A Construction certificate of qualification.

Control Device – means a device that will safely disconnect electrical equipment from its source of energy.

Electrical Equipment – means equipment for the generation, distribution, or use of electricity.

Electrician in Training (EIT's) – Aspiring electrician's registered with Skilled Trades Ontario who must complete specific criteria, a set number of hours, and a final test to be eligible to become a **Certified Electrician**.

Isolated – means separated or disconnected from every source of electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic, or other kind of energy that is capable of making electrical equipment dangerous.

Qualified Person – One who has demonstrated skills and knowledge related to the construction and operation of electrical equipment and installations and has received safety training to identify hazards and reduce the associated risk.

RESPONSIBILITIES

Employer is responsible to:

1. Provide training and instruction on the Electrical Safety Policy and LOTO program.
2. Properly implement and periodically audit the Electrical Safety Policy and LOTO program.
3. Provide single key locks and tags as well as other LOTO equipment and maintain records of issuance of lock.
4. Provide all relevant PPE to ensure staff are performing their tasks in a safe manner.
5. Prequalify and approve contractors who work at any ONTC location.
6. Discipline, ensuring authorized and affected personnel perform their duties within the requirements of the LOTO Procedure.

Managers/Supervisors are responsible to:

1. Communicate any actual and potential hazards of which they are aware;
2. Apply and enforce the LOTO Program for all personnel in the workplace.
3. Identify those personnel who are authorized and affected and trained in accordance with this policy.
4. Periodically inspect the work area to ensure compliance with this policy;
5. Ensure that only authorized workers perform LOTO, and that work is performed in compliance to the procedure.
6. Provide written instructions as required; and
7. Provide to workers, company supplied LOTO equipment and PPE as required.

Workers and contractors of ONTC are responsible to:

1. Comply with the Electrical Safety Policy and LOTO Procedure.
2. Notify their supervisor or contact person of any questions or concerns with respect to LOTO.
3. Participate in electrical safety training as required.
4. Provide input on the effectiveness of the LOTO Procedure and participate in annual reviews of the electrical safety policy and LOTO Procedure as required.

5. Achieve a zero-energy state where hazardous energy may harm a person and ensure proper LOTO is achieved.
6. Ensure all power sources remain locked out before resuming work after a temporary absence.
7. Ensure only single keyed locks are used. The key must remain in the direct possession of the authorized person engaged in lockout.
8. remove only the locks that have been assigned by ONTC; and
9. avoid using a Point of Operation switch or controller for the sole Lockout of a device or piece of equipment unless it has been designed to accommodate an energy isolating device.

ELECTRICAL SAFETY RULES

1. A sign warning of the danger, and forbidding entry by unauthorized persons will be posted at the entrance to a room or similar enclosure containing exposed live electrical parts.
2. Any piece of equipment or tool found to be damaged or have defective electrical components or found to pose a safety or health hazard to any employee will be disconnected and removed from service without delay and must be tagged appropriately.
3. Any tool or piece of equipment that is capable of conducting electricity and/or endangering the safety of any worker will not be used around or close to any live electrical installation or equipment that might cause electrical contact with the live conductor.
4. Flammable materials/liquids shall not be stored anywhere near electrical equipment.
5. Eye protection must be worn when carrying out a work assignment.
6. Consider all electrical equipment to be live until you have properly tested it to confirm it's dead.
7. Do not work on "live" equipment unless it is absolutely necessary. If it is necessary, a safe work procedure must be in place.
8. If it is necessary to work on "live" equipment wear rubber gloves and work from a dry location.

9. Do not close any switch without knowledge of the circuit and the reason the switch was left open.
10. Notify the persons affected before the power on any circuit is shut off.
11. All electrical equipment of 110 volts or over must be grounded. Circuits sometimes retain a charge.
12. Portable electrical equipment used outdoors or in damp locations must be equipped with a ground fault circuit interrupter installed at the receptacle or on the circuit at the panel.
13. Specially authorized persons and electricians are the only ones permitted to change fuses.
14. Rubber gloves, tools and equipment must be maintained in good condition.
15. Do not handle “live” wires while standing in water or on moist or steel surfaces.
16. Electrically driven machinery and controls should normally be locked out before servicing. However check with your Supervisor to be sure.
17. Only persons authorized to do so may enter any electrical room and/or enclosure containing live parts. The entrance to any electrical and/or enclosure containing live parts will be marked by conspicuous warning signs stating that entry by unauthorized persons is prohibited.

TRAINING

Employees exposed to an electrical hazard when the risk associated with that hazard is not adequately reduced by the applicable electrical installation requirements shall be trained to understand the specific hazards associated with electrical energy.

- Safety-related work practices and procedural requirements necessary to provide protection from the electrical hazards associated with their job or task assignments; and
- They shall be trained to identify and understand the relationship between electrical hazards and possible injury.

Qualified persons shall be trained in and knowledgeable about the construction and operation of equipment or a specific work method and trained to identify and avoid the electrical hazards that might be present with respect to that equipment or work method. The training required shall meet the requirements of the CSA Z462.21 and may include classroom, on-the-job, electronic, or web-based training methodologies with interactive components.

Employees involved in or affected by the lockout procedure must be trained in the lockout procedure and their responsibility in the execution of the procedures.

Retraining in the lockout procedure shall be performed:

- When the procedures are revised;
- At intervals not to exceed 3 years; and
- When supervision or annual inspections indicate that the worker is not complying with the lockout procedure.

Employee training must be documented to confirm that each employee has received the training and retained for the duration of the employee's employment. The documentation must include

- when the employee demonstrates proficiency in the work practices involved
- contain the content of the training, each employee's name, and date of the training.

REFERENCES

Part II Canada Labour Code R.S.C, 1985, c. L-2

Published by the Minister of Justice at the following address:

<http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca>

Implementing an Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) program November 2017 DSS Catalogue Number CC273-2/17-1E Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS): www.ccohs.ca

Occupational Health and Safety Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. 0.1) Consolidated Edition, Carswell

Workplace electrical safety, CSAZ462:21 CSA Group., July 20214

DATE FORMALIZED February 2019 REVISED September 17, 2024	CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY POLICY
---	--

POLICY STATEMENT

In keeping with our values of Safety Full Stop, Go Beyond, Lead the Way, and Never Stop Caring, Ontario Northland Transportation Commission (ONTC) adheres to the requirements of the Canada Labour Code and all applicable Regulations by ensuring that all selected contractors and subcontractors meet the set health and safety standards associated with each project.

All work shall be done safely no matter how urgent the job is and ONTC will assure that all contractors and subcontractors working on any ONTC property and/or project will follow this policy, adhering to all health and safety legislation and working in a manner that puts the safety of each employee/worker and the environment as the top priority.

PURPOSE

The purposes of this policy are to:

- Ensure that the health and safety of all Ontario Northland Transportation Commission (ONTC) employees, equipment, property, and environment are protected when work is being performed by an outside agency.
- Ensure that all contractors retained by the ONTC are compliant with ONTC policies, procedures, standards, and applicable legislation.
- Ensure that all contractor employees and ONTC employees are provided with a safe and healthy work environment.
- Eliminate or minimize the risk of loss to employees, equipment, property, and environment.
- Minimize corporate liabilities.

APPLICATION AND SCOPE

This procedure applies to all ONTC divisions and departments that engage the services of an outside agency to perform work at any level.

DEFINITIONS

Adequate: in relation to a procedure, plan, material, device, object, or thing, means

- a) Sufficient for both its intended use and actual use; and
- b) Sufficient to protect a worker from occupational illness or occupational injury.

Competent Person: a person who is:

- a) qualified because of knowledge, training, and experience to organize the work and its performance,
- b) familiar with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and/or the Canada Labour Code and the regulations that apply to the work, and
- c) has knowledge of any potential or actual danger to health or safety in the workplace.

Construction: includes erection, alteration, repair, dismantling, demolition, structural maintenance, painting, land clearing, earth moving, grading, excavating, trenching, digging, boring, drilling, blasting, or concreting, the installation of any machinery or plant, and any work or undertaking in connection with a project, but does not include any work or undertaking in a mine.

Constructor: a person who undertakes a project for an owner and includes an owner who undertakes all or part of a project by himself/herself or by more than one employer.

Consultant: a person who is retained by ONTC to provide professional non-construction services.

Contractor: any person or entity contracted to provide service to ONTC.

Employer: a person who employs one or more workers, or contracts for the services of one or more workers, and includes a contractor or subcontractor who performs work or supplies services and a contractor or subcontractor who undertakes with an owner, constructor, contractor, or subcontractor, to perform work or supply services.

Lead Employer: an employer who contracts for the services of one or more other employers or independent contractors in relation to one or more confined spaces that are located,

- a) in the lead employer's own workplace, or
- b) in another employer's workplace.

Prescribed: means established in a Regulation made under the Occupational Health and Safety Act or Canada Labour Code

Project: a construction project, whether public or private, including:

- a) the construction of a building, bridge, structure, industrial establishment, mining plant, shaft, tunnel, caisson, trench, excavation, highway, railway, street, runway, parking lot, cofferdam, conduit, sewer, watermain, service connection, telegraph, telephone or electrical cable, pipeline, duct or well, or any combination thereof,
- b) the moving of a building or structure, and
- c) any work or undertaking, or any lands or appurtenances, used in connection with construction.

Project Administrator: a person who leads/coordinates a project.

Regulation: the regulations made under the Occupational Health and Safety Act or the Canada Labour Code.

Subcontractor: a person or company that a contractor pays to do part of a job that the contractor has agreed to do and is responsible for.

SUPPORTING MATERIAL REQUIRED

Contractor Safety Checklist and Orientation Form
ONTC Contractor Health and Safety Responsibility Agreement
Project Hazard Assessment
Contractor Orientation Training Package

PROCEDURE

Once it has been determined that a contractor will be required, a lead must be immediately established regardless of the size of the project. That lead will become the Project Administrator for the purposes of this policy, ensuring that all requirements of this policy are met.

Before Contractors/Subcontractors begin work/project ensure the following are adhered to:

- All Contractors on the property are compliant and current with all legislative licensing requirements.
- All Contractors provide a valid WSIB Clearance Certificate and/or liability insurance before beginning any work on ONTC property.
- Orientation training is provided to contractors prior to commencement of work.
- Contractors understand their contractual obligations under this standard.
- Provide a designated ONTC contact person to ensure Contractors' compliance to ONTC policies, procedures and standards through ongoing work site inspections, communications and reported safety concerns.
- Ensure that application of this standard is delivered and used consistently throughout ONTC operations.
- Where the work/project is occurring in an area where there may be ONTC employees, inform those employees of potential risk and communicate all restrictions and responsibilities.

The Project Administrator shall establish practices so that all Contractors, subcontractors, or contract workers perform their work in a safe and effective manner and meet all the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, the Canada Labour Code, and the Construction Regulations. The Project Administrator must be adequately familiar with all applicable laws, codes and regulations and be capable of applying them.

Construction Work that meets Provincial “Project” Definition

Where ONTC retains a Contractor with provincial jurisdiction, and the work meets the definition of “project” per the Provincial Construction Regulations, the Contractor will assume the position of Constructor. Under these circumstances:

- ONTC is not responsible for ensuring that Contractors meet their provincial obligations as they relate to applicable Regulations.
- Contractors will assume control of all work at the construction site.
- ONTC will ensure that any Contractor is pre-qualified before awarding any contract and will monitor work activity to ensure work is being done safely and meets expectations.

ONTC will ensure that:

- all Contractors/Subcontractors are properly trained,
- contractors/Subcontractors are monitored and requirements for safety are observed, and

- procedures for safe conduct of the work are in place and known to Contractor's employees.

The Project Administrator shall direct the Contractor in completion of all applicable documentation, as described by the Contractor Safety Prequalification Procedure. The Project Administrator shall ensure that the Constructor maintains full responsibility for safety.

Where the Project Administrator identifies unsafe situations, they are responsible for bringing this forward to the Contractor and shall stop work if deemed necessary.

Non-Construction Work where ONTC is Acting as the “Employer”

The Project Administrator shall review the ONTC's applicable policies and procedures with the contractors/subcontractors. It is recommended that all contractor/subcontractor workers undergo this training orientation, but it is mandatory that at least the contractor's supervisor or site superintendent receive the orientation and then have a method to ensure that this information is passed on to all employees under their direct control.

NOTE: The requirement of “Lead Employer” must be fulfilled if the work is Confined Space Entry work.

It is the responsibility of the Project Administrator to ensure the contractor is aware that project specific training is to be conducted.

The Project Hazard Assessment form shall be completed by the Project Administrator and reviewed with all contractors prior to commencement of work.

Contractors/subcontractors who regularly perform services at ONTC must complete a Contractor Training Orientation on an annual basis or whenever there is a change in personnel or applicable and safety conditions which may affect the contractor's/subcontractor's workers. For project contracts, a Hazard Safety Assessment form will be completed each time the contractor performs a new project, unless the same contract personnel have performed project work of a similar nature within the previous 12 months.

Prequalification

Pre-Qualification of a contractor is designed to ensure that the contractor has:

- Appropriate current and sufficient insurance,
- WSIB Coverage,
- An appropriate and compliant health and safety policy,
- Competent supervisors, and
- A program to completely undertake and control the construction work being conducted at ONTC.

When pre-qualifying a contractor who will not act as “Constructor,” ONTC shall determine whether the contractor has the specific policies, procedures, training, and supervision to perform the job safely and in compliance with all provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and the applicable Regulations. Use the Contractor Safety Prequalification form to fulfill this policy obligation.

If the Procurement department is completing the prequalification procedure, input may be required from the Manager of Health and Safety or the Project Administrator if there are specific requirements for a project.

The following items must be submitted by the contractor for prequalification:

- Certificates of insurance – general liability insurance (Minor projects \$2,000,000 minimum, Major Projects \$5,000,000 minimum).
- WSIB Safety Record – submit a copy for the last 3 years or equivalent accident/injury data.
- Current Clearance certificate – Confirms Contractor has met reporting and payment obligations to WSIB. ONTC requires the Contractor to submit a copy of the clearance certificate every 2 months and before the final payment on the contract has been made.
- Contractor's Health and Safety Policy.
- Past environmental, Health and Safety Records – a copy for the last 2 years.
- Training and Certification Records – Documentation verifying all workers have received the necessary safety training required for the specific job.
- Hazardous material list – List of all hazardous materials that will be brought onto ONTC property.
- ONTC may require a separate work plan detailing higher hazard work activity or any tasks that may tend to produce adverse consequences.

Procurement or the Project Administrator will ensure that the Contractor Health and Safety Responsibility Agreement has been completed by the Contractor.

Procurement or the Project Administrator will ensure current copies of insurance, WSIB clearance certificates, and annual safety reviews are maintained for pre-qualified contractors.

Contractors who have already been prequalified should be reasonably favoured and used for OTNC projects.

Project Management

In all circumstances except where a Contractor has assumed the role of Constructor, the Project Administrator is responsible for health and safety on the project and must halt the project if there are health and safety concerns. The Project Administrator must maintain communication with the Contractor throughout the project.

The Project Administrator is responsible to ensure that all health and safety documentation for the project is completed and maintained.

The Project Administrator is responsible to create an ONTC Project Assessment Folder and complete it with Contractor prior to any work beginning. The folder includes the following documents:

- Signed Contractor Safety Responsibility Agreement,
- Certificates of Insurance – General Liability Insurance,
- WSIB Safety Record,
- Current Clearance Certificate,
- Contractor's health and safety policy and procedures applicable to the work being conducted,
- Training, licensing, and certification records,

- Hazardous materials list and current SDS for material brought onto ONTC property and already onsite that will be used during or encountered during the project,
- Completed Contractor Orientation Training Records,
- Copies of any applicable ONTC procedures that have been reviewed,
- Completed Contractor Prequalification form.

The Project Hazard Assessment form must be filed once the project has been completed and made available for review if required for auditing purposes.

The Project Administrator must ensure that the Contractor Orientation Training is completed for all workers on the project.

On-Site Safety: All ONTC safety procedures (Fall protection, Confined Space Entry, Lockout/Tagout, Ladder Safety, WHMIS, Personal Protection Equipment, Respiratory Protection, etc.) apply to all construction work on ONTC projects, unless the Contractor's procedures exceed ours.

The Project Administrator shall review all applicable safety procedures with contractors/subcontractors at the site. Copies of the ONTC procedures can be obtained through MyPolicies.

The Project Administrator will ensure that daily safety briefings are conducted prior to the beginning of each project workday, as well as regularly inspect the work site as the project requires.

If the Contractor or subcontractor has a question or concern regarding safety on the project, they should speak to the Project Administrator or their immediate supervisor.

All contractor(s) or subcontractor(s) supervisors must report to the Project Administrator:

- Any unsafe actions or conditions,
- Contraventions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Canada Labour Code and Regulations or any ONTC safety procedure, or
- Existence of any hazard at the project.

Any incident (first aid, near miss, etc.) on the project must be immediately reported to the Project Administrator.

NOTE: Workers and their supervisors shall be held accountable for violations of health and safety rules, regulations, and procedures. Disciplinary action, where necessary, will be dictated by the ONTC disciplinary procedure and will be based on the merits of the specific case.

RESPONSIBILITIES

To ensure clarity of responsibility, where a Contractor is hired to conduct work for ONTC and the provincial Occupational Health and Safety Act applies in respect of that work, the Contractor will assume the position of Constructor.

No ONTC employee will be assigned to work on the same project as the general contractor unless there is an agreement between the Contractor and ONTC determining the contractor as the Constructor.

Where a project requires more than one Employer, ONTC may enter into an agreement before the commencement of the project to determine control over the project identifying who will be the Constructor.

Employer

The Employer is responsible to:

- Ensure contractors, employees, supervisors, and managers are adequately aware of the provisions and requirements of the Purchasing Policy and Procedure.
- Ensure that contractors, subcontractors, and project worker companies are adequately prequalified in accordance with the Contractor Safety Prequalification Form for large projects or projects where the combined value of the project exceeds \$50,000.00 and where ONTC is the Constructor.
- Ensure contractors, subcontractors and project worker companies have agreed with and endorsed in writing the terms of the Contractor Health and Safety Responsibility Agreement.
- Properly implement and periodically audit the Contractor prequalification and safety procedure.
- Ensure that authorized staff comply within the Contractor Prequalification and Safety Procedure.
- Discipline and or remove from the authorized contractors list any contractor that fails to comply with this procedure.

Procurement

The Procurement Department is responsible to:

- Conduct prequalification in conjunction with the Project Administrator for consultants and service providers and ensure completion of the Contractor Health and Safety Responsibility Agreement.
- Where required ensure the Contractor completes the Prequalification Form before any construction work is initiated on any of the ONTC properties.
- Maintain a list of all service agreements, memoranda of understanding, and service contracts.
- Obtain a current copy of WSIB Clearance Certificates and Insurance Certificate for pre-qualified consultants and service providers.

Project Administrator

The Project Administrator is responsible to:

- Contract a prequalified contractor.
- Ensure contractors, subcontractors and project worker companies are prequalified in accordance with the Contractor Safety Prequalification Form.
- Ensure the Contractor completes the Contractor Orientation Training with the Contractor's workers prior to the beginning of a project.
- Complete with the Contractor and maintain the Project Hazard Assessment.
- Request applicable training records, certificates, licenses, and written procedures and measures from the Contractor as required.
- Ensure the Contractor Health and Safety Responsibility Agreement is completed by the Contractor prior to the beginning of work.

- Conduct safety briefings with the Contractor(s) prior to the work beginning and as required by the project.
- Periodically view the work areas to ensure compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, associated Regulations and the relevant ONTC safety procedures.
- Respond to safety concerns from contractors and others impacted by a project.
- Ensure all relevant ONTC safety procedures are being implemented at the project.
- Ensure all contractors have provided SDS for all hazardous product used and that the SDS are readily available if stored on ONTC property.
- Inform the supervisor and employees in the area where the work/project is occurring of potential risk, including restrictions and responsibilities needed to ensure their safety.

Where a Contractor is hired to perform work for ONTC and the work is subject to the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, the Contractor will assume the position of Constructor. The aforementioned duties or similar must then be completed by the Contractor.

Note: The Contractor – Constructor will be required to utilize their own prequalification and safety contract documents for any and all subcontractors hired to perform work on the project.

Contractors

Contractors are responsible to:

- Employ competent Supervisors and Workers.
- Comply with the Contractor Prequalification and Safety Procedure.
- Complete the ONTC Project Hazard Assessment and Contractor Health and Safety Responsibility Agreement.
- Furnish the ONTC with hard copies of applicable training records, certificates, licenses and written procedures and measures as required.
- Ensure that the Contractor Safety Checklist and Orientation form are completed and signed.
- Notify the Project Administrator of any questions or concerns with Contractor Prequalification and Safety Policies.
- Notify the Project Administrator of any contraventions of the Act or ONTC's Procedures.
- Participate in required safety training.
- Provide WSIB documentation and/or liability insurance confirming the Contractor is registered and their account is in good standing.
- Have all products used in their process evaluated by ONTC personnel prior to the products being brought onto ONTC property. This will be done through the evaluation of Safety Data Sheets (SDS) provided by the Contractor/subcontractor.
- Ensure copies of all SDS are readily available.
- Immediately inform designated ONTC contact person of there are any changes in their process or products used in their operation.
- Prior to entering ONTC property, register with Security, appropriate supervisor or designated ONTC contact person for direction.
- Ensure that all equipment and vehicles are properly maintained and meet prescribed safety standards, e.g., no loose pins on backhoe extensions or arms, safety pins and safety features are working properly.

Workplace/Policy Health and Safety Committees

The WHSC/PHSC are responsible to:

- Participate in the development and review of the Contractor/Subcontractor Health and Safety Policy, procedure, and applicable forms.
- Serve as a resource to employees regarding the Contractor/Subcontractor Health and Safety Policy, procedure, and applicable forms.

Manager Health and Safety

The Health and Safety Department is responsible to:

- Provide assistance if needed with prequalification process of contractors as required by the Procurement Department and/or the Project Administrator.
- Approve/disapprove exceptions to the Contractor Safety Prequalification process.
- Facilitate the development and review of the Contractor/Subcontractor Health and Safety Policy, procedure, and applicable forms.
- Apply and audit compliance, and discharge discipline when required, specific to the Contractor/ Subcontractor Health and Safety Policy, procedure, and applicable forms.

TRAINING

ONTC is responsible to ensure that those ONTC employees who have duties and responsibilities to act under this procedure are adequately trained in these duties as applicable.

The training shall reinforce the hazard control hierarchy as follows:

- **Elimination:** activities or practices that involve the complete removal of the hazard from the worker in the workplace.
- **Substitution:** involves the replacement of high hazard task or workplace circumstance with a lower hazard task or workplace circumstance.
- **Engineering Controls:** involves creating and using designed infrastructure or equipment to minimize a hazard.
- **Administrative Controls:** involves creating protocols involving stated obligations and prohibitions that change the way people work.
 - E.g., **Warning Signs:** postings and placards that communicate the presence of a hazard as well as hazard control directives.
- **Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):** involves the use of gear that is worn by the worker to create a barrier between the hazard and the worker. PPE can include gloves, respirators, hard hats, safety glasses, high-visibility clothing, and safety footwear.

The Manager, Health and Safety will ensure that the training is refreshed at adequate frequency.

Retraining will be provided for all authorized workers or contractors whenever there is a change in their job assignments, a change in condition, equipment or processes that presents a new hazard, or when there is a change in the Contractor Safety Prequalification Process.

Additional retraining shall also be conducted whenever a periodic inspection reveals, or whenever there is reason to believe, that there are deviations from or inadequacies in workers' knowledge or use of the Contractor Safety Prequalification Process. The Project Hazard Assessment will be updated to add any additional hazards and corresponding controls, as required.

APPENDICES/EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL

- Contractor Safety Prequalification Form
- Contractor Health and Safety Responsibility Agreement
- Contractor Safety Checklist and Orientation
- Project Hazard Assessment

REFERENCES

- Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act R.S.O 1990
- O.Reg 213/91 Construction Projects
- Canada Labour Code R.S.C., 1985 c L-2
- Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations SOR/86-304
- Contractors Subcontractors Safety NBRHC OH&S4-017

PART 4

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

FORM OF PROPOSAL

Note: Respondent is required to complete Part 4 in its entirety in order to be considered as having submitted a complete Proposal. Part 4 will be provided in Word format to Respondents who return Schedule 2-B - Participation Registration Form.

**PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 1
PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM**

RFP Number: RFP 2025 036

Description: Englehart and Cochrane Station Upgrades

Submitted To: ONTC TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

We, _____
(Name of Respondent)

having carefully examined, understood, and completed the Request for Proposals Documents as described in Section 2 - The RFP Documents, and Addenda No. ___ to No. ___, inclusive, and having familiarized ourselves thoroughly with local conditions, hereby agree to perform the Work associated with:

Package 1 - Englehart

Yes: ☐ No: ☐

Package 2 - Cochrane

Yes: ☐ No: ☐

As outlined in our Proposal for a total price of:

Package 1 - Englehart:

\$ _____ (\$ _____) excluding HST

Package 2 - Cochrane:

\$ _____ (\$ _____) excluding HST

which price includes all taxes (**excluding HST**) except as may be otherwise provided in the RFP Documents, and the provision of all materials, products, labour, equipment and transportation, except for Products Supplied by Others described in the Scope of Work and Specifications, to perform the Work described in the RFP Documents, in the manner prescribed therein, and in accordance with the Scope of Work and Specifications and the Contract Documents.

Include a breakdown of costs in the applicable Proposal Form 1-A.

Please note any discount that would apply should you be awarded both Package 1 & 2:

\$ _____ (\$ _____)

PRICING FOR CHANGE ORDERS / CHANGE DIRECTIVES:

Please quote overhead and profit percentage based on the following project cost ranges:

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 1 *cont'd*
PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM

Project Costs	Overhead %	Profit %
\$0 up to \$9,999		
\$10,000 up to \$49,999		
\$50,000 up to \$99,999		
\$100,000 up to 149,999		
\$150,000 up to \$200,000		
\$200,000 and higher		

Please note that these project cost ranges apply to the *aggregate* price of all change orders and not on a per change order basis. Any OH&P applied shall be calculated against the subtotal of the applicable change order only. ONTC reserves the right to not accept the percentage values provided in the table above and any future change order markups will be reviewed and agreed upon by ONTC and contractor.

Please provide the hourly rate of pay for the following (add an additional page for any Positions not listed below):

Position	Hourly Rate
Project Manager	
Estimator	
Scheduler	
Civil Engineering	
Site Supervisor	
Carpenter	
Electrician	
Mechanical Engineer	
Mechanical HVAC technician	
Masonry/Concrete Labour	
General Labour	

ONTC reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to disqualify any Respondent that is a U.S. Business as defined in Proposal Form 2.

The award of the Contract is subject to budgetary approval.

ONTC reserves the right in its sole discretion to sub-divide and/or bundle the Goods and/or Services which are the subject of this RFP and award one or any number of separate contracts for the Goods and/or Services.

Declarations

We hereby declare that:

- (a) We will execute the Agreement within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of the Final Agreement;
- (b) We agree to perform and fully complete the Work on or before the agreed upon schedule;
- (c) The Work is to start no later than the agreed upon start date in the schedule;
- (d) Work is deemed to be complete when Work has achieved Substantial Performance as defined in the *Construction Act*;

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 1 *cont'd*
PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM

- (e) The statutory holdback pursuant to the Construction Act will be 10% and a warranty holdback of 2.5%;
- (f) We will provide the required evidence of insurance, as specified in the ONTC - Supplementary Conditions - CCDC 2 - 2020 included in Part 5 of the RFP Documents, with our execution of the Agreement;
- (g) For the General Liability Insurance, ONTC is to be included as an additional insured;
- (h) Coverages and limits of insurances will be provided and maintained by all Subcontractors in accordance with subsection (f) above;
- (i) No person, corporation or other legal entity other than the undersigned has any interest in this Proposal or in the proposed Contract for which this Proposal is made;
- (j) This Proposal is irrevocable for a period of ninety (90) days from the Submission Deadline;
- (k) It is understood and agreed that if this Proposal is accepted, we will not commence the Work until we have executed the Final Agreement and delivered it to ONTC and/or we are advised in writing by ONTC to proceed with the Work;
- (l) All copies of plans and specifications and other said RFP Documents furnished to us for the purpose of this Proposal are the property of ONTC and shall be kept confidential and not divulged in any manner by us. They will not be used on other work by us and will be returned to the issuing office when requested or promptly when not bidding; and,
- (m) We have no right to reimbursement by ONTC for expenses, both direct and indirect, which may have been incurred by us in preparing this Proposal or otherwise participating in the RFP Process.

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 1 *cont'd*
PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM

Signed and submitted for and on behalf of:

Contractor:

(Company Name)

(Street Address or Postal Box Number)

(City, Province and Postal Code)

Signature:

I have authority to bind the corporation.

Name and Title:

Email:

Date at _____ this _____ day of _____, 2025

**PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 1-A
PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM
SCHEDULE OF PRICES**

Please refer to the separate Schedule A - Schedule of Prices excel worksheet. This form must be completed as part of the Proposal.

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 2
RESPONDENT'S GENERAL INFORMATION

The Respondent must complete this document and submit it as part of their Proposal. If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

Name <i>Please indicate the complete legal name of the firm</i>	
Tax Registration # (HST)	
Tax Registration # (GST)	
Tax Registration # (QST)	
Address	
Telephone Number	
Web Address	
Please indicate any other name(s) under which the firm operates <i>(if applicable)</i>	

Owner ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation ☐

Relationship *(if applicable)*

Parent Company	
Subsidiaries	
Affiliates	

Ontario Business: Yes ☐ No ☐

“Ontario Business”: A supplier, manufacturer or distributor of any business structure that conducts its activities on a permanent basis in Ontario. The business either has its headquarters or a main office in Ontario or has at least 250 full-time employees in Ontario at the time of this RFP.

Canadian Business Yes ☐ No ☐

“Canadian Business”: A supplier, manufacturer or distributor of any business structure that conducts its activities on a permanent basis in Canada. The business either has its headquarters or a main office in any province or territory within Canada or has at least 250 full-time employees in any one province or territory within Canada at the time of this RFP.

Canadian Trade Partner Country: Yes ☐ No ☐

“Canadian Trade Partner Country”: A country that is signatory to one or more of the following trade agreements:

- Comprehensive Economic and Trade Agreement (CETA);
- World Trade Organization's Agreement on Government Procurement (WTO-GPA);
- Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement for Trans-Pacific Partnership (CPTPP); or
- Canada-UK Trade Continuity Agreement (Canada-UK TCA).

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 2 *cont'd*
RESPONDENT'S GENERAL INFORMATION

U.S. Business: Yes ☐ No ☐

“U.S. Business”: A supplier, manufacturer or distributor of any business structure (including a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation or other business structure) that (i) has its headquarters or main office located in the U.S., and (ii) has fewer than 250 full-time employees in Canada at the time of the applicable procurement process. If a Respondent is a subsidiary of another corporation, part 1 of the definition above is met if that Respondent is controlled by a corporation that has its headquarters or main office located in the U.S.

If the Respondent has not demonstrated eligibility with a “No” response to being a U.S. Business, ONTC reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to disqualify the Respondent.

Bill S-211

ONTC adheres to, and reports under the Government of Canada’s Bill S-211 Fighting Against Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains Act.

1. Is your company required to report under the Government of Canada’s Bill S-211 Fighting Against Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains Act? Yes ☐ No ☐
2. Is your company compliant with the Government of Canada’s Bill S-211 Fighting Against Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains Act? Yes ☐ No ☐
3. Has your company been involved in forced and/or child labour in the past? Yes ☐ No ☐
If yes, please provide details including the date and action taken to mitigate.

Main Contact Person *(for the purposes of this Proposal)*

Name	
Title	
Telephone #	Fax #
E-mail address	

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 2 *cont'd*
RESPONDENT'S GENERAL INFORMATION

Indicate below your company/business' invoice terms:

Does your company/business have the capability to handle Electronic Funds Transfers?

YES _____ NO _____

If yes, please provide the necessary banking information as part of your submission.

If available, please provide your Dunn & Bradstreet Reference Number:

How many years of experience does your company have in the provision of goods or services proposed herein?

Subcontractors

The Respondent must indicate where they will use subcontractors for specific services.

Description of Services	Subcontractor's Name	% Contract Value	Telephone Number

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 3
ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO COMPLY WITH PART 3 - REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SPECIFICATIONS

ONTC is committed to procuring goods and services through a process that is conducted in a fair and transparent manner, providing equal opportunity to vendors.

ONTC endeavors to provide specifications that meet the requirements of the procurement without naming specific brands. However, there may be instances where a third-party consultant prepares a specification on behalf of ONTC, and a specific brand is named. In these instances, alternatives may be used if deemed equal by ONTC and/or the third-party consultant. Respondents shall submit proposed deemed equivalents as a clarification item to be considered while the procurement remains open in accordance with the requirements of Part 1, Section 3, item 3.2 Questions and Communications Related to the RFP Documents.

Respondent acknowledges that they can fully comply with Part 3 – Request for Proposals Specifications.

Respondent to acknowledge all Packages that apply to their Proposal:

Package 1 - Englehart:

(Check one) YES _____; NO _____

Package 2 - Cochrane:

(Check one) YES _____; NO _____

If the Respondent indicates “NO”, they shall provide details as an attachment to this Proposal Form 3, indicating how they will deviate from the requirements identified in Part 3 – Requests for Proposals – Specifications.

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 4
REFERENCES

The Respondent must supply here the reference information of three (3) customers for which they have provided similar services within the last five (5) years. ONTC is **NOT** to be listed as a Reference. If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

Reference #1

Company name	
Location	
Description of services provided	
Start and end dates	
Value of the contract	
Contact person name and title	
Phone	E-mail

Reference #2

Company name	
Location	
Description of services provided	
Start and end dates	
Value of the contract	
Contact person name and title	
Phone	E-mail

Reference #3

Company name	
Location	
Description of services provided	
Start and end dates	
Value of the contract	
Contact person name and title	
Phone	E-mail

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 5
COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Respondent may suggest changes to the Supplementary Conditions included in Part 5 of this RFP using the table below. ONTC does not have any obligation to accept any proposed changes to the Supplementary Conditions and will do so in its sole discretion. Significant material proposed changes to the Supplementary Conditions may impact the evaluation of the Respondent's proposal. ONTC will not accept any material changes to the clauses in the Supplementary Conditions relating to Confidentiality, Personal Information, Intellectual Property ownership and infringement, Indemnification, Limitation of Liability or rights of ONTC on termination. ONTC, as an Ontario Crown corporation, is unable to provide indemnities pursuant to s.28 of the *Financial Administration Act* (Ontario). If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

Exception	Supplementary Conditions, ONTC Schedule, Article, or Sub-Clause	Existing Wording	Respondent's Proposed Wording	Reason for Proposed Change
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				

**PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 6
RESPONDENTS' SITE VISIT REGISTRATION FORM**

Reference Number: RFP 2025 036

Title: Englehart and Cochrane Station Upgrades

Submitted To: ONTARIO NORTHLAND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Please confirm that you plan to attend the virtual Mandatory Respondents' Meeting by emailing a completed copy of this Registration Form to Ashley.commanda@ontarionorthland.ca, prior to Tuesday, July 8, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. EDT.

Failure to submit this form by the time required may result in ONTC not being able to accommodate your attendance. PROPOSALS SUBMITTED BY RESPONDENTS THAT FAILED TO ATTEND THE RESPONDENTS' MANDATORY MEETING WILL BE DECLARED NON-COMPLIANT AND WILL BE REJECTED.

Date of Meeting: Wednesday, July 9, 2025

Time of Meeting: 10:00 a.m.

Location: Teams Conference Call

COMPANY NAME: _____

CONTACT NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

EMAIL: _____

NUMBER OF PERSONS ATTENDING: _____

ACCOMMODATION: ONTC IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY ORGANIZATION. ACCOMMODATION IS AVAILABLE FOR RESPONDENT'S WITH DISABILITIES THROUGHOUT THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS. IF ACCOMMODATION IS REQUIRED, PLEASE CONTACT ashley.commanda@ontarionorthland.ca.

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 7
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT

Respondents shall review the attached Health and Safety Policy Statement and include the following with their Proposal. If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

1. Submit a copy of the most recent version of your Health, Safety, and Environmental Protection Policies. Include any documentation/policies for working around active rail.
2. Provide evidence of compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA), Construction Projects Regulation (O. Reg. 213/91), Environmental Protection Act (EPA), and ONTC's Technical Specifications. For example, include a comprehensive health and safety plan, provide Certificate of Recognition (COR) for the Infrastructure Health and Safety Association (IHSA) or equivalent, demonstrate experience and training in relevant areas, such as working at heights, confined space entry, etc. Include a plan for managing environmental impacts during the project, such as waste disposal, **noise control, dust suppression**, etc.
3. Submit the attached Contractor Health and Safety Responsibility Agreement.
4. Submit the attached Contractor Safety Pre-Qualification Form and associated supporting documents. The following items must be submitted by the contractor for prequalification:
 - **WSIB Safety Record**: Submit copies for the last 3 years or equivalent accident/injury data.
 - **Current Clearance Certificate**: Confirms Contractor has met reporting and payment obligations to WSIB. ONTC requires the Contractor to submit a copy of the clearance certificate every 2 months and before the final payment on the contract has been made.
 - **Past environmental, Health and Safety Records**: Copies for the last 2 years.
 - **Training and Certification Records**: Documentation verifying all workers have received the necessary safety training required in relation to the scope of the RFP.
 - **Hazardous material list**: List of all hazardous materials that will be brought onto ONTC property, if applicable.
 - ONTC may require a separate work plan detailing higher hazard work activity or any tasks that may tend to produce adverse consequences.

Respondents must pass the Contractor Safety Pre-Qualification. Failure to pass will result in disqualification from the procurement process.

DATE FORMALIZED April 2016 REVISED February 2023	Health and Safety Policy
---	---------------------------------

POLICY STATEMENT

In keeping with our value of *Safety. Full Stop.* Ontario Northland Transportation Commission (ONTC) / Nipissing Central Railway (NCR) is committed to providing a safe and healthy work environment. Safety is core to everything we do. We don't settle for less, for our people or our customers, even when operating pressures make it difficult to do so.

As part of developing a safety culture, we will collectively strive to prevent accidents and incidents through a risk-based approach with the goal to continuously improve. Employees are required to report safety concerns immediately and can do so without fear of reprisal, while management ensures all employees receive quick follow-up.

We will adopt the latest in systems to improve the reporting, investigation, and implementation of corrective actions, close-out, and trend analysis of accidents and incidents. We will communicate safety and encourage engagement at all levels of the organization, such as during tailgates, briefings, and meetings.

The success of ONTC/NCR safety programs will be ensured through the collective and cooperative efforts of all, including management, employees, unions, and Workplace Health and Safety Committees. All ONTC/NCR members will jointly participate in safety, health and loss prevention initiatives to ensure a safe and healthy workplace for all employees.



Chad Evans
President and CEO

CONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY RESPONSIBILITY AGREEMENT

In submitting this Proposal, I/We, on behalf of, _____

(legal name of company)

certify the following:

- (a) I/We have a health and safety policy and will maintain a program to implement such policy as required by clause 25(2) (j) of the *Occupational Health and Safety Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c.O.1, as amended, (the "OHSA").

The requirements in (a) do not apply to employers with five (5) or less employees.

- (b) With respect to the Services being offered in this Proposal, I/We and on behalf of our proposed sub-consultants, acknowledge the responsibility to, and shall:

- (i) fulfill all of the obligations under the OHSA and ensure that all work is carried out in accordance with the OHSA and its regulations;
- (ii) ensure that adequate and competent supervision is provided as required under the OHSA to protect the health and safety of workers; and
- (iii) provide information and instruction to all employees to ensure they are informed of the hazards inherent in the work and understand the procedures for minimizing the risk of injury or illness.

- (c) I/We agree to take precautions reasonable in the circumstances for the protection of worker health and safety, as required under the OHSA.

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____, 202__

An Authorized Signing Officer

(Key Contact)

(Title)

(Telephone Number)

(Firm's Name)

(Firm's Address)

Contractor Safety Pre-Qualification Form

1. Company Identification:

Company Name:	_____	Telephone:	_____	ONTC Use
Mailing Address:	_____	Fax:	_____	
	_____	E-mail:	_____	

2. Form of Business:

☐ Sole Proprietor
 ☐ Partnership:
 ☐ Corporation

3. Officers:	Years with the Company
President / CEO	_____
Vice President	_____
Treasurer	_____
Who is the manager most responsible for health and safety?	_____
Name:	Title:

4. How many years has your business operated under its current name?	_____
5. Under Current Management Since (Date)	_____

6. Parent Company Information

Parent Name:	_____
City:	Province / State:
Postal / Zip Code:	_____
Subsidiaries:	_____

7. Insurance Contact Information

Title:	Telephone:	Fax:
--------	------------	------

8. Insurance

8. Carriers:	Type of Coverage:	Telephone
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

9. Organization:

Describe the nature of the work your company specialized in:
<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____
<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____
<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____
<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____
<input type="checkbox"/> _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____

10. Health and Safety Performance

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a) Are any of the above services that you perform normally subcontracted to others? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| b) Can you provide a Workplace Safety & Insurance Clearance Certificate? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| c) Is your company experience rated (CAD-7, NEER)? If yes attach CAD-7 reports for the last 3 years and go to item e). If no, complete item d). | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| d) Has an employee of your company suffered a fatal accident or "critical injury" as defined by the <u>Ontario Occupational Health & Safety Act</u> ? Please provide for the last 3 years: i) total number of lost time accidents by rate group, ii) total number medical aid accidents, iii) total number of hours worked by each rate group | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| e) Has your company ever been subjected to a Workwell Audit? If yes, what was your final score? ____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| f) Are there judgements, claims or suits pending or outstanding against your company? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| g) Have you received any regulatory (MOL, MOE, etc.) orders and/or prosecutions in the last 3 years? If yes, provide details of all prosecution and fines for the past 3 years on a separate sheet. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| h) Do you have involvement in provincial safety associations such as the Infrastructure Health & Safety Association (IHSA) and/or Workplace Safety & Prevention Services (WSPS)? If yes, please name: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |

11. Health and Safety Program and Procedures:

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a) Do you have a written health and safety policy? If yes, include a copy. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| b) Do you have a written health and safety program? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| c) If so, are the following elements addressed? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| i. Participation by all levels in the organization | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| ii. Accountabilities & responsibilities for managers, supervisors and employees | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| iii. Adequate resourcing for meeting health and safety requirements | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| iv. Hazard identification and control | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| v. Health and safety performance measurement and evaluation | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| vi. Corrective actions implementation | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |

12. Health and Safety Program: Does the health and safety program include procedures and practice documents such as:

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| a) Hazardous Energy Control, Lock-out – Tag-out | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| b) Confined Space Entry | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| c) Working at Heights, Fall Protection | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| d) Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| e) Portable / Electric Power Tools | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes |

Contractor Safety Pre-Qualification Form

f) Vehicle Safety	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
g) Compressed Gas Cylinders	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
h) Electrical Equipment Grounding Assurance	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
i) Powered Industrial Vehicles (forklifts, cranes, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
j) Heavy Construction Equipment (excavators, backhoes, bulldozers, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
k) Excavation and Trenching	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
l) Housekeeping	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
m) Accident / Incident Reporting and Investigation	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
n) Hazard / Unsafe Condition Identification, Reporting and Communication	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
o) Workplace Hazardous Materials information System (WHMIS)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
p) Emergency Action Plan / Evacuation Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
q) Spill Response / Reporting	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
r) Respiratory Protection	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
s) Designated Substances Management	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
t) Waste Staging / Disposal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
u) Traffic Control	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
v) Hearing Conservation	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
13. Do you have a policy/procedure for terminating contracts of subcontractors who do not comply with the requirements of the <u>Occupational Health & Safety Act</u> , associated regulations and / or company safety rules?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
14. Do your employees read, write and understand English to the degree that they can safely perform their tasks without the aid of an interpreter? (<i>If no, provide a description of your plan to assure that they can safety perform their tasks</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
15. Do you have personnel certified in Emergency First Aid and CPR on site? If yes, provide copies of certificates of training for site personnel proposed for the project?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
16. Do you have First Aid kits available to your staff?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
17. Does your company use a formalized Health and Safety Plan for conducting large projects?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
18. Does the company conduct pre-placement medical examinations?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
19. Is task-adequate PPE provided to workers?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
20. Are employees trained in PPE care, use and maintenance?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	
21. Do you have a corrective actions process for addressing individual health and safety performance deficiencies	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	

Contractor Safety Pre-Qualification Form

22. Equipment and Manuals:

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| a. Do you conduct inspections on operating equipment (e.g. excavators, cranes, forklifts, vehicles, etc.) as per regulatory requirements? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| b. Do you maintain operating equipment in compliance with regulatory requirements? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| c. Do you maintain applicable pre-use inspection and maintenance certification records for operating equipment? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| d. Are records available upon request | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |

23. Subcontractors

- | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| a. Do you use health and safety performance criteria in the selection of contractors? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| b. Do you require your subcontractor to have a written health and safety program? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| c. Are your subcontractors included in | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| d. Does the company have a policy for the termination of contracts of subcontractors who do not comply with the Occupation Health and Safety Act, regulations under the Act, contractor rules, programs, protocols policies or procedures? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| e. Does the company have a progressive discipline policy for employees and subcontractors? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |

24. Health and Safety Training

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| a. Are you aware for the regulatory training requirements for your employees? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| b. Have your employees received the required health and safety training? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| c. Do you have specific health and safety training for supervisors? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| d. Do you keep records of health and safety training for employees? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| e. Are records of health and safety training available on request? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |

25. Job Skills

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| a. Have employees been trained in appropriate job skills? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| b. Are employee job skills certified where required by regulation or industry standard? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| c. Are certificates available upon request? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |

26. Health and Safety Supervision

- | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| a. Does the company have a health & safety coordinator? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| b. Who is the highest ranking safety professional in the company | | | |

I agree that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I also agree to follow all terms and conditions of the Contractor Safety Program at all times while performing work for ONTC. I understand that supporting documentation may be requested for due diligence verification purposes.

Name: (Please print) _____
 Signature: _____

Title: _____
 Date: _____

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 8
SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS

If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS - VARIATIONS (AND SOURCES)

VARIATIONS:

MATERIALS SOURCES:
(ADD WHERE REQUIRED)

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 9
LIST OF EQUIPMENT

List all Equipment, owned or controlled by the Respondent for use on the Work. Such list shall show for each Unit the description of the Unit, capacity, condition, age, present location, the owner's name and all-inclusive hourly rental rates. Such equipment shall be subject to inspection by ONTC to verify the stated information.

ONTC reserves the right to perform random site inspections in order to ensure the Successful Respondent's equipment used to perform the Work coincides with the information provided below. Any deviations may be subject to the terms of the Final Agreement. Any changes to this proposed list of equipment requires prior approval from ONTC.

If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Condition</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Owner</u>	<u>Hourly Rental Rate</u>	<u>Weekly Rental Rate</u>
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------	-----------------	--------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 10
SCHEDULE AND PROPOSED APPROACH

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Respondents shall include a proposed construction schedule with their Proposal. The construction schedule shall be in Gantt chart format, including indication of the critical path of the Work, the schedule of operations, the proposed methods of construction and sequence of Work, and the time the Contractor proposes to complete the various items of Work within the Contract Time. The schedule shall be designed to ensure conformity with the Contract Time. The construction schedule shall reflect the milestone dates listed below.

Package 1 - Englehart:

Request for Proposal Close	July 29, 2025
Shop Drawings / Work Plan Submissions	Prior to mobilization
Mobilization to site	September 15, 2025
Completion of the Work	December 15, 2025

Package 2 - Cochrane:

Request for Proposal Close	July 29, 2025
Shop Drawings / Work Plan Submissions	Prior to mobilization
Mobilization to site	August 4, 2025
Completion of the Work	November 30, 2025

Respondents shall ensure that the Construction Schedule reflects the Package that is applicable to their Proposal. Respondents submitting a Proposal for both Packages 1 & 2 shall submit a separate Construction Schedule for each Package, together with a consolidated schedule to demonstrate that the completion date of December 15, 2025, is met whether the Respondent is awarded one Package or both Packages following evaluation of the Proposals.

Package 1 - Englehart:

Do you agree to complete the Work by December 15, 2025?

Respondent confirms that they will complete the Work by December 15, 2025.

(Check one) YES_____; NO_____

Package 2 - Cochrane:

Do you agree to complete the Work by November 30, 2025?

Respondent confirms that they will complete the Work by November 30, 2025

(Check one) YES_____; NO_____

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 10 *cont'd*
SCHEDULE AND PROPOSED APPROACH

ONTC has established the date for Completion of the Work with consideration for strict project timelines. As such, and subject to ONTC's sole discretion, a failure to confirm that the work will be completed by the identified date may result in disqualification of the Proposal.

PROPOSED APPROACH

The Respondent shall provide a written narrative plan on their proposed approach for the project, demonstrating their ability to complete the project on budget and on schedule within the timelines identified. The respondent should build in any anticipated delays, supply chain timelines and other factors to provide sufficient time in the schedule to meet provided timelines and mitigate potential delays.

Describe how you will provide an uninterrupted supply of the required goods and/or services to avoid any adverse impact on the project schedule. Respondents must identify any anticipated product delays and build this into the schedule.

Evidence of a thorough review of the RFP Documents should be apparent in the Respondent's Schedule and Proposed Approach.

Respondents submitting a Proposal for both Package 1 & 2 shall submit a Proposed Approach for Package 1 & 2 separately, and a consolidated Proposed Approach for Package 1 & 2.

**PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 11
SCHEDULE OF PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

Indicate below, the estimate of the monthly progress billings (gross before holdback) for the duration of the Agreement.

Package 1 - Englehart:

Package 2 - Cochrane:

**PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 12
LIST OF PERSONNEL**

If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

List the names of the key personnel who will be assigned to the Work and **include their full resumes.** This information shall be for the use of ONTC in assessing the Proposal. In the event of a Subcontractor(s) being listed as key personnel, the Respondent shall also include their resume(s).

Roles and Responsibilities of key personnel should include:

- A brief description identifying the role and responsibilities of each key personnel, with respect to the Services requested;
- A statement indicating whether the key personnel is an employee of the Respondent or is a Subcontractor; and,
- A resume for each key personnel, including subcontractors, that includes name, role/title, education and qualifications, professional affiliations, professional certifications, years of experience, specialties, and list of relevant project experience.

The Respondent must designate named individuals for each of the following key personnel roles:

<u>Role</u>	<u>Key Responsibilities</u>	<u>Qualifications and Experience</u>	<u>Name of Individual</u>	<u>Actual Years of Experience</u>
Project Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Manage all project activities, including planning, coordination, communications, reporting, and ensuring adherence to quality, budget, and schedule requirements.- The Project Manager will act as the main point of contact with the Owner.	Experience: Shall have a minimum of five (5) years in projects of similar size and complexity in facility design and construction industry.		

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 12 *cont'd*
LIST OF PERSONNEL

<u>Role</u>	<u>Key Responsibilities</u>	<u>Qualifications and Experience</u>	<u>Name of Individual</u>	<u>Actual Years of Experience</u>
Site Supervisor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A Site Supervisor must be on-site at all times. - The Site Supervisor(s) will be directly overseeing all work, including subcontractors, safety, and quality control. - They are responsible for ensuring all labour and safety requirements are complied with and ensuring the work site is cleaned each workday. Will be the single point of contact for the site. - Shall communicate with the owner as required to ensure work is completed with no impact on owner operations 	<p>Experience: Shall have a minimum of five (5) years of experience in construction contracts and at least three (3) years of overall construction experience as a Site Supervisor.</p>		
Quality Coordinator	<p>Ensure that work is completed as per contractor quality management plan, and contract requirements</p>	<p>Experience: Should have a minimum of five (5) Years.</p> <p>Qualifications: Demonstrated relevant experience in construction sites, field engineering or site work inspections.</p>		

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 12 *cont'd*
LIST OF PERSONNEL

Please list all applicable key personnel that will be assigned to the Work in addition to those key personnel provided above:

<u>Role</u>	<u>Key Responsibilities</u>	<u>Qualifications and Experience</u>	<u>Name of Individual</u>	<u>Actual Years of Experience</u>
-------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------------

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 13
CURRENT LABOUR AGREEMENTS

List the current labour agreements the Respondent or each partner in a joint venture has in force covering this type of work in the province in which the Work is to be performed. If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 14
CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

1. The Respondent shall include a company profile providing a high-level overview of their company that describes the company's core business and indicates the length of time (number of years) the company has been providing similar services. Include company history, the location of head office, other offices, number of employees per location, corporate philosophy and description of the specific services offered and specialties.

In the event that the Respondent is using a subcontractor(s) for a portion(s) of the scope of work associated with this RFP, they shall also include with this Proposal Form 14, a company profile for each subcontractor.

2. The Respondent shall supply a minimum of three (3) relevant project descriptions for similar projects. Including value, scope, materials, and construction methods, that have been completed within the last five (5) years. Provide examples of similar projects where you managed risks such as asbestos, soil contamination, and ongoing site operations.

The project descriptions shall include:

- a) Company/Client
- b) Name of contact and contact details
- c) Project Name
- d) The scheduled project start and end date
- e) The actual start and end date
- f) The project value of the Respondent's scope of work for the project at the beginning of the project
- g) The project value of the Respondent's scope of work for the project at the end of the project
- h) Detailed description of the Respondent's scope of work for the project. The description should detail if subcontractors were used to complete part of the scope.
- i) Outcomes of the project (i.e., completed on schedule and on budget etc.)

ONTC may, in its sole discretion, confirm the Respondent's experience in the projects identified by contacting the named contacts above, in addition to the references provided as part of Proposal Form 4.

3. The Respondent shall describe how and when you will use local workforce, local vendors, local manufacturers, local contractors, and local apprentices/trainees to achieve the project goals and provide the requested services. Please list any local subcontractors or suppliers being used for the successful completion of this project

ONTC will consider all information submitted in the Respondent's Proposal when evaluating the Respondent's experience.

PART 4 - FORM OF PROPOSAL
PROPOSAL FORM 15
CLAIMS

Submit an up to date list of outstanding, pending or anticipated claims, proceedings, liens or other legal claims, actions or proceedings. If Respondents are submitting a Proposal for Package 1 & 2, Respondents may submit this form only once and it will be applied to both Package 1 & 2 during evaluations.

PART 5
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
CCDC 2 - 2020 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

1. ARTICLE A-1 THE WORK

- 1.1 In paragraph 1.1, delete the words “and for which” and “is acting as and hereinafter called the “*Consultant*””.
- 1.2 Delete paragraph 1.3 in its entirety and replace it with the following:
- “1.3 commence the *Work* by the [] day of [] in the year 20[] and, subject to adjustment in *Contract Time* as provided for in the *Contract Documents*, attain *Substantial Performance of the Work* by the [] day of [] in the year 20[], and attain *Ready-for-Takeover* by the [] day of [] in the year 20[].”

2. ARTICLE A-4 CONTRACT PRICE

- 2.1 Delete paragraph 4.4 and replace it with the following:
- “The *Contract Price* shall remain fixed for the duration of the *Contract Time*, subject only to adjustments as provided for in the *Contract Documents*. For certainty, the *Contractor* assumes all risks in connection with cost increases for *Products*, labour, and *Construction Equipment* prescribed by the *Contract Documents* for the performance of the *Work*, and the *Contractor* assumes all responsibility for liabilities and additional costs that may arise as a result of the *Contractor’s* inclusion of any *Product*, *Construction Equipment*, *Supplier*, or *Subcontractor* in its calculation of the *Contract Price*.”

3. ARTICLE A-5 PAYMENT

- 3.1 Delete paragraph 5.1 in its entirety, including all subparagraphs thereunder and replace it with the following:
- “5.1 Subject to the provisions of the *Contract Documents* and the *Construction Act*, the *Owner* shall:
- .1 make progress payments to the *Contractor* on account of the *Contract Price* when due together with such *Value Added Taxes* as may be applicable to such payments,
 - .2 upon *Substantial Performance of the Work*, as jointly certified by the *Owner* and the *Contractor*, and upon the expiry of the holdback period that follows the publication of the certificate of *Substantial Performance of the Work*, as stipulated in the *Construction Act*, there being no claims for lien registered against the title to the *Place of the Work* and no written notices of lien delivered to the *Owner*, pay the *Contractor* the unpaid balance of the holdback, together with such *Value Added Taxes* as may be applicable to such payment, less any amount stated in any Notice of Non-Payment that is published by the *Owner* in accordance with the *Construction Act*, and
 - .3 after *Ready-for-Takeover* has been achieved in accordance with the *Contract Documents* and the *Work* is complete, there being no claims for lien registered against the title to the *Place of the Work* and no written notices of lien delivered to the *Owner*, pay the *Contractor* the unpaid balance of the *Contract Price* in accordance with GC 5.5. – FINAL PAYMENT, together with such *Value Added Taxes* as may be applicable to such payment.”
- 3.2 Delete paragraph 5.2, including all subparagraphs thereunder in its entirety and replace it with the following:
- “5.2 Interest on late payments, if any, will be in accordance with the *Construction Act*.”

4. ARTICLE A-6 RECEIPT OF AND ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES IN WRITING

- 4.1 Delete the text of ARTICLE A-6 RECEIPT OF AND ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES IN WRITING (retaining the provisions setting out the addresses of the Owner, Contractor and Consultant) and replace it with the following:
- “6.1 *Notices in Writing* between the parties or between them shall be considered to have been received by the addressee on the date of receipt if delivered by hand or by commercial courier during normal business hours or if sent during normal business hours by e-mail during the transmission of which no indication of failure of receipt is communicated to the sender, and addressed as set out below. Such *Notices in Writing*

will be deemed to be received by the addressee on the next *Working Day* if sent by e-mail after normal business hours or if sent by overnight commercial courier. Such *Notices in Writing* will be deemed to be received by the addressee on the fifth *Working Day* following the date of mailing, if sent by pre-paid registered post, when addressed as set out below. An address for a party may be changed by *Notice in Writing* to the other party setting out the new address in accordance with this article."

5. ARTICLE A-9 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

5.1 Add new Article A-9 as follows:

"ARTICLE A-9 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- 9.1 The *Contractor*, all of the *Subcontractors*, and any of their respective advisors, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall not engage in any activity or provide any services where such activity or the provision of such services creates a *Conflict of Interest* (actually or potentially, in the sole opinion of the *Owner*) with the provision of the *Work* pursuant to the *Contract*.
- 9.2 The *Contractor* shall disclose to the *Owner*, in writing, without delay, any actual or potential situation that may be reasonably interpreted as either a *Conflict of Interest* or a potential *Conflict of Interest*, including the retention of any *Subcontractor* or *Supplier* that is directly or indirectly affiliated with or related to the *Contractor*."

6. ARTICLE A-10 TIME OF THE ESSENCE / LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

6.1 Add new Article A-10 as follows:

"ARTICLE A-10 TIME OF THE ESSENCE/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES as follows:

- 10.1 It is agreed that one of the reasons the *Contractor* was selected by the *Owner* for this *Contract* is the *Contractor's* representation and warranty that it will attain *Substantial Performance of the Work and Ready-for-Takeover* within the *Contract Time* stated in Article A-1.3 of this *Contract*. The *Contractor* acknowledges that it has been advised by the *Owner* that it is critical to the *Owner* that *Substantial Performance of the Work and Ready-for-Takeover* is achieved within the *Contract Time*. The *Contractor* agrees that time is of the essence in the performance of the *Contractor's* obligations under this *Contract*.
- 10.2 The *Contractor* further acknowledges its understanding that the *Owner* is responsible and must account to the Government of Ontario, its customers and passengers and the residents of Northern Ontario. A failure by the *Contractor* to attain *Substantial Performance of the Work and Ready-for-Takeover* within the *Contract Time* will result in damages to the *Owner* and to the Government of Ontario, its customers and passengers and the residents and businesses in Northern Ontario, which would be difficult or impractical to quantify but would nevertheless have a significant negative impact on the *Owner* and its ability to provide the services the *Owner* is obliged to provide to the residents and businesses in Northern Ontario.
- 10.3 Given the significance of the requirement for the *Contractor* to achieve *Substantial Performance of the Work and Ready-for-Takeover*, as described in Article A-10.2, the *Contractor* further acknowledges and agrees that, without limiting the *Owner's* entitlement to any additional or other damages, if it fails to achieve *Substantial Performance of the Work and Ready-for-Takeover* within the *Contract Time*, the *Owner* will incur substantial damages and the extent of such damages shall be incapable or very difficult of accurate measurement. Nonetheless, the parties acknowledge that as of the effective date of this *Contract*, the amount of liquidated damages set forth in subparagraph 10.4 below represents a good faith estimate on the part of the parties as to the actual potential damages that the *Owner* would suffer because of late completion of the *Project*. It is expressly acknowledged and agreed by and between the parties that the amount of such liquidated damages does not include any penalty. Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the *Project* is delayed beyond the *Contract Time*, the *Owner* shall be entitled to (i) the liquidated damages as calculated pursuant to Article A-10.4, or (ii) in the event that the *Contractor* claims that this liquidated damages provision is invalid or unenforceable and the *Contractor* prevails on such a defence, the damages arising from the delay suffered by the *Owner* including, without limitation, consequential, special, incidental, and indirect damages, costs and other expenses incurred or suffered by the *Owner*.

- 10.4 The *Owner* shall require that the *Contractor* pay to the *Owner* (or have deducted from Contract payments) liquidated damages at the per diem rate set out in the *Contract Documents* for each calendar day of delay beyond the prescribed date for *Ready-for-Takeover* until *Ready-for-Takeover* is achieved and certified, pursuant to the terms of the *Contract*. If there is no per diem rate set out in the *Contract Documents*, the *Contractor* shall pay to the *Owner* the *Administration Costs* incurred by the *Owner* as a result of the delay.
- 10.5 Liquidated damages will be assessed as incurred and reflected as deductions from amounts that may be due under any applications for payment pending at the time that such liquidated damages are assessed. All liquidated damages not deducted from payments prior to final payment shall be deducted from the final payment to be made by the *Owner* to the *Contractor* pursuant to GC 5.5 FINAL PAYMENT and any amount of liquidated damages in excess of the final payment amount, shall be paid by the *Contractor* to the *Owner*, within 30 days following a written demand by the *Owner* for such payment.
- 10.6 The liquidated damages payable under this paragraph are in addition to and without prejudice to any other remedy, action or any other alternative claim that may be available to the *Owner*."

AMENDMENTS TO THE DEFINITIONS

7. DEFINITIONS

7.1 Add the following new definitions:

Acceptance and *Accepted* means the *Owner* and the *Consultant* acknowledges that the work for a *Submittal* has been completed and that the *Submittal* on its face conforms to the requirements of the *Contract Documents*. *Acceptance* does not mean confirmation by the *Owner* or the *Consultant* that the *Submittal* does not contain errors or omissions, defects, deficiencies or deviations from the *Contract Documents*. Wherever the words "acceptance" and "accepted" are used in the *Contract Documents*, they shall have the meaning set out in this definition even if the words are not capitalized.

Administration Costs means those costs and expenses incurred by the *Owner* as a result of carrying out a process or activity due to a delay in the performance of the *Work* by the *Contractor* and include:

- (a) additional fees payable by the *Owner* to the *Consultant* on a per diem basis according to the *Consultant's* personnel rates;
- (b) the *Owner's* personnel costs associated with the delay, in an amount solely determined by the *Owner*; and
- (c) any additional costs or loss of revenue incurred by the *Owner* due to the delay."

Adjudication means construction dispute interim adjudication as defined under the *Construction Act*.

The *Arbitration Act* means the *Arbitration Act*, 1991, S.O. 1991, c. 17, as amended.

As-Built Drawings means a set of drawings that are marked-up during construction by the *Contractor* that show how the structures and other parts of the *Work* were actually constructed versus how the structures and other parts of the *Work* were originally designed and "*As-Built Record Drawings*" means the *As-Built Drawings* prepared by the *Contractor* following completion of the *Work* that are *Submitted* to the *Owner* with the *Close-Out Documentation*.

Authority Having Jurisdiction means the federal, provincial or municipal entity that is responsible for enforcing codes, standards and regulations relating to building construction, has the power to pass regulations to direct, specify and govern elements or activities of construction projects such as codes, safety, health or standards of manufacture or installation.

Close-out Documentation has the meaning given in GC 5.5.1.2.

Confidential Information means all information of the *Owner* that is confidential by its nature or in the circumstances in which it is received, including without limitation *Personal Information* and all confidential information in the custody or control of the *Contractor*, regardless of whether it is identified as confidential or not,

which comes into the knowledge, possession or control of the *Contractor* in connection with this *Contract*, but *Confidential Information* does not include information that:

- .1 is or becomes generally available to the public without fault or breach by the *Contractor*, but only after that information becomes generally available to the public;
- .2 the *Contractor* can demonstrate to have been rightfully obtained by the *Contractor* without any obligation of confidence from a third party who had the right to transfer or disclose it to the *Contractor* free of any obligation of confidence;
- .3 the *Contractor* can demonstrate to have been rightfully known to or in the possession of the *Contractor*, free of any obligation of confidence, when disclosed; or
- .4 is independently developed by the *Contractor* without the use of any of the *Owner's Confidential Information*.

Conflict of Interest includes, but is not limited to, any situation or circumstance where the interests, conduct, other commitments or relationships of a *Contractor*, a *Contractor's* family member or an officer, director or employee of the *Contractor* could or could be perceived to, directly or indirectly, compromise, impair or be in conflict with the interests of the *Owner*.

Construction Act means the *Construction Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.30, as amended, including all regulations passed under it that are enforceable as of the date of execution of this *Contract*. For certainty, the first procurement process for the *Project* (i.e., the "improvement" as that term is defined in the *Construction Act*) was commenced on or after October 1, 2019 and Parts I.1 (Prompt Payment) and II.1 (Construction Dispute Interim Adjudication) of the *Construction Act* apply to this *Contract*.

The *Construction Schedule* or construction schedule means the schedule for the performance of the *Work Submitted* by the *Contractor* and *Accepted* by the *Owner* pursuant to GC 3.4 – CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, including any amendments to the *Construction Schedule* made pursuant to the *Contract Documents*.

A *Dispute* means all unresolved claims, disputes or controversies of any kind arising out of or in connection with this *Contract* or the carrying out of the *Work*.

Environmental Contaminants means any substance, material or waste defined, regulated, listed or prohibited by *Environmental Laws*.

Environmental Laws means all applicable federal, provincial, territorial, municipal and local laws, statutes, ordinances, by-laws and regulations, judgments, decrees, common laws and principles thereof, and orders, directives and decisions rendered or issued by any *Authority Having Jurisdiction* relating to *Environmental Contaminants* or the protection of human health, natural resources or the environment.

Estimate means a calculation of the quantity or cost of the *Work* or part of it depending on the context.

Excess Soil means "excess soil" as that term is defined under section 3 of the *Excess Soil Regulation*.

Excess Soil Regulation means O. Reg. 406/19: On-Site and Excess Soil Management to the *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19., as amended.

Extended Warranty means the extended warranties described in the *Specifications* and *Extended Warranty Period* means the period or periods described in the *Specifications*;

Force Majeure means an event or a cause beyond the control of a party, which may include war, interference by civil or military authorities, civil insurrection, local or national emergency, blockade, seizure, riot, sabotage, vandalism, terrorism, earthquake, flood, act of God, accident, fire, nuclear or other explosion, disease, epidemic, pandemic, quarantine restriction, strike, lockout or other labour disturbance, governmental embargo, or changes to any acts, orders, legislation, regulations, directives, or priorities of any government or *Authority Having Jurisdiction*; provided such event is not caused by the affected party's negligence, default, failure to exercise reasonable diligence, bankruptcy or insolvency. A *Force Majeure* event or cause does not include an inability to pay or a lack of financial resources unless it is due to a failure of the province to approve the appropriation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the *Project*.

Impact Assessment Reports means the impact assessment reports, if any, listed in the *RFP* related to the *Fisheries Act*; *Navigable Waters Act*; *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act*; heritage reviews; *Endangered Species Act* and *Species at Risk Act*; terrestrial resources (vegetation, wildlife, other features); socio-economic impacts and Indigenous consultations.

Intellectual Property means any improvement, invention or discovery, whether or not patented or patentable, any technical data, know-how or trade secret, any design, any computer software or any work subject to copyright, whether or not such design or copyright is registered or registrable and all Intellectual Property Rights contained, embedded or disclosed in the *Work*.

Notice of Non-Payment means a notice of non-payment of holdback (Form 6) or a notice of non-payment (Form 1.1) under the *Construction Act*, as applicable to the circumstances.

Payment Period or payment period means the fixed segments of time for which the *Contractor* shall be entitled to claim payment for *Work* performed during such period, as agreed upon by the *Owner* and the *Contractor* at the first pre-construction meeting. To be effective, such agreement must be in writing or reflected in the final and approved pre-construction meeting minutes. In the event that the *Owner* and the *Contractor* do not fix the segment of time for each *Payment Period* at the first pre-construction meeting, then each *Payment Period* shall be a one (1) month period during which *Work* was performed, with the start and end dates of each *Payment Period* deemed to be the first (1st) calendar day of the applicable month and the last calendar day of the same month, respectively.”

Personal Information means information that relates to an identifiable individual or that identifies or may identify an individual as defined in section 2 of the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. F.31, as amended.

Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting has the definition given to it under GC 5.2.1.

Proper Invoice means a “proper invoice” as that term is defined in Section 6.1 of the *Construction Act* that complies with the minimum requirements set out in Schedule A to the Supplementary Conditions.

Proper Invoice Submission Date is the dated referenced in GC 5.2.2.

Restricted Period (Adjudication) means the (inclusive) period of time between November 15 in one calendar year to January 2 in the next calendar year, in any given year throughout the duration of the *Contract*.

Restricted Period (Proper Invoice) means the (inclusive) period of time between December 10 to December 28 in any given year throughout the duration of the *Contract*.

RFP means the procurement documents used by the *Owner* for the procurement of the *Contractor* for the *Project*.

Statutory Declaration means the “Ontario Northland Statutory Declaration of Progress Payment Distribution by Contractor” form, attached to the Supplementary Conditions as Schedule “B”.

Submittal(s) means all documentation prepared by the *Contractor* and submitted to the *Owner* and/or the *Consultant* for review and *Acceptance* in accordance with the *Contract Documents*.

Third-Party Property Owner means the owner, tenant or other person having the right to use a property.

Warranty Period means the period during which the *Contractor* provides a warranty for the *Work* described in GC 12.3.

Waste Management Plan means the plan to be submitted by the *Contractor* to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* described in GC 3.11.1 and *Waste Management Report* has the meaning described in the *Specifications*.”

7.2 Delete the definition of “*Consultant*” and replace it with the following:

“The *Consultant* is the *Owner’s* project manager designated by the *Owner* to be the *Owner’s* representative for the purposes of the *Contract*. All references to the *Consultant* in the *Contract Documents* shall mean the *Owner* and, unless otherwise provided in the *Contract Documents*, any requirement for a decision or opinion, in writing

or otherwise, by the *Consultant* shall mean a decision of the *Owner*. References to the “Engineer” in the *Specifications* or to the “Contract Administrator” in OPSS shall mean the *Consultant* as defined herein.”

7.3 At the end of the definition of “*Drawings*”, add the following words “and a Waste Management Plan”.

7.4 Delete the definition of “*Contract Price*” and replace it with the following:

“*Contract Price* is the amount payable by the *Owner* to the *Contractor* for *Work* to be completed under the *Contract* in accordance with the method and manner of payment stipulated in the *Contract Documents* and the lump sum price submitted by the *Contractor* in its proposal as stipulated in Article A-4.1 as amended by any *Change Orders*.”

7.5 Delete the definition of *Payment Legislation*.

7.6 Amend the definition of *Ready-for-Takeover* by deleting all the words after “as verified” and replacing them with “and *Accepted* by the *Owner*.”

AMENDMENTS TO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE STIPULATED PRICE CONTRACT

8. GC 1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

8.1 Where a General Condition or paragraph of the General Conditions of the Stipulated Price Contract is deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the numbering of the remaining General Conditions or paragraphs shall remain unchanged, and the numbering of the deleted item will be retained, unused.

8.2 Delete paragraph 1.1.3 and replace it with the following:

“1.1.3 “The *Contractor* shall review the *Contract Documents* and shall report promptly to the *Owner* any error, inconsistency or omission the *Contractor* may discover. Such review by the *Contractor* shall comply with the standard of care described in paragraph 3.12.1 of the *Contract*. Except for its obligation to make such review and report the result, the *Contractor* does not assume any responsibility to the *Owner* or to the *Owner* for the accuracy of the *Contract Documents*. Provided it has exercised the degree of care and skill described in this paragraph 1.1.3, the *Contractor* shall not be liable for damage or costs resulting from such errors, inconsistencies, or omissions in the *Contract Documents* which the *Contractor* could not reasonably have discovered. If the *Contractor* does discover any error, inconsistency or omission in the *Contract Documents*, the *Contractor* shall immediately notify the *Owner* and shall not proceed with the work affected until the *Contractor* has received corrected or missing information from the *Owner*. If the *Contractor* finds discrepancies in and/or omissions from the *Contract Documents* or has any doubt as to the meaning or intent of any part thereof, the *Contractor* must immediately notify the *Owner* by means of a written Request for Information (“RFI”) and the *Consultant* will provide written instructions or explanations. The *Owner* shall not be responsible for oral instructions.”

8.3 Delete paragraph 1.1.4 and replace it with the following:

“1.1.4 Notwithstanding the foregoing, errors, inconsistencies and/or omissions shall not include lack of reference on the *Drawings* or in the *Specifications* to labour and/or *Products* that are required or normally recognized within respective trade practices as being necessary for the complete execution of the *Work*. The *Contractor* shall not use RFIs, issued during execution of the *Work*, in and of themselves to establish a change and/or changes in the *Work* pursuant to Part 6 – CHANGES IN THE WORK. In the event an RFI or the cumulative effect of RFIs leads to what the *Contractor* considers to be a change in the *Work*, then the procedure under Part 6 – CHANGES IN THE WORK shall be followed.”

8.4 Delete paragraph 1.1.5.1 in its entirety and replace it with new 1.1.5.1:

“the order of priority of documents, from highest to lowest, shall be:

- Special Provisions, if any
- ONTC Special Supplementary Conditions, if any
- ONTC Supplementary Conditions to CCDC 2
- Agreement between the Owner and the Contractor
- Definitions
- General Conditions
- Addenda to the Request for Proposals (“RFP”)

- Schedule 2-A to the RFP – RFP Data Sheet
- Schedule 3-A-1 to the RFP – Scope of Work
- RFP Part 4 – Form 8 SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS, if accepted
- Schedule 3-A-2 to the RFP – Technical Specifications
- Schedule 3-A-3 to the RFP – Drawings
- Schedule 3-A-4 to the RFP – Reference Documents
- Schedule 3-A-5 to the RFP – Policies and Procedures
- Contractor's Proposal in Part 4 of the RFP in response to the RFP"

8.5 Add a new subparagraph 1.1.5.6 as follows:

"6 Schedules of Division 01 - General Requirements of the Specifications shall form part of and be read in conjunction with the technical specification section."

8.6 Add a new sentence to the end of paragraph 1.1.9 as follows:

"The *Specifications* are divided into divisions and sections for convenience but shall be read as a whole and neither such division nor anything else contained in the *Contract Documents* will be construed to place responsibility on the *Owner* to settle *Disputes* among the *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* in respect to such divisions."

8.7 Delete paragraph 1.1.10 in its entirety and replace it with new paragraph 1.1.10:

"All *Submittals* and *Intellectual Property* rights produced by or resulting from the *Work*, including all *Specifications*, *Drawings*, models and copies thereof, shall vest in the *Owner* and are the sole and absolute property of the *Owner* as and when created. The *Contractor* hereby irrevocably assigns and conveys and agrees to assign and convey, without further consideration, all right, title and interest in and to the *Intellectual Property* rights produced or resulting from the *Work*, in perpetuity and throughout the world, to the *Owner* and its successors and assigns. This paragraph 1.1.10 shall survive termination of the *Contract*."

8.8 Add new paragraphs 1.1.12, 1.1.13, 1.1.14, 1.1.15, 1.1.16 and 1.1.17 as follows:

"1.1.12 The *Owner* shall provide the *Contractor*, without charge, an electronic version of the *Contract Documents*."

1.1.13 If an item is shown on one document, and it can be reasonably inferred that it was intended to include work not shown on other related documents, the *Contract Price* shall nevertheless include for the cost of the item of work, unless the *Owner* agrees otherwise.

1.1.14 Where a provision in the *Contract* is made for the giving or issuing of any *Notice in Writing*, consent, Acceptance, approval, certificate or determination by any person, unless otherwise specified such *Notice in Writing*, consent, *Acceptance*, approval, certificate or determination shall be in writing and shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

1.1.15 The *Contractor* shall keep one copy of the current *Contract Documents*, *Supplemental Instructions*, contemplated change orders, *Change Orders*, *Change Directives*, reviewed *Shop Drawings*, reports and records of meetings at the *Place of Work* in good order and available to the *Owner*.

1.1.16 The *Contractor* shall keep one copy of current standards and manufacturers' literature specified in the *Contract Documents* at the *Place of Work* in good order and available to the *Owner* for the duration of the *Work*.

1.1.17 The *Drawings* are, in part, diagrammatic and are intended to convey the scope of the *Work* and indicate general and appropriate locations, arrangement and sizes of materials. The *Contractor* shall obtain more accurate information about the locations, arrangement and sizes from study and coordination of the *Drawings* and shall become familiar with conditions and spaces affecting these matters before proceeding with the *Work*. Where site conditions require minor changes in indicated locations and arrangements, the *Contractor* shall make such changes at no additional cost to the *Owner*."

9. GC 1.2 LAW OF THE CONTRACT

9.1 Delete paragraph 1.2.1 in its entirety and replace it with new paragraph 1.2.1:

"This *Contract* shall be governed by and constituted in accordance with the laws in force in the Province of Ontario excluding any conflict of laws principles. The parties hereby irrevocably attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Ontario for any legal proceedings arising out of this *Contract* or the performance of the obligations hereunder."

10. GC 1.4 ASSIGNMENT

- 10.1 Delete paragraph 1.4.1 in its entirety and replace it with new paragraph 1.4.1:

"Neither party to the *Contract* shall assign the *Contract* or a portion thereof without the written consent of the other, which consent, in the case of the *Owner*, is at the sole discretion of the *Owner*. In the event of an assignment of the *Contract* by the *Contractor*, such assignment shall require prior written consent of the *Owner* and shall not relieve the *Contractor* from its obligations and liabilities hereunder."

11. GC 2.1 AUTHORITY OF THE CONSULTANT

- 11.1 Delete paragraph 2.1.1 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"2.1.1 The *Owner's* project manager shall have the authority to act on behalf of the *Owner* for all matters arising under the *Contract*."

- 11.2 Delete paragraph 2.2.2 in its entirety.

12. GC 2.2 ROLE OF THE CONSULTANT

- 12.1 Delete paragraph 2.2.3 in its entirety.

- 12.2 Delete paragraph 2.2.4 in its entirety.

- 12.3 Delete paragraph 2.2.6 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"2.2.6 If there is a *Dispute* between the *Owner* and the *Contractor* regarding the performance of the *Work* or the interpretation of the *Contract Documents*, the parties shall resolve the *Dispute* in accordance with PART 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION."

- 12.4 Delete paragraph 2.2.7 in its entirety.

- 12.5 Delete paragraph 2.2.8 in its entirety.

- 12.6 Delete paragraph 2.2.9 in its entirety.

- 12.7 Delete paragraph 2.2.10 in its entirety.

- 12.8 Amend paragraph 2.2.12 by adding the following to the end of that paragraph:

"The *Supplemental Instructions* are not a change in the *Contract Documents*. If, in the opinion of the *Contractor*, the *Supplemental Instruction* requires an adjustment in the *Contract Price* or in the *Contract Time*, it shall, within three (3) *Working Days* after receipt of a *Supplemental Instruction* provide the *Consultant* and the *Owner* with *Notice in Writing* to that effect. Failure to provide *Notice in Writing* within the time stipulated in this paragraph 2.2.12 shall be deemed an acceptance of the *Supplemental Instruction* by the *Contractor* without adjustment in the *Contract Price* or *Contract Time*."

- 12.9 Delete paragraph 2.2.18 in its entirety.

13. GC 2.3 REVIEW AND INSPECTION OF THE WORK

- 13.1 Add new paragraph 2.3.8 as follows:

"Where inspection and testing services are specified, the service provider employed for such services shall be the service provider named by the *Owner*."

- 13.2 Add new paragraph 2.3.9 as follows:

"Where standards of performance are specified and the *Work* does not comply with the specified standard of performance, the deficiency in the *Work* shall be corrected as directed by the *Consultant*. Subsequent testing to ensure that the standard of performance has been attained (including re-testing by *Owner*), shall be carried out at the *Contractor's* expense and shall not be paid from the cash allowances described in GC 4.1."

14. GC 2.4 DEFECTIVE WORK

14.1 Add new paragraphs 2.4.1.1, 2.4.1.2, 2.4.1.3 and 2.4.1.4 as follows:

- “.1 Without limiting the foregoing, the *Contractor* shall rectify, in a manner acceptable to the *Owner*, all defective work and deficiencies throughout the *Work*, whether or not they are specifically identified by the *Owner*.
- .2 The *Contractor* shall prioritize the correction of any *Defective* work which, in the sole discretion of the *Owner*, adversely affects the day to day operations of the *Owner*.
- .3 All such corrections of defective work and deficiencies shall be at the *Contractor's* expense.
- .4 If the *Contractor* fails to do the work to correct the defective *Work* or deficiencies, the *Owner* may carry out such remediation work by its own forces or by other *Contractors* and the *Owner* shall be entitled to recover from the *Contractor* the costs thereof or may deduct the same from any monies due or that become due to the *Contractor*."

14.2 Amend paragraph 2.4.3 by deleting the last sentence and replacing it with the following:

"If the *Owner* and the *Contractor* do not agree in the difference in value, they shall resolve the disagreement pursuant to Part 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION."

14.3 Add new paragraph 2.4.4 as follows:

"2.4.4 Neither the *Acceptance* of the *Work* by the *Owner*, nor any failure by the *Owner* to identify, observe or warn of defective *Work* or any deficiency in the *Work* shall relieve the *Contractor* from the sole responsibility for rectifying such defect or deficiency at the *Contractor's* sole cost, even where such failure to identify, observe or warn is negligent."

15. GC 2.5 EMERGENCY SITUATIONS

15.1 Add new GC 2.5 EMERGENCY SITUATIONS as follows:

- “.1 The *Owner* has the right to determine the existence of an emergency situation and, when such an emergency situation is deemed to exist, the *Owner* may instruct the *Contractor* to take action to remedy the situation. If the *Contractor* does not take timely action or, if the *Contractor* is not available, the *Owner* may direct others to remedy the situation. Any such action or direction taken by the *Owner* shall not relieve the *Contractor* of its responsibilities as the "Constructor" pursuant to the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* (Ontario).
- .2 If the emergency situation was the fault of the *Contractor*, the remedial work shall be completed at the cost of the *Contractor* and with no additional cost to the *Owner* and the *Owner* shall be entitled to seek reimbursements for all costs associated with the remedial work including the cost of work done by third parties.
- .3 If the emergency situation was not the fault of the *Contractor*, the *Owner* shall pay for the remedial work."

16. GC 3.1 CONTROL OF THE WORK

16.1 Add new paragraph 3.1.3 as follows:

"Prior to commencing individual procurement, fabrication and construction activities, the *Contractor* shall verify, at the *Place of the Work*, all relevant measurements and levels necessary for proper and complete fabrication, assembly and installation of the *Work* and shall further carefully compare such field measurements and conditions with the requirements of the *Contract Documents*. Where dimensions are not included or exact locations are not

apparent, the *Contractor* shall immediately notify the *Owner* in writing and obtain written clarification from the *Owner* before proceeding with any part of the affected *Work*.”

16.2 Add new paragraph 3.1.4 as follows:

“The *Contractor* shall perform the work in a good and workmanlike manner, using new materials, in accordance with all applicable laws and current best practices and standards in the construction industry at the *Place of Work*. The *Contractor* acknowledges that both time and quality are of the essence and the *Contractor* will perform the *Work* or cause the *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* to perform the *Work* in accordance with the *Construction Schedule*, as amended from time to time, and in an expeditious and professional manner.”

17. GC 3.2 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR OTHER CONTRACTORS

17.1 Add new paragraph 3.2.3.5 as follows:

“Subject to GC 9.4 – CONSTRUCTION SAFETY, for the *Owner’s* own forces and for *Other Contractors*, assume overall responsibility for compliance with all aspects of the applicable health and safety legislation of the *Place of the Work*, including all of the responsibilities of the “Constructor” under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* (Ontario).”

18.2 Add new paragraph 3.2.3.6 as follows:

“provide for the co-ordination of the activities and work of *Other Contractors* and *Owner’s* own forces with the *Work of the Contract*.”

18. GC 3.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

18.1 Delete paragraph 3.4.1 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“3.4.1 The *Contractor* shall:

- .1 within 10 *Working Days* from the date of the *Contract* award, prepare for the *Owner’s* review and *Acceptance*, a construction schedule, including identification of the critical path of the *Work*, the schedule of operations, the proposed methods of construction and sequence of *Work*, and the time the *Contractor* proposes to complete the various items of *Work* within the *Contract Time*. The schedule shall be designed to ensure conformity with the *Contract Time*. The schedule will be in a Gantt chart format in either .pdf or excel format and include:

- (a) activity sequences and durations;
- (b) process for obtaining any required permits;
- (c) work block planning and track protection requested;
- (d) special allocation of labour and *Products*;
- (e) processing of *Shop Drawings* and samples;
- (f) delivery of *Products* involving long lead time procurement;
- (g) usage and occupancy requirements of the *Owner* of those portions of the *Work* having usage or occupancy priority;
- (h) *Substantial Performance of the Work*, and *Ready-for-Takeover* reflecting that such milestones will be achieved by no later than the dates specified in Article A-1.3; and
- (i) any other schedule requirements set out in the *Contract Documents*.

If the construction schedule submitted by the *Contractor* is not *Accepted* by the *Owner*, the *Contractor* shall make revisions to the construction schedule until it is *Accepted* by the *Owner*.

Once *Accepted* by the *Owner*, the schedule submitted by the *Contractor* shall become the "*Construction Schedule*." Notwithstanding any other terms of this *Contact*, the *Contractor* shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the *Owner* until a construction schedule has been submitted by the *Contractor* and *Accepted* by the *Owner*. The *Owner* may, at its sole discretion, not issue an order to commence *Work* until the schedule has been received and *Accepted*.

- .2 during performance of the *Work* and in accordance with the controls and reporting requirements in the *Contract Documents*, provide for the *Owner's* review and *Acceptance*, progress reports updating the *Construction Schedule*, reporting on the progress achieved, percentage of completion, schedule status and financial status with areas of immediate concern highlighted. If the schedule is affected by approved *Change Orders*, the *Contractor* shall submit an updated *Construction Schedule*, if requested by the *Owner*, within 7 *Working Days* of the request. This updated schedule shall show how the *Contractor* proposes to perform the balance of the *Work*, so as to complete the *Work* within the *Contract Time*.
- .3 provide progress reports with each application for payment, in the form provided by the *Owner* attached as Schedule C, for review and *Acceptance*, including an update of the *Construction Schedule* referred to in paragraph 3.4.1."

18.2 Add new paragraph 3.4.2 and 3.4.3 as follows:

"3.4.2 If,

- .1 at any time it should reasonably appear to the *Owner* that the actual progress of the *Work* is behind schedule or is likely to become behind schedule, based on critical path methodology, and *Notice in Writing* of such opinion is given to the *Contractor*; or
- .2 the *Contractor* becomes aware of or notices a slippage in the *Construction Schedule*,

then the *Contractor* shall take appropriate steps to cause the actual progress of the *Work* to conform to the *Construction Schedule* and shall produce and present to the *Owner* for its review and *Acceptance* within 5 *Working Days* after becoming aware of the schedule slippage a recovery plan demonstrating how the *Contractor* will achieve the recovery of the *Construction Schedule*.

3.4.3 The *Contractor* is responsible for performing the *Work* within the *Contract Time*. Any schedule submissions revised from the *Accepted* baseline *Construction Schedule* or *Accepted* revised *Construction Schedule* pursuant to GC 3.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE during construction are deemed NOT to be approved extensions to the *Contract Time*. Revisions to the *Construction Schedule* shall not be made without the prior written *Acceptance* of the *Owner*. All requests by the *Contractor* for a revision to the *Construction Schedule* that includes an extension to the *Contract Time* or adjustment to the date(s) for *Substantial Performance of the Work* or *Ready-for-Takeover* must be approved by the *Owner* through an executed *Change Order*."

19. GC 3.5 SUPERVISION

19.1 Amend paragraph 3.5.1 by adding at the end of that paragraph:

"..., and upon the *Contractor* obtaining the *Owner's* written consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld."

19.2 Add new paragraph 3.5.3 as follows:

"Notwithstanding paragraph 3.5.2, the representative of the *Contractor* attending a meeting with the *Owner* or the *Owner's* representative shall be deemed to have authority to act on behalf of the *Contractor* and bind the *Contractor* in matters related to this *Contract*."

19.3 Add new paragraph 3.5.4 as follows:

"The *Owner* may, at any time during the course of the *Work*, request the replacement of the appointed *Contractor's* representative(s), where the grounds for the request involve conduct on the part of the *Contractor's* representative(s) which jeopardizes the safety of the *Owner's* operations or the *Work* or the proper progress of the *Work*. Immediately upon receipt of the request, the *Contractor* shall make arrangements to appoint an

Acceptable replacement. The *Contractor* shall indemnify and hold the *Owner* harmless from and against any damages, costs, expenses, claims, injuries and other liabilities suffered by the *Owner* arising from the conduct of the representative that is being replaced.”

20. GC 3.6 SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

20.1 Add new paragraph 3.6.1.4:

“ensure the *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers*, while working on the *Owner’s* property, are aware of and comply with the *Owner’s* policies, including its Fit for Duty Policy, and with the Ontario Northland Operating Manual, including the Current Summary Bulletin, the current Ontario Northland Time Table, C.R.O.R. 2022, Infrastructure Special Instructions, Dangerous Goods and Ontario Northland General Operating Instructions, as applicable.”

20.2 Delete paragraph 3.6.2 in its entirety and replace it with a new paragraph 3.6.2

“The *Contractor* shall not change *Subcontractors* or *Suppliers* identified in the *Contract Documents* without the prior written approval of the *Owner* which approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

20.3 Delete paragraphs 3.6.3 and 3.6.4 in their entirety and replace them with “Intentionally Left Blank.”

20.4 Add new paragraph 3.6.7 as follows:

“The responsibility as to which *Supplier* and/or *Subcontractor* provides the specific labour, *Products* and services for each item of work rests solely with the *Contractor*, within and in accordance with the requirements and limitations listed in the *Contract Documents* with respect to approval of *Suppliers* and/or *Subcontractors* permitted to perform work on the *Project*.”

21. GC 3.7 LABOUR AND PRODUCTS

21.1 Amend paragraph 3.7.1 by adding the words, “..., agents, *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* ...” after the word “employees”.

21.2 Amend paragraph 3.7.2 by adding the following words at the beginning of the paragraph: “Except as otherwise provided in the technical *Specifications*” and adding the following sentence at the end of that paragraph:

“The *Contractor* represents and warrants that the *Products* supplied by the *Contractor* in accordance with the *Contract* are not subject to any conditional sales contract and are not subject to any security rights obtained by any third party which may subject any of the *Products* to seizure and/or removal from the *Place of the Work*.”

21.3 Add new paragraph 3.7.4 as follows:

“Upon receipt of a *Notice in Writing* from the *Owner*, the *Contractor* shall take action to rectify any situation involving its employee, agent, *Subcontractor* or *Supplier* whose work is unsatisfactory to the *Owner* or who are considered by the *Owner* to be unskilled or otherwise objectionable. If after giving sufficient warning the *Contractor* is not able to reasonably rectify such situation, then such employee, agent, *Subcontractor* or *Supplier* shall be dismissed from the *Place of the Work* and the *Contractor* shall indemnify and hold the *Owner* harmless from and against any damages, costs, expenses, claims, injuries and other liabilities suffered by the *Owner* arising from the dismissal of such employee, agent, *Subcontractor* or *Supplier*.”

21.4 Add new paragraph 3.7.5 as follows:

“The *Contractor* is responsible for the safe on-site storage of *Products* and their protection (including *Products* supplied by the *Owner* and *Other Contractors* to be installed under the *Contract*) in such ways as to avoid dangerous conditions or contamination to the *Products* or other persons or property and in locations at the *Place of the Work* identified by the *Contractor* and *Accepted* by of the *Owner*. The *Owner* shall provide all relevant information on the *Products* to be supplied by the *Owner* or *Other Contractors*.”

21.5 Add new paragraph 3.7.6 as follows:

“The *Contractor* shall not employ any persons to perform *Work* whose labour affiliation, or lack thereof, is incompatible with other labour employed in connection with the *Work*. Any costs arising from labour disputes, as

a result of the employ of any such person by the *Contractor*, its *Subcontractors* or *Suppliers* shall be at the sole expense of the *Contractor*.”

21.6 Add new paragraph 3.7.7 as follows:

“The *Contractor* and the *Owner* and its representatives shall cooperate and shall take all reasonable and necessary actions to maintain stable and harmonious labour relations with respect to the work at the *Place of the Work*, including cooperation to attempt to avoid work stoppages, trade union jurisdictional disputes and other labour disputes.”

22. GC 3.8 SHOP DRAWINGS

22.1 Delete paragraph 3.8.7 and replace it with the following:

“3.8.7 The *Owner* will review and return *Shop Drawings* in accordance with the schedule agreed upon as described in paragraph 3.8.2, or, in the absence of such schedule, with reasonable promptness. If, for any reason, the *Owner* cannot process them within the agreed-upon schedule or with reasonable promptness, the *Owner* shall notify the *Contractor* and they shall meet to review and develop a revised schedule for processing such *Shop Drawings* that is *Acceptable* to the *Owner*. The *Contractor* shall update the *Shop Drawings* schedule to correspond to changes in the *Construction Schedule*. Changes in the *Contract Price* or *Contract Time* may be made only in accordance with GC 6.1, GC 6.2 or GC 6.3.”

22.2 Add new paragraphs 3.8.8, 3.8.9, 3.8.10 and 3.8.11 and as follows:

“3.8.9 The *Contractor* shall provide *Shop Drawings* and *Submittals* in the form specified, or if not specified, as directed by the *Owner*. *Shop Drawings* provided by the *Contractor* to the *Owner* shall indicate by stamp, date and signature of the person responsible for the review that the *Contractor* has reviewed each one of them. Certain *Specifications* sections require the *Shop Drawings* to bear the seal and signature of a professional engineer. Such professional engineer must be registered in the jurisdiction of the *Place of the Work* and shall have expertise in the area of practice reflected in the *Shop Drawings*.

3.8.10 *Shop Drawings* which require approval of any *Authority Having Jurisdiction* shall be provided to such authority by the *Contractor* for the authority’s approval.

3.8.11 The *Contractor* shall provide revised *Shop Drawings* to correct those which the *Owner* rejects as inconsistent with the *Contract Documents*, unless otherwise directed by the *Owner*. The *Contractor* shall notify the *Owner* in writing of any revisions to the *Shop Drawings* other than those requested by the *Owner*.

3.8.12 Reviewed *Shop Drawings* shall not authorize a change in the *Contract Price* and/or the *Contract Time*.”

23. GC 3.9 USE OF THE WORK

23.1 Add new GC 3.9 – USE OF THE WORK as follows:

“GC 3.9 USE OF THE WORK

3.9.1 The *Contractor* shall confine *Construction Equipment*, *Temporary Work*, storage of *Products*, waste products and debris, and operations of employees and *Subcontractors* to limits indicated by laws, ordinances, permits, or the *Contract Documents* and shall not unreasonably encumber the *Place of the Work*.

3.9.2 The *Contractor* shall not load or permit to be loaded any part of the *Work* with a weight or force that will endanger the safety of the *Work*.

3.9.3 The *Owner* shall have the right to enter or occupy the *Place of the Work* in whole or in part for the purpose of placing fittings and equipment, or for other use before *Ready-for-Takeover*, if, in the opinion of the *Owner*, such entry and occupation does not prevent or substantially interfere with the *Contractor* in the performance of the *Contract* within the *Contract Time*. Such entry or occupation shall neither be considered as acceptance of the *Work* or in any way relieve the *Contractor* from its responsibility to complete the *Contract*.”

24. GC 3.10 CUTTING AND REMEDIAL WORK

24.1 Add new GC 3.10 – CUTTING AND REMEDIAL WORK as follows:

“GC 3.10 CUTTING AND REMEDIAL WORK

- 3.10.1 The *Contractor* shall perform the cutting and remedial work required to make the affected parts of the *Work* come together properly. Such cutting and remedial work shall be performed by specialists familiar with the *Products* affected and shall be performed in a manner to neither damage nor endanger the *Work*.
- 3.10.2 The *Contractor* shall coordinate the *Work* to ensure all cutting and remedial work required is kept to a minimum.”

25. GC 3.11 CLEANUP

25.1 Add new GC 3.11 – CLEANUP as follows:

“GC 3.11 CLEANUP

- 3.11.1 The *Contractor* shall comply with all requirements for cleanup at the *Place of the Work* as specified in the *Contract Documents*. The *Contractor* shall provide to the *Owner* for *Acceptance* a *Waste Management Plan*, and a waste reduction plan if required by *Environmental Laws*, for the waste products, debris and any *Excess Soils* generated by the *Work*, which plan shall comply with all *Environmental Laws* and the *Specifications*. The costs of disposing of all waste products and debris, including products and debris containing *Environmental Contaminants*, and *Excess Soil* resulting from the *Work* is included in the *Contract Price*.
- 3.11.2 Before applying for *Substantial Performance of the Work*, the *Contractor* shall remove waste products and debris and shall leave the *Place of the Work* clean and suitable for use or occupancy by the *Owner*. All products, tools, *Construction Equipment* and *Temporary Work* not required for the performance of any remaining *Work* shall be removed by the *Contractor*.
- 3.11.3 As a condition precedent to final payment, the *Contractor* shall remove any remaining products, tools, *Construction Equipment*, *Temporary Work*, waste products and debris from the *Place of the Work* to the satisfaction of the *Owner*.
- 3.11.4 In performing work to correct deficiencies or work under warranty following *Ready-for-Takeover* of the *Work*, the *Contractor* shall maintain the *Place of the Work* in a tidy condition and shall immediately remove waste products and debris.
- 3.11.5 The *Contractor* shall comply with all *Environmental Laws* in disposing of the waste products, debris and *Excess Soil* resulting from the *Work*. The *Contractor* shall assume all liability and responsibility for any waste products, debris and *Excess Soil*, including any such materials containing *Environmental Contaminants*, which are removed from the *Place of the Work* by the *Contractor* and during the transportation of the waste products, debris and *Excess Soils* to the appropriate waste disposal site. The *Contractor* shall submit landfill weigh bills from a waste disposal site as proof that all waste has been disposed of at a certified waste disposal site. The *Contractor* shall submit a *Waste Management Report* as part of the *Close-Out Documentation* described in paragraph 5.5.1.2. to be submitted with the application for verification of *Ready-for-Takeover*.
- 3.11.6 In the event that the *Contractor* fails to remove waste and debris as provided in this GC 3.11, then the *Owner* may give the *Contractor* twenty-four (24) hours' *Notice in Writing* to meet its obligations respecting clean up. Should the *Contractor* fail to meet its obligations pursuant to this GC 3.11 within the twenty-four (24) hour period next following delivery of the notice, the *Owner* may remove such waste and debris and deduct from payments otherwise due to the *Contractor*, the *Owner's* costs for such clean up, including a reasonable mark-up for *Administration Costs*.”

26. GC 3.12 PERFORMANCE BY CONTRACTOR

26.1 Add new GC 3.12 – PERFORMANCE BY CONTRACTOR as follows:

“GC 3.12 PERFORMANCE BY CONTRACTOR

- 3.12.1 In performing its obligations, duties and responsibilities under this *Contract*, the *Contractor* shall exercise the degree of care, skill and diligence that would normally be exercised by an experienced, skilled and prudent contractor supplying similar services for similar projects. The *Contractor* acknowledges and agrees that, throughout this *Contract*, the *Contractor's* obligations, duties and responsibilities shall be judged, evaluated and interpreted in accordance with this standard. The *Contractor* shall exercise the same standard of care in respect of any *Products*, *Subcontractors*, *Suppliers*, personnel or procedures which it may recommend to the *Owner* or employ on the *Project*.
- 3.12.2 The *Contractor* further represents, covenants and warrants to the *Owner* that:
- .1 The personnel and *Subcontractors* it assigns to the *Project* are appropriately experienced;
 - .2 It has a sufficient staff of qualified and competent personnel to replace its designated supervisor and project manager, subject to the *Owner's* approval, in the event of death, incapacity, removal or resignation; and
 - .3 there are no pending, threatened or anticipated claims that would have a material effect on the financial ability of the *Contractor* to perform its work under the *Contract*.”
- 3.12.3 The *Owner* has a Vendor Performance Policy which requires the *Owner* to complete an evaluation of the *Contractor's* performance of its obligations under this *Contract*. The performance evaluation of the *Contractor* for the supply of the *Work* will be used in the assessment of the *Contractor's* proposals in response to future procurements. The performance evaluation may also result in the *Contractor* being disqualified from submitting proposals in response to future procurements in accordance with the terms of the policy. The policy can be found at <http://ontarionorthland.ca/en/requests-tenders>.”

27. 3.13 EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT

27.1 Add new GC 3.13 – EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT as follows:

“GC 3.13 EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT

- 3.13.1 The *Contractor* shall be solely responsible for the proper management of all *Excess Soil* at the *Place of the Work* and for performance of the *Work* in compliance with the rules, regulations and practices required by the *Excess Soil Regulation* until such time as *Ready-for-Takeover* is achieved. Without restricting the generality of the previous sentence, the *Contractor's* responsibility under this GC 3.13 includes the testing, designation, transportation, tracking, temporary and/or final placement, record keeping, and reporting of all *Excess Soil* in connection with the *Work* all in compliance with the *Excess Soil Regulation*.
- 3.13.2 The *Contractor* shall indemnify and save harmless the *Owner*, their agents, officers, directors, administrators, governors, employees, consultants, successors and assigns from and against the consequences of any and all infractions committed by the *Contractor*, or those for whom it is responsible at law, under the *Excess Soil Regulation*, or any environmental protection legislation, including the payment of legal fees and disbursements on a substantial indemnity basis.”

27A GC 4.1 CASH ALLOWANCES

27A.1 Add the following at the end of paragraph 4.1.2:

“The maximum markup for the Contractor’s overhead and profit on a cash allowance shall be five percent (5%).”

27A.2 Delete the last sentence in paragraph 4.1.4.

27A.3 Delete paragraph 4.1.5 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"The *Contract Price* shall be adjusted by *Change Order* to provide for any difference in the total value of all cash allowances and the actual cost of the *Work* performed under all cash allowances."

27A.4 Add new paragraph 4.1.8:

"4.1.8 The *Owner* may require the *Contractor* to obtain competitive bids, at no additional cost to the *Owner*, for portions of the *Work* to be paid from cash allowances."

28. GC 5.1 FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

28.1 Delete GC 5.1 – FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER in its entirety including all paragraphs thereunder and replace it with "Intentionally left blank."

28.2 GC 5.2 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

28.3 Delete paragraph 5.2.1 in its entirety and replace it with a new paragraph 5.2.1:

"5.2.1 On a *Working Day* that is not more than 10 calendar days after the end of each *Payment Period*, a representative of the *Contractor* and the *Owner* shall attend a meeting to discuss and review the *Work* completed during the *Payment Period*, including quantities, if applicable (the "**Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting**"). The *Contractor* shall bring with it to the *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* the following:

- .1 a draft of its anticipated application for payment for the applicable *Payment Period*;
- .2 the schedule of values submitted in accordance with GC 5.2.4, and *Accepted* by the *Owner* in accordance with GC 5.2.5;
- .3 *Subcontractor* and *Supplier* invoices and supporting materials;
- .4 receipts for reimbursable expenses (where expressly permitted by the *Contract*, if at all);
- .5 accounts and records documenting the cost of performing the *Work* attributable to any *Change Order* or *Change Directive*;
- .6 any visual documentation (photos, videos, diagrams) evidencing the progress of the *Work*; and
- .7 any other documents reasonably required by the *Contract Documents* or the *Owner*."

28.4 Delete paragraph 5.2.2 in its entirety and replace it with a new paragraph 5.2.2:

"5.2.2 Within 5 calendar days following the *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting*, the *Contractor* shall deliver to the *Owner* its application for payment that complies with the requirements of GC 5.2.6 for *Work* performed during a *Payment Period* (the "**Proper Invoice Submission Date**"), provided that if the fifth (5th) calendar day following the *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* falls on a calendar day that is not *Working Day*, the *Proper Invoice Submission Date* shall be deemed to fall on the next *Working Day*. However, the following shall apply to the delivery of all *Contractor* applications for payment:

- .1 If the *Contractor* fails to deliver its application for payment, at the interval prescribed in GC 5.2.2, subject to written approval by the *Owner*, the *Contractor* shall not be entitled to submit its application for payment until the next prescribed interval. Should the *Owner* decide to accept an application for payment submitted after the applicable *Proper Invoice Submission Date* (which the *Owner* is under no obligation to do), such acceptance shall not be construed as a waiver of any of the *Owner's* rights, or as a waiver or release of the *Contractor's* obligations to strictly comply with the requirements prescribed in this GC 5.2 – APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT;
- .2 If an application for payment is delivered by the *Contractor* to the *Owner* on a day that is prior to an eligible *Proper Invoice Submission Date*, the application for payment will not be considered or reviewed by the *Owner* until the earliest eligible *Proper Invoice Submission Date* as identified in GC 5.2.2, at which point the application for payment will be deemed to have been received by the *Owner* for the purpose of review and evaluation;

- .3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this *Contract*, the *Contractor* shall not deliver an application for payment for consideration as a *Proper Invoice* by the *Owner*, during the *Restricted Period (Proper Invoice)*;
- .4 The *Owner* and the *Contractor* hereby consent to the giving and receiving of *Proper Invoices* electronically and in accordance with the requirements of this GC 5.2 – APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENTS.”

28.5 Amend paragraph 5.2.3 by adding the following to the end of that paragraph:

“but no amount claimed shall include *Products* delivered to the *Place of the Work* unless the *Products* are free and clear of all security interests, liens, and other claims of third parties, subject to claims for lien pursuant to the *Construction Act*.”

28.6 Amend paragraph 5.2.4 by deleting the words “the *Consultant*, at least 15 calendar days” and replacing them with “the *Owner* at least 30 calendar days”

- and -

add the words “in a form acceptable to the *Owner*,” after the words “*Contract Price*”.

29.7 Amend paragraph 5.2.5 by deleting the word “*Consultant*” and replacing it with “*Owner*”.

28.7 Delete paragraph 5.2.6 in its entirety and replace it with a new paragraph 5.2.6:

“5.2.6 Each application for payment submitted pursuant to GC 5.2.2 shall:

- .1 be in a form prescribed, or otherwise approved in writing, by the *Owner*;
- .2 include all the requirements for a *Proper Invoice* prescribed by the *Construction Act* and the *Contract Documents*;
- .3 be delivered to the *Owner* in the same manner as a *Notice in Writing*; and
- .4 unless otherwise directed in writing by the *Owner*, by email to pay.inv@ontarionorthland.ca and to the *Owner's* representative listed in Article A-6.”

28.8 Amend paragraph 5.2.8 by adding the following new sentence at the end of that paragraph:

“Any *Products* delivered to the *Place of the Work* but not yet incorporated into the *Work* shall remain at the risk of the *Contractor* notwithstanding the title has passed to the *Owner* pursuant to GC 13.1 – OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS.”

28.9 Add new paragraph 5.2.9 as follows:

“5.2.9 The *Contractor* shall prepare and maintain current *As-Built Drawings* which shall consist of the *Drawings* and *Specifications* revised by the *Contractor* during the *Work*, showing changes to the *Drawings* and *Specifications*, which current *As-Built Drawings* shall be maintained by the *Contractor* and made available to the *Owner* for review with each application for progress payment. The *Owner* reserves the right to retain a reasonable amount for the value of the *As-Built Drawings* not presented for review.”

28.10 Add new paragraph 5.2.10 as follows:

“5.2.10 Upon receipt of an application for payment submitted for payment by the *Contractor* in accordance with GC 5.2 - APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT, the *Owner* will assess whether all of the requirements for a *Proper Invoice* are satisfied and, if the application for payment does not meet the requirements, the *Owner* will return the application for payment to the *Contractor* with reasons setting out why the application for payment does not meet the requirements for a *Proper Invoice* and the *Contractor* may resubmit the application for payment with all required information within three (3) *Working Days* of the *Contractor's* receipt of the *Owner's* reasons. For clarity,

- .1 if an application for payment does not include all of the requirements for a *Proper Invoice* required by GC 5.2.6.2, it shall not be considered a "Proper Invoice" for the purposes of the *Construction Act* and the *Owner* shall have no obligation to make a payment and the time periods set out in GC 5.3 - PAYMENTS and in Section 6.4 of the *Construction Act* shall not apply until the *Contractor* has submitted an application for payment that includes all information required by GC 5.2.6.2;
- .2 if the *Contractor* fails, refuses, or neglects to resubmits its application for payment within three (3) *Working Days* after it is returned in accordance with this GC 5.2.10, the *Contractor* shall be deemed to have failed to deliver its application for payment and GC 5.2.2.1 shall apply;
- .3 where the *Contractor* disagrees with the *Owner's* assessment that some of the of the requirements for a *Proper Invoice* required by GC 5.2.6.2 are missing from its application for payment, nothing in this GC 5.2.10 shall prevent the *Contractor* from resubmitting the same application for payment without any additional or new information; and
- .4 the *Owner* reserves the right, in its sole, absolute and unfettered discretion, to waive an error or minor irregularity in any application for payment delivered by the *Contractor* for the purposes of deeming an application for payment a "Proper Invoice" within the meaning of the *Construction Act*, but the *Owner* shall be under no obligation to exercise this right."

29. GC 5.3 PAYMENT

29.1 Delete paragraph 5.3.1 in its entirety and replace it with a new paragraph 5.3.1:

"5.3.1 After receipt by the *Owner* of an application for payment submitted by the *Contractor* in accordance with GC 5.2 – APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT:

- .1 the *Owner* will either:
 - (a) issue a certificate for payment, with a copy to the *Contractor*, in the amount applied for in the *Proper Invoice*, or
 - (b) issue a certificate for payment, with a copy to the *Contractor*, for an amount determined by the *Owner* to be properly due to the *Contractor* after applying any credits, withheld amounts, or other set-offs which the *Owner* is entitled to notwithstanding any notice of dispute or disagreement that the *Contractor* may have served, along with the *Owner's* reasons why an amount other than what is claimed in the *Proper Invoice* is properly due to the *Contractor*, which finding the *Owner* may accept or amend prior to the *Owner* issuing a *Notice of Non-Payment*, if any, in accordance with GC 5.3.2;
- .2 the *Owner* shall make payment to the *Contractor*, on account as provided in Article A-5,
 - (a) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment, or
 - (b) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment less such amount stated in the *Owner's Notice of Non-Payment* issued pursuant to GC 5.3.2,

on the 28th calendar day after receipt of a *Proper Invoice*, unless such 28th calendar day lands on a day that is other than a *Working Day*, in which case payment shall be made on the next *Working Day* after such 28th day."

29.2 Add new paragraph 5.3.2 as follows:

"5.3.2 In the event that the application for payment delivered by the *Contractor* pursuant to GC 5.2 – APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT does not include the requirements for a *Proper Invoice* or if the *Owner* disputes the amount claimed as payable in the *Proper Invoice*, then the *Owner* shall within 14 calendar days of receipt of the application for payment, issue a *Notice of Non-Payment* (Form 1.1)."

29.3 Add new paragraph 5.3.3 as follows:

"5.3.3 Where the *Owner* has delivered a *Notice of Non-Payment*, as specified under GC 5.3.2, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall first engage in good faith negotiations to resolve the dispute. If within 10 calendar

days following the issuance of a *Notice of Non-Payment*, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* cannot resolve the dispute, either party may issue a notice of *Adjudication* in a form prescribed under the *Construction Act*, in which case the *Owner* and the *Contractor* will agree to submit the dispute to *Adjudication* as set out under PART 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION. The amounts disputed and described under the *Notice of Non-Payment* shall be held by the *Owner* until all disputed amounts of the relevant *Proper Invoice* have been resolved pursuant to PART 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION any portion of the *Proper Invoice* which is not the subject of the *Notice of Non-Payment* shall be payable within the time period set out in paragraph 5.3.1.2.”

29.4 Add new paragraph 5.3.4 as follows:

“5.3.4 Without limitation, the *Owner* shall be entitled to deduct from or, set off against, any payment of the *Contract Price* and any other amounts payable by the *Owner* to the *Contractor* under the *Contract*:

- .1 any amount expended by the *Owner* in exercising the *Owner's* rights under this *Contract* to perform any of the *Contractor's* obligations that the *Contractor* has failed to perform;
- .2 any damages, costs or expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and expenses) incurred by the *Owner* as a result of the failure of the *Contractor* to perform any of its obligations under the *Contract*; or
- .3 any other amount owing from the *Contractor* to the *Owner* under this *Contract*.”

29.5 Add new paragraph 5.3.5 as follows:

“5.3.5 The *Contractor* represents, warrants, and covenants to the *Owner* that it is familiar with its prompt payment and trust obligations under the *Construction Act* and will take all required steps and measures to ensure that it complies with the applicable prompt payment and trust provisions under the *Construction Act* including, without limitation, section 8.1 of the *Construction Act*. Evidence of the *Contractor's* compliance under this paragraph 5.3.5 will be made available to the *Owner* within 5 *Working Days* following receipt by the *Contractor* of a *Notice in Writing* making such request.”

30. GC 5.4 SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK

30.1 Delete paragraph 5.4.1.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“.2 jointly with the *Contractor*, state the date of *Substantial Performance of the Work*, or a designated portion of the *Work*, in a certificate.”

30.2 Delete paragraph 5.4.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“5.4.2 After the date of *Substantial Performance of the Work* is established, the *Contractor* and all *Subcontractors* who have completed their subcontracts shall complete, on a commercially reasonable efforts basis, within thirty (30) days, all deficient work including providing the required *Close-Out Documentation*, unless the reasons for any delay is *Acceptable* to the *Owner*. All deficient work not completed within the above time may be completed by the *Owner* and the cost of this work may at the option of the *Owner* be deducted from the *Contractor's* next application for payment, or otherwise recoverable upon written demand by the *Owner* to the *Contractor*.”

30.3 Delete paragraph 5.4.3 and replace it with the following:

“5.4.3 Immediately following the issuance of a certificate of *Substantial Performance of the Work*, the *Contractor* shall publish the certificate referred to in paragraph 5.4.1.2 in the manner provided in the *Construction Act*. Failing valid publication by the *Contractor* within 3 *Working Days* following the issuance of the certificate, the *Owner* shall be at liberty to publish the certificate and back-charge the *Contractor* for its reasonable costs for doing so.”

30.4 Delete paragraph 5.4.4 and replace it with the following:

“5.4.4 After publication of the certificate of the *Substantial Performance of the Work*, the *Contractor* shall submit an application for payment of the outstanding *Construction Act* holdback amount, which application for payment shall:

- .1 include all of the requirements listed in Schedule A to these Supplementary Conditions, as applicable to the application for payment of the holdback amount; and
- .2 include a statement that the *Contractor* has not received any written notices of lien or any claims for liens from any *Subcontractor* or *Supplier*.

After the receipt of a complete application for payment of the holdback amount from the *Contractor*, the *Owner* will issue a certificate for payment of the holdback amount, provided that such amount is subject to and will only become due and payable in accordance with GC 5.4.5 and the *Construction Act*."

30.5 Delete paragraph 5.4.5 and replace it with the following:

"5.4.5 The *Construction Act* holdback amount shall become due and payable the day immediately following the expiration of the holdback period prescribed by the *Construction Act*, subject to the occurrence of any of the following:

- .1 the preservation of a lien in respect of the *Project* that has not been satisfied, discharged or otherwise provided for in accordance with the *Construction Act*;
- .2 receipt by the *Owner* of a written notice of lien that has not been satisfied, discharged or otherwise provided for in accordance with the *Construction Act*; or
- .3 prior to the expiry of 40 calendar days following the publication of the certificate of *Substantial Performance of the Work*, the *Owner* publishes a *Notice of Non-Payment* of holdback in accordance with the *Construction Act*, setting out the amount of holdback that will not be paid, which may include non-payment to secure the correction of deficiencies and/or the completion of the *Work*."

30.6 Add new paragraph 5.4.7 as follows:

"5.4.7 Where the *Construction Act* allows for release of *Construction Act* holdback on subcontract work which is 100% complete prior to the release of holdback contemplated under GC 5.4.5, the *Contractor* may make application to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* by written request for a review by the *Consultant* to determine the date of completion of the subcontract and shall submit such supporting material as the *Consultant* may in its discretion require, including:

- .1 Description of the scope of *Work* included in the subcontract.
- .2 Declaration of Last Supply by the *Subcontractor* as prescribed in subsection 31(5) of the *Construction Act* (Form 7).
- .3 Certificate of Completion of Subcontract as prescribed in subsection 33(1) of the *Construction Act* (Form 10).
- .4 Workplace Safety & Insurance Board Clearance Certificate for the *Contractor*, the *Subcontractor* concerned, and any other *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* who have provided any services to the *Subcontractor*.
- .5 Statutory declaration by an officer of the *Subcontractor* in the form CCDC Document 9B - 2018.
- .6 *Contractor's* written acknowledgement to the *Owner* that the requirements of the *Contract Documents* will not be altered by early release of the *Construction Act* holdback of the completed subcontracts.
- .7 Confirmation by the bonding company that it has been notified of the intent to claim early release of holdback and does not object.
- .8 Sufficient evidence to the *Owner's* reasonable satisfaction that, as of the date of the *Contractor's* application, no claims for lien have been preserved against the *Place of the Work* that have not been vacated by the posting of security, discharged, or otherwise addressed in accordance with GC 5.8 – CONSTRUCTION LIENS."

31. GC 5.5 FINAL PAYMENT

31.1 Delete GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“5.5.1 When *Ready-for-Takeover* has been achieved in accordance with GC 12.1 – READY-FOR-TAKEOVER and the *Contractor* considers the *Work* is complete, and after the *Contractor* and the *Owner* have attended a *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* analogous to the requirement in GC 5.2.1, the *Contractor* may submit an application for final payment to the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall:

- .1 include all of the requirements set out in GC 5.2.1, including without limitation those requirements listed in Schedule A to these Supplementary Conditions that are specific to an application for final payment;
- .2 ensure that all warranties, *Extended Warranties*, records, operation and maintenance manuals, data books, literature maintenance sheets, list of outstanding work and deficiency list, *Waste Management Report*, keys, Certificate of Clearance from WSIB, proof of publication of the certificate of *Substantial Performance of the Work* and the *As-Built Record Drawings* are submitted to the *Owner* (collectively, the “**Close-Out Documentation**”). Such submissions shall constitute requirements for the *Proper Invoice* for final payment; and
- .3 if applicable, (a) written confirmation from the *Owner* that the deficiencies or incomplete *Work* waived by the *Owner* pursuant to GC 12.1.2 have been fully rectified as of the date of the *Contractor*’s application for final payment, and/or (b) written confirmation, signed by the *Owner* and the *Contractor*, that the *Contract Price* has been reduced by a specified amount in exchange for the *Owner* releasing the *Contractor* of its obligation to rectify the certain outstanding deficiencies and/or incomplete *Work* waived by the *Owner* pursuant to GC 12.1.2, as detailed in such written confirmation.”

5.5.2 After receipt by the *Owner* of an application for final payment submitted by the *Contractor* in accordance with paragraph 5.5.1:

- .1 the *Owner* will either:
 - (a) issue, with a copy to the *Contractor*, a certificate for payment, in the amount applied for in the *Proper Invoice*, or
 - (b) issue, with a copy to the *Contractor*, a certificate for payment for an amount determined by the *Owner* to be properly due to the *Contractor* after applying any credits, withheld amounts, or other set-offs which the *Owner* is entitled to notwithstanding any notice of dispute or disagreement that the *Contractor* may have served, along with the *Owner*’s reasons why an amount other than what is claimed in the *Proper Invoice* is properly due to the *Contractor*, which finding the *Owner* may accept or amend prior to the *Owner* issuing a *Notice of Non-Payment*, if any, in accordance with GC 5.5.3;
- .2 the *Owner* shall make payment to the *Contractor*, on account as provided in Article A-5,
 - (a) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment, or
 - (b) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment less such amount stated in the *Owner*’s *Notice of Non-Payment* issued pursuant to GC 5.3.2,

on the 28th calendar day after receipt of a *Proper Invoice*, unless such 28th calendar day lands on a day that is other than a *Working Day*, in which case payment shall be made on the next *Working Day* after such 28th day.”

5.5.3 In the event that the application for final payment delivered by the *Contractor* does not include the requirements of GC 5.5.1 (including the requirements for a *Proper Invoice*) or where the *Owner* disputes the amount claimed as payable in the *Proper Invoice*, then the *Owner* shall within 14 calendar days of receipt of the application for payment, issue a *Notice of Non-Payment*. Where the *Owner* has delivered a *Notice of Non-Payment*, as specified under this GC 5.5.3, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall first engage in good faith negotiations to resolve the dispute. If within 10 calendar days following the issuance of a *Notice of Non-Payment*, the *Owner* and *Contractor* cannot resolve the dispute, either party may issue

a notice of *Adjudication* in a form prescribed under the *Construction Act*. The *Owner* and *Contractor* will then submit the dispute to *Adjudication* as set out under PART 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

- 5.5.4 The amounts disputed and described under the *Notice of Non-Payment* shall be held by the *Owner* until all disputed portions of the *Proper Invoice* for final payment have been resolved in accordance with PART 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION. Any portion of the *Proper Invoice* which is not the subject of a *Notice of Non-Payment* shall be payable within the time period set out in paragraph 5.5.2.2.
- 5.5.5 Subject to the provision of paragraph 10.4.1 of GC 10.4 – WORKERS' COMPENSATION, and any lien legislation applicable to the *Place of the Work*, the *Owner* shall make payment, to the *Contractor* in accordance with paragraph 5.5.2.2.
- 5.5.6 Notwithstanding anything else in this GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT the *Owner* shall retain a finishing holdback as provided for in the *Construction Act*, which shall be released to the *Contractor* upon expiry of the lien period provided for under the *Construction Act*, provided no construction liens have been registered.
- 5.5.7 As additional requirements for release of finishing construction lien holdback, the *Contractor* shall submit the following documentation:
- .1 a written declaration that no claims for lien or written notices of lien have been received by it;
 - .2 a *Statutory Declaration* in the form set out in Schedule B that all accounts for labour, subcontracts, *Products*, construction machinery and equipment, and other indebtedness which may have been incurred by the *Contractor* and for which the *Owner* might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full up to the previous progress payment, except for amounts properly retained as a holdback or as an identified amount in dispute; and
 - .3 a Workplace Safety & Insurance Board Clearance Certificate.”

32. GC 5.8 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

- 32.1 Add new paragraph GC 5.8 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT as follows:

“GC 5.8 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

- “5.8.1 Upon notice to the *Contractor*, the *Owner* may, subject to the *Owner's* requirement to issue a *Notice of Non-Payment* under the *Construction Act*, withhold or retain all or any portion of any payment due to the *Contractor* under this *Contract* to ensure the performance of the *Work* or to protect the *Owner's* rights in respect of the events set out in this paragraph 5.8.1, but only such portion of any payment as is reasonably necessary for such purpose. The *Owner* may make such withholding or retention upon the occurrence and continuance of any of the following events:
- .1 the *Contractor* is in default of any of its material obligations under this *Contract*;
 - .2 all or any part of such payment is attributable to *Work* which is defective or not performed in accordance with the *Contract Documents*;
 - .3 the *Contractor* has improperly failed to make prompt payments to its *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* respecting *Work* for which the *Owner* has made payment to the *Contractor*; or
 - .4 the amounts described in section 17(3) of the *Construction Act*.
- 5.8.2 In the event of deficiencies or delays in the *Work* that the *Contractor* fails or refuses to address upon receiving notice of same in accordance with the requirements of the *Contract*, the *Owner* may, without limiting the remedies available to it under this *Contract* and subject to the *Owner's* requirement to issue a *Notice of Non-Payment* under the *Construction Act*, retain and set off as against any payments that would otherwise be owing to the *Contractor*, the reasonable costs of rectifying such deficiencies or delays as determined by the *Owner*.
- 5.8.3 In addition to any rights the *Owner* has pursuant to the *Construction Act* and subject to the *Owner's* requirement to issue a *Notice of Non-Payment* under the *Construction Act*, if a lien is registered against

the *Place of the Work* or served upon the *Owner*, or an action commenced against the *Owner*, by any *Subcontractor*, the *Owner* having made all payments currently due in accordance with the payment terms of the *Contract Documents*, the *Owner* shall have the right to withhold from any money otherwise due to the *Contractor*, the full amount claimed in the lien action plus an additional amount sufficient to satisfy all of the *Owner* expenses relating to such lien action, including legal and consulting costs. These funds, less expenses incurred, shall be released to the *Contractor* upon the full discharge of all liens and dismissal of all actions against the *Owner*."

33. GC 5.9 CONSTRUCTION LIENS

33.1 Add new GC 5.9 – CONSTRUCTION LIENS as follows:

"GC 5.9 – CONSTRUCTION LIENS

- 5.9.1 Notwithstanding anything else in this PART 5 – PAYMENT, in the event a claim for lien is registered against title to the *Place of the Work* by the *Contractor*, a *Subcontractor* or a *Supplier*, or served on the *Owner* with regard to the *Project* by a *Subcontractor* or a *Supplier*, or the *Owner* receives a written notice of or claim for lien from a *Subcontractor* or a *Supplier*, the *Owner* shall be entitled to withhold any payment otherwise due to the *Contractor* until such time as such claims have been dealt with as provided below.
- 5.9.2 In the event that a claim for lien or a written notice of a lien is received by the *Owner* in relation to the *Project*, the *Contractor* shall, within ten (10) calendar days, at its sole expense, arrange for the vacating or the discharge of the claim for lien and/or the withdrawal of the written notice of lien or have the lien vacated pursuant to the *Construction Act*. If the *Contractor* commences an application to the Court to have the lien vacated, the *Contractor* shall provide the *Owner* with copies of all court documents submitted by the *Contractor* and the *Order* issued by the Court. If the lien is only vacated, the *Contractor* shall, if requested, undertake the *Owner's* defence of any subsequent action commenced in the respect of the lien at the *Contractor's* expense.
- 5.9.3 If the *Contractor* fails or refuses to take such steps as required under paragraph 5.9.2, the *Owner* shall, at its option, be entitled to take all steps necessary to vacate and/or discharge the claim for lien or the withdrawal of the written notice of lien, and all costs incurred by the *Owner* in doing so (including, without limitation, legal fees on a full indemnity basis and any payment which may ultimately be made out of or pursuant to security posted to vacate the lien) shall be the responsibility of the *Contractor*, and the *Owner* may deduct such amounts from the amounts otherwise due or owing to the *Contractor*.
- 5.9.4 Without limiting any of the foregoing, the *Contractor* shall satisfy all judgments and pay all costs resulting from any liens or any actions brought by a *Subcontractor* or *Supplier* in connection with any liens, or in connection with any other claim or lawsuit brought against the *Owner* by any person that provided services or materials to the *Project* which constituted part of the *Work*, and the *Contractor* shall indemnify the *Owner* for any and all costs (including, without limitation, legal fees on a solicitor and client basis) the *Owner* may incur in connection with such claims or actions.
- 5.9.5 Section 20(1) of the *Construction Act* does not apply to this *Contract* and no general lien arises under or in respect of the *Work*, such that all liens shall arise and expire on a lot-by-lot basis."

34. GC 6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES

34.1 Amend paragraph 6.1.2 by adding the following to the end of that paragraph:

"This requirement is of the essence and it is the express intention of the parties that any claims by the *Contractor* for a change in the *Contract Price* and/or *Contract Time* shall not be approved unless there has been compliance with PART 6 – CHANGES IN THE WORK. No course of conduct or dealing between the parties, no express or implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the *Work* and no claims that the *Owner* has been unjustly enriched by an alteration or addition to the *Work*, whether in fact there is any such unjust enrichment or not, should be the basis for a claim for additional payment under this *Contract* or a claim for any extension of the *Contract Time*."

34.2 Add new paragraph 6.1.3 as follows:

"The *Contractor* agrees that changes resulting from construction coordination, including but not limited to site surface conditions, site coordination, and *Subcontractor* and *Supplier* coordination, are included in the *Contract Price* and shall not entitle the *Contractor* to claim an addition to the *Contract Price* in relation to coordination."

35. GC 6.2 CHANGE ORDER

35.1 Add new paragraph 6.2.3 as follows:

"The *Contractor* shall not be entitled to any additional compensation arising out of changes to the Work aside from the amounts determined and agreed to under this GC 6.2, or as provided in GC 6.3 – CHANGE DIRECTIVE. The *Contractor's* fee for overhead and profit related to a *Change Order* or *Change Directive* shall be as set out in the *Contract Documents*."

35.2 Add new paragraph 6.2.4 as follows:

"*Change Orders* are not valid and binding upon the *Owner* unless approved and executed in accordance with the *Owner's* internal approval processes."

36. GC 6.3 CHANGE DIRECTIVE

36.1 Delete paragraph 6.3.6.3 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

".3 The *Contractor's* fee shall be as specified in paragraphs 6.2.3 and the *Contractor's* fee for overhead and profit shall be as set out in the *Contract Documents*."

36.2 Amend GC 6.3.7.10 by adding the following to the end of the paragraph:

", provided that such amounts are not caused by negligent acts, omissions, or default of the *Contractor* or *Subcontractor*;"

36.3 Delete GC 6.3.7.17 in its entirety including all subparagraphs.

36.4 Amend paragraph 6.3.12 by deleting the words "the adjustment shall be referred to the *Consultant* for determination" and replacing them with "the Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with Part 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION."

37. GC 6.4 CONCEALED OR UNKNOWN CONDITIONS

37.1 Delete paragraph 6.4.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"The *Owner* will promptly investigate such conditions. If the *Owner* determines that the conditions differ materially and would cause an increase or decrease in the *Contractor's* cost or time to perform the *Work*, the *Owner* will issue instructions for a change in the *Work* as provided in GC 6.2 – CHANGE ORDER or GC 6.3 – CHANGE DIRECTIVE. If the *Owner* determines that the conditions at the *Place of the Work* are not materially different or that no change in the *Contract Price* or the *Contract Time* is justified, the *Owner* will provide its reasons for this determination to the *Contractor* in writing."

37.2 Delete paragraph 6.4.3 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"If the *Contractor* disputes the *Owner's* determination in paragraph 6.4.2, the *Dispute* shall be resolved in accordance with Part 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION."

37.3 Amend paragraph 6.4.4 by deleting the words "and GC 9.5 – MOULD" and substituting the words "GC 9.5 – MOULD and GC 9.6 – IMPACT ASSESSMENT."

37.4 Add new paragraph 6.4.5 as follows:

"The *Contractor* acknowledges that it has received the *Impact Assessment Reports* for the *Project* that are described in the *RFP* documents and that it has considered the mitigation measures described in the *Impact Assessment Reports* in the *Contract Price*. If the *Impact Assessment Reports* are not completed prior to the closing of the *RFP* submission deadline, any adjustments required to the *Contract Price* shall be determined in

accordance with GC 9.6.2.3. The *Impact Assessment Reports* are provided for information only and the *Owner* shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in the reports.”

- 37.5 Add new paragraph 6.4.6 as follows:

“The *Contractor* confirms that, prior to submitting its response to the *RFP* for the *Project*, it had the opportunity to carefully investigate the *Place of the Work* and applied to that investigation the degree of care and skill described in paragraph 3.12.1, given the amount of time provided between the issue of the *RFP* documents and the actual submission deadline for the *RFP*, the degree of access provided to the *Contractor* prior to submission of the response, and the sufficiency and completeness of the information provided by the *Owner*. The *Contractor* is not entitled to compensation or to an extension of the *Contract Time* for conditions which could reasonably have been ascertained by the *Contractor* by such careful investigation undertaken prior to the submission of its response.”

38. GC 6.5 DELAYS

- 38.1 Delete paragraph 6.5.1 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“If the *Contractor* is delayed in the performance of the *Work* by an act or omission of the *Owner* or anyone employed or engaged by the *Owner* directly, contrary to the provisions of the *Contract Documents*, then the *Contract Time* shall be extended for such reasonable time as the *Owner* determines. The *Contractor* shall be reimbursed by the *Owner* for its reasonable direct costs directly flowing from the delay but excluding any indirect, consequential, or special damages.”

- 38.2 Delete paragraph 6.5.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“If the *Contractor* is delayed in the performance of the *Work* by a stop work order issued by a court or other *Authority Having Jurisdiction* on account of a breach, violation, contravention, or a failure to abide by any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or codes or the advice, recommendations and instructions of public health officials directly by the *Owner*, the *Owner's Other Contractor(s)* and relating to the *Work* or the *Place of the Work* and providing that such order was not issued as the result of an act or fault of the *Contractor* or any person employed or engaged by the *Contractor* directly or indirectly, then the *Contract Time* shall be extended for such reasonable time as the *Owner* determines in consultation with the *Contractor*. The *Contractor* shall be reimbursed by the *Owner* for the reasonable direct costs directly flowing from the delay but excluding any indirect, consequential, or special damages.”

- 38.3 Delete paragraph 6.5.3 in its entirety and replace it with the following :

“6.5.3.1 If the performance of the *Work* or the performance of any other obligation(s) of a party to this *Contract* is delayed by *Force Majeure*, then the *Contract Time* shall be extended for such reasonable time as the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall agree. The extension of time shall not be less than the time lost as a result of the event causing the delay, unless the *Contractor* and the *Owner* agree to a shorter extension. Neither party shall be entitled to payment for its costs incurred by such delays. Upon reaching agreement on the extension of the *Contract Time* attributable to the *Force Majeure* event, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall execute a *Change Order* indicating the length of the extension to the *Contract Time* and confirming that there are no costs payable by either party to the other for the extension of *Contract Time*.

6.5.3.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the *Owner* may issue a *Change Directive* requiring the *Contractor* to undertake those specific actions identified in the *Change Directive* as the *Contractor* can reasonably and safely initiate to remove or relieve either the *Force Majeure* or its direct or indirect effects on the *Project*, in which case the *Contract Price* will be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 6.3.7. If the *Contractor* fails within the time period specified in the *Change Directive* to take such action, then the *Owner* may, at its sole and absolute discretion and after it has given *Notice in Writing* to the *Contractor*, take some or all of such actions to partially or wholly remove or relieve such *Force Majeure* or its direct or indirect effects, and thereafter require the *Contractor* to resume the performance of the *Work*.”

- 38.4 Delete paragraph 6.5.4 in its entirety and replace it with a new paragraph 6.5.4:

“No extension of the *Contract Time* will be approved unless the *Contractor* provides *Notice in Writing* to the *Owner* within 3 *Working Days* of the date upon which the *Contractor* ought reasonably to have been aware of the delay contemplated in paragraphs 6.5.1, 6.5.2 or 6.5.3. For the *Notice in Writing* to be valid under this paragraph 6.5.4 it must include specific details about:

- .1 the cause of the delay;
- .2 the likely impact the delay will have on the *Contract Time* and details of the extension of time being requested; and
- .3 mitigation efforts, if any, undertaken by the *Contractor* or, where no mitigation efforts have been undertaken by the *Contractor*, the reasons why mitigation is either not possible or has not been undertaken by the *Contractor*.”

38.5 Add new paragraph 6.5.6 as follows:

“6.5.6 If the *Contractor* delays the performance of the *Work* and such delay is for a cause within the *Contractor*’s control, the *Contractor* shall pay to the *Owner* the per diem rate for liquidated damages specified in Article 10 of the *Contract* for each day of delay if *Ready-for-Takeover* is not achieved in accordance with the time specified in Article A-1.3. If the per diem rate for liquidated damages is not specified in the *Contract Documents*, the *Contractor* shall pay to the *Owner* the *Administration Costs* incurred by the *Owner* as a result of the delay.”

38.6 Add new paragraph 6.5.7 as follows:

“6.5.7 If the *Contractor* is delayed in the performance of the *Work* due to the replacement of a representative, worker, *Subcontractor* or *Supplier* pursuant to GC 3.5.4, 3.6.3 or 3.7.4, the *Contractor* shall pay to the *Owner* the per diem rate for liquidated damages specified in Article 10 of the *Contract* for each day of delay if *Ready-for-Takeover* is not achieved in accordance with the time specified in Article A-1.3. If the per diem rate for liquidated damages is not specified in the *Contract Documents*, the *Contractor* shall pay to the *Owner* the *Administration Costs* incurred by the *Owner* as a result of the delay.

38.7 Add new paragraph 6.5.8 as follows:

“6.5.8 If the *Contractor* disputes the determination by the *Owner* in paragraph 6.5.1 or paragraph 6.5.2, the *Dispute* shall be resolved in accordance with Part 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION.”

39. GC 6.6 CLAIMS FOR A CHANGE IN THE CONTRACT PRICE

39.1 Amend paragraph 6.6.1 by deleting the words “and to the *Consultant*.”

39.2 Amend paragraphs 6.6.3 and 6.6.4 by deleting the word “*Consultant*” and replacing it with “other party.”

39.3 Delete paragraphs 6.6.5 and 6.6.6 in their entirety and replace them with the following:

“The other party, with respect to a claim made by a party under paragraph 6.6.1, shall make a determination by providing *Notice in Writing* to the claiming party within 30 *Working Days* after receipt of the claim by the other party, or within such other time period as may be agreed by the parties. If such determination is not acceptable to the claiming party, the claim shall be resolved in accordance with Part 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION.”

40. GC 7.1 OWNER’S RIGHT TO PERFORM THE WORK, TERMINATE THE CONTRACTOR’S RIGHT TO CONTINUE WITH THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT

40.1 Delete paragraph 7.1.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“If the *Contractor* neglects to prosecute the *Work* properly including failing or neglecting to comply with the requirements in GC 3.5 – CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE or otherwise fails to comply with the requirements of the *Contract* to a substantial degree and the *Owner* determines that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, the *Owner* may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy the *Owner* may have, give the *Contractor Notice in Writing* that the *Contractor* is in default of the *Contractor*’s contractual obligations and instruct the *Contractor* to correct the default in the 5 *Working Days* immediately following the receipt of such *Notice in Writing*.”.

40.2 Amend paragraph 7.1.3.1 as follows:

Insert after the word “commences” the words “and is diligently proceeding with”.

- 40.3 Revise paragraph 7.1.3.2 by substituting the words “an acceptable schedule” with “a schedule *Acceptable* to the *Owner*”.
- 40.4 Amend paragraph 7.1.4.1 by deleting the words “provided the *Consultant* has certified such cost to the *Owner* and *Contractor*”.
- 40.5 Amend paragraph 7.1.4.2 by adding to the end of the paragraph the words “and within 5 *Working Days* publish a notice of termination (form 8) in accordance with the *Construction Act*.”
- 40.6 Delete paragraph 7.1.5.3 in its entirety and replace it with the following:
- “charge the *Contractor* the amount by which the full costs of finishing the *Work* as determined by the *Owner*, including compensation to the *Owner* for *Administration Costs* and a reasonable allowance to cover the cost of corrections to work performed by the *Contractor* that may be required under GC 12.3 – WARRANTY, exceeds the unpaid balance of the *Contract Price*. If the cost of finishing the *Work* is less than the unpaid balance of the *Contract Price*, the *Owner* shall pay the *Contractor* on the expiry of the warranty period specified in paragraph 12.3.1 for that portion of the *Work* performed by the *Contractor*, provided that such payment shall be made only in accordance with the requirements set out in GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT and GC 5.8 - WITHOLDING FROM PAYMENT”.
- 40.7 Amend paragraph 7.1.5.4 by substituting the words “the difference” at the end of paragraph 7.1.5.4 with the words “for that portion of the *Work* performed by the *Contractor*, provided that such payment shall be made only in accordance with the requirements set out in GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT and GC 5.8 - WITHOLDING FROM PAYMENT”.
- 40.8 Add new paragraph 7.1.7 as follows:
- “The *Owner* may, if conditions arise which make it necessary for reasons other than as provided in paragraphs 7.1.1 and 7.1.4, suspend performance of the *Work* or terminate the *Contract* by giving *Notice in Writing* to that effect to the *Contractor* identifying the reason for the suspension and the expected length of the suspension. Such suspension or termination shall be effective in the manner specified in said notice and shall be without prejudice to any claims which either party may have against the other.”
- 40.9 Add new paragraph 7.1.8 as follows:
- “The *Contractor* upon receiving notice of suspension or termination from the *Owner* shall suspend all operations as soon as reasonably possible except work which, in the *Contractor*’s opinion is necessary for the safety of personnel and for the care and preservation of the *Work*, the materials and plant. In the event of such suspension, the *Contractor* shall be reimbursed by the *Owner* for the reasonable costs incurred by the *Contractor* for such protection. Subject to any directions in the notice of suspension or termination, the *Contractor* shall discontinue ordering materials, facilities and supplies and make every reasonable effort to delay delivery of existing orders and, in the event of termination, to cancel existing orders on the best terms available.”
- 40.10 Add new paragraph 7.1.9 as follows:
- “During the period of suspension, the *Contractor* shall not remove from the *Place of the Work* any part of the *Work*, or any *Product* or materials without the consent of the *Owner*.”
- 40.11 Add new paragraph 7.1.10 as follows:
- “If the *Work* should be suspended for a period of 30 days or less, the *Contractor*, upon the expiration of the period of suspension, shall resume the performance of the *Work* in accordance with the *Contract Documents*. If the suspension was not due to an act or an omission of the *Contractor*, there shall be an equitable adjustment to the *Contract Time* and the *Contract Price* as agreed upon by the *Owner* and the *Contractor*.”
- 40.12 Add new paragraph 7.1.11 as follows:
- “If, after 30 days from the date of notice of suspension of the *Work* the *Owner* and the *Contractor* agree to continue with and complete the *Work*, the *Contractor* shall resume operations and complete the *Work* in accordance with the terms and conditions agreed upon by the *Owner* and the *Contractor*.”
- 40.13 Add new paragraph 7.1.12 as follows:

“The *Owner* may terminate this *Contract* at any time for any or no reason. Such termination shall be effective upon the date specified in the *Owner's Notice in Writing* advising of the termination of the *Contract* pursuant to this paragraph 7.1.12. In such event, the *Owner* shall pay for the actual and verifiable *Work* performed up to the effective date of termination, including demobilization costs, and for such additional costs, if any, directly flowing from and which are a reasonable consequence of the termination, but excluding any consequential, indirect or special damages, termination fees, penalties or levies, and any claims for loss of profit, lost deposits, or lost opportunity. The *Owner* shall not be liable to the *Contractor* for any other claims, costs or damages whatsoever arising from such termination of the *Contract*. Within 3 *Working Days* of termination by the *Owner*, the *Contractor* shall deliver a *Notice in Writing* to each of its *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* confirming the effective date of the termination.”

41. GC 7.2 CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT

41.1 Amend paragraph 7.2.1 by adding to the end of the paragraph the words “and within 5 *Working Days* publish a notice of termination (form 8) in accordance with the *Construction Act*.”

41.2 Amend paragraph 7.2.2, by:

(i) adding the following after the words “public authority” in the second line:

“on account of a breach, violation, contravention, or a failure to abide by any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or codes of *Authorities Having Jurisdiction*, directly by the *Owner* or the *Owner's Other Contractor(s)* and relating to the *Work* or the *Place of the Work*,”; and,

(ii) adding the following to the end of the paragraph:

“unless an acceptable arrangement for an extension of the *Contract Time* is agreed to by the *Contractor* and the *Owner*.”

41.3 Delete paragraphs 7.2.3.1 and 7.2.3.2 in their entirety and replace them with “Intentionally left blank”.

41.4 Delete paragraph 7.2.3.3 in its entirety and replace it with a new paragraph 7.2.3.3:

“.3 the *Owner* fails to pay the *Contractor* when due the amount certified by the *Owner* or awarded by arbitration or a Court, except where the *Owner* has a bona fide claim for set off; or”

41.5 Amend paragraph 7.2.3.4 by deleting all the words after “degree” and replacing them with “and the *Contractor* confirms by a detailed *Notice in Writing* to the *Owner* that sufficient cause exists. Such detailed written statement must contain particulars, including references to the *Contract Documents*, and supporting documentation demonstrating the alleged default by the *Owner*.”

41.6 Amend paragraph 7.2.4 by adding to the end of the paragraph the words “and within 5 *Working Days* publish a notice of termination (form 8) in accordance with the *Construction Act*.”

41.7 Delete 7.2.5 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“If the *Contractor* terminates the *Contract* under the conditions described in this GC 7.2, the *Contractor* shall be entitled to be paid for all *Work* performed to the date of termination. The *Contractor* shall also be entitled to recover the costs associated with termination, including the costs of demobilization, losses sustained on *Products* and construction machinery and equipment. The *Contractor* shall not be entitled to any recovery for any indirect, special or consequential losses.”

42. GC 8.1 AUTHORITY OF THE CONSULTANT

42.1 Amend paragraph 8.1.1 by deleting the words “which are not resolved in the first instance by findings of the *Consultant* as provided in GC 2.2 – ROLE OF THE CONSULTANT.”

42.2 Delete paragraph 8.1.2 in its entirety and replace it with “Intentionally left blank”.

42.3 Amend paragraph 8.1.3 by deleting the word “*Consultant*” and replacing it with “*Owner*” in each instance where it occurs in the paragraph.

43. GC 8.2 ADJUDICATION

- 43.1 Delete GC 8.2 – ADJUDICATION in its entirety, including all subparagraphs thereunder.

44. GC 8.3 NEGOTIATION, MEDIATION, ARBITRATION AND ADJUDICATION

- 44.1 Delete GC 8.3 – NEGOTIATION, MEDIATION, AND ARBITRATION, including all paragraphs thereunder and replace it with the following:

“GC 8.3 – NEGOTIATION, MEDIATION, ARBITRATION AND ADJUDICATION

“8.3.1 Save and except where the *Contractor* has given an undertaking, in accordance with the *Construction Act*, to refer a dispute to *Adjudication*, prior to delivering a notice of *Adjudication* in a form prescribed by the *Construction Act*, the parties agree to first address all *Disputes* in a tiered approach as follows:

- .1 A *Dispute* shall be referred to the *Owner's* project manager for the *Project* and a representative of the *Contractor* of the equivalent seniority or position for resolution within a period not to exceed thirty (30) days.
- .2 If unresolved, after following the process described in paragraph 8.3.1.1, the *Dispute* shall be referred to the *Owner's* Director or Vice President who is responsible for the *Project* and an employee of the *Contractor* of the equivalent seniority or position for resolution within a period not to exceed thirty (30) days.
- .3 If unresolved after following the process described in paragraph 8.3.1.2, and only at the election of the *Owner*, the *Dispute* shall be referred to the President and CEO of the *Owner* and the most senior executive employee of the *Contractor* for resolution within a period not to exceed thirty (30) days. If the *Owner* does not elect, at its sole option, to proceed under this paragraph 8.3.1.3, the *Dispute* may proceed to under either step as described in paragraphs 8.3.2 or 8.3.3.

8.3.2 If the *Dispute* remains unresolved despite the *Parties'* attempting to resolve it following the process in paragraph 8.3.1, a party may elect to proceed with the *Dispute* by way of an *Adjudication*. If a party elects to proceed by way of an *Adjudication*, the other party shall not be bound to proceed by way of an *Adjudication*, save and except where the parties are obliged under the *Construction Act*. The following procedures shall apply to any *Adjudications* the parties engage in under the *Construction Act*:

- .1 any hearings shall be held in the offices of the *Owner*, or, if such offices are unavailable, another venue as the parties may agree and which is acceptable to the adjudicator;
- .2 the *Adjudication* shall be conducted in English;
- .3 each party may be represented by counsel throughout an *Adjudication*;
- .4 there shall not be any oral communications with respect to issues in dispute that are the subject of an *Adjudication* between a party and the adjudicator unless it is made in the presence of both parties or their legal representatives; and
- .5 a copy of all written communications between the adjudicator and a party shall be given to the other party at the same time.

8.3.3 Any documents or information disclosed by the parties during an *Adjudication* are confidential and the parties shall not use such documents or information for any purpose other than the *Adjudication* in which they are disclosed and shall not disclose such documents and information to any third party, unless otherwise required by law, save and except the adjudicator.

8.3.4 In respect of any claim or dispute, if the *Contractor* fails to comply with any of the notice requirements set out in the *Contract Documents* then the *Contractor* shall be barred from advancing such claim(s) or dispute(s) and shall have no entitlement whatsoever in respect of such claim(s) or dispute(s) (including to an increase in payment under the *Contract*, or an extension of *Contract Time*) and by failing to comply with the notice requirements waives the right to make any such claim(s) or dispute(s) in an *Adjudication*

or in any other form of dispute resolution available under this *Contract* or at law. This GC 8.3.4 shall operate conclusively as an estoppel and bar in the event such claims or disputes are brought in an *Adjudication* or other form of dispute resolution and the *Owner* may rely on this GC 8.3.4 as a complete defence to any such claims or disputes.

8.3.5 The parties hereby acknowledge and agree:

- .1 that counterclaims, claims of set-off or the exercise or use of other contractual rights that permit the *Owner* to withhold, deduct or retain from monies otherwise owed to the *Contractor* under the *Contract* may be referred to, and included as part of, *Adjudications* under the *Construction Act*;
- .2 that disputes related to the termination or abandonment of the *Contract*, as well as any disputes that arise or are advanced following the termination or abandonment of the *Contract*, shall not be referred to *Adjudication* under the *Construction Act*;
- .3 that notice(s) of *Adjudication*, with respect to any dispute or claim relating to the *Project*, shall not be given, and no *Adjudication* shall be commenced following *Ready-for-Takeover*, abandonment, or termination of the *Contract*;
- .4 that any *Adjudication* between the *Contractor* and a *Subcontractor* or a *Supplier* that relates to an *Adjudication* between the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall be joined together to be adjudicated by a single adjudicator, provided that the adjudicator agrees to do so, and the *Contractor* shall include a provision in each of its subcontracts that contain an equivalent obligation to this GC 8.3.5.4; and
- .5 that, other than where the *Contractor* is obliged to commence an *Adjudication* pursuant to an undertaking under the *Construction Act*, neither the *Owner* nor the *Contractor* shall commence an *Adjudication* during the *Restricted Period (Adjudication)*.

8.3.6 If the *Dispute* remains unresolved despite the parties attempting to resolve it following the process in paragraph 8.3.1, or following a determination of the *Dispute* pursuant to an *Adjudication* under paragraph 8.3.2, a party may elect to proceed with the *Dispute* under a mediation model to be agreed upon by the parties. A party shall elect to proceed to mediation no later than: (i) ten (10) days following the expiry of the timeline set out in paragraphs 8.3.1.2 or 8.3.1.3, whichever is the later, or (ii) ten (10) days following the rendering of the adjudicator's determination following an *Adjudication*. Where a party elects to proceed with mediation within the timelines prescribed in this paragraph 8.3.6, the other party shall be bound to proceed to mediation. No later than ten (10) days after a party makes an election to proceed to mediation, or such longer period as may be mutually agreed between the parties, the parties shall enter into a mediation agreement which shall set out the mediation process and designate the mediator.

8.3.7 If neither party elects to proceed to mediation within the timelines outlined in paragraph 8.3.5 or 8.3.6, or the parties are unable to enter into a mediation agreement within the time limits, the matter shall proceed and be finally resolved by binding arbitration by a single arbitrator in accordance with the *Arbitration Act* by an arbitration agreement to be executed by the parties and the arbitrator. The parties shall mutually agree on the selection of the arbitrator, failing which the arbitrator shall be appointed in accordance with the *Arbitration Act*. The arbitration proceedings shall take place in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. The language of the arbitration shall be English. The parties agree that any arbitration award, including with respect to costs, shall be binding on the parties, may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction and shall be final and no appeals or judicial reviews shall be permitted as of right or by application to any court of competent jurisdiction, except on errors of law. The parties shall each bear their own costs and their proportionate share of any joint costs of arbitration, subject to any award of an arbitrator.

8.3.8 The timelines in GC 8.3. may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties."

45. GC 8.4 RETENTION OF RIGHTS

- 45.1 Amend paragraph 8.4.1 by deleting all the words after “the party has” and replacing them with “complied with the provisions of GC 8.3.”
- 45.2 Amend paragraph 8.4.2 by replacing “paragraph 8.3.6” with “paragraph 8.3.7”.
- 45.3 Add new paragraph 8.4.3 as follows:
- “8.4.3 If the Parties proceed with an arbitration as described in paragraph 8.3.7, the *Contractor* agrees that this paragraph 8.4.3 shall be construed as a formal consent to the stay of any lien proceedings until an award is rendered in the arbitration or such dispute as otherwise resolved between the parties. In no event shall the *Contractor* be deprived of its right to enforce its lien against the *Project* should the *Owner* fail to satisfy any arbitral award against it in full on the dispute in respect of which the lien proceedings were commenced. Provided nothing in this paragraph 8.4.3 shall prevent the *Contractor* from taking the steps required by the *Construction Act* to preserve and/or perfect a lien to which it may be entitled.”

46. GC 9.1 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

Amend paragraph 9.1.1.1 by adding the following words at the end of that paragraph:

“...which the *Contractor* could not reasonably have discovered applying the degree of care and skill described in paragraph 3.4.1 to its review of the *Contract Documents*.”

- 46.1 Delete paragraph 9.1.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following new paragraph 9.1.2:
- “Before commencing any work, the *Contractor* shall determine the locations of all underground utilities and structures indicated in the *Contract Documents* or that are discoverable by applying to an inspection of the *Place of Work* the degree of care and skill described in paragraph 3.12.1.”
- 46.2 Add new paragraph 9.1.5 as follows:
- “The *Contractor* shall neither undertake to repair and/or replace any damage whatsoever to the work of *Other Contractors*, or to adjoining property, nor acknowledge the same was caused or occasioned by the *Contractor*, without first consulting the *Owner* and receiving written instructions as to the course of action to be followed from the *Owner*. However, where there is danger to life or public safety, the *Contractor* shall take such emergency action as it deems necessary to remove the danger.”

47. GC 9.2 TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

- 47.1 Amend paragraph 9.2.7.3 by deleting the words “*Consultant* may recommend in consultation with the *Contractor* and” and replacing them with the words “*Owner* may determine in consultation with”.
- 47.2 Add new paragraph 9.2.10 as follows:
- “The *Contractor* shall indemnify and hold harmless the *Owner*, their agents and employees from and against claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, actions, suits or proceedings arising out of or resulting from exposure to, or the presence of, toxic or hazardous substances or materials which were either brought on to the *Place of the Work* by the *Contractor*, or anyone for whom the *Contractor* is in law responsible, and mishandled or handled negligently or improperly or which are otherwise mishandled or handled negligently or improperly by the *Contractor*, or anyone for whom the *Contractor* is in law responsible, thereby creating exposure to toxic or hazardous substances or materials. This obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity set out in GC 13.1 – INDEMNIFICATION or elsewhere in the *Contract* or which otherwise exist respecting a person or party described in this paragraph.”

48. GC 9.4 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY

- 48.1 Delete paragraph 9.4.1 in its entirety and replace it with the following:
- “9.4.1 The *Contractor* shall be solely responsible for construction safety at the *Place of the Work* and for compliance with the rules, regulations and practices required by the applicable construction health and safety legislation and shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions

and programs in connection with the performance of the *Work*. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the *Contractor* shall comply with the occupational health and safety laws and regulations and any orders, recommendations and restrictions made by the federal, provincial or municipal governments and the advice, recommendations and instructions of public health officials, as they apply to the *Place of the Work*. If the *Place of the Work* is located on the *Owner's* premises, the *Contractor* shall comply with all the *Owner's* policies and directions to ensure the health and safety of the *Owner's* employees and *Other Contractors* as well as the *Contractor's* employees, *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers*. The *Contractor* shall submit its Health and Safety Plan to the *Owner* for *Acceptance* prior to commencing the *Work*, which Plan shall include all the elements required by the *Specifications* for a Health and Safety Plan. The *Contractor* shall indemnify and hold harmless the *Owner* for any fines, penalties or other costs imposed or assessed on or incurred by the *Owner* arising from the *Contractor's* failure to comply with the applicable health and safety laws, any orders, recommendations and restrictions of the federal, provincial or municipal governments or the advice, recommendations and instructions of public health officials. "

48.2 Amend GC 9.4.2 by adding the following words after "and the Contractor":

" , *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers*".

48.3 Amend GC 9.4.3 by adding the following words after "and the Contractor":

" , *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers*".

48.4 Delete paragraph 9.4.4 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"9.4.4 Prior to the commencement of the *Work*, the *Contractor* shall submit to the *Owner*:

- .1 a current WSIB clearance certificate;
- .2 copies of the *Contractor's* insurance policies having application to the *Project* or certificates of insurance, at the option of the *Owner*;
- .3 documentation of the *Contractor's* in-house safety-related programs; and
- .4 a copy of the Notice of Project filed with the Ministry of Labour naming itself as "Constructor" under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act*."

48.5 Delete paragraph 9.4.5 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

"9.4.5 The *Contractor* shall indemnify and save harmless the *Owner*, its agents, officers, directors, employees, consultants, successors and assigns from and against the consequences of any and all safety infractions committed by the *Contractor* under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and any breaches of the *Emergency Management and Civil Protection Act* and related orders, recommendations or regulations, including the payment of legal fees and disbursements on a full indemnity basis."

48.6 Add new paragraph 9.4.6 as follows:

"9.4.6 The *Contractor* shall ensure that it and its employees, *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* are aware of and, while being on the *Owner's* property, comply with the *Owner's* policies, including its Fit for Duty Policy, and with the Ontario Northland Operating Manual, including the Current Summary Bulletin, current Ontario Northland Time Table, C.R.O.R. 2022, Infrastructure Special Instructions, Dangerous Goods and Ontario Northland General Operating Instructions, as applicable."

48.7 Add new paragraph 9.4.7 as follows:

"9.4.7 In the event of an emergency threatening health, life or property, the *Contractor* shall take such action as may be necessary to save lives and protect persons from injury and to protect and preserve the property. The *Contractor* shall notify the *Owner* of such emergency as promptly as is practical under the circumstances."

49. GC 9.5 MOULD

- 49.1 Amend paragraph 9.5.3.3 by deleting the words “*Consultant* may recommend in consultation with the *Contractor* and” and replacing them with the words “*Owner* may determine in consultation with”.

50. GC 9.6 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

- 50.1 Add new GC 9.6 – IMPACT ASSESSMENT as follows:

“GC 9.6 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

9.6.1 The *Contractor* shall be responsible for:

- .1 ensuring that any potential impacts and areas of concern identified in the *Contract Documents* or *Impact Assessment Reports*, if provided, are mitigated during the *Work*; and,
- .2 identifying any previously unknown impacts relating to fish, navigable waters, species at risk, vegetation, wildlife, socio-economic and heritage that arise prior to commencing the *Work* and during the *Work*.

9.6.2 If the *Contractor* or *Owner* observes or reasonably suspects the presence of any impacts described in paragraph 9.6.1.2 that are not mentioned or accounted for in the *Contract Documents* or *Impact Assessment Reports*, if any, and related mitigation plans,

- .1 the observing party shall immediately report the circumstances to the other party;
- .3 the *Contractor* shall immediately take reasonable steps, including stopping the *Work* if necessary, to ensure that any potential impacts are mitigated; and,
- .4 if the *Owner* and *Contractor* do not agree on the existence, significance or mitigation measures for the impact, the *Owner* shall retain and pay for an independent qualified expert to investigate and determine the issue and the parties will enter into a *Change Order* if the mitigation measures will cause an increase or decrease in the *Contractor's* cost or time to perform the *Work*.

9.6.3 If the *Contractor* fails to comply with the requirements in paragraph 9.6.2, the *Contractor* shall:

- .1 be responsible for all costs incurred by the *Owner* or the *Contractor* to mitigate the damage caused due to the failure;
- .5 not be entitled to request a *Change Order* relating to the failure to comply; and
- .6 indemnify the *Owner* and hold it harmless from any claims, damages, costs, fines or other expenses, including reasonable legal fees and expenses, relating to or arising from the *Contractor's* failure to comply with paragraph 9.6.2.”

51. GC 9.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CONSTRUCTION IN AND AROUND WATERBODIES

- 51.1 Add new GC 9.7 – ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CONSTRUCTION IN AND AROUND WATERBODIES as follows:

“GC 9.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR CONSTRUCTION IN AND AROUND WATERBODIES

9.7.1 The *Contractor* shall comply with the environmental protection requirements and mitigation measures that apply to construction involving work in and around waterbodies and on waterbody banks as set out in OPSS.PROV 182.

9.7.2 Pursuant to section 38(4) of the *Fisheries Act*, the *Contractor* has an obligation to notify the Department of Fisheries & Oceans(“DFO”) when the *Work* results in the unauthorized death of fish or a harmful alteration, disruption or destruction (“HADD”) of fish habitat or where there is imminent danger that the death of fish or HADD of fish habitat could occur. The notification shall be done using the form attached

as Schedule D. The *Contractor* shall also notify the *Owner* of any such incidents. Failure to notify DFO of such incidents is a federal offence.

9.7.3 In accordance with the *Fisheries Act*, notification must be made without delay to DFO after the *Contractor* ensures the immediate health and safety risks are managed at the *Place of the Work*. Updates to DFO may be provided at a later time, if required.

9.7.4 All spills and sediment releases into a waterbody during the *Work* must be immediately reported by the *Contractor* to the *Consultant* and the *Owner* who must report the release to the Spills Action Centre (“SAC”) operated by the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (“MECP”) at 800-288-6060. If the *Owner* is not available, the *Contractor* shall report the incident to SAC. The *Contractor* shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate or remedy any adverse effects that result from the occurrence or might reasonably be expected to result from it.”

52. GC 9.8 ENVIRONMENTAL SPILLS AND RELEASES

52.1 Add new GC 9.8 – ENVIRONMENTAL SPILLS AND RELEASES as follows:

“GC 9.8 ENVIRONMENTAL SPILLS AND RELEASES

9.8.1 All spills and releases of hazardous substances in the course of the *Work* must be immediately reported by the *Contractor* to the *Owner* who will report the spill or release to the MOECP SAC. If the the *Owner* is not available, the *Contractor* shall report the incident to the MOECP SAC and the ONTC RTC at 800-558-4129 or EXT 141.

9.8.2 The *Contractor* shall take immediate steps to mitigate the damage to the environment and contain the spill or release. If the *Contractor* does not take timely action or, if the *Contractor* is not available, the *Owner* may direct others to remedy the situation.

9.8.3 If the spill or release was the fault of the *Contractor*, the remedial work shall be completed at the cost of the *Contractor* and with no additional cost to the *Owner* and the *Owner* shall be entitled to seek reimbursements for all costs associated with the remedial work including the cost of work done by third parties.

9.8.4 If the spill or release was not the fault of the *Contractor*, the *Owner* shall pay for the remedial work.”

53. GC 10.1 TAXES AND DUTIES

53.1 Amend paragraph 10.1.2 by adding the following sentence at the end of that paragraph:

“For greater certainty, the *Contractor* shall not be entitled to any mark up for overhead or profit on any increase in such taxes and duties and the *Owner* shall not be entitled to any credit relating to mark up for overhead or profit on any decrease in such taxes.”

53.2 Add new paragraph 10.1.3 as follows:

“Where an exemption or a recovery of sales taxes, customs duties, excise taxes or *Value Added Taxes*, rebates, or monies from incentive programs is applicable to the *Contract*, the *Contractor* shall, at the request of the *Owner*, assist, join in, or make application for any exemption, recovery or refund of all such taxes, duties, rebates and incentives and all amounts recovered or exemptions obtained shall be for the sole benefit of the *Owner*. The *Contractor* agrees to endorse over the *Owner* any cheques received from the federal or provincial governments, or any other *Authority Having Jurisdiction*, as may be required to give effect to this paragraph 10.1.3.”

53.3 Add new paragraph 10.1.4 as follows:

“The *Contractor* shall maintain accurate records tabulating equipment, material and component costs reflecting the taxes, customs duties, excise taxes and *Value Added Taxes paid*.”

53.4 Add new paragraph 10.1.5 as follows:

“Any refund of taxes, including without limitation, any government sales tax, customs duty, excise tax or *Value Added Tax*, whether or not paid, which is found to be inapplicable or for which exemption may be obtained, is the sole and exclusive property of the *Owner*.”

53.5 Add new paragraph 10.1.6 as follows:

“The *Contractor* agrees to cooperate with the *Owner* and to obtain from all *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* cooperation with the *Owner* in the application for any rebates, incentives or refund or exemption of any taxes, which cooperation shall include, but not be limited to, making or concurring in the making of an application for any such rebates, incentives, refund or exemption and providing to the *Owner* copies, or where required, originals of records, invoices, purchase orders and other documentation necessary to support such applications. All such rebates, incentives or refunds shall either be paid to the *Owner*, or shall be a credit to the *Owner* against the *Contract Price*, in the *Owner's* discretion.”

53.6 Add new paragraph 10.1.7 as follows:

“Customs duties penalties, or any other penalty, fine or assessment levied against the *Contractor* shall not be treated as a tax or customs duty for purposes of this GC 10.1.”

54. GC 10.2 LAWS, NOTICES, PERMITS, AND FEES

54.1 Delete paragraph 10.2.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“The *Owner* has Crown immunity from the *Building Code Act* and the *Planning Act* and may not be obtaining building permits or development approvals. The *Owner* shall obtain and pay for any permanent easements over Third Party Property required for the completion of the Work. The *Contractor* shall be responsible for all other permissions for access to Third Party Property.”

54.2 Add to the end of paragraph 10.2.4. the following:

“Whenever standards of law, ordinances, rules, regulations, codes and orders relating to the *Work* differ, the most stringent standards shall govern.”

54.3 Amend paragraph 10.2.5 by adding the words, “Subject to paragraph 3.4.1” to the beginning of the paragraph.

- and -

Substitute the word “*Owner*” for the word “*Consultant*”

-and-

Add the following to the end of the second sentence:

“...and no further *Work* on the affected components of the *Contract* shall proceed until these changes to the *Contract Documents* have been obtained by the *Contractor* from the *Owner*.”

54.4 Amend paragraph 10.2.6 by adding the following sentence at the end of that paragraph:

“In the event the *Owner* suffers loss or damage as a result of the *Contractor's* failure to comply with paragraph 10.2.5, and notwithstanding any limitations described in paragraph 13.1.1, the *Contractor* agrees to indemnify and to hold harmless the *Owner* from and against any claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, actions, suits or proceedings resulting from such failure by the *Contractor*.”

54.5 Amend paragraph 10.2.7 by adding the words “which changes were not, or could not have reasonably been known to the *Owner* or the *Contractor*, as applicable, at the time of deadline for submission of responses to the *RFP* and which changes did not arise as a result of a public emergency or other *Force Majeure* event” to the second line, after the words “authorities having jurisdiction”.

54.6 Add new paragraph 10.2.8 as follows:

"The *Contractor* shall furnish necessary certificates as evidence that the *Work* installed conforms with laws and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction, including certificates of compliance for *Owner's* occupancy or partial occupancy. These certificates are to be final certificates giving complete clearance of the *Work*."

55. GC 10.3 PATENT FEES

41.1 Delete paragraph 10.3.2 in its entirety.

56. GC 10.4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION

56.1 Add new paragraph 10.4.2 as follows:

"10.4.2 The *Contractor* shall be solely responsible for its employees and officers and for its *Subcontractors* and their officers and employees, including ensuring that all required employer filings, contributions, deductions, and payments are made or remitted, as the case may be, with respect to applicable employer health taxes and under the *Employment Insurance Act*, the Canada Pension Plan, the Ontario *Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997*, and all equivalent legislation in any other applicable jurisdiction. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the *Contractor* shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the *Owner*, its directors, officers, and employees from all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings arising from any health, medical, disability or similar claims which *Contractor's* employees or officers or any of its *Subcontractors* or their officers or employees may make against the *Owner*, its directors, officers, or employees during or after the *Contract Time*, whether or not such claims are attributable to the *Contractor's* or *Subcontractor's* performance of the *Work* or related to the *Contractor's* obligations under this *Contract*."

57. GC 11.1 INSURANCE

57.1 Delete all references to "the *Consultant*" in GC 11.1.

57.2 Amend the title of GC 11 to add the words "CONTRACT SECURITY" at the end of the title.

57.3 Delete items 1 to 8 in paragraph 11.1.1 and in CCDC 41 and replace with the following:

1. General Liability insurance shall be with limits of not less than \$10,000,000 per occurrence, an aggregate limit of not less than \$10,000,000 within any policy year with respect to completed operations, and a deductible not exceeding \$50,000. To achieve the desired limit, umbrella or excess liability insurance may be used. Subject to satisfactory proof of financial capability by the *Contractor*, the *Owner* may agree to increase the deductible amounts. The insurance coverage shall not be less than the insurance provided by IBC Form 2100 (including an extension for a standard provincial and territorial form of non-owned automobile liability policy) and IBC Form 2320 including but not limited to:
 - .1 Bodily injury, death, and property damage including loss of use thereof.
 - .2 Premises and operations liability.
 - .3 Products and completed operations liability.
 - .4 Blanket contractual liability.
 - .5 Cross liability and severability of interest clauses.
 - .6 Contingent employer's liability.
 - .7 Personal injury liability.
 - .8 Owner's and Contractor's protective coverage.
 - .9 Broad form property damage.
 - .10 Elevator and hoist liability.
 - .11 Liability for attached machinery, including loading and unloading.
 - .12 Extension of coverage shoring; blasting; excavation; underpinning; demolition; on work; below ground surface work, including tunneling and grading, if applicable to the *Project*.

The General Liability Insurance shall not include any exclusion relating to working in the vicinity of railway operations."

2. Automobile liability insurance in respect of vehicles that are required by law to be insured under a contract by a Motor Vehicle Liability Policy, shall have limits of not less than \$5,000,000 inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death, and damage to property, covering all vehicles owned or leased by the *Contractor*.
3. Manned Aircraft and watercraft liability insurance with respect to owned or non-owned aircraft and watercraft (if used directly or indirectly in the performance of the *Work*), including use of additional premises, shall have limits of not less than \$10,000,000 inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death and damage to property including loss of use thereof and limits of not less than \$10,000,000 for aircraft passenger hazard. Such insurance shall be in a form acceptable to the *Owner*.
4. Unmanned aerial vehicle liability insurance with respect to owned or non-owned aircraft (if used directly or indirectly in the performance of the *Work*), shall have limits of not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence or accident for bodily injury, death and damage to property or such amounts as required by any applicable law or regulation.
5. Contractors' equipment insurance coverage written on an "all risks" basis covering *Construction Equipment* used by the *Contractor* for the performance of the *Work*, shall be in a form Acceptable to the *Owner* and shall not allow subrogation claims by the insurer against the *Owner*. Subject to satisfactory proof of financial capability by the *Contractor* for self-insurance, the *Owner* may agree to waive the equipment insurance requirement.
6. Professional liability Insurance. This policy shall cover risks of errors, omissions or negligent acts in the performance of professional services for the *Project*. The Named Insureds are to be approved and accepted for coverage by the Insurer. This policy shall provide for a limit of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate (inclusive of defence costs and expenses).
7. Technology Liability Insurance for financial loss arising out of an error, omission, or negligent act in the rendering of services in an amount not less than **\$5,000,000** per claim and **\$5,000,000** aggregate. Such policy shall be on a claims made basis and shall provide coverage for damages and defense costs. The Technology Professional Liability policy will also include an insuring agreement for cyber or network security and privacy liability insurance, covering financial loss arising out of actual or potential unauthorized access, unauthorized use, and a failure to protect confidential information which results in loss or misappropriation of such information in both electronic and non-electronic format. Such insurance will have a limit of an amount not less than \$5,000,000 per claim and \$5,000,000 aggregate. The *Contractor* shall maintain said liability coverage in place for a three-year period after termination of the *Contract* by way of annual policy renewal, or purchase of extended reporting period.
8. "All Risks" Builders Risk and Boiler & Machinery Insurance shall have limits of not less than the sum of 1.1 times *Contract Price*, plus any property, including design services, the *Owner* provides for incorporation into the *Work*. This policy shall cover all risks of direct physical loss or damage to the *Project*, including but not limited to the perils of earthquake and flood, subject to policy sub limits, warranties and exclusions and shall not be less than the insurance provided by IBC Forms 4042 and 4047 or their equivalent replacement. This insurance shall cover all property forming part of the *Project*, and goods and materials to be incorporated in the *Project* while at the *Place of the Work*, in transit, or while in off-site storage. It shall not provide coverage for the *Contractor's* or *Subcontractors'* equipment other than scaffolding, formwork, fences, shoring, hoarding, falsework, tarpaulins and temporary buildings in connection with the *Work*. The insurance shall not have a deductible greater than \$50,000.
9. Pollution Liability Insurance for an amount not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate and a deductible of not more than \$50,000. This policy shall be written on either an Occurrence or Claims Made Form and will provide coverage on a sudden and accidental, and gradual pollution events basis for on-site cleanup and remediation as well as on-site and off-site third party claims for bodily injury and property damage, cleanup and remediation.

58. GC 11.2 CONTRACT SECURITY

58.1 Add new GC 11.2 – CONTRACT SECURITY as follows:

"GC 11.2 CONTRACT SECURITY

- 11.2.1 If required by the *RFP*, the *Contractor* shall provide a performance bond and a labour and materials payment bond, each issued by a bonding company acceptable to *Owner* and licensed to issue such instruments in the *Place of the Work*, in the amounts and forms as follows:
- .1 Amount of performance bond shall be equal to not less than 50% of the *Contract Price* in the form prescribed by the *Construction Act*.
 - .2 Amount of labour and material payment bond shall be equal to not less than 50% of the *Contract Price* in the form prescribed by the *Construction Act*.
- 11.2.2 The bonds provided in accordance with paragraph 11.2.1 shall guarantee the faithful performance of the *Contract* in accordance with the *Contract Documents*, including the requirements for warranties provided for the GC 12.3 – WARRANTY, and the payment of all obligations incurred in the event of the *Contractor's* default, including but not limited to the following:
- .1 the payment of legal, accounting, architectural, engineering and other professional services expenses incurred by the *Owner* in determining the extent of *Work* executed and any additional *Work* required as a result of the interruption of the *Work*, and its completion; and
 - .2 the payment of additional expenses to the *Owner* in the form of security guard services, light, heat, power, loss of use of premises, and other related costs, payable over the period between the default of the *Contract* and completion of the *Work*.
- 11.2.3 Without limiting the foregoing in any way, the bonds shall indemnify and hold harmless the *Owner* for and against costs and expenses (including legal and consultant services and court costs) arising out of or as a consequence of any default of the *Contractor* under this *Contract*.
- 11.2.4 The *Contractor* shall be responsible for notifying the surety company of any changes made to the *Contract Documents* or the *Contract Price* during the course of the *Work*.
- 11.2.5 The premiums for bonds required by the *Contract Documents* shall be included in the *Contract Price*.
- 11.2.6 Should the *Owner* require additional bonds by the *Contractor* or any of his *Subcontractors*, after the receipt of bids for the *Work*, the *Contract Price* shall be increased by the actual costs attributable to providing such bonds. The *Contractor* shall promptly provide the *Owner* with any such bonds that may be required."

59. GC 12.1 READY-FOR-TAKEOVER

59.1 Delete GC 12.1.1 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

- "12.1.1 *Ready-for-Takeover* shall be achieved when all of the following has occurred, as verified and *Accepted* by the *Owner*:
- .1 *Substantial Performance of the Work* has been achieved, as verified by the *Owner*;
 - .2 the appropriate permits (if any) for the *Place of the Work* have been obtained from the authorities having jurisdiction;
 - .3 the *Work* to be performed under the *Contract* has satisfied the requirements for deemed completion in accordance with Section 2(3) of the *Construction Act*,
 - .4 final cleaning and waste removal, as required by the *Contract Documents*;
 - .5 the *Contractor* has delivered to the *Owner* all inspection certificates from authorities having jurisdiction with respect to any component of the *Work* which has been completed;
 - .6 subject only to GC 12.1.2, the entire *Work* has been completed to the requirements of the *Contract Documents*, including completion of all items on the punch list prepared at the time of *Substantial Performance of the Work* and the *Work* is being used for its intended purpose, and is so certified by the *Consultant*;
 - .7 subject only to GC 12.1.2, the *Contractor* has submitted to the *Owner* in a collated and organized matter,

all *Close-Out Documentation* and any other materials or documentation required by the *Contract Documents*;

- .8 subject only to GC 12.1.2, all *Products*, systems and components of the *Project* have been commissioned and certified for operation and accepted by the *Owner*, and
- .9 subject only to GC 12.1.2, the *Contractor* has submitted to the *Owner* full and complete *As-built Record Drawings* and *Specifications* revised by the *Contractor* to reflect the as-built state of the *Work*, clearly showing changes to the *Drawings* and *Specifications* from the original *Contract Documents*, all of which have been *Accepted* by the *Owner* acting reasonably.”

59.2 Delete GC 12.1.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“12.1.2 The *Owner* may, in its sole, absolute, and unfettered discretion, waive compliance with a requirement, or a part thereof, for achieving *Ready-for-Takeover* set out in GC 12.1.1.6 to 12.1.1.9 (inclusive). Where the *Owner* exercises the discretion afforded under this GC 12.1.2, the *Contractor* shall be required to comply with GC 5.5.1.3 as part of its application for final payment and the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall establish a reasonable date for completing the *Work*.”

59.3 Delete GC 12.1.3 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“12.1.3 When the *Contractor* considers the *Work* has attained *Ready-for-Takeover*, it shall submit a written application to the *Owner* for review.”

59.4 In GC 12.1.4, delete the words “list and” from the second line.

59.5 Delete GC 12.1.5 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“12.1.5 Following the confirmation of the date of *Ready-for-Takeover* by the *Owner*, the *Contractor* may submit a final application for payment in accordance with GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT.”

59.6 Delete GC 12.1.6 in its entirety.

60. GC 12.2 EARLY OCCUPANCY BY THE OWNER

60.1 Delete GC 12.2 – EARLY OCCUPANCY BY THE OWNER in its entirety.

61. GC 12.3 WARRANTY

61.1 Amend paragraph 12.3.2 by adding the words, “Subject to paragraph 1.1.3....” at the beginning of that paragraph.

61.2 Delete paragraphs 12.3.4, and 12.3.5 and replace it with the following paragraphs:

“12.3.4 The *Contractor* shall correct, at no additional cost to the *Owner*, defects or deficiencies in the *Work* that appear, prior to and during the *Warranty Period*. Any *Work* repaired or replaced during the *Warranty Period* shall be re-warranted for an additional 12 months from the date of completion of the repair or replacement. Notwithstanding the expiration of the *Warranty Period*, the *Contractor* shall not be relieved of its obligations to correct any defects or deficiencies in the *Work* of which *Notice in Writing* has been given to the *Contractor* prior to the expiration of the *Warranty Period*.

12.3.5 The *Owner* shall provide *Notice in Writing* to the *Contractor* of defects and deficiencies in the *Work* discovered during the *Warranty Period*. The *Contractor* shall submit a remediation plan for the permanent rectification of the defects and deficiencies within 2 *Working Days* after delivery of the *Notice in Writing*, including the schedule for the remediation work to be completed. Upon *Acceptance* by the *Owner* of the remediation plan, the *Contractor* shall remediate the defects and deficiencies in accordance with the schedule set out in the *Accepted* plan. *Acceptance* by the *Owner* of a remediation plan does not prohibit the *Owner* from pursuing other remedies it may have against the *Contractor* arising from the defects and deficiencies in the *Work*.

61.3 Amend paragraph 12.3.6 by adding at the end of the paragraph the following:

"The *Extended Warranty Period* for each *Extended Warranty* described in the *Specifications* shall commence on the expiry of the *Warranty Period* described in paragraph 12.3.1. The *Extended Warranties* shall be submitted to the *Owner* as part of the *Close-Out Documentation*."

61.4 Add the following new paragraphs 12.3.7 to 12.3.12

- 12.3.7 The decision of the *Owner* shall be final as to the existence of such defects or deficiencies in the *Work*, the necessity of remedying same, and the remedial measures required.
- 12.3.8 If the *Contractor* fails to do the work to correct the defects or deficiencies, the *Owner* shall be entitled to carry out such work by its own forces or by *Other Contractors*. If such work is work which the *Contractor* should have carried out at the *Contractor's* own expense, the *Owner* shall be entitled to recover from the *Contractor* the cost thereof or may deduct the same from any monies due or that become due to the *Contractor*, including the warranty holdback, if any.
- 12.3.9 Any insurance, contract security, surety or deposit required by the *Contract Documents* shall remain in full effect at the expense of the *Contractor* during the *Warranty Period*.
- 12.3.10 The *Contractor* shall be responsible for the costs for inspection and testing for the correction of defects or deficiencies. The *Owner* shall have the right to deduct the cost of the inspection and testing from any monies owed to the *Contractor*.
- 12.3.11 The *Owner* may hold back, if set out in the *Contract Documents*, on each application for payment, advance payment or progress draw, 2.5% of the total amount payable under each such application for payment, advance payment or progress draw as security for the *Contractor's* performance of its warranty obligations. In the event the *Contractor* fails to correct a defect or deficiency during the warranty period within the required time and/or fails to pay for the redesign, reconstruction and other costs related to damages arising from a defect or deficiency, the *Owner* shall have the right to use the warranty holdback, or such part of it still being held by the *Owner* to pay for the costs of remedying the defect or deficiency and any redesign, reconstruction or other costs relating to the defect or deficiency. If the costs are greater than the amount of the warranty holdback, the *Contractor* shall pay the additional costs upon receipt of an invoice from the *Owner*. The *Contractor* shall have the right to invoice the *Owner* for the balance of the warranty holdback at the end of the *Warranty Period* or *Extended Warranty Period* as described in paragraph 12.3.4.
- 12.3.12 The *Contractor* shall assign to the *Owner* all warranties, guarantees or other obligations for *Work*, services or *Products* performed or supplied by any *Subcontractor*, *Supplier* or other person in connection with the *Work* and such assignment shall be with the consent of the assigning party where required by law or by the terms of that party's contract. Such assignment shall be in addition to, and shall in no way limit, the warranty rights of the *Owner* under the *Contract Documents*. Until the expiry of the relevant *Warranty Periods* enforceable against the *Contractor*, the *Owner* shall have in its custody all warranties, guarantees and other obligations to third parties respecting the *Work*.
- 12.3.13 The *Contractor's* obligations under this GC 12.3 shall continue notwithstanding any withholding of payment made by the *Owner* under GC 5.8 – WITHOLDING OF PAYMENT or by performance by the *Owner* directly or through other forces of the *Contractor's* obligations under this *Contract*, where the *Contractor* is in default in the performance of such obligations."

62. GC 13.1 INDEMNIFICATION

62.1 Delete GC 13.1 – INDEMNIFICATION in its entirety and replace it with the following:

- "13.1.1 The *Contractor* shall indemnify and hold harmless the *Owner* and its directors, officers, employees, contractors and agents (collectively the "*Owner's Indemnitees*") from and against all loss, liability, damage, fines, cost, legal cost and disbursement whatsoever arising out of or related to the *Work* or the *Contract Documents* ("*Loss*"), by whomever made, sustained, incurred, brought or prosecuted, arising out of, or in connection with, anything done or omitted to be done by the *Contractor* in the course of the performance of the *Contractor's* obligations under the *Contract Documents* or otherwise in connection with the *Work*. The *Contractor* shall, at the *Owner's* election, either assume the defence of every proceeding brought in respect of such *Loss*, or cooperate with the *Owner* in the defence, including providing *Owner* with prompt Notice of any possible *Loss* and providing the *Owner* with all information and material relevant to the possible *Loss*.

- 13.1.2 GC 13.1 – INDEMNIFICATION shall govern over the provisions of paragraph 1.3.1 of GC 1.3 – RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.
- 13.1.3 The *Contractor* shall make full and complete compensation for any bodily injury or death to any person and for any damage caused to the *Owner's* or a third party's physical property by the *Contractor's* act or omission.
- 13.1.4 The *Contractor* shall be liable for any claims arising from any personal injuries to or death of any of the *Contractor's* employees, *Subcontractors* or *Suppliers* or from any *Loss* of or damage to any property belonging to the *Contractor* or its employees, *Subcontractors* or *Suppliers* during the performance of the *Work* unless caused by the negligent act or omission of *Owner*.
- 13.1.5 Notwithstanding any other provision of the *Contract Documents*:
- (a) The *Owner* shall not be responsible for indirect, consequential, special, incidental or contingent damages of any nature whatsoever, including loss or revenue or profit or damages resulting from interruption of service or transmission. This limitation shall apply regardless of the form of action, damage, claim, liability, cost, expense or loss, whether in contract (including fundamental breach), statute, tort (including negligence), or otherwise, and regardless of whether the *Owner* has been advised of the possibility of such damages; and,
 - (b) Any express or implied reference to the *Owner* providing an indemnity or any other form of indebtedness or contingent liability that would directly or indirectly increase the indebtedness or contingent liabilities of the *Owner* or the Province of Ontario, whether at the time of execution of this *Contract* or at any time during the performance of the *Work* and the *Warranty Period*, shall be void and of no legal effect in accordance with s.28 of the *Financial Administration Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. F.12.
- 13.1.6 The *Contractor* shall indemnify the *Owner* and the *Owner Indemnitees* and save them harmless from and against all Loss incurred by the *Owner* arising from:
- (a) any decision or interpretation by any court or *Authority Having Jurisdiction* that: (i) any of the *Contractor's* employees are an employee of the *Owner*; or (ii) the *Owner* is liable to pay statutory contributions or deductions in respect of any of the *Contractor's* employees under any laws, including employment insurance, provincial health insurance, income tax or other employment matters;
 - (b) any health, medical disability or similar claims which the *Contractor* or *Contractor's* employees may have during or after the term of this *Contract*;
 - (c) a claim by any third party against the *Owner* alleging that the *Submittals* and their use by the *Owner*, infringes any *Intellectual Property* rights;
 - (d) safety infractions committed by the *Contractor* under the *Occupational Health and Safety Act* or any other laws, guidelines or public health orders regulating health and safety at the *Work Site*;
 - (e) any claims against the *Owner* for the failure of the *Contractor* to protect the confidentiality of *Confidential Information*;
 - (f) exposure to, or the presence of, toxic or hazardous substances or materials which were either brought on to the *Work Site* by the *Contractor* or the *Contractor* mishandled or handled negligently or improperly the substances or materials;
 - (g) a claim from adjacent landowners or other third parties regarding damage to their property due to the *Work*; and
 - (h) the release into the environment of materials resulting from the *Work* that contain *Environmental Contaminants* during the transportation of such materials from the *Work Site* to the approved waste disposal site.

63. GC 13.2 WAIVER OF CLAIMS

63.1 Delete GC 13.2 – WAIVER OF CLAIMS in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“13.2.1 WAIVER OF CLAIMS BY OWNER

As of the date of the final certificate for payment, the *Owner* expressly waives and releases the *Contractor* from all claims against the *Contractor* including without limitation those that might arise from the negligence or breach of contract by the *Contractor* except one or more of the following:

- .1 those made in writing prior to the date of the final certificate for payment and still unsettled;
- .2 those arising from the provisions of GC 13.1 – INDEMNIFICATION or GC 12.3 – WARRANTY;
- .3 those arising from the provisions of paragraph 9.6.1 of GC 9.6 – IMPACT ASSESSMENTS and arising from the *Contractor* failing to comply with the mitigation plans in the *Impact Assessment Reports* or failing to assess impacts and implement mitigation plans for impacts that arise during the *Work*;
- .4 those arising from the provisions of paragraph 9.2.5 of GC 9.2 – TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES and arising from the *Contractor* bringing or introducing any toxic or hazardous substances and materials to the *Place of the Work* after the *Contractor* commences the *Work*;
- .5 those arising from the provisions of paragraph 9.5.1 of GC 9.5 – MOULD and arising from the *Contractor* bringing or introducing mould to the *Place of the Work*; or
- .6 those made in writing within a period of six (6) years from the date of *Substantial Performance of the Work*, as set out in the certificate of *Substantial Performance of the Work*, arising from the *Contractor's* performance of the *Contract* with respect to material defects or deficiencies in the *Work*.

13.2.2 WAIVER OF CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR

As of the date of the final certificate for payment, the *Contractor* expressly waives and releases the *Owner* from all claims against the *Owner* including without limitation those that might arise from the negligence or breach of contract by the *Owner* except:

- .1 those made in writing prior to the *Contractor's* application for final payment and still unsettled; and
- .2 those arising from the provisions of GC 9.2 – TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, GC 9.5 – MOULD, or GC 10.3 – PATENT FEES.

13.2.3 GC 13.2 – WAIVER OF CLAIMS shall govern over the provisions of paragraph 1.3.1 of GC 1.3 – RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.”

62. PART 14 OTHER PROVISIONS

62.1 Add new PART 14 as follows:

“PART 14 OTHER PROVISIONS

GC 14.1 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS

14.1.1 Unless otherwise specified, all materials existing at the *Place of the Work* at the time of execution of the *Contract* shall remain the property of the *Owner*. All work and *Products* delivered to the *Place of the Work* by the *Contractor* shall be the property of the *Owner*. The *Contractor* shall remove all surplus or rejected materials as its property when notified in writing to do so by the *Owner*.

GC 14.2 CONTRACTOR DISCHARGE OF LIABILITIES

14.2.1 In addition to the obligations assumed by the *Contractor* pursuant to GC 3.6 – SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS, the *Contractor* agrees to discharge all liabilities incurred by it for labour, materials, services, *Subcontractors* and *Products*, used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the

Work, except for amounts withheld by reason of legitimate dispute which have been identified to the party or parties, from whom payment has been withheld.

GC 14.3 DAILY REPORTS/DAILY LOGS

- 14.3.1 The *Contractor* shall cause its supervisor, or such competent person as it may delegate, to prepare a daily log or diary reporting on weather conditions, work force of the *Contractor*, *Subcontractors*, *Suppliers* and any other forces on site and also record the general nature of *Project* activities. Such log or diary shall also include any extraordinary or emergency events which may occur and also the identities of any persons who visit the *Place of the Work* who are not part of the day-to-day work force.
- 14.3.2 The *Contractor* shall also maintain records, either at its head office or at the *Place of the Work*, recording manpower and material resourcing on the *Project*, including records which document the activities of the *Contractor* in connection with GC 3.4 – CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, and comparing that resourcing to the resourcing anticipated when the most recent version of the schedule was prepared pursuant to GC 3.4 – CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.

GC 14.4 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- 14.4.1 The *Contractor* must not advertise or issue any information, publication, document or article (including photographs or film) for publication or media releases or other publicity relating to the *Work* or the *Owner's Confidential Information* without the prior written approval of the *Owner*.
- 14.4.2 The *Contractor* must not, and must ensure that the *Contractor's* personnel do not, without the prior written approval of ONTC:
- .1 use *Confidential Information* other than as necessary for the purposes of fulfilling the *Contractor's* obligations under this *Contract*; or
 - .2 disclose the *Confidential Information*, other than to the *Contractor's* personnel who need the information to enable the *Contractor* to perform its obligations under this *Contract*, to the *Contractor's* legal advisors, accountants or auditors, or where disclosure is required by law (including disclosure to any stock exchange).
- 14.4.3 The *Contractor* must, within 10 *Working Days* (or any other period agreed in writing by ONTC) after a direction by the *Owner* to do so, return or destroy all *Confidential Information* in the *Contractor's* possession, custody or control.
- 14.4.4 If the *Owner* or the *Contractor* is required by law to disclose *Confidential Information*, it shall promptly notify the other party so that that party may intervene to prevent the disclosure.
- 14.4.5 The *Contractor* specifically acknowledges that *Owner* is subject to the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. F. 4, and that the *Owner* may be compelled by law to disclose certain *Confidential Information*.
- 14.4.6 The rights and obligations under this Part continue after the termination of this *Contract*.

GC 14.5 CORRUPTION, FORCED LABOUR, SANCTIONS

- 14.5.1 The *Contractor* warrants that:
- .1 no bribe, gift or other inducement has been paid, promised or offered to any official or employee of the *Owner*, the Ministry of Transportation, the Government of Ontario or any other government official relating to the *Owner* entering into this *Contract* with the *Contractor*.
 - .2 it will take reasonable steps to ensure that its officials and employees do not extort, accept or pay bribes or illicit payments, charge or accept fees that are not legally due or are in excess of those legally due, or unreasonably delay or obstruct the granting of permits, licences, or other such approvals in relation to the project. If the *Contractor* becomes aware of an actual or attempted bribe, extortion, delay or obstruction relating to this *Contract*, the *Contractor* shall report the incident to the *Owner* immediately.

- .3 it is unaware of any forced labour or child labour being used at any step of the production of goods produced, purchased or distributed by it in Canada or elsewhere or for the production of goods imported by the *Contractor*.
- .4 it has undertaken the appropriate due diligence to ensure its business and its supply chains do not use forced labour or child labour, including an assessment of its business and supply chains that may carry a risk of forced labour or child labour being used and the management of the risk. If applicable, the *Contractor* shall comply with the reporting requirements under the *Fighting Against Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains Act*, S.C. 2023 c.9.

14.5.2 In compliance with its international obligations or with United Nations obligations, Canada imposes restrictions on trade, financial transactions or other dealings with a foreign country or its nationals. These sanctions may be implemented by regulation under such acts as the *United Nations Act*, the *Special Economic Measures Act (SEMA)*, or the *Export and Import Permits Act*. The text of any such regulations is published in the Canada Gazette, Part II. It is the only text which is authoritative. The *Contractor* shall comply with any such regulations that are in force on the effective date of the *Contract* and will require such compliance by its first-tier *Subcontractors*. The *Owner* relies on such undertaking from the *Contractor* to enter into this *Contract*, and any breach of such undertaking shall entitle the *Owner* to terminate this *Contract* for default and to recover damages from the *Contractor*, including excess re-procurement costs.

GC 14.6 COMMUNICATIONS

14.6 The *Owner* or the Government of Ontario will lead and make any announcements relating to this *Contract* and the *Work*. The *Contractor* shall not make any announcement of any kind, including press releases, social media posts, public declarations, or any form of publication or announcement, in relation to this *Contract* or the *Work* unless prior written consent is given by the *Owner*. Should the *Contractor* be contacted by any media outlet or other person or entity wishing to make any form of publication or announcement, or seeking any information, in relation to this *Contract* or the *Work*, the *Contractor* shall provide no comment and shall immediately notify the *Owner*. The *Contractor* shall immediately notify the *Owner* if it becomes aware of any publication or announcement relating to the *Contract* or the *Work*.

GC 14.7 AUDIT

14.7 The *Contractor* shall keep proper and accurate financial accounts and records, including but not limited to its contracts, invoices, statements, receipts, and vouchers in respect of the *Project* for a least six (6) years after the date that *Ready-for-Takeover of the Project* was achieved (the "*Audit Period*"). The *Owner* has the right to audit all such financial accounts and records associated with the *Project* and the *Contract Documents*, including *Submittals*, timesheets, reimbursable out of pocket expenses, materials, goods and *Construction Equipment* claimed by the *Contractor*, at all reasonable times during the term of the *Contract* and the *Audit Period* by providing *Notice in Writing* of its intention to conduct the audit. The *Contractor* shall provide full access to the records to the *Owner* for the purpose of the audit.

GC 14.8 GENERAL

14.8.1 Nothing contained in this *Contract* shall be deemed or construed by the parties nor by any third party as creating the relationship of principal and agent, landlord and tenant, or of partnership or of joint venture between the parties.

14.8.2 In addition to those provisions which are expressly stated to survive the termination or expiration of this *Contract*, the provisions of this *Contract* that are by their nature intended to survive termination or expiration of this *Contract* shall continue in full force and effect subsequent to and notwithstanding termination or expiration until or unless they are satisfied.

14.8.3 This *Contract* may be executed with electronic signatures or may be executed and delivered by electronic transmission and the parties may rely upon all such signatures as though they were original signatures. This *Contract* may be executed in counterpart and all such counterparts shall, for all purposes, constitute one agreement binding on the parties."

Schedule A to the Supplementary Conditions

Requirements for a “*Proper Invoice*”

To satisfy the requirements for a *Proper Invoice*, the *Contractor's* application for payment must satisfy the following criteria:

- .1 is in the form of a written bill, invoice, application for payment, or request for payment;
- .2 is in writing;
- .3 contains the *Contractor's* name, telephone number and mailing address and contact information of the *Contractor's* project manager;
- .4 contains the title of the *Project* and the *Owner's* contract number or purchase order number under which the work was performed and the related request for qualification, tender, or request for proposal number, as applicable;
- .5 contains the date the written bill, invoice, application for payment, or request for payment is being issued by the *Contractor*;
- .6 identifies the period of time in which the Work, labour, services, *Products* and/or materials were supplied to the *Owner*;
- .7 reference to the provisions of the *Contract* under which payment is being sought (e.g. progress payment / milestone, holdback, final payment, etc.);
- .8 a description, including quantities where appropriate, of the labour, services, *Products*, or materials, or a portion thereof, that were supplied and form the basis of the *Contractor's* request for payment;
- .9 the amount the *Contractor* is requesting to be paid by the *Owner*, set out in a statement, based on the schedule of values *Accepted* under paragraph 5.2.5, separating out any statutory or other holdbacks, set-offs and HST;
- .10 with each application for payment after the first, a written statement that all accounts for labour, services, subcontracts, materials, equipment, *Products*, and other indebtedness which may have been incurred by the *Contractor* and for which the *Owner* might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full up to the previous application for payment, except for amounts properly retained as a holdback or as an identified amount in dispute;
- .11 with the applications for payment of holdback and for final payment, a *Statutory Declaration* in the form provided by the *Owner* attached as Schedule B stating that all accounts for labour, services, subcontracts, materials, equipment, *Products*, and other indebtedness which may have been incurred by the *Contractor* and for which the *Owner* might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full up to the previous application for payment, except for amounts properly retained as a holdback or as an identified amount in dispute;
- .12 a current Workplace Safety Insurance Board Clearance Certificate;
- .13 the progress report required under GC 3.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, in the form provided by the *Owner* attached as Schedule C;
- .14 an updated *Construction Schedule* in native and .pdf formats;
- .15 if requested by the *Owner*, a current and valid certificate(s) of insurance for the insurance required under GC 11.1 – INSURANCE;
- .16 the following statement: “Provided this *Proper Invoice* complies with the requirements of the *Contract* and provided no *Notice of Non-Payment* is issued by the *Owner*, payment is due within 28 days from the date this *Proper Invoice* is received by the *Owner*.”;
- .17 the name, title, telephone number and mailing address of the person at the place of business of the *Contractor* to whom payment is to be directed;
- .18 in the case of the *Contractor's* application for final payment;
 - (a) sufficient evidence that the *Contractor* has delivered all warranties to the *Owner*;

- (b) sufficient evidence that the *Place of the Work* has been left in a clean and tidy condition, including evidence that any remaining materials, tools, equipment, temporary work, and waste products and debris have been removed from the *Place of the Work*;
 - (c) landfill waybills for the disposal of the waste products, debris and excess soil removed from the *Place of Work* in accordance with the *Waste Management Plan*; and
 - (d) an executed, original, full and final release of all claims that may arise as a result of the *Work*, which full and final release executed by the *Contractor* shall be in a form approved by the *Owner*;
- .19 information identifying the authority, whether in the *Contract Documents* or otherwise, under which the services or materials were supplied;
- .20 any other information that is prescribed in Article A-3, if any, or identified by the *Owner* as required;
- .21 the amount invoiced to date;
- .22 the percentage of the *Contract Price* invoiced; and
- .23 the individual value of *Change Orders* approved during the invoice period and the cumulative value of *Change Orders* for the *Project*.

Schedule “B” to the Supplementary Conditions



Statutory Declaration of Progress Payment Distribution by Contractor

To be made by the Contractor **prior to payment**
as a condition for release of holdback.

The last application for progress
payment for which the Declarant has
received payment is No. _____

dated _____.

Identification of Contract:

Name of Contract (Location and description of the Work as it appears in the Contract Documents)

Date of Contract : Day : _____ Month : _____ Year : _____

Name of Owner: Ontario Northland Transportation Commission

Name of Contractor:

Name of Declarant:

Position or Title: (of office held with Contractor)

Declaration

I solemnly declare that, as of the date of this declaration, I am an authorized signing officer, partner or sole proprietor of the Contractor named in the Contract identified above, and as such have the authority to bind the Contractor, and have personal knowledge of the fact that all accounts for labour, subcontracts, products, services, and construction machinery and equipment which have been incurred directly by the Contractor in the performance of the work as required by the Contract, and for which the Owner might in any way be held responsible, have been paid in full as required by the Contract up to and including the latest progress payment received, as identified above, except for:

Holdback monies properly retained,

Payments deferred by agreement, or

Amounts withheld by reason of legitimate dispute which have been identified to the party or parties, from who payment has been withheld.

I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath.

Declared before me in _____

City/Town Province

on _____.

Date

Signature of Declarant

A Commissioner for Oaths or Notary Public

Schedule “C” to the Supplementary Conditions

Project Status Report

Project Title:

Reporting Period:

Date:

Project Details:

Planned Budget: Indicate the original contract value

Current Approved Budget: Indicate the original contract value plus approved change orders

Planned Completion: Indicate the contract schedule completion date

Current Project Completion: Fill in revised date if schedule extension approved through change order

Planned Project Percent Complete: How far should they have progressed by this date?

Actual Project Percent Complete: What is their actual percent complete?

Executive Summary

Provide a summary of what happened during the period, any concerns, risks or wins and plans for the upcoming period.

Work Completed in the Period

List

List

List

List

List

Work Planned for Next Period

List

List

List

List

Issues and Concerns

Use this area to identify any concerns related to the project.

Status of Progress

Include a graph to show progress or eliminate this section.

SCHEDULE D

DUTY TO NOTIFY/EMERGENCY WORKS NOTIFICATION FORM

ONTC DUTY TO NOTIFY / EMERGENCY WORKS NOTIFICATION FORM

SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Contact DFO By Phone 1-855-852-8320 **AND** submit this form to fisheriesprotection@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Submit this form to the consultant and the ONTC Project Manager: Esmail Zougari, esmail.zougari@ontarionorthland.ca and to ONTC Legal : legal@ontarionorthland.ca

MNRF Office: Contact Area MNRF Office

PART 1: NOTIFICATION DETAILS

Type of Notification: ☐ DUTY TO NOTIFY ☐ EMERGENCY WORK

Date of Notification:

Time of Notification:

ONTC Contract #:

DFO PATH File # (if applicable):

PART 2: REPORTING INFORMATION

Name of Person Reporting:

Name of Field Contact:

Telephone #:

Telephone #:

Email:

Email:

PART 3: INCIDENT INFORMATION

Bank failure ☐ Culvert failure

Erosion and Sediment Control Measures Failure ☐ Beaver dam breach

Other (specify): ☐ Hwy shoulder failure

Date of Incident:

Time of Incident:

Location of Site:

Geographic Coordinates (Lat/Long):

Nearest Community (city/town):

Name of Waterbody(ies):

Type (watercourse, lake/pond, ditch):

Indicate if any of the following impacts have occurred or are about to occur:

Fish Kill (if yes, approximately how many):_____ ☐ Sediment deposition in channel

Bank failure ☐ Obstruction of fish passage through:

Modification of flows ☐ Channel ☐ Culvert

Other (specify):

<p>Immediate Actions Taken:</p> <p>(Describe the activities/works that are being / have been immediately implemented. e.g. mitigation measures, damming / pumping etc.)</p>	
<p>Photos: <input type="checkbox"/> Attached</p> <p>(Where feasible, it is recommended that the photos be submitted with the form or as follow up)</p>	
<p>PART 4: EMERGENCY WORKS</p>	
<p>Description of Proposed Emergency Works:</p> <p>(Be as specific as possible. Describe what work will be undertaken within the next two weeks.</p> <p>E.g. culvert replacement (include existing and new culvert diameter / length / type), slope restoration (include material / method),:</p>	
<p>Mitigation measures:</p> <p>(Describe what measures have been or will be implemented to address the immediate issue. E.g. sediment fence, turbidity curtain, check dam, fish salvage etc.):</p>	
<p>Indicate which of the works will be followed (if applicable):</p> <p>Beaver Dam Removal <input type="checkbox"/> Culvert Maintenance</p> <p>Bridge Maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> Like-for-like culvert replacement</p> <p>Ditch maintenance within 30 m of a <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary watercourse crossing waterbody</p> <p>Riparian vegetation maintenance in existing right-of-way</p>	
<p>The Emergency Works are (check one):</p> <p>Temporary (additional work will be required) <input type="checkbox"/> Final (no additional work required)</p>	
<p>Proposed Start Date: (YYYY/MM/DD)</p>	<p>Proposed End Date: (YYYY/MM/DD)</p>
<p>PART 5: OTHER AGENCIES NOTIFIED</p>	
<p>Other Agency(ies) Notified: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Agency(ies) Notified:</p>
<p>Date Notified:</p>	<p>Incident Report No. (if issued by notified Authority):</p>

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS